COLUMBIA LIBRARIES OFFSITE
AVERY FINE ARTS RESTRICTED
AR01515152

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Melvil Dewey Director

Bulletin 58 March 1902

HISTORY 6

CALENDAR OF COUNCIL MINUTES

1668–1783

Ex Libris

SEYMOUR DURST

FORT NEW AMSTERDAM (NEW YORK), 1651.

When you leave, please leave this book
Because it has been said
"Ever'thing comes t' him who waits
Except a loaned book."

OLD YORK LIBRARY — OLD YORK FOUNDATION

AVERY ARCHITECTURAL AND FINE ARTS LIBRARY
GIFT OF SEYMOUR B. DURST OLD YORK LIBRARY

Ho 5c
Docs Relating
to Col Hist

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

http://archive.org/details/calendarofcounci00newy_0

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Melvil Dewey Director

Bulletin 58 March 1902

HISTORY 6

CALENDAR OF COUNCIL MINUTES

1668–1783

	PAGE
Preface	3
Arrangement and abbreviations	5
Colonial governors 1664-1783	6
Colonial council	7
Colonial clerks	9
Council minutes	
Volume 3, pt 1, 1668-73	10
" 3, pt 2, 1674-78	19
" 5, 1683-88	32
" 6, 1691-93	62
" 7, 1693-97	89
" 8, 1697-1702	123
" 9, 1702-6	168
" 10, 1706-11	209
" 11, 1711-19	243
" 12, 1719-20	271
" 13, 1720-22	278
" 14, 1722-25	287
" 15, 1725-29	298
Council minutes (*continued*)	
Volume 16, 1729-34	309
" 17, 1734-38	322
" 18, 1736-40	333
" 19, 1739-44	333
" 20, 1741-46	346
" 21, 1745-51	346
" 22, 1746-52	382
" 23, 1751-64	382
" 24, 1753-56	413
" 25, 1755-64	414
" 26, 1765-83	467
" 27, 1757-62	508
" 28, 1762-70	508
" 29, 1767-72	508
" 30, 1770-75	563
" 31, 1772-76	563
Corrections	578
Index	581

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1902

L151m-Ja1-1500

Price 75 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany

1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D. – – – Troy
1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. – – – New York
1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – – Rochester
1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. – – – New York
1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. LL.D. M.D. – – Utica
1881 HENRY E. TURNER LL.D. – – – – Lowville
1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Watkins
1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. – – – – Syracuse
1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York
1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany
1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn
1897 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 JOHN T. MCDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester
1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. – – – – – Albany
1902 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. – – – Syracuse

SECRETARY

Elected by Regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 MELVIL DEWEY M.A. *State Library and Home Education*
1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.
Administrative, College and High School Dep't's
1890 FREDERICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. *State Museum*

5 DEC 1902

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 58 April 1901

HISTORY 6

CALENDAR OF COUNCIL MINUTES 1668–1783

PREFACE

This calendar covering the executive minutes of the New York colonial council from 1668–1783, was prepared by Mr Berthold Fernow, keeper of historical records, shortly before his resignation Ap. 1, 1889, and was intended to form with other calendars an additional volume of the series of *Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York.*

Numbering of volumes. No minutes exist for the period directly following the surrender of New Netherland to the English, Aug. 29, 1664, the earliest being those of the council convened by Gov. Francis Lovelace, Sep. 2, 1668. Many of the executive acts of Gov. Richard Nicolls's administration are to be found in "General entries 1664–65" and "Court of assize, 1665–72," which volumes were for that reason listed by John Van Ness Yates in his *Report of the secretary of state relative to the records, etc. in his office*, 1820, as 1 and 2 of a set of 33 volumes of colonial council minutes and general entries, while the first volume of regular council minutes 1668–78 was marked 3. This volume consists of two parts; the first ending July 11, 1673, and the second beginning Oct. 31, 1674. Minutes for the intervening period of Dutch control are found in "New York colonial mss", 23: 1–270 and have been translated and printed as "Minutes of council of the administrations of commanders Evertsen and Benckes and of Anthony Colve, governor of New Netherland, 1673 and 1674", in *Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York*, 2: 569–730. Toward the end of the second part of the volume another interruption in the minutes occurs from Nov. 10, 1677–Aug. 17, 1678, including the period of Gov. Edmund Andros's visit to England and the temporary administration of Capt. Anthony Brockholls. Minutes for this period may be found in "New York colonial mss", vol. 26–27.

A volume of "General entries 1671–74" having been marked 4, the next volume of council minutes, covering the years 1683–88 is marked 5,

leaving a gap from 1678 to 1683; part of the minutes for that period, up to November 1680, may be found in "New York colonial mss" vol. 29, while other executive acts are recorded in "General entries 1678–80," vol. 32, and "Entries 1682–83," vol. 33. A gap in the council minutes occurs again between vol. 5, breaking off with the last council under Gov. Thomas Dongan Aug. 2, 1688, and vol. 6 beginning with the first council under Gov. Henry Sloughter, Mar. 19, 1691. For the first year of this period, when New York was united with New England under Gov. Sir Edmund Andros, no regular proceedings are among the New York archives, but for the years 1689–91, covering the administration of Jacob Leisler, a full record of commissions, appointments, orders, accounts, etc. with numerous letters are found in vol. 36 of "New York colonial mss." After vol. 6 the minutes form one uninterrupted series till Mar. 11, 1776. A few pages of minutes of the councils of Gov. James Robertson and Lt.-gov. Andrew Elliott from Mar. 23, 1780–Nov. 19, 1783, held at New York city then in the hands of the British are also recorded.

Legislative minutes. Beginning with the first regular colonial legislature, convened in 1691 by Gov. Sloughter, the council became a legislative body, coordinate with the assembly. Its legislative minutes have been printed as the *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York begun the 9th day of Ap. 1691 and ended the 3d day of Ap. 1775*, 2 v. Alb. 1861, and for that reason are not entered in this calendar.

In vol. 6–8, executive and legislative minutes are kept separate, the latter at the end of each volume. Vol. 6 contains also the minutes of the council in its judicial capacity 1687–88, and vol. 7, proceedings of the court of oyer and terminer, 1679–85. In vol. 9–17, 1702–36, the two functions were mingled and the minutes printed as legislative have been marked by a pen or pencil line in the margin. Vol. 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28 and 30 contain only legislative minutes and were printed entire. as also some minutes of 1775–76, found in vol. 26.

Of the greater part of these minutes the state library has two and in some cases even three copies. The first and most complete set described above and used for the compilation of this calendar, consists of engrossed minutes except vol. 9–11, which are made up of blank books of rough copies. The second set, covering with some interruptions the years 1709–76, consists entirely of blank books from which a few minutes not found in the bound volumes of engrossed minutes have been inserted in the calendar. The third set containing the original drafts of the proceedings of 1754–75 are in the form of loose sheets.

A. J. F. VAN LAER

ARRANGEMENT AND ABBREVIATIONS

In left column dates are those of council sessions; names indicate other than regular place of meeting. In right column are given volume number of manuscript minutes and under it, opposite each entry, the exact page referred to. Page citations within entries, e. g. (p. 10), refer to other entries in this calendar for the same manuscript volume. Other citations are to documents bearing on the subject of the minute calendared.

In references volume and page numbers are separated by a colon, e. g. 22:99 means vol. 22, p. 99.

The abbreviations used are given below. Numbers following the full title are the location (or call) numbers in the state library.

Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.

Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. v. 12. Alb. 1877. 974.7 qN421

Doc. hist. N. Y.

Documentary history of the state of New York. 4 v. O. Alb. 1849–51. 974.7 N424

——— 4 v. Q. Alb. 1850–51. 974.7 qN423

The quarto edition is indicated by Q prefixed to the reference; Q 1:75.

Hough. *Pemaquid.*

Hough, F. B. Papers relating to Pemaquid and parts adjacent in the present state of Maine, known as Cornwall county when under the colony of New York. 136p. Alb. 1856. 974.15 B772

Hough. *Nantucket.*

Hough, F. B. Papers relating to the island of Nantucket, Marthas Vineyard and other islands adjacent known as Dukes county while under the colony of New York. 162p. Alb. 1856. 974.49 N151

Jour.

Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York 1691–1775. 2 v. Alb. 1861. Mss room

Jour. assembly N. Y.

Journal of the votes and proceedings of the general assembly of the colony of New York, 1691–1765. 2 v. N. Y. 1764–66. V328.7471 fA

L. P.

Landpapers, 1642–1803. 63 v.

Original mss in the office of the secretary of state: for contents see *Calendar of N. Y. colonial manuscripts, indorsed land papers.* Alb. 1864.

N. Y. col. mss.

New York colonial mss. 103 v. Mss room

Described in *N. Y. state library bulletin: history 3*, p.215–17.

COLONIAL GOVERNORS 1664-1783

In the following list of colonial governors dates represent, as nearly as could be ascertained from manuscript sources, the actual beginning of each administration, i. e. the first official act of a newly appointed governor. For a temporary administration the date of the governor's departure has been chosen in preference to that of the appointment or the oath of office in council of his lieutenant. Beginning with Sir Danvers Osborne, 10 Oct. 1753, all dates are given according to new style; for preceding dates, old style has been used in conformity with the records. Indiscriminate use of old style and new style dates in *Civil list of New York*, *New York legislative manual* and *Harper's book of facts* will account for most of the discrepancies.

The list of members of the council printed below, is taken from *Civil list of the colony and state of New York*, Alb. 1889, p. 363–64.

29 Aug. 1664	Richard Nicolls.
23 May 1668[1]	Francis Lovelace.
30 July 1673	Cornelis Evertse jr, and a council of war.
9 Sep. 1673	Anthony Colve.
31 Oct. 1674	Edmund Andros.
16 Nov. 1677	Anthony Brockholls, commander-in-chief.
8 Aug. 1678	Sir Edmund Andros, knt.
7 Jan. 16$\frac{88}{89}$	Anthony Brockholls, commander-in-chief.
27 Aug. 1683[2]	Thomas Dongan.
11 Aug. 1688	Sir Edmund Andros.
9 Oct. 1688	Francis Nicholson, lt.-gov.
3 June 1689	Jacob Leisler.[3]
19 Mar. 16$\frac{90}{91}$	Henry Sloughter.
26 July 1691	Richard Ingoldesby,[4] commander-in-chief.
30 Aug. 1692	Benjamin Fletcher.
2 Ap. 1698	Richard Coote, earl of Bellomont.
16 May 1699	John Nanfan, lt.-gov.
24 July 1700	Richard Coote, earl of Bellomont.
5 Mar. 17$\frac{00}{01}$ to 19 May 1701	Col. William Smith. Col. Abraham De Peyster. Col. Peter Schuyler.[5]
19 May 1701	John Nanfan, lt.-gov.
3 May 1702	Edward Hyde, viscount Cornbury.

[1] Documents signed by Gov. Nicolls are found as late as 21 Aug. 1668, while a warrant on the treasurer, the earliest record signed by Lovelace as governor, is dated 23 May 1668. Instructions for Capn John Backer for ye well regulating of ye Militia and other Affairs at Albany, "were given at Albany by both the Governors in August 1668", see "Orders, warrants, letters", 2:233.

[2] From 25 Oct. 1687–28 Mar. 1688, Gov. Dongan was absent at Albany and Major Brockholls in command at New York.

[3] Assumed the title of lt.-gov., Dec. 8, 1689, and was executed for high treason May 16, 1691.

[4] The council administered the government from July 23, when Gov. Sloughter died, to July 26.

[5] The earl of Bellomont died Mar. 5, 1701. During the absence of Lt.-Gov. Nanfan, and till May 19, 1701, the government was administered by the council, at which the oldest councilor presided during this period.

18 Dec. 1708 John Lord Lovelace.
6 May 1709 Peter Schuyler, pres.
9 May 1709 Richard Ingoldesby,[1] lt.-gov.
10 Ap. 1710 Gerardus Beekman, pres.
14 June 1710 Robert Hunter.
21 July 1719 Peter Schuyler, pres.
17 Sep. 1720 William Burnet.
15 Ap. 1728 John Montgomerie.
1 July 1731 Rip Van Dam, pres.
1 Aug. 1732 William Cosby.
10 Mar. 17 35/36 George Clarke, pres.
30 Oct. 1736 George Clarke, lt.-gov.
22 Sep. 1743 George Clinton.[2]
10 Oct. 1753 Sir Danvers Osborne,[3] bart.
12 Oct. 1753 James De Lancey, lt.-gov.
3 Sep. 1755 Sir Charles Hardy, knt.
3 June 1757 James De Lancey, lt.-gov.
4 Aug. 1760 Cadwallader Colden, pres.
8 Aug. 1761 Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
26 Oct. 1761 Robert Monckton.
18 Nov. 1761 Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
14 June 1762 Robert Monckton.
28 June 1763 Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
13 Nov. 1765 Sir Henry Moore, bart.
12 Sep. 1769 Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
19 Oct. 1770 John Murray, earl of Dunmore.
9 July 1771 William Tryon.
7 Ap. 1774 Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
28 June 1775 William Tryon.
23 Mar. 1780 James Robertson.[4]
15 Ap. 1783 Andrew Elliott,[4] lt.-gov.
[13 June?] 1781 James Robertson.
15 Ap. 1783 Andrew Elliott, lt.-gov.

COUNCIL OF THE COLONY OF NEW YORK

Years	Councilors	Years	Councilors
1665	Thomas Topping	1675-88	Frederick Phillipse
1665-67	Robert Needham	1676-80	William Darvall
1665-72	Thomas Willett	1680-88	Stephen Van Cortlandt
1667-73	Thomas Delaval	1683	John Youngs
1667-80	Mathias Nicolls	1683-86	John Spragge
1668-69	Ralph Whitefield	1683-86	Lucas Santen
1669-73	Cornelius Van Ruyven	1683-88	Anthony Brockholls
1670-73	Cornelis Steenwyck	1684-85	Lewis Morris
1671-73	Thomas Lovelace	1684-85	John Palmer
1672-79	John Laurence	1685	Nicholas Bayard
1674-79	Anthony Brockholls	1685	James Graham
1674-81	William Dyre	1685-88	Jervas Baxter

[1] Commission revoked Sep. 17, 1709, communicated to the council Ap. 10, 1710.

[2] John West, 7th Lord De La Warr was appointed governor, June 1737, but resigned that commission in September following.

[3] Committed suicide, Oct. 12, 1753.

[4] Military governors during the revolutionary war, not recognized by the state of New York.

Years	Councilors
1686–88	John Youngs
1687–88	Nicholas Bayard
1687–88	James Graham
1687–88	John Palmer
1688	John Allen
1688	Walter Clarke
1688	Joseph Dudley
1688	Robert Mason
1688	Walter Newberry
1688	Edward Randolph
1688	Richard Smith
1688	John Usher
1688	John Walley
1688	John Winthrop
1688	John Youngs
1689	Richard Panton
1689	Theunis Roelofsen
1689	Jan. Demarest
1689	Daniel De Klercke
1689	Johannis Vermillye
1689	Samuel Edsall
1689	Peter De La Noy
1690	Gerardus Beeckman
1690	Peter De La Noy
1690	Samuel Edsall
1690	Hendrick Jansen (van Feurden)
1690	William Laurence
1690	Jacob Milborne
1690	Samuel Staats
1690	Johannis Vermillye
1690	Thomas Williams
1691	William Pinhorne[1]
1691–92	Joseph Dudley
1691–97	Thomas Willett
1691–98	Nicholas Bayard
1691–98	Chidley Brooke
1691–98	Gabriel Monvielle
1691–98	William Nicoll
1691–98	Frederick Phillipse
1691–1700	Stephen van Cortlandt
1691–1704	William Smith
1692	Thomas Johnson
1692–97	Caleb Heathcote
1692–98	John Laurence
1692–98	Richard Townley[2]
1692–98	John Youngs
1692–1720	Peter Schuyler
1693–98	William Pinhorne
1698	Robert Livingston
1698–1702	Abraham de Peyster
1698–1702	Samuel Staats
1698–1702	Robert Walters
1699–1700	James Graham
1701	Robert Livingston
1701–2	Thomas Weaver
1701–2	William Atwood
1702–3	John Bridges
1702–4	Sampson Shelton Broughton
1702–6	William Laurence
1702–8	Wolfgang William Romer
1702–20	Caleb Heathcote
1702–23	Gerardus Beeckman
1702–35	Rip van Dam
1703–4	Matthew Ling
1703–9	Thomas Wenham
1704–19	Kiliaen van Rensselaer
1705–15	Roger Mompesson
1705–21	Adolph Phillipse
1705–28	John Barbarie
1708	Abraham De Peyster
1708–9	William Peartree
1708–11	David Provoost
1710–16	Samuel Staats
1710–22	Abraham De Peyster
1710–31	Robert Walters
1711–25	Thomas Byerly
1716–22	John Johnston
1716–36	George Clarke
1720–35	Francis Harison
1721–29	Lewis Morris
1721–37	James Alexander
1721–76	Cadwallader Colden

[1] Suspended Sep. 1, 1692.

[2] Refused to sit, being a resident of East Jersey.

Years	Councilors
1723–32	William Provoost
1723–41	Abraham van Horne
1725–50	Philip Livingston
1726–61	Archibald Kennedy
1729–53	James De Lancey
1730–48	Philip Courtland
1733–44	Henry Lane
1733–47	Daniel Horsemanden
1738–54	George Clarke jr
1744–58	Joseph Murray
1745	Sir Peter Warren
1745–46	Jeremias van Rensselaer
1745–49	John Moore
1745–58	John Rutherford
1746–47	Stephen Bayard
1748–56	Edward Holland
1750–56	James Alexander
1751–74	Sir William Johnson
1752–63	John Chambers
1753–67	William Smith
1755–60	James De Lancey
1755–69	George Clarke jr
1755–76	Daniel Horsemanden
1758–68	William Walton
1758–76	John Watts
1759–62	Josiah Martin
1760–76	Oliver De Lancey
1762–63	Benjamin Pratt
1762–68	William Alexander
1764–71	Joseph Reade
1764–76	Charles Ward Apthorpe
1764–76	Roger Morris
1767–72	Henry Cruger
1767–76	William Smith jr
1769	James De Lancey
1769–76	Hugh Wallace
1769–76	Henry White
1771-76	William Axtell
1773–76	John Harris Cruger
1775–76	James Jauncey

CLERKS OF THE COUNCIL

1664-93	Secretary of the province
1693	David Jamison
28 Sep. 1698	Barne Cosens
24 Mar. 1706	Secretary of the province

COUNCIL MINUTES

		v. 3
1668		
	Names of the members of the council:	
	Gov. Francis Lovelace, Sec. Mathias Nicolls, the mayor of New York, Capt. Thos. Willett, Ralph Whitfield.	
Sep. 2	Order appointing a day of general fasting.	1
3	Regulations for the commerce with neighboring colonies; details omitted because recorded elsewhere.	2
Nov. 6	Hearing of the case in difference between the town of New Harlem, represented by David Turnier, John Verveelen and Resolved Waldron vs John Archer.	3
p. m.	Hearing continued. Order to Geo. Tippett about his cattle marks.	4
1669		
Feb. 22 New Harlem	Order for making a convenient wagon road between New York city and New Harlem; commission appointed for that purpose.	5
23	John Richbell of Momoronock, Wm. Lawrence of Flushing, Jacques Cortilleau of New Utrecht, Resolved Waldron of New Harlem and Thomas Wandall to be commissioners for settling the differences between the town of Westchester and Wm. Willett about Cornells Neck, and between the same town and Thos. Hunt about Throgmortons Neck.	7
June 28 New York	Inhabitants of Boswyck vs inhabitants of Newtown, Robert Coe, Richard Gildersleeve sr and jr, and Robert Jackson witnesses for Newtown; case referred to the court of assizes. Letter to be written to Messrs Mulford and James about Indian affairs. Will the Indian not to be allowed to come to Easthampton or other places at the east end of Long Island.	8
July 31 Fordham	Order concerning the differences between John Archer, Wm. Betts and George Tippett about meadow land; Verveelen the ferryman to have some.	10
Sep. 9 New York	The garrison at Esopus to be discharged, as needless; Ralph Whitfield, Capt. John Manning, Capt. Jacques Cortelyou, Capt. Thos. Chambers, Wm. Beakman, Henry Pawling, Christ'r Berrisford to be commissioners for regulating the affairs at Esopus and the New Dorpes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 22:99).	11
14	Order upon a letter from Capt. Carr concerning a threatening insurrection on the Delaware. The Long Fin to be kept in prison.	12

		v. 3
1669		
Oct. 18	Orders concerning the insurrection in Delaware bay. The Long Fin sentenced to be whipped and branded in the face (see *Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.* 12:469). Will the Indian sentenced to death for rape on a white woman.	13
p. m.	Order regulating customs duties on tobacco, sugar and other "grosse goods."	15
1670		
Jan. 25	Order concerning the Long Fin. Wm. Douglas' case taken into consideration (see *Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.* 12:472).	16
Ap. 1	Orders on petitions: of Abr'm Frost for a review of a judgment against him at the suits of Wm. Osborne and John Firman; in the case between Nicasius de Sille and his wife; of Nicholas Wright concerning his daughter and her husband Eleazer Leveridge. Staten Island business deferred.	17
7	Hearing of Indians, who claim to be the lawful owners of Staten Island.	19
9	Hearing continued.	22
13	Hearing continued; the island to be surrendered "by Turfe & Twigg" to Thomas Lovelace and Mathias Nicolls, as the governor's deputies.	25
May 14	Deliberations on the relations between Martin's Vineyard and the province of New York, started by a letter from Mr Mayhew (see Hough. *Nantucket*, p. 20-21). Connecticut boundaries. Peace between the Maquaes and north Indians. Capt. John Baker dismissed the service (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 22:78-91); Capt. Salisbury appointed in his place. Eleazer Leveridge granted a divorce from his reputed wife Rebeccah.	26
July 7	Order concerning the difference between John Archer of Fordham and the three farms, Betts, Tippett and Heddy (p. 10). Katharine Harrison, accused of witchcraft by Thos. Hunt sr and Edward Waters in behalf of the town of Westchester, appears with her attorney Capt. Ponton and admits that as a resident of Wethersfield she has been tried for witchcraft and found guilty by the jury at Hartford, but acquitted by the bench; order of the Hartford court concerning her, signed by John Allen, secretary.	28
Aug. 24	Case against Widow Katharine Harrison continued; constable Edward Waters and John Quimby for Westchester, Capt. Ponton, Thos. Hunt sr and jr, Roger Townsend and —— More for Widow Harrison; letters from Capt. Talcott and John Allen produced; Josiah Willard testifies; case referred to the court of assizes.	30
Oct. 22	The schout of Albany continued in his office. Former order concerning Maritien Damens and Jan Clute's exchange of land to stand. Order on a letter from Capt. Salisbury	

1670 v. 3

about New England people trading at Albany. Father Pierron to be watched. Town and fort at Albany. Peace between the Maquaes and the Mahicanders. Bridge money. Stealing of canoes. Enumeration of inhabitants of Albany called for. Marriage of Eleazer Leveridge with Rebeccah Wright declared null. Customs at the Whorekill abolished. 31

Dec. 1 Order on a petition of Richard Smith about the boundaries of Nesaquake lands in dispute with Huntington. Letter about the peace between Maquaes and Machicanders to be sent to Gov. Winthrop. Order on a petition of Johannes de Decker concerning some negroes claimed by him and salary due by the West India company. Philipp Pieters' [Schuyler] title to land on Staten Island declared invalid, Jacob Melyn, from whom he derives it, having sold it to the West India company. Order about Domines Hook, in dispute between Mr Sharpe, Mr van Brugh and Mr Bayard. Inhabitants of Seatalcott (Brookhaven) allowed to purchase Indian lands within their patent. House in Pearl street to be sold. 34

5 Case of the heirs of Anna Bogardus [Anneke Jans] against Mr Sharpe about the sale of Domines Hook. 37

21 Hearing on the petition of Johannes de Decker. Mynheer Stuyvesant and Resolved Waldron testifying. 38

29 Order concerning the claim of Johannes de Decker to land on Staten Island. Indian deed of sale to people of Southampton and their election of a sachem to be confirmed and constable's staves sent to them. No liquor to be sold to the Indians at Southampton. 40

p. m. Orders: on a petition of John Cooper about Indians assisting as whalers and customs officers; on papers received from the court of sessions for Flushing, Hemstead and Jamaica. 41

1671

Jan. 11 Richard Smith of Huntington. Order on a petition of soldiers for land on Staten Island. Orders on Seatalcott business, Mr Lane appearing for the town; Mr Lane and Mr Woodhull propose to purchase from the Indians and settle two farms at the Wading Place.

Feb. 24 Wyckerscreek Indians are willing to sell their lands. Charles Bridges and wife to be placed in possession of the estate of John Cockram, mortgaged to them. Eleazer Leveridge to satisfy his divorced wife, Rebeccah Wright, for her marriage portion. Capt. Seamans. Etienne Gaigneau. Jacques Guyon. Orders on petitions: of Peter Stantenburgh, Jan Vigue et al. about land; of Jacobus and Cornelis Loper. Delaware business to be deferred until Capt.

1671 v. 3

Carr's arrival; a letter to be sent there by Peter Rambo. Letters of administration upon the estate of Samuel Mayo at Oysterbay granted to Anthony Wright. Gravesend to have a confirmatory patent for land, formerly belonging to Robert Pennoyer and given to the town. Mr Coe to report on the business of Joseph Thurston. Order authorizing the haven master to make arrests on the river. Order on a petition of Capt. Wm. Lawrence for a patent to land at Flushing (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 22:111). Orders: concerning the estate of John Cockram, late of Newtown alias Middleborough, vested in Charles Bridges and his wife Sarah, subject to a payment to John Sharpe; for payment to Capt. John Seamans for work done at Hempstead; on a petition of Capt. Silvester Salisbury about a difference with Frederick Gysberts. 44

Mar. 8 Elias Doughty having bought the interest of Charles and Sarah Bridges in the estate of John Cockram (p. 44), to receive title for it. Order concerning the payment of moncy borrowed for building the dominie's house at Breuklyn, to Mr Heggeman, then schout. Title of Jan Vigne and Peter Stoutenbergh to land near the Water Port to remain good. Action on Huntington business deferred, also on West India company business. No wheat in grain to be exported for a year. No strange sloops allowed to go to Albany. Consideration of the refusal of Southampton and Southold to take out new patents postponed. 51

27 Reports of Jeremiah van Rensselaer and Capt. Phil. Pieters Schuyler of Albany concerning fortifications, excise, ministers' and town officers' salaries considered and orders thereon. 53

Ap. 15 Proceedings of the commissioners sent to the east end of L. I. the mayor of New York, Mathias Nicoles and Isaac Bedloo, approved and ordered to be recorded. Indian murders at Delaware; sale of liquor to Indians there; many families desire to settle at Apoquining and Bombay Hook among them Mr Jones, Mr Wharton and Mr Whale. 57

26 Answers to a petition of inhabitants of Staten Island presented by Thos. Carle and Nathan Whitmore. Gideon Marlette called before the council. Election of commissaries at Kingston postponed. Capt. Chambers to be justice of the peace for the three towns in Esopus. Courts at Marbletown and Hurley. 58

27 Mr Stillwell and Nathaniel Brittaine to lay out lots upon the hills on Staten Island; a highway toward the bridge and the Greatkill to be made; new lots to be added to the old town. 59

1671		v. 3
May 18	Esopus affairs: report of Mr Mayor and Capt. Lovelace on them; the commissaries chosen by them confirmed. Delaware affairs: purchase of the Whorekill by the Dutch to be recorded; loss of Jan de Capre's sloop. Albany affairs: proceedings of Mr Mayor of New York and Capt. Lovelace about the excise confirmed. Mr Beeckman and Stoffel Hoogelandt proposed to succeed Govert Loockermans as a lieutenant at New York; Beeckman commissioned. Proposition for raising a troop of horse in the city to be considered. Officers for the troop of horse in the north and west end of Long Island to be returned to the governor for nomination. Order on a petition concerning the export of corn.	60
June 14	New Castle and Whorekill affairs: order concerning distilleries at New Castle; concerning settlements at the Whorekill.	63
21	Patents issued by the officers in Delaware, confirmed. The grant to Mr Mills to extend only to the north side of Whorekill. Order on a report by Mr Payne and Mr Terry concerning Matinicock Indians.	64
28	Nantuckett affairs; orders made about titles to land on the island.	65
29	Tristram Coffin appointed chief magistrate at Nantuckett.	65
p. m.	Order on a petition of Willem Hendricks Baker and other Lutherans of New York against their minister.	66
July 6	Order on a petition and proposals of Mr Mayhew concerning Martin's Vineyard (see Hough. *Nantucket*, p. 32).	67
7	Mr Mayhew with two assistants elected by the two towns on Martin's Vineyard to hold court for cases up to £5; appeals to be made to their general court; Mayhew to be governor over the Indians on the island (see Hough. *Nantucket*, p. 33); allowed to make purchases of land from the Indians for the duke of York (see *Book of Indian purchases*).	
8	Order on Mr Mayhew's and Mr Brenton's claims upon Elizabeth islands. Three assistants to be elected for a court on Martin's Vineyard; Mr Mayhew as president to have double vote. Mr Mayhew sr acknowledges he has sold his claim upon Elizabeth islands, but his grandchild sustains the claim as his father's right; Daniel Wilcocks claim to be recorded; the whole adjudged to Mr Brenton.	69
12	Quit rent to be paid by Mr Mayhew fixed. The former order against export of wheat continued. Order on petition of Govert Loockerman's wife about Capt. Manning's purchase. Richard Smith vs Huntington.	70

1671		**v. 3**
13	Richard Gildersleeve and Capt. John Seamans appear on behalf of Hempstead, against a grant to Mr Terry and to claim Matinicock land.	71
Sep. 25	Gov. Phil. Carterett and Capt. James Carterett of New Jersey present. Mr Tom sends report by Peter Alricks of murders committed by Indians on Matinicock island in Delaware river. Meeting on the case adjourned to Elizabethtown.	71
Oct. 25	Order directing the mayor and aldermen to make an investigation into the disturbances caused by George Spurre, Humphrey Davenport and others in seizing the ship Expectation, Isaac Melyen, commander. Capt. Manning and Mr Dervall added to the bench.	74
30	Negotiations for the land claimed by the Wyckerscreek Indians from Monussing to Harlem river and from John Richardson's cross to Wyckerscreek; price asked by the Indians.	75
Nov. 7 Elizabethtown N. J.	Governors Lovelace and Carterett, Messrs Steenwyck, Thos. Lovelace, Capt. Berry, Messrs de la Prairie, Pardon and Nicolls. The Indian murders on Matiniconck island and orders for preventing further mischief (see *Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.* 12:484).	77
Dec. 5 Fort James	Action on Capt. Salisbury's petition against Fred'k Gysbert (p. 44) postponed. Orders on petitions: of Domine Samuel Drisius for his salary in arrears for two years; of Coenraat ten Eyck and Boel Roeloffs about an orphan's estate for which they are trustees; of Francis de Bruyne against Gravesend; of inhabitants of Breuklyn for the lot formerly belonging to Charles Gabry and confiscated to the duke of York; of Newtown about their boundaries with Boswyck. Agreement made between Fred'k Lubberts and Michael Heynelle confirmed. Staten Island settlements. Proposals of the French minister to bring protestant families from Europe approved. Order about fencing in town lots. A third militia company to be formed in New York city. One half of Capt. Wilkins' fine remitted. Report of Mr de la Vale concerning the peace made at Albany between Maquaes and Mahicanders approved. Younker Vosch's estate to be secured.	87
1672		
Jan. 11	Case of Messrs Badgard, Ripley and Darvall against a bond of Mr Walker given at Jamaica, W. I. for a junk sailing to Campeachy bay.	88
18	Order upon a report of Capt. Dudley Lovelace and Capt. Jacques Cortelyou on the differences between Mr Pell and Mr	

1672 v. 3

Richbell concerning land on Stony or Gravelly or Chapmen's brook; Elias Doughty, Mr Ponton and Francis Yeates testify about it. 89

May 17 Order on a petition of Capt. Salisbury about rent due from Fred'k Gysberts for a house in Stone street. Proposals of Mr Paine (Penne) to be considered later. Title of Hendrick Jansen to land on Maspethkills, L. I. confirmed. Boundaries between Newtown and Boswyck to be resurveyed. Schenectady tappers to continue their business until further orders. New Castle, Del. to be an incorporated bailywick; English laws introduced there, etc. (see *Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.* 12:496). Whalefishing at Oysterbay. Capt. Manning's petition about Capt. Blagg to be considered later. Action of the officers in Delaware in resisting the claims of Maryland on the Whorekill approved. 91

20 Complaint of Capt. Manning against Capt. Blagg for carrying off a soldier (Barth Salter) and for not showing respect to the duke's flag examined; Capt. Blagg not held; Philipp Jones, Mr Wasslyn, Mr Dyor, John Harris, James Westmore and others witnesses. 96

24 Orders made on receipt of a letter from Lord Arlington brought from Boston by Mr Sharpe: care to be taken of the shipping, a war in Europe being imminent; battery for the protection of ships in the harbor to be erected. Capt. Haselwood to take letters to England. Correspondence with Major general Leverett to be recorded. 99

June 10 Trouble in New Jersey between Gov. Carterett and Capt. James Carterett. Delaware affairs. Cornelys Wyncoop and Joost Adriaensen to be new commissaries at Kingston. Hempstead to be allowed to call a minister. Orders on petitions: from Mad Man's Neck; from Matinicock about commonage; of Widow Nevius about a ferry; of Daniel Denton concerning a difference with Daniel Whitehead; of Hendrick Rooseboom sexton at Albany praying to be allowed to bury Lutherans. 101

24 Contested election for constable and overseers in Hempstead; Robert Jackson, Simon Seryon, I. Smith, Thos. Hicks, James Pine contestants. Returns of voluntary contributions for repairs to the fort from Hempstead and Flushing. Thos. Hunt jr to be released under bond. Gerrit Trevis, the tinker, likewise. Whalefishing. Indian affairs. Thos. Lovelace, High sheriff John Manning, Allard Anthony, Capt. Rich'd Morris, Mr Gibbs and Thos. Rombout to be comm'rs for receiving contributions for the fort. New order against the exportation of corn to be

1672 v. 3

issued. Commissioners to view the boundaries between Gravesend and New Utrecht. Correspondence with Capt. Carterett to be recorded. Order in the Hempstead election case, Robert Jackson confirmed as constable, John Smith Rocksen and John Carrman as overseers. 104

July 1 Contributions for repairing New York fortifications. Order for the release of Daniel Browne a planter at the Whorekill imprisoned for abusive language against the duke under bonds. Taxes on liquor to be imposed at the Whorekill for the repair of damages done by pirates. The bakers allowed to ship grain to Milford for grinding. Order concerning Mr Paine's proposals. Ariantie Bleeke widow of Joannes Nevius, allowed to continue the ferry kept by her husband. Agreement between Newtown and Boswyck confirmed. Capt. Carterett reports Indian plots against the English. 108

6 Declaration of war against the states general to be published at the gate of the fort and at the state house. Council to be enlarged. 114

Sep. 6 Inquiry to be made in Rhode Island about the imprisonment of Mr Paine there. Orders: concerning Schenectady town court; Indian trading house; huts on the hill at Albany; on a petition of Richard Smith of Nesaquake for a rehearing of the case between him and Huntington. Reports of Mr Lovelace and Capt. Manning about Mr Richbell's differences with his neighbors. Report of Mr Gibbs and Mr Rider of proceedings at Fordham; approved. Action on Thos. Pettit's "business about a divorce" postponed. Country rates to continue as before. House in the fort at Albany to be repaired. 115

Nov. 19 John Jennings and Wm. Jane of Southampton against John Cooper for evil words against the government; Thos. Travally's deposition read and the case referred to the next court of sessions; Wm. Brawley of Southampton comes as witness. John Jennings to be customer at Southampton vice John Laughton; Edward Petty at Southold; Wm. Perkins at Easthampton. Capt. Howell's commission renewed for one year. Mr Jenning's business about his bargain referred to the sessions. Order on a petition of Isaac Melyn for leave to unload his ship Expectation for repairs; Mayor John Lawrence of New York, Capt. Isaac Bedloo, Alderman Johannes van Burgh and Jacob Leysler to be arbitrators. 119

22 Richard Smith vs Huntington; Thos. Benedict and Henry Whitney witnesses. New order on petition of Isaac Melyn (p. 119). 122

1673 v. 3

Jan. 27 Order on a report from Albany that John Steward a soldier there, has been murdered by two north Indians of Naractak castle; Capt. Silvester Salisbury, Capt. Jeremias van Rensselaer, the commissaries and the officers of the militia to sit as a court of oyer and terminer for the trial of the Indians. Order on a petition of Antonia van Curler, widow of Arent van Curler for leave to trade with the Indians at Schenectady. Order on a letter from Isaac Graveraat schout at Esopus about contributions for fort repairs and taxes. Capt. Chambers to be exempt from taxes. Capt. Pawling to be thanked for his vigilance concerning the Esopus Indians. Vessels coming from New York with the governor's license to be allowed free passage up Delaware river. Action on letters from Mr Wharton and Capt. Cantwell about Whorekill matters deferred until the return of Henryck the Loper. Wm. Douglas of Delaware to be sent by Wm. Shackerley to the Barbadoes to be sold. Orders on the petitions of Benj. Johnson and Thos. Faulx for discharge from prison. Consideration of the Quakers' paper suspended. Orders: on a petition of inhabitants of Manhattan island against Capt. Manning's patent for land by the Frenchman's; about hogs running in the city; on a petition of Sarah widow of Nicholas Davis for protection against her late husband's creditors. 125

28 A packet from Whitehall received by the hands of George Moore arrived from England via Boston. 135

Ap. 14 Business of Peter Groenendyke and Mr Gardner of Nantuckett deferred. Order for the reducing of Whorekill. Quakers' paper about the fortifications considered. Military laws to be attended. Order on a petition of the bakers about the cure-masters. Kingdom's and Tys Barent's affairs referred back to the justices who tried them before. Order on Jan Jansen's petition deferred. Mr Nicholls' charges in Delaware to be paid. Surveys from Mr Wharton to be patented. 136

18 Trial of Peter Smith alias Groenendyke for seducing two girls, Annetie daughter of Juriam Blanck sr and Maria de la Noy, under promise of marriage; Jurian Blanck sr and jr, daughter Catherine, Albert Bosch his son-in-law, and Peter de la Noy brother of Maria prosecuting. 139

22 Trial of Peter Groenendyke continued; Annetie Romers, Reyneer Willems baker, Cornelissen the fisher, testify; Groenendyke to pay damages and a fine. 141

29 Order prohibiting the exportation of wheat. 145

1673 v. 3

May 15 Letters received from the duke of York, Lord Berkeley and Sir George Carterett about New Jersey. Col. Nicolls' patent to Elizabethtown made void by the duke. Post rider to Milford to continue until further orders. Beacons to be erected. Former orders about the reduction of Whorekill to be carried out. Court of sessions adjourned. Justices of the east riding to nominate three persons for the governor to make a selection for high sheriff of Long Island. Case of Daniel Lane postponed until the arrival of his wife. Order on a petition of Mary Dobson about a payment to Mr Gabry. Order concerning a transaction in wheat between Asser Levy, Nicholas de Meyer, van der Cooley and Capt. Chambers. 147

22 Orders: about a quarrel between Capt. Pawling and Mr Graveraat; on a complaint of Capt. Chambers against Edward Whittaker and his wife about a reputed witch. 150

June 12 Proclamation to issue for the re-arrest of Daniel Lane; his wife and daughter are released under bonds; Harry Newton the jailer to be examined. Order appointing a general day of fasting and prayer. Prohibition to export wheat suspended. Order upon a complaint of the customers and customhouse regulations. English laws introduced at the Esopus. A new alderman to be nominated in place of Mr Darvale, and a new militia captain in place of Isaac Bedloo. 151

24 Order fixing the value of wampum. Order on a petition of the bakers about the surveyor or cure-master of bread and flour (p. 136). Prohibition to export wheat to be enforced. 155

July 4 Order taking off the excise from small beer and fresh meats and advancing the rate on liquor, wine and beer. 158

Volume 3 Part 2 1674-78

1674

Oct. 31 The fort surrendered to the governor. Mathias Nicolls sworn of the council at the city hall and three constables sworn in for the city. 1

Nov. 2 Order continuing in office all magistrates and other officials at Albany, Esopus, the Delaware, etc. who held office before the coming of the Dutch in July 1673, excepting Peter Alricks who had offered his services to the Dutch on the Delaware. 1

4 Michael Siston appointed schout, Wm. Parker marshall and Sergt. Thos. Sharpe clerk of the entries, at Albany; Richard Pretty to take an account of the great excise there.

1674 v. 8

Capt. Thos. Chambers to be as formerly justice of the peace. George Hall to be schout at Esopus. Capt. Edmund Cantwell reappointed schout or sherrif, Wm. Tom secretary, on the Delaware river, both to take possession of the fort etc. at Newcastle and be receivers of quit rents and other duties. Tristram Coffin sr, Matthew Mayhew and Thos. Dogget before the council on behalf of Martin's Vineyard and Nantuckett. 2

7 Answer given to Tristram Coffin etc. recorded elsewhere. 3

10 Mayor, aldermen and sheriff of New York appointed and sworn. 3

16 Mayor and aldermen meet before the governor in the fort. Flour to be examined before shipping and marked with the town brand, meats likewise. Orders concerning weights and measures, bakers' bread, fortifications, gate at the Smith's valley. 3

21 The same, Capt. Anthony Brockholes and Wm. Dyre present. Order for the recovery of the provincial records in the hands of Nicholas Bayard secretary under Gov. Colve. Confiscations made by the Dutch to be void. 5

27 Justices for the west riding of Long Island commissioned and sworn in. 6

Nov. 30 Justices for the north riding commissioned and sworn in. 6

Dec. 4 Consultation in the fort, the governor, Capt. Richard Griffith, Capt. Cassibelam Burton, Capt. Anthony Brockholes, Wm. Dyre, the mayor and aldermen present. Letter from the three eastern towns of Long Island signed by John Mulford, John Howell and John Youngs declining to acknowledge the authority of New York; and order thereon. 6

1675

Jan. 8 Fishing company to be established with £10 shares. Market day fixed for the city (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:67). John Burroughs of Newtown summoned with the constable for two letters reflecting on the government. Constable of Huntington sent for to answer for not obeying orders. Council to meet every Friday. 10

Jan. 15 John Jackson constable of Hempstead brings John Jennings before council according to warrant; Jennings is charged by ——— Scudder of Maspethkills with taking away his brother's indentures as apprentice to Scudder; sentenced to prison. Petition of Nath. Brittaine against John Sharpe about a servant referred to the court of sessions. The constable of Newtown (p. 10) discharged upon recommendation of Richard Betts member of the

1675 v. 3

Gravesend sessions; John Burroughs to be whipped and imprisoned; warrant to the sheriff for carrying out the sentence. Capt. Manning to be tried for surrendering Fort James to the Dutch. 11

19 Trial of Isaac Platt constable of Huntington (p. 10); fined 20s. for the poor. 16

22 Order concerning vacant lots in the city (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:56). Order on the petition of Nicholas Bayard about Gov. Colve's power of attorney (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:34). Preparations for the trial of Capt. Manning (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:36-53). Supervisor of drift whales on Long Island to be appointed. Long Island sachems called before the council. Order of the court of sessions about the differences and separation of Wm. Hallet and his wife Susannah confirmed. 17

29 Trial of Capt. Manning (p. 11, 17) commenced; he is committed to the sherrif. Appeal of Nicholas de Meyer from a judgment of the mayor's court referred back to the court. 20

Feb. 2 Articles against Capt. John Manning (p. 20); trial continued. 21

5 Trial continued; Capt. Manning sentenced to be dismissed the service. 23

19 Prohibition to export corn continued. Trial of the case of Daniel, Mattys and Jacobus de Haart, Cooke and West attorneys, against Jacob Tennisse Key, Jan Hendricks van Bommel and Jacques Cousseau, Allard Anthony and Mr Sharpe attorneys, about the estate of their brother Balthazar de Haart (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:58). Order on a petition of Jan Jansen Verryn. On an appeal of Wm. Dyre in re de Meyer (p. 20). In re Richard Smith vs Huntington. 24

Mar. 5 The governor and council and the mayor with the aldermen. Order concerning the militia. No ballast to be thrown into the harbor. Prohibition to export corn continued. Customs regulations; New York, Southampton and Southold to be ports of entry. 26

18 Gov. Phil. Carterett of New Jersey present. Cornelius Steenwyck, Johannes van Brugh, Johannes de Peyster, Nicholas Bayard, Eguidius Luyck, Wm. Beekman, Jacob Kip and Antonio de Mill to be committed and examined on the charge of disturbing the government (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:73). Magistrates to keep the fortifications in repair. Order about hogs running in the streets to be enforced. 27

1675		v. 8
19	The prisoners (p. 27) examined and the matter referred to the court of assizes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:76).	28
26	Order concerning peltry and tobacco seized on board of the flyboat Beurs or Exchange, of Amsterdam.	31
30	Timber cargo of the Castle, Capt. Hyatt.	32
Ap. 7	Rates remitted to Southampton, Easthampton and Southold. All inhabitants to take the oath of allegiance and fidelity. Action on a petition of Johannes de Peyster acknowledging his error and desiring to take the oath deferred. Order on a letter of James Hubbard about Gravesend township matters.	33
16	Order on a letter of the commissaries at Albany about propositions made by the Maquaes.	34
23	Orders on a report from Delaware of murders committed by Indians at Millstone creek.	35
28	Nantuckett affairs; Tristram Coffin and Matthew Mayhew appearing on one side, Peter Foulgar and Capt. John Gardiner with a power of attorney, signed for the town by Richard Gardiner, Edward Starbuck, Thos. Macy, Wm. Worth, on the other (seeHough. *Nantucket*, p. 83-84).	36
29	Nantuckett affairs discussed.	
30	Discussion continued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:92, 93, 98, 100, 102).	37
May 1	Orders made about Nantuckett; recorded elsewhere.	37
24	The ship Margaret of New York, —— Philips owner and master, cleared at Rye allowed to proceed. Royal African company.	38
25	Connecticut boundaries; Capt. Collier and Mr Ashton to go as commissioners with a letter to the governor and council of Connecticut. (See *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:121).	39
31	All products of Barbadoes, Jamaica and Caribean islands except rum to be imported free of duty.	40
June 7	Order to the courts of sessions on Long Island to inquire about church affairs. Day of thanksgiving appointed.	40
14	Letter received from Gov. Winthrop on private business.	41
23	Correspondence with governor and council of Connecticut about the boundaries. Disturbances at the Delaware.	41
24	Aldermen Fred'k Philipps and Gabriel Minvielle present. Letter about the boundaries to be sent to Connecticut. Order concerning the valuation of wampum, etc.	42
28	Virginia tobacco to be imported duty free. Oath of allegiance to the duke of York to be administered in the territory claimed by Connecticut.	43
July 4	Gov. Andros to go to Connecticut about the Indian troubles.	44

1675		v. 3
24	Gov. Andros reports on his journey to Connecticut. Orders concerning constables' watches and Indians on Long Island. Magister Jacobus Fabricius and John Ogle to be sent from Delaware to New York as prisoners for disturbing the peace. Delaware land matters. Court of admiralty to sit in the case of the ketch Susannah.	44
Aug. 5	Encouragement to immigrants from Europe. Staten Island land matters. Tackpousha sachem of Mashpeage against Hempstead represented by Rich'd Gildersleeve sr and George Hewlett. Condemned ketch Susannah to be sold at auction. Order on a petition of widow Elizabeth Bedloo for letters of administration on her late husband's estate. Letters of administration on Balth. de Haart's estate granted to his brothers, Daniel, Matthias and Jacobus (p. 24). Order in re widows Betts and Tippett vs John Archer about land. New rate of assessment to be made. Report on the accounts of widow Anna Elizabeth Wessells and Peter Nys for the tappers' excise approved.	45
Sep. 10	Fred'k Philipps sworn of the council. Indian affairs.	50
14	Indian affairs. Wm. Laurence to be justice of the peace for the north riding. Order on a complaint of Capt. Thos. Townsend of Oysterbay that, as the quakers refuse to bear arms, it is impossible to keep a strict watch as ordered.	51
15	Order to restore to the Indians of Long Island their arms, except to those of Easthampton and Shelter island, who have paid contributions to the Narragansetts. Proclamation to issue quieting the people's minds. Order for the safety of Long Island towns. Magister Fabricius suspended from ministerial duties. Delaware land matters; dikes, Capt. Carr's meadow. Blockhouse at Newcastle to be removed and built on the backside of the town.	52
25	Complaint of Do. Nicholas van Rensselaer against Do. van Nieuwenhuysen examined (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:872-74; Q 3:526-27).	54
28	Cannons to be sent to Nantuckett and Martin's Vineyard for protection against the Indians (see Hough. *Nantucket* p. 88).	57
30	Do. van Nieuwenhuysen, Elders Jeronimus Ebbing, and Peter Stoutenberg, Deacons Jacob Teunissen Kay, Reyneer Willemsen, Gerrit van Tright and Isaac van Vleck before the council in re van Rensselaer (p. 54) (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:875; Q 3:527).	58
Oct. 15	Order on a request and proposals from Schenectady presented by Sander Leenderts Glen and Ludovicus Cobey about land purchased from the Indians, Indian trade,	

1675		v. 8
	excise, taxes and seal. Order on a petition of Nicholas van Rensselaer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:158). Order to Barent Mynderts shoemaker at Albany on a confirmatory patent. Albany taxes. Albany magistrates.	59
16	Orders on petitions: of Thos. Doxey in behalf of his mother, Mrs Catherine Lane relating to her husband's estate; of Wm. Osborne concerning land at Delaware falls; of Simon Athearne of Martin's Vineyard (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:159); of Rev. Thos. James and the sachem of Southampton for restoration of the arms to the Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 24:157). Ambusco late sachem of Southold allowed to remove to Shelter island.	63
23	Letters received from Dep.-Gov. Leete of Connecticut and ——about Indian affairs. Long Island Indians to be again disarmed.	65
24	Order concerning an accidental killing of a lad at Huntington. Indian affairs at Albany and at the Esopus.	66
Nov. 8	Nehemiah Peirce and James Pennyman sent from Albany under charge of having written to Boston that powder was sold to the Indians by Albany people, examined. Thos. Lewis, Adolph Pieters and Abraham Jansen to make a calculation of the expenses for building a new church.	68
Dec. 5	Order on letters from Delaware, Albany and Esopus about Indian affairs. Fenwick's claims to Delaware.	71
22	Letter to be written to the governor of Rhode Island about a vessel bound to New York with powder etc. and stopped in Rhode Island.	74
23	Justices of the west and north ridings called to N. Y. for a consultation about the harbor.	74
30	Meeting of Mathias Nicolls and Wm. Dyre of the council, Justices Richard Cornell, John Pell, Wm. Lawrence, Thos. Hicks of the north riding, James Hubbard, Rich'd Betts, Elbert Elbertsen, Jacques Cortelyou of the west riding about the harbor and harbor defences.	75
1676		
Jan. 12	Permission to export grain to Barbadoes asked by Jonathan Selleck denied. Prices of wheat fixed.	79
17	Letter to be written to the governor of Boston denying that King Philipp was provided with powder at Albany. Letter to be written to the governor of Rhode Island on Indian affairs. Sequetauke, Seatauke, Unchechauge and Southampton Indians on Long Island to be disarmed.	81
Feb. 22	The constable and overseers of Huntington committed to prison for having signed a letter written by Jacob Walker reflecting on the court of assizes.	83

1676		v. 3
24	The above are released under bonds. Order on a report of Mathias Nicolls and Samuel Leete who had been to Boston with an application to the governor.	84
26	Resolutions and orders on a letter from Gov. Coddington of Rhode Island, concerning the late Indian war and Indian affairs. Gov. Andros to go to Albany. Wickerscreek Indians allowed to plant near Spiting Devill on Manhattan island. Letter to be written to the governor of Rhode Island.	85
Ap. 4	Gov. Andros returned from Albany reports on his conferences with the Maquaes. Wickerscreek and Long Island Indians sent for to meet the governor. Letters received from Sir Wm. Berkeley, governor of Virginia, and from the council of Connecticut.	87
8	Regulations for the cutting of timber, and for the Albany excise. Prohibition to export grain continued; Thos. Thatcher to have liberty to export a small quantity of meal. Boats passing through Hell Gate to take out custom house permits. Order relating to the case of Mrs Catherine Lane (p. 63).	87
10	Samuel Willis and Wm. Pitkin with a letter from the council of Connecticut present. The letter and answer to it.	90
23	Verbal answers to letters from the council of Boston and from the council of Connecticut to be sent by Daniel Burre to the latter, and by Richard Patteshall to the former.	93
May 3	Gov. Carterett and Maior John Fenwick present. Consideration of Fenwyck's business suspended. John Palmer's proposition to take the mill on Staten Island agreed to.	94
5	Orders upon the report of Joseph Carpenter that many people in Rhode Island are homeless. Long Island towns to assist the sufferers.	94
17	Constable Symon Seryon, Overseers Robert Jackson, John Ellison and Rich'd Vallentine of Hempstead before the council on a charge of neglect of duty; discharged. Order concerning Hempstead lands. Mr Paterson's case.	95
23	Correspondence with the governor and council of Boston to be sent by the mayor of New York.	97
26	Orders concerning unfenced lots, decayed houses etc. in New York city.	98
28	Order upon news received from Rhode Island, Nantuckett and Martin's Vineyard. Long Island Indians to have their arms restored to them.	99
29	Order for restoring the arms to the Indians. Order relating to the Indians at Anne Hook's Neck. North Indians who submit to be protected against the Maquaes.	99

1676		v. 3
30	Gov. Andros to go to Albany; the Maquaes and Sinnekes to be called to meet him. The French receive north Indians under their protection. Connecticut will protect Indians coming in.	101
June 7	Order on a complaint of Lewis du Bois as lieutenant of the watch at Hurley against Adrian Albertsen, Rowland Swartwood and Pauls Paulsen for creating a disturbance.	102
10	Orders: on a report of Mr Pell concerning the travelling across and on the Long Island sound by Wyckerscreek Indians; on a petition of Nicholas Blake concerning a difference between him and Francis Richardson master of a great flyboat brought in by stress of weather.	103
July 26	Governor and council of Connecticut write that north Indians are "tending towards Hudson's river." Orders on petitions: of Domine Laurentius Caroli of Delaware about cases in the court of Newcastle; of Peter Groenendike of the Whorekill concerning his suit with Henry Smith for tobacco; John Avery the president of the Whorekill court, and the jurymen Helme Wiltbank, Abram Clement Petite, Jeoffrey Summersford, Simon Paling, John Oakey and George Young to appear before the council. Regulations concerning butchers, shoemakers and tanners, and distilling and selling liquor to Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 25:155).	104
28	Sweer Teunissen vs John Gerrittsen van Marken (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 25:149-53, 160).	107
Aug. 4	Above case continued. Order concerning taxes in Albany. Old commissaries of Rensselaerswyck to continue in office; changes to be made in Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 25:144-45). Thos. Chambers, George Hall and the magistrates at Esopus to sit as a court of oyer and terminer for the trial of a negro, Balthas, belonging to George Hall accused of murder. Order concerning the duties of the sheriffs of Long Island and Delaware; Thos. Willett to be high sheriff of Long Island. Orders: on a letter of Capt. Edmund Cantwell at the Delaware about the Susquehannah Indians coming in; on a petition of the Widow Hans Block of Newcastle concerning an outdrift for cattle.	108
8	Letters received from the governor of Canada, and the commander at Albany. Caniacka a Maquae sachem reports on French movements.	113
10	Conference with Caniacka sachem of the first castle, Dekassiedagareere sachem and Tayadorus, Mohawks, Cornelis Arnout, interpreter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 25:162).	113
11	Order rebuking Capt. Cantwell in Delaware for an unnecessary alarm because Susquehannah Indians are coming in.	115

1676		v. 3
Sep. 2	Permission granted to a Dutch vessel of Commander Jacob Benckes' squadron to victual at New York.	115
3	Taxes to be laid at Esopus and Albany for expenses during the Indian war in the East.	116
8	Application made by Massachusetts for the surrender of north Indians denied. Order upon a letter from Abr'm Corbett concerning sufferers from the Indian war at Pemaquid (see Hough. *Pemaquid.* p. 8-9). Domine van Rensselaer imprisoned at Albany for "dubious words," to be released (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:875; Q 3:527).	117
15	Order upon complaint of Hans Juriaensen against Edmond Cantwell; the latter to pay a fine.	118
	Meeting of Gov. Andros and council with the ministers of New York on the case between Jacob Leisler, Jacob Milburne and Domine van Rensselaer (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:875-76; Q 3:527-28).	119
16	Warrant sent to the commander and magistrates at Albany to place Jacob Milburne under bonds for his appearance in re Domine van Rensselaer (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 25:166, and *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:876; Q 3:528).	119
18	Warrant for the arrest of Jacob Leisler in re Domine van Rensselaer (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:876-77; Q 3:528).	120
20	Order on complaint of George Hewlett constable of Hempstead for having been arrested at New York by order of Mayor Wm. Darvall and Deputy-mayor Nich's de Meyer.	122
23	Trial of the case between Jacob Leysler and Domine van Rensselaer (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:877; Q 3:528-29).	124
Oct. 2	Order concerning a dispute between Capt. Thos. Chambers justice of the peace and Lieut. George Hall sheriff at Esopus, about the powers of the sheriff.	125
3	Land on Cowneck within Hempstead limits granted to John Cornill driven out from the East by the Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 25:204). New order about the difference between Thos. Chambers and George Hall (p. 125). Petition of Abr'm Corbett (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 25:163) granted.	126
11	Dep.-Gov. Treat of Connecticut present. Conference on Indian affairs.	128
14	Wm. Darvall sworn of the council.	129
18	Order on a complaint of Justices Richard Cornell and Thos. Hicks that Thos. Rushmore, Nath'l Piersall, Abr'm Smith, Joseph Langden, Adam Mottsen, Blue John Smith, Joseph Williams, Jonas Wood, Robert and John sons of Robert Beagles, John Mervin, Tim Halsteed, Sam. Denton etc. have destroyed the newly begun settlement of John Cornell at Cowneck (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 25:225-34).	129

1676		v. 3
23	Final order in re Leisler and Milburne vs Domine van Rensselaer (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:879; Q 3:529-30).	131
26	Order concerning taxes to be levied at Albany. Records in re Leisler etc. vs Domine van Rensselaer to be cancelled.	132
Nov. 20	Order concerning grants of land in New Jersey on the Delaware river made by John Fenwick; Jean Paul Jacquet to be repossessed of the land taken by Fenwick.	133
1677		
Mar. 12	Land matters at the Esopus. Indians who come in under the jurisdiction of New York to be incorporated with the Maquaes, Mahicanders or Esopus Indians. Purchase of Indian lands at the Esopus. Gerrit Clockluyer to be tried at the Esopus sessions for "foolish words." French pretenses of jurisdiction over the Maquaes repelled, and the Jesuit missionary, Father Bruyas to be informed of it. Order concerning the felling of timber at Albany. Proclamation to issue against the sale of liquor, guns, powder etc. to the Indians.	134
24	The aldermen of New York present. Orders regulating the size of barrels and casks, trade in beef and pork, rights of strangers, administration of estates. A gauger and a measurer of streets and houses to be appointed.	137
27	A short answer to be written to a letter of the governor and council of Connecticut brought by John Bancks of Fairfield.	139
28	Order that the Maquaes shall not send war parties to the eastward and recall those already sent.	139
Ap. 2	Gov. Andros to go to Albany. Vendue charges reduced.	141
6	Order to Capt. Collier concerning the Susquehannah Indians. Vessels may go up Delaware river above New Castle for the collection of debts. Order on a petition of Wm. Corvan a mulatto in the service of Thos. Thatcher for freedom; Robert Little and John Huling of Rhode Island his evidences (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:49-51).	143
May 1	Order received from the duke of York for the arrest of any of Bacon's accomplices. Gov. Andros' negotiations with the Indians at Albany; Major Pincheon and James Richards present on behalf of Boston and Connecticut colonies. Gov. Andros to go to Nantuckett and settle matters there. Mrs Block to have an outdrift for her cattle at Newcastle (p. 108). A court to sit at Southampton for the investigation of the murder of Eliz. Rayner's child. Order concerning the cutting of sassafras. Excise orders. Gristmills.	144
16	Excise to be farmed in New York and Albany. Former order concerning trade at Albany to be enforced. Indians	

1677		v. 3
	to be called to meet the governor at Albany in August. Letter to be sent to Mon. la Salle at Cataresky. Frenchmen to be escorted as prisoners to Father Bruyas.	146
19	Order concerning lawyers. Fees for cording wood. Letter to Mon. la Salle read.	148
28	Rensselaerswyck affairs. Land matters on Staten Island in dispute between Mr Thatcher, his sister widow of Nath'l Davenport and others (see *L. P.* 1:118).	148
June 6	Henry Courcy of Maryland, Martin Gerritsen of Albany, and Stephanus van Cortlandt present. Indian affairs.	151
9	Pemaquid to be again taken possession of for the duke and peace to be made with the Indians there (see Hough. *Pemaquid.* p. 14-15).	153
11	The drums to beat for raising soldiers to go to the eastward.	154
p. m.	News received from Albany that Maquaes have robbed and captured Mahicanders and north Indians at Philipp Pieter's [Schuyler] bowery and at the Half Moon; also that they have killed some of Uncas men.	154
1676		
Nov. 15	Examination of Joseph Knott a prisoner under charge of having shipped unculled staves (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 25:249-52).	155
16	Examination of Knott continued and sentence of the mayor's court affirmed.	156
1677		
July 2	Order concerning a dispute about land between Hempstead and the Indians.	158
16	Punch Jansen committed to prison for saying that John Harding and all others sent east had been killed by the Indians. The sloop Hope alias Blue Cock of New York, Simon Barnsen master, John Shackerly part owner, condemned for infringement of custom-house rules. Advice of council on letters received from Capt. Salisbury and Col. Henry Courcy at Albany with Indian news.	158
27	Case between Mrs Block and Johannes de Haes about an outdrift (p. '144) referred to the court at Newcastle. Order in re Walter Wharton vs Edmund Cantwell.	162
Aug. 2	Orders upon receipt of a letter from Capt. Anthony Brockholes at Pemaquid; he or Ensign Knapton to remain there as commander; Mr Joseline or other justice of the peace to settle differences between inhabitants and fishermen (see Hough. *Pemaquid.* p. 16-18). Capt. Salisbury's letter and the answer of the Onondagas and Oneidas to Col. Courcy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:69) not to be answered as the Governor will soon go to Albany.	163

1677		v. 8
3	Orders: upon several letters from Nantuckett; Thos. Macy to continue as chief magistrate etc. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:77); on a petition of Samuel Moore who has infringed custom-house rules (see Hough. *Nantucket*. p. 113-14).	164
4	Permission to land, proceed to Delaware and settle on unimproved land there, granted to Thos. Olive, Daniel Willes, John Penford, Joseph Helmely, Robt. Stacy and Benj. Scott, arrived from England in the ship Kent, Gregory Marlow master (see *Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.* 12:579).	166
5	Order in the case between John Hendmer mariner, and Thos. Bray master of the ship Canary Merchant (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:79).	168
Sep. 11	Orders for the government of Pemaquid (see Hough. *Pemaquid*. p. 18-19).	169
27	New York is taxed by Connecticut on account of some mischief done by Indians at Hatfield. Letters received from Ensign Caesar Knapton at Pemaquid, and the French at St Johns and Penobscot (see Hough. *Pemaquid*. p. 19-23).	170
28	Answer to Connecticut read and approved.	170
Oct. 5	Capt. Thos. de la Vall and Nath. Silvester present. Gov. Andros has leave to go to England. Garrison of New York to be increased.	170
19	Warrant for the commitment of Edward Griffeth merchant charged with scurrilous speeches and reflections on the government.	172
Nov. 7	Petition of Elizabeth Gibbs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:92) tabled. Former order regulating price of wheat suspended. Flour barrels to be marked when shipped (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:147). Order regulating fees for anchorage; Joseph Lee wharfinger. Gov. Andros ready to sail for England; Capt. Anthony Brockholes to be commander in chief, Capt. Mathias Nicolls to command the militia of Long Island and dependencies; rules concerning the council.	173
10	Letter received from Albany by Claes Luck and two Englishmen from Boston, Benj. Waite and Stephen Jenning who declare that they did not say Schenectady belonged to Boston, and that they were on their way to Canada to find their wives and children.	176

Council minutes for the intervening period are to be found in *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:157; 27:2, 34-35, 44, 54-55, 57-58, 64, 66, 84-85, 108, 120, 125-26, 176.

1678		v. 3
Aug. 17	Brief granted to the church officers for collecting money to ransom people captured by the Turks in Jacob Leysler's pink. Regulations for the trade to and at Albany.	178
20	Martin Gerritsen and Dirck Wessels commissaries, with Robert Livingston their secretary, complain of French intrigues among the New York Indians.	179
22	Appeal of Major John Fenwick from the court of assizes to the king not allowed. The French intrigues among the Maquaes, Mahicanders and north Indians to be counteracted.	179
23	Pemaquid affairs; Gov. Andros to go there in the spring (see Hough. *Pemaquid.* p. 32-33). Sentence of the Albany court against Wm. Loveridge jr (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 27:7) confirmed. John Hendricks Bruyn of Albany sentenced to imprisonment and fine for illegally trading with Indians, released with a fine. Orders concerning the Indian trade at Albany. Seneca Indians at war southwest of Maryland.	180
Sep. 6	Land granted opposite Schenectady to the town for a minister etc. Changes in the commissaries of Schenectady. Order concerning a dispute between Johannes Provost sheriff of Albany, and Ludovicus Cobet schout of Schenectady, about their jurisdiction.	182
11	Henry Jackson comes as messenger from a French man-of-war, anchored near Sandy Hook asking permission in the name of the French commander to come in for wood and other supplies; granted.	184
14	Capt. Bernard le Moine commanding the Golden Fleece French man-of-war produces his commission from his king and from Sieur de Povancay governor of Tortudas.	184
19	Order on a deposition of Henry Clarke surveyor of the customs charging Thos. Lewis master and owner of the sloop Katharine of New York with illegal trading, and Thos. Thatcher with obstructing the surveyor in performing his duties; Hendrick Arents alias Spaniard, and Jan Teunisse alias de Pape his witnesses.	185
24	Capt. Christopher Billop dismissed from military service for extravagant speeches.	185
Oct. 8	New commissaries appointed for Albany; Rich'd Pretty to be sheriff there (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 27:27).	186
23	Timothy Cooper ordered to remove from Albany for having written to Major Pincheon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 27:18, 27-28).	186
31	Letters are written to the magistrates of Albany concerning trade with Schenectady, the rights of the van Rensselaer family, and ransom of the captives in Algiers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 27:26-27, 30).	186

1678 v. 3

Nov. 30 Sentence against Dr Henry Smith of the Whorekill for idly charging Justices Helmanus Wiltbank and Edward Southrin, and Clerk Cornelis Verhoofe of the court with crimes. 187

A ms list of books in the secretary's office in 1772, found in *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:44 shows that no v. 4 of Council minutes, Dec. 1678–Sep. 1683 existed at that time. Various scattered minutes up to November 1680 may be found in *N. Y. col. mss*, 28:58-59, 63, 74-75, 85-87, 120-23, 131-32, 142-43, 159-62, 168, 173-74; 29:2-3, 19, 27-28, 32, 36, 68, 117, 127, 136-37, 143, 150, 156, 169, 173, 179, 185, 187, 196, 212-13, 220, 230, 256, 258, 261.

Vol. 5 1683-88

1683

Sep. 13 John Spragge, Fred'k Flypsen, Stephanus van Cortlandt sworn of the council. Some of the governor's instructions read. Appeal of Jacob Melyn from the judgment of the mayor's court in an action against Stephen Cregoe to the court of assizes allowed. Appeal allowed Isaac Melyn (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:45); also Thos. Lawrence from a judgment of the Gravesend sessions (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:72). Writs of election for representatives to be sent to the sheriff of Long Island. Staten Island to elect one representative: Fishers, Silvesters and Gardiners islands to vote with the east riding. Writs sent to the Esopus and Albany. Schenectady to elect one representative. John Allen appointed sheriff of Pemaquid and surrounding islands which are to elect one representative (see Hough. *Pemaquid.* p. 73). Matthew Mayhew to be sheriff of Nantuckett, Martins Vineyard, Elizabeth islands and all other islands east of Long Island which are to elect one representative. Town clerk of New York called upon for a list of freeholders. Canadians trading at Albany must have a pass from their governor; New Yorkers, going to hunt with the French or Indians likewise. Order regulating the valuation of coin. 1

15 Order on a petition of Mingo Anthony a negro. Commissions to Lucas Santin as judge, Wm. Nicolls as register, and John Colier as marshall, for the trial of Nicolas Clough master of the ship Camelion read and approved. Appeal of the town of Hurley from a judgment of the Kingston sessions to the court of assizes allowed. Rules concerning markets to be observed. Sec. John Spragge to be clerk

1683		v. 5
	of the assizes. John Palmer appointed high sheriff of Staten Island. Writs of election sent to the sheriff of New York.	2
22	Order on a petition of John Archer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:42). None but freeholders to vote at the election. Case of Mingo Anthony deferred. Order on a petition of Thos. Willett for quiet possession of Hogs island.	4
24	Mingo Anthony adjudged to be a slave. Order on a petition of Wm. Moore and Jeremiah Fenwyck against their former captain, Edward Reade of the ship Golden Hind.	5
26	Conference on the case of John Archer (p. 4). Order on a petition of Rob't Cockram, John Darvill, Arthur Davis, Daniel Kelly, Henry Lewin, Robert Dawson, John Merstyn and John Hallimore, convicted of a conspiracy on board the Camelion. Complaint of Wm. Moore (p. 5), John Finch, Jeremiah Fenwyck and Robert Annett against their captain referred to law.	6
Oct. 1	Petitions: of Edward Whittacres, George Meales and Richard Hays; of Henry Alberts; of Jacob Rutgers; of Aert Peterson; of Robert Story tabled. Petition of Gerrit Egbaerts for his son detained by his wife referred to the justices of Staten Island.	6
4	Conference with Maquaes schems.	7
	Conference continued (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:398-99; Q 1:262-63; Indian queens present.	8
9	Order on a petition of Tackpousha sachem of Mashpeage L. I. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 82).	13
12	Orders: on petition of Richard Ponton, Wm. Richardson and Joseph Palmer all of Westchester against molestations by John Archer (p. 4, 6); on letters from the governor of Canada with complaints against Mon. Ville Roy; on petition from Eastchester asking for separation from Westchester; John Hinksman, Richard Stockin, Phil. Pinkney to appear for Westchester, Francis Brown of Rye and Robert Blomer for Eastchester; on petition of Edward Hubbert and Dirck Garretsen for protection against John Archer.	13
22	Petition of Tackpousha (p. 13) referred to the court of assizes. Daniel Carty complaining against his master referred to the mayor.	15
Nov. 5	Petition of J. Palmer married to the widow of John Winder for a quietus referred on objections by Mr Pinhorn. Petition of John Rider referred until the arrival of Thos. Lewis. Thos. Coker sworn in as collector of excise money.	16

1683		v. 5
10	Petition of the mayor and aldermen of New York for a confirmation of their ancient priviledges; order thereon. Petition of J. Palmer for a quietus (p. 16) granted Pinhorn having withdrawn his objecfions.	16
12	Gov. Dongan absent; Capt. Anthony Brockholes presides. Instructions to Edward Antill merchant to sail for England in the Camelion, Nicholas Clough master and consult in England with Sir Benjamin Bathurst concerning affairs of the Royal African company.	20
16	Examination of the case of Paulus Richards vs Stephen Gaineau for debt; Mon. Minvielle and Paul la Valloy witnesses.	22
20	Gov. Dongan returned. Petition of Dirck Dyc for return of money paid for the release of his son John from captivity in Algiers granted as the son was dead before the money reached its destination.	23
22	Instructions and orders for the governing of Pemaquid (see Hough. *Pemaquid*. p. 75-81).	23
23	Petition of Fredk. Ellis (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 93) referred to Capt. J. Youngs, Capt. John Howell and Isaac Arnold. Petition of mayor and aldermen referred to Mr West. Cornelis Steenwyck appointed mayor, Nicholas Bayard, John Iniaus, Wm Pinhorne, Guline Verplanck, John Robinson and Wm Cox aldermen.	27
25	Governor of Connecticut Robert Treat, Sec. John Allyn, Major Nathan Gold and Mr Pitkin before the council on boundary matters.	27
28	Articles of agreement between New York and Connecticut about the boundary line.	28
30	Capt. J. Colier late high sheriff of New York to give an account of monies paid by Fr. Flypsen for two sailors of the ship Rebecca.	31
Dec. 6	Petition of mayor and aldermen of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 95); answer.	32
9	Orders of the weigh money read and signed.	35
15	Orders on petitions: of Winnaquaheag sachem of Connecticut on the south side of Long Island for remittance of a fine in a suit with Richard Smith; of the inhabitants of Madmans Neck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 96). Ralph Cardall's deed.	35
20	Orders on petitions: of the inhabitants of Rye for confirmation of their lands in Connecticut etc.; of Nathaniel Baker sr (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 98).	36
1684		
Jan. 3	Order on petition by the inhabitants of Madnans Neck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 100).	37

1684 v. 5

10 Orders on petitions: of Johannes Sanders Glen of Schenectady asking that no one but himself be allowed to plow the Mohawks sachems' land, granted; of Anna van Borsum against Jacques Cortiliau (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 102); by the inhabitants of Hurley against Henry Pawling about fences (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:97). Answer to a letter from the commissaries at Albany on Indian affairs and estates of deceased persons. 38

19 Inhabitants of other colonies not to plead in New York without the governor's license. Order to Robert Roberts master of the Rebecca to appear before the council on complaint of Archill Martlie mate, John Cochart boatswain, and others of the same ship. 41

15 Capt. Roberts and the above complainants present; the captain settles the matter. 41

17 The matter between Anna van Borsum and Jacques Cortiliau (p. 38) referred to John Brown, Peter Jacobs, Nich's Bayard and Guline Verplanck. Order on petition of Peter Jacobs Marius (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:103). Case of John Rider administrator of the estate of Roger Rugge deceased referred to the mayor and aldermen. Col. Lewis Morris made a member of the council. 42

28 Petition of Robert Wright (see *L. P.* 2: 26) tabled. Wisquoscheak Indians renew their allegiance. John de Fries and Harlem lands. Report in re Anna van Borsum vs. Jacques Cortiliau received (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 107). 43

31 Orders on petitions: of Samuel son of Richard Smith of Nesaquake about land matters; of Balth. Bayard and Hans Kiersted sons-in-law of Govert Lockerman deceased for an accounting by Francis Rumboutse and Johannes van Brugh executors of Maritie Jansen widow of G. Lockerman. Mr White summoned before the council in re Peter Jacobs Marius (p. 42). Recorder of New York city to give the charge to the grand jury; members of the council may sit as justices of the peace in the quarter sessions of New York county; John West to be clerk of the sessions; instructions for the recorder's charge. 44

Feb. 7 Nich's de Meyer, Guline Verplanck and Peter de la Noy to examine the books of Govert Lockerman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 111) on the petition of Bath'z Bayard etc. (p. 44). Orders on petitions: of Nich's de Meyer against John Young (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 110); of Paulus Richards for a quietus as administrator of Tyse Barnse deceased; of Richard Cornell against Robert Wright and Francis Pew. Commissions of Mathias Nicolls and John Palmer as judges read and amended. 46

1684		v. 5
9	Order on a petition of John Richbell concerning a difference about boundaries with Rye.	47
16	Capt. Matthias Nicolls, John Palmer and Recorder James Graham in the council. Boundaries with New Jersey discussed. Court of chancery to be held.	47
18	Letter to Capt. Chambers, Thos. Garton and Mr Beakman as answer to a petition from the inhabitants of Esopus (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 115). Mathias Nicolls and John Palmer sworn in as judges.	48
23	Proclamation about debased Spanish coins coming from Boston. Order on a petition of I. Tooker who had his legs frozen.	49
	Hearing of Richard Cornell vs Robert Wright and Francis Pew (p. 46) postponed. Order on a petition of Philipp and Dego Dequae (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 121).	50
25	Letter to Isaac Arnold about Long Island matters. Nich's de Meyer, Gabriel Minvielle, John Inyans and Wm Pinhorne to audit Capt. Brockholes' accounts.	51
Mar. 1	Orders on petitions: of John Archer jr (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:122); of Mrs Henry Soper of Huntington vs Jonathan Rogers; of Peter Schuyler and Robert Sanders for land at Schenectady; of Edey Parcells about a difference with George Stevenson and Robert Blackwell concerning land near Gravesend; Jacques Cortiliau and John Hinksman are to survey it. Answer to demands made by Recorder Graham, Alderman Bayard and Pinhorne and Mr Lawrence concerning wharfage.	53
6	Orders on petitions: of Cornelius Steenwyck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 124); of John Williams of Newport, R. I. concerning No Mans Land, or Island of Man; of widow Maria van Rensselaer, Henrick van Nesse, Egbert Tunissen and Jacob van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 2: 29).	54
8	Letter to the town of Bedford about boundaries and a road (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 123). Justice Woodhull of Seatalcot to examine into the complaint of Henry Soper vs Jonathan Rogers (p. 53).	57
17	Order on a complaint of John Richbell vs Rye (see *L. P.* 2:30). Rules for the seizure of flour.	58
18	Order on a petition of the mayor etc. of New York city (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 125-26).	58
20	Order on petition of Robert Sanders, Mindert Harmaus, and Wm. Teller (see *L. P.* 2: 31). Quit rent exacted from George Cummins of Staten Island reduced and a new patent issued. Same for Louis Lackman of Staten Island.	

1684 v. 5

Order granting the petition of Josias and Paulus Marlitt for a survey and division of their inherited land part of which has been sold to Paulus Richards. 59

22 Rules for the purchase of land from the Indians. Action on a petition of Peter Losser for land at Esopus postponed. 60

24 Order on a petition of John Hansen, Jeronymus Rappalle and John Tunissen (see *L. P.* 2: 32). Letters of administration to be granted to Volkertie Pieters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 130). Jacobus de Haert asking a confirmatory patent for land at Haverstraw is told he cannot have one for various reasons given. 61

25 Inhabitants of Hempstead appear against the petition of John Hansen etc. (p. 61). 62

31 Petition of George and Harmanus Burger for land at Maspethkills rejected. Order for Paulus Richards administrator of the estate of Tyse Barnsen deceased to settle certain debts of the estate with Nich's de Meyer before he can have a quietus (p. 46). Order on a letter from Albany concerning bolting of flour. A member of the council present at the court of sessions in New York to sit as presiding judge. Patents for land on Staten Island to be called for; the villages of Harlem, Boswyck, Brookland, Bedford, Flatbush, New Lots, Gravesend, New Utrecht, Newtown, Maspethkills, Hempstead, Jamaica, Flushing and Oysterbay to produce their patents and Indian deeds before the council. Laws and orders made by the mayor etc. of New York approved with amendments. Petition of John Palmer, James Graham, Thos. Coddrington and John Royse (see *L. P.* 2: 34) granted. 62

Ap. 9 Reasons for making the petition about bolting (p. 58) presented by the mayor and aldermen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 134). Letter from Gov. Broadstreet brought by Gov. Cranfield of New Hampshire. Conference with Minisink Indians. 65

11 A letter from Gov. Broadstreet brought by Messrs Dudley and Shrimpton about a probable Indian war discussed; Gov. Cranfield present (see Hough. *Pemaquid*, p. 91-93). Letters to the council of New Hampshire (see Hough. *Pemaquid*. p. 93-94); and to Gov. Simon Broadstreet of Boston. 66

12 Orders on petitions: of John Cooly; of Richard Hayes about land matters; of Arent Tunissen; of Henry Desbrow (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 136); of Thos. Bayles vs Samuel Willson about papers of his wife the widow of Ralph Cardall; of Obadiah Holmes (see *L. P.* 2: 42); of John

1684 v. 5

Bull for land on Staten Island. Tappan and Haverstraw ordered to produce their patents. Letters of administration granted to Volkertie Pieters of Albany. 69

16 Order on petition of Elisha Hutchinson for a patent to Rowsac island. Cornelius van Dyke and Johannes Proovost of Albany present to argue about bolting flour. Gawen Laurie asks for letters of administration on the estate of Samuel Groome deceased; George Heathcot son-in-law of deceased objects. Commissioners to be appointed from Brookland, Newtown and Boswyck to settle their boundaries. 70

17 Order on petition by Corn's van Dyke and Johannes Proovost of Albany about flour. 71

18 Boswyck patent produced. Mrs Samuel Willson late widow of Ralph Cardall (p. 69) ordered to surrender the papers, and Thos. Bayles to be executor. 72

19 Flatbush and Harlem patents produced for settling the quit rents. 72

21 Postponement on petitions: from New Dartmouth for a patent (see Hough. *Pemaquid*, p. 94-100); of Mr Alleyn. 72

23 Order on a complaint from Hempstead vs their constables for dissolving a townmeeting. Memorial exhibited by Thomas Lloyd and Wm. Welch comm'rs from Wm. Penn; letter to Lord Baltimore about it. 73

24 Wm. Welch and Thos. Lloyd in council about Indian affairs (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1: 399-400; Q 1: 263). 78

25 Flatland and New Utrecht patents produced for settlement of quit rents. John Jackson, Simon Saring, John Treadwell of Hempstead, Rich'd Cornell, Mr Hickes, Mr Bowen of Flushing, John Townsend of Oysterbay, Daniel White and others of Jamaica, before the council about the boundaries of their respective townships. 79

28 Another court of sessions to be held at Pemaquid at the request of Mr Goddard. Order concerning Boswyck and Newtown patents. Order for nominating an alderman vice Gulain Verplanck deceased. Order concerning the inspection of bread, beer, and meat and the removal of the market into Broadway 80

May 5 Order on petition of Nath'l Baker sr, of Easthampton (p. 36). The house to be adjourned. Order on a petition of Cornelius Steenwyck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 145). 81

7 Order on complaint of Mr Graham vs Sheriff J. Tudor. Flour coming from Albany to be seized. 82

10 Orders on petitions: of Richard Patishall for land; of Harmen Jansen ropewinder (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31: 146). 82

1684		v. 5
19	Order concerning customs duties.	83
21	J. Kingsland agent for the deputy-governor of Barbadoes complains of badly packed flour being exported from New York; order thereon. Custom-house fees on Long Island complained of.	83
22	Order on a petition of Jacob Meleyn for land on Staten Island. N. de Meyer complains against Joseph Lee executor of the estate of Sam. Hitchcock, John Betts and Sarah Veale for not making returns. Orders on petitions: of John Houmbs; of Thos. Youngs about pilotage fees.	84
29	Clause inserted into the patent for Mr Mayhew and Mr Gardiner. Orders about packing flour and customs duties approved.	85
27	License to purchase Indian lands west of Nippro creek granted to Fred. Flypsen. Order on petition of Thos. Crandall jr for an attachment on the goods of English Smith and George Lockhart on board the Seaflower, Wallsall Cobbie commander.	85
28	Indians acknowledge their sale of land to Fred. Flypsen. Order on a complaint of Rev. Mr Hobard minister at Hempstead about his salary.	86
30	J. Palmer appointed judge, John Spragge register, and John Cavalier marshall of the admiralty. Vacancies in the various offices to be filled.	86
June 5	Petition of Jo. Hobart of Easthampton vs Giles Silvester for opposing officers referred to the court of oyer and terminer. Order concerning customs duties on Long Island. Enlistments in Capt. Hobard's troop approved.	87
20	Case of the Seaflower, Wallsall Cobbie com'r (p. 85). Action on the petition of Fred'k Ellis postponed. Petition of Ryck Abrams & Co. rejected. Order on petition of Gabriel Minvielle for letters of administration on the estate of Joshua L'Osseur late of Bordeaux deceased. Petition of Dirck Jansen Hoogland rejected. Order on a petition of Mrs Rider for a quietus.	88
24	Orders on petitions: of Thos. Willett, Elias Doughty, Thos. Hickes, Richard and John Cornell (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:153); of Jacob Meleyne (see *L. P.* 2:46). Answer to a letter from the governor of Canada (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:100-1; Q 1:68).	89
July 9	Order on petition of George Wood (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:155, 172). Action on a petition of Wm. Loveridge for land at Katskill postponed. Petition of Wm. Beekly for land south of Crabb island, Harlem river granted. Action on a petition of Jacob Kipp (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:155;	

1684 v. 5

and, *L. P.* 2:50) postponed. Mrs Rider to have a quietus for her late husband's administration on the estate of Roger Rügge (p. 88). Capt. Nicolls' bond as vendue master exchanged. 91

28 Gov. Dongan at Albany; Capt. Anthony Brockholls presides. Minisink Indians before the council with presents for the governor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:158). Quietus granted to Mrs Rider (p. 88). 93

Sep. 6 Petition of the inhabitants of Kingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:180) referred. Order on a petition of Thos. Atkinson and other sailors against their captain, Wallsall Cobbie. Petition of the Lutheran congregation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:173) referred (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:406; Q 3:246). Elisha Hutchinson to be legally prosecuted for unlawful settlement on Rowsac island (p. 70). Action on a petition of the inhabitants of Pemaquid (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:181) postponed. Boundaries between Hempstead and Jamaica settled. Order on a complaint of Caleb Carman, Elizabeth widow of Peter Smith, Wm. Creed and Wm. White vs the town of Flushing about land. Thos. Atkinson, Nich's Luist, Wm. Taylor, Wm. Gutheridge, Essex Knethell sailors of the Seaflower to have their private chests, etc. although the ship had been seized as not free under the navigation act. 91

13 Order in re Daniel Turneer vs Lewis Morris (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:156). Orders on petitions: of Capt. Cobby; of the inhabitants of Kingston (p. 91). 95

Oct. 3 Petition of Phil. Wells referred. Orders on petitions: of Gertruyde widow of Jochem Wessells for land at Albany; of Edward Hornet and his wife Mary (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:14); of John Gilbert for pay; of Mr Denton. 96

21 Town of Hempstead, and Isaac Horner for Oysterbay before the council about their boundaries; Capt. Thos. Townsend and Henry Townsend sr ordered to appear for Oysterbay. 97

29 Order on a petition of John Williams and others, sailors of the ship Beaver against their captain, Jacob Maurice. 97

Nov. 1 Thos. Townsend, Nath'l Cole, John Wicks, Isaac Horner for Oysterbay, John Seamans, John Jackson, Simon Saring for Hempstead settle their boundary quarrels before the council. All justices of the peace and sheriffs continued in their respective offices. 98

3 Mayor and aldermen to hold the court of sessions and mayor's court. 100

1684 v. 5

15 Mr van Clyffe and Mr Stautenburgh to have letters of administration under the will of Dirick Jans van Deventer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:154). Gervase Marshall and brother granted letters of administration on their grandfather's estate. Petition of Dirick Hoogland rejected. Order on a petition by the inhabitants of Jamaica (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:25). 100

Dec. 1 John Palmer sworn of the council. Order concerning victualling houses. Settlers on Staten Island, at the Younckers, Spiting Devil, Broncx river, Rye, and Bedford to produce their land titles. Petition of Wm. Morris referred. 101

15 Major A. Brockholls presiding. Yonckers, Spiting Devil, Broncx river, Staten Island patents examined. Petition of Neely rejected. 101

24 Gov. Dongan present. Answer to a letter from Isaac Arnold; order to the same for searching after smuggled goods and unlicensed liquordealers. Answer to a letter from Josiah Hobard, Jo. Fordham and Thos. Mapes. Letters of administration granted to Mr Willson and Mr Rider on the estate of Ralph Cardall. 102

1685

Jan. 8 The governor absent. Mr Horton brings the Indian deeds of Rye, Joseph Theale the same for Bedford. Orders on petitions: of John Inians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:40); of Gervasse Marshall and John Smith. 103

16 Dirck van Clyffe and Peter Jacob Marius oppose the granting of letters of administration on the estate of Dirck Wogertse to Marshall and Smith (p. 103). 104

Feb. 11 Gov. Dongan present. The case of Dirck van Clyffe etc. vs Gervasse Marshall (p. 104) referred to arbitrators. Hendrick Gillus appointed administrator on the estate of Jacob uyt den Bogard vice Petrus Bayard and Marinus de Witt who have left the province. Time to purchase Indian lands north of his father granted to Philipp Philippsen. 105

Mar. 2 Regulations for preventing the running away of servants and debtors. Mr West appointed to claim the towns on the west side of Connecticut river for New York. Post office to be established. Order on a petition of Thos. Trowbridge (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:51). Gervasse Marshall referred to the court of mayor and aldermen. Sheriff of New York county to take up the body of a negro buried at Corlears Hook. 106

23 Proclamation to issue about pedlars and concealed weapons. Same about landing goods at the bridge. Rule about giving the freedom of the city. 107

1685 v. 5

31 Yonckers patent, etc. produced. John Robinson and Paulus Richards appointed arbitrators, Capt. J. Palmer umpire, between Ansell Sam'l Levy and Simon Valentine van der Wilde. 107

Ap. 3 Proclamation to issue forbidding all vessels to trade at other ports than New York. Stephan van Cortlandt and Wm. Creed to be arbitrators for Flatbush, Nicholas Bayard and Roeloff Murtens for Breucklyn. Petition of Jan Clute (see *L. P.* 2:66) rejected. 108

7 Indians of Murthers creek acknowledge the sale of their land. Capt. Jonathan Selleck deposes having received clipped money from Benj. Blagge. 109

9 Petition of George Heathcot referred to the law. 109

21 Solemnities on receipt of the news of the death of King Charles 2. King James 2 to be proclaimed. 109

24 Fortifications of New York city to be repaired. Petition of Arent Schuyler (see *L. P.* 2:93) granted. Robert Hammond clerk of the representatives ordered to deliver acts of assembly. Letters of administration granted to Jane Rider (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:68). Indians acknowledge a sale of land to Jacob de Key. Flushing patent produced. 111

25 Order to seize and prosecute the sloop of Rich'd Patishall upon information of Major Wm. Dyre. Order on a petition of Hugh Riddall (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:61, 69). 112

29 John Lawrence, John Brown, and Mathias Harvy for Flushing vs Wm. Creed, Wm. White and widow of Peter Smith (see *L. P.* 2:92). Order of the court of record in New York city in re the brigantine Edmond and Martha,, Rich'd Patishall master; Major Wm. Dyre called upon for further report in the case (p. 112). Order on a petition of Nicholas Garrett (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:63). 112

May 13 Writs of election for representatives of N. Y. city, Staten Island, Kings county and Westchester to be sent out. Quitrents for N. Y. county to be collected. Order summoning Mrs Steenwyck before the council. Order on a petition of Margaret Steenwyck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:70). 115

June 3 Gervase Baxter sworn of the council. Captain le Sage of the ship Trompeuse allowed to come in for provisions. The ship Charles, belonging to Fr. Flypsen, and seized for having broken bulk contrary to law, is discharged. Land granted to Robert Livingstone (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:75). 116

6 Inhabitants of Albany to bring in stockadoes for repairing the fort there. 117

1685		v. 5
8	Letter received from Walter Clark, deputy governor of Rhode Island. Caveat of Peter de la Noy against the grant to Robert Livingston. Order on a complaint of Richard Codner master of the ketch Adventure (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:78). Thos. Case of Long Island summoned before the council	117
15	Appeal brought by Sam'l Winder for Jacob Mauritz against the petition of his sister-in-law, Margaret Steenwyck (p. 115) read: order thereon. Orders: in re de la Noy vs Livingston (p. 117); on a petition of Wm. White, Wm. Creed and Sam'l Rosa, vs Dan'l Whitehead.	118
18	Peter Neve and Sarah Skidmore ask for patents (see *L. P.* 2:68, 71). Thos. Walton, Mary Britton and François Martineau to be taken in custody by the sheriff of Staten Island.	118
25	Thos. Rudyard of counsel for Jacob Mauritz pleads on the above appeal, John West of counsel for Mrs Steenwyck. Mrs Thos. Walton for her husband, Francis Martineau and Mrs Mary Brittain produce their land papers (see *L. P.* 2:67, 75, 87) and their quitrent is fixed.	118
23	Thos. Chambers and Henrick Beakman before the council about John Ward bell-ringer at Kingston; referred to magistrates and inhabitants.	119
July 2	Gov. Dongan absent. Order in re Jacob Mauritz vs Mrs Steenwyck.	119
13	Orders on petitions: of Peter Chock (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:80); of John Cornelissen (see *L. P.* 2:69); of Dirck Claes.	120
16	Gov. Dongan returned. Judge Palmer commissioned to hold a court of oyer and terminer at Martin's Vineyard if necessary.	120
20	Orders on petitions: of Adam, John, and Elizabeth Wright for letters of administration on the estate of their mother, Alice Crabbe; of Mary, widow of Philipp Jones of Rhode Island for letters on her husband's estate. Jean Basilier's sloop ordered to be seized for having wine and brandy on board.	120
23	Orders on petitions: of Fr. Flypsen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:83); of Joseph Mayhew for letters of administration on the estate of his father, Samuel Mayhew, vice Anthony Wright.	121
25	Proclamation to issue against giving information and taking affidavits in a clandestine manner. New orders on the above petition of Fr'k Flypsen.	121
Aug. 1	Maryland Indians before the council want the peace made last summer confirmed.	122

1685		v. 5
3	Major Wm. Dyre charged by the governor with having given clandestine information.	122
5	Examination of Major Wm. Dyre. The assembly to be dissolved and writs for the election of a new one to issue.	123
15	Indians acknowledge the sale of land to Fred. Flypsen. Petition of Jane Rider (see *L. P.* 2:135) granted. Order on a petition of John Boisbellau (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:85, 86).	124
17	Order to David Toshack Miniveird who has settled on unpurchased Indian land. Jonathan Parker reprimanded for transporting servants to Rhode Island.	124
27	Petition of Joseph Mayhew (p. 121) denied upon production of Anthony Wright's papers by Isaac Horner and Mary Andrews his next of kin. Petition of Humphry Astly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:66, 87) rejected.	125
Sep. 12	Letter from King James 2 received. Petition of Peter Ludgar referred to the mayor etc. Order on a petition of Henry Filkin (see *L. P.* 2:132). All sheriffs of the province summoned before the council.	125
17	Order on a petition of Andrew Gibbs (see *L. P.* 2:141). Inhabitants of Tappan, Haverstraw and New Lots summoned before the council. Order on petitions: of Jacob Mauritz; of Aeltie Slichtenhorst. Petition of Saul Brown referred to ———.	126
21	Timber for repairing the fort at Albany to be brought in by the inhabitants. License to purchase Indian land granted to Peter Schuyler.	126
28	The sloop Happy Returne allowed to enter although come without clearing papers from Newfoundland.	127
Oct. 8	Mr Manning, Hendrick Smith, W. Alberts, George Stevenson, Stephen Georgson, John Buckhold, Thos. Wendall, Johannes Lawrensis, Peter Johnson Boeckhoult, Luke de Pau, Roeloff Peterson, Jan Jansen, John Albertus, John Allwyn, Mr Blackwell, Tho. Browne, Joseph Theale for Bedford; Dow Harmansen with Peter Jansen Haine, Tiebout Garretsen, Daniel de Clerk for Tappan; Hendrick Ricault, Flor Williams, John Cornelissen and Menny Johannes for Haverstraw produced their papers for patents.	127
p. m.	Tackapausha and Paman acknowledge at Mr van Cortlandts house the sale of land at Rockaway to Capt. Palmer. Memorandum that on the 10th of Oct. two other Indians appeared before the council at Capt. J. Palmer's house acknowledging receipt of purchase money for their two-thirds of Crabb meadow on Katawawmacke.	128

1685 v. 5

13 Claes Johnson Permasent, Teunis Roeloffs, Dow Harmenson, Cornelius Claussen, Peter Johnson Haring, Garret Stenmetts, Johs. Garretsen, Hubert Garretsen, Ide van Vorst, Jan Stratemaker, John Vreese, Claus Emanuel, Arian Lambertsen, Stats de Grote, Lambert Adriansen, Corn's Adriansen, Daniel de Clark and Corsen Haring granted land at Tappan. Peter Jacobs granted a confirmatory patent for land at Haverstraw formerly granted to Jacobus de Hart. John Cornelissen granted land at Apomapo, next to S. van Cortlandt. Jacobus van de Water, Jeronimus Rapallese and Teunis Guisbertsen, for Breucklyn, Jacques Corteliau and John Johnson van Dyke for New Utrecht before the council to settle their respective quitrents. Ministers and magistrates forbidden to marry Jacques Vigor alias Jacques Gallop to his wife's sister Louisa with whom he has run away from Canada. Members of the council to have the power of justices of the peace in all counties. Nicholas Bayard appointed mayor, John Knight high sheriff, Tho. Caker coroner, Nich's Bayard, James Graham, Capt. Andrew Bowne, John de la Vall, Wm. Pinhorne, J. Robinson, Gabriel Minvielle, Wm. Beakman, Abr'm de Peyster, Joh's Kipp and Jacob Leysler justices of the peace of New York; Thos. Stillwell high sheriff, Corn's Coursen, Phil. Wells, Obadiah Holmes, Richard Stillwell justices of the peace, Francis Barber coroner for Richmond county; Roeloff Martensen high sheriff, Jacques Corteliau, Nich's Stillwell, Elbert Elbertsen, —— Beakman and Mr Morris justices, Peter Johnson of Gueoos coroner for Kings county; Major Willett high sheriff, Thos. Hicks, Rich'd Cornel, Elias Daughty, Thos. Stevens, Dan'l Whitehead, Capt. Symmonds, John Jackson, —— Townsend of Jericho, —— Townsend of Oysterbay justices, Edward Stevens coroner for Queens county; Capt. Hobart high sheriff for Suffolk county; Rich'd Pretty high sheriff, all the council justices, Peter Schuyler, Jan Jansen Bleker, Henry Cuyler, Robert Sanders, —— Goatson, Marten Garretsen, —— van Rensselaer magistrates for the town, John Trapett coroner for Albany county; Capt. Sanders justice for Schenectady. Sheriffs to be sworn in before the justices of the peace and give bonds. Patent for land on Cowneck, L. I. granted to Mr Cornell, Mr Daughty and Mr Hicks. Land in Flushing township to be surveyed for Elias Doughty (see *L. P.* 2:165). Order on petitions of Isaac Swinton and of Dr Henry Taylor for land in Flushing township (see *L. P.* 2:135). 128

1685 v. 5

22 Patent to John Williams of Rhode Island and associates made void Mayhew's patent being precedent. Warrant of survey granted to Wm. Creed et al (p. 118). Order concerning land purchased by Cornwall and Willet. Warrant of survey granted to Dr Henry Taylor (p. 128); to John Lawrence (see *L. P.* 2:133); to Jasper Smith all for land in Flushing. Order on a petition of Adrian Gerretts about the estate of Teunis Willemse. Patent granted to Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 2:136). 133

23 Orders on petitions: Philipp Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 32:111). Ansell Sam'l Levy (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 32:110). James Lloyd (see *L. P.* 2:139). 134a

29 Orders on petitions: of Francis, Charles, and Elias Doughty for land (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 32:112). Lt.-col. Youngs referred to the house of representatives. Bartholomew Mercier (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 32:113). Elias Doughty (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 32:114). John Palmer (see *L. P.* 2:140). Francis Cooley for land in Flushing. 135

Nov. 3 J. Tuder appears for the town of Flushing against the petitions of Doughty and Swinton for land. Nath'l Pearsall likewise for Hempstead against the grant of land to Capt. J. Palmer at Rockaway. 136

10 Thomas Willett appears for Flushing to settle about the quitrents; grant of land to the petitioners recommended by the governor. Orders on petitions: of Dirick van der Clyffe and Peter Stoutenburgh in a will case, of T. Cooley 137

12 Day of thanksgiving for the victories over the rebels in England and Scotland appointed. Estate of Gabriel l'Asseur to be delivered by Gabriel Minvielle to the governor. 137

19 Orders on petitions: Regnier Williams and Barent Lewis (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 32:125). Andrew Gibb (see *L. P.* 2:142). Petition of Hendrick Thompson (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 32:124) rejected. 138

20 Special commission to be given to the judges for the trial of Philipp Lawrence. Lucas Santen collector of the province to produce all books and papers relating to the revenue. Proclamation giving notice of the suppression of the rebellion in England and appointing a day of prayer and thanksgiving for "the good success of the Ottoman forces." 138

24 Patent for Flushing read and passed. License to purchase Indian land near Oysterbay granted to Henry Townsend sr and jr, John Underhill, Matthew Prior, Job Wright, Joseph Dickenson, James Townsend, and John Townsend. Mr Swinton allowed to draw up an information against Rye and Bedford about their land titles. 140

1685		**v. 5**
26	Deputies from Newtown, Bushwyck, and Brookland before the council about their boundaries. Order on petitions: Thos. Higby (see *L. P.* 2:143). Dirck van Clyffe (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:126).	140
30	Recorder James Graham sent for. Philipp Lawrence to be punished according to the duke's laws.	141
Dec. 1	Patents to be issued to Newtown and Bushwyck.	142
3	Quietus desired by Dirck van Clyffe (p. 140) not to be granted until Jacob Leisler's return. Petition of Phil. Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:115) granted. Mrs Engeltie Burger and Thos. Parcell desiring patents for the same land the case is deferred: Gabriel l'Asseur's estate.	142
10	James Graham appointed and sworn attorney general of the province, Isaac Swinton appointed clerk of the chancery, John Cavalier messenger of the court of chancery. Order on a petition of John West (see *L. P.* 2:144).	142
12	Warrant for Wm. Nicolls to go to Martins Vineyard, Nantucket, Elizabeth islands in Dukes county and inquire into the illegal trading there.	143
14	Order concerning revenues and quitrents and establishing a court of exchequer. Orders on petitions: Fred. Flypsen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:128); of Wm. Merrit (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 32:129).	144
17	Mayor Nicholas Bayard sworn of the council, Isaac Swinton and John Knight as clerks of chancery. Philipp Lawrence to be transported to the West Indies (p. 141). Orders on petitions: Daniel Whitehead (see *L. P.* 2:146). Thos. Wenham for a bill of store. A new street to be made above the Smith's garden through the land of George Heathcote.	145
18	Mrs Engeltie Burger and Thomas Parcell (p. 142) referred to the courts.	146
1686		
Jan. 7	Gov. Dongan absent. Order on a petition of Andrew Gibbs (see *L. P.* 2:147, and *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:1).	147
Feb. 19	Gov. Dongan present. Order on petitions: Morgan Jones (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:3). Claes Bickers. Commission for the court of exchequer read and approved.	147
20	Patent for Newtown passed; all township patents to be drawn like it. Motion of the attorney general that the inhabitants of New York may have the vacant land to low water mark and the liberty of granting licenses. Richard Hartshorne to be arrested for taking up a whale in the sea.	147
22	Patent of New York considered and referred. A paper called a remittment given by Gov. Lovelace to David Gardiner not thought sufficient to release Gardiner from paying quitrent.	148

1686		v. 5
Mar. 11	Petition of David Scudder referred to the law. Orders on petitions: Inhabitants of Boshwyck. Wm. Beekly (see *L. P* 2:124, 128). John Tuder (see *L. P.* 2:152). Order concerning Westchester patents.	149
15	Order in re Jonathan Wright and Jasper Smith (see *L. P.* 2:154) vs Major Thos. Willett, Capt. Hicks and Justice Cornell.	149
18	Daniel Turneer appears against the petition of Wm. Beekly (p. 149); postponed. Order on a petition of John Tuder (see *L. P.* 2:155). Petitions of some Newtown people and of J. Knight referred.	150
25	Orders on petitions: Richard Gibbs (see *L. P.* 2:157). Jacob Loockermans. James Lorkan (see *L. P.* 2:156). Henry Filkin. Aeltie Leisler (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:5).	150
Ap. 1	Warrant for opening a new street to be issued by the mayor and damages paid. Sheriffs of Long Island to be sued in the court of exchequer. Petition of Samuel Rusgoe referred to law. Land on Roeloff Jansen's kill granted to Philipp Schuyler (see *L. P.* 2:158).	151
7	Mr Woodhull and Capt. Tucker appear for Seatalcott against the grant of a patent to Andrew Gibbs; the latter's name to be inserted in the patent of Seatalcot. Orders on petitions: The Easthampton overseers of the poor (see *L. P.* 2:161). Jacobus Scalenger against sheriff Joseph Fordham of Suffolk county. Jacobus Scalenger and Sam'l Mumford vs the same (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:27). Richard Woodhull for pay for clearing a highway.	152
15	T. Hicks, Elias Doughty and Thos. Willetts to take out the patent for Cowneck as petitioned for (p. 128). Orders on petitions: of Tachanick an Indian (see *L. P.* 2:169): of John de la Val, John White, John Knight, John Tuder, and John West (see *L. P.* 2:168). Order concerning trade with the Indians.	153
22	Order on a petition of Elizabeth Coppin widow of John Whight (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:28).	154
26	Patent of New York city passed. Order on a petition of Joseph Brown and Isaac Gibes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:29).	155
29	John Pell justice of the peace in West Chester county reprimanded for making pounds to take stray horses; he is advised to satisfy the Indians. Address of Elizabeth Coppin widow of John Whight.	155
June 10	Capt. J. Palmer to proceed to Pemaquid and settle the quitrents there (see Hough. *Pemaquid*. p. 107). Sheriffs to collect the quitrents take out their commissions at New York etc.	156

1686		v. 5
11	Orders on petitions: Thos. Brooks (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:32); of White and others of Jamaica vs Daniel Whitehead.	157
14	Order on representation of Mr Betts and Mr Stephens of Newtown concerning their patent.	158
20	Newtown votes on the patent question received. Paulus Johnson granted letters of denization.	158
22	Order on a petition of Paulus Schrick (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:36).	158
30	Gawen Laurie deputy governor of east New Jersey and John Skene deputy governor of west New Jersey in council state that they intend to run the lines between the three governments; George Keith, Andrew Robinson, and Phil. Wells to be the surveyors.	159
July 7	Orders on petitions: John Persons Weaver, Simon Hillyer, Jacob Dayton et al (see *L. P.* 2:192). Mary widow of Samuel Davis (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:39). Edw'd Antill (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:37). Case of Peter Chock vs Mr Fordham referred to the court of chancery. Samuel Dayton, Samuel Tyrrell, Jonathan Rose, and Walter Jones appear before the council about the petition of the Indian, Tachanick (p. 153). Order on a petition of Thos. Tallmadge for the inhabitants of Easthampton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:38; and, *L. P.* 2:193).	160
29	Robert Cody, John Parsons, Jacob Dayton, John Field, Sam'l Sherry, Oliver Norris, Wm. Hamilton, Daniel Kief, Simon Hillyer, John Richardson, inhabitants of Easthampton complain that the town would lay out no land for them; order thereon (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:351; Q 3:213). Order on a petition of Jacobus de be Abois (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:42). Stephan van Cortlandt and Mr Rumbouts vs Peter Lansingh about Indian lands.	161
Aug. 9	The inhabitants of Hempstead and Oysterbay appearing according to order referred to the courts. Order on a petition of John Hendrick de Bruyne (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:43).	162
7	Conference with Minisink and Tappan Indians.	162
12	Order on petition of Stephen Hussey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:44). Joris Jacobson and others appear for Brookhaven and give reasons for their caveat against the grant to Rich'd Gibbs of the land bought by him from Robert Leacock. Jacobus de be Abois appears on his petition (p. 161).	164
30	Assembly prorogued. Mr Garton ordered to come to New York and give an account of the revenues in his hands. Sheriffs to give bonds.	164

1686 v. 5

Sep. 1 Conference with five nations of Indians; Arnold interpreter. 165
Conference continued (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:403-5; Q 1:265-66). Instructions given to surveyor-general Phil. Wells for running boundary line with east New Jersey. Order on a petition of Hendrick Kyler (see *L. P.* 2:197). 167

2 Attorney-general James Graham to draw an address on the state of the province. Question as to signing a writ of error decided. 171

6 Address delivered by the attorney general. Indians acknowledge a deed. Richard Hulse forbidden to build on land south of Seatalcot. Richard Cornell, John Jackson, and Daniel Whitehead to view the land called Unkechalk where Samuel Dayton, Samuel Tyrrell, Jonathan Rose, and Walter Jones live. Land on Cowneck to be reserved out of Hempstead patent. 171

14 Governor Dongan receives a commission as captain general and governor in chief of New York and takes the oath. Anthony Brockhalls, Fred. Flypsen, S. van Cortlandt, J. Spragge and Gervase Baxter nominated by the king as council, are sworn in. The swearing of Luke Santen postponed. The governor reads some of his instructions. Order concerning trade and navigation. 172

16 Order to Major Nicholas de Meyer for an inspection of the companies of foot in the city. Order to Major Patrick Mackgregorie muster master to muster all companies in the province. General order to the militia. Capt. Lucas Santen to report with his troop of horse. 175

18 Order on a complaint of Mathias Nicolls judge of the admiralty against John Smith a custom house officer; Thos. Coker and Richard Rogers testify. 176
John Smith is fined and dismissed the service; the governor remits the fine. 180

20 Christopher Billop deposes that Luke Santen has spoken scurrilously of the governor. A vessel to be bought for revenue service at the east end of Long Island. Lucas Santen to hand in his books and papers for audit and to turn in revenue moneys weekly. Petitions of George Battersby late master of the Mariners Adventure and of Christ Rennolls, Chas. Conner, Phil. Neason, Corn's Creek, Hogen Neale, and Thos. Salvage referred to the judge of admiralty. 180

23 Lucas Santen sent for and reprimanded. Edward Antill, Paulus Schrick, and Thos. Coker recommended for custom house officers (others wanting). 181

1686 v. 5

Nov. 18 Petition of Capt. Colbache's men vs their master rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:65). Thos. Jeames minister of Easthampton to be arrested for preaching a seditious sermon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:66-70). Josiah Hubbard subpoenaed. Samuel Mullford, Robert Dayton, Sam. Parsons, Benj. Concklin, Thos. Osborne, and John Osborne of East hampton to be arrested for preaching a seditious sermon *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:71-75): also Thos. Osborne, Stephen Hedges, and Mary Perkins for the same offense (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33.76 for all of the above entries; see also *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:355-56; Q 3:216): order to Mr Hubbart concerning it. Henry Peirsall appears for Southampton about land matters; order thereon. Mr Woodhull appearing for Seatalcot about land is referred to the court of exchequer. Isaac Platt and Thomas Powell for Huntington referred to the same. Notice to be sent to Major Winthrop about his land on Long Island. Joab Wright appearing for Oysterbay the town is ordered to purchase all unpurchased lands. Order on the difference between Rev. Mr Prudden and his parishioners (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:356; Q 3:216). 183

20 Report of Messrs Cornhill, Hicks, John Jackson, and Daniel Whitehead concerning Southampton lands; John Laughton of South'n, Rev. Mr Ebourne of Seatalcot, and John Arreson their guides. Shinnecock and Unquechage Indians examined as to their land sales; Sequetagie, Conutcana, and Maersepege sachems likewise. 185

21 Warrant to issue for the seizure of a ship which coming from Ireland has entered at Amboy, N. J. 186

22 Isaac Swinton clerk of the council sworn to secrecy. Charges of John West against Lucas Santen read. Ordinary keepers to take out licenses. 186

25 Charges of the attorney-general vs Lucas Santen read. John Walwin appointed sheriff, Nich's Manning collector and receiver for Cornwall county; military commissions there to be made out according to Capt. Palmer's recommendations. Orders for Capt. Manning concerning trade in Kennebec river. Majors Brockholls and Baxter to try mutineers on Staten Island. Orders on the petitions of Abr'm Corbett (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:87) and Rev. Mr Jeames (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:79); referred. 187

Dec. 6 Petition of Abr'm Corbett granted. Patents for Southampton and for Joseph Sackett signed. John Pell to buy unpurchased Indian lands in his bounds. Order on a motion of Mr Tudor on behalf of Thos. Kelly master of the Ad-

1686 v. 5

venture for a speedy trial. Mr Arnold hands in his accounts. 187

9 Revenue and other laws to remain in force unless repealed. Order in re Adventure of Youghall, Thos. Kallan master (p. 187). Act against pirates and privateers to be prepared. Lucas Santen charges persons not named with "imbezling" and is ordered to give names. Patents for Easthampton and for Francis Pero signed. 188

13 Monday to be council day for the kings affairs, Thursday for public business. Order on the report against Lucas Santen. Order on a petition of Rev. Mr Ebourne (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:86). Order in re Adventure, Thos. Kelly master (p. 188). Collector Lucas Santen's accounts to be audited. Patents to Samuel Eborne for Snakeneck and to John Cornhill for land on Cowneck passed. 189

27 [17?] Brookhaven to lay out and set apart land for the minister. Patents for Andrew Gibbs, Sam'l Eborne and for Seatalcot passed. 189

20 Act against privateers read the first time. Order for the seizure of goods, imported by Crawford and Campell, Scotch merchants, into East and Southampton. Lucas Santen brings his answer to the last order about him. 189

23 Simon Sareing, John Treadwell and Jonathan Smith commissioners for Hempstead brought by Henry Filkin before the council for contempt; clear themselves and are ordered to set apart land for their minister, Jeremy Hobbart. Same order sent to Jamaica. Patents for John Seamans, John D. Bruyne and Andries Camons passed. 190

1687

Jan. 3 Petition of Samuel Rusco referred to the law. Order concerning Francis Stepney a dancing master from Boston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:7). 191

6 Order on a petition of Francis Stepney (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:3, 8). Patents for town of Westchester, for John Chrushron, and John Pullon passed. 191

10 Capt. Billop appointed surveyor of highways on Staten Island. Wm. Beakman's patent passed. 192

13 Lucas Santen suspended from the office of collector and receiver, and to be arrested; Peter de la Noy appointed collector pro tem. 192

Lucas Santen ordered to deliver to S. van Cortlandt all books, and to the governor all money in his hands. 194

Lucas Santen refuses to deliver the books and Isaac Swinton is ordered to search for and seize them with the help of the sheriff of New York. 194

1687 **v. 5**

Minutes from this date to July 6, exclusive may be found in *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:14, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 31, 33, 36, 37, 39, 42, 43, 45, 48, 50, 52, 54, 58, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72.

July 7 Gov. Dongan absent at Albany; Major van Cortlandt to take charge of the seals, Major Flypsen of the keys of the presses containing the books and records, John Knight of the books etc. and to act as deputy secretary vice Isaac Swinton deceased. 195

19 Major Brockholls comes from Albany and Schenectady for men and provisions (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:244; Q 1:150). Major Willett to raise 60 men in Queens, and Col. Bayard the same number in New York counties. 195

26 Charles Lodwyck, John de la Val, and George Mackenzie to take an inventory of the books and records in the secretary's office with a view of opening it for public business. Copies of proclamations and acts of council to be made. 196

30 Above copies to be sent to the sheriffs of all counties; rules for receiving and opening them. 196

Aug. 1 Keys of the secretary's office to be delivered to John Knight the inventory having been taken. 197

2 Petition of Richard Perrott of Middlessex county, Va., to allow Judge Nichols to testify for him in a land matter granted, and the judge testifies. 197

18 Gov. Dongan returned. Account of expenses in the war against the French read (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:252; Q 1:154). Order on a petition of Daniel Duchemin et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:92). 198

19 Taxes to be laid for paying the war expenses; bills to be drawn for that purpose (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:252; Q 1:154-55). Assessors to hasten their work. Matthew Mayhew ordered to deliver the prisoners lately taken in Dukes county with the plate etc. in their possession to Ensign Sharp. 198

20 Bill for raising a penny in the pound on the estates in Kings, Queens, Dukes, Dutchess, Richmond, Orange, Westchester, and Suffolk counties passed (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:252; Q 1:155). 199

26 Order calling Joseph Harwood and Samuel Windor as evidences for Thos. Hawarden vs Rob't Allison (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:93) about a ketch, Mich'l Vaughten master. 199

27 Robert Allison examined and ordered to give security for his good behavior. 200

1687 v. 5

Sep. 2 Instructions to Judge Palmer going to England read and approved. Bill to raise one half penny in the pound on the estate in New York, Albany, and Ulster counties passed. Order concerning assessors. Bill for regulating the collection of excise money passed. Patents for George Lockhart and Thos. Hawarden signed. Petition of Harman Dowsen for land granted. 200

5 Time for making assessments in Suffolk county extended. Letter to be sent to the governor of Canada about Major McGregory a prisoner of the French (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:265; Q 1:162). 201

6 Letter to the governor of Canada read and approved. 202

7 Letters from Gov. de Nonville of Canada, from Robert Livingston, and from Mayor Peter Schuyler of Albany received. Judge Nichols to translate Gov. de Nonville's letter. Examination by Rob't Livingston of John Rosee an inhabitant of Albany who was in Canada with Anthony Lis Pinar read; ordered that the mayor of New York examine Anth'y Lis Pinar, Dirck van der Heyden, Fred'k and Naning Harmsen who escaped from prison at Quebec. Schenectady to be fortified; Indian scouts to be kept towards Corlaers lake; Christian Indians, coming from Canada to the five nations, to be sent to New York. No Indian corn or peas to be exported from Albany or Ulster counties. Inquiries to be made at Albany how long ago trade was carried on with the Indians who have straws or pipes through their noses and the farther Indians (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:266; Q 1:162-63). Carpenters to work on the Albany fortifications. Anthony Lispinar or la Fleur to be sent to New York from Albany if suspected that they have kept any intelligence with Canada. Petition of Donald Coffee vs John Palmer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:98). 202

9 Translation of Gov. de Nonville's letter and Gov. Dongan's answer read. Mr Laprary to take the governor's letter to Canada. The French are reported as preparing 1500 pairs of snowshoes; women, children and old men of the five nations to be sheltered against a French invasion at Catskill, on Livingston's land, and along the river (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:272; Q 1:166). 204

11 Militia of the province to be put in readiness to meet the French (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:272; Q 1:866). Col. Nich's Bayard for New York, Capt. Thos. Stillwell for Richmond, Major Stephanus van Cortlandt for Kings, Major Thos. Willett and Capt. John Jaxon for Queens, Col. Thos.

1687 v. 5

Young, Major John Howell and Capt. Joseph Fordham, Major Fred. Flypsen for Westchester to be in command and appoint subaltern officers. 205

22 Letter from Rob't Livingston received with propositions of the Oneidas and Maquaes and answers of the mayor of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:99). Order on a petition of Phil. Smith for land at Tappan near Dr Lockhart's, Bill for naturalizing Daniel Duchemin et al (p. 198) passed. Order directing Major Chambers to have his men ready and mounted for a march to Albany. 205

27 Resolves of the court of lieutenancy in New York city confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:103). Men who cannot go on military service to Albany to send substitutes. 206

29 Order on a petition of Wm. Merrit (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:104). Steph. van Cortlandt appointed mayor, Robert Hammond sheriff of New York. 206

Oct. 8 Col. John Young suspended from the council because he and Major Howell have mustered in the Suffolk militia men unfit for service. James Graham sworn of the council vice Young. Bill to prevent abuses in the excise read. Col. Young and Major Howell to pay for the clothing and arms issued to Capt. Fordham's company of Suffolk. Measures to be taken to restore Spaniards kept as slaves in the province to freedom. Patent to John de la Val for land in Ulster county passed. James Graham and Wm. Nichols to audit the accounts of George Brewerton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:107). ——— Provoost, John Trompeet, and partners to pay quitrent for their land in Albany county. Order on a petition of Henricus Selyns and his wife Margaret (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:106). Letters of administration not to be granted to the executors named in the will of Mary Mathews deceased. 207

11 Order on petition of the mayor etc. of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:114) [Marginal note, that this entry belongs to the 25th of October]. Bill to prevent abuses and frauds in the excise passed. Patent to Wessel ten Brook for land at Esopus passed. Thos. Walton's quitrent for land on Staten Island fixed. Sheriffs of all counties to continue in office, Peter Schuyler likewise as mayor of Albany. Order concerning the shoemaking and tanning trade. Sherrif of Albany to collect the quitrents due by Provoost, Trompeet et al (p. 207). Christian Indians and children of Christian parents brought from Campeache and Laverde Cruisa (Vera Cruz) as slaves, to be set free. 209

1687 v. 5

25 Above order on petition of mayor etc. of Albany repeated (p. 209). Order for the pay of George Brewerton. Petition of Richard Tinker (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:116) rejected. Patents passed: John Knight for land on Rondout creek, called Knightsfield between Anna Beek's and Jacob Rudsen's land; John Pell for Pellham manor; John Lansing for land on the plain south of Albany; Johannes Wandall and Johannes Lansing for land on Ruttenkill, Albany; Harman Dowsen and Theunis Dowsen for land called Pessatinck in Orange county; Thos. Lovelace for land on Staten Island. Petition of Dirck Johnson Hooglandt vs Peter Lott (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:115) referred. Major Anthony Brockholls empowered to sign warrants, passes etc. during Gov. Dongan's absence in Albany. 210

Nov. 10 Major Brockholls presiding. Order on a petition of Samuel Burt brother of Richard Burt deceased, master of the ship Robert of London (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:118); Pierre Peyre, Peter Reverey and Michael Peck testify as to the manner of his death by drowning. 211

19 Inventory of books and papers on board the Robert, Richard Burt late master made by Abr'm de Peyster, John de la Val and Samuel Burt to be recorded. Letters come from England for the governor to be forwarded to Albany, Messrs. Graham and van Cortlandt paying the charges. 212

21 Duplicate of a letter from the commissioners of plantations, brought by Gov. Hamilton of East New Jersey to be recorded. 212

25 Orders for collecting duties on imported goods brought to East New Jersey. Application of Jacob Leisler for permission to enter a wreck granted. 213

29 Order on petition of Henry Willis and Edward Titus, quakers of Hempstead (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:122). Samuel Burt appointed administrator of his brother's effects by the mayor's court confirmed. 213

Dec. 3 Order on being informed by Daniel Mackreig that David Toshack of Orange county is dead without heirs in the country. 214

5 Jacob and David Robles referred to the governor with their petition for denization (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:123). Report of the proceedings between the governor of East New Jersey and Mr Graham about a port of entry to be recorded. 214

24 Order on the petition of John Robinson for letters of administration on the estate of Phil. Jones (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:125). 215

		v. 5
1687		
26	Order on the petition of Thos. Meech late master of the ship Johanna; John Joost and Hendrick ten Eyck to assist him.	215
1688		
Jan. 3	George Brown to go to the east end of Long Island about the transportation of whale-oil out of the province.	215
7	Order on petition of Richard Smith against Samuel Eborne (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:127). S. van Cortlandt and James Graham receivers of the revenue to pay George Brown (p. 215) on account for his services.	216
8	Warrant to impress sloops issued to Thos. Hawarden for raising the brigantine Richmond aground on the shoals near Thos. Walton's place on Staten Island.	216
23	Trial of the case between Richard Smith and Saml. Eborne.	216
Feb. 2	Thos. Stevens justice of the peace dismissed from office and with his brother Edward committed for having fraudulently procured a marriage licence for Wm. Norris and Jane Hayes their niece and the daughter-in-law of Norris. Indian post to Albany.	217
13	Letters of administration on the estate of Mrs Elizabeth Graveratt granted to Pieter de Riemer. George Brown called back from east Long Island.	218
18	Order on information given by Richard Hartford commander of the Royal James, that Simon Grover master of the sloop Primrose carries on an illegal trade. Augur's sloop and goods, seized at Easthampton to be sent to New York.	218
27	Petition of Elias Doughty, Richard Cornhill and Thos. Hicks, justices of the peace of Queens county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:130) referred.	219
Mar. 6	Order on petition of Richard Blacklidge (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:132). Order on petition of Thos. Roberts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:131).	220
13	Major Baxter comes from Albany with the governor's instructions that the council shall provide for the war expenses; other colonies to be called upon for assistance (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:273-74; Q 1:167). George Brown (p. 218) paid off. Order on petition of Samuel Eborne (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:133).	220
28	Gov. Dongan returned. Letter from the king received; copies to be sent to the other colonies. Proceedings between Gov. Dongan and the French agents Father Valiant and Mon. Demon at Albany read; also letters between Gov. Dongan and Gov. de Nonville. Address to the king to be drawn (see Hough. *Pemaquid*. p. 132).	221

1688 v. 5

30 Letter to neighboring governors read and approved. Salaries of judges of oyer and terminer to continue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:134). Act for instructing negroes in Christian religion to be drawn. Christ'r Garvy to carry the governor's letters to Maryland etc. 222

Ap. 2 Proclamation to issue for a public thanksgiving that the queen is with child. Stephanus van Cortlandt appointed deputy auditor of the revenues by Wm. Blathwayt and sworn in. Order on a petition of Domine Henricus Selyns (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:136). John Cavalier messenger of the council to summon the jurors who tried the case of Josia Hubbert sheriff of Suffolk county, ex dem Rex vs the sloop Brothers' Adventure, Jonathan Hall master. Order on a petition of Daniel Verveelen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:135). 222

9 Justices of the peace who have not made a return of the names of assessors sworn in by them called before the council. Order in re Cornelius Barnes, John Okey, Theophilus Probasco, John Stryker, yeomen of Flatbush vs Adrian Bennet and Jocabus van de Water of Brooklyn in error. Order in re Thos. Lamberts, Randolph Evans, Jacobus van de Water, Jeronimus Rapalie and Adrian Bennet vs Corn's Barnes and John Okey in error. Order on petition of Matthew Midleton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:137). 223

12 Warrant of survey for land on Staten Island granted to Richard Mitchel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:138). Order on petition of Benj. Collier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:145). Order on petition of Capt. Robert Augur (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:139). Order on petition of Dom'e Henricus Selyns (p. 222). 224

16 Order on petition of John Okey and John Hegeman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:146). Mathias Harvy and Edward Griffin of Flushing, Nathaniel Denton and Joseph Thorston of Jamaica, Abr'm Smith and Rich'd Valentine of Hempstead, Nath'l Cooley and Job Wright of Oysterbay are returned by Justice Daniel Whitehead as refusing to take the prescribed oaths as assessors, and are summoned before the council. Col. Young and Isaac Arnold summoned on charges preferred by Daniel Whitehead ranger of Long Island. Inhabitants of Kings and Queens counties to repair the Stony hill and the highway between Bedford and Jamaica. Justices to lay out highways between the respective towns. Mathias Nichols, Elias Dowty,

1688 v. 5

Thos. Hicks and John Townsend to sit as court of oyer and terminer for the trial of Wm. Jones of Queens county, accused of sodomy. 225

21 Jurors summoned by John Cavalier (p. 222) examined; affidavit of Thos. Howard in the same case; Isaac Arnold summoned (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 35:147). 226

26 Assessors for Queens summoned (p. 225) and committed for trial before a special court of oyer and terminer; and new assessors to be elected for the respective towns. Mode of collecting assessments prescribed. John Pell, John Palmer, Wm. Richardson justices, and Joseph Lee clerk of the peace for Westchester county appear on the petition of Benj. Collier (p. 224). Order concerning accounts of, and actions before the justices; all towns and liberties to maintain their own poor and pay for the killing of wolves. 227

30 Letters received and read from Gov. de Nonville of Canada, and from Dirck Wessells. Propositions of Gov. Dongan to the six nations (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 35:148) read and approved. Major McGregory's accounts for traveling expenses from Canada allowed. Accounts of Robert Livingston for disbursements to the soldiers, Indians, French prisoners (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:274; Q 1:167); and for repairs of the fort at Albany read. 228

May 3 A new levy to be made, as the taxes lately ordered are not sufficient; quota expected from every county; the attorney-general to draw an act accordingly (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:274-75; Q 1:167-68). Order on petition of Joseph Fordham (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 35:149). Col. Young and Isaac Arnold answer the charges of Daniel Whitehead (p. 225); order thereon. Proceedings in the trial of the sloop Brothers' Adventure, Jonathan Hall master read (p. 226). Isaac Arnold appointed searcher and surveyor of customs for Suffolk county. Robert Lapraire to run the line between Breucklin and Flatbush. Fine of Abr'm Corbett (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 35:151). 229

6 Gov. Dongan to go to Albany; scouts to lie in the Indian castles and the governor to send if necessary for the Boston forces and make presents to the Indians. 231

7 Minissink Indians to be called to Albany for cooperation with the six nations. 231

14 Order against destroying trees on the high roads. John Cavalier's account of expenses as messenger allowed. Orders on petitions: of Dow Johnson (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 35:153); of John Hoagland (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 35:154);

1688 v. 5

of Mathias Harvy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:156); of Weyntil Teunis, widow of Tierck Kiberts for a survey of her land adjoining the lot of Abr'm Rycken in Queens county. Col. Bayard, Major van Cortlandt and Robert Lepraire to run the lines between Breucklin and Newtown. Col. John Young late high sheriff of Yorkshire on Long Island prays for a quietus. 232

17 Order on complaint of Col. Lewis Morris against sheriff Benj. Collier of Westchester county. Letter to be sent to the president and council of Pennsylvania about quitrents in the three lower counties on the Delaware. Sheriffs to bring in the money raised under the late tax-acts. Attorney-general Wm. Nicholls to receive pay for services. Patent to the town and corporation of ——— town, Ulster county, passed. Major Flypsen and Col. Bayard to audit the accounts of Major Stephanus van Cortlandt and James Graham as receivers of the revenue; their report to be the receivers' discharge. Acts for raising £2555 and for continuing the salary of judges passed. Acts for the religious education of Indian and negro slaves; to prohibit shoemakers from "using the mistery of tanning hides" read. 233

30 Gov. Dongan absent at Albany. A military watch to be kept in New York city, privateers being reported off the coast. Peter Bogardus to carry Long Island Indians to Albany. Governor's instructions to the members of council remaining in New York, Majors van Cortlandt and Philippse, and Col. Bayard read and to be recorded. 234

June 2 Order on petition of Thos. Walton against the sheriff of Richmond county. Copies of the act for raising £2555 to be sent to all counties. 235

6 John Knight late deputy secretary delivers the records, etc. to the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:162). Accounts of Josiah Hobart sheriff of Suffolk county for the collection of taxes allowed. 235

July 26 Order on petition of Domine Henricus Selyns (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:167). 236

28 Gov. Dongan returned. Confirmatory patents granted: Elizabeth van Dyke for land at Kattskill; Maria van Rensselaer, Hendrick van Nesse, Gerrit Teunissen and Jacobus van Cortlandt for land at Hossick; Jan van Loane, Joachem Staats and Johannes Provoost for Louenenburge, Albany county; Lewis de Boyce for land near the Palls, Ulster county; Wm. Cox for a lot in New York city. Patents to Wm. Nicolls for all the islands on the south side of

1688 v. 5

Long Island; to Peter Schuyler for land opposite Medlyne island at the Long reach, Dutchess county; to Garret Aertsen, Arien Rose, John Elton, Hendrick Kipp and Jacob Kipp for land in Dutchess county. Gov. Dongan to deliver the seals of the province to Sir Edmond Andros. Consideration of paying the war debts deferred until the new governor has arrived. 236

30 Spanish Indian slaves professing Christianity to be released and sent home. Col. Bayard and Major van Cortlandt to make up the accounts of the officers and soldiers of the expedition to Albany. New York being annexed to the government of New England the collection of the £2555 tax is suspended. Order concerning the pay of officers and soldiers. Quakers referred to the courts with their petition (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:168, 169). Petition of Robert Ellison (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 35:169) rejected. 237

Aug. 2 Major Brockholls presiding. Order on the report of Col. Bayard, Major van Cortlandt and Robert van Gunlin about Breuklin and Flatbush. Act about tanning hides (p. 233) passed. Patents to the town of Huntington, L. I.; to Godfrid Deelius for the pasture at Albany; to Jochem Staats for land in Ulster county passed. 238

Paytable of the officers and soldiers of the Albany expedition. 239

1686

June 3 Whitehall Order from the committee of trade and foreign plantations to the governor and council of New York, to transmit quarterly reports on the state of the colony. 241

1683

Jan. 27 St James Royal commission appointing John Spragge secretary of the province. 242

1684

Oct. 10 Stanford Report of the Connecticut commissioners, Volkin Gold, Jonathan Sellick, Dan'l Sherman, John Hariman, of their meeting with the New York commissioners, Lt. Col. John Young, Capt. John Pell and Surveyor Phil Welles, and fixing the boundaries from Lyons point on Byram river; approved by Governors Thos. Dongan of New York and Robert Treat of Connecticut at Millford, February 10, 1685.

Vol. 6 1691-93

1691

Mar. 19 Arrival of Gov. Henry Sloughter; he takes the oaths and publishes his commission (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:358-59; Q 2:202). Major Ingoldsby brings before the council Joost Stool with a letter from Jacob Leisler. Leisler, Milbourne and his council called, but only the latter with Delancey appears; Leisler refusing. 1

20 Joseph Dudley, Fred. Philipps, Stephanus van Cortlandt, Gabriel Minvielle, Chidley Brooke, Thos. Willett and Wm. Pinhorne sworn in as members of the council. Papers relating to Leisler delivered to the secretary. Col. Nich's Bayard and Wm. Nicolls sworn of the council. Jacob Leisler brought in as prisoner, also Abr'm Governeur, Gerard Beeckman, Wm. Churcher, Corn's Plevier, Henrick Jansen van Boerton, Wm. Lawrence, Thos. Williams, John Coe, Myndert Coarten, Rob't Leacock and Johannes Vernillie (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:359; Q 2:202). John Lawrence commissioned and sworn in as mayor of the city, Thos. Clarke as coroner of the city and county of New York. 2

21 Sheriffs appointed; Thos. Lyndell for New York, Gerard Strycker for Kings, John Jackson for Queens, Josias Hobbard for Suffolk, Thos. Stillwell for Richmond, Benj. Collier for Westchester, Cornelius Bogardus for Ulster and Dutchess, Gasper Teller for Albany counties. Day of meeting for the general assembly fixed, and writs of election sent out. Thos. Stillwell sworn in as sheriff. 3

23 Col. Dudley, van Cortlandt and Ch. Brooke appointed a committee for the examination of the prisoners (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:362; Q 2:204). Fred. Philipps, Gabr. Monvielle and Col. Willett to be a committee for taking account of the stores in the fort and of the necessary repairs to it. Foot companies of the garrison. Salary due to James Graham for service in the collector's office. Thomas Newtown appointed attorney-general. Jasper Teller and Corn. Bogardus sworn in as sheriffs. 4

24 Fort Wm. Henry Andrew Gibb to be clerk of the peace for Queens. Thos. Lyndall sworn in as sheriff of New York county. Joseph Lee to be clerk of the peace in Westchester county. Sir Robert Robinson, Col. Wm. Smith, Wm. Pinhorne, John Lawrence, Jasper Hicks, Major Richard Ingoldsby, Col. John Young and Capt. Isaac Arnold to hold a special court of oyer and terminer for the trial of the prisoners (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:362; Q 2:204). Wm. Beekman, Joh's Kipp, Wm. Merritt, Brant Schuyler, Balt. Bayard

1691 v. 6

and John Merritt, sworn in as aldermen. Mr De Lansee, Eben Wilson, Thos. Coker, Teunis de Key and Thos. Clarke as councilmen. Capt. John Tuder to be register of the admiralty and notary public. Wm. Pinhorne to be recorder of the city of New York. Capt. Wm. Kidd complains against Capt. Jasper Hicks commander of the man of war Archangel for imprisoning one of his men. Valuable services of Capt. Kidd. 5

25 Col. Wm. Smith takes the oath as councillor. James Barrey brought in a prisoner and admitted to bail. Capt. Rich'd Forster's petition granted. Asher Levy's bail. Court of admiralty to be held. John Joost to give bail; also Daniel Lawrence. Act to be proposed to the next assembly authorizing members of the council to act as justices of the peace. 7

26 George Lockhart appointed to be clerk of the market. Francis Blin and another Frenchman prisoners to be sent on board of the Archangel man of war. Joseph Dudley and Thomas Johnson sworn in as judges of the admiralty. Leisler and fellow prisoners (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:362; Q 2:204). James Graham's salary as collector. 8

30 Nicolas Bayard, Steph. van Cortlandt and Wm. Pinhorne to be a committee for preparing evidence against prisoners; Wm. Nicholls, Geo. Farewell and James Emmett to be king's counsel in the case (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:363; Q 2:205). Tramps to be arrested. 9

Ap. 1 Richard Smith sworn in as justice of the peace for Suffolk county. Account of Macgregerie's burial (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:363; Q 2:205). Col. Dudley's account paid. Elias Makelson of Aquihanon in East New Jersey and John Capitaine of Bergen, N. J. to be arrested. 9

2 Tacapain sachem of Masepeeg, L. I. with other Indians before the council. 10

p. m. Presents given to the Indians. Day of thanksgiving. McGregory's purchase of Indian lands on John Peache's creek, Hudson river, confirmed. 11

4(?) Col. Smith and Chidley Brook to swear in the assembly. Proclamation to go out concerning the late troubles. 12

10 Petition of widow Anna Schuyler, concerning some beavers considered. Isaac Arnold sworn in as justice of the peace for Suffolk county. 13

13 Order on petition of the daughters of Dr Hanmore deceased. Opinion of council concerning Leisler's authority to act upon a letter addressed to Lt. Gov. Nicholson (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:365-66; Q 2:207). 13

1691		v. 6
14	Elias Doughty, Daniel Whitehead and Thos. Willett sworn in as justices of the peace for Queens county. Alex. Boyle as surveyor-general.	14
15	David Jamison sworn in as clerk of the council. Letters to be sent to the other English colonies asking for assistance against the French.	15
16	Accounts of incidental charges audited and ordered paid. Grant to Thomas Carhart for land on Staten Island. Ellis Duxbury, John Dally, Andrew Cannon, and Abr'm Lakeman appointed justices of the peace for Richmond county. Attorney-general Newtown going to Boston.	15
17	Capt. Hicks of the man of war Archangel ordered not to impress citizens and seamen.	16
18	Gabriel Minvielle ordered to disburse 12 sh daily to Chevalier Dient (d'Eau) a French prisoner. Dr Godfr. Dellius to have £60 yearly as formerly paid to the two Romish priests by Gov. Dongan.	16
20	Grant to George Brown of land on Staten Island.	17
21	Order on petition by Gabriel Le Bouteux for payment of damage, done him in Leisler's time. Praying Indians from near Montreal reported desirous of coming back to New York colony.	17
22	Le Conte's brigantine wrongfully seized to be released. Order on a petition by Edward Palmer and by Ellis Linden against injury by Connecticut. Quitrent. Westchester county records to be delivered to Joseph Lee. Payment to Alex. Boyle surveyor-general ordered.	18
23	Hue and cry after John Hutton, Joseph Wright and Edm. Huyberts seamen deserted from their majesties' frigott ordered to be sent out.	19
24	Col. Nich's Bayard and Wm. Pinhorne to administer the oaths appointed by parliament to officers and inhabitants. Account of Nich's Garrett master of the sloop Fortune sent express to Bermudas by the council.	20
27	Papers relating to Leisler's troubles read. Order on petitions: by mayor etc. of New York concerning the weighhouse; by James Wright and John Jordaine on behalf of themselves and other inhabitants of Saybrook, Ct. for protection.	21
28	Riots on Staten Island (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:372; Q 2:211). Mathew Plowman to examine customs accounts by Thos. Coker. Nichs. Gerryts' account allowed.	22
May 4	Thos. Carhart and Widow Stillwell cited before the council about land matters. Order on a petition by Joseph Sackett about taxes in Newtown, L. I. Bayard's account for re-	

1691		v. 6
	pairs to the fort by order of Leisler referred to a committee.	23
6	Robert Livingston's account for Indian presents ordered paid.	24
9	Thos. Carhart to have the land claimed by Widow Stillwell.	24
11	Arms taken from citizens of New York during the late troubles to be returned.	24
12	Payment of charges for the governor's journey to Albany and of his salary ordered.	25
13	Salary of Jarvis Marshall as doorkeeper of the council ordered paid.	25
14	Council advise that it is necessary the sentence against Leisler etc. be carried out (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:374; Q 2:212).	26
15	John Thompson ordered to be released from prison. Joseph Dudley appointed chief justice; Thos. Johnson, Wm. Smith, Steph. van Cortlandt and Wm. Pinkhorne justices of the supreme court. Col. Smith appointed judge of the prerogative court for Suffolk county; salary of the supreme court justices fixed.	26
16	Opinion of the house of representatives coinciding with council in the Leisler affairs (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:375; Q 2:212).	27
18	Fred. Philipps, Nichs. Bayard, Chidley Brooke and Gabriel Monvielle appointed a committee to audit certain public accounts.	28
27 Albany	Peter Schuyler, Dirck Wessells, Evert Bancker, John Beecker, Jan Janse Blycker, Gerrit Ryerson, Gerrit Teunissen, Kilian van Rensselaer, Martin Gerritsen, Derick Teunissen, Sander Glenn, Peter Vosburgh, Claes Ripse and Egbert Teunissen sworn in as justices of the peace for Albany city and county; Peter Schuyler also as judge of the common pleas. Proclamation to issue against exportation of provisions out of the county.	28
June 3 Albany	Col. Dudley to go to the New England colonies and ask for assistance against the French.	29
5	A company of volunteers to be raised for cooperation with the Indians against Canada.	29
29 Ft. William Henry	Troops for the defense of Albany to be raised in New Jersey. Call on the southern colonies for assistance in defending Albany, "the key and centre of all their matye's territories on the main of America."	30
July 4	Col. Bayard, Col. Smith, Major Ingoldsby, Capts. Cortlandt, Wm. Merritt, Schuyler, de Key, Wilson and Gore to be a committee for inspecting the fortifications of New York	

1691 v. 6

city. Fred. Philipps, Col. Bayard and Major Minvielle to examine Jan Cornelisse having misbehaved in an expedition to the eastward. Flour borrowed at Albany for the Canada expedition ordered paid. Representation of the state of the province to be sent to England. Augustine Graham to be surveyor-general vice Alex. Boyle deceased. Order on a petition by John Smith against the corporation of New York. Order granting land on Staten Island to Wm. Britton yeoman. 32

7 Warrants to impress seamen for the Archangel issued. Highland Indians before the council. Jarvis Marshall to be marshall of the admiralty, and water baily. 33

8 French Indians near Albany. Adolph Philipps sent to Connecticut for troops. Acts of assembly to be sent to the sheriffs. 33

11 Packets for southern colonies delivered to John Perry's post; for Connecticut to Mr Newtown. 34

14 Public moneys collected in Leisler's time to be accounted for. 35

18 Peter de la Noy's account for money disbursed as receiver by Leisler's order not accepted and he is ordered to refund. 35

21 Orders on petitions: by Nich's de Mauritz for restitution of or payment for guns taken from him during the Leisler troubles and now in the blockhouse at Albany; by Mr Antill. Payment to Christ'n Laurier for the hire of his sloop Grace ordered. 36

23 Gov. Sloughter dead; proceedings of council relating to it; Doctors Thornhill, Karbyle, Brett, Gaudineau, Tienhoven and Lockhart to hold a post mortem examination. 36

24 Wm. Nicolls, Mr Graham, Judge Johnson and the sheriff to examine the governor's papers; Col. Bayard, Judge Johnson and Mr Lyndale to make arrangements for the governor's burial in Stuyvesant's vault. 37

25 The secretary to inform New England governors of the death of Gov. Sloughter. Public papers, taken out of the governor's returned. 38

26 Major Richard Ingoldsby to act as commander-in-chief; he is sworn in and proclamation to that effect issued. 38

28 Capt. Jasper Hicks refused to acknowledge the authority of the commander-in-chief; order of council thereon. Philipp French, Thos. Wenham, Jonathan Selleck and Capt. Alloway to inspect provisions sent ashore by Capt. Hicks as unfit. Mr Broadbent to receive part of Leisler's salary. 40

29 Rip van Dam appointed in place of Phil. French. Letters by Gov. Sloughter to the king, to Mr Blathwayte etc.

1691 v. 6

referred to a committee. The attorney general to write letters to the lord president and Lord Nottingham on behalf of the commander-in-chief and council. Order on a petition by shipmaster for dispatch. Treasury affairs. 40

30 Charges of Mr Graham for his journey to Albany ordered paid. Report of the doctors as to the cause of the governor's death. Money to be sent to Albany for Mr Schuyler's expedition to Canada. 42

31 Order on petition by Cornelius Jacobs master of the sloop Planter against Capt. Hicks of the Archangel for detention of his men. Shipmasters refuse convoy by the Archangel for only 20 leagues. 42

Aug. 1 Capt. Hicks refused permission to leave the station to convoy ships to England. 43

3 Warrant ordered to issue for the payment of men discharged from the sloop Planter Corn. Jacobs master. 44

6 Papers for England signed and Capt. Alloway put under bonds for their safe delivery or to sink them if necessary. 44

8 Provisions etc. taken for Major Schuyler's expedition to Canada ordered to be paid. Public accounts. Order on complaint by Joseph Lee against Robert Bloomer sr and jr. Day for meeting of council on ordinary business fixed. Order on Francis Huling's report concerning escaped French prisoners. 44

13 Chidley Brooke to have credit for money sent to Albany for Major Schuyler's expedition. Beer measures fixed. Money advanced for the Canada expedition ordered to be repaid. Robert Bloomer sr and jr to be arrested for non-appearance on the charge made by Joseph Lee, Wm Laughter and Lieut. John Horton. 45

15 Wm Blankistein appears before the council as representative of the committee of Maryland. 46

17 Capt. Kidd's prize not to pay customs duties. 47

20 R. Livingston of Albany before the council reports that the Mohawks are uneasy on account of the running away of some French prisoners to Esopus; orders sent to Esopus for their apprehension. Matthew Mayhew reports disorders at Martins Vineyard and Nantuckett. New officers to be appointed. Dirck Wessells of Albany to be rewarded for his good services in Indian affairs. 47

24 Rumors of a French invasion. Major Beekman of Esopus to send troops to Albany; Col. Treat of Connecticut to do the same. Major Peter Schuyler presents to council the journal of his expedition against Canada. 48

1691 v. 6

27 Major Schuyler's account audited and ordered paid. Order on petition by Elizabeth Banker for land at Katskill. The accounts of Robert Livingston to be audited. Order on a petition by Egbert Teunissen for land. Public accounts. 49

Sep. 3 Robert Livingston's accounts audited and ordered paid. Charges of Mr Newtown for bringing records from Boston. Account of fortifications. Revenue. Virginia sends a present for the five nations. Elizabeth Banker. Jabez Dickieson. Thos. Clarke. 50

10 Johannes Vanburgh petitions to be relieved from the administration of the estate of Mary widow of Govert Lookermans. Order on petition by Francis Huling. Charles Lodwick. 52

11 Order on petition by Rudolphus Varick minister at Brooklyn for arrears of salary. Gabriel Le Bouten. Nicholas Anthony. 53

17 Johannes Vanburgh too old to appear before council. One half of the frigate Horne belongs to the estate of Gov. Sloughter, the other half to Abr'm de Peyster. 54

25 Incidental expenses of the commander-in-chief to be paid. 54

26 Johannes Schenck to be schoolmaster at Flatbush. Accounts of Gov. Sloughter to be audited. 55

28 Order on a petition by William Britton for land on Staten Island (p. 32).

Oct. 1 Accounts between Capt. Hicks and Col. Courtlandt to be audited. 56

5 Orders on petitions: by Lieut. Barent Lewis for pay; by the representatives of Albany county for pay. Guns at Schenectady. Schachkook (Scatighcook) Indians to be provided with corn. 56

12 Jonathan Morrell of Queens county to be arrested for "mutinous and seditious words spoken by him." Samuel Mills and John Foreman to be summoned before the council. The secretary to be register. David Jamison and —— clerks in chancery. Warrants for salary and expenses. 57

14 Abr'm de Peyster appointed mayor, Thos. Codrington sheriff of New York and both sworn in. 58

19 Payment of officers and soldiers come from England. Bill of Mr Farwell king's counsel in the trial of Leisler to be paid. Collection of taxes urged. Virginia present to five nations. Salary of the secretary. Jonathan Morrell arrested by constable Edward Hunt to be tried in Queens county. 58

22 Drafts from the militia ordered for the defense of the frontiers, the other colonies having refused aid. Order on a petition of Augustine Grassett weighmaster. Adam

1691		v. 6
	Mott. Order on a petition by Edward Antill for land on Staten Island.	60
29	Elizabeth Mott. Inhabitants of Plunderneck, L. I. complain that as their lands lie between Flatbush and Newtown they do not know to which militia company they belong. Christian Snydacker to be under the captain of Flatbush, and Joris Kimball under Newtown. Order on a petition of Barent Vempe, Sanders Glenn and Johannes Glenn sons-in-law of Snert Teunissen van Velsen killed at Schenectady for land.	61
Nov. 9	Salary of Judge Johnson to be paid.	62
13	Extremely cold weather. Clothing for the soldiers at Albany. Collection of taxes urged again.	63
19	Expenses of Hendrick Gerritse wounded in the Canada expedition ordered paid. Petition of Barent Vempe, etc. (p. 62) granted. Jeremiah Tothill to be paid for piloting the Archangel.	63
Dec. 30	The attorney-general to write a letter to the secretary of state on the military forces sent to Albany and the bad behavior of the other colonies.	64
31	Hendrick Gerritse (p. 63) to receive a pension. Salary of collector, his employes, and of gauger fixed.	65
1692		
Jan. 8	Letters to Lord Nottingham and Mr Blathwaite signed. Petition of Edward Antill granted.	65
11	Caleb Heathcote's bill for 6 watchcoats for the garrison to be paid. Thos. Wenham's bill for supplies furnished the sloop Planter to be paid. Letter from Albany by the land post announces an Indian defeat by the French at Corlaers lake. Present to the five nations ordered for which the deputy-receiver at Albany is to give the money. Johannes Kipp and Jacobus Cortlandt to be administrators of Mary Loockerman's estate vice Joh's Vanbrugh. John Perry's post to Virginia.	66
28	Order on petition by William Thompson for expenses in nursing Nicholas Reynolds a sick soldier. Custom house in bad repairs. Leisler's widow to find other quarters.	68
Feb. 11	Order on a petition by Philipp Philipps for land on Tapan creek. Bill of John Pelletreaux for candles for the garrison ordered paid. Salary etc. of John Clapp clerk of the Assembly to be paid. Order on petition by John Williamse Rome surety for his brother Jacob Williamse Rome.	68
22	Thos. Garton to be judge of the common pleas for Ulster county. Capt. Bradshaw at Albany to discourage his soldiers from deserting. Serg't Windiford to be court-	

1692 v. 6

martialled. Mathew Plowman's accounts as collector. Salary of doorkeeper Jarvis Marshall ordered paid. Peter Delanoy's debts to government (p. 35). Custom house to be repaired. 69

25 Audit of Mathew Plowman's accounts ordered. Payment to James Moody for "navigating" the woodboat of the garrison. Payment to Jacobus Cortlandt. Order in a suit for ejectment of Fred. Philipps against the tenant of Papirinimon. 71

28 Fortifications of New York to be repaired but the mayor etc. refuse assistance. Carmen to do duty for the fort. 72

Mar. 3 Albert Bos, Isaac Sandford, George Stoffell and Peter D'Milt accused of having spoken disrespectfully of the government at the house of Peter King. Lieut. Hutchins suspected of correspondence with disaffected persons to be removed to Albany. Day of thankgiving ordered. Proclamation to issue for insuring the peace disturbed by "factious and seditious persons at Boston." Examination of Albert Bos, Peter D'Milt and Jan de Forrest ordered. Ducking stool and pillory for women to be provided. 73

9 Jarvis Marshall ordered to bring before the council James Berry and his servant Daniel Lawrence of Queens county for resisting the justices of the peace. 75

Richard Ponton and Robert Bloomersen, of Westchester county to be arrested by John Jennings for seditious words. Capias to issue against James Berry and Daniel Lawrence. 76

17 Payment for making copies of revenue acts passed by the assembly ordered. Ashton's bill for firewood for the garrison to be paid. Fred. Philipps, Lieut. Col. Monviele and Chidley Brooke offer to pay the soldiers, the collector to refund their advances. Orders on petitions: by Andrew Gibb for land on the south side of Long Island between Winganhappagne and Orowake; by Thos. Barker for land on Cowneck, L. I.; of Miles Forster for renewed lease of one of Leisler's houses. Audit of Robert Livingston's bills ordered. 76

19 Letters from Albany full of alarm because Onondagoes have been defeated by the French and the soldiers are about to be disbanded; order thereon to Capt. Bradshaw. Proclamation to issue calling upon inhabitants of Albany to act in their self-defense. Revenue of the weigh-house to be applied for repairing the fortifications of New York. Order on petition by Ellis Duxbury for the plantation of Gov. Lovelace whose niece he has married. 78

27 Disorders committed by the pinnace's crew of the hired ship Archangel. 80

1692 v. 6

31 Revenue of the weigh-house and fortifications. Justices of the peace to be commissioners for administering the oaths of allegiance and supremacy. Payment ordered to Thos. Coker. 81

Ap. 11 Warrants of impress to complete the crew of the Archangel to be issued. Trouble about provisioning the ship. Prisoners indicted for treason to give bail for their appearance before the supreme court. Thomas Johnson and John Lawrence sworn of the council. 81

16 Provisions for the Archangel. A lunatic son of John Lawrence married to Sarah widow of Charles Bridges. Taxes to be collected quickly for the payments of the soldiers at Albany. 83

18 Order on petition by Edward Wislake concerning the sloop Hopewell saved by him and seized by Capt. Hicks. Payment of salary to Thos. Johnson ordered. 84

20 Copies of acts of assembly and minutes of council to be sent to England in place of those formerly sent and lost. Orders on petitions: by the constables of New York for remuneration of services in collecting taxes; by Rinea Pepar's wife about abuses by soldiers. 85

21 Defective warrants issued by Gov. Sloughter on the collector for payment of public moneys made valid. Case of Mrs Lawrence formerly Mrs Bridges referred to the prerogative court (p. 83). Rinea Pepar's wife. Capt. Hicks refuses to give up the men of all the Hopewell detained by him (p. 84). Payment of Secretary Mathew Clarkson's bill ordered. 86

22 Payment to Dirck Wessells of sum voted him ordered (p. 47). Audit of military accounts ordered. Letter to be sent to Jamaica concerning the complaint for nonpayment of salary made by John Prudden minister there. 88

25 Order on a bill of Attorney-general Newtown for expenses. Allowance to the secretary for copying papers to replace other copies lost with Capt. Alloway of Bristol. 88

27 Order on a letter from the justices of Suffolk county who cannot collect taxes because the acts sent to them have not been signed. Stoffell Probasco and Peter Cortilian to be justices for Kings county. Payment ordered to Harpert Jacobs for going express to Albany. Order on a petition by Ellis Doughty and Samuel Height for license to purchase land near Orowake river called Appletree Neck. Payment of various sums for military purposes ordered. 89

May 2 Capt. Chante commander of the station ship Albrought inquires for a victualler; Stephen van Cortlandt recommended. Messengers to Albany ordered paid. 91

1692 v. 6

4 Measures adopted to secure funds for a present to the five nations. 91

7 Capt. Shanks bill for corn delivered to the garrison at Albany ordered paid. Chevalier D'Eaux a French prisoner has escaped to New England. Letters to Connecticut and New Jersey for assistance by money and men. Warrants for payment of various charges for military purposes at Albany etc. to issue. The attorney-general, Levinus van Schaick and Robert Livingston to consider propositions to be made to the Indians. Justices to be summoned for contempt in not collecting the taxes promptly. 92

12 Robert Livingston refuses the post of "providore" for the troops at Albany; Peter Schuyler, Dirck Wessells and Levinus van Schaick appointed managers of the incidental charges there. Commander-in-chief to go to Albany with "some handsome retinue" to meet the five nations. Col. Richard Townley refuses to be sworn of the council because he lives in New Jersey. Pay of gentlemen volunteers going to Albany. Robert Livingston to take charge of the money for Indian presents. 94

13 Indian messengers from Albany report on movements of French from Quebec to Montreal. Council engage their personal credit for payment of military expenses. Proclamation to issue about French movements calling for volunteers to go to Albany. 96

14 Payment to Fred. Philipps for clothing etc. to Mohawks lately run over from Canada ordered. Col. Willett to detach a company of New York city militia as escort of the commander-in-chief to Albany. Payment of £300 to Rob't Livingston for the incidental charges of this expedition ordered. 97

16 Council or five of the members to administer the government during the absence of the commander-in-chief. Capt. John Hutchins to have charge of Fort William Henry. Capt. Edw. Chants to be under the orders of the council. Thos. Johnson and John Lawrence of the council decline paying the secretary's fees for their commissions because they have "no benefit nor advantage by the office." 97

20 Justices of Suffolk, Richmond and Queens counties bring their excuses for the slow collection of taxes. John Stillwell appointed sheriff of Richmond county. Pilotage accounts to be examined. 98

22 Col. Willett reports that he will not be able to furnish an escort to Albany for the commander-in-chief; order thereon. 100

1692 v. 6

24 Jeremiah Tothill's bill for pilotage ordered paid. Bill of Jan Cornelis and Major Merritt to be paid. Bill for charges of a sick seaman. Disorders in Queens county. 100

26 Detachment from Suffolk county. No escort for the commander-in-chief. 101

28 Thos. Coker to be paid for grain out of the credit of the two companies established in England. 102

June 9 New York city in arrear with taxes. David Kennedy appointed administrator of the estate of John Anderson merchant at Barbados deceased. 102

Hue and cry to issue after David Jellisen, Abr'm Montaigne, Johannes Lawrens and Harman Meyer deserters from the Albany detachment. Justices of Kings, Queens and Westchester counties to be summoned to answer for their negligent collection of taxes. Committee of council to examine into the report made by Mrs Lyndall that Clapper's wife had called the commander-in-chief a murderous rogue. 102

13 The mayor of New York explains why the taxes are collected so slowly. 103

16 The commander-in-chief returned from Albany reports on his expedition: fort very much out of repairs; alarm caused by skulking [scouting] parties of French Indians; meeting held with the five nations who are firm in the British interest; troops stationed at Schenectady and at the Half Moon, some needed for Cannestigaioenna. Address by the mayor etc. of Albany concerning the fortifications to be sent to the king. Wm. Morris, John Teunnisse, Roeloff Martins, Joseph Hegeman and Nicholas Stillwell, justices of Kings county brought before the council by the sheriff; Jacques Cortiliau another justice absent because sick abed; also John Pell and Wm. Barnes justices of Westchester county concerning slow collection of taxes. 103

18 Letter to be sent to Col. Dudley for Sir Wm. Phips regarding the Chevalier D'Eaux. Incidental charges allowed to the collector. Payment ordered to James van der Spegel and mate for trying to catch three French prisoners. Col. Cortlandt will no longer be deputy to Mr Blathwayte the auditor. 106

23 John Perry's post to be paid for carrying dispatches to Virginia. Petition of Daniel Waldron for pension on account of wounds received in his majesty's service during the Leisler troubles granted. 106

28 Order in regard to damages done during the Leisler disturbances. John Lawrence's lunatic son (p. 86). 107

1692 v. 6

30 Peter Schuyler sworn of the council; moves the needs of the garrison at Albany, and that military guards are required by the harvesting farmers. Payment of his expenses ordered. 108

July 1 Accounts of Peter Schuyler and Dirck Wessells audited and ordered paid. 109

14 Public accounts; expenses £5182, 12sh 8½d, and still due by government £1984, 6sh, ¾d. Hendrick Gerritse's maintenance (p. 63 and 65). Expenses of Gov. Sloughter's funeral. Schuyler's accounts. Dr Thos. Thornhill to be paid for surgical services to men wounded in the Leisler troubles. 110

16 Joost de Bane to have a license as schoolmaster of New Utrecht, L. I. and no other allowed to teach school there. Nathaniel Silvester relieved from paying taxes for his island in Suffolk. Debts due by government to be paid. 111

26 Accounts of provisions for the Albany garrison to be paid. 112

Aug. 9 Letter received from Col. Dudley at Roxbury, N. E. that Sir Wm. Phips "shifts" and delays the surrender of the French prisoners escaped from New York; order thereon. Payments for various charges to be made to the collector, to Caleb Heathcote and to Abr'm De Peyster. Order on a petition by Dirck Hansen Hooglandt of Flatbush, L. I. against Peter Lott. 113

12 Col. Lyonell Copley, governor of Maryland, and Lt. Gov. Nicholson of Virginia send each £100 for the defence of the frontiers and request that passes be given to New York Indians going south of Virginia. Mayor of Albany ordered to issue such passes. Major Mayhew of Martin's Vineyard reports uneasiness in Duke's county on account of Boston officers serving papers there; order that the county still belongs to New York. Capt. Arent Schuyler to bring in some Sattaras Indians coming to make peace; warrant issued on the collector for Capt. Schuyler's charges. Warrant issued on the collector for beer furnished at Albany to the soldiers by Albert Ryckman and Harmen Rutyart. 113

17 Bill of Pieter de Reymier for mending glass windows in the fort ordered paid. Bill for provisions to the garrison at Albany ordered paid. 115

18 Capt. Arent Schuyler with the far Indians called Showannios and some Senecas, before the council; Malisit chief of the Senecas reports a French port at the head of the lakes where he met Capt. Tontye; Showannios want to make peace. John Gardner makes a deposition against Gerrit

1692 v. 6

Duykinc for railing against the commander and council. Robert White's account for firewood ordered paid. Dirck Hansen Hooglandt and Peter Lott referred to common law with their quarrel. 116

19 Reply to the far Indians with presents. 117

22 Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving for a naval victory over the French and discovery of a plot against the king and queen. Indian presents to be paid for. Accounts of Dirck Wessells for military and Indian charges to be audited. The far Indians going home to have an escort under command of Capt. Arent Schuyler. Dirck Hansen Hooglandt's land to be resurveyed (p. 116). 117

23 Report of a conference between Peter Schuyler and 350 Indians on the warpath against Canada read. Payments to the Indians ordered. Dirck Wessell's accounts audited and ordered paid. 118

30 Benjamin Fletcher appointed governor takes the oaths, publishes his commission and administers the oaths to the council. All officers civil and military continued in office. 119

31 Oath administered to Wm. Smith of the council absent on the preceding day. Peter Delanoy's accounts. Committee of council to view the fort as to required repairs. James Graham wants to be restored to the place of attorney-general and recorder of the city which latter office is held by Wm. Pinhorne of New Jersey; Pinhorne summoned before the council. David Jamison sworn as clerk of the council. 120

Sep. 1 Prisoners petition for pardon; order thereon. Wm. Pinhorne not being a resident of the province is not allowed to take the oath of office and is dismissed; James Graham reappointed as recorder. Orders concerning the ship Francis and Thomas claimed by Jacob Mauritz and Fred. Philipps respectively. Persons under bail for connection with Leisler discharged. 121

2 Resolution as to a provincial agent in England, John Povey appointed agent. Prisoners pardoned. Public accounts of Major Ingoldsby to be examined. 123

6 Major Ingoldsby called upon to account for public moneys received. Daniel Honan appointed accountant-general of the province. Order upon petitions by Wm. Churcher, Wm. Lawrence, Joost Stool and John Coe prisoners for high treason, and of Rich'd Ponton also a prisoner. 124

7 Petition by the inhabitants of Suffolk county for a port denied. Advice from Gov. Copley of Virginia concerning Indian outrages. 125

1692 v. 6

8 Mayor of Albany reports jealousy of the five nations because of the intended peace with the Showannoes; soothing letter to be written. 126

9 Council advises against a journey to Albany by the governor. John Coe versus Ths. Hicks. 126

10 Governor Fletcher repeats that his presence at Albany is desirable; council differs. 127

12 Assembly to be dissolved. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Slatham on behalf of Rich'd Ponton vs Gabriel Leggitt; by Wm. Livingston. James Graham sworn in as attorney-general of the province and as recorder of the city. 127

14 Warrants for payment of various charges issued. Council pass their personal credit for defraying the expenses of provisioning the troops at Albany. 128

15 Col. Caleb Heath proposed as a member of the council by Gov. Fletcher. Peter Delanoy's accounts. Commissioners appointed for making estimates of ratable property, viz: for New York and Orange counties, Miles Forster, Lawrence Read, Joh's Kipp, Wm. Merritt, Stephen De Lancey; for Kings, Henry Filkin, Jos. Hegerman, John Baker; for Queens, Thos. Hicks, John Jackson, John Robinson; for Suffolk, Henry Pierson, Isaac Arnold and Ebenetus Platt; for Richmond, Ellis Duxbury, Corn's Coursen and Dennis Teunissen; for Ulster and Dutchess, Henry Beekman, Thos. Gorton, Wm. Demgre; for Westchester, John Pell, Jas. Theale, James Mott; for Albany Dirck Wassells, Jan Jansen Bleecker, John Abeel. 129

17 Conference with river Indians who had long been absent from their country with the Showannoes; presents ordered to be given to them. Wm. Merritt. 129

19 Proclamation to be issued against profanity, malice, strife, etc. Accounts of the sheriff of Long Island. 131

20 Salary of the clerk of the council fixed. Accounts of Col. John Young passed. 132

22 Remittance from Maryland. 132

22 Joseph Dudley excluded from the council as non-resident. Non-residents cannot hold a public office of trust therefore Joseph Dudley ought to be deposed from his office as chief justice. Order on petition: by John Teunissen and others about fines; by Peter Billian about a bond given to Paulus Richards. Maryland bills. [In margin.] A letter from Gov. Fletcher about his going to Albany. 132

Oct. 10 Governor has returned from Albany and acquaints the council with his reasons for going; reports on state of affairs there. Indians of Suffolk county demand through the sheriff that one of their tribe be tried by English law for

1692 v. 6

murdering another. Allowance to Rev. Godfr. Dellius continued. Account of Rob't Livingston for disbursements to Capt. Schuyler's company of fusileers at Albany. 133

11 Inhabitants of Schenectady excused from paying taxes. Salary to Hellegont the female interpreter fixed. Various salary payments etc. ordered. 135

13 New election of representatives ordered for the city and county of New York on account of dissatisfaction with the former election. Herman Jansen, Elias Burger, and John Clute, prisoners of war, escaped from Canada, to receive pay. 135

14 Abr'm de Peyster sworn in as mayor and Stanley Handcock as sheriff of New York city. Thos. Codrington late sheriff discharged from the indenture given to his predecessor Thos. Lyndall for some prisoners. 136

15 Order on petition by Augustine Grassett weighmaster relating to dues. Payments ordered to Wm. Welch servant of the assembly, and Hendrick Gerritsen a pensioner. 136

19 Council advises that the governor personally visit the field where the election of representatives is to be held. 137

24 A barge for boarding vessels at Sandypoint to be procured and the house on Nutten Island to be rebuilt. David Murray paid for transporting artillery to Albany. 137

25 Peter Schuyler sworn of the council. Committee appointed to receive the reports on valuation of estates. Allowance to Peter Mase and Joshua Mashloe for transporting soldiers to Albany. Salary of Rev. Godfr. Dellius ordered paid. Col. Courtandt to provide beds for the Albany garrison. 138

26 Order on petition by John Hoglandt about a bond given to Capt. George Lockhart and Edw. Buckmaster. Order that the treasury warrants should be numbered. Payment of salaries ordered to: Peter Schuyler as captain of fusileers, John Schuyler lieutenant, Thos. Sharpe, lieutenant, Sanders Glen lieutenant in Capt. George Bradshaw's company of fusileers. Robert Livingston's account for incidental military and Indian expenses to be paid. Peter Schuyler's account for Indian disbursements at Saraghtogue to be paid. 139

27 Order on petition by Samuel Kniffin of Rye regarding taxes. Capt. George Lockhart and Edward Buckmaster before the council in re John Hooglandt. 140

28 Petitioners for a port in Suffolk to appear the following morning. 141

1692 v. 6

31 Justice Mayhew of Martins Vineyard, Dukes county, reports the defection of Justices Gardner and Coffin to Massachusetts which threatens to take the island forcibly; letter to be sent to Sir Wm. Phips remonstrating against his proceedings. 141

Nov. 3 Joseph Johnson's account for gun-carriage wheels ordered paid. Petition of Robert Livingston referred to a committee. Lieut. Joseph Horton and others of Bedford and Rye, Westchester county submit to the government of New York. 142

4 Petition of John Rogers against Daniel Whitehead referred to Col. Smith for examination and report. 143

7 Order on a petition by Lieut. Robert Wharton appointed lieutenant of grenadiers after Capt. Bradshaw's death for suitable lodgings in the fort. Robert Livingston's accounts paid and report of committee on his petition. 143

8 Committee report on the case of John Hooglandt vs Capt. Lockhardt (p. 139). 144

9 Account of John Pelletreaux for candles ordered paid. Salary of Capt. Bradshaw to be paid to his widow. Account of Joshua Blydenburgh for pork ordered paid. 145

11 William Smith sworn in as chief justice; salary of chief justice fixed. Advance by Robert Livingston to Rev. Godfr. Dellius "minister of the Indians;" his disbursements for a French prisoner, and for salary of Mr Shaw, the gauger at Albany to be repaid. 145

12 Account of Henry Ford carpenter for work in the fort ordered paid. Order on a petition by Camp and others for land. 146

17 Account for pilotage to Albany of Henry Arrentsen to be paid. 147

24 Contingent charges by Daniel Honan ordered paid. One quarter's salary to be paid to Thos. Johnson. Order upon a petition by Jasper Missepatt for discharge from a contract to repair the windmill in the common; time extended. 147

28 Major Ingoldsby reports from Albany that four soldiers of the garrison, three of whom are Irish Roman Catholics, had deserted and are recaptured; they are to be tried by court-martial. Gov. Copley of Maryland wants a receipt for the money sent by him on account of Albany garrison. Mathias Nicolls petitions to be appointed vendue master and is appointed. 148

Dec. 1 Five members of council required to make a quorum. Account of Robert White for firewood to be paid. Sheriffs

1692 v. 6

appointed: John Harrison for Queens county, Gerrit Strycker for Kings, Josiah Hobbart for Suffolk, John Stillwell for Richmond, Corn's Bogardus for Ulster and Dutchess, John Apple for Albany, Benj. Collier for Westchester. Petition by Gerritt Jansen Roose for land fenced in and added to the governor's garden referred to a committee. Peter Strycker and Joseph Sackett reported as having public money in their hands raised in Leisler's time summoned before the council. 149

3 John Warren commander of the barkantine John's Adventure petitions for a letter of marque; granted. 150

8 Order on a petition of Anthony Tyce for land on Staten Island; granted. Committee report that Gerrit Jansen Roose has been wrongfully deprived of his land; ordered restored. Account of Capt. Arent Schuyler for travelling with Showannoes ordered paid. Account of Casper Teller for transporting soldiers etc. to Albany ordered paid. 150

15 Account of Jonah Thomas for entertaining a sick soldier ordered paid. Warrants issued: to Lieut. Beckford for the pay of Capt. Bradshaw's company; to Nich's Bayard for gun-carriage wheels. Order on petition by the inhabitants of Boswyck, Brooklyn and Flatbush against Newtown for intrusion upon their lands. Warrant issued to John Clapp for salary as clerk of the assembly. 151

22 Accounts of Gov. Sloughter and Major Ingoldsby to be examined. Fort to be viewed. Warrant issued to Col. Steph. Cortlandt for fort, Indian and French prisoners' charges. Peter Strycker and Joseph Sackett before the council (p. 149) and discharged of responsibilities. Order concerning Boswyck etc. against Newtown. 152

29 Order concerning commissions to be taken out of the secretary's office by civil and military officers. Order on petitions: of Melle Caspars for land; of Jacob Lockermans for confirmatory patent of ground in New York. Warrant issued: to David Jamieson for salary as clerk of the council; to Daniel Honan for salary as accountant-general. 154

1693

Jan. 5 Advice of council concerning an inflammatory letter written at Boston by Abr'm Governeur a Leislerian condemned for murder, and pardoned. Jasper Nissepatt father-in-law of Governeur, and Gerard Beeckman summoned before the council. Capt. Thos. Clarke to fetch Abr'm Governeur from Boston. Warrant to the surveyor for laying out land of Richard and Thomas Willet and of Col. Courtlandt according to Indian deeds. Quietus granted to Henricus

1693 v. 6

Salinus husband of the widow of Cornelius Steenwyck as administrator of John Shackerly's estate. Warrant issued to Jacob Phenix for transporting soldiers to Albany. Order on petition by Miles Forster for payment of a warrant given by Major Ingoldsby. Letter from Gov. Fletcher to Sir Wm. Phips about Abr'm Governeur. Governor Fletcher wants to heal the dissensions. Proclamation to issue for pacifying the people. 155

12 Warrant to issue to Stephen Courtlandt for presents to the far Indians; to James Graham for services as attorney-general; to Thos. Munsey for Indian presents; to John Pelletreaux for candles; to sundries for Indian presents. Edw. Stevens and Thos. Betts appear on behalf of Newtown (p. 153). Order on a petition by Thos. Fullerton. Duplicate of warrant issued to Abr'm de Peyster for lost original. 157

16 Letter from Sir Wm. Phips concerning Martins Vineyard read with Gov. Fletcher's answer. 158

19 Joseph Burroughs of Queens county to be bound over to the next supreme court. Thos. Fullerton to have a patent for the land of Robert Fullerton deceased. Manor of Phillipsborough erected with duty to maintain Kingsbridge and tolls fixed. Petitions of Jane Berryman for confirmatory patent of land on Staten Island, and of George Brown for land on the same island referred to the attorney-general. Augustine Graham sworn in as surveyor-general. Committee appointed to supervise the running of boundary lines between Boswyck and Newtown. 159

26 Order on the petition of Jane Berryman for land. Report on Major Ingoldsby's account kept in the governor's custody. William Blathwayte auditor-general of the revenues allowed 5% of all the revenues as salary. Warrants to issue to Chidley Brooke for his salary as collector and receiver-general. 160

31 Major Ingoldsby reports the stockadoes of the fort at Albany in a rotten condition; council advises to build a stone fort there. Circulars sent out to hasten the collection of taxes. Committee to audit Gov. Sloughter's accounts of moneys given for extraordinary expenses. Committee on finances appointed. 161

Feb. 2. Petition of Laurence Cornifleau & Co. vs Gabriel Monviele referred to Lt. Col. Lodwyck, Mr Barbaree and Mr De Lancy, merchants. Petition of Sarah Burger referred to the attorney-general. Warrant issued to Dirck van der Burgh bricklayer for work on the fort. The governor to have his expenses for coming to New York refunded. 162

1693 v. 6

9 Peter de Lanoy's accounts audited and sent to England. Committee appointed to consider an address by the mayor of New York for a confirmatory charter. Warrants to issue: for payment of carpenter's work done in the fort by Henry Ford before and another for work after Governor Fletcher's arrival; to Joseph Bueno for powder and goods furnished to the fusileers at Albany; to Jarvis Marshall for salary as attendant upon the council; to Abr'm de Peyster as administrator of the estate of Thos. Johnson late justice of the supreme court; to Dirck van der Burgh for work done in the fort before the governor's arrival. Petition of Isaac Forrest for repayment of money advanced at former dates referred to committee. 162

10 Capt. Clarke reports that Sir Wm. Phips encourages and will not deliver Abr'm Governeur. Council agree to send an address to their majesties anent the matter. 164

13 Reports from Albany and Esopus that a body of French and Indians has been seen within 36 miles of Schenectady. Troops to be sent to Albany. Letter of Sir Wm. Phips. 165

14 First and second castles of the Maquaes in the hands of the French. Governor to go to Albany with Col. Bayard. Lieut. Jeremiah Tothill to get sloops ready. Express from Albany and Esopus to receive a reward. Appropriation made for the governor's journey to Albany. Opinion and advice of the council concerning Martins Vineyard. Address of council to their majesties. 165

15 The governor absent on his way to Albany with 200 men. Southern and New England colonies to be informed of state of affairs. 171

17 Provisions for the detachment gone to Albany provided for. Powder to be issued to some of Col. Willet's men gone to Albany. 171

25 Capt Edw. Chant commander of their majesties' ketch Albrought advised to careen her bottom for repairs in "Jefferys cove through Hellgate," where Robert Darkins can pilote him. 172

26 Gov. Fletcher reports the escape of the French; his letter from Schenectady, Feb. 21, and Albany, Feb. 23. 173

Mar. 3 Gov. Fletcher returned reports on his expedition. Neighboring colonies to be informed and their assistance asked. 175

10 Report on the condition of the fort at Albany. Council are of opinion, other colonies ought to contribute to building a stone fort. Committee to consider Indian speech that they want to see the governor "when the bark is loose upon the trees." Connecticut people complain of arbitrary

1693 v. 6

and illegal proceedings of magistrates. Movement of wheat regulated. Abr'm Lakeman to have a confirmatory patent for land on Staten Island. Warrants: to Daniel Honan for salary as accountant-general; to Col. Courtlandt for pork furnished to soldiers; to Gabriel Le Boyteaux for beef to soldiers; to Peter Belin for same. 175

13 Wm. Pinhorne proposed to be justice of the supreme court but action deferred. Tolls at Kingsbridge. 177

16 Clerks for the secretary's office. Measures to be laid before the assembly. Surveyor to lay out land for Col. Willet as petitioned (p. 155). Land petitioned for by Geo. Brown (p. 159), to be patented to Dan'l Shotwell. Accountant-general and John Ashton to state the accounts of the carmen of New York. 178

17 Martins Vineyard affairs. Connecticut to be called on to help bear the charges of the war on the frontiers. 179

20 Return by justices of Ulster county on the number and situation of farms, and Order thereon. Fortifications considered necessary in Ulster and Dutchess counties. Petition of Wm. Sharpas to be appointed for life as clerk of New York city. Committee on measures to be laid before the assembly. 180

22 William Pinhorne "residing in this province" is appointed judge of the supreme court. 181

23 Warrants: to Col. Stephen Courtlandt for payment of carmen's services to the fort; to Robert White for firewood; to Elisha Parker; to David Jameson for salary as clerk of the council; to Matthew Clarkson for expenses in his office as secretary; to Caleb Heathcote for bedding and blankets furnished to soldiers at Albany. Inducements offered to a printer coming to New York. Proclamation, concerning the value of coins to issue. 181

25 Surveyor to lay out land on the Paltz creek, Ulster county for Gertruy Bruyn and her children, John, James and Hester according to petition. Value of "dog dollars" fixed. Committee to audit accounts of Rob't Livingston. 183

30 Letters from her majesty, the board of trade and Sir Wm. Phips read. Answer to the last to be prepared and Sir William's other letters forwarded to the southern colonies. Order upon a petition of David Provoost about carpenters from Ulster county. Audit of Gov. Sloughter's accounts. Warrants: for payment of carmen drawing firewood to the fort; to Peter Thowett for shoes furnished to soldiers; to Rob't Livingstone for subsisting soldiers. 183

1693 v. 6

Ap. 3 Wm. Pinhorne, Chidley Brooke and John Laurence take the oaths as judges of the supreme court. Warrant to Jeremiah Tothill for traveling express to Maryland and Virginia. Accounts of fusileer companies to be audited. 185

7 Permission to come in granted to a privateer. Governor reports his appointment as governor of Pennsylvania and New Castle, and committee of council is to go with him to his new government. Assembly to be adjourned. 185

8 Production of flax, hemp, tar and other naval stores in the province under consideration. Supplying the royal squadron under Sir Francis Wheeler, and Col. Foulkes land forces in the West Indies referred to a committee. Taxes on Staten Island. Proclamation to issue concerning freeholders who desert their farms on account of taxes. "Smart money" granted to Andrew Roos wounded in the expedition against the French. Petition of John Stillwell for a patent of land on Staten Island occupied by his father without patent granted. Quitrents to be paid in money. Warner Wessells whose son, and Antie Christians whose husband are prisoners of the infidels at Salley granted permission to collect money for ransom. Taxes in Ulster and Dutchess counties to be paid in wheat to Rob't Livingston. Dirck Wessells, Livinus van Schaick and Kilian van Rensselaer to muster the four fusileer companies at Albany. Warrants to Rob't Livingston for Indian presents and for subsisting fusileer company. 186

10 Pennsylvania to pay for the expenses of Gov. Sloughter's journey to that province. Warrants: to Col. Andrew Hambleton for expenses on his journey to Piscataqua river and to Capt. Thos. Clarke for same to Boston; to Wm. Smith for salary as chief justice. 188

13 Warrants: to Amon Bonan for firewood; to Rob't Livingston for disbursements to the soldiers at Albany; to sundries for expenses of the expedition against the French. 189

14 The Maryland bill of exchange for assistance on the frontiers protested. Pecuniary difficulties of the government. Governor's object in going to Pennsylvania; David Jamieson to go with him. 190

19 Indians reported by Appollonia Welch as intending to revenge Leisler. 191

20 Order on petition by Sarah Burger for land. Warrants: to Caleb Heathcote for a pinnace; to the secretary for clerical work in his office; to Stephen Courtlandt for subsisting soldiers on their way to Albany; to Dirck Wessells for Indian presents. 192

1693 v. 6

22 Governor intends to start for Pennsylvania and makes recommendations to council. Mrs Sloughter dissatisfied with the audit of her husband's accounts. Tavern keepers of New York intend to farm the excise. Peter de Lanoy's accounts. Thanks to council for giving their private money to the government. 193

26 Gov. Fletcher absent in Philadelphia. No money in the collector's hands; Thos. Monsey his clerk ordered to procure some for the payment of soldiers at Albany. Suffolk, Queens, Westchester and Richmond counties to hasten collection of taxes. Transportation to Albany of soldiers provided for. Major Schuyler to make excuses to the Indians for the governor's not coming to meet them. Movement of grain out of Albany and Ulster counties forbidden. Mrs Sloughter. 194

27 Letters to Major Schuyler and Lt. Col. Beeckman read and approved. Capt. Lancaster Simms' accounts to be reaudited. 195

30 Reports of French mischief from Albany. Rewards to the messengers. Letter to Major Schuyler about people wandering in the woods being in danger. 195

May 4 Warrant to pay for tar for the garrison. Capt. Simms complains of backwardness of counties in sending men for Albany; colonels to be admonished. Mounting of guns. 196

11 Sir Wm. Phips complains vs Capt. Edw. Chant of the Albrought and states that Connecticut and Rhode Island have "refused his government." Powder for the fort. Col. Caleb Heathcote of Westchester writes about taxes and quota of soldiers. Col. Thos. Willett and Col. John Young urged to send their men. Irregular assessments in Newtown complained of. Report of proceedings to be sent to the governor. 197

15 Members of council promise to furnish money etc. for Indian presents. Production of naval stores. Supplying the naval and land forces in the West Indies. 198

18 Order upon a petition by Edward Buckmaster and Ahasverus Fromanteel farmers of the excise. 26 men of Col. Thos. Willet's detachment for Albany run away. 199

20 Quota of Suffolk county do not come. Order sent to Major Arnold. 200

24 Order upon Lt. Col. Hicks report about some words spoken by Indians. 200

25 Taxes of Newtown. Warrant to Samuel Bayard for making Indian laced coats. 200

1693 v. 6

27 The ship Elizabeth of Berwick to be seized for not clearing. Letter to be written to Gov. Fletcher about a ship from Martinico, and time of his meeting the Indians at Albany.

Martinico ship suspected of unlawful intentions. Money sent to Rob't Livingston for the payment of soldiers. 201

June 1 Dissensions in Newtown about taxes. 202

3 Newtown taxes. Warrant to Capt. Ebenezar Wilson for a drum delivered to Capt. Peter Matthews at Albany. 202

5 Gov. Fletcher, returned, reports on Pennsylvania affairs. His journey to Albany. Virginia has given money for the defence of the frontiers on credit which Stephen Courtlandt accepts and will pay in the money. Revenue laws. Jonathan Marsh's invention of a new mold of vessel to be tried. 202

6 Letters from Virginia and Maryland read. Order upon a petition by Soveraine Tienhout for land at Showangunck, Ulster county. Revenue laws. Act for settling the militia. Indian presents. Gertrud Bruyn petitions for the same lands as Sov. Tienhout. Report by Barent Egbertsen from Nassau about Frenchmen passing in canoes between Cowneck and New Rochelle. 204

7 Rumors of an Indian insurrection on Long Island; investigation ordered. The ketch Albrought to go to Albany with the governor if possible. Lt. Col. Lodwyck to represent to the authorities in England the state of affairs in New York. The ship Elizabeth released. 205

8 Suffolk detachment still wanting. Col. Wm. Smith to supercede Col. John Young as commander of Suffolk county militia. Warrant to Peter Waldron for having been wounded in the late expedition. Sir Wm. Phips' complaint vs Capt. Edw. Chant. Warrants: to Rob't Livingston for disbursements to Albany troops; to Jarvis Marshall for salary. 207

10 Wm. Pinhorne come to live in New York reinstated as member of the council. Warrant to John Cooley for blacksmith work in the fort. Wm. Nicolls to oversee the sodwork of the fort. Measure adopted for paying the debts of the government. 208

12 The governor is ready to go to Albany. Arrears of taxes to pay discharged officers. Warrant to Mrs Margaret Sharp in part of her husbands pay as gunner at Albany. Money given by Virginia and Maryland for the defence of the frontiers applied. Warrant for the expenses of the governor's journey to Albany. Col. Stephen Courtlandt pays in the money for the Virginia bills of credit. War-

1693 v. 6

rant to Rob't Livingston for incidental military charges at Albany. Allowance for military substance fixed. Warrant to Francis Ber, Mattys Fayette and four other French prisoners allowed to return to Canada being exchanged. 209

13 Warrant for payment of discharged officers. Instructions for Col. Lodwyck. 210

July 14 The governor, returned from Albany, reports the Indians well satisfied; French troops on their way to Cadaracqua and to an unknown place; Indians sent out on a scout; Major Schuyler stationed at Schenectady; the governor is willing to return to Albany if he could find forces; Sir Wm. Phips has promised 200 men but none have come; Mohawks held prisoners by Sir William and Col. Pincheon on suspicion of having committed murders at Deerfield although it is proved French Indians have done it. Warrant to Col. Nich. Bayard for money advanced for Indian presents. Col. Abr'm de Peyster to view the fortification. Gov. Copley of Maryland sends money to assist in the defense of the frontiers. 211

17 Sir Francis Wheeler having arrived at Boston with the West Indies squadron, Chidley Brooke is sent there to congratulate him on his safe arrival and consult about an attack on Canada. Commissioners from all the English colonies invited to come to New York and concert measures for the defence of the frontiers. Collection of taxes urged. Question raised as to the necessity of a court of exchequer. 213

20 Warrant to Daniel Honan for subsistance of a French prisoner Jean Lebord. Surveyor to lay out and map land on the Kill van Kull, late Gov. Lovelace's petitioned for by Philipp Welles. License to purchase land in Orange county granted to Ryck Abrahamse. Salaries ordered paid: to Rev. Godfr. Dellius; to David Jamison; to Wm. Pinhorne. Petitions by Kilian van Rensselaer and by Schenectady for remission of quitrents granted. Wm. Appeel wounded at Schenectady in 1689 excused from paying excise. Salary to John Povey ordered paid. 215

27 Proclamation to issue concerning public moneys in private hands. No court of exchequer needed in the province. Assembly to be dissolved and new election ordered. Capt. Edw. Chant to have a silver tankard for services to Albany. Salary to Daniel Honan to be paid. Warrants: to John Peterse Bank for going express to Albany; to Henry Ford for carpenter work on the fort. Chapel in the fort in ruinous condition to be pulled down. 216

1687		Reversed side v. 6
Aug. 19	Order extending the time for collecting taxes in Dukes county.	1
	Order directing the surrender of pirates taken and imprisoned in Dukes county to Ensign Thos. Sharpe for transportation to New York.	2
26	Warrant for the arrest of Robert Allison on a complaint by Thomas Hawerden.	4
Sep. 7	Order to the mayor and aldermen of Albany requiring them to ask that the five nations of Indians deliver over all Christian Indians from Canada; to inquire about far Indians with straws or pipes through their noses and about Anthony Lispinard, Lafleur or other Frenchmen having correspondence with Canada.	5
	Order directing Robert Livingston to hurry up the work on the fort at Albany.	6
	Order concerning the fortifications at Albany and at Schenectady.	7
9	Order to mayor of Albany to offer shelter in the neighborhood to Indian women, children and old men, the French apparently intending to renew the war against Senecas.	8
	Order to Thomas Buttler to take charge of and bring to New York the ship Joanna of Piscattaway seized for illegal trading.	9
14	Dedimus potestatem to administer the oath of assessors for Kings and Orange counties to Major Stephan van Cortlandt and Justice Beeckman, for Queens to John Jackson and Daniel Whitehead, for Huntington to Ebenetus Platt, for Seatalcott and Smithstone to Andrew Gibb, for Southold to Isaac Arnold, for East and Southampton to Major John Howell, for Westchester to John Pell and John Palmer, for Richmond to Thos. Lovelace and Justice Stilwell, for Dutchess to Rob't Livingston, for Ulster to Major Chambers and Justice Beeckman; for Albany county to the mayor of the city. Rules for the collection of taxes.	10
26	Order to Major Thomas Chambers to have his troops ready for marching to Albany and Schenectady.	12
Oct. 8	Order to Col. John Young and Major John Howell of Suffolk county to reimburse Capt. Joseph Fordham for arms etc. delivered to their detachment.	13
11	Warrant: sheriff of Richmond county to levy on Thos. Walton for arrears of quitrent.	14
	Order: sheriffs in the various counties to continue in office for another year.	15
	Warrant: sheriff of Albany county to levy on John Trumpett et al. for arrears of quitrent.	15

		Reversed side v. 6
1687		
25	Order on petition by Dirck Jansen Hooglandt against Peter Lott.	16
	Order on petition by the mayor of Albany for continuance of a local duty on rum etc.	17
Nov. 10	Order: Samuel Burtt, brother to Richard Burtt master of the ship Robert of London drowned during the voyage, to act in the place of his brother with the mate and boatswain.	18
	Order: Abr'm de Peyster, John Delavall and Samuel Burtt to take an inventory of Richard Burtt's accounts.	19
25	Order in the governor's absence that S. van Cortlandt and James Graham appoint a collector and receiver for the province of East Jersey.	20
Dec. 3	Order: Daniel Mackreyck servant to the late David Tossach to take an inventory of his deceased master's estate.	21
5	Order on petition by Daniel and Jacqb Robles for denization and permission to land goods from the ship Phenix James Duncan master.	22
1688		
Jan. 7	Order on petition by Richard Smith vs Samuel Eborne.	23
Feb. 9	Order for the arrest and dismissal from office of Thos. Stevens justice in Queens county, he having surreptitiously obtained a marriage license for Wm. Morris of the ferry and Jane the step daughter of Morris and niece of Edward Stevens.	25
18	Council minute on the report by Richard Hartford commander of the shallop Royal James that the sloop Primrose Symon Grover master has been seized for illegal trading. [26]	24
	Order: Robert Augur's sloop and goods seized at Easthampton to be sent to New York for trial.	27
	Order: Stephen Bailey to appear before the council for denying the authority of Capt. Rich'd Hartford.	27
Mar. 6	Order on petition by Richard Blackridge on behalf of the towns of Stratford, Milford and Fairfield for leave to purchase whale oil for soap boiling.	28
13	Order on petition by Samuel Eborne, to traverse the petition of Rich'd Smith (p. 23).	28
Ap. 12	Order on petition by Benj. Colier high sheriff of Westchester county vs Joseph Lee the county clerk.	29
	Order on petition by Robert Augur for release of his sloop Endeavour he paying fees.	31
16	Order: inhabitants of Kings and Queens counties to clear the road over the stony hill between Brooklyn and Jamaica. General order for laying out and clearing highways for wagon, carts etc.	31

		Reversed side v. 6
1688		
26	John Pell, John Palmer and Wm. Richardson before the council with Joseph Lee county clerk of Westchester. Accounts examined and order thereon.	32
	Order: assessors Mathias Harize and Edw'd Griffin for the town of Flushing, Nath'l Denton and Joseph Thurston of Jamaica, Abr'm Smith and Richard Valentine of Hempstead, Nath'l Coles and Jacob Wright of Oysterbay dismissed from their offices for refusing to take the legal oath. The towns to elect new assessors.	33
July 30	Order: Jarvis Marshall to bring in the Spanish Indian slaves of Cornelis Fredricks Druger, Dirck van der Burgh, Joh's Clapper, Giles Shelley master of the ketch Prosperous, and Robert Allison, with a view of liberating them; the Indians must be able to say the Lord's prayer.	35

The remainder of "reversed side" is legislative minutes of the council separately paged 1-77, and published in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York.* 1:1-39.

Vol. 7 1693-97

1693		
July 28	A messenger from Albany reports that the man sent to Canada by the Jesuit Milett a prisoner at Oneida has returned with a peace belt and letters for Domine Dellius. Dissatisfaction with proceedings of five nations. Major Dirck Wessells sent to Onondaga to counteract French intrigues.	1
31	Letter to the five nations read and approved.	2
Aug. 3	Warrant for the payment of the messenger from Albany. Account of the governor's journey to Albany and of Indian presents, audited and ordered paid. New chapel in the fort. Confirmatory grant of lots in New York city to Peter Stoutenbergh. Warrant to Jarvis Marshall for recalling ships from Sandyhook. Fort at Albany. Warrants: to Secretary Matth. Clarkson for clerical work and part salary of David Jamison; to Rob't Livingston for rebuilding the Mohogs fort.	2
10	Warrants: to Elisha Parker for firewood for the garrison; to Matthew Clarkson for cloaths given to the Indian boy Christian; to Gabriel Monviele for writing paper; to Jarvis Marshall for salary; to John Pelletreaux tallow chandler for candles. Survey of plantations on the Kill van Kull filed in the secretary's office.	4

1693 v. 7

17 Patent granted to Ryck Abrahamse for land near the High Lands purchased from the Indians. Warrants: to Joseph Bueno for powder; to Rev. Godfr. Dellius for maintenance of 3 Indian boys; to Wm. Nicolls for sodwork on the fort. John Comp and Gert. Bruyn's lands. Payment to Mrs Margaret Macgregere for the services in 1688 of her late husband Major Hugh Macgregere. Warrant to Nicholas Bayard for iron to mount the great guns. 4

18 Report from Boston of an attack feared from a French squadron. Militia of New York to be in readiness for a march to Boston. Ten of the greatest guns to be mounted at Sandypoint. 5

19 Proclamation to issue forbidding the exportation of provisions until further orders because they may be needed for the troops summoned to defend New York. 6

24 Report of the governor concerning fortifications at the lower bay. Expenses of the governor's journey to Sandypoint ordered paid. Report of Chidley Brooke on his journey to Boston and conferences with Sir Francis Wheeler and Sir Wm. Phips; he also produces a new patent as collector and receiver-general, allowing him deputies. Warrant to John Pelletreaux for candles. 7

25 Fortifications; assembly to raise funds for building them. Militia camps. Beacons. 8

30 Permission granted to Samuel Burgesse to export flour. Report from Albany of Mons. Crevier being brought in as prisoner. 9

Sep. 1 John Comp and Gertrud Bruyn; the latter to have the land in Ulster county. Fort at Albany. New battery in New York. Peter Waldron. Warrants: to Nich's Bayard for wheels to the great guns; to Wm. Beckley for ropes. 10

4 Dirck Wessells reports that the five nations will not make peace with Canada and refer the governor of Canada to Cayenquiragoe (Swift Arrow, Gov. Fletcher's Indian name) whom they own as their master. 11

7 Warrants to Sec. Matthew Clarkson and Rev. Godfrey Dellius for salary. 11

11 Connecticut and Rhode Island to assist at Albany. Pecuniary assistance by Maryland. County treasury of Kings county in the hands of Gerard Beeckman condemned for high treason. 12

12 Land granted on Staten Island to Anthony Tyce as petitioned for. 13

13 Expenses of the governor's journey to Albany. Warrants: to Rob't Cranell for salary as coxon of their majesties pinace; to Mangel Jans for firewood. 13

1693 v. 7

14 Warrants: to Miles Forster for locks etc. for the fort; to Peter de Rimier glazier for glass for the fort. 14

19 Financial transactions. Dom. Dellius reports on the activity of the French. Governor thinks his presence at Albany is required. Order on a petition by Joachimintie Elting for leave to purchase Indian lands in Dutchess county. Weighhouse affairs and revenues. 14

20 Connecticut refuses to assist at Albany but will send a commissioner. 15

21 John Comp and Gertrud Bruyn. Warrant to David Jamison for salary. 16

25 Commissioners called from the other colonies; Sir Wm. Phips refuses to send any or give assistance. Post office. Warrant to Sergt. John Bulkeley for funeral expenses of Walter Woolford a grenadier. Order on petition by Hendryck Arianse for leave to purchase Indian land in Dutchess county. 16

28 Warrants: to Lieut. Enoch Fithian for expenses of the Suffolk county detachment; to Thos. Munsey for subsistance of soldiers. Governor inquires whether he shall go to Albany for the winter. Warrants: to Chidley Brooke for his own and his employees salaries; to Dirck Wessells for expenses on the journey to Onondaga. License granted to Claas Evertse commander of the Dutch ship King David to purchase provisions. 17

Oct. 2 Governor Fletcher appointed commander of the Connecticut militia. Taxes in New York city. Mrs Sloughter. 18

5 Accounts of Chidley Brooke as collector etc. audited and passed. Order on petition by Col. Wm. Smith to have his land on Long Island erected into a manor (St Georges). John van Comp and Gert. Bruyn. Warrants: to Peter Melett for blacksmith work in the fort; to Evert Bogardus for transporting soldiers to Albany. 19

7 Salary for James Graham attorney-general fixed. Warrant to John Clapp clerk of the assembly, for house rent, etc. Further accounts of Chidley Brooke passed. Col. John Young's accounts of taxes on Long Island. Gertruy Bruyn and John van Comp. 20

10 A French privateer, John Reaux formerly of New York commander, riding at anchor in Muskitoe cove; the commander arrested and Capt. Evans to capture his ship. Reports of French doings in Canada and consequent preparations in New York. Fortifications of New York. Examination of Jacob Dennis taken prisoner with Reaux who is likewise examined. 22

1693 v. 7

6 Report by Major Schuyler of French intentions. Governor to go to Albany with troops. Gov. Andrew Hamilton of New Jersey writes about troops. Warrants: to Stephen van Cortlandt for pay of New Jersey troops; to Daniel Honan for expenses of the governor's journey. 25

12 Capt. Evans reports that he could not catch Reaux' ship in the sound. Governor may go to Connecticut by land. Nathaniel Cole's connection of John Reaux; suspended from his office of justice at Oysterbay. John Reaux' confession as to a naval attack on New York. Fortifications. Warrants: to Wm. Bradford printer for salary; to Wm. Pinhorne justice. Payment ordered to Mrs Margaret Macgregere. John Reaux' men disposed of. Account of Wm. Merritt for pilotage of the Albrought. 26

18 Letter of credit to be sent to Major Peter Schuyler and Rob't Livingston for defraying expenses of scouting parties etc. Pension to Peter Waldron wounded at the frontiers. Bedding for the soldiers at Albany. 28

23 Isaac Brashen and John Pero carpenters to finish work on the barkantine Greyhound, James Norman master, ordered to pursue John Reaux' privateer before they go to work on the station ship Richmond. 29

Nov. 7 Governor returned from Connecticut reports on the opposition of the general court of Connecticut in regard to assistance on the frontiers; men from there to be *ordered* out. Governor's presence at Albany not absolutely necessary. Anthony Crepel of Ulster county to have a confirmatory patent. Warrants to the attorney-general and the secretary for clerical work. 29

9 Philipp French, Jeremy Tothill, Miles Forster and Robert Downs, merchants to be a committee for supervising the provisioning of the Dutch ship King David. Storage allowed conditionally to Capt. John Evans and Purser Wm. Gannoway of their majesties' frigate Richmond. 31

16 Dissolution of the assembly agreed upon. Musterrolls of Albany companies produced. Nath'l Cole jr, to be released on bail because he might perish from cold in Queens county jail. Warrant to Chief Justice Smith for salary. Dr Thos. Thornhill asks for his pay due by Gov. Sloughter. 32

23 Report from Albany that the Mohawks are cut off; the Jerseymen have run; Gov. Hamilton asked to replace the runaways but cannot get soldiers. New York city detachment to go to Albany. Lieut. Abraham Schuyler resigns in order to go to sea and is paid off. Warrant for

1693 v. 7

soldiers bedding. Accounts of Rob't Livingston to be audited. Warrants: to doorkeeper Jarvis Marshall for salary; to Evert Bogardus for transporting Col. Ingoldsby and soldiers to Albany. 33

30 Writs of election for the general assembly to issue. Accounts of the government to be laid before the next assembly. Stockadoes for the fortifications. John Reaux to be freed from his irons and the jail being insufficient have the liberty in city limits. Small arms in store to be fitted for use. Warrants: to Isaac Dechamp merchant for locks; to Fred. Philippse for iron and bunting; to same for kettles and an hourglass for the Albany soldiers; to Thos. Coker on behalf of Lieut. Sharp gunner at Albany. Surveyor to lay out land for Isaac Billian as petitioned for. 34

Dec. 2 Order from Whitehall in regard to Gov. Sloughter's accounts. 35

7 Warrants: to Daniel Honan for pay of express messenger from and of Jerseymen going to Albany; to same for incidental charges; to John Pelletreaux for candles used in the fort. Expenses of the governor's last journey. Gov. Sloughter's accounts. Fortifications. 35

11 Report from Albany that Count Frontenac is still endeavoring to make peace with the five nations; Major Peter Schuyler to go to Onondaga and prevent it. Council are opposed to the governor's journey to Albany. Special court of oyer and terminer to be called for the trial of some soldiers. 36

14 Mayor etc. of New York summoned before council about the fortifications. Widow Sloughter. Woodboat of the garrison. Warrants: to Abr'm Schuyler for transporting men from Ulster county to Albany; to Dirck Benson; to Jacob van Tilborough; to Robert Livingston for subsistance of soldiers at Albany. Indentures of William Bryan to Capt. Christ. Billop cancelled. Members of the council sworn in as justices of the peace. 37

15 Mayor and aldermen before the council but not enough of the latter to make a quorum; adjourned. 38

18 Speeches of governor, council and aldermen, regarding fortifications and the city's liability to pay for them. Mayor, aldermen and common council doubt their authority to levy money for such purposes but will give money from their private purses. 38

28 Members of council sworn in as justices of the peace. Order on petition by Peter King vs the sheriff of New York for releasing the goods of Robert Brett. 43

1694 v. 7

Jan. 4 Justices of the peace. Money for fortifications at Albany. Bills of exchange sent from Maryland for military purposes protested. Col. Abr'm de Peyster allowed to import wines damaged by salt water free of duty. Day of thanksgiving. Warrants for salary: to Daniel Honan; to David Jamison. 44

8 Election of vestrymen. Proclamation with the governor's commission as commander of the militia to be sent to Connecticut. Order on petition by Thos. Merriet merchant in regard to the ship Litle Baltimore. 45

11 Warrants: to Wm. Pinhorne justice of the supreme court; to Robert Crannell cockswaine for salary; to Nanning Harmense for military transportation. Widows Leisler and Milbourne reinstated in their late husbands' property. Order on petition by Jannetie Theys Buys widow of Jan Theys Buys. 46

17 Report from Albany that the French have a design on Onondaga or Albany and treat of peace with the Indians. Col. Henry Beeckman complains of the slowness of the militia in coming to Albany. Mayor etc. want to know whether by charter they can raise money for building fortifications. 47

18 Governor's effort to raise troops against the French. Money called in. Warrants: to Peter Waldron for pension; to Thos. Parmetier matross for mounting guns; to Wm. Bradford printer for salary. Answer to questions by mayor etc. 48

25 Copy of Major Peter Schuyler's journal to Onondaga to be sent to England. Francis Martino to have land on Staten Island as petitioned for. Warrants: to Rev. Godf. Dellius for salary; to Henry Ford for carpenters work in the fort. Well before the fort to be repaired and pump put in. Collection of taxes slow and expedition urged. Weighhouse revenue. Warrant to Nich's Bayard for gun carriages. 49

26 Petition of Thos. Hicks & Co. for land on Cowneck, Queens county granted. Ordinance of mayor, aldermen etc. for raising money approved. 50

27 Reading of letters from Connecticut and of a manuscript. Seasonable considerations offered to the people of Connecticut. 51

Feb. 1 Col. Beeckman of Ulster county reports a rumor that the French intend an attack on Kingston. Governor to review the militia in Kings and Queens counties. Peter Billian and two sons to have patents for land on Staten Island. 51

1694 v. 7

3 Report from Gov. Andrew Hamilton of the Jerseys that 100 French and 50 Indians are in the Minissink county debauching the Indians; Arent Schuyler sent to investigate. 52

5 Arrangements made for defense upon new reports of an intended French attack on Kingston. 52

8 Accounts of Daniel Honan accountant-general to be audited by a committee. 53

15 Warrant to Daniel Honan for expenses of the governor's journey to Long Island "in arms" and for the militia to drink their majesties' health. Expenses of the governor's journey to Pennsylvania audited and allowed. Expenditures of Daniel Honan for the fort. Warrants: to Wm. Bradford for printing sundry public papers and the book Seasonable considerations offered to the good people of Connecticut; to Simon Schermerhoorn for transporting soldiers to Albany; to Wm. Mosse and company of porters. Chaplain John Miller not considered entitled to the church living in New York. 53

22 The governor reports on his journey to Long Island. Boundary line between New York and New Jersey. 54

27 Correspondence about the protested Maryland bills of exchange. Surveyor Aug. Graham to make a plan of the proposed fortifications and of New York city. 55

Mar. 1 Warrants: to Daniel Honan for governor's journey to Long Island; to same for incidental expenses; to Dirck Wessells for expenses on his journey to the five nations; to Mrs Eliz. Wandell for Indian corn given to Indians; to John van Inbrough for a canoe; to John Mosse for subsisting soldiers at the house of Mary Downs his wife; to Arent Schuyler for journeying to the Minissink country. Newtown, L. I. to elect a collector vice Joras Abramse incapacitated. John Evans to have a patent for land up Hudson's river purchased from the Esopus Indians. Order on petition by Widow Pauling for land. Warrant to Major Wm. Merrit for charges of collecting taxes. 55

2 Order on petition by Widow Ann Richbell for survey. Warrant to Stanley Handcock for a horse lost on the journey to Connecticut. 57

3 Proclamation for a day of humiliation, fasting and prayer to issue. 57

6 Order on petition by Jacques Guyon for land on Staten Island. 57

8 Warrants: to Daniel Honan for incidental office expenses; to Henry Ford for carpenter work in the fort. Order on

1694		v. 7
	petition by Samuel Bayard and Arent Schuyler for patent of land called the "dancing chamber." Col. Nich. Bayard's farm. Smith hill to be surveyed. Officers to command the militia in case of an attack appointed.	58
9	New Jersey boundary line.	58
13	Warrants: to Chidley Brooke collector and receiver-general for salary etc; to John Abeel mayor of Albany for refitting the fort.	59
15	Warrant to Henry Ford for carpenter work. John Reaux allowed to serve on board the man of war commanded by Capt. Evans. John Ward to have land at Cocksingh near Marbletown.	59
19	Arrearages of taxes. Governor has to go to Pennsylvania.	60
21	Petition of Col. Thomas Willet for land at Cowneck, L. I. granted.	60
22	Nath'l Cole jr, discharged from bail (p. 32).	60
23	Petitions: of Wm. and Apollonia Welch for survey of land given to her by Indians granted; of Henryck Cornelius Bogard for patent.	61
24	Warrant to Rob't Livingston for his salary as sub-collector at Albany. Committee to sit on Indian goods for presents and governor's journey to Albany.	61
26	Warrants for salaries: to Wm. Pinkhorne; to Col. Andrew Hamilton postmaster; to David Jamison; to Daniel Honan. Warrant to John Pelletreaux for candles. Widows Leisler and Milbourn.	62
28	Governor is going to Abany and makes recommendations to council. Warrant to John Clapp for salary as clerk of the assembly. Licence to Dirck Gerritse burnt out to collect charity. Surveyor to survey land for Thos. Hicks jr. Additional land granted to Henr. Corn. Bogard.	62
Ap. 6	Assistance from Connecticut in country produce and at the charge of collecting it.	63
17	Subsistance of soldiers at Albany sent to Major Peter Schuyler.	63
26	Payment of soldiers at Albany dependent on the sale of grain contributed by Connecticut. Powder for the fort.	64
May 4	Indians of Nassau island come to renew the covenant; their sachem Tapusha too old to come himself.	64
14	Governor returned is compelled to defer his report because of some clerical errors. Governor to meet the assembly of Pennsylvania. Expenses provided. Pay for Albany soldiers sent up. Licenses: to Col. Nichs. Bayard for the purchase of Indian lands; to Robert Sanders, Rev. John	

1694 v. 7

Miller and Daniel Honan. Warrants for salaries: to William Smith chief justice; to Rev. Godfr. Dellius. Petitions for land by Daniel Shotwell and by Tjerck Caus de Witt granted. Order on petition by the owners and freighters of the barkantine Orange. Robt. Livingston to continue victualling the troops at Albany. 65

15 Maryland bills of exchange. Warrant to Evert Bancker for pay of Capt. George Bradshaw's company. A riding collector of taxes to be appointed. Warrants to Hend. van Dyck surgeon to the Albany troops. Suffolk taxes. Warrants: to Robert Livingston for firewood, candles etc; to Col. Nichs. Bayard for disbursements to officers at Albany; to Robt. Livingston for pay of soldiers; to Joseph Yeats for firewood to Albany garrison. 66

16 Capt. John Evans commander of the Richmond allowed to fill his crew by impressing sailors. Expenses of the governor's journey to Albany audited and allowed. Warrants: to Daniel Honan for advances made; to Col. Bayard for the payment of troops; to Jarvis Marshall for salary; to Daniel Waldron for curing his wounds. Capt. John Evans to have a patent for land. Crexier the French prisoner at Albany redeemed from the Indians by Major Schuyler, dead.

p. m. Virginia sends money. Governor going to Pennsylvania makes recommendations to the council. 66

21 French Indians throw a warclub over the stockadoes into the city of Albany and pursue inhabitants. Money and hourglasses to be sent to Albany. 68

26 Dirck Stone appointed justice of the peace for Maynoth in Westchester county. Gerrit Strycker sheriff of Kings county dead; Jacobus Kiersted appointed in his place. Hourglasses for Albany. 69

June 13 Militia men uselessly detained at Albany. Warrant to Henry Ford for carpenter work in the custom house. 69

July 2 The governor returned disappointed. Report from Col. Treat that it is removed. Gov. Fletcher intends to make war on the five nations. Order on petition by Phil. French regarding importation of goods. Justices of the peace careless about collecting taxes to be summoned. 70

5 Warrant to Col. Nich. Bayard for gun carriages. John Comp and Gertruy Bruyn. Warrant to Robert Livingston for salary of Hilleke the interpretress. Committee to view the governor's house in the fort as to repairs. Custom-house cellar to be leased. Warrants for salaries: to Matthew

1694 v. 7

Clarkson; to Rev. Godfr. Dellius; to Robt. Crannell; to Wm. Pinhorne; to Daniel Honan; to David Jamison. Warrant to Capt. Peter Matthews for repairs on the government pinace. 71

9 Cornelius Jacobs master of the barkantine Orange accused of comforting and abetting the French at Teludes (?); to to be tried for it. Correspondence with Sir Wm. Phips concerning the frontiers and Indian affairs. Warrants: to Robt. Livingston for Major Schuyler's expenses at Onondaga; to Thos. Coker for pay of Lieut. Thos. Sharpe's salary as gunner at Albany. 72

12 Four companies of English troops ordered to New York. Governor allowed to receive a present voted by the assembly. Col. Richard Ingoldsby's accounts. Remittances to England. Chapel in the fort. Governor to meet the Indians at Albany. Order upon petition by John Berries tax collector at Newtown, L. I. Warrant to Robt. Livingston for repairs to the fort at Albany. Paulus Richards to have a patent for land. Mayor and aldermen of New York, John Barbaree and Robert Lurton merchants, Jacob Boelen and Cornelius van de Burgh to consider regulations for all scales and weights. Warrants: to John Cooley for blacksmith work in the fort; to Jarvis Marshall doorkeeper, Wm. Bradford printer, and James Graham attorney-general, for salaries. 73

15 Indian affairs. 76

19 Clothing provided for Christian the son of Christagie a Mohawk captain killed by the French. Indian presents. Confirmatory patent granted to Wm. Barker. Petition of Capt. Thos. Dekey granted. Orders on petition: by George Harrison & Co. for land; by Wm. Pinhorne; by Dennis Hegeman. Money for redemption of prisoners at Algiers sent to England. Warrant to Jacob Moons (?) for gunsmith work. 76

26 Jacob Kiersted appointed sheriff of Kings county. Confirmatory patents: to Arent Prael for land near Hubbard's plantation on Staten Island; to Abrm. Marlett; to Jarvis Marshall and Wm. Welch for land called Quaspeck in Orange county; to Wm. Pinkhorne. Wm. Demyre's accounts. Warrants: to Dr Thos. Thornhill for attending a sick soldier; to Dirck van der Burgh for mason work in the fort; to Daniel Honan for expenses of the governor's journey to Pennsylvania; to John Perry for carrying mail; to Dr Jacob Staats for attending sick soldiers. Order on petition by Thos. Clarke on behalf of Col. Dongan for land. Barracks in the fort to be inspected. 77

1694		v. 7
28	Indian presents. Governor about to start for Albany to meet the Indians selects a committee of council to go with him. Mohawks before the council.	79
30	Committee to consider what presents are to be provided for Indians at Albany.	80
Aug. 2	Col. Lodwick to receive the thanks of council for services in England. Belt sent from the Senecas and Onondagas to the Delawares in Pennsylvania disturbs the latter. Warrants: to Col. Nich. Bayard to defray charges of agency in England; to Chidley Brooke for salaries. Barracks in the fort to be taken down and rebuilt. Warrant to Stephen van Cortlandt for sundry expenses for clothing to Indians come from Canada, for firewood etc. in the fort. Warrant to pay fusileers. Additional land grant to Wm. Barker. Regulations of money scales and weight read and Jacob Boelen with Corn. van der Burgh appointed money adjusters. Warrant to Col. Lodwyck for expenses in England. Orders on petitions: by Abrm. Luteine; by Richard Harvey; by Dorland Swebringh, all for land: and by Joris Remse. Warrants to Daniel Honan for a chest with utensils for the governor's journey to Albany and for Indian presents.	80
3	Warrant to James Spencer carpenter for work in the fort. Additional land grant to Paul Richards. Petition of Cornelius Jacobs for release of the barkantine Orange under bail granted. Capt. Henry Tergeny, Capt. Thos. Gleaver, Thos. Wenham, and Stephen de Lancey to appraise the Orange. Warrant to Thos. Gleaver for transporting guns from England. Market to be moved back to the green before the fort.	82
6	Address of thanks to their majesties. News from Boston. Expedition to Albany. Provisions.	83
9	Orders on petitions for land: by Simon Simonse; by Geo. Brown. Warrants: to Col. Andrew Hamilton for apprehending deserters; to Daniel Honan for expenses of the governor's journey to Albany; to Arent Schuyler for entertaining Mohawks; to Matthew Clarkson for the son of Christagie. Orders on petitions for land: by Arent Prael; by Paulus Richards; by Guy Bodein. Payment of fusileers at Albany.	84
13	Massachusetts presents to Indians to be given by the governor of New York not by Massachusetts commissioners.	85
p. m.	Governor of New Jersey, Majors Pincheon and Sewell, and Capt. Townsend from Boston, Capts. Allein and Stan-	

1694		v. 7
	ley from Connecticut sit with the council and discuss the giving of presents to Indians by Massachusetts.	85
14	Support during the war by neighboring colonies. Massachusetts presents to be delivered by New York.	86
17	Belt sent from Canada considered a snare but to be received.	86
20	Indian affairs. Troops for reinforcement needed at the Half Moon, Connestagnioena, Schenectady and the flats.	87
23	Accounts of expenses to Albany to be audited. Forts at New York, Albany, and Schenectady to be inspected. Warrant to Major Dirck Wessels for salary as commissary of musters. Order on a petition by Chas. Broadhead for land. Commissary of subsistance for men from England. Supply of firewood for the garrison.	88
24	Proclamation concerning strange Indians to issue. Warrant to John Abeel for work on guns and the fort. Col. Rich. Ingoldsby to supply Albany garrison with firewood.	88
30	Order on petition by Leonard Cole for land in Ulster county. Taxes due from islands at the east end of Long Island in arrears. Taxes from all counties. Warrant to Wm. Smith for salary as chief justice. Finances. Maryland bills of exchange.	89
Sep. 1	Committee appointed to agree with Col. Abrm. de Peyster about victualling the forces in the province.	90
4	Troops coming from England and their pay.	90
8	Petition of Claus Luyter for land in Ulster county granted. Warrants: to Hilletie the Indian interpretress for salary and for expenses of journey to the Onondagas; to Martin Gerritse, Evert Bancker and Kilian van Rensselaer for use of their land to the Mohawks. Order on petition by Daniel Venvoos and ——— Lammertse about land.	91
9	News from Albany that Count Frontenac is at Montreal and intends to march to Albany; thought more likely he intends to go to Cadaraequi. Governor advised not to go to Albany and the frontiers.	91
13	Cattle for victualling the forces. Assistance by other colonies. Petition by Sander Glenn for new patents in Schenectady granted. Warrants: to Col. Lodwyck for transportation of military stores by Capt. Henry Tregeny; to Daniel Honan for the governor's journey to Albany. The city of New York claims all ground from high to low water mark. Indians of Long Island tumultuous. John van Comp and Gertruy Bruyn about land in Showangung.	92

1694		v. 7
20	Order on petition by Gertruy Bruyn for land. Warrants for transportation of soldiers to Simon Schermerhorne; to Thos. Wynne; to Casper Melle. Blacksmiths to live among the Indians.	94
21	Victualling the troops at Albany. Warrant to Lieut. Thomas Sharpe for salary as gunner at Albany.	95
27	Warrant to Col. Rich. Ingoldsby for firewood at Albany. Patents for land to issue: to Wm. and Apollonia Welch; to Paul Richards for land on Staten Island purchased from Mark Dusachoy. Trial of John Reaux postponed.	95
28	News from Bermuda that the French have taken Jamaica sent to other colonies. Great guns to be mounted. Patent for land granted to Wm. Welch and Jarvis Marshall.	96
29	French protestants at New Rochelle excused from paying taxes for the present. Indians of Queens county before the council. Col. Charles Lodwyck appointed mayor of New York. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for victualling the forces at Albany.	96
Oct. 1	Indians of Suffolk county before the council.	97
5	Huntington erected into a township. Order on petition by Engeltie Burgen. Arnout Viele to live among the Onondagas. Warrants to Chief Justice Wm. Smith and other officials for salary. Indians coming to Albany to be victualled.	98
10	Warrant to James Spencer for materials to repair soldiers' barracks in the fort. Daniel Honan to be overseer of fort workmen.	99
10(?)	Far Indians before the council "own the governor of New York for their father."	99
11	Warrant to Col. Nich. Bayard for nails to repair the blockhouses.	100
13	Warrant to Dirck Benson for transportation of soldiers. Virginia bills of exchange.	100
15	Charles Lodwyck sworn in as mayor of the city and Stanley Handcock as sheriff for New York and Orange counties.	101
18	Petitions of Engelite Burger, of Thos. and George Hall granted. Order on petition by John van Comp & Co.	101
20	Accounts of Robt. Livingston to be audited. Warrant to John Aertsen keeper of the ferry for use of his snow. Albany accounts to be audited.	102
26	Warrant to James Graham for salary as collector in 1687. Petitions by John Hammell and by Widow Pawling for land granted. Warner Wessells and the Christian slaves at Salee. Accounts of Capt. Clarke to be audited.	103

1694 v. 7

Nov. 1 Warrant to John Clapp clerk of the assembly for salary, house rent etc. Order on petition by John Hoden concerning taxes. Thos. Baxter and Justice Wm. Barnes of Westchester county to appear in Hoden's tax case. Warrants: to Daniel Honan for firewood; to John Crooke cooper for work in the fort; to John Pelletreaux for candles; to Stephen van Cortlandt for presents to Long Island Indians; to Robert Livingston for incidental military expenses at Albany, and for subsisting soldiers there. 103

3 Celebration of the king's birthday. 105

8 Exportation of pipestaves etc. prohibited by New Jersey and a free port established at Amboy. Capt. Thos. Thew commander of the sloop Amity granted a letter of marque against the French. Address to the lords of committee on behalf of Col. Ingoldsby receiving the pay of lieutenant-governor. Governor signs accounts of Chidley Brooke. Accounts of Daniel Honan approved. Wm. Barnes justice of the peace in Westchester county ordered to refund the taxes paid to him by John Hadon, and costs. Order on a complaint by Thos. Baxter collector of Westchester. 105

15 Account of the money from Virginia approved. Reissue of a warrant to Jacob Dickison the original being lost. Complaint against sloop from Bermuda selling salt by retail in the road. 107

22 John Ward granted a confirmatory patent. Accounts of Gov. Sloughter. 108

29 Warrant to Col. Andrew Hamilton for salary as postmaster. Col. Nich. Bayard to have the flag mount etc. paved. Warrant to Col. Ingoldsby for clearing away the brush around the fort at Albany. 109

Dec. 9 Daniel Shotwell's petition for land granted. A Long Island Indian complains against John Smith and others in Hempstead for cutting his timber. The plantation of Lewis Morris at Harlem erected into a manor. Warrant to Capt. Thos. Clarke for services as tax collector on Long Island. 109

13 Petition of James Emott for land on Staten Island granted. Warrant to James Spencer for carpenter work in the fort. John Reaux conditionally allowed to serve as mate on board a merchant vessel. Accounts of Daniel Honan for firewood to be audited. 110

31 Letter from Col. Henry Beeckman complaining against Capt. Thos. Garton and Capt. Haasbrook for neglect in fortifying their parts of Kingston; order thereon. 110

1695		v. 7
Jan. 3	Warrants: to government officials not named; to Daniel Honan as per audited accounts. John Reaux. Col. Cortlandt to provide fire buckets for the fort. Order on complaint of Gabriel Le Beauteaux vs Peter De Lanoy. Inhabitants of Westchester county assessed for taxes in Ulster and Dutchess counties. Maryland refuses to assist New York in the defence of the frontiers.	111
10	Licences to purchase land in Suffolk county granted: to Wm. Nicoll; to Ebenezar Wilson. Petition of Arent Praal for survey granted. Peter De Lanoy before the council. Troubles about the act of assembly establishing a ministry. Paving the flag mount. Wandall vs Cooke.	112
17	The Two Brothers islands near Hellgate granted to James Graham. Warrants: to Margaret Selinus for iron furnished to the fort; to Nich. Bayard for material for the barracks. Report on the accounts of Gov. Sloughter. Cellar under the custom-house let to Mich'l Howdon.	113
24	Letter to the governor of Maryland read and signed. Accounts for work in the fort to be audited. Warrants: to Col. Heathcote for material furnished to the fort and for taking up two deserters; to John Appel of Schenectady wounded though not in the king's service to go begging hereafter. Cooke vs Wandell. Gov. Sloughter's accounts.	115
31	Boundaries between Newtown and neighbors.	116
Feb. 7	Order on petition by Mayor Charles Lodyck about the drinking houses. Cooke vs Wandell.	117
14	Assembly prorogued. Boundaries of Newtown and neighbors.	117
28	Confirmatory patent for land at Bushwick granted to Michael Parmitier. Boundaries of Newtown and Brooklyn. Warrants: to Dirck van der Burgh for brick layers work on the chapel; to Daniel Honan for material to the barracks; to James Spencer for carpenter work on the fort; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for provisioning soldiers; to Daniel Honan for firewood; to Mayor John Abeel of Albany for repairs to the fort there.	117
Mar. 7	Pinhorne's account for shingles for the fort referred to a committee. Col. Andrew Hamilton's memorial for increased allowance to the post office referred to a full board. Confirmatory grant of land on Manhattan Island to Wm. Beeckman. Petition for land on Staten Island by Mark Dusachoy granted. Order on petition by Lawrence and Francis Wessells for permission to carry away oyster shells from Marshall's and Welch's land. Indians speak boldly	

1695 v. 7

to the governor of Canada. Col. Andrew Hamilton's memorial considered all members being present. Warrants: to John Cooley blacksmith for work in the fort; to John Pelletreaux tallow chandler for candles. Government accounts. Cooke vs Wandell. 118

13 French are marching to Cadaracqui. 300 fusileers to be sent to Onondaga to assist the Indians against French encroachments; expenses of the expedition. 120

14 Peter Jacobs Marius provides money for the expedition at 8% on the individual security of members. Land on Staten Island granted to Daniel Stillwell. Lawrence and Francis Wessels' petition granted. Order on memorial by Dirck van der Burgh about boats to carry material for the chapel. Warrant to Gabriel Monvielle for money advanced for the Onondaga expedition. 121

21 Warrants to Nich. Bayard for money advanced for the Onondaga expedition; to Thos. Wenham merchant. Petition by Peter Hellebrandt against granting a patent to Geo. and Thos. Hall referred to Col. Henry Beeckman. Jacob Aertsen and Dirck Schepmoos of Ulster county. Committee to superintend the building of the chapel. Account of governmental debts referred. Account of Peter de Rimier glazier referred. 122

26 Account of the money collected to redeem New-York people from slavery in Algiers called for. 123

27 Land at Crown Elbow in Dutchess county granted to Widow Pawling. Petition of Dirck Jansen Hooglandt referred. Warrant to John Cobrin stonecutter in part for paving the flagmount. 123

29 Petition of Akus Cornelissen's widow for Varkes island in the Mohawk river above Schenectady granted. 124

Ap. 2 Petition of Susanna Vaughton on behalf of her son against granting a patent to Widow Pawling referred. Order on petition by Jasper Nissepat about the wind mill on the common. Additions ordered to the grant to Gretie Vrooman widow of Akus Cornelissen. Warrants for salaries to various government officials. 124

4 Order on petition by Edward Stevens on behalf of Newtown concerning boundaries. 125

8 Military matters. Meeting with sachems of the five nations; they renew the covenant chain. 125

11 Warrant to Col. Andrew Hamilton for charges of the post office. 126

13 Indians of the five nations are ready to take up the hatchet against the French. 127

1695 v. 7

15 Collection of taxes and disposition of the money collected. Printing of public papers. Confirmatory patent for land at Harlem granted to John Low. 127

16 Measures for the defence of the frontiers. Military accounts referred to a committee. 128

18 Various accounts referred to a committee for examination. Order on a petition by Henry Ranslear about the barkantine Orange. 129

22 The assembly dissolved. 129

23 The field officers in the province called together to deliberate on measures for the defence of the frontiers. 130

24 Opinions of the field officers to be printed. Col. Caleb Heathcote of Westchester thanked "for his care and plainness" in bringing the militia of his county to a right understanding of the governor's doings. 130

25 Some members of the council interested in accounts referred to them for audit request that others be appointed. Warrants: for payment of officers on the frontiers; to Henry van Rensselaer for transportation of soldiers. Arnout (Viele's) petition referred to the mayor of Albany. Warrants: to Peter de Rimier for glass windows in the fort; to Elisha Parker for firewood. Military accounts and muster rolls. 131

May 2 Patent for lands above Antonios Nose on Hudson river granted to Theunis Dekey. Warrants: to Dirck Wessells for entertaining sachems of the five nations; to James Spencer for carpenter work on the barracks. Electioneering. 132

9 Forces coming from Nassau (L. I.) to have free ferriage. Order upon a petition of Thos. Coker. Assembly to be called. Orders: on petition by Dirck Schepmoos about land;summoning Gerard Beeckman upon a complaint of the justices of Kings county. Warrant to John Theuniss for a "sean for the use of the fort." 133

13 Unofficial report of the death of the queen; order in consequence. 134

16 Accounts of the collector and receiver-general read and signed. Warrants to the collector for his and other officers' salaries. Accounts of John Abeel mayor of Albany, Daniel Honan, Joachim Staats and Peter Bogardus referred to a committee. Patent for land on Staten Island granted to Daniel Perrin. 134

17 Writs of election for members of the assembly to be issued. 135

20 Death of the queen confirmed; address of condolence to be sent to the king. 135

1695 v. 7

23 Warrants: to Joachim Staats and to Peter Bogardus for military transportation; to Daniel Honan for firewood; to John Abeel for bricks to the Schenectady blockhouse and repairs of the fort at Albany. Queens county Indians renew their allegiance. 136

30 Address to the king signed and sent to Mr Blathwayte. Quartering of soldiers in New York and Albany. Two negroes belonging to widow Susannah Elliot pardoned. Survey of John Vincent's meadow ordered. Moses Levi granted denization. Patent for land at Southampton, L. I. granted to Josiah Hobbart. Account of Giles Gaudineau surgeon to the grenadeers referred to a committee. Lucas Tienhoven and John Cornelius granted license to purchase Indian land on David de Marez creek in Orange county. 137

June 13 Connestagioena and Half Moon to be regarrisoned with troops from the other colonies. Col. Bayard to buy the necessary pots, spoons, etc. for Albany soldiers. Warrant to Stephen Cortlandt for money advanced for public use. Attorney-general to prosecute in the court of exchequer people refusing additional duties. Committees appointed: to consider custom-house rules; to examine carpenters' accounts for work done in the fort. Order on petition by the owners of the Orange for remission of fines. Patent for land on Staten Island granted to John Vincent. 138

18 Address of thanks to the king for sending over troops. The officers and soldiers to receive a present to drink the king's health. 139

p. m. Reports from Col. Ingoldsby of the French marching towards Albany and from Maryland of a French fleet coming to attack New York. One of the two companies arrived from Boston under Capts. Weems and Hide to be sent to Albany. Military accounts. 140

20 Military accounts. Patent for land in New York granted to Tobias Stautenburgh. Survey of Indian land purchased by Lucas Tienhoven and John Cornelius ordered. Order on petition by Francis Pape regarding customs duties. 140

27 Account of Surgeon Giles Gaudineau audited; others referred to a committee. Warrants: to Capt. Benjamin Phips and Peter Matthews for pay of their companies, dismissed May 1st; to Major Peter Schuyler for subsistence of four companies and for incidental charges; to John Abeel for repairing the fort at Albany; to James Spencer for material etc. to the barracks. Patent for a house and lot in New York city granted to Warner Wessells and John Williamsen Neering. Form of a commission for holding courts of judicature to be framed. 141

1695 v. 7

28 Connecticut refuses to send troops and is again requested to do so. Warrants to Daniel Honan for incidental expenses. Addition to the governor's lodgings in the fort. 142

July 4 Warrant to Stephen Cortlandt for money advanced to the troops in the late revolution. 143

11 New England and Pennsylvania refuse to assist New York against the French. Le Reaux to be tried. Governor's lodgings to be enlarged. Governor not to go to Albany. Warrants: to Daniel Honan for firewood; to John Clapp clerk of the assembly for salary. Michael Hawdon's account for entertaining Capt. Paxton's pinace crew and for going express to Albany referred. Warrants for salaries of government officers. Patent for land in Marbletown granted to John Ward. Salary of printer increased. Warrant to David Jamison clerk of council for incidental and clerical charges. 144

15 Correspondence with Connecticut about military assistance. Conference with five nations and river Indians at Albany. Schachkook Indians desire assistance to build a fort; granted. River Indians not to go hunting in New England. 145

25 Rhode Island offers other than military assistance; not accepted men must come. Punishment for deserting. Warrant to Stephen Cortlandt for things furnished to soldiers. Capt. Peter Matthews called upon for an account of things furnished to his company. Peter Schuyler to get the same from the other companies. Warrant to John Pelletreaux for candles used in the fort. Daniel Honans accounts. Memorials of Major Anthony Brockholls, Widow Berriman and Nich's Blanck referred to a committee. Warrants: to Michael Hawdon for his account (p. 144); to John Abeel for payment of loyalists in Leisler's time. 147

Aug. 1 Deserters from New York troop caught at Fairfield, Ct., and rescued by the mob. Soap for the soldiers. Care of sick soldiers at Albany. Warrant to Robert Smith for transporting timber to the fort. 148

5 A French privateer reported on the coast; reports of depredations at Martins Vineyard; the royal ship Richmond sent after her; the brigantine Charles, —— Huxford commander sailing for a wreck on the Isle of Sables to take reinforcements for the Richmond but cannot. 149

8 Le Reaux acquitted. Money collected for redeeming the prisoners in Algiers to be used for the chapel in the fort. Accounts of Major Brockholls, Widow Berriman and Nich's Blanck audited; warrants issued to them. Petition

1695 v. 7

of Lieut. David Schuyler and accounts of Jacob Monen, Cooley the blacksmith, and Capt. Peter Matthews referred to a committee. Officers' lodgings in the fort need new furniture. 150

15 Virginia will send troops to New York. Warrant to Jacob Moenen for armourer work. Report on furniture in officers' lodgings. Permission granted to Marten Cregyer to build a house at Albany. Military accounts of Captains Weems and Hide, Majors Schuyler and Howell referred to a committee. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler and Col. Ingoldsby for pay of their companies; to Col. Ingoldsby for firewood; to John Cockburn for paving bastions in the fort; to Dirck van der Burgh for travelling on public service to Maryland; to John Rosie for like travel to Canada; to Chaplain Alex. Innes for salary. Survey of land purchased by Lucas Tienhoven and John Cornelius shows they want 100,000 acres; considered too much; may have 1000 each. Patent granted to Martha Ashfordby and her daughters, Susan, Mary, Helen, Ann and Katherine for land at Marbletown originally patented to her husband. Confirmatory patent granted to Hendrick Hansen. Gov. Fletcher to go to Albany and meet the five nations who are to be called by Major Schuyler. 151

18 French intend to resettle Cadaracqui and Indians want help to prevent them. Troops sent to the Mohawk castles. Connecticut repeats its refusal of assistance against the French; again written to. 153

24 Warrants: to Major Peter Schuyler for victualling troops; and for pay of his company; to Capt. James Weems and Wm. Hide for incidental military charges; to John Terevitt for military transportation. Various accounts referred to a committee. The governor to start for Albany on the 7th of September. 154

29 Letter from Gov. Nicholson of Maryland accrediting Thos. Tasker, read and answered. Petition of Capt. Ebenezar Wilson referred to a committee. Charges for the governor's journey and Indian presents. Thos. Tasker treasurer of Maryland offers pecuniary assistance in place of troops; accepted. Old Maryland bills of exchange. Form of a commission for holding courts considered. Isaac Naptali granted denization. Warrant to Capt. Peter Matthews for incidental charges. Accounts for firewood and "rascarricks" referred. License to purchase Indian land in Westchester county granted to John Harrison. 155

1695 v. 7

Sep. 1 Report from Albany that the French have retaken Cadaracqui. Five nations cannot come to Albany and the governor is not to go there. Indians want 500 men to help them; other colonies to furnish troops but none expected from New England. 157

5 Warrants: to Capt. Thos. Clarke for military transportation in Leisler's time; to Major Peter Schuyler for Indian provisions; to Dan'l Honan for firewood and deal boards for the fort; to Joseph Johnson for gun whals. Expenditures to be examined. Warrants: to Col. Rich'd Ingoldsby for firewood at Albany; to Robert Livingston for salary as sub-collector. Salary of the sub-collector at Albany changed. Warrant to Dirck van der Burgh for bricklayer work in the fort. Accounts of carpenters and porters referred. The governor to grant commissions for holding courts of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer according to act of assembly. Warrant to Wm. Pinhorne for expenses of governor's journey to Albany. Maryland bills to be sold. 157

24 The governor reports on his journey to Albany; the French have again settled at Cadaracqui but cannot be driven out without help from other colonies; proposes to send an agent to England to represent state of affairs; conference held with Indians at Albany. Warrant to Domine Dellius for repairing a house for the Indians. Petition of soldiers from Major Baxter's company referred. Capt. Sanders Glenn's account referred. Warrant to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for expressage paid to Albany. 159

28 Measures to be laid before the assembly. French protestants (not named) granted denization. Land 20 miles above Schenectady granted to Nich's Bayard. Survey of boundary lines in Flatlands ordered. 159

29 Wm. Merritt nominated mayor of New York. Celebration of English victories and of capture of Namur. 160

Oct. 1 Petition for land in Ulster county by Thomas Noxon referred to representatives from the county. Returns of collected taxes called for. 161

3 Warrants: to Wm. Mosse for porterage; to Capt. John de Peyster for lead given to Indians. Accounts of Robert Livingston, of Thos. Winne and governor's expenses to Albany referred to committees. Lt. Gov. Stoughton of Boston sends money for Indian presents. Warrant to Edward Graham and James Wells for carpenter work in the fort. 161

1695 v. 7

10 Patent granted to Thos. Noxon. Warrants: for the payment of Major Baxter's company; to Thos. Robinson for work in the fort. Patent for land at Sequatage granted to Thos. and Rich'd Willett. 162

11 License to purchase Indian lands in Ulster county granted to Thos. Anthony and Bernard Swartod, Elias Hun, Peter Ginand and Isaac Cadebeck. Warrant to John Abeel for repairs in the fort of Albany. Petition of Lieut. Thos. Sharpas referred. Warrant to Robert Weight for boat hire. 162

14 Chidley Brooke and Domine Dellius to go as provincial agent to England; committee appointed to draw up instructions for them. 163

16 Buildings near the blockhouse not to be allowed and the blockhouse to be repaired. 163

17 Account of Daniel Honan for furnishing officers quarters referred. Warrants: to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort; to Daniel Honan for firewood. Order on petition of Bathstina Wessells against her brother John Pell. Survey of land at Coxsinck in Ulster county ordered for Tjerck Claes de Witt. Warrant to Lieut. Thos. Sharpas for salary. 163

18 Warrants: to Daniel Honan for officers furniture and for incidental expenses; for salaries of government officers. 164

24 Arrears of taxes for Suffolk called in. Accounts of the receiver-general signed; warrants to same for salaries of himself and employees; appointments of deputies by the same during his absence in England as agent. 164

25 Warrants: to Wm. Pinhorne for expenses of governor's last journey to Albany and Indian presents; to Robert Livingston for incidental expenses in the Albany fort. John Pell and his sister Wessells to be examined by a committee (p. 163). 165

30 Warrants: to Chidley Brooke for salary; to Daniel Honan for maps of Canada and the lakes prepared by Aug. Graham; for pay of the agents in England. 166

31 Warrants to John Clapp clerk of the assembly for fees etc. 166

Nov. 1 Indian affairs. Warrant to Thomas Monsey for expenses as deputy collector. 167

4 Correspondence with Gov. Nicholson of Maryland about assistance sent to England. Warrant to Chidley Brooke for Maryland bills. 167

14 Order on petition by Thos. Milton master of the dogger ketch Success bound from Jamaica to Madera. Warrant to John Pelletreaux for candles. New Utrecht boundary line. Lieut. Sharp's petition referred. Six French

1695 v. 7

protestants from Ulster county granted extension of purchasing licenses. Various accounts referred. Warrant to Daniel Honan for incidental charges in the fort. 168

21 Warrants: to James Virtue for cutting the kings arms in brass; to Lt. Col. Gabr. Monvielle for soap to the soldiers; to Joseph Johnson for gun wheels; to James Wells and to James Spencer for carpenter work in the fort; to Lieut. Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany; to Jacob Moenen for gunsmith work; to And'w Hamilton for the post office. Pennsylvania accounts referred. Petition of John Mila referred to the mayor and elders of the French church. Warrants: to John Cockburn for paving the bastions; to Major Peter Schuyler for making a well at Onondaga. Scarcity of corn in the province. The ketch Success to be surveyed as to its seaworthiness by Fred. Philipps and Caleb Heathcote of the council, John Scrougy and Thos. Gleaves masters of ships, Elias Puddington, Wm. Hellaker, Benj. Herring, and Clement Elsworth master builders. Patents for land granted to Ellis Duxbury, Mark Dusachoy and Jacob Lockermans. 169

28 Various accounts referred to committees. Josiah Hobbarts patent for land in Easthampton corrected. Orders on petitions: for land at the Gowannos by Ariaen Bennet; by Jeremiah Smith and others for remission of a fine. Seamen of the ketch Success to be discharged for the winter. Amount of grain and flour in the city. 170

Dec. 2 Report from New England that 1500 Canadians intend to attack Albany. Connecticut troops to march over land. 171

4 Warrants: to Aert Elbertse for boat hire; to Stephen Cortlandt for soldiers' provisions. Buildings round the blockhouse. License to purchase land in Orange county granted to Claes Janse and seven others. 171

12 Order upon petition by John Laurence. Gerrit Duycknighs account referred. Manor of Kingsfield at Schoharie. Correspondence from Maryland about assistance. Action on petition by the mayor etc. deferred. 172

14 Gov. Treat of Connecticut wants provisions for the troops coming from his colony. 172

19 Court of oyer and terminer in Ulster county. Col. Henry Beeckman appointed judge of the common pleas for Ulster county vice Thos. Garton refusing to sit. Captain George Lockhart appointed surgeon-general. 173

1696

Jan. 9 Warrant to Nichs. Bayard for freight of gun wheels. Carpenters account. Petition for incorporation by the minister and elders of the Dutch church granted. Jonathan Wright

1696 v. 7

and John Talman appear for Flushing, L. I. on the complaint of John Laurence. Order on complaint by Isaac Smith and others against the justices of Queens county. Arian Bennet and Simon Aertsen to have land according to their patents. Balthazar Bayard wants permission to build a malthouse near the fort. License to purchase land granted to Jacob Rutse and company. Revenue measures to be laid before the assembly. Proclamation of thanksgiving for the king's return to England to issue. Warrant to government officers for salaries. John Denny. Patents granted to Abr. Lutein and Daniel Shotwell. 173

16 Account of Dirck van der Burgh for building in the fort referred. Balth. Bayard may build a malthouse near the fort. Order on complaint by John Laurence vs Flushing. Warrant to David Jamison for stationery. 175

23 Order on repeated complaint by Isaac Smith vs Justices Hicks and Whitehead of Queens county. 175

Feb. 6 Petition of Joseph Budd for a patent refused as illegal. Dennis Theunisse justice of the peace in Richmond county does not want to serve as tax collector in New Utrecht, L. I. Land granted on Staten Island to Daniel Lake. French protestants granted denization. Isaac Smith and justices of Queens county. 175

13 Warrants: to Col. Bayard and Col. Heathcote for incidental expenses; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort; to John Denny for pay as soldier. Account of timber for the fort referred. Petition for land in Westchester county by John Harrison referred to the surveyor-general, Joseph Theale, Joseph Purdy, and Joseph Horton. 176

20 Correspondence with Gov. Nicholson about assistance. Col. Heathcote and Aug. Graham granted license to purchase land on Hudson river. Dechamps' accounts referred. Order on petitions for land by Joseph Budd and John Harrison. 177

27 Arent Fredericke pays in money from Boston for Indian presents. Bills received from Virginia and Maryland to be stated. Proclamation to issue for a day of fasting. Petition of Capt. Peter Mathews referred to the mayor. 177

Mar. 5 Warrants: to Dirck van der Burgh for buildings in the fort; Isaac Dechamps for ironwork; to John Cortlandt for military transportation by Evert Jansen; to John Pelletreaux for candles; to Abr'm de Peyster for incidental charges; to Gerrit Duyckingh for painters work in the fort; to Gabriel Monvielle to replace an old warrant. Mr Emott to sit on the Dutch church charter vice Smith out of

1696 v. 7

town. Warrant to Col. Cortlandt for timber in the fort. John Harrison's purchase of land. Mr Emott to act as attorney for Miles Forster vs Lockermans. 178

12 Case between Ettie Leisler and Miles Forster deferred. Petition of Thomas Noxon to be sheriff of Ulster county referred. Petition of Timothy Halstead and others for remission of fine not granted. Saviott Broussard alias Dechamps and his wife Marie Chintrier granted denization. 179

19 Warrant to Dirck van der Burgh for work on the chapel; assembly to be asked for money to finish it. Warrants: to John Wessells for transporting timber to it; to Mr Forster for locks in the fort. Order on petitions by John Kip and Thos. Wenham. Sheriff of Ulster county. Petition of members of the church of England for license to purchase land between the kings garden and the burying ground granted (Trinity church). Petition of Gerrit Travis deferred at the request of Humphrey Underhill. Town of Rye to have a patent. Town of Westchester to be incorporated as a city. Leisler and Forster. 180

26 Warrant to Capt. John Kip for pay of his company. Accounts referred and acted upon. Survey of land on Staten Island in the rear of Curtis ordered for Nath'l Brittain. Fortifications. Petition of Caleb Heathcote for land between the kings garden and low water mark referred to a committee. 181

Ap. 2 Warrant to Col. St. Cortlandt for incidental expenses. Peter Melott's account referred. Petitions for land patents by Jan Harmense and by Gerryt Jansen Roos granted. Quitrents. Gerryt Jansen Roos receives a confirmatory grant of the slaughterhouse. Patent and lease for 41 years to Caleb Heathcote. Charter for the Dutch church granted. Patent to Capt. Kip granted. 182

9 No corn to be exported from Albany. Order for the arrest of Ryer Schermerhorn on complaint of Capt. Sanders Glenn for obstructing repairs to the fortifications. Dutch church charter. 183

10 Order on petition by John Cuyler for license to export corn from Albany. Ground behind the wind mill granted to Capt. Kip. Warrant to John Glenn for incidental charges at Schenectady. Major Schuyler's accounts referred. 183

15 Mr Ranslear's accounts referred. Warrants: to Andrew Hamilton for the post office service; to justices for salaries. Goods brought from Boston by Isaac Le Noir and family admitted duty free. Warrants to Major Peter Schuyler for pay of his company for victualling, for disbursements in

1696 v. 7

the Albany hospital and to Indians and for repairs of main-guard. 184

16 Charter of Westchester. Licenses to purchase land granted: to Col. Beeckman; to Engeltie Anthony. John Cuyler. 185

20 Major Schuyler's accounts for a voyage to Onondaga referred. Connecticut asked for men. 185

22 Proclamation to be issued for the encouragement of enlisting. 185

23 Warrant to Peter Melott for blacksmith work in the fort. Warrants: to Major Schuyler for pay of his company; to Major Wessells for pay as town major and muster master at Albany; to Hendrick Ranslaer for military transportation; to Wm. Teller. 186

24 Warrant to Wm. Nicoll. Taxes from Ulster county in arrears. 186

28 Correspondence with Gov. Nicholson of Maryland about assistance given by Virginia. Recruiting money. Ulster county taxes. Thos. Noxon to be sheriff of Ulster county. Pay of Major Peter Schuyler's company. Arrears of taxes. 187

30 Ryer Schermerhorn before the council and put under bail for his appearance before the next supreme court. 188

May 10 News from Albany of damage done by the French. Troops to be sent up; no quorum of council present the matter is deferred. 188

11 Quorum present. Capt. Martin Gerritse justice of the peace in Albany county and 3 others killed by French and Indians. Proclamation to issue offering a reward for killing a Frenchman or a French Indian (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:160). Complaint of Lieut. Roger Wright vs Capt. Wm. Hyde referred to a committee (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:161). Lt. Gov. Stoughton asks permission to purchase flour and bread; granted. Warrants: to Col. Rich'd Ingoldsby for firewood to the Albany garrison; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort. Patent for land granted to Widow Pauling. Dutch church Charter signed. Rule for navigation on the Hudson. 189

14 Deserters and mutineers at Albany pardoned. Exportation of corn from Albany. Order on a complaint of six Frenchmen in Ulster against Rutsen & Co. about land matters. Quarters for officers in Albany. Warrant to Dirck van der Burgh for masonwork on the chapel. Farmers of the excise. John Harrison's patent. 190

21 Thanksgiving for the discovery of a plot against King William (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:164). Warrant to Daniel Honan for firewood to the fort. Farmers of the excise. Arrears of quitrents. Warrant to Stephen Cortlandt for

express messenger. Blacksmith account. David Lloyd and Isaac Norris granted letters of administration on the estate of Thos. Lloyd deceased. Arrears of taxes in New York city. Capt. Wm. Hyde and Lieut. Roger Wright. Order on petition by Nich's Bayard for confirmatory patents. License to purchase land on Byram river granted to John Brundage. John Harrison's patent. Petition by Capts. Wilson and Clarke concerning Half Moon granted. Officers' quarters in Albany. 191

22 Letters from Sir Edmond Andros governor, and Mr Byrd auditor, of Virginia with money for the campaign received. Arrears of taxes in Queens county. 192

26 Celebration ordered for discovery of the plot in England. Connecticut evades giving assistance. 193

28 Petition by Gabriel Ludlow and John Sipkins referred to a committee. Survey of land petitioned for by William Tillier ordered. Warrant to Peter Melott for blacksmith work in the fort. Capt. Hyde's account to be sent to England. Officers' quarters in Albany. Warrants: to Dirck van der Burgh for leathers in the fort; to John Cobrun for stone cutter's work in the fort; to Capt. Wm. Hyde for charges in pursuing deserters. Order relating to the purchase of land by Rutsen & Co. and by Swartod & Co. at Waghhackemmick, Ulster county. George Ryerson's petition referred. 193

June 11 Petition of Ludlow and Sipkins granted. Warrants: to Wm. Nicoll; to Stephen Cortlandt for Mr Povey; to Daniel Honan for firewood. No corn to be exported from New York. Warrant to Col. Rich'd Ingoldsby for garrison firewood at Albany. Arrears of taxes. Petitions for land granted: by Abr'm Lakeman on Staten Island near Barker and Bartlett; by Aug. Graham. Taxes in Suffolk county. Eliza Williamse granted license to collect money for the redemption of her husband from slavery in Salee. Order to disarm and imprison all Roman catholics. Receiver-general's accounts signed. Showanoes complain against the Senecas. Address of congratulation to the king signed. 194

18 Order on petition by Samuel Bayard for land in Orange county. Hendrick Tenyck granted license to purchase land. Order on petition for land by Daniel Honan and Mich'l Howdon. 196

19 Orders and rules for quartering officers in Albany. Simon Young to be sheriff of Albany county vice John Apple superseded for neglect of duty. 196

1696 v. 7

25 Warrants: to Robert Livingston for incidental charges in Fort Albany; to John Clapp for salary. Patent petitioned for by John Harrison granted to Wm. Nicoll, Eben. Wilson, David Jamison, John Harrison and Samuel Height. Law-suit between Arian Bennet and Simon Aertsen, Emott and Tudor attorneys. Petitions for land: by Nathaniel Brittain; by Abr'm Lakeman; by Col. Cortlandt and Jacques Pullion granted. 197

26 License to export grain granted to Philipp Schuyler. Price of bread. 198

29 Lt. Gov. Stoughton of Massachusetts is granted permission to export a sloop load of provisions (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:173). Exportation of grain considered. 198

July 2 Appointments: Wm. Pinhorne to be judge; Wm. Sharpas register, and Richard Stoaks marshall of the admiralty court. Lieut. Roger Wright vs Capts. Weems and Hyde. Gov. Hamilton of New Jersey wants Capt. Peter Matthews to beat the drum for recruits in his colony. Survey of land for Wm. Barker ordered. Prohibition to export grain taken off for 8 days (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:178). 199

9 Rob't Sanders granted a license to purchase land. Salary of Robt. Livingston as sub-collector at Albany. Information by Lieut. George Sydenham vs Capt. Hyde read. Taxes in Suffolk county. News from Albany about French movements (see *Doc. hist. N.Y.* 1:323; Q 1:207). Military quarters at Albany. 200

11 Petition by prisoners made by Capt. William Kidd commander of the galley Adventure, granted (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:179-80). Taxes in Suffolk county. 201

16 Quotas of men from Virginia and Maryland to be substituted by quotas of money. Charges made against Gov. Fletcher in England referred to the council. Royal present to the Indians received. Money collected for redemption of slaves at Salee to be applied for Trinity church (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:182). Lieut. Sydenham vs Capt Hyde. 201

20 Maryland disputes pecuniary liabilities. Act for trade and navigation to be enforced. Exchange of French prisoners. Gov. Fletcher on the charges against him and on "Mr Livingston's case." 202

23 French prisoners of war. Trinity church. Warrant to the chief justice for salary. Lieut. George Sydenham resigns and Lieut. Reeckford or Young are recommended for his place in Capt. James Weems company. 203

27 Reports from Connecticut and Onondaga about French movements (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:323-24; Q 1:207-8). Lieut. Roger Wright resigns. 204

1696 v. 7

31 Five nations call for assistance against the French (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:324; Q 1:283). Governor wants to go and members of the council raise money on their personal security. 205

Aug. 2 Trade and navigation act. French movements. Proclamation to issue warning people to have their arms in order. Militia to be called out. Letter from the governor to the council with instructions how to act during his absence at the frontiers. 205

3 People near the highlands of Neversink to be on the lookout for French ships. Fortifications. 206

4 Embargo laid upon all outward bound ships till September 1. 207

7 News from Delaware of a ship taken in the bay by the French. 207

9 Capt. Evans of the station-ship Richmond wants a sloop. Mr Graveradt reports having been chased by French ships while going to Delaware. 207

18 The governor returned and his proceedings at Albany on Aug. 7th are entered as follows: 207

Speech of the governor on the situation (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:341-45; Q 1:217-19). Oneida sachems in town sent for. Report of committee on Indian affairs. Commission and instructions for Peter Schuyler, Rev. Godfrey Dellius, Major Dirck Wessells and the mayor of Albany to treat with the five nations. Money to be paid to Rev. Mr Dellius for the charges of the commissioners. Connecticut men marching to Albany. Onondaga and Oneida Indians to be supplied with corn. Taxes in arrears. 207

23 Pemaquid fort taken by two French ships (see Hough, *Pemaquid*. p. 134). Count Frontenac reported to have orders for the taking of Albany and Schenectady. The governor expresses his readiness to take the field. Winter clothing for troops at Albany. More men wanted from Connecticut and New Jersey. Council object to the governor's going. The Richmond to cruise between Delaware and Block Island. 213

New York

27 Petition of Peter Chock against the sheriff (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:190) referred. Arrears of quitrents in Schenectady remitted. Patent granted to Giles Shelley. Warrant to Evert Bancker and Domine Dellius for Indian charges. Thos. Wenham, Jeremiah Tothill, Rob't Lurting and John Morris, in charge of the ship Sarah and Ellinor lately captured by the French and driven to New York by distress are granted leave to unload her duty free but not to sell

1696 v. 7

her goods. Chaplain Smith to examine Peter Mingo as to being fit for baptism. Rene Sunard purser of the French man of war. 213

Sep. 3 Warrants: to Hendrick van Rensselaer for military transportation; to John Cobrun for paving the magazine mount. Land granted to Domine Dellius. License to Col. Beeckman. Supply for the provincial agents. Capt. Brant Schuyler and Capt. Laurence Read to distribute money among the fusileers. 214

10 Petition of Elizabeth Green referred to the overseers of the Sarah and Ellinor. Warrants: to John Pelletreaux and to James Wells for charges against the fort; to Corn's Low for military transportation. Petitions: of John Kesham; of Rob't Livingston, referred. Additional duty accounts. Report on a memorial of Capt. Weems approved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:193). 215

12 The governor to go to Albany and meet the five nations. Indian presents increased. Major Schuyler to victual Albany troops. Assembly to adjourn. Clothing for the soldiers. Proclamation for taking deserters to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:196). 216

15 Col. Willet complains against Justice Thos. Stevens, Capt. Francis Doughty and Lieut. Edward Stevens for refusing to sign the association. Soldiers' clothing. Warrants: to Henry van Dyck for salary as surgeon at Albany; to Lieut. Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:192). License to purchase land granted to Henry Filkin. Robert Livingston. Mayor of New York city to be continued in office. 217

17 Robert Livingston's commission; he is temporarily suspended from office as Indian agent (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:197). 218

Oct. 12 The governor reports on his doings at Albany. Journal to be printed. Measures to be laid before the assembly. Accounts. Petitions granted: of Joseph Holmes for land in the rear of Vincent fountain granted; of Peter Minne and Anthony Tyce for land on Staten Island; of Col. Heathcote for license to purchase land between Scroton river and Harrison's purchase. 218

14 Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. Account of public money in the receiver's hands called for. 219

15 Warrants: to Nich's Bayard, to Stephen van Cortlandt, to Fred. Philippse, to Gabriel Monvielle for moneys advanced by them for military expenses; to Jacobus van Dyck for salary as surgeon at Schenectady. Surveyor Henry Cornelius Bogard to survey land: for Col. Smith; for John Pew and Thos. Morgans. 220

1696 v. 7

22 French prisoners to be sent for exchange to England. Order on petition by Katherine Salway for exchange. Patent for land granted to Mr Barker. Sheriffs ordered to collect quitrents. Payment to Dirk van der Burgh. Rob't Livingston. Land in Westchester county to be surveyed for Caleb Heathcote according to Indian deed. 221

26 Gov. Stoughton of Connecticut reports a squadron of French ships has gone to Pettiguavas. Petition of French and Livingston for importation of certain goods granted. 222

28 Mayor of New York to have the city taxes collected and paid to the receiver-general. 222

30 Letters of denization granted to Erasmus Harrison. Warrants: to Harpert Jacobse for military transport; to Daniel Honan for Indian disbursements and military clothing; to Wm. Pinhorne for material in the fort. 222

Nov. 2 Execution of an act of assembly to be enforced. Soldiers to be paid. Land near the governor's garden to be leased to Caleb Heathcote for 41 years. Patent for land granted to Gerrit Roose. Surveys of land ordered on petitions by Col. Cortlandt and by Mr Tillier. Patents granted to —— Pullion, Col. Cortlandt, Simon Aertsen, and Elizabeth Peacock. 223

3 Warrant to Col. Abr'm de Peyster for Col. Rich'd Ingoldsby's charges on the frontiers. 224

5 Good news from Albany of a successful expedition against the French. Pay of soldiers. Col. Cortlandt, Col. Heathcote, and Daniel Honan advance money at 10% to the government. Justice Stevens, Capt. Doughty, and Lieut. Stevens arrested for refusing to sign the association. Warrant to Eliz. Butler for nursing —— Dowick a sick soldier. 224

6 Revenues fall short. Justice Stevens etc. have turned quakers and are dismissed from service. Pay of soldiers. Patent granted to Melle Caspers. 225

10 Warrant to Dan'l Honan for soldiers' pay. Money advanced by Cortlandt and others returned. 225

20 Gov. Fletcher absent on the frontiers. Pennsylvania sends by David Loyd money for the New York Indians. 226

27 Payment ordered to Giles Shelley for transporting Reyne Sinard of the French man of war. 226

Dec. 29 Flints for muskets required at Albany. Taxes. Jacob Rutsen justice of the peace refuses to account for taxes collected. Connecticut called upon for troops. Mr Nicoll wants more land. 227

1697

Feb. 2 Punishment to be inflicted upon the body of a dead negro sentenced for murder before his natural death. 227

1697		v. 7
Mar. 1	Thomas Clarke appointed prosecuting attorney for the trial of vessels trading illegally.	228
25	Governor Fletcher, returned, reports on a conference with Onondaga sachems. Indian affairs. Exportation of grain from Albany prohibited. Domine Dellius' account. Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Excise in Albany, Dutchess and Ulster counties. Proclamation to have a day of thanksgiving for the king's return to England. Petition of John Massey referred. Petition of Wm. Shaw to be storekeeper at Albany granted. Quitrents at Katskill, Kinderhook, and Cockshaky. Orders on petitions: of Meyndert Frederickse; of Conrad Bonghard.	228
27	A new map of the Indian country ordered to be made. Abstract of taxes and law book required. Col. Schuyler, Major Wessells, Jan Janse Bleecker, John Schuyler, and Evert Bancker to manage the building of new barracks at Albany. Rye affairs.	230
29	Order on a petition of Mr Butler for entry of his vessel.	231
Ap. 1	Rye affairs. The station-ship Richmond to be surveyed by Mayor Wm. Merrit, Alderman Robert Darkins, John Smart and David Collings mariners, Wm. Pell, Ben. Herring, Clement Elsworth and Wm. Hollaker, carpenters. Order on petition of the secretary for land.	231
8	John Ward objects to a patent for Tjerck Claes de Witt. Warrants: to Jacob Mayle for iron guns; to Stephen van Cortlandt to buy a new boat for the fort. Firewood for the Albany garrison. Account of Domine Dellius audited and adjusted. Warrants: to the city of Albany for military expenses; to Col. Schuyler for money advanced to buy shoes for the soldiers; to John Mosse & Co. porters for work in the fort; to Mrs Nicolls as salary for her husband, Wm. Nicolls; to Major Dirck Wessells for soldiers' pay; to Capt. Peter Mathews for same.	232
10	Petition of Thomas Williams for confirmatory patent granted.	233
12	Council to be a committee for answering questions by the lords of trade.	233
14	Indians of Queens county renew their allegiance.	234
15	Patent for land in Dutches county granted to Col. Beeckman. Order on petition by John Provoost and Margaret Mauritz.	234
22	Petition of Col. Beeckman for reduction of quitrent granted. Survey of land for Joost Metere ordered. Rye and Bedford claimed by Connecticut.	235
May 6	False reports detain the meeting of the assembly. Boston vessel wrecked on Long Island. Charter for Trinity church to be drawn. Land at Matinconk granted to Lewis	

1697 v. 7

Morris. Johann Provoost and Marg't Mauritz. Land granted to Gulick and Lake. Various accounts referred. Warrants: to John Pelletreaux for candles to the fort; to Francis Leconte for subsisting two French female prisoners; to Daniel Honan for money advanced by him, Col. Cortlandt, and Col. Bayard. 235

10 Connecticut's claim to Rye and Bedford. Indian affairs. James Stevens master of the ship Swift of Bristol before the council and allowed free entry. Taxes at Rye and Bedford. 237

17 Supply of firewood to the garrison at Albany by John Barker and Isaac Caspers. 238

20 Lot in Queen street, N. Y. granted to Major Merret. Lot granted to the secretary. Land in the Minissincks granted to Capt. Arent Schuyler. Excise at Albany. Dr Van Dyck's memorial referred. Various accounts referred. Warrants: to Lt. Col. Gabr. Monvielle for incidental charges; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort; to Lieut. John Bulkeley for firewood to the garrison. Excise of New York to be let to the highest bidder at vendue in Geo. Rascarrick's house. Arrearages of taxes. 238

22 Justice Theale of Rye reports that the inhabitants of Rye and Bedford do not want to belong to New York. Embargo laid on all vessels because of privateers on the coast. Supply of bread for the city to be considered. 239

24 Rob't Livingston has failed to deliver letters from England. Rumors at Albany of a French attack. Fireships. Annexation of New York to Massachusetts. 240

27 Fireships. Warrants to Daniel Honan for levy money, and for expenses of governor's journey to Albany. Indian presents and soldiers' pay. Furniture for officers at Albany. Warrants: to Col. Nich's Bayard for Indian charges; to John Clap clerk of the assembly for charges. Expenses of the governor's journey to Pennsylvania. Warrants: to Stephen van Cortlandt for soldiers clothing and for incidental charges; to John Ashton storekeeper for firewood to the fort; to Thos. Monsey for sea charges; to Dirck van der Burgh for mason work in the fort; Daniel Honan resigns as accountant-general. Warrant to Jacob Moene armorer. Patent for land in Dutchess county granted to Caleb Heathcote, Augustine Graham, Henry Filkin, David Jamison, Henry Tenyck, John Aertsen, Wm. Creed, Jarvis Marshall and Jas. Emott, (Great nine partners). Survey of land for Thos. Laurence ordered, and for Thos. Codrington. Order on petition by John Cuyler. Land granted to Theunis Eghbertse. Survey ordered for Joost van Metere. 243

1697 v. 7

31 City regiments of militia to be in readiness for defence. Supply of bread. Payment of salaries stopped. Correspondence with Connecticut. 243

Reversed side

April Sentence by the court of oyer and terminer for New York county of John Keglenor for burglary. 1

Sentence by same court of Cornelise Jansen for burglary in Col. Lewis Morris' house. 2

Presentment of Isabell King for infanticide. 2

Presentment of Robert Whitty and his wife Elizabeth for enticing Daniel Hubbart to run away from his master Isaac Deschamps. 4

Complaint of Gawen Lawrie, Edward Billing, John Hinde and Edw. Read owners of the pink Golden Hinde by their attorney John Knight, against Robert Annett carpenter of New York for tresspass, and order of court thereon. 6

Order of court on a complaint of Isaac Molyne inn holder, against Wm. Robinson mariner for tresspass. 9

October Judgment in the case of Isaac Deschamps vs Robert Whitty and wife. 12

List of cases before the court: Humphry Murray vs Darby Bryant; Edw. Taylar vs Peter Jacob Marius; Anthony Brockholls vs Christ. Deane; Christ. Deane vs Tho. Wandall; Ann Brittaine vs Simon Valentine; Abr'm Desoso vs Jacob Delong. 15

Judgment in the case of Abr'm Corbett vs Joseph Benbrigge for debt. 16

Judgment in re Sir Edm. Andros by Stephen Courtlandt and Phil. Wells his attorneys, vs Rich'd Pattishall for debt. 17

Case of Thos. Wenham vs Phil. French referred to the next court. 19

Judgment in re Robert Hamond vs Jarvis Marshall for illegal ejectment. 19

April Presentments by the grand jury: against Hendrick Paulus for burglary on board the sloop Desire, Obediah Edwards master, also on board the sloop Sun, Edw. Webley master he has broken out of jail; against Isaac Defrees baker for using false weights; against Peter Johnson; against Hendrick van Dyck; against Sarah Vanderspeigle; against Hugh Barnson all for the same offence. 24

Bills brought in by the grand jury: against Jacob Leisler for a nuisance; against inhabitants of the Bevers Graft, Abr'm Delanoy, Hendr. Bowles, Jacob Lenden, Lawrence Colvelt and Jacob Fermon; against inhabitants of Mill street. Order in re Mathew Taylor vs John Crooke. 32

Reversed side v. 7

1697

Cases not tried: John Kiersted vs Walter Marshall; John Delavall vs Walter Marshall; Walter Marshall vs James Barbor; Joseph Lee vs Walter Marshall; David Dufoy vs the same, all in ejectment. 33

Judgment in re Wallsall Cobbie vs Dr George Lockhart and English Smith of London merchant. 33

Judgment in re Wm. Hallett vs Simon Valentine van der Wilden. 43

Judgment in re Lucas Santen vs George Heathcote. 45

Order of court: Capt. Wallsall Cobbie discharged by virtue of a habeas corpus; Hugh Ridell to give bail for having stabbed Mich'l Vaughton; appraisal of the sloop Lancaster Joseph Hopper master, and Geo. Heathcote owner, ordered. 50

October Judgment in re Matthew Taylor vs John Crooke for trespass and ejectment. 53

Judgment in re Amsell Samuel Levy vs Simon Valentine van der Wilden for debt. 57

Judgment in re Darby Bryant vs Wm. Griffeth and John Smith for trespass. 76

Judgment in re Wm. Creed vs Peter Delanoy for ejectment. 78

The remainder of "reversed side" is legislative minutes of the council. separately paged 1-129, and published in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 1:41-109.

Vol. 8, pt 1 1697-98

June 2 Carriages for field pieces to be provided. Embargo on outgoing vessels raised. Land granted to Stephen Cortlandt. 1

3 Warrants: to John Cobrun stone cutter for paving the ammunition mount; to Evert Janse, Volkert van Hoose, Peter Bogardus and Francis Winne for military transportation; to Henry Ranslaer for transporting military provisions; to Thomas Monsey for charges in letting the excise; to Caleb Heathcote and Nich's Bayard for lime and firewood; to the same for loss on Maryland bills. Survey of land for Humphry Davenport ordered. Orders on petitions: by Henry Francis Brestead; by Robert Griffin master of the ship Johanna, and Mathew Ling attorney for Richard Willet factor to the creditors of Tyrens and Cruger. Robert Livingston denies having received letters for the governor. 1

1697 v. 8

5 Case of Robert Griffin and Mathew Ling vs Onzel van Swieter and Cruger considered out of the jurisdiction of council. 2

7 Permission given to export grain and provisions for the fleet and land forces at Newfoundland. 2

10 Orders on petitions: of Thomas Wenham; of White & Co.; of Mr van Rensselaer, and of others. Various accounts referred. Van Swieten and Cruger. 2

17 Order on petition by Mr Honeyman. Crew for the station ship Richmond. Small iron guns to be restored to Col. Lodwyck. Land granted: in Orange county and in New York city to Samuel Bayard; in Flushing to Samuel Height. Licenses to purchase land: on the Mohawk river to Col. Schuyler, Domine Dellius, Mr Wessells, Mr Banker and Judge Pinhorne; near Rockenkoway pond to Wm. Nicoll. Patents for land: between Southampton, Southold and Brookhaven, to be added to St Georges manor granted to Wm. Smith; at the highlands to Adolph Philipps. Confirmatory patent for land on Staten Island to Leonard Lewis. Patents for land in Orange county granted: to Lucas Tienhoven; to Matthias Blanchan. An Indian wife murderer to be tried by the Suffolk court of oyer and terminer. Order on petition by Matthew Plowman. Patent for Cortlandt manor granted. 3

21 Patent for land granted to Col. Bayard. Orders on petitions: by Capt. van Rensselaer and by inhabitants of Ulster county for remission of quitrents. Queries by the lords of trade to be answered. 4

24 Payment of scouts. Orders on petitions: by Martin Cregier; by Gab. Monvielle; by Nicholas Stuyvesant. Warrants: to pay for work in the chapel; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for soldiers pay and for timber to the fort; to Daniel Honan for plate in the chapel. Daniel Honan's resignation as accountant-general recommended to be accepted. Warrant to Col. Schuyler and Major Wessells for levy money. Capt. Joyner's petition referred. Livingston's petition referred. The secretary ordered to translate some papers from Dutch into English. 4

28 Permission given to take provisions to Curaçao. River Indians on the Merrimack in New England. Pay of officers' servants. 5

July 1 Warrants: to Chidley Brooke for salary as receiver-general and auditor-general; to Nich's Stuyvesant for a bell borrowed from him and broken; to Col. Peter Schuyler for incidental expenses. Bond for Mathew Plowman late col-

1697 v. 8

lector given by Cols. Cortlandt and Bayard. Warrants: to Miles Forster for ironwork in the fort; to Isaac Dechamps for same; to Col. Peter Schuyler and Major Dirck Wessells for money advanced; to Rob't Livingston for salary as sub-collector; to Col. Peter Schuyler for soldiers' pay. Confirmatory patent for lots in the city granted to Wm. Huddleston and John Rodman. Patent granted to Anth'y Tyse and Peter Minne. 6

8 Orders on petition: by Dirck Hoghlandt; by Melle Casperse; by Christina Venvoos. Land granted to Matthias Hooghtelingh. Report on repairs in the fort approved. Money granted by Pennsylvania in 1693. Warrants: to Col. Peter Schuyler for soldiers' blankets and for firewood; to Col. Cortlandt for firewood to the Albany garrison. No money in the treasury. Kings farm to be let for the benefit of Trinity church. 7

10 Col. Schuyler and Major Wessells report that they cannot raise money in Albany for support of the Indians. Rumors of a new governor coming and annexation to Boston prevent New York merchants from lending money. Warrant to Francis Winne for the use of Col. Schuyler and Major Wessells in paying scouts. Prompt payment of taxes urged by circular letters. 8

15 Mr Laurence opposes a grant to the Widow Venvoos. The wreck of the bark Swallow on Long Island. Warrant to Fred. Philipps for timber to the fort. 9

22 Indian affairs. Defence of the frontiers. Christina Venvoos. Patents granted to Harrison & Co. and to John de Bruyn. Warrant to Johannes van Zant for turners work in the fort. Warrant formerly issued to Dirck van der Burgh recalled and four new ones issued each for ¼ of the original. 9

23 Indian affairs. Col. Cortlandt to supply the New York garrison with firewood. 10

29 Various accounts referred. Warrants: to Harpert Jacobse for transporting soldiers to Albany; to Col. Peter Schuyler to pay Isaac Casperse and Johs Bleecker for firewood. Land on Staten Island ordered to be surveyed for Richard Morrell. Warrants for salaries. 10

31 Patent for land on Mohawk river granted to Col. Schuyler and partners. Col. Schuyler's account referred. Major Dirck Wessells to collect all taxes and arrearages of taxes in Ulster and Dutchess counties. Confirmatory patent granted to Widow Venvoos. 11

Aug. 4 Rumors from Rhode Island and Boston of an attack intended by the French; precautions taken. 11

1697 v. 8

5 Warrants: to Peter Jacob Marius for money advanced; to Col. Peter Schuyler for a debt due him by a soldier; to Stephen Cortlandt for firewood. Excise at Albany. Joseph Smith not to be tried by special commission. Warrant to David Jamison clerk of the council for this book of minutes. Dirck Hooghlandt's petition for land not granted, it being in Gravesend patent. 12

19 Confirmatory patents granted to Abr'm Lakeman; and to Egbert Teunisse and Barent Albertse Bradt. Survey of land for Anthony Bagley ordered. Warrants: to Peter Bogardus for transportation of soldiers; to Capt. John Merrett for a recruiting journey to Connecticut. Survey of land for Jan Swebringh ordered. Warrant to Col. Peter Schuyler for salary as commissary. Lease of Kings farm for 7 years to be given to Trinity church. Warrant to Col. Nich's Bayard to pay express messengers from Ulster county. 12

Sep. 2 Patent for land granted to John Cuyler. Warrants: to Daniel Honan as overseer of the workmen in the fort; to Giles Gaudineau for nursing a French prisoner. Accounts referred. Warrants: to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for pay of express messengers from Albany; to Giles Shelley for passage of Reyne Sinard a French prisoner. Orders: on petition by Jacob Lockermans; on a memorial relative to arrears of quitrents in Ulster county. 13

7 Order relative to an examination into prizes and privateers by Mr Jennings and Mr Robinson. 14

9 Patent for city lots granted to Thomas Roberts. Order on petition by Balthazar Bayard. 14

20 Order on petition by Ebenezar Dennis and Edward Streete quartermaster of the bark Dorothy privateer against Capt. John Evans of the Richmond. Patents granted: to Wm. Nicoll for Raconckonny pond and land on Mannetasquett river; to John Cornelius for his son Benjamin for land at Ramepogh, Orange county. Order on a petition of Patrick Waldron a sick soldier. 14

21 Capt. John Evans defends his proceedings against the bark Prophet Daniel, and Dorothy. 15

28 Order on petition by David Collins concerning the pink Blossom. Land in Orange county granted to Cornelius Clausen. The case of the Prophet Daniel. 15

29 Major William Merrett nominated for mayor of New York and Capt. Ebenezar Wilson for sheriff. 16

30 Warrant of survey granted to Aeltie Slegtenhorst. French prisoners. The case of the bark Prophet Daniel decided.

1697 v. 8

Payment ordered to Col. Peter Schuyler for a debt due by Serg't Berryford. Warrants: to Lieut. Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany; to David Hendrix for transporting the governor's baggage from Pennsylvania. Order on a memorial by Col. de Peyster relative to stores imported by Griffith. The attorney-general to prosecute delinquent taxpayers. 16

Oct. 14 Collection of taxes to be enforced, the earl of Bellomont not having arrived with money for the soldiers as expected. Petition of Joseph Smith referred. Mayor and sheriff sworn in. Proclamation by the mayor etc. of Albany against the exportation of grain approved. Land at Waghaghkemek granted to Codeber & Co. Order on petition for land by Peter Hendrix de Haas. License to purchase land granted to the secretary. Warrant of survey granted to Wm. West. Letters of denization granted upon the petition of Rev. P. Pieret, to six protestant French men taken prisoners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 41:120). Order on petition by Claus Evertse for leave to proceed to Curaçao. Warrants for salaries of judicial and civil officers. 17

21 Coats for the sentries to be provided. Warrant to Ann Bowen for keeping two sick soldiers, Patrick Waldron and John Ormson. Land near Saratoga granted to Peter Hendrix de Haas. Warrant to Col. Henry Beekman for express charges. Order on account of Mrs Macgregere vs Col. Dongan. Warrants: to Adam Wallice for pay; to Capt. James Weems for a coat to Ephraim Pangborne; to Omy de Lagrange for transporting soldiers to and from Albany; to John Crooke cooper for work in the powder magazine. Assembly to be prorogued. 18

26 Collection of taxes. French prisoners. Taxes on Long Island to be collected by Capt. Thos. Clarke, in Richmond county by Major Wessells, in New York and Orange counties by the mayor. 19

28 Lieut. Abr'm Beeckford of Col. Ingoldsby's company to have furniture like other officers. Taxes of New York city. Lord Bellomont expected daily to arrive. Financial difficulties about soldiers' pay. 20

Nov. 4 Warrants: to John Pelletreaux for candles to the fort; to Col. Peter Schuyler etc. for pay of scouts; to Daniel Honan for locks to the fort. Land granted: to John Cassee; to Jacob Corbett. Proclamation to issue concerning desertions. Warrant to Col. Peter Schuyler for salary as commissary. 20

1697 v. 8

12 Land granted: to Richard Smith; to Isaac Billian. Order on petition by Edw. Livingston. Warrants: to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for incidental charges and for firewood; to the mayor of Albany to pay for work on the new barracks. Mrs Fletcher and many "gentlewomen of the best quality" obtain a reprieve for four deserters condemned to death. 21

18 Complaint of the church officers at Kingston against their minister, Domine Johs. Petrus Nucella read. Warrant of survey for Widow Dorothy Clark's meadow issued. Order on report upon Edw. Livingston's petition for free admission of sugar. 22

25 Claus Evertse granted permission to purchase provisions for his ship Meerman. Warrants of survey granted: to Roeloff and Daniel Swebringh; to Hendrick van Dyck and to Thomas Stillwell. Warrant to John Ashton for painting in the chapel. Reward granted to Lieut. Abr'm Beeckford for catching deserters. Quitrents on Long and Staten islands and in Westchester to be collected. 22

Dec. 2 Tax of one penny per pound. Account books of the accountant-general. Warrant for the salaries of the accountant-and the auditor-general. Captives in Algier with the exception of Barthold Rolfton having been redeemed or died, the money collected for that purpose to go to Trinity church; order to the trustees Stephen van Cortlandt, Peter Jacobs [Marius], Dr John Kerbyle and Johs. Kipp concerning it (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:419; Q 3:254). Order on a petition for land by Daniel Honan and Mich'l Howden. Warrant to Major Wm. Merret for account of Col. Young. Order on petition by Dirck van der Burgh for interest. Warrant to Major Wm. Merret for incidental charges in Gov. Sloughter's time. Order in re Simeon Soumaine (Sonman) vs Wm. Prusher. Warrant to Col. Abr. de Peyster for wine given to the soldiers to drink the king's health. 23

29 Confirmatory patent granted to Peter Peterse and Gillis Inyard. Tax of one penny per pound. Rewards to Capt. Weems and Lieut. Bulkeley for catching deserters. Census for New York, Kings and Queens counties ordered. Warrant to Onzeel van Swieten for painting and glass in the chapel. Capt. Thos. Clarke appointed collector of quitrents in New York, Orange, Westchester and Richmond counties and on Long Island. Nicholas Feilding appointed landwaiter vice Wood resigned. 24

1697 v. 8

20 Advice of a peace with France received from Boston and orders sent to Albany to persuade the Indians to bury the hatchet. Lord Bellomont reported on the coast, Gov. Fletcher surrenders the plate for Kings chapel to the clerk of the council. Confirmatory patent granted to Sarah Scidmore. 25

23 Col. Cortlandt's account of money sent to Albany for payment of scouts. Daniel Honan's account for incidental charges. Warrant to Daniel Honan for work in the chapel. Preparations for the reception of Lord Bellomont. 26

28 Warrants: to Dirck van der Burgh for work in the fort; to John Chavalier for carpenter work in the fort; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for incidental charges; to Daniel Honan for accountant work before he was appointed; for salaries of officers. Confirmation by the lords justices of a number of laws relating to the Leisler affair, militia, town government, taxes, intestates estates, etc., passed in 1695. Quarters for Lord Bellomont. 26

30 Auditing of Col. Dongan's accounts deferred. 27

1698

Jan. 6 News from Albany of an alarm (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 41:139). Canadian prisoners to be released. Trial of a soldier for killing an Indian deferred. Trial of Gerrit Teunissen for accidentally killing a small daughter of Col. Schuyler deferred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 41:138). Warrants: to Col. Schuyler, Major Wessells and Captain van Rensselaer for soldiers pay; to Major Wm. Wessells for incidental charges and taxes on the kings house. 28

20 Order on petition of Dirck Jansen Hooghlandt. Warrants: to Wm. Sharpas for clerical duties; to Thomas Wenham for powder to Capt. Mitchell's sloop. Order on complaint of Peter Chock against Justice Hicks. 29

Feb. 10 Accounts referred. Warrant to Major Wm. Merret for house rent. Indian affairs. Phil. Ketcham of Newtown appointed collector vice Edward Stevens who asks to be relieved. Gallery in Trinity church for the governor and council at government expense. 29

Mar. 4 Council meet in the house of a member confined by gout. Warrants: to John Pelletreaux for candles; to Savoy Dechamps for ironwork to the fort; to Nich's Bayard for incidental charges; to Williamke Schermerhoorn for transporting provisions to Albany; to Johannes Sanders for repairing blockhouse at Schenectady; to Gerardus van der Beeck for grave cloths and to John de la Montague for burying soldiers. John Lawrence appointed guardian of his insane son, John. Order for printing certain papers. 30

1698 v. 8

17 Warrant to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for firewood and for clothing for Wahaua the Indian. Orders: on petition by the agents of the city of Albany; on an Indian deed to Mr van Rensselaer. Petitions of Johannes Cuyler and James Bobin referred. Land granted to Andrew Cannon. 31

24 Act of parliament relating to trade via Maryland read. Ann Bowen's payment for taking care of Patrick Waldron a sick soldier. Warrant to Capt. Peter Matthews for incidental charges. Address to the king to be drawn up and the assembly to join. Petition of Dr Tienhoven and Daniel Waldron referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 41:146). 31

29 Warrant to Abr'm Schuyler and John Rosie for expenses on their journey to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 41:148). Patent granted to Hendrick van Rensselaer. 32

31 Memorials of Capt. Hyde and of Mr Brooks referred. Payment of Edward Antill as captain under Sir Edm. Andros ordered. No funds to pay George Scott armorer under Andros. Collection of taxes. 32

Ap. 1 Warrants: to Chidley Brooke for agency expenses; to John Perry carpenter for the gallery in Trinity church. Committee appointed to meet Lord Bellomont. Warrants: to Lt. Col. Gabr. Monvielle for wine on thanksgiving day; to Capt. Peter Mathews for repairs of the barge; for official salaries. Ann Bowen's memorial referred. 33

2 Richard, earl of Bellomont the new governor, and Capt. John Nanfan lieutenant governor present. Lord Bellomont has his commission read, the seals are delivered to him, the oaths administered to him and the lieutenant governor, and he swears in the council. Proclamations to be drawn: 1) For dissolving the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss* 42:1); 2) Against vice and profaneness; 3) To confirm all officers in their positions. Writs prepared for a new assembly. 34

5 Attorney-general James Graham and Sec. Mathew Clarkson sworn in. The new assembly to meet May 18th. Special commission to sit for the trial of three sailors accused of murdering their captain and supercargo. 34

21 Commissioners to be sent to Canada with the articles of peace and to treat for an exchange of prisoners. Col. Peter Schuyler sworn in as councillor. Col. Peter Schuyler and Mr Godfrey Dellius to be commissioners to Canada. Warrant for their expenses. 35

May 8 Extraordinary meeting of council. Oath of secrecy administered to the lieutenant governor, also to Edward Randolph and Thomas Weaver who are not members of the

1698 v. 8

council. Investigations into Gov. Fletcher's and Wm Nicoll's connection with pirates. Wm Nicoll suspended from the council and with Capt. Evans put under bail. 35

17 Measures to be laid before the assembly. Committee appeared to swear in the assembly. All excise except that of Albany to be farmed. 39

18 Order on petition of Lieut. Young for his pay. 39

19–23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:111-13). 40-43

24 The lords of trade deny the right of a port of entry at Perth Amboy, N. J.; proclamation to issue to that effect because many people think of moving there. Another proclamation against enlisting under foreign princes. Clothing to be provided for Mohawk proselytes. 43

June 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:113-14). Warrant to Brandt Schuyler for payment of provisions in Albany. 43

4 Present to be given to Wappingnes and Wighquighskeck Indians come to welcome the new governor. 45

7 Order for the trial of Barent Albertse Bradt accused of having killed an Onondaga sachem. Owners of vessels going to Madagascar to give bail, that they will not trade with pirates; this measure referred to the assembly. Wm Pinhorne suspended from the council. Chidley Brooke likewise from the office of receiver-general, and collector of the customs; and from the council. Col. Stephen Cortlandt and Thos. Monsey jointly appointed to be receiver-general and collector. Chidley Brooke removed from his office as judge, and the governor's reasons for the suspension signed by E. Randolph surveyor-general. 45

8 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:114): Order on petition by George Philipps minister of Jamaica. Salaries of the French ministers, Pieret of New York and Bondet of New Rochelle, increased. Petitions of Joseph Smith for salary as comptroller of ordnance, and George Scott as armorer referred. 47

9 Indian presents. The governor proposes to visit the frontiers. Warrant to Robt Livingston for expenses of the governor's journey. Buildings in the fort to be finished. The gate-house to be enlarged to admit the governor's coach. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:115). 48

10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:115): Fees allowed to the judge of the admiralty. 49

14 Chidley Brooke ordered to pay over the public money to Col. Stephen Cortlandt. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:115): Agent for the province to reside in England. 50

16 Order on petitions; by Widow Mary Milbourne; by Onzeel

1698 v. 8

van Swieten. Geo. Philipps against Jamaica. Order on petition by Robt. Livingston jr and David Schuyler, opposed by Robt. Livingston sr. 51

18 Letter from Gov. J. Basse of New Jersey to Lord Bellomont refusing to surrender some pirates imprisoned in New Jersey, and answer. Order relating to a sloop seized for not being qualified according to act of parliament. Warrant to John Perry for carpenter work in the fort. John Ashton storekeeper to oversee the work in the fort. Defence of Wm Pinhorne. 52

25 Accounts referred. Rye and Bedford. Confirmatory patent granted to Major General Winthrope. Petitions of Agustie Keyser and Hendrick Janse referred. Order on petition by Jan Hooghtdingh for release of his condemned sloop. Major Selleck and other commissioners of Connecticut admitted. Henry Beeckman examined as to his connection with an act against unlawful by-laws (bolting act) for which Gov. Fletcher is reported to have received £400. 55

July 4 The governor about to go to Albany recommends to the mayor and aldermen the peace of the city. Canada claims the five nations. Orders on petitions: by Mrs Delanoy; French protestants on Staten Island; Anna Bowen; Jacob Codeberand; Johs. de Graves. Warrants: to Chidley Brooke for charges of 2 Indians returned from England in the Fowey; to the same for charges in letting the excise to farm, for office expenses, for salary; to Robt. Anderson for porterage. 56

6 Order on complaint of Jacob Leisler against the sheriff's high charges. Warrants for official salaries.—Parmiter appointed sheriff of New York vice Capt. Wilson suspended on charges. 57

22 Lord Bellomont absent. New Jersey asserts her right to a free port at Amboy; New York customs officers to go to Amboy and watch. 58

23 The governor of New Jersey demands a clearance to Amboy for the ship Dispatch, Stephen Jerome master; he reasserts the right to a free port. 58

Aug. 5 Security to be taken for the Dispatch until the government in England decides the New Jersey claim. 59

15 Lord Bellomont returned, reports on his transactions with the Indians. Petitions of inhabitants of Albany and Schenectady for payment of government debts granted. Col. Wm Smith in the name and by order of the council compliments the governor on his "successful pains with

1698 v. 8

the Indians." Canada and the five nations. Schenectady barracks to be repaired. 59

16 Constables of New York sharply reprimanded for neglect of duty. Warrant to Col. Peter Schuyler for firewood. Agreement to be made for delivery of firewood to Albany garrison. Wm Shaw searcher at Albany. Excise at Albany. Pay to Dr van Dyck and Dr Staats for salary as surgeons to the Albany companies. Order on petition by Andries Coeyman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:48). 61

17 Indian affairs. The mayor of Albany and John Baptista the interpreter, to go to Onondaga. Messenger sent to Canada. 61

Sep. 2 Lord Bellomont sick. A pirate ashore at Lewis in Delaware bay; Capt. Cullford of the Fowey man-of-war refuses to go in pursuit having orders to return to England. Deserters from his ship sheltered in East Jersey. Pilotage for the Deptford man-of-war demanded by Capt. John Trevitt. Embargo on outward bound ships. 63

21 Lord Bellomont sick. Indian news. 63

28 Barne Cosens appointed clerk of the council vice David Jamison dismissed. Nichs. Bayard, Gabriel Minvielle and John Lawrence suspended from the council; Abr. de Peyster, Robt. Livingston and Samuel Staats appointed in their places and sworn in. Thomas Willett and Richd. Townley also suspended. Warrant for salaries of civil officers. 64

29 Fredk. Philipps relieved from the council at his own request, he being 73 years old; Robert Walters appointed in his place and sworn in; Capt. John de Peyster appointed mayor, and Isaac de Reymer sheriff of New York. 64

Oct. 4 Abrm. de Peyster appointed justice of the supreme court of judicature and sworn in. James Spencer innholder committed for slandering the governor. Warrant to Lieut. Thomas Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany. 65

6 Report by John Schuyler and John Rosie on their journey to Canada. Journal of John Schuyler read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:69–70). Accounts of John Schuyler, of Lieut. Daniels, and of Richard Staats referred. Proclamation to issue for a day of prayer. Warrants: to Abrm. de Peyster for expenses of governor's journey to Albany, Indian presents etc; for Indian presents to Onzeel van Swieten; to Samuel Bayard; to Johs. van Cortlandt; to Rip van Dam for a travelling chest; for Indian presents to Gabriel Minvielle; to Peter Morin brazier; to Steven de Lancey; to Moses Levi; to Arent the turner for gun carriages; for

1698 v. 8

Indian presents and governor's charges to Robert Livingston; for use of his sloop to Harpert Jacobse; to Abrm. Provoost; for provisions to Indians and French prisoners to R. Livingston; to Dr James Brodie for salary as surgeon to the govenor; to R. Livingston for expenses of governor's journey to Albany; to the same for care of sick soldiers and repairing blockhouses; for expenses in Albany fort and for Indian charges; to John Clapp for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Isaac Caspersen for firewood to Albany garrison; to Robert Livingston for soldier's pay. 66

7 Hendrick Hanson appointed mayor, and John Groenendyck sheriff of Albany. Warrants: to Capt. John Schuyler, John Rosie, Dirck van der Heyden, John Livingston, David Schuyler for their journey to Canada; to Lieut. Daniel Hunt for repairing barracks and blockhouses at Schenectady; to Richard Staats messenger of the council for horsehire. 68

10 Little Minissinck Indians before the council offer their land for sale. Orders on petitions: by Mary Milburn (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:73–74); by John Middag (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:73-74; 75); by Dirck vander Heyden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:72). Order on a representation by Col. Wm Smith relating to his property near the fort. 70

14 Licenses to purchase Indian land granted: to Widow Rimderig Quick (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42-76); to Wm. Tietsoor (see *L. P.* 4:104). Mayor John de Peyster, and Sheriff Isaac de Reymer sworn in. Warrants: to John Peter Melett blacksmith for work in the fort; to Dirck Benson for transportation of prisoners from Albany; to Miles Forster for candles sent to Albany; to Col. Peter Schuyler for salary as victualler; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for timber, firewood and work in the fort and presents to Long Island Indians; to Robert Livingston for outfit and provisions to French prisoners; to Major Dirck Wessells for Indian expenses; to Anne Bowen for keeping two sick soldiers, Patrick Waldron and John Armston; to Robt. Livingston for John Schuyler's journey to Canada; to John Peter Melett for ironwork in the chapel; to Ryer Schermerhoorn, and to Robt. Livingston for military transportation. 71

22 Accounts of Robert Livingston, Col. Romar's (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:89) and others referred. Orders on petitions: by John Simpson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:88); by Claus Clause Slyter for land (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:84); by Thos.

1698 v. 8

Parmyter and Peter Chock for land in Queens county. Warrant to Aug. Graham surveyor-general for a map of the province made by him. Bedding for soldiers. Indians. Orders: on the account of Capt. Joachim Staats; on the petition of Lieut. Math. Shanke (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:85); on the petition of John Trevitt (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:86); on the accounts of Surgeon Jacob Staats and of Hendrick and Jacobus van Dyck. 73

Nov. 7 Soldiers quarters at Albany. French prisoners. Order on petition by Capt. John Smith of the brigantine Swift and of Capt John Blake of the bark Concord (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:101). Sheriff to be appointed for and Representatives chosen in Orange county, as in other counties. Warrants: to Robt. Livingston for money advanced; to Abrm de Peyster for freight of military stores from England. Lieut. Mathew Shanke to be provided with bedding. Warrants: to Robert Livingston for sundries to the Indians and French prisoners, also for salary as commissary; to Surgeons Hendrick and Jacob van Dyck for salary; to Harpert Jacobse and Evert Bancken for rum to the Indians; to Joachim Staats for the use of his sloop; to Col. Wm Romar for expenses in viewing fortifications at Albany and Schenectady; to Dr Jacob Staats for attending sick soldiers. 74

10 Three representatives to be elected for Albany city and county. Order on petition by Barent Pieterse Coeman. Warrants: to Abrm de Peyster for wine given to the soldiers; to Richard Stocks messenger of the council, for horsehire. 76

17 Order on representation by Ducie Hungerford surveyor of the customs that the mayors court has no jurisdiction beyond low water mark. 76

23 Proclamation against boarding vessels before the customs officers to issue. The ship Hester ready to sail from Perth Amboy without clearance from New York to be seized. Order on petition for bedding by the soldiers at Albany. Warrant to Gabriel Ludlow for clerical work. Proclamation to issue relating to the oath of allegiance (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:117). 77

24 Order for the seizure of the ship Hester at Amboy by Ducie Hungerford; instructions to Capt. Peter Matthews for that purpose: 78

26 Order on petition by Capt. Adam Baldrige and Wm Taylor owners of the Swift, and of Capt. Blake of the Concord for release of their vessels. Warrant to John Nanfan for

1698 v. 8

expenses on a journey to Albany. Order on petitions by Richard Ponton, by George Sydenham escheator of the province, and by Peter Chock. Warrant to Barne Cosens for stationery. Appraisement of the Swift and the Concord by Capt. John Corbet and Mr Robt. Lurting. 79

Dec. 9 Orders on petitions: by Oswald Ford; by Joan Dewsbury; by Mary Milburn. Order on information laid by Lieut. George Sydenham escheator against Gabriel Legatt for usurping possession of Thomas Williams estate in Westchester county. 81

14 The ship Hester (p. 78) seized, to be piloted by Capt. Sinckler to Kips or Turtle bay. Houserent for Rev. Wm Vesey to be paid by government. Accounts referred. 82

1699

Jan. 5 License to collect charity granted to Samuel Terrell of Suffolk county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:119, 126). Order on petition by Joseph Langdon. Warrants: to Richard Staats messenger of the council for horsehire; for salaries of civil officers. 82

12 Instruction to the governor relating to the establishment of courts of judicature under consideration. Memorial of George Sydenham read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:129). 83

19 Writs to issue for calling a meeting of the assembly. Proclamation to issue for continuing courts of justice, until the assembly acts upon it. Warrants to George Sydenham, John Shute, Benj. Collier and Joseph Hunt for fees in escheating the estate of Thos. Williams (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:131,132). John Peter Melett's account for ironwork in the fort reported as extravagant, and Thos. Parmyter master gunner and supervisor of buildings, suspended for having certified it as correct. John Ashton storekeeper appointed supervisor of buildings. 83

30 Pass for trade with the Indians in Canada granted to Hendrick Hansen and John Bleecker. Accounts of Col. Peter Schuyler and Dominie Godfrey-Dellius to Canada and petition of Richard Wise late master of the ship Hester referred. 84

Feb. 6 Alderman Jacobus van Cortlandt accused of seditious words before the council; put under bonds for trial by the supreme court. Petition of Paulus Turk referred. 85

9 Order on petition by Lydia Rose (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:138). Warrant to Richard Stokes for horsehire. Orders on petitions: by John Bond master of the ship Endeavour; by Johannes Cavas. 87

1699 v. 8

20 Order on petition by Richard Wyse. John Lawrence sheriff of Queens county, reports tumultuous behavior in his county; his petition dismissed. Order on petition by Johs. Beeckman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:140). 88

28 Warrants: to Abrm Gouverneur for expenses on journeys for the public service (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:142); to Martin Wenham for salary as postrider (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:141); to Thos. Wenham for sauce. Accounts referred. Warrant to Abrm de Peyster for wine given to the trainbands. 88

Mar. 9 Petition of Dirck Jansen Hooglandt referred. Col. Isaac Arnold commissioned to make seizures on Long Island under the provincial acts, or trade and navigation acts; his salary. John Townsend to be surveyor of the customs and searcher at Oyster bay, Huntington and Musketoe cove. Henry Jourdains account referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:152). 89

13 Order granting the petition of Joseph Langdon. Warrants: to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for expenses in seizing the ship Hester; for candles and coals to the fort, timber, Indian presents and money advanced for lieutenant governor's salary; to Joachim Staats for bringing the lieutenant governor from Albany; to Barne Cosens for stationery; to Miles Forster for candles to the fort; to Col. Wm Romar inginieir-general for fireworks etc; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt and Ducie Hungerford commissioners of the customs for incidental charges. 89

14 Orders received from England for the prosecution of Adam Baldridge accused of harboring and trading with pirates at the Island of St Marie near Madagascar. 91

16 New custom-house barge to be built. Officers' quarters. Proclamation against lotteries to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:152). Richard Floyd jr of Suffolk county summoned before the council on a charge of having cut up a drift whale, and justices Richd. Whodle and Thos. Holmes ordered to seize the blubber. Order in the suit of Tyrans and Cruger vs de Peyster. 91

20 Same case continued. Lord Bellomont's commission for the vice-admiralty read. Thomas Parmyter late gunner summoned before the council. 92

21 Order concerning the pay due to Thomas Parmyter late gunner and supervisor of buildings. 92

22 Capt. John Nanfan's commission as lieutenant governor read. He and the governor take the prescribed oaths. John Townsend wishes to surrender his commission of surveyor of customs at Oysterbay. The matter is laid before the assembly. 93

1699 v. 8

23 Auditing of accounts referred to a committee. Case of Tyrans and Cruger vs de Peyster continued. Capt. Richard Wyse of the ship Hester before the council. 93

24 Capt. Wyse's case. John Vincent to be prosecuted for boarding a ship before the customs officers. Warrant to Henry Jourdain for house rent for the last assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:152). 94

25 Order on a memorial by Robert Maxwell merchant, agent to Henry earl of Romney (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:155). Warrants for salaries of civil officers. 95

28 Accounts of surgeons Hendrick van Dyck, Jacobus van Dyck and Jacob Staats referred. 95

29 Accounts of Robert Livingston to be audited by a committee. Petition of Richard Floyd referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:156). 95

30 Warrant to James Evetts for making building plans (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:157). Accounts referred. 95

31 John Bowden, John Parmyter, Nicholas Feilding and Robert Crannel appointed tidewaiters. 96

Ap. 3 William de Meyer superseded as town and county clerk at Kingston, Ulster county refuses to surrender the records to Humphrey Davenport appointed to succeed him; matter laid before the assembly. Memorial from inhabitants of the Outward laid before the assembly. Payment to John Kingsberry ordered. 96

4 Order on case in error of Tyrans and Cruger vs de Peyster. 98

5 Order for engrossing the proclamation for reviving courts. Petition of John Marsh (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:159) referred to the assembly. 98

6 Warrant to Paulus Turk for surgeon's bill (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:162). Furniture for officers' quarters. Warrant to Peter de Reymer for glass windows in the fort. 98

7 Petitions of Jan Baptist van Eps referred; also those by inhabitants of Hempstead (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:164). Arnout Cornelise Viele called before the governor. Petitions of Elizabeth Edmonds and Ann Bowen referred. 99

9 Consideration of how to try mariners who run away with the ship Adventure and were caught in Connecticut; reward offered for their capture and for the capture of Joseph Broadish. 99

11 Arnout Cornelise Viele to be provided with coat etc for his journey to Onondaga. Survey of land ordered for Wm Hallet (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:165). 100

12 Warrants: to Jan Baptist van Eps for services as interpreter at Onondaga and in the Mahawk country (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:167); to Richard Playsteed for salary as doorkeeper of the assembly. 101

1699 v. 8

13 Agreement with Jan Baptist van Eps for a journey to Onondaga reported. 101

19 Memorials by Ducie Hungerford and by John Evetts referred. Reward to be paid to John Morrey for intercepting a letter from Broadish the pirate, to Col. Pierson. 102

22 Accounts of seizing etc the ship Hester audited and adjusted. 102

25 Thomas Palmer comptroller of the customs suspended for misbehavior. 103

26 Petition by Garret van Trift referred to the mayor and aldermen for report. 103

27 Col. Dongan's accounts. Execution to issue against Valentine Cruger surviving partner of Francis Tyrens in re de Peyster. Inventory of a bag of jewels given by Joseph Broadish the pirate to Lt. Col. Henry Pierson. 104

May 4 Return of the execution against Val. Cruger "non est inventus." Petitions of Duncan Campbell (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:1) referred. 105

5 Warrant to Lieut. John Riggs for pursuing deserters to the Jerseys and for shifting powder. 105

8 Revenue accounts to be audited. Excise in Kings, Queens, Richmond, Westchester and Ulster counties. 105

10 Order on petition by Wm Shackerly. 106

11 Return of scire facias in re De Peyster vs Cruger. Case of the ship Adventure Joseph Broadish pretended master. 106

12 Indian presents. Inventory of papers belonging to the estate of — Shackerly deceased ordered to be made. Warrants: to Col. Abrm de Peyster for wine given to the soldiers; to Col. Wm Smith for express messengers sent on public service; to Samuel Staats for Dumont postrider in Ulster county. 107

13 Hearing of the case de Peyster vs Cruger. Execution to issue against Cruger's bail. 108

14 Proclamation to issue against holding correspondence with the Scotch ships fitted out for making a settlement in America (Caledonia). 109

15 Warrants: to Wm Bradford for printing the votes of the assembly; to Robt Livingston for soldiers' pay. 109

p. m. Warrants: to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Gabriel Thompson for salary as assembly doorkeeper; to Wm Bradford for stationery; to James Graham for services as speaker of the assembly. Additional instructions for the governor, and the governor's instructions for the lieutenant governor, entered verbatim. War-

1699 v. 8

rants: to Barne Cosens for government services; to David de Bon Repos for pension. Order on petition by Col. Abrm de Peyster relating to the ship Fortune (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:43–44). 109

16 Audit of Robt. Livingston's accounts ordered by the lords of the treasury. Petition by Benj. Feneile (Faneuil) granted (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:43-44). 114

19 Lord Bellomont absent in Boston. Decision of the attorney-general that a certain oath relating to the plantation trade cannot be administered to the lieutenant governor. Warrant to Arnout Cornelise Viele for expenses on his journey to Onondaga. Indian affairs; Mr Dellius suspended from his ministerial function. Order on petition by Jacob Gerriot. 115

25 Review of the accounts of Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly ordered. Wm Lawrence and John Barbaree to be guardians of John Lawrence, non compos mentis. Order on petition of Lawyer Antill for appeal to the King's council in England in re Wandall vs Alsopp. 116

31 John and Wm Bulckley's demurrer read. Order on petition by Wm Creed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:23). Warrants to Robert Livingston for payments to soldiers at Albany and Schenectady, to Indians, to French prisoners, to sick soldiers and for salary as commissary. 116

June 5 Letter (verbatim) of Col. Jeremiah Basse governor of the Jerseys, relating to Capt. Shelley a pirate arrived at Cape May. Capt. Giles Shelley summoned before the council. Indian affairs. 117

7 Indian affairs. Edward Buckmaster who confessed to have been in the ship Nassau, Giles Shelley captain at Madagascar and Ste Marie committed. 118

14 Otto van Toyle also accused of piracy likewise committed. 118

21 Domine Dellius and the Indians. Custom-house barge. Order on memorial by Paroculus Parmyter and a petition by Mary Drew (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:26). 119

22 Warrants to Daniel Bondet French minister of New Rochelle, and Peter Peret French minister of New York. Order on petition by Sarah van Feurden. 119

28 Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Indians. Case of the ship Nassau found abandoned at Redd Hook. 120

July 5 Order from Lord Bellomont at Boston for the commitment of Capt. Giles Shelley and crew of the Nassàu; no piracy being charged against them it cannot be done, Petition of John Gerretse Decker referred. 121

8 Indian affairs. 121

1699 v. 8

12 Petition of Teunis Gysbertsen granted (see *L. P.* 2:272). 121

20 Connection of Carsten Luersen and Hendrick van der Heul with Capt. Kidd in taking off some of his goods near Gardners island. John Schuyler, Wessell ten Broeck Kilian van Rensselaer, and Hendrick van Rensselaer suspended from their offices as justices of the peace in Albany county for misbehavior. Examination of Indians. Chaplain Symon Smith of the fort ordered to baptize a child of Indian communicants. 122

p. m. Order on petition by Barent Pieterse Coeymans. Indian presents. Warrant to David Schuyler for money advanced to the fort at Albany. Lt. Col. Rutsen reports the seizure of goods come from Canada. 123

26 Indian affairs. 123

31 Pay of crew of custom-house barge. Examination of Dorothy Lee housekeeper for Mrs William Kidd. John Tuthill justice of the peace of Suffolk accused of having concealed Kidd's treasure to appear before the council. 124

Aug. 2 Order on petition by Cragamawot and other Indians. 124

5 Letter received from Peter Schuyler on Indian affairs. Payment to Rev. Wm Vesey suspended. Inventory of goods brought by Carsten Luersen to be made. Samuel Vetch, Robert Drummond, and Thomas Drummond having abandoned the Caledonia colonization scheme, ask for permission to buy provisions. Order on petition by Alletie Doornes vs George and Elizabeth Sydenham. Warrant to Jonah Tomes for nursing a sick soldier. 125

9 Advertisements of and orders for catching James Gillam one of Capt. Kidd's men to issue upon information given by Peley Sanford of Rhode Island. Humphrey Clay, Martin Schank, and John Harrison of Capt. Kidd's crew to be arrested. Goods seized to be stored in the custom-house. Robt. Livingston's accounts to be audited. Lord Bellomont asked to appoint officers for a court of chancery. 125

15 Goods brought by Carsten Luersen to be taken by Capt. Paine to Lord Bellomont at Boston. Letter from Gov. de Callières of Canada read. Indian affairs. Order upon petition by Jasper Scheurman a passenger on the Scotch ships. The confiscated ship Fortune required for public service. Domine Nucella of Kingston ordered to deliver a letter come from Canada for Domine Dellius. Firewood for Albany garrison. Accounts referred. Warrants: to Isaac Casperson for firewood; to Thos. Wenham for powder to the Indians; to Robt. Livingston for Indian provisions etc. 126

1699 v. 8

16 Lt. Gov. Nanfan takes the oath to observe the acts of trade. Companions of Capt. Kidd offer to turn informers if assured of their own safety. 127

18 Orders on petitions: by the mayor of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:42); by Michael Hawdon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:41); by Rich. Voizy. Warrants: to Jean Rosie, Abrm Schuyler, and Fraer Armot, for expenses on journey to Canada (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:40); to Jan Baptist van Eps for journey to Onondaga. Accounts of the ship Fortune. Order on complaint by Peter Villeponteaux vs Mr Bondet. Scheme for erecting courts of judicature drawn up by Col. Wm Smith, John Guest, and James Graham approved. An Indian of Suffolk county to be tried for barn burning. Warrants: to Stephen Cortlandt for carpenter work in the fort; to Capt. Brandt Schuyler for nails to the fort; to Jacobus van Cortlandt for boards etc to the fort. 128

23 Warrant to Col. Abr'm de Peyster for purchasing the ship Fortune (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:43-44). Letter received from Sec. Vernon directing Capt. Kidd and his crew to be seized. Order for seizure of James Gillam repeated (p. 125). Orders on petitions: by Wm Paterson; by John Granada a Spaniard; by Thos. Worden. Order for the discharge of Rich'd Voizy from Capt. Robert Drummond's Scotch ship. Accounts of Alletie Doornes widow, and George Sydenham to be audited. Habeas corpus act not to be in force in the colonies. 130

25 Cornelius Quick mariner gives information concerning Capt. Kidd's treasure. 130

26 Proclamation to issue for the capture of Edward Buckmaster (see *N.Y. col. mss*, 43:50). John Tuthill before the council. 130

29 Proclamations to issue: for the arrest of James Gillam, Humphrey Clay, and English Smith; for proroguing the assembly. 131

30 Wm Murray and David Munro allowed to land from the Scotch ship Unicorn. Schaakhook Indians. Onondaga Indians trade in Pennsylvania, Daniel Tay to be land and tidewaiter vice John Parmyter declined. 131

Sep. 7 Indian affairs. James Gillam the pirate. Pirates' goods. Domine Nucella and John Martin refuse to surrender the letter sent from Canada to Domine Dellius. Orders on petitions: by Samuel Wood of Suffolk county; by freeholders of Brookland; by mayor of New York for demolition of two bastions; to Elias Nean for his sufferings as a protestant in France. John Barbarie is at his own request relieved from the guardianship of John Lawrence (p. 116).

1699 v. 8

Crew of the pinnace. Revenue accounts. Trial of Indian barn burner. Highways to be laid out in Richmond county. 132

11 Thomas Clarke to be arrested for connection with Capt. Kidd. Powder for the Schaakhook Indians. 133

13 John Chiampanti appointed agent of the province vice Weaver returning to New York. Samuel Vetch, Robert and Thomas Drummond summoned before the council. John Tuthill also. Order on complaint of Capt. Thos. Wenham vs deputy naval officer John Parmyter for illegally seizing the ship Speedwell. 133

14 Naval officer Paroculus Parmyter informs the council that an information against the Speedwell has been filed in the court of admiralty. Michael Harding wants to hire part of the custom-house. 134

21 Firewood for Albany garrison. Part of the custom-house leased to Michael Hawdon (Harding) (p. 134). Letters of denization for Surgeon Peter Bassett. Capt. Lancaster Syms has bought a negro boy from Capt. Kidd. Order on petition by Elizabeth Worshend. 134

22 Proclamation to issue against the destruction of pine trees on the Mohawk river. 135

27 Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Captains Robert Sinckler, John Smart and Isaac Brasier to appraise the sloop William. Lancaster Syms paid £15 for the negro to Capt. Kidd. 135

29 David Provoost to be mayor, Charles Oliver sheriff of New York; Peter van Brugan to be mayor of Albany city, and John Williams sheriff of Albany county. Sheriffs appointed: John Elbertsen for Kings; Peter Berian for Queens; John Wick for Suffolk; Jacob Cowlson (Cousseau) for Richmond; Edmund Ward for Westchester; John Petersen for Orange; Stephen Gasserce for Ulster and Dutchess counties. John Coe and other justices of Queens to appear before the council. 135

Oct. 4 Queens county justices. James How, Nicholas Churchill, Daniel Dooley and John Eldridge suspected pirates have broken jail in New Jersey. Accounts referred. Warrant to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for entertaining French agents from Canada. Carsten Luersen's securities discharged. 136

5 Robert Walters to be justice of the supreme court for trial of cases in which Abr'm de Peyster has an interest. 137

6 Order concerning informations filed, or to be filed in courts of law, or of admiralty. 137

1699 v. 8

7 Order on petition by Rebecca Randall (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:61). Warrant to Rob't Livingston for provisions to French prisoners and Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:55-57). 137

10 Indian affairs. Customhouse officers called before the council. 137

11 Accounts of the ship Adventure and of the revenues. Inventory of seized goods in the custom-house ordered. 137

14 Mayor David Provoost, and sheriff Charles Oliver sworn in. 138

18 Thomas Clarke denies having received goods from Capt. Kidd's sloop, but admits that Cornelius Quick has delivered him such from Madam Kidd. Order on petition by Bernardus Swartwout. Andrew Gibb clerk of Queens county before the council. 138

21 Col. de Peyster's purchase of the ship Fortune. John Thompson's chest. Warrants: to Robert Livingston for entertaining French agents, for incidental charges in the fort, for Indian provisions; to Jacob Mauritz, and Johannes Provoost for money levied during the "late happy revolution." 139

25 Petitions by Robert Sincklair and David Hendrickse (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:73) referred. Warrants: to Captains John Bleecker and John Schuyler for expenses on a journey to Onondaga; to Thos. Winne for transporting Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:70-72); to Goose van Schaick for transporting soldiers; to Clem Elswordt for work in the fort and for pay to Aaron Blom for the same; to Samuel Staats for Indian entertainment. 140

Nov. 1 Ryer Schermerhoorn and Johs. Sanderse Glen to furnish candles and firewood to the garrison at Schenectady. Warrant to Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:74). 140

3 Capt. Gulleck to settle the accounts for securing goods brought by Broadish the pirate. Order on petition by Geo. Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:78). Warrants: to Dick Groot for a journey to Canada for exchange of prisoners; to Abr'm Schuyler and Jean Rosie for same. 140

8 Order on petition by Wm Trinwith (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:79). Warrant to Wm Morse for lodging etc of Wm Trinwith. Barne Cosens account for stationery referred. 140

15 Order on memorial by Paroculus Parmyter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:82). Paroculus Parmyter sworn in as kings counsel. Order on petition by Ann Everndon against her husband Robert Everndon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:84-85). Account of John Ellison referred. 141

		v. 8
1699		
17	Case of Robert and Ann Everndon settled. Warrants: to Barne Cosens for stationery; to Gabriel Minvielle for wine to the soldiers. Surveyor of customs Ducie Hungerford and the seized ship Adventure.	142
29	Robert Everndon is reconciled to his wife and his bond for alimony cancelled.	142
Dec. 7	Soldiers' barracks etc to be viewed. Jonah Tome's account for nursing John Berry a sick soldier referred.	142
14	Order on petition of Engelbert Lott and other inhabitants of Flatbush against Daniel Polhemus, Rouloff Verkirk, John Vleit, and Isaac Hegeman.	142
21	Flatbush case. Export of horses to Canada forbidden. Bedding for soldiers. Warrants: to Paroculus Parmyter naval officer for office stationery; to Jonah Thomas for nursing (p. 142).	143
1700		
Jan. 4	Petition of Samuel Wood (p. 132) dismissed upon report of justices of Suffolk county.	143
16	Warrants: to Robert Walters for soldiers' bedding; for salaries of civil officers.	143
20	Queens county justices refuse to issue warrants under £2000 act. Account for candles to the fort referred.	144
Feb. 16	Order against exporting horses to Canada to be enforced. Warrant to Cornelius van der Beek for soldiers' burial-cloth. Examination of Daniel Latham a quaker as to his connection with Capt. Kidd's crew.	144
Mar. 14	Proclamation to issue forbidding the export of horses to Canada. Order on complaint of Mrs Davis vs John Rodman for intending to pull down a party wall between her house and the city hall. John Latham shipwright authorized to cut ships timber for the public service. Warrant to David Hendrickse for a boat lost in assisting the Newport man-of-war, Captain Morris commander aground at the Narrows. Order on petition by Benj. Fenuille. Wm Sharpas reports on his mission to Pennsylvania and Maryland about pirates.	145
23	Proclamation to issue for proroguing the assembly.	146
29	Order on petition by Thos. Lawrence vs Content Titus (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:105). Proclamation about horses read and approved.	146
Ap. 3	Robert Walters appointed and sworn in as justice of the supreme court vice Cortlandt sick.	147
5	Indian affairs.	147
8	Orders on petitions: by Engelbert Lott (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:110); by Paul Richard (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:108). Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the discovery	

1700 v. 8

of the murderer of Hester wife of Marcus Lefort and daughter of Richard. Orders on petitions: by Martinus Lamberse (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:109); by Thomas Lawrence and on a motion made by Mr Emett in re James Fullerton vs Wm Creed. 147

16 Content Titus justice of Queens county defends himself against the charges made by Engelbert Lott whose complaint is dismissed. Wm Creed to file a bill of errors. Two acts of parliament to be published. 148

17 Warrants: for salaries of civil officers; to Wm Sharpas for expenses of a journey to Maryland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:113). Hendrick Hansen's accounts referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:114-15). Excise. Long Island Indians renew their allegiance. 148

18 Engelbert Lott vs Ducie Hungerford. Order on petition by Mich'l Hawdon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:116). Warrants to Hendrick Hansen for sundries to the Indians. Shenacock Indians renew their allegiance. 150

27 Proclamation to issue about unlicensed sale of liquor. 150

May 1 Martinus Lamberse suspected of the murder of Hester Lefort to be tried by special commission of oyer and terminer. Frederick Platt also for killing his slave. Examination of Fort Wm Henry ordered. Ryer Schermerhorn to be assistant judge of the common pleas at Albany. Survey of land ordered for John Hutchins et al: (see *L. P.* 3:1). 150

9 Order of the king in council in re Val. Cruger vs Abr'm de Peyster. £2000 tax. Order on petition by Thos. Morgan and Gerrit Vechte. Warrants: to Jonathan Davis for sweeping chimneys in the fort (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:120); to John Rodman for building a wall between his house and the kings house. Stephen Cortlandt, Abr'm de Peyster, Samuel Staats, and Robert Walters to be justices of a court of oyer and terminer for the trial of Mart. Lambertse; also justices of the peace in Westchester for the trial of Fred. Platt. 151

15 Lt. Gov. Capt. Nanfan, takes an oath concerning the property taken from the pirates. Col. Abr'm de Peyster to go the circuit of Ulster county, the judge appointed being suspended. 153

16 Justices of Richmond county and Ellis Duxbury summoned before the council. Commission of oyer and terminer issued to Stephen Cortlandt etc. 153

20 Proclamation to issue for proroguing the assembly. 153

30 Warrants: to Cornelius de Peyster and Garrit Banker for charges of the judge on circuit in Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:127); to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for candles

1700		v. 8
	to the fort. Bill of sale to George Anderson for the ship Adventure to be given. Warrant to John Carter for reading prayers to the soldiers. Commissions issued for the trial of Frederick Platt.	154
June 6	Accounts referred. Order on petition by Hendrick and Dirck Caursen (see *L. P.* 3:3). Warrant to Robert Livingston for providing wheelbarrows to be used in the fortifications of Albany and Schenectady.	154
20	Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Ducie Hungerford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:128). Warrant of survey of land in New York city for Peter de la Noy. Accounts of Engelbert Lott and Abr'm de la Noy to be audited. Order on petition by Evert Byvanck (see *L. P.* 3:2). Warrant to Dirck van den Burgh for work and material to the fort.	155
22	Cruger vs de Peyster. Survey of land for Amarens, widow of John Stout ordered (see *L. P.* 3:6).	155
July 2	Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Proclamation to issue for proroguing the assembly.	156
3	Order on petition by Henry Fowler (see *L. P.* 3:7). Petition of Evert Byvanck (p. 155) dismissed.	156
14	Proclamation to issue for convoking the assembly.	156
16	Indian affairs. Warrant to Barne Cosens for stationery. Accounts of Robert and John Livingston referred.	157
25	Lord Bellomont returned. Governors in America forbidden to give letters of denization by order of the king in council. Proclamation ordered by the lords of trade for the arrest of Henry King a pirate who has plundered Henry Munday master of the ship John Hopewell of London. Warrant to Lawrence Claese for a journey to Onondaga (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:139-140).	157
26	Warrant to Isaac Taylor for Indian hatchets. Accounts referred.	159
29	Lord Bellomont wants his expenses to and from Boston paid; warrant to Isaac Taylor for that purpose.	160
31	Monsieur Maricour and Father Bruyas, S. J. reported as tampering with the five nations. Warrant to Johs. de Waudell and two others for coming express from Albany.	160
Aug. 2	Letter from the lords of trade relating to East Jersey read. Accounts referred.	161
3	Accounts of James Wells and Jean Le Chevalier referred. Warrants: to Robert Livingston for wheelbarrows to the forts at Albany and Schenectady, for stocks for Indian guns, for Indian provisions, for Indian disbursments, for sundries to the fort at Albany; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt	

1700 v. 8

for cleaning lodgings in the fort; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort; to Henry Meason blacksmith for work in the fort. 161

5 Commission of oyer and terminer to issue to Peter van Brugh, Hendrick Hansen, Dirck Wessells and Jan Janse Bleecker for the trial of Thos. Long and John Plats accused of felony (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:145). Warrants: to John Livingston for catching deserters; to Isaac Taylor for the governor's expenses in catching James Gillam the pirate. 162

7 Warrants: to John Allen and John Reynolds sawyers for work in the fort; to Col. Wm Smith for presents to Long Island Indians and for official charges; to Garrit Luykase, Hendrick Rooseboom, Nicholas Bleecker and Jan Baptist van Eps for going with Col. Peter Schuyler to Onondaga; to Rob't Livingston and Hendrick Hansen for expenses of this expedition; to Cornelius de Peyster and Gerrit Banker to pay Clem Ellswordt for carpenter work in the fort. 163

8 Warrant to Hendrick Hansen for firewood to the Albany garrison. Account referred. 164

9 Warrants: to Abr'm Gouverneur for services as speaker of the assembly; to Dirck van der Burgh for mason work in the fort; to Col. Peter Schuyler and Hendrick Hansen for a journey to Onondaga; to Ryer Schermerhorn for public transportation. The ship Fortune condemned in admiralty as foreign built, to go to England. 164

Sep. 13 Rye and Bedford. Indian affairs. Proclamation to issue for convoking the assembly. Robert Livingston confirmed by royal order as collector of the excise, receiver of quitrents, town clerk, clerk of the peace, and clerk of the common pleas at Albany. 165

18 Mediterranean passes. Wayt Winthrop produces his commission as judge of the admiralty. Expenses of the governor's journey to Albany to be audited. Warrants: to Duncan Campbell for money advanced; to Robert Livingston for entertaining French agents. 167

19 Wayt Winthrop sworn in as judge of the admiralty. 167

23 Soldiers coming from Ireland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:122). Proclamation to issue concerning Mediterranean passes. 167

27 Above proclamation read and approved. Nomination of mayor and sheriff of New York. 168

28 Isaac de Riemer appointed mayor, Peter de Mill sheriff of New York; John Bleecker sr mayor, and Jonathan Broadhurst sheriff of Albany. Sheriffs: Benj. van de Water

1700 v. 8

for Kings; Zachariah Mills for Queens; John Mulford for Suffolk; Bernard van Benthuysen for Dutchess and Ulster; Teunis Dowisson for Orange; Jeremiah Fowler for Westchester; Christian Corsen for Richmond counties. 169

Oct. 2 Warrants: to Rob't Livingston for Indian provisions, for disbursements to the fort and to the Indians; to Francis Winne for use of his sloop by the governor; to Cornelius Low for his sloop; to Jan Baptist van Eps for services as Indian interpreter; to Peter van Brugh for Indian presents; to Wm Morris for presents; to Fred Oathout for beer to the governor; to Alexander Mason for necessaries on the governor's journey to Albany; to Thos. Noell for Indian presents; to Col. Cortlandt for candles to the fort; to Abr'm de Peyster for Indian presents; to Abr'm Staats for hire of his sloop; to Anthony Rogers for his expenses to Albany with the governor. Capt. James Weems' petition referred. 169

7 Warrant to Col. Cortlandt for expenses of governor's journey to Albany. Military furnishings. Surgeon Jacob Staats appointed to Capt. Weems' company, and Hendrick van Dyck to Mayor Rich'd Ingoldsby's. Warrant to Wm Mumford for stonecutters work on the fort. Indian affairs. 171

8 Order on petition by Dirck Jansen Hooglandt. Soldiers bedding. Order on petition by Jacob Manritz and Johs. Provoost. Warrant to John Bleecker for Indian interpreting. Order on petition by Michael Hawdon. Albany excise. Petition by James Kinard sergeant dismissed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:171). 171

11 Commission for a trading expedition to be prepared for John Peroo owner and master of the sloop Three Brothers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:168). Capt. Shelley and his crew suspected of piracy. Warrants for salaries of civil officers. 172

12 Suffolk county excise. 173

14 Isaac de Riemer, John Johnson Bleecker and Peter de Milot sworn in as mayors of New York and of Albany and as sheriff of New York. Warrant to Thos. Farmer for transporting John Williams a deserter. 173

15 John Hughes, Wm Webb, Patrick Waldrop, Daniel Lathwell, John Denny, and other old and decrepit soldiers to be sent to England in the galley New Port. Warrants: to Francis Vincent for sails to the custom-house barge; to Cornelius Lodge for paint etc to the same; to John Latham for carpenter work on the same; to Robert Crannell for rum to the pinace workmen; to Jean le Chevalier

1700 v. 8

for carving work; to John Coolley for blacksmith work on the barge; to John Owen for joiners work on the same; to Aert Elbertsen for use of his sloop on public service; to John Ellison for sundries to the fort and the barge. 174

16 Governor's house to be examined for repairs. Indian affairs. Scow ashore near South-hold. 175

19 Aug. Graham the surveyor-general a man not to be depended upon, Pieter Cortileau appointed surveyor for the province. 176

22 Warrant to Bowdewyn de Witt for going express from Esopus to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:175). 177

23 Warrants: to John Riggs for his trouble in escorting pirate prisoners from Burlington, N. J. to New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:178); to Hendrick van Dyck for salary as surgeon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:177). 177

24 Warrant to Francis Chappell for rent of committee room. Samuel Clews appointed surveyor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:179). Warrant to Johannes Vinhagen for going express to Albany. 177

25 Additional instruction to the governor concerning courts-martial. Warrant to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for work in the fort. Samuel Clews sworn in as surveyor. 177

26 Abr'm Gouverneur appointed recorder of New York city vice Graham illegally acting as such, and sworn in. 179

29 Wine imported by the French advocate-general of Petit Guavas as a present to the governor admitted free of duty. Warrants: to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Gabriel Thompson for salary as doorkeeper. 179

30 Stephen Cortlandt appointed chief justice and sworn in. Stephen Cortlandt, Abr'm de Peyster, Rob't Livingston and Rob't Walters, of the council, with Capt. Peter Matthews, Lt. Chs. Ashfield, and Lt. Henry Holland to be judges of the court-martial, Paroculus Parmyter judge advocate, Barne Cosens clerk, and Rich'd Stokes marshal, under act of legislature. [179]

31 Warrant to Gabriel Ludlow for copying council papers. Wm Bradford displaced as government printer. Warrant to Abr'm Gouverneur for copying council papers which should have been printed. [179]

Nov. 5 Warrant to Johs. Sanderse Glen for repairing Schenectady barracks. Albany firewood. Warrant to Hendrick Hansen for same. Furniture for officers lodgings at Albany. 180

6 Warants: to Peter van Brugh for Indian disbursements and a journey to Onondaga with Col. Romar; to Hendrick Hansen for expenses of Col. Romar's journey (see *N. Y.*

1700 v. 8

col. mss, 44:4); to Dirck Wessells for Indian expenses; to Garrit Viele for the same; to Henry Meason for blacksmith work in Fort Wm Henry; to Abr'm Gouverneur for services as speaker of the assembly; to Abr'm de la Noy and Engelbert Lott for material to the fort; to Dirck Wessells for journeys on public service; to Col. Peter Schuyler for provisions to French prisoners etc; to Lieut. Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany; to Capt. John Schuyler for provisions to Indians sent to Ottowawa; to Abr'm de Peyster for pay of Ryer Schermerhorn and John Latham, sent for ships timber. 180

12 Order of the king in council confirming Robert Walters as member of the council in New York. Barracks to be built outside the fort. Watch coats for soldiers. £2000 tax. Warrant to Ryer Schermerhorn for firewood to Schenectady garrison (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44:8). Order on address by the house of representatives (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44:6). 182

13 Affidavits of John Parmyter, Robert Crannel, and Daniel Toy taken against Ducie Hungerford for malfeasance in office. Albany excise. 184

27 Sloop Batchelors Delight, John Roberts master seized for breach of the laws at Oysterbay. Warrant to Nicholas Blank for blacksmith work done by John Petersen Melott his debtor fled to East Jersey (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44; Ib 15–19). John de Peyster commissioner of customs to furnish bedding for the soldiers (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44:17). Correspondence and orders concerning courts of law. Warrants for work and materials to the ship Fortune to Benj. Faneuil, Aaron Bloom, Abr'm de Peyster, Isaac Brazier, Samuel Phillips, Nichs. Jemain, John Sipkins, Daniel Roberts, Capt. Wm Collvitt, Frederick Philipps, Barent Rynderson, Isaac de Mill, Rich'd Willett, Francis Vincent, George Elswordt, Isaac de Peyster, John Davie, Abr'm Kipp and Sam'l Staats (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44:9-14). 186

Dec. 12 Warrants: to Paroculus Parmyter, Barne Cosens and Richard Stokes, for services in the court-martial; to Surgeon Henry van Dyck for services under the Indian commissioners. 188

28 Orders: on information by Richard Shute justice in Westchester county concerning Peter Villepontoon suspected of the murder of David Burgett; on memorial by the mayor etc of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44:23); concerning a bill of exchange drawn by Thos. Weaver; on a petition by Jacob Mauritz and Johs. Provoost. 189

1701 v. 8

Jan. 2 Thomas Weaver sworn in as collector and receiver-general; his salary. Freight for military stores by the Thomas and Elizabeth, Thos. Ogden master. Peter and Mary Villepontoon, son and daughter of Peter Villepontoon to be arrested (p. 189). 190

7 Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the discovery of David Burgett's murder (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44:24). 191

8 Case of the ship John and Henry. Edward Antill and the mayor etc of New York. 191

21 Nathaniel Coles appointed surveyor and searcher of the customs at Oysterbay. Chief justice and attorney-general superseded under orders from England to appoint able lawyers to these places. Mr Atwood appointed chief justice, and Mr Broughton attorney-general coming from England. Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Payment to Dr Jacob Staats. Warrants: to Jacob van Noorstrandt for iron in the fort; to —— Mayou for sailors' coats; to Jonathan Davis for sweeping chimneys; to Daniel Mesuard for fitting out the governor's sloop to Thos. Swiney for work in the fort; to Jacob Mauritz and Johs. Provoost for money illegally levied upon them (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44:25). 192

27 Thomas Weaver appointed to and sworn of the council. Demands under act of assembly the books and accounts, of the revenue. Alien shipmasters cited before the council. Warrant to Abr'm Gouverneur for expenses on a journey to the east end of Long Island about pirates. Albany excise. 194

30 Captain Jacob van Cortlandt and Johannes van Cortlandt, brother and son, of the late Col. Stephen van Cortlandt testify concerning account books. Warrant to Rob't Livingston for salary as secretary of Indian affairs not to be signed. Warrant to Abr'm de Peyster for wine given to the soldiers. 195

Feb. 3 Denization of aliens. Dirck van der Burgh's accounts to be audited. Order on petition of Boaz Bell late master of the John and Henry of Carolina against John Holdcritz present master (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44:31). Barne Cosens to act as kings counsel before the court of sessions. 196

7 Order on petition by John Tollman and Nath'l Pearsall (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 44:33). Petition of Magdalena Pelletreaux dismissed. Accounts of Ducie Hungerford to be audited. 197

11 Accounts of Col. Stephen Cortlandt produced to be audited. Tide mill to be set up by John Marsh. Warrant to John Rodman for building a wall to the kings house. 197

1701 v. 8

12 Answer of the justices of Queens county to the petition of John Tollman and Nath'l Pearsall (p. 197). 198

15 Orders of the king in council, approving and vetoing laws passed in 1699. Mathew Plowman. Audit of Col. Cortlandt's accounts. Government warrants to be legal tender for customs duties. 198

18 Memorial of commissioners to examine the public accounts. Memorial of Thos. Weaver collector and receiver-general. Deposition by the same. Order to search for Col. van Cortlandt's books refused by his widow. 202

19 Deposition by Barne Cosens concerning Mrs Gertrude van Cortlandt. Deposition by Ann Chappell tavern keeper. Proclamation to issue forbidding payment of excise money to Gertrude van Cortlandt. 209

20 Widow Gertrude van Cortlandt and her son Johannes and John Basford before the council relative to Col. A. van Cortlandt's books. Firewood for the fort. 210

Mar. 5 Death of Lord Bellomont. Lt. Gov. Nanfan absent in Barbados. Proclamation to issue announcing Lord B's death (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:48). Absent members called to town. Abr'm de Peyster the eldest member to act as president until the return of the lieutenant governor, or Col. Wm Smith. Letters to be sent to Massachusetts and New Haven announcing the death (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:49-50). Council to wait on Lady Bellomont. 211

6 Hendrick Hansen and Peter van Brugh of Albany to be asked to advance money for the pay and subsistance of the Albany garrison (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:52). 213

13 Wm Smith presiding. Discussion on the powers of the council. Military stores to be examined. Pay for the soldiers to be provided. 213

14 Clause of a letter from the lords of trade concerning legislative acts. Bills of stores to be given by the collector. Warrants: to Anne Bowen for nursing a sick soldier, Patrick Waldron; to Mary Thomas for taking care of sick soldiers. Order on petition by Peter Berrian. Proclamation to issue convoking the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:55). 217

15 Col. Wm Smith refuses to sign and is directed to affix his signature to the preceding proclamation. Supreme court. Order on petition by Edward Folwell, Mathew Howel and Henry Pierson to be judges of the common pleas for the trial of Folwell vs Giles Sylvester, Judge Arnold being a party in said cause. Candles for Fort Wm Henry. Order

1701 v. 8

on petition of Susannah Lawrence. Warrant to Barne Cosens for stationery. Col. Wm Smith obtains leave of absence. 218

17 Militia of Kings and Queens counties to attend the late governor's funeral. Dr Anthony Rogers. Memorial of collector Thos. Weaver vs naval officer Paroculus Parmyter read. Another memorial of Thos. Weaver about Col. Stephen van Cortlandt's books and orders thereon. Order on petition by Dirck Jansen Hooghlandt. 219

18 Petition of Wm Creed and Fred'k Hendrick referred to John Coe, Samuel Edsall and Content Titus. 220

20 Mrs van Cortlandt and her late husband's books. Paroculus Parmyter given time to answer to Thos. Weaver's memorial. 220

21 Peter Schuyler and Robert Livingston fail to attend the council although in town. Pay of soldiers in Albany. Ammunition to be distributed for celebrating the governor's funeral. Order on petition by Widow van Bossah against Thomas Oneby a soldier for house rent. 221

24 Peter Schuyler and Robert Livingston will not attend the sittings of council. Military arrangements for the governor's funeral. Measures to obtain money for public expenses. 222

25 Military arrangements for the funeral. Pay of soldiers at Albany. 223

29 Days for meeting of council fixed. Abr'm de Peyster and Robert Walters offer to advance money for soldiers pay. 224

31 Mayor Isaac de Riemer and Alderman David Provoost appointed judges of the supreme court. Memorial of commissioners of accounts against Peter Schuyler and Rob't Livingston read. Answer of naval officer Paroculus Parmyter to collector Weaver's memorial read. Orders: on petition by John van Cortlandt; on information by the naval officer concerning "bona peritura" (perishable goods) of Bartholomew le Feurt an alien seized and in the customhouse. Remonstrance of Col. Peter Schuyler and Robert Livingston read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:74). Clerk of council not to give to members copies of council minutes without order. 225

Ap. 1 Soldiers to be quartered in the fort barracks to prevent desertions. Petition by Thos. Spread granted. Payment to Richard Claese for chimney sweeping ordered. Gabriel Ludlow's account for clerical work referred. Wages of barge crew to be adjusted. Soldiers in hospital. Mary and Judith Thomas to be paid for nursing sick soldiers. Order on petition by Engelbert Lott. 226

1701 v. 8

2 Order on petition by Lieut. Mathews for power to command in the fort. 227

3 Military stores. Capt W. Caldwell of the Advice man-of-war. Soldiers. Proclamation to issue about deserting. Capt. James Weems denied leave to go to England and ordered back to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:78); his memorial concerning the garrisons at Albany and Schenectady to be laid before the assembly. Warrants: to Wm Sell for salary as tidewaiter; to Daniel Toy and Nicholas Feilding for same; to James Evitts for salary as searcher; to John Crooke gauger of liquors; to Barne Cosens for salary as clerk of the council; to Rich'd Stokes messenger of council. Assembly advised to adjourn. 228

4 Answer of Peter Schuyler and Robert Livingston to the memorial of the commissioners of accounts read and ordered thereon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:81). No quorum in the assembly yet. 230

8 Military stores by the Advice. Order on petition by Barne Cosens (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:88). Warrant to Jan Janse Bleecker for blockhouses and officers lodgings at Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:91–92). Mayor etc of Albany to rent officers' lodgings: Wm Lawrence before the council on behalf of Susannah Lawrence. Order on application by John Lawrence concerning East India goods seized in Queens county. Assembly advised to adjourn and give council time to prepare bills. 230

9 Paper signed by Thos. Weaver, Abr'm de Peyster, Samuel Staats, and Robert Walters all of the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:94). 231

10 Col. Wm Smith not ready with his answer to the foregoing paper. Coronation day. 233

14 Col. Wm Smith's answer read; reply by the above four members of council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:100). 233

15 Quarrel between Col. Wm Smith and the council as to the former's authority to act as governor continued. 238

16 Capt. Wm Caldwell of the Advice man-of-war asked to meet the council. 239

17 Orders to Capt. Caldwell. Dispute between the collector of customs and the naval officer. Warrant to Wm Davis for disbursments. 239

18 Warrant to Col. Wm Romar for fitting out messengers to the Ottowawas and other far nations. Leave to go to Boston denied him. Warrants: to Gabriel Ludlow and Gabriel Thompson for salary as clerk, and messenger, of the assembly; to Robert Crannell matross for pay due him;

1701 v. 8

to Wm Richardson matross for same. Armorer to be looked for. Order on petition by Rich'd Ashfield (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:93). Warrant to the high sheriff of New York for expenses in taking and subsisting men arrested at the request of Gov. Penn; they are to be shipped to Philadelphia (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:104). 239

19 Assembly wants to adjourn; advised not to do so. Customhouse barge to be repaired. Robert Livingston refuses to act with the council in the absence of Col. Wm Smith, and leaves the council chamber. 240

22 Letters to be written to Pennsylvania, the Jerseys and Connecticut about deserters. 242

29 Order on letter by Capt. John Schuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:108, 110, 111) about the Onagongo Indians. Lieut. John Bennet to continue in the command of Col. Ingoldsby's company at Albany. Customhouse barge. Warrants: to Abr'm de Peyster for Ryer Schermerhorn and John Latham (p. 180); to Cornelia de Peyster for Jean le Chevalier carpenter in the fort. 243

May 2 Warrants: to Capt. Jas. Weems for candles; to John Perry for carpenter work in the fort. Onagongo Indians. Bills of exchange to be drawn on John Champanti (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:117). 244

5 Bills of exchange signed. Excise. Warrants: to Mathew Clarkson secretary of the province for clerical work (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:118); to Barne Cosens for same. 244

6 No action taken on letter from Gov. Andrew Hamilton of New Jersey. Dr Anthony Rogers to be paid for rent of the house used by him as hospital. Stores to be delivered to Capt. Jas. Weems, to the gunner at Fort Wm Henry, and to Dr Anthony Rogers. Barne Cosens to act as kings counsel in the court of sessions. 245

13 Soldiers to be paid in sterling money. Rev. Peter Brisac installed as chaplain to the fort. 246

16 Abr'm de Peyster and Thos. Weaver to adjust the accounts of Lord Bellomont with the officers of his company. Payment ordered: to Richard Davis for sweeping chimneys in the fort; to John Maddock fort storekeeper for disbursments. Bills of exchange (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:126–27). 246

19 Lt. Gov. Nanfan returned. Indian affairs. 247

22 Proclamation to issue calling on deserters to return. Account for firewood referred. Oosterhouse a passenger in the ship Happy Peace, Capt. Dixon, suspected of carrying letters from Canada to Mons Pounchartreen and other French ministers of state; order thereon. 247

1701 v. 8

23 Accounts referred. Warrant to Barne Cosens for attending the commissioners of accounts. 248

30 Order of the king in council declaring Rye and Bedford to belong to New York. Letter from the king to Lord Bellomont about Rye and Bedford. Proclamation to that effect to issue. Letters from the king about suppression of pirates, and about fortifications and the quota of the various colonies to be furnished for the defense of the frontiers. Matthew Plowman. Accounts of Robert Livingston referred. Petition of Jacob Isaac referred. Court of chancery authorized. 248

June 1 Proclamations concerning Rye and Bedford read and approved; also about establishing a court of chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:132); also for dissolving the assembly. Writs for a new election to issue. Indians made uneasy by Mon. Maricour's intrigues; Capt. John Bleecker to go to Onondaga to quiet them and call a meeting at Albany. Proclamation to issue confirming all civil and military officers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:130). Account of the £1000 tax for building a fort at Onondaga. Proclamation to issue about elections and returns. 256

5 Indian affairs. Order on petition by Robert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:140). No returns of the £1000 tax received. Orders on petitions: by Capt. Sincklair; by Wm. Richardson and John Crooke. Returns of the £2000 tax called for. 258

17 Census to be taken. Warrant to David Jamison for salary as clerk of the council in 1698. David Jamison sworn in as deputy surveyor-general. 259

26 Indian affairs. Barne Cosens sworn in as clerk and register, of the court of chancery. Warrants: to Jean le Chevalier for joiner work in the fort; to John Schuyler for repair of Albany blockhouses; to Peter de Riemer for glass to the fort; to Barne Cosens for salary as clerk, and Richard Stokes as messenger, of the council; to Jacobus van Dyck as surgeon to Schenectady garrison; to Joachim Staats for transporting soldiers; to Hendrick Hansen for firewood to Albany garrison. Orders: on petition by Abr'm de la Noy concerning Peter de la Noy's will; in regard to Jacob Isaac's goods; on a petition by Mando a free negro woman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:147). Col. Romar refused permission to leave Boston. 260

27 Report on the petition of Capt. Robert Sinclair of the ship Resolution, and warrant to the same for freight of military stores in Gov. Fletcher's time. Warrant to Jean Bachand

1701 v. 8

for blacksmith work in the fort. Payments ordered: to John Maddock for disbursments in the fort; to expresses from Albany. Accounts of the governor's expedition to Albany. 262

Aug. 4 Wm Atwood sworn of the council and as judge of the admiralty. Sampson Shelton Broughton sworn as attorney-general of the court of admiralty. Atwood to be chief justice, and Broughton attorney-general of the province. 263

5 Wm Atwood and S. S. Broughton sworn in as chief justice, and attorney-general respectively. Letter from the king relating to Trinity church. Court of oyer and terminer to sit for the trial of a negro woman and John Johnson accused of felony. Abr'm de Peyster and Robert Walters to be associate judges of the supreme court. 264

7 Patent for five small islands given to John Baptist van Eps and Lawrence Claese by the Indians granted (see *L. P.* 3:13). Warrant to John Baptist van Eps for services as interpreter. 265

14 Petition of the negro woman Mando against Sam'l Denton referred to John Coe justice for Queens county. 266

15 Proclamation relating to pirates received from England. Thos. Weaver's salary as receiver-general not to be paid for the time of his absence in England. Abr'm de Peyster appointed deputy auditor-general. Special session of the supreme court ordered for the trial of Capt. Wake's ship. 266

18 Statement of quitrents called for. 267

19 Proclamation to issue concerning the treaty with Algiers. 268

22 Indian affairs; French intrigues. Journal of Capt. Bleecker and David Schuyler during their late stay at Onondaga read. Order on petition by Adolph Philipps and Stephen de Lancey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:158). 268

26 Warrant to Elizabeth Whanewright for nursing sick soldiers. Letters about the census and the £1000 and £2000 taxes to be sent out. Warrants to Hendrick Hansen for firewood. Col. Gabriel Minvielle called in re Philipps and de Lancey. 269

28 Soldiers' pay. Ordinance for establishing a court of chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:161). Weaver and Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:156). Accounts referred. 270

29 The lieutenant-governor and council take the oaths appointed in the chancery court ordinance. 273

30 Weaver and Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:163). Accounts of Lady Bellomont referred. 273

Sep. 2 Thos. Noell and John de Peyster to be masters, Barne Cosens register and examiner also purse and seal bearer,

1701 v. 8

and sealer of writs, Abr'm Gouverneur and Richard Harris clerks of the court of chancery. The petition by Robt. Livingston read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:165). 273

9 Thos. Weaver's accounts as agent of the province in England referred. 274

11 Justices of the peace summoned before the council for neglecting to send in census lists. 274

16 Leigh Atwood appears on behalf of Capt. Wake and his ship Elizabeth and Catharine, Rip van Dam offering his bond; order in regard to it. Order on petition of Wm Creed vs Daniel Whitehead. 274

18 Order on petition by Thos. Baxter justice in Westchester county against Thos. Hunt and John Hunt also justices of the peace (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:164). Case of the ship Elizabeth and Catharine. Letter received from Gov. Francis Nicholson of Virginia about men for the defense of the frontiers. Creed vs Whitehead. Robert Livingston sworn in as judge of the court of chancery. Patent to be drawn to Abr'm de la Noy for lots in Stone and Bridge streets, New York city. 275

22 Petition by Robert Livingston read (p. 273). Journal of John Bleecker and David Schuyler of their Onondaga expeditions read. Widow Gertrude van Cortlandt empowered to receive debts due for customs at her husband's death. Order on petition of Mathias Mott (see *L. P.* 3:20). Baxter vs Hunt. Proclamation to issue for the arrest of John Hunt (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:166). John Hunt superseded as justice of the peace. 276

29 Warrant to Barne Cosens for the lieutenant governor's salary. Mayors and sheriffs appointed: Thomas Noell mayor of New York, John Bleecker jr of Albany; Isaac de Riemer sheriff of New York; Jonathan Broadhurst of Albany; Benj. van de Water of Kings; Zachariah Mills of Queens; John Mulford of Suffolk; John de Pue of Richmond; Boudewyn de Widt of Ulster and Dutchess; Isaac Denham of Westchester; Teunis Dowisson of Orange counties. John Johnson Bleecker to be recorder of Albany city. Order on petition by Edw'd Hodges. 277

Oct. 2 Thomas Hunt placed under bonds to keep the peace. Weaver vs Parmyter. 278

4 Warrant to Thomas Sharp for salary as gunner (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:167). Orders on petitions: by Samuel Height, John Way and Robert Feild, Quakers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:169); petition for a public landing place between Wall street and Burgers path. Creed vs Whitehead. 279

1701 v. 8

6 Warrants: to Anne Bowen for nursing Henry Povey a sick soldier; to John Evans for care of sick soldiers. Accounts of John Bleecker and David Schuyler referred. Ordinance to be prepared for adjourning the supreme court. Wake vs Weaver. 280

11 Acts of parliament received relating to piracy and to inheritance of estates. 280

13 Order in re Creed vs Whitehead. 281

15 Clerks of chancery appointed clerks of the petit bag. Lt. Gov. Nanfan sworn to observe the laws of trade and navigation. Wake vs Weaver. Five nations asked by the Waganhaes to make peace. 281

16 Wm Merritt appointed judge of the common pleas for Orange county. Wake vs Weaver. 282

17 Sheriff of Westchester to bring John Hunt before the council. Instructions to Capt. John Bleecker sent to the meeting of the five nations and Waganhaes read and approved. 282

18 Warrant to Abr'm Gouverneur for services as speaker of the assembly. 282

27 Warrants: to John Bleecker and David Schuyler for expenses on a journey to Onondaga; to Lawrence Claesen interpreter, Jacobus Luykasse, Albert van der Zee and Matys Nack for the same; to Hendrick Hansen for a journey to the Mohawks and for firewood; to same and Peter van Brugh for fitting out messengers to the Ottowawas; to Garrit and Johannis Luykasse for their journey with Hendrick Hansen and Ryer Schermerhorn to the Mohawk country. Excise of Suffolk county. Firewood for Albany and Schenectady garrisons. Virginia and Pennsylvania declare they will not help New York in case of war or invasion. Wine to be given to the soldiers for celebrating the king's birthday. Order on petition by Bernardus Freeman minister at Schenectady and Ryer Schermerhorn (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 45:5). 282

30 Indian affairs. Order on petition by Dirck van der Burgh and Abr'm Staats (see *L. P.* 3:15). Petitions by Robert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 45:15) and by Johannes Groenendyck (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 45:16). 284

Nov. 1 Order on Johs. Groenendyck's petition. Albany excise. Indian affairs. 285

6 Warrants: to Robert Walters for firewood to the fort; to Thos. Weaver for expenses of governor's journey to Albany, and for money advanced. Order on petition by Leigh Atwood, Richard Slater and Abr'm Staats for purchase of Indian lands in Dutchess county. 285

1701 v. 8

10 Agreement between Leigh Atwood & Co. and Dirck van den Burgh produced (see *L. P.* 3:17). Warrant to Lady Bellomont for money due her late husband. 286

13 Wm Smith, Samuel Staats, Robert Walters and Thos. Weaver, of the council, Capt. Wm Caldwell of the Advice man-of-war, and George Larkin appointed commissioners, Wm Sharpas register of the court of admiralty for the trial of pirates, and sworn in. Land called Maskake near Shawangunk in Ulster county to be surveyed for Mathias Mott. 287

20 The ship Elizabeth and Catherine released under condition of being insured. Warrants for salaries: to John de Peyster surveyor, and James Evitts searcher, of the customs, and to Wm Sell, Daniel Toy and Nich's Feilding tidewaiters; to Barne Cosens clerk, and Rich'd Stokes messenger, of the council. Salary of the chief justice and attorney-general fixed. Warrant to Lt. Gov. Nanfan for Indian expenses. 288

21 People of Rye and Bedford refuse to pay taxes as reported by justices Henry Fowler, Thos. Baxter and Thos. Pinckney of Westchester. Warrant to John Maddock for incidental expenses in the fort. John Bachand's account referred to John Ellison and Abr'm Ketteltasse. Patents granted: to Brandt Schuyler (see *L. P.* 3:18); to Jacobus de Key (see *L. P.* 3:19). 289

Dec. 1 Ordinance to be drawn concerning the sessions of the supreme court (p. 280; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:33). 289

8 Vetch's sloop ashore on Long Island and Lieut. Charles Oliver sent to take charge of her prohibited goods. Accounts referred. Sessions of the supreme court. 290

16 Thos. Weaver appointed collector of duties and sworn in. Sessions of the supreme court. 290

18 Gov. Elias Haskett of the island of Providence attends the council and swears to the truth of his memorial (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:38); his memorial. Capt. John Wake's ship. Order on petition by Deliverance Brown (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:39). 290

18(?) Order to the sheriff for the arrest of John Graves, James Crawford and Roger Predent, on complaint of Gov. Haskett. 292

22 The sheriff produces his three prisoners and they are remanded. 292

24 Col. Stephen van Cortlandt's accounts. Warrants: to Lady Bellomont for the balance of her late husband's salary; to Mrs Gertrude van Cortlandt for money due her late husband. Quit rent of Abr'm de la Noy's patent. Soldiers' quarters. Patent granted to Mathias Mott. 292

1701 v. 8

26 John Wick appointed high sheriff of Suffolk county vice John Mulford superseded. Sloop Mary, Capt. Samuel Vetch master condemned to the admiralty court in England. Order on petition by Bartholomew le Feurt (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:41). 293

29 Mrs Gertrude van Cortlandt refuses to sign certain accounts of her late husband. 294

1702

Jan. 8 Warrants for salaries of Lt. Gov. Nanfan, Chief Justice Wm Atwood, and other civil officers. Order on petition by Samuel Denton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:51). Petition of Luycas Kierstead son, Johannes Kip and Wm Teller sons-in-law of Sarah Roeloff deceased deferred (see *L. P.* 3:26). Orders on petitions: by Capt. Jacob Mauritz for pay for piloting the Deptford man-of-war, Capt. John Leader (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:49); by Wm Le Conte (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:48). Warrant to Lt. Gov. Nanfan for house rent in Lord Bellomont's time. 294

15 License to purchase land near Demarez creek, Orange county, granted to Matthew Clarkson (see *L. P.* 3:25), Report on Wm Le Conte's house (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:52). Patent to Abr'm de la Noy signed. Col. Stephen van Cortlandt's accounts. 296

16 Papers reflecting on the government and circulating among the people considered. Alderman John Hutchins called before the council; also Nich's and Samuel Bayard. 297

17 Nich's and Samuel Bayard placed under bonds. John Hutchins ordered to produce the papers. 299

19 Examination of the charges. Justices Wm Barnes and Henry Fowler, and Sheriff Isaac Denham of Westchester county summoned before the council. Deposition by Edw'd Marshall. 299

20 Address of Nich's Bayard, Rip van Dam, Philipp French and Thos. Wenham to the lieutenant governor. 300

21 Examinations of the charges of sedition continued. Opinion of the attorney-general. Signers of the above address refuse to deliver certain papers. Col. Nicholas Bayard committed. 301

22 Proclamation to issue concerning the disaffection expressed in the inflammatory papers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:57-58). 304

23 License to purchase Indian lands in Suffolk county granted to Robert Walters. Oath taken by the lieutenant governor that he had not opened packages received from England by Capt. Darkins. 304

1702 v. 8

24 Order on petition by Johannis Hardenbrook and others not named. Proclamation ordered on January 22d read. 304

26 Rip van Dam, Philipp French and Thos. Wenham again refuse to deliver certain papers; Philipp French is superseded as justice of the peace and all three are to be tried at the next supreme court. Orders on petitions: by Severeyn ten Hout (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:67); by Susannah Vaughton (see *L. P.* 3:28); by Samuel Staats (see *L. P.* 3:29). Warrants: to Abr'm de Peyster for provisions to the ship Fortune; to Thos. Weaver for incidental charges; to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Wm Teller for hire of his sloop; to John Schuyler for fitting out messenger to the Onagongos (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:68). 305

29 Warrants: to Gabriel Thompson for entertaining Frenchmen from Canada and Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:28); to Lady Bellomont for salary of Thos. Weaver as agent of the province; to Robert Walters for pay of Judith Pemberton nurse of sick soldiers, Henry Povey and Jonas Thomas. Proclamation to issue concerning commissions (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:69). 306

Feb. 2 Wm Creed summoned before the council. Susannah Vaughton summoned. Order on petition by John Hutchins (see *L. P.* 3:30). Escheator of the province called. 307

4 Commission of oyer and terminer to be prepared to try Nich's Bayard and John Hutchins for high treason. 308

5 Thos. Weaver appointed solicitor-general. Susannah Vaughton before the council. Indian purchase by Pauling produced by Mr Emott to be recorded. 308

9 Orders on petitions: by Matthew Clarkson, Lancaster Syms, Robert Walters, Rich'd Slater, John Chollwell, Cornelius de Peyster, Leigh Atwood; Barne Cosens and Caleb Heathcote (see *L. P.* 3:31); by Nich's Bayard and John Hutchins (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:70). Books and accounts of Paroculus Parmyter late naval officer called for. Sheriff of Westchester county, Jonathan Scriben, John Horton and Joseph Purdy called before the council. 308

p. m. Paroculus Parmyter refuses to produce his books; sheriff of of New York ordered to seize them. 309

10 Books seized by the sheriff delivered to Thos. Weaver and James Evitts for examination and report. 309

12 Order of the king in council in re Cruger vs de Peyster, Commission of oyer and terminer prepared, the justices sworn and the accused notified. Execution against Wm Creed for costs of appeal ordered. 310

1702 v. 8

14 Petition of Barne Cosens (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:73) referred. Petition of Col. Caleb Heathcote (see *L. P.* 3:31) granted. 311

17 Orders: for writ of ad quod damnum on the petition of Caleb Heathcote; on petition of Caleb Heathcote, Joseph Theule and others; on petition by John de Peyster and others (see *L. P.* 3:32) for license to purchase Indian lands. 312

19 License to purchase Indian lands granted to Samuel Staats, Cornelius Claesen, Abr'm Provost, Garrit Gerritse and Barent Staats (see *L. P.* 3:33). Order on petitions by John de Puy and Daniel Lake. Warrant to Jacob Staats for salary as surgeon. Cruger vs de Peyster. Jon'n Scrifen and others of Westchester (p. 308) examined in relation to libels signed by them. 313

28 Capt. Thos. Clarke swears that everything on board Capt. Kidd's sloop has been delivered to the governor with inventory. Thos. Davis to be riding messenger of the council on Long Island. 314

Mar. 2 Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:74). Order on petition by Robert Walters and others for land in Westchester county (see *L. P.* 3:33). 314

5 Cruger vs de Peyster. License to purchase Indian lands in Ulster county granted David Provoost and others (see *L. P.* 3:35). 315

10 David Jamison called before the council cannot be found. Proclamation of amnesty etc. to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:76). 316

11 Henry Ludlow, John Wick, and Dr Nath'l Wade to appear before the council concerning the sloop run ashore on Long Island and seized by Charles Oliver. Payment to Justice Hobart ordered for expenses in seizing the sloop. Col. Heathcote's manor of Scarsdale, and report of the sheriff. 317

12 Report of the solicitor-general on the manor of Scarsdale, and order to prepare letters patent for it. Rip van Dam promised he shall not be prosecuted. License to purchase Indian lands granted: in Dutchess county to Capt. Wm Caldwell, Isaac Gouverneur, Robert Sanders, Henry Beekman and others (see *L. P.* 3:38); in Westchester to Samuel Staats, Dirck Vanden Burgh and Barne Cosens (see *L. P.* 3:34); in Ulster county to John Hardinbergh, Albert Rosa, John Middagh (see *L. P.* 39-41). Patent for land on Staten Island granted to Marc Dusachoy. Mate of the sloop stranded in Suffolk county ordered before the council. 317

17 Order on petition of Col. Nicholas Bayard condemned for high treason. 320

1702 v. 8

18 James Mott objecting to the grant of Scarsdale manor to be heard by the council. Order on memorial by the officers in Fort Wm Henry (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:77). License to purchase Indian lands in Suffolk county granted to Isaac de Riemer (see *L. P.* 3:43). 320

19 Corporation of Kingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:78). John Balck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:79). 321

21 Agreement made by James Mott and Henry Disbrowe with Caleb Heathcote concerning the manor of Scarsdale. John Balck endenized. 321

26 Public accounts. Rev. Bernardus Freeman to be induced to remain at Schenectady. Proclamation to issue convoking the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:86). Survey of land on Staten Island ordered for Peter Corteleau (see *L. P.* 3:44, 46). Order about Severeyn ten Hout's caveat against a patent for land to Mathias Mott. Cruger vs de Peyster. Drift whales in Suffolk county. 322

30 License to purchase Indian lands in Ulster county granted to Abr'm Gouverneur and others (see *L. P.* 3:45). Proclamation to issue for discovery of the person who cut down the gallows (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:88). 323

Ap. 2 Warrants: for salaries of civil officers; to Abr'm de Peyster for wine to the soldiers; to John de Peyster for firewood to the garrisons; to Garrit Viele for lead to Indians; to Jonathan Davis for sweeping chimneys in the fort; to John Sharp for carpenter work done in the fort by John Perry; to John de Peyster for money due him. Order on petition by Samuel Staats. Accounts. Vote of thanks to Thos. Weaver solicitor-general for services in the Bayard trial; and of disapproval of attorney-general Broughton for his negligence in the case. 324

6 Cruger vs de Peyster. Court of exchequer. Proclamation to issue offering a reward for discovery of the person who wrote under a former proclamation next to the words, "God save the king," "and hang John Nanfan." 325

9 Dr Samuel Staats vs Caleb Heathcote about land. Money for the Onondaga fort. George Clarke denounces Eden Burroughs as having written the above words; he, George Marriner, Andrew Marriner, and Edw'd Rosum are summoned before the council. 326

13 Barne Cosens appointed escheator-general. Warrants to Lady Bellomont and Lt-Gov. Nanfan for moneys due to them under act of assembly. £2000 tax not paid yet. Patent for land granted to Thos. Parcell of Great Barnes island (see *L. P.* 3:53). Petition of Susannah Vaughton

1702 v. 8

referred. Surveys of land ordered: for Francis Martino (see *L. P.* 3:54); for Thos. Stillwell (see *L. P.* 3:51). Patents for land granted: to Peter Cortileau; to Adrian Lane (see *L. P.* 3:52). Surveys: ordered for Abr'm Luteine; for Nath'l Brittaine (see *L. P.* 3:57). Patent for land on Staten Island granted to Peter le Conte (see *L. P.* 3:49). Survey of lands on Staten Island near Mr Oselton, on Smokers point near Jean Rigoult, west of Thos. Pusling, and in front of Breville ordered for John de Puy and others; for Thos. Weaver and Marc Dusachoy (see *L. P.* 3:55). Patent for land in Ulster county granted to David Provoost and others (see *L. P.* 3:48). Attorney-general Broughton acknowledges his neglect of duty and is pardoned. Eden Burroughs (p. 326) is committed. 328

14 Order on petition by Susannah Vaughton. Letter from the lords of trade and plantations with opinion of Attorney-general Thos. Treavor, and Solicitor-general Jo. Hawles on denization. Wine and beer to be laid in for Lord Cornbury. Salaries formerly paid to Wm Pinhorne and John Guest as assistant judges to be paid also to present Asst. Judges de Peyster and Rob't Walters. House in the fort to be put in order for Lord Cornbury. Thos. Longworth to be clerk of Suffolk county vice Henry Smith term expired. Petitions of Nich's Bayard and John Hutchins to be printed. Letter to the lords of trade in regard to Bayard and Hutchins. Warrants: to Attorney-general Sampson Shelton Broughton for salary; to John Laurence for bringing pirates from Oyster bay to New York; to Lawrence Claesen interpreter for journeys to Oneida and Onondaga; to Thos. Williams for bringing back Mon. Battailey going to Canada without pass; to Thos. Weaver for contingent expenses; to Ryer Schermerhorn for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to John van Zandt for mending pump in the fort; to John Crooke for work in powder magazine; to John Bachaud for blacksmith work in the fort; to Gabriel Ludlow for official work done for Lord Bellomont; to Robert Walters for firewood to Fort Wm Henry; to Dirck Wessells for candles to Albany garrison; to Jonathan Broadhurst for excise work at Albany; to Rob't Walters for linen to officers; to Gabriel Thompson for salary etc. 331

15 Survey of land ordered for Leigh Atwood and Richard Slater. Edw'd Antill temporarily disbarred for refusing to take the proper oaths. Act of assembly to be enforced against

1702 v. 8

Robert Livingston. Survey ordered for Isaac and Cornelius de Peyster. Warrants to Abr'm de Peyster and Robert Walters for salaries as assistant judges. 336

16 Caleb Heathcote answers the allegations of Dr Samuel Staats. Edward Antill takes the oath. 337

17 Resolutions of council to be communicated to Rev. Bern. Freeman. 338

18 Roger Baker discharged on giving bail. Patent granted for land in Ulster county to Robert Sanders, Thomas Sanders, Johs. Bush, Wm Sharpas and Joseph Cleator (see *L. P.* 3:60). Warrant to Isaac de Riemer for fitting out the barge crew. Indian acknowledgment of land sale to Robert Sanders. John Groenendyck appointed deputy receiver of quitrents in Albany county. Edward Burroughs of Queens county to be arrested for speaking disrespectfully about the governor. Warrants to George Clarke and Andrew Marriner for discovering the writer of the words "hang John Nanfan." 338

21 John Barberie appointed to do the work of Col. Nich's Bayard on the accounts of Mrs van Cortlandt. Accounts. License to purchase Indian lands in Suffolk county granted to Isaac de Riemer, John Cornelise, John Evotse, John Plevier, Barent Christyanse, Wm Creed and Rich'd Cornwall. 339

22 Confiscation of Robert Livingston's estate. Abr'm de Peyster offers to assist the government in financial difficulties. 340

23 Patents for land on Staten Island granted: to Daniel Lake and Joseph Holmes (see *L. P.* 3:63); to Anthony Tyssen (see *L. P.* 3:62). 340

27 Rob't Livingston suspended from the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:98). Memorandum taken by the lieutenant governor. Edward Burroughs. Warrants: to the sheriff of Suffolk county for expenses in arresting John Mulford; to John Owen for joiner work and to Peter de Riemer for glaziers work in the fort; to Zachariah Mills for incidental expenses; to Burger Myndersen for blacksmith work and to Jacob van Noorstrandt for nails etc to the fort; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort; to John van Veighten for military freighting; for contingencies to Jacob Blom, Myndert Schuyler, Jeremiah Collcutt, Jacobus van Duersen and Rutgert Waldron. 341

28 Survey of land for John Shadwell ordered. 343

30 Petition of Hannah Hutchins referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:99). Order on petition by John Gonsales. 343

1702 v. 8

May 1 Abr'm Gouverneur appointed corrector of the press. Linen-press and chimney-back in the fort. Warrants: to Gov. Nanfan for salary: to Abr'm Gouverneur for services as speaker of the assembly; to David Provoost for expenses as commissioner of accounts; to Abr'm de Peyster for wine to the soldiers. 344

2 Acts of assembly to be sent to England. Warrant to Robert Walters for firewood. 345

3 Edward, Lord Cornbury arrives and publishes his commission as captain-general, governor-in-chief, and vice admiral; is sworn at the house of the sick Chief justice Atwood. New council: Wm Atwood, Wm Smith, Peter Schuyler, Abr'm de Peyster, Sam'l Staats, Robert Walters, Thos. Weaver, S. S. Broughton, W. W. Romar, Wm Lawrence, Gerardus Beeckman, and Rip van Dam; such of them as are in town take the oaths. Barne Cosens sworn as clerk of the council. Proclamations to issue, 1 for dissolving the assembly, and 2 for all officers in their posts. Governor's commission published at the city hall. 345

p. m. Lord Cornbury sworn to observe the laws of trade. 346

The remainder of this volume is legislative minutes separately paged 1-93 and printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony New York*, 1:117-75.

Vol. 9 1702-6

Pages 1 to 18 inclusive are a repetition of pages 338 to 346 of volume 8.

1702 v. 9

May 4 War with France expected. State of the province to be represented to the home government. Neighboring governors to be notified of Lord Cornbury's arrival. Proclamations: to issue calling upon creditors of the province to present their claims; for the encouragement of religion and virtue and the suppression of vice. 19

5 Census to be taken. Wm Lawrence sworn of the council. Wm Carter appointed collector of the customs and sworn in. 20

7 Proclamation to issue calling upon debtors of the province to pay. The collector and receiver-general wants copies of provincial laws concerning duties of import and export. The governor, Abr'm de Peyster, Samuel Staats, Robert Walters, Wm Lawrence and Rip van Dam are sworn in as judges of the court of chancery. Patent for land in Flushing to Samuel Haight to be set aside (see *L. P.* 2:248). Warrants: to Lawrence Claesen interpreter for expenses on journey to Onondaga; to Harpert Jacobse for military freighting; to John Bleecker for Indian presents; to Cor-

1702 v. 9

nelius Schermerhorn for transporting soldiers; to Ryer Schermerhorn for presents to Indians given for liberty to cut ship timber; to Wm Hall for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to Ryer Schermerhorn for repairs to Albany and Schenectady forts; to John Johnson Bleecker and Hendrick Hansen for same. 21

8 Abstract of duties under act of assembly called for. Severeyn ten Hout vs Mathias Mott heard and referred. Petition of Philipp French and Thos. Wenham (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:114) referred. Proclamation to issue concerning the oaths of allegiance and supremacy. Warrant to Barne Cosens for expenses of the supreme court in the trial of Wm de Myer late collector of excise in Ulster county. 23

13 Letters directed to Monsieur Pascoutal at Montreal delivered to the governor by Daniel Cromline to be opened. Papers relating to Col. Willett, Mr Whitehead, and Mr Jacobson called for. Complaints against Col. Willett received. Orders on petitions: by Abr'm Gouverneur recorder, John de Peyster, Jacob Boelens and Martin Clock aldermen, Abr'm Brasher and Abr'm Mesier assistant aldermen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:115); by Mary Burroughs for discharge of her son Eden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:118). 25

14 Address by the mayor etc of New York to the governor read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:122). Wm Atwood sworn in as judge of the chancery court. Warrant to Lucas Kierstead master of the sloop Sarah and Mary for assistance to the Jersey man-of-war at Sandy Hook (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:119). Petition of Peter van Brugh and Hendrick Hansen referred. 26

15 Warrant to Lord Cornbury for salary. 27

18 Wm Smith and Peter Schuyler sworn of the council and as judges of the court of chancery. Col. Thos. Willett before the council. Paper from members of the house of representative delivered by Capt. Nanfan. 28

19 Sheriff of New York suspended after receipt of a petition by Mrs John Hutchins. Pay to express messengers. 29

20 Five nations to be called to Albany for a meeting with the governor. Accounts referred. 29

21 Gerardus Beeckman sworn in as judge of the court of chancery. 30

26 Wolfgang Wm Romar sworn of the council. Memorial of Chief justice Atwood in answer to complaints by Philipp French and Thomas Wenham read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:125-26). Inspection of the garrison and military stores ordered. 31

1702 v. 9

28 Roger Baker summoned before the council. Order on the answer of the mayor etc of New York to the complaint of the recorder. Powder vault to be built. Orders: on memorial by Thos. Weaver and Wm Carter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:128); on petition by James Graves and Roger Prideaux, and by Onzeel van Sweeten on behalf of Valentine Cruger of London (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:129). Warrants to Peter Schuyler for firewood. Accounts referred. Warrants: to John Abeel for the use of Elizabeth van de Thoft; to Wm Ketelhyn and Harman Rutgers for house rent to officers at Albany; to Peter Schuyler and Dirck Wessels for expenses on a journey to Onondaga. 31

June 1 Waganhaes Indians in the Seneca country are to be asked to come to Albany. Order on statement by the collector concerning warrants. 34

4 Warrants to Thos. Weaver for wampum belts to the Waganhaes. Orders on petitions: by Bern. Freeman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:134); by John Champion; by the collector and comptroller; by Bartholomew Feurt. Accounts referred. 35

5 John Graves and Roger Prideaux discharged (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:135). 36

9 Charges preferred against Chief justice Atwood, Collector Weaver and councillors Abr'm de Peyster, Sam'l Staats and Robert Walters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:138-40). Wm Smith appointed chief justice and sworn in; Caleb Heathcote, Thos. Wenham and Peter Fauconier to manage the office of collector and receiver-general after receipt of books etc from Thos. Weaver. Attorney-general to prosecute Thos. Weaver in the supreme court. Accounts. 36

10 Orders on petitions: by Wm de Meyer late collector of excise in Ulster county; by David Maddox (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:141); by Severeyn ten Hout (see *L. P.* 33:67). Orders: on a statement by Wm Smith concerning two sloops seized in Suffolk county; on a petition by Robert Livingston. Proclamation to issue against paying public moneys to Thos. Weaver. Decision on the complaint by the recorder etc against the mayor etc (p. 31); concerning the freedom of the city given to soldiers. Proclamation to issue granting pardon to deserters who return within three months. Order on petition by Wm Bradford. Account of expenses for Col. Peter Schuyler's journey to Canada (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:142). House rent allowed to Rev. Wm Vesey. 38

11 Examination of charges against ex-Chief justice Wm Atwood and Thos. Weaver ordered. Orders on petitions: by Judith Pemberton; by Peter van Brugh and Hendrick Hansen.

1702 v. 9

Rob't Livingston's accounts referred. Proclamation about deserters read. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for a journey to Canada in 1698. Order on petition by Samuel Vetch. 42

p. m. Warrant to the sheriff for the arrest of Thos. Weaver absconded. Order for appraisal of Capt. Samuel Vetch's sloop. Ebenezer Wilson sworn in as high sheriff of New York. Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the apprehension of Thos. Weaver and letters to neighboring governors to be written about him (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:144). 44

13 Warrants: to Hendrick Hansen and Peter van Brugh for expenses on a journey to Onondaga (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:143); to Chief justice Smith for salary; damage done to his house to be appraised. Bridge wharf in the rear of the fort to be built. Accounts of Robert Edward and John de Honneurs referred. 46

p. m. John Bridges appointed second justice of the supreme court and judge of the admiralty court. Orders on petitions: by Kilian van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 3:68); by Johannis Lydius minister at Schenectady. Commission for managing the office of collector and receiver-general to be renewed. Ordinance to issue concerning cases in the court of chancery. Proclamation to issue about the excise. 47

15 Ryer Schermerhorn called before the board. Order on petitions by Ellis and Mary Duxbury (see *L. P.* 3:69). Mrs Thos. Weaver intercedes for her husband. Report and order on the petition of Wm de Meyer. Wm Hodgson to build the powder vault. Salary of coxswain and crew of of the barge fixed. Expenses of governor's journey to Albany. 50

p. m. John Bridges doctor of law sworn in as judge of the supreme court; the same and Caleb Heathcote appointed to and sworn of the council. Petitions by Johs. Lydius, Bern. Freeman and Lawrence Claese, and account of Capt. Weems referred to the governor for investigation at Albany. Expenses of the journey. 52

16 Petition by John Trevitt pilot referred. Order on petition by Peter le Roux concerning his father's sloop Susannah. Warrant to Ryer Schermerhorn for bringing ship timber from Albany. Agent in England to be appointed. Joseph Winshop's account referred. Petition of Lieut. John Bennet disallowed. Jacob Rutsen judge of common pleas in Orange county, and Boudewyn de Witt sheriff of same county, dismissed. Order on petition by John Collins. Papers of Thos. Weaver to be examined by Dr John

1702 v. 9

Bridges and S. S. Broughton. Warrants: to Joseph Winshop and five others for going express to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:151); to Johs. Schuyler for charges in settling the eastern or Onagongaes Indians at Schackhook (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:151); to Edw'd Corbett for firewood to Lieut. Rich'd Brewer at Albany; to Thos. Williams for firewood to Albany blockhouse; to Francis Wynne for public transportation. 54

p. m. Order concerning a difference between Vincent Tillon a Frenchman, and Jacob Kierstead. Rip van Dam offers to supply government with money. 58

18 News of the accession to the throne of Princess Ann of Denmark; proclaimed as queen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:153). Stephan van Cortlandt's accounts. 60

19 Warrant to John Freeman for coming express from Maryland. Expenses of proclaiming Queen Ann to be audited. Charges against Boudewyn de Witt late sheriff of Ulster county to be examined. Protection assured to Thos. Weaver. Presents for Indians to be provided. Thos. Weaver. Governor about to go to New Jersey. 62

29 Writs to issue for calling the assembly. Orders on petitions: by tavernkeepers of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:158); by Edw'd Antill attorney for John Savine against Capt. Vetch; by Thos. Weaver (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:155). Salary to be again paid to the minister at New Rochelle (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:931; Q 3:563). Warrants for salaries of civil officers. 63

30 Papers of Thos. Weaver. Papers of Stephen van Cortlandt to be restored to his widow. Surveys of land ordered: for Stephen Gasherie; for Paul Samuel du Foir brother-in-law of Peter Albert of London merchant (see *L. P.* 3:71). Patent for land on Staten Island granted to Joseph Billop and Abr'm Lakeman (see *L. P.* 3:69). Order on petition by Rob't Livingston. Caleb Heathcote and Rip van Dam to be superintendants of work in Fort Wm Henry. Firewood for the fort. Warrants: to Wm Hudson for making powder vault in the fort; to Robert Livingston for Indian disbursements etc; to Rev. Wm Vesey for house rent. Estate of Boudewyn de Witt an alien. List of patents, quitrents, etc. called for. Governor about to go to Albany. Thos. Weaver. 64

Aug. 5 Governor in Albany. John Bleecker jr mayor, John Abeel recorder of Albany, Rob't Livingston sr, Major Dirck Wessells, and Capt. Evert Bancker to sit as court of oyer and terminer for the trial of four negroes accused of murdering the chief of the river Indians. 67

1702 v. 9

27 Proclamation to issue for a day of fasting and public prayer on account of sickness in city of New York. 69

Sep. 8 Cheer Hall Orange co. Governor present. Burrough of Westchester to choose a representative. War with France and Spain declared. Order on petition by Rev. John Lydius of Albany for salary; granted and warrants issued to him. Warrants: to Lawrence Claese for services as Indian interpreter; to Rev. Bern. Freeman for salary as Indian missionary. Excise of Albany. Survey of land near Kattskill ordered for Helme Jansen (see *L. P.* 3:75). Petition of Isaac Switz referred. Quitrents in Ulster county (see *L. P.* 3:79). Patents for land near Schenectady granted: to Adam Vrooman (see *L. P.* 3:74); to John Pieterse Mebie (see *L. P.* 3:73). Symon, Johannes and Nicholas Westphale, Teunis and Jurian Quick, Hendrick Jan Decker and others to be tried for rioting at Waggackemeck, Ulster county. Orders on petitions: for land in Suffolk county by Mrs Gertruy van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 3:83); for a patent by Bedford township; by Dirck Benson (see *L. P.* 3:81); by Wm and Phil. Merrell (see *L. P.* 3:80). Sam'l Blackman master of the Jersey man-of-war and Beverley Latham to value Ryer Schermerhorn's ship timber. Thos. Weaver. Licenses to purchase land: in Suffolk county granted to Dr John Bridges and Rip van Dam; in Dutchess county to S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 3:82). Revenue sloop to cruise for smugglers. Caleb Heathcote, Thos. Wenham and Peter Fauconier sworn in as commissioners of the receiver-general's office. Daniel Honan appointed secretary of the province vice Clarkson deceased. 70

12 Kingsbridge Westchester co. Orders on petitions: by sailors of the Elizabeth and Catherine for wages, Capt. John Wake being dead (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:180); by Garret Aertsen (see *L. P.* 3:84). Robert Livingston's accounts referred. Order on petition by Lawrence Thomase (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:181). Salary of Rev. Mr Bondett of New Rochelle. Proclamation to issue concerning the collection of taxes. Orders on petitions: by inhabitants of Hurley, Marbletown and Mambackus in Ulster county (see *L. P.* 3:86); by David Schuyler (see *L. P.* 3:77); by Rob't Livingston jr (see *L. P.* 3:78); by Gerardus Comfort (see *L. P.* 3:72); by Wm Nottingham (see *L. P.* 3:87). Indian affairs. Order for survey of land near Huntington for Charles Congreve (see *L. P.* 3:85); Daniel Honan sworn in as secretary. Lady Bellomont to refund the money given for building the Onondaga fort. Warrant to Thos. Davis as salary for riding messenger on Long Island.. Ship timber. 78

1702 v. 9

17 Proclamations to issue: convoking the assembly to meet at Jamaica, L. I. on account of sickness in New York; adjourning the supreme court to the same place. Order concerning courts of common pleas. Orders on petitions: by Johannes Cuyler; by Lieutenants Henry Holland and Richard Brewer. Fire wood accounts of Albany garrison. License to purchase Indian lands near Kattskill granted: to Henry and Gerardus Beeckman and Daniel Honan; to Dr John Bridges. Capt. Nanfan's warrants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:1). Philipp French to be mayor, clerk of the market, coroner, and water bailiff of the city, and Ebenezer Willson high sheriff of the county of New York. Governor intends to go to Albany. Proclamations to issue: about quick burial of persons dying from "malignant distemper"; about other sanitary measures and about a weekly day of fast and humiliation. Bedford township. 83

Oct. 20 Jamaica L. I. Edward Cole appointed doorkeeper and messenger of the council, vice Rich. Stokes deceased. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:176). Order upon petition by the elders of the four Dutch churches in Kings county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:66), and calling Johs. Schenck town clerk of Flatbush before the council (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:141; Q 3:90-91). 89

21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:177). 89

22 Petition by Johannes Groenendyck rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:64). Petition by Jas. Evitts referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:177). Aries van der Belt ordered before the council in re Dutch churches of Kings county (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:142-43; Q 3:91-92). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:177). 92

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:178). 94

24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:178). 95

27 Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving with a clause for incouraging virtue etc. 96

28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:179). Salary of Thos. Davis riding messenger. Matthew Ling, Capt. John Corbett and Samuel Blackman to examine the sloop Mary (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:89-101). Petition by Nich's Bayard referred. Bayard to give bail for his appearance before the queen in council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:179). Wrecks and drifts in Suffolk county. 97

29 Report and order on the petition by Nich. Bayard. Survey of land ordered for Francis Vincent, Jacques Pullion and Macc Desachoy (see *L. P.* 3:88). Capt. Weems' accounts referred. Capt. Nanfan before the council in regard to two sloops wrecked in Suffolk county. 100

1702 v. 9

30 Bail of Col. Nich's Bayard received. Petitions, accounts and memorials referred. Benj. van de Water late sheriff of Kings county, to be prosecuted for obstructing Richard Stillwell, present sheriff in the performance of his duties (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:73). 102

Nov. 3 Stillwell against van de Water. 104

4 Order on an address by the inhabitants of Schenectady. 104

5 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:180). Benj. van de Water called before the council. 105

6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:181). Survey of land in Richmond county ordered for Caleb Heathcote (see *L. P.* 3:91). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:181). Col. Nich's Bayard discharged from prison. Prosecution against Benj. van de Water (p. 102) stopped. 106

p. m. Capt. Nanfan and Lieut. Oliver before the council about the sloops Society, and Mary, run ashore in Suffolk county; order relating to them. 108

7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:181). Survey of land for Dirk Benson ordered (see *L. P.* 3:81). Sloop Mary to be bought by government for revenue service. Memorial by Capt. John Tudor referred. Peter Lott called before the council on petition by Dirck Jansen Hooghlandt. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:181). 109

10 Capt. Nanfan to give an account of the goods taken from the sloops Society, and Mary. Order regarding the payment of warrants. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:182). Order on petition by John Hutchins who is admitted to bail for his appearance before the queen in council. Warrants: for salaries of civil officers; to Capt. James Weems for candles to Albany garrison; to David Schuyler, Dirck Wessells, and John Rosie for expenses on journey to Canada; to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany garrison; to John Abeel for same furnished by Edward Corbett; to Hendrick van Dyck and Jacob Staats for surgeons' services. 111

11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:182). Orders on petitions: by Edward Antill; by George Hadley son of Mary Hadley deceased; by trustees of Westchester (see *L. P.* 3:92); by inhabitants of Oysterbay (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:110-11); by Peter Villeponteaux (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:109); by Capt. Jas. Weems and Lieut. Matthew Shank (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:108, 113). 115

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:182). Order on an address by quakers. Committee on Rob't Livingston's petition enlarged. Quarters of officers at Albany. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Col. Wm Smith, Caleb Heathcote, Peter Schuyler and others. Necessary articles

1702 v. 9

to be furnished to Albany garrison. Order on petition by Lieut. Rob't Gwyn (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:112). Warrant to Edward Antill for guns (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:114). Abr'm Schuyler's account referred. 116

12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:182). Accounts referred. French priests in the Onondaga and Seneca country. Capt. Watkins' brigantine taken by the French. Paulus van Vleck wanders about the country preaching without a license (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:894; Q 3:538-39). Warrant to Abr'm Schuyler for journeys to the Indian country. 118

p. m. Audit of Rob't Livingston's accounts. Warrant to John Abeel for Indian and military disbursements and for John Rosie's journey to Canada. Sheriff's fees. 120

13 Lieut. Oliver. Capt. Nanfan. Long Island ferries. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:183). Warrants: to Thos. Williams for firewood to Albany blockhouse; to John Luykasse and Wm Robie for journeys to Onondaga; to Daniel Bondett French minister for salary. 121

14 Sloops Mary, and Society. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:183). 125

p. m. Bedding allowed to Lieut. Chas. Oliver. Militia of Queens and Kings counties to attend the governor from Jamaica to the ferry. Capt. Nanfan and the sloops seized by him. 126

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:184). 128

Ft Wm Henry

19 Sloops Mary, and Society: Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:184). Indian affairs. License to purchase Indian lands in Dutchess county granted to Rob't Lurting and Sampson Broughton (see *L. P.* 3:93). 130

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:184). Capt. Nanfan delivers papers regarding the sloops seized by him (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:123-35). 131

20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:185). 132

21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:185). Petition by the chaplain and the surgeon of the New York garrison referred. Duplicate of warrant to Barne Cosens for salary. 134

24 Report on Rob't Livingston's accounts received. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:186). Petition by Rob't Allison referred. Salary of Jas. Evitts doubled (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:141). Order on the memorial of Col. Wm Smith about wrecks and drifts. 135

p. m. Capt. Nanfan swears to his accounts of the sloops seized by him. Rich'd Slaten to be prosecuted for embezzlement. Warrant to Rev. Alex. Innes for salary as chaplain to the

1702 v. 9

foot companies (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:142). Rip van Dam, Lt. Col. Wenham, Stephen de Lancey and Samuel Bayard offer to lend money to government. Warrant to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary. 137

25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:186). 139

p. m. Petitions by Mrs Gertrude van Cortlandt, by Dirck van den Burgh, Ebenezer Willson, Daniel Honan, Philipp Rokeby and Wm Sharpas (see *L. P.* 3:96) and by Wm Carter and Jas. Evitts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:144) referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:187. 141

26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:187). Firewood for Ft Wm Henry. 144

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:188). 145

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:188). 146

Dec. 1 Rob't Livingston's accounts to be audited. Warrants: to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk, and to Gabriel Luff for same as doorkeeper of the assembly; to Daniel Whitehead for house rent to the assembly at Jamaica; to Michael Handon for same in New York. [147]

10 Johannis van Alen, Coenradt Borghghrd, Abr'm van Alstyne and Harmen van Jansen summoned before the council concerning Paulus van Vleck. Order on petition by Daniel Case (see *L. P.* 3:100). Warrants for salary to Rev. Peter Peiret (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:147). Order on petition by Peter and Magdalen Fauconier (see *L. P.* 3:99). Accounts referred. Order on petition by Wm Lawrence (see *L. P.* 3:101). [148]

11 Survey of land in Suffolk county for Daniel Case ordered. Report on the papers and trial of John Hutchins received (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:149-78). Petitions: of Elias and John Pelletreaux referred; of Samuel Staats (see *L. P.* 3:102); of Isaac de Riemer, (see *L. P.* 3:104); of Abr'm Lakeman and Peter le Conte (see *L. P.* 3:103); all referred. Warrants to Rip van Dam and Caleb Heathcote for firewood to the garrison. 149

18 Proclamation to issue forbidding the distilling of rum in New York city, and within a mile from the city hall. Warrant to John Hudson for brickwork on the powder vault. 150

19 The chaplain and the surgeon in Fort Wm Henry to have furniture for their lodgings. Warrant to Rob't Livingston for salary as military storekeeper at Albany. 151

24 Accounts of Mrs Van Cortlandt. Order on part of petition by Margaret van Schayck executrix of Matthew Clarkson. Warrants: to Christopher Denn for carpenter work in the fort; to James Evitts for bricklayers work there. Petition

1702 v. 9

by Samuel Bayard referred. Survey of land for Charles Congreve ordered. Peter Fauconier and Dr Rokeby to examine into the allegations of certain distillers. Time for allowing distilling extended to January 10th. 151

31 Petition by Paroculus Parmyter complaining against Wm Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:12), and order thereon. Order concerning licenses to purchase Indian lands and warrants of survey. Survey of land in Suffolk county ordered for Dr John Bridges and Rip van Dam. Accounts referred. David Jamison called before the council on petition by Oloff van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 3:106). Petition by Cornelia Allison referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:10). Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Order on petition by Edward Cole (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:9). 154

1703

Jan. 8 Accounts. Warrants: to Rob't Edwards for bricklayers work in the fort; to Isaac Lenoir for use of his house in Jamaica to the governor and council. 157

14 Parmyter vs Lawrence. License to purchase lands in Orange and Ulster counties granted Philipp French, John Corbett, Matthew Ling, Caleb Cooper and Stephen de Lancey (see *L. P.* 3:107). Samuel Denton and his negro woman (p. 60). Quakers. 158

21 Parmyter vs Lawrence. Orders on petitions: by John Chadeague [Chadaine] (see *L. P.* 3:108); by Jacob Garriott; by Margaret Stokes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:22). Rip van Dam's accounts for building the powder vault referred. Order to the secretary to produce all caveats entered. Census. 160

28 Justice John Tallman of Queens accused of irreligious utterances, suspended from office, and to be prosecuted (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:199; Q 3:124). Quakers. List of caveats received. Accounts referred. Petition by Sam'l Blackman rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:26). Parmyter vs Lawrence. Payment to Jacobus van Duersen for conducting a detachment to Albany. 162

Feb. 2 Estate of Robt. Livingston restored to him. Peter Berrian called before the council. Warrants: to Robt. Livingston jr and John Baptist van Eps for a journey to Onondaga; to Barne Cosens for office furniture and stationery; to Wm Bradford for salary as printer etc.; to John d'Honneur for going express; to Elias and John Pelletreaux for candles to the fort; to Capt. Peter Matthews for expenses on governor's journey to Albany etc.; to Servas Morrisett for smith work in the fort; to Nanning Harmesen for hire of his sloop. 164

1703 v. 9

4 Sampson Shelton Broughton continued as attorney-general of the province by orders from England and sworn in. John Coe, Content Titus and Wm Hallet, and the quakers. Content Titus, Edward Hunt and Peter Berrian, trustees of Newtown, to be prosecuted for illegal methods in raising funds to build a meeting house for an independent minister. 167

5 Parmyter vs Lawrence, Schenectady. Hearing ordered on caveat by John Hutchins against a patent for land in Orange county to Melle Caspar, alias Springstead. Orders on petitions: by Wm Bradford; by Thomas Sanders; by David dé Bon Repos; by Oloff van Cortlandt; by Isaac de Riemer; by Oliver Besley; by inhabitants of Schenectady; by Nichs Bayard; by Henry Filkin. Parmyter vs Wm Hallet sr. 168

11 Trustees of New Haven want guns sent to New York in 1689 returned. Lancaster Syms and Michael Hawdon, by Oloff van Cortlandt their attorney against —— Mowbray, by Edward Antill and Wm Nicoll in land matters. 171

12 Robt. Livingston called before the council about his accounts. Myndert Harmense called on Henry Filkins petition. Accounts referred. Warrants: to Jacob van Duersen for military transportation; to Caleb Heathcote for firewood. 172

15 Warrant to Robert Sinclair issued June 27, 1701 to be annulled as obtained under false pretenses. Capt. Nanfan's certificate to Mrs Stokes' account required. Revenue marine service. New Haven guns. 173

18 Persons having filed caveats to be called before the council. Parmyter vs Lawrence. Orders on petitions: by Wm Nottingham; by Robt. Livingston. Excise. Jonathan Whitehead. Warrants to Sam'l Bayard for firewood. 175

19 Letters received from Lieut. Thos. Sanders of the Jersey man-of-war, and tidewaiter Wm Sell informing that Edw'd Pette, Joseph Conckline and Wm Bradley of Southold have helped impressed sailors to desert; order for their arrest (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:47-48). Accounts of commissioners of revenue. Care of sick soldiers. 177

p. m. Capt. Nanfan refuses to certify Mrs Stokes' account. Petitions by Paroculus Parmyter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:49-50) referred. 179

20 Paroculus Parmyter to be prosecuted on report upon his petitions. Petitions: by Robt. Livingston; by Robert Milward; by Robert Walters referred. 179

25 The chief and the second justice report on the court of chancery. Capt. Nanfan reports on Mrs Stokes' account.

1703 v. 9

Escheator-general to find an office of the estates of Jaspar Nessepatt an alien, and of Onzel van Sweeten an alien, both deceased without heirs. Warrant to Robt. Milward for services as prosecuting attorney at Albany. Duplicate of warrant issued to Robt. Walters for firewood and assigned to Barth'w le Feurt. Proclamation to issue concerning deserters. 180

Mar. 1 Isaac Arnold, Thomas Mapes and Thos. Young, justices of Suffolk summoned before the council on information by Major John Merritt. Edw'd Pette arrested (p. 177) confesses that he participated with Symon Grover, Stephen Bayley, Benj. Youngs, Lott Johnson and Daniel Terry in a riot on board of the seized sloop Discovery at Southold; Pette bailed not to leave the city; the others to be arrested. John Drake, Thos. Pinckney and Gregory Gudgeon, justices of Westchester county called before the council on an address by church wardens and vestry of the Westchester division. 183

4 Hearing on caveat by John Hutchins vs Melle Caspar postponed. Edw'd Pette's bail approved. Parish of Eastchester. Order on petition by Joseph Sackett on behalf of the town of Newtown (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:61). John Parcell elected collecter of Newtown discharged on camplaint of Thomas Wickenham that he is an illiterate person. John Mulford, Thos. Chatfield, Josiah Hobart and John Wheeler to be arrested on a report by Thos. Cardale deputy surveyor-general. Jonathan Horton to give bail for not leaving the province. Caveat against Sam'l Staats and others to be heard. 185

6 Rich'd Shaw, Nath'l Baker, Josiah Edwards, Enoch Tiffin, Wm Scallenger, Dan'l Bishop, John Gardner and Mamaseth Kempson to be arrested on a deposition by Thos. Cardale. Order to the sheriff of Suffolk county for the delivery of the sloop Discovery to Thomas Longworth. Bail of Jonathan Horton approved. Accounts for nursing sick soldiers referred. Warrant to Rip van Dam for work in the fort. Petition by Wm Bradford referred. 187

11 Johs. van Alen and others discharged. Albany quitrents. Report of commissioners on tavernkeepers' petition referred. Wawayanda patent. Accounts referred. Gun carriages to be provided. John Hutchins vs Melle Caspar again postponed. Petition by Hendrick Johnson van Dyck and account of Elias and John Pelletreaux referred. 188

p. m. Order on petition by the mayor etc. of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:65). Albany quitrents. Petition by Mrs

1703 v. 9

Gertrud van Cortlandt referred. Warrant to Francis Wynne for firewood. 190

18 Patent for land in New York city granted to Jacob de Key upon deed from the mayor etc. Sloop Discovery affair. Petition by Daniel Honan referred. Barent Staats' account referred. Myndert Harmense to appear before the council. Wawayanda patent. License to purchase lands from the Minissink and Waghakemeck Indians granted to Phil. French and others. Excise. Orders on petitions: by Barne Cosens (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:69); by Rich'd Sackett (see *L. P.* 3:115) and by Cornelia Allison. 191

22 Isaac Arnold and Thos. Mapes put under bail not to leave the province. Nath'l Bishop and the high sheriff of Suffolk county to be arrested on information by Thos. Cardale (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:71-73). Orders on petitions: by Rob't Livingston; by Benj. Aske and by Charles Congreve (see *L. P.* 3:105, 116). Warrants: to John Schuyler for sundries to Indians; to John Abeel for same; to Bern. Freeman for salary as Indian missionary; to Lawrence Claese for salary as Indian interpreter. 193

p. m. Writ to the escheator-general in regard to the estate of Jaspar Nessepatt revoked. 195

25 Caveat by the town of Brookland against patent to the city of New York discussed; Emott for Brooklyn, Buckley for New York. Paroculus Parmyter formerly disbarred again admitted to the bar. Warrants to Mrs Gertrud van Cortlandt on accounts of her late husband. Order on petition by the same and her son Oloff van Cortlandt. Thos. Cardale swears to his reports of doings in Suffolk county. 195

p. m. License to purchase land in Suffolk county granted to Benj. Aske. Warrants for salaries of civil officers. 196

Ap. 1 Dr John Bridges appointed chief justice by the queen. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving. Warrants: to the wife of Jon'n Davis for chimney sweeping; to Samuel Blackman for going express; to Rob't Walters for firewood; to Elias and John Pelletreaux for candles to the fort. 197

2 Major Dirck Wessells to go to Onondaga about French priests. Memorial by Peter Schuyler referred. Proclamation read and approved. Warrants to Peter Schuyler for firewood. 198

5 Dr John Bridges sworn in as chief justice. Dates for holding courts in Orange county fixed. Petition by David de Bon Repos, minister of Staten Island referred. Inhabitants

1703 v. 9

of the out farms in Albany county, especially of Half Moon, desert their places. 199

6 Robert Milward appointed second justice of the supreme court and sworn in. Thos. Wenham appointed justice of the same court and sworn in. 201

8 Warrant to Thos. Longworth for services with the sloop Discovery. Salary of secretary fixed. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for Dirck Wessel's journey to Onondaga. 202

p. m. Patent for land called Kadarode in the Mohawk country granted to John Petersen Mebie. 203

13 Petition by Wm Carten referred (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:88). Josiah Hobart, Thos. Chatfield, Manassah Kempton, John Wheeler, Rich'd Shaw, Wm Scallenger, Daniel Bishop, Josiah Edwards, Joseph Conklin and Wm Bradley reported arrested, the others (p. 185) not to be found. Order on petition by Lucretia widow of Denyse Hegeman. Warrant for the commitment to the New York jail of the above prisoners (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:90). 203

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:189): Joseph Conckline and Wm Bradley admitted to bail. Richard Greenes account referred. Surveys of land ordered: for Cornelius Dykman (see *L. P.* 3:118); for Andries Gardner (see *L. P.* 3:90). Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for victualling the forces at Albany in 1697 and 1698; to Daniel Honan for salary as secretary; to Thos. Davis for expenses as riding messenger; to Richard Greene for guarding the pink Hope. Forts at Nestigione and Half Moon. Myndert Harmense discharged. 204

14 Order on petition by Joseph Conckline and Wm Bradley (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:93). Hearing of caveats. 208

17 Conckline and Bradley (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:94). Capt. George Rogers, Lieut. Henry Long and Thos. Sanders, Purser John Francklin and Surgeon John Longford, all of the Jersey man-of-war sworn in. Hearings of differences: between New York city and Brooklyn; between John Hutchins and Melle Caspar deferred. Orders on petitions: by John Abeel; by Jacobus van Dyck; by John Baptist van Eps; by John Gilbert. Account of Harpert Jacobse referred. Jonathan Owen and the quakers. St George manor and Brookhaven. Joseph Conckline and Wm Bradley discharged. 209

20 John Wheeler discharged; the others to be prosecuted. 213

21 Warrants for quartering soldiers in 1700 to Mary Harris, John Davids, Robt Crannell, Anth'y Farmer, Thos. Carell, Cornelia Allison, Berkley, Wm Mosse and Susannah Robert. Fort for the Schaakhook Indians. 214

1703 v. 9

22 New York city vs Brooklyn. Wawayanda patent. Warrants: to John Abeel for balance of expenses of Gov. Fletcher's expedition to Albany; to John Baptist van Eps for a journey to Onondaga; to Surgeon Jacobus van Dyck for salary. Accounts of Lawrence Claese and John Osburne referred. Ulster county taxes and quitrents. License to purchase Indian lands near Schenectady and Saratoga granted to S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 3:122). Petition of George Hadley granted (see *L. P.* 3:121). Order on petition by Benj. Faneuil (see *L. P.* 3:120). 215

26 John Gardner, Nath'l Baker, Josiah Edwards and Nath'l Bishop arrested in Suffolk county and committed to jail in New York. 219

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:190). Patent to Dr John Bridges (Wawayanda) signed. Kings county taxes. 220

p. m. High sheriff of Suffolk county defends himself (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:106). Order on memorial of Dame Mary Sloughter widow of Gov. Sloughter (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 45:182). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:190). 221

28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:191). Ulster county quitrents. Warrants to Rip van Dam and Caleb Heathcote for firewood. 222

29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:191). 223

May 4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:191). High sheriff Wm Herrick of Suffolk county put under bail not to leave the province. 225

6 Suspension of Wm Atwood, Thos. Wenham, Abr'm de Peyster, Sam'l Staats and Rob't Walters approved by the queen. Sentence of Nich's Bayard and John Hutchins reversed by the queen. Acts repealed. Susannah Vaughton complains that Capt. Nanfan detains her Indian deed for land at Crown Elbow in Dutchess county. Hutchins vs Caspar heard. Caveats to be heard: by Jacob Rutsen vs Hurley, Marbletown and Mumbackus; by Magdalena Rosekrans against a patent for Leendert Cooll; of Caleb Heathcote against a patent to people of Bedford; of Isaac de Riemer about Crop Meadow and Half Hollow hills; of Albert Manasse and Florus Wmse Cromelin; of John Cosier; of Claus Clause Slyter; of Sam'l Mulford; of Thomas Noxon vs. Leendert Cooll; of Samuel Paul du Four; of Leendert Cooll; of Nath'l Brittain. 226

7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:192). Montaukett lands. 229

8 Hearing of caveat by Claus Clause Slyter vs Capt. Thos. Garton. Patent granted to Garton. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:192): Warrants: to Wm Bradford for paper

1703 v. 9

etc.; to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly. Accounts of the sloops Mary, and Society. Wreck at Brookhaven. Accounts referred. Wm Lawrence and Gerard Beeckman called before the council. Wm Herrick's bail received. Petition by Lawrence van Schayck and Lawrence van Aele referred (see *L. P.* 3:124). Order on petition by Wm Nicoll and And'w Gibb. Warrant to Daniel Bondet for salary as minister at New Rochelle. Amount of quitrent to be paid by Severeyn ten Hout for the land called Masscaks, Ulster county, fixed. 231

11 Montauket lands. Wm Nottingham. Escheat of Onzel van Sweeten. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:192). Newtown. 234

12 Excise of New York city to be taken into the hands of government. Newtown (see *L. P.* 3:126). Daniel Smith of Smithtown, Suffolk county, to be arrested and tried for assaulting a justice of the peace. 235

13 Montaukett lands. Jacob Rutsen, Jacob Aertsen and Abr'm Haasbrook to be arrested for failing to report on Ulster county quitrents; John Heermans reports and is discharged. Hearing of caveat by Rutsen vs Marbletown deferred. Petition by Rob't Livingston jr referred. Warrant to John Abeel for sundries to soldiers and Indians at Albany. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:193). 236

14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:193). Proclamation to issue contradicting false rumors. Order on petition by Nicoll and Gibb (p. 231). Newtown. Petition by Phil. French referred (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:126). 238

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:193). Prosecution of Thos. Weaver late collector suspended. 241

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:194). Special commission to issue for the trial of an accidental murder. 242

19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:194). Abr'm Haasbrook discharged. Quota of Maryland and Virginia for forts in New York not forthcoming. 243

20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:194). 245

22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:195). 246

25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196). Indian affairs. Order on petition by John and Daniel Lawrence. Newtown. Nicoll and Gibb (p. 231, 238). Petitions: by Barent Vrooman; by Johs. Sanderse Glen; by Cornelius Dykman (see *L. P.* 3:118, 127); and account of Francis Wynne, all referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196): Report on Barne Cosens' account approved. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for pay to Indian messengers. 248

1703 v. 9

26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196): Warrant to Rob't Livingston jr for salary as clerk of a special court of oyer and terminer at Albany. 249

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196). Order on petition by Jacob Rutsen and Jacob Aertsen prisoners. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196). 251

29 Ulster county taxes. The above prisoners are discharged. 253

31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:197). 254

June 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:198). Peter Schuyler's accounts referred. Hurly, Marbletown and Mumbackus. Newtown. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:198). Montauket lands. Acts confirmed and repealed. 257

2 Marbletown bounds. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:198). Proceedings of Queens county court of sessions to be examined. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for Indian presents in 1688. 259

3 Legislative (see *Jour.* 1:199). Montauket lands. Hurley and Marbleton: Legislative (Ib): House of office for the garrison to be removed as a nuisance: Order concerning John and Daniel Lawrence (p. 248). 261

9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:200). 264

10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:200). Warrants: to Johs. Sanderse Glen and to Barent for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to Lawrence Claese for journeys to Onondaga; to Dirck Wessels for same; to James Spencer for recruiting services. Montauket lands. Patent for land granted to Helmer Janse (see *L. P.* 3:75, 130): Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:200): License to purchase Indian lands in Orange county granted to Benj. Faneuil: Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:200). Quitrents for Marbletown and Mumbackus fixed. 267

11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:201). 272

12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:202). 273

15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:202). 274

16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:202). Patents granted: to Mumbackus (see *L. P.* 3:132); to Marbletown (see *L. P.* 3:131). License to purchase Indian lands granted to David Schuyler and Rob't Livingston jr. Patent for land in Dutchess county granted to Henry Beekman. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:202). 275

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:203). Dutch privateer from Curaçao allowed to refit. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:203). 277

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:203). Order on petition by Henry Beekman (see *L. P.* 3:133). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:203). 278

1703 v. 9

19 Order on petition by Caleb Heathcote mayor of the borough of Westchester (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:178, 180). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:204). 280

24 Accounts of Thos. Wenham and Peter Fauconier referred. Hearing of caveat by Isaac de Riemer deferred. Orders on petitions: by Philipp French and others (see *L. P.* 3:136); by Florus Crom; by Richard Greener; by John Fort alias Libertee; by Peter Laesseing; by John Embree. Sloop Discovery seized and condemned for illegal trade to be used in the revenue service. Petition by Dirck van der Burgh referred (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:183). Caveats by Jacob Rutsen vs Marbletown, Hurley and Mombackus dismissed. Warrant to Wm. Anderson. Newtown books to be examined. Clauses about fishing, fowling etc. to be inserted into the patents for Marbletown and Mombackus. Mombackus to be called Rochester. Accounts of the governor's journey to Albany to be audited. Petition by Schenectady church rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:168, and *Doc. hist, N. Y.* 3:143-44; Q 3:92). 282

July 1 Difference between Phil. French and Eben'r Wilson to be examined. Survey of Half Hollow hills to be made. Order on petition by Florus Crom. Patent granted to Wm. Nottingham. Warrants: for salaries of civil officers; to Wm. Vesey rector for house rent; to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk and to Gabriel Luff as doorkeeper, of the assembly; to Michael Hawdon for rent of his house by the assembly. Vincent Tillon vs Jacob Kierstead (p. 58). 285

15 Shawannas Indians before the council make propositions. Presents to be given to them. 288

16 Presents delivered to the Shawannas. Schaakhook Indians leave their country to live among the Mohawks. 289

20 Roger Mompesson arrives from England with a commission of judge of the admiralty and is sworn in. Report on the petition of John Embree (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 47:186). Indian affairs. Warrants to Peter Fauconier and Thos. Wenham for disbursements for the fortifications. Fortification accounts. Warrants to Wenham and Fauconier for contingent public charge. 289

27 £1800 tax. No assessment of the £2000 tax made in Hempstead. More taxes than called for by the act collected in Gravesend. Riot at Jamaica stirred up by Mr Hubbard a dissenting minister (see *Doc. hist, N. Y.* 3:202; Q 3:126). 292

29 Collection of taxes in Queens county. Clerks of the peace in Suffolk, Westchester, Richmond, Orange and Dutchess

1703 v. 9

counties summoned before the council for not sending collected taxes to the receiver-general. Collectors of the £1000 tax for building the Onondaga fort to be appointed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:6). Major Wm. Lawrence called before the council. Justices of Kings county also called. 294

30 Order of the queen in council received approving the act for granting unto her majesty £2000. Thos. Wenham appointed of the council and sworn in. Lord Cornbury appointed captain-general and governor-in-chief of the province of New York, and sworn in (p. 16). Wm. Smith, Peter Schuyler, S. S. Broughton, W. W. Romar, Wm. Lawrence, Gerard Beekman, Rip van Dam, John Bridges, Caleb Heathcote, Thos. Wenham, Matthew Ling and Kilian van Rensselaer appointed to, and some of them sworn of the council. Freedom of debate and vote in all cases granted to the council. Thos. Byerley appointed and sworn in as collector and receiver-general. George Clarke sworn in as secretary of the province. Proclamation to issue adjourning the supreme court on Long Island. 296

Aug. 3 Wm. Smith and Peter Schuyler sworn of the council. Order on petition by Wm Lawrence vs John Embree (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:14). Collectors of the £1500 for erecting batteries at the Narrows to be summoned. Report on the petition by Wm Nottingham called for (p. 175). Ulster county taxes; Jacob Rutsen called before the council (p. 253). Accounts referred. Warrants: to Wm. Hodgson for bricklayers work in the fort; to Elias and John Pelletreaux for candles; to Francis Wynne for firewood to Albany garrison; to Henry van der Spiegel for window glass in Fort Anne; to Rip van Dam and Stephen de Lancey for Indian presents; to Robert Livingston, John Barbarie and Sam'l Bayard, executors of Gabriel Minvielle deceased; to Ebenezer Wilson; to Hellegauda de Key; to Margaret widow of Rich'd Stokes for articles furnished for the governor's journey to Albany; to Nanning Harmense; to Harpert Jacobse; to Wm Teller and to Dirck van den Burgh for hire of their sloops on the same occasion. Repairs to the fort. Petition by Capt. Jas. Weems granted (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:20). Accounts to lie on the table. Warrants: to Anne Bowen; to Judith Pemberton; to Elizabeth Smith; to Mary Thomas; to Susannah van Bonnel; to Susannah Churcher; to Elizabeth Stokes; to Elizabeth Letts; to Catherine Mansaile and to Hannah Graves, all for nursing sick soldiers. Report and

1703 v. 9

order on an account of Sheriff Jon'n Broadhurst of Albany (p. 67). Daniel Honan ordered to turn over to George Clarke the records etc. of the secretary's office. 300

5 Order on petition by the inhabitants of Bedford. Kings county taxes. Phil. French et al. vs Ebenezer Wilson et al. Indian affairs. Peter Schuyler's accounts. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for Indian payments; to Matthew Ling for provisions to the Indians. Wm. Lawrence vs John Embree. Warrants of the 20th of July signed. 308

6 Order on petition by Jacobus van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 3:141). Phil. French vs Eben'r Wilson. License to purchase land granted to Thos. Wenham. Petition by Phil. French rejected. Warrants: to Wm. Smith for express messengers; to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany garrison and for Indian disbursements. 311

9 Caleb Heathcote sworn of the council. Order on memorial by Thos. Byerley collector and receiver (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 48:42). Quitrents. Boat for the custom-house service to be purchased. The collector can draw salary only from the day of his arrival. Patent granted to Jacobus van Cortlandt. Attorney-general's accounts referred. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for a journey to the Onondagas and Oneidas, whom he is to call to meet the governor at Albany. Survey of the land claimed by Phil. French and by Eben'r Wilson to be made. Proclamation to issue forbidding the boarding of vessels before the customs officers have visited them. 313

10 Hendrick Hansen, Peter Vosburgh and Lammert Jansen summoned before the council. Election of a representative for Rensselaerswyck ordered vice Kilian van Rensselaer appointed to the council. Repairs to the custom-house to be made. Bedford. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Cardale (see *L. P.* 3:142) and by Dirck Jansen Hooglandt (see *L. P.* 3:143). Lord Cornbury intends to go to New Jersey in order to proclaim his commission. 316

17 Peter Schuyler presides. Capt. Henry Claver of the Dutch privateer Castle Roy not allowed to sail until he has given bonds that he will not take on board debtors etc. 318

31 Lord Cornbury returned. An Indian murdered. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:205): Patent for Bedford to be drawn up. Jacobus Kierstead discharged of his bond. 318

Sep. 2. Wm. Carter appointed controller of the customs and sworn in. Letter from the queen forbidding governors to accept presents voted by the assembly, and fixing their salary. Letter from the lords of trade concerning courts of judi-

1703 v. 9

cature. Letter from Lord Nottingham containing information of the declaration of war in the West Indies and about trade with the French. Orders: on memorial by Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:53); on petition by Jacob Rutsen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:54). 320

6 The governor and members of the council present take the "protestant succession" oath. Barne Cosens sworn in as clerk of the council. Warrants: to Marg't Stokes for services by her late husband; to John Osburne for sweeping chimneys in the fort. Reports referred. Warrants: to John Clapp for carpenter work in the fort by John Perry; to Thos. Byerley for fitting out a revenue cutter, etc.; to Lucretia Hegeman for services done by her husband among the eastern Indians; to Wm. Vesey for salary as rector of Trinity church and house rent; to Dan'l Bondet as minister at New Rochelle; to Peter Peiret as minister in New York; to Caleb Heathcote, Thos. Wenham and Peter Fauconier for salaries as commissioners of the revenue. 327

13 Capt. Henry Claver. Kinderhook affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:9-12, 62). Wm. Peartree to be mayor, and Ebenezer Wilson sheriff, of New York. Order on petition by Wm. Bond master of the galley Cole and Bean. Warrants to Peter Fauconier and Thos. Wenham exchanged for others. Newtown books. Governor intends to go to Albany to meet the five nations. 330

Oct. 5 Governor absent in Albany sends directions for issuing a proclamation to adjourn the assembly. 333

8 Governor returned. Supreme court to sit longer than provided in the ordinance establishing it. 333

14 Mayor Wm. Peartree and Sheriff Eben'r Wilson take the oaths. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:205): Oaths of allegiance and supremacy administered to the officers of the independent companies; Capt. Peter Matthews, Lieuts. John Riggs, Matthew Shanke, Rich'd Hopson, Capt. Jas. Weems, Lieuts. Henry Holland, John Peirson and Surgeon Phil. Rokeby; and to naval officer Peter Fauconier. 334

15 Supreme court. Edward Petty discharged from his bail. 336

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:206). Collector Thos. Byerley, Sec. Geo. Clarke, and Doorkeeper Edw'd Cole sworn in. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:206). 338

19 Lease of the custom-house. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:206). Patent for Jacobus van Cortlandt signed. Fort at Albany to be repaired. Warrants: to Thos. Byerley for carpenter work in the fort done by Christopher Denn;

1703 v. 9

to Barne Cosens for stationery; to Capt. Jas. Weems for candles. Bedford patent. Orders on petitions: by Abr'm Lakeman as guardian of Susannah le Conte daughter of John le Conte (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 48:84); by Albert Rykman (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 48:86). Warrants for salaries: to Hendrick van Dyk as surgeon; to Jacob Staats; to Jacobus van Dyk; to Fred. Mynderse as armorer in Albany. 339

20 Warrants to Henry Holland for firewood. Caleb Heathcote, and Judge Roger Mompeson take the oath of abjuration; also Mayor Wm. Peartree and recorder S. S. Broughton. Warrants for Thos. Wenham and Peter Fauconier signed. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Richard Sackett (see *L. P.* 3:115, 149). Lease of the custom-house. Order on petition by John Cloet. 342

21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:207): Orders on petitions by Dirck van den Burgh, Nanning Harmense, John Abeel and Capt. Jas. Weems. John Braddick's account referred. 343

22 Daniel Honan, Wm. Smith, Michael Hawdon, Jacob de Key and Lieut. Lancaster Syms subscribe the abjuration oath and the first four are also sworn in as justices of the peace. 345

23 Warrants: to Henry Holland for candles; to John Abeel for officers' lodgings at Albany. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:20). Petition by Jane widow of Richard Greener sadler rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 48:82). Report on Florus Crom's petition to lie on the table. Warrants: to Lancaster Syms for wine to the soldiers on the queen's birthday; to Dirck van den Burgh for wine at Indian treaty in Albany. 345

27 Kilian van Rensselaer sworn in as member of the council. Order on petition by Lieuts. John Riggs and John Person (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 48:88). Warrants: to Gabriel Ludlow clerk, and to Gabriel Luff doorkeeper of the assembly for salaries; to Michael Hawdon for use of his house by the assembly. Petition by Jacobus van Dyck referred. 347

Nov. 3 Proclamation to issue assuring sailors of privateers that they shall not be impressed for the royal navy. Orders on petitions: by Jannetie Cregier; by Gerard Beeckman; by Paroculus Parmyter; by officers stationed at Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 48:77). Warrant to Thos. Byerley for expenses of repairing the custom-house. Orders on petition by Kilian van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 3:153). Lieuts. Riggs and Person to have bed linen. 348

4 Confirmatory patent granted to Kilian van Rensselaer. New order on the petition by Jannetie Cregier. Orders on petitions: by Andrew Dupuy master of the sloop Jacob by

1703 v. 9

Barne Cosens. Custom-house. Hurley (see *L. P.* 3:154). Proclamation to issue to discourage desertions from the Jersey man-of-war, and from the army. Petition of Lieut. Henry Holland rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 48:100). Orders on petitions: by Thos. Byerley; by Hilletie van Olinda. Warrants: to Wm. Chambers for salary as gauger of the excise; for salaries of civil officers; to Peter Schuyler for firewood and for expenses of a journey to the Indian country; to Thos. Wenham for guns to Shatteras Indians; to Wm Sell for expenses on a revenue cruise. Bedford patent. 349

6 Wm Smith takes the abjuration oath. James Evetts searcher of the customs, Wm Chambers gauger of the excise, Wm Sell, Nich's Feilding and Daniel Toy land and tidewaiters, Richard Stillwell high sheriff of Kings county swear the abjuration oath. Newtown records. Warrants: to the attorney-general for fees; to Barne Cosens for expenses in the escheator-general's office; to Wm Chambers for salary. Ulster and Dutchess county taxes. Jacob Rutsen to be arrested. Col. Wm. Smith and the sloops Mary, and Society. Firewood for Albany garrison. Warrants to Mrs Gertrud van Cortlandt for moneys due to her late husband. 354

9 Governor absent in New Jersey. Wm Smith presides. Wm Lawrence complains of having been assaulted on the street by one John Kincker who is to be arrested. Jacob Willse complains of having been assaulted by Wm Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 48:106). 361

22 Lieut. Charles Congreve ordered to conduct military detachments to the frontiers is provided with money and provisions. 363

Dec. 4 Jacob Rutsen discharged from arrest upon giving security for making up the tax accounts. 364

23 Lord Cornbury returned. Proclamation to issue concerning pay-warrants. Collection of the £1000 and £1500 taxes (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 48:115). Jacob Rutsen's accounts. Warrant to Lieut. John Riggs for bed linen. License to purchase land granted to Robert Lurting and Sampson Broughton (see *L. P.* 3:158). John de Peyster, Samuel Staats and Isaac de Reymer called before the council. 365

24 Three above men ordered to produce the power of attorney from Mr Weaver late collector. License to purchase land granted to Wm. Peartree, Jacobus van Cortlandt and John van Horne (see *L. P.* 3:155). Warrant to Lieut. Charles Congreve for military expenses. Permission given

1703 v. 9

to John Willsee to prosecute Wm. Lawrence of the council for assault (p. 361). Order on petition by Phil. French and others (see *L. P.* 3:159). 366

1704

Jan. 6 Warrants: to civil officers for salaries; to Rev. Wm. Vesey for his salary; to S. S. Broughton for fees as attorney-general; to Benj. Aske for wine, and to Jeremiah Tathill for articles provided for the governor's journey to Albany; to John Crook for bacon etc.: to Matthew Ling, Benj. Aske and Caleb Cooper, administrators of the estate of Onzel van Sweeten for wine and rum on the governor's journey to Albany in 1702; to John Vincent for mending pump of the garrison; to Thos. Noxon for wine for the governor's journey to Albany in 1702. Special court of oyer and terminer to sit in Queens county for trial of a quaker accused of blasphemy. Orders on petitions: by Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:147); by Thos. Williams, by Stephen de Lancey, by Richard Sackett, by Tierck Harmense, by S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 3:115, 149, 157, 160, 161). Warrant for Lieut. Chas. Congreve signed. Wm Bradford to receive his salary quarterly as other civil officers. Complaint of Paroculus Parmyter against Wm Lawrence of the council referred to two "indifferent" persons. Newtown books. Orders on petitions: by Philipp Rokeby surgeon to the land forces (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:148); by Phil. French et al. Jacob Willsee vs Wm Lawrence. 367

13 License to purchase lands granted to Peter Fauconier and others (see *L. P.* 3:164). Minissinck patent (see *L. P.* 3:163). Newtown books. Order on petition of Tierck Harmense p. 367). Jacob Willsee vs Wm Lawrence. Proclamation ordered on December 23 signed and to be printed. 371

20 Orders on petitions: by Lieut. Richard Hopson; by Peter Fauconier. Newtown affairs and books. Phil. Rokeby before the council in regard to his petition (p. 367). Warrant to Rev. Johs. Lydius for missionary services. Edw'd Cole messenger of the council. Jacob Willsee vs Wm Lawrence. 373

27 Order on petition by Mary Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:158). Division of Minissinck patent. Warrants: to Stephen de Lancey for guns to the Indians; to Wm Bradford for stationery. Report on confirmed and repealed acts read. Survey of land ordered for Thos. Cardale et al. (see *L. P.* 3:165). Jacob Willsee vs Wm Lawrence. Collector's accounts referred. 375

1704 v. 9

Feb. 10 Newtown books. Mary Lawrence vs Wm Lawrence. Minissinck patent. 376

17 £1000 tax for building the Onondaga fort in Kings county. Petition by Margarett van Schayck referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:163). Warrants: to Lieut. Rich'd Hopson for furniture; to Thos. Byerley for a custom-house boat and incidental charges; to Rev. Wm. Vesey for salary and house rent; to John Abeel for repairs of block-houses and of the Indian house at Albany; to Dirck van den Burgh for mason work in the fort; to Gabriel Luff for hire of wagons on Long Island; to John Braddick for use of his sloop in the revenue service; to Daniel Honan for incidental expenses on the fort; to Dr Phil Rokeby for medicines; to S. S. Broughton for fees in the case of the sloops Mary, and Society. Order on petition by Richard Sackett and others (see *L. P.* 3:166). Report on the petition of Thos. Byerley (p. 349) approved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:104-5). Petition by John Hutchins et al. referred. Accounts of the governor's journey to New Jersey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:172). Parmyter vs Lawrence (p. 367). Minissinck patent, Lawrence vs Lawrence. 377

24 Justice Robert Milward sworn in. Accounts of Albany expedition referred. Petition by Benj. Aske et al. granted (see *L. P.* 3:168). Minissinck patent. Supreme court for Orange county to be appointed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:170). Montauket lands. John Bachand's accounts referred. 382

Mar. 9 Minissinck patent. Orders on petitions: by Daniel Honan and Mich'l Hawdon (see *L. P.* 3:169; by John Hutchins (see *L. P.* 3:171); by Thos. Worden. Quitrents. Warrants for things furnished for the governor's journey to Albany by John Abeel, Daniel Honan, Peter Fauconier. Fort Anne to be inspected as to repairs. Warrants for the governor's salary to be prepared. 383

23 Report on Jacob Rutsen's accounts to lie on the table. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Wenham; by Barent Pieterse Coeyman (see *L. P.* 3:176); by John Vincent; by Anth'y Badgley (see *L. P.* 3:172); by justices of Kings county; by Christopher Rousby (see *L. P.* 3:173); by Jacob Regnier (see *L. P.* 3:175); by Rob't Lurting (see *L. P.* 3:174). 385

24 Richard Ingoldsby appointed lieutenant governor and sworn in. Petition by Christopher Rousby (p. 385) granted. Patent for land granted to Barent Pieterse Coeyman (p. 385). Warrant to Lancaster Syms for Bristol stones to the fort. Orders on petitions: by Jacob Rutsen (see *N. Y*

1704 v. 9

col. mss, 49:15); by Thos. Worden; by Elias and John Pelletreaux. Warrants to Peter Fauconier for the governor's salary. Survey of land for Anth'y Badgley signed (p. 385). Warrant to Jacob van Duersen for journeys to Albany. Lancaster Syms and Chris'r Denn intend to put up lading cranes; permission given. 386

Ap. 3 Ordinance for establishing the supreme court to be issued. Warrants: to civil officers for salaries; to John Trevitt for services on board the revenue sloop William in 1702. Orders on petitions: by Math. Ling et al (see *L. P.* 3:179); by Isaac de Reymer; by Mary Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 49:18). Warrant to Francis Winne for firewood to Albany garrison. Division of Flushing common lands forbidden. 388

8 Ordinance concerning the supreme court signed. License to purchase land in Orange county granted to Lieut. John Riggs (see *L. P.* 3:180). 390

13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:207). Warrant of survey granted to Hendr. Martinse Witts (see *L. P.* 3:187). Andries Coeyman called before the council. Flushing common. Patent for Chris'r Rousby and wife Sarah to be prepared. 390

p. m. Legislative minutes (*Jour.* 1:208). Hearing of caveat by Barent Pieterse Coeymans vs Kilian van Rensselaer deferred. Orders on petitions: by Capt. Peter Matthews (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 49:20); by John de Morest (see *L. P.* 3:182). Patent for Chris'r and Sarah Rousby. 391

15 Warrant to Lieut. Charles Congreve for military expenses. Flushing matters. Orders on petitions: by Peter Lansing; by Arent Danielse; by Lieut. Charles Oliver. Warrants: to Johs. Sanders and Jellis van Voorst for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to Peter Schuyler for incidental expenses at Albany. Order on the report concerning the petition of Thos. Worden pipemaker to dig clay in Flushing township. 393

20 Minissinck patent. Confirmatory patent granted to Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 3:184). Petition by Helletie van Olinda referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:208). Petition by John Baptist van Eps referred. Warrant of survey for Anth'y Badgley to be executed. Accounts referred. Ordinance for establishing a supreme court in Orange county to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 49:26-27). Collector of quitrents in Albany to pay John Abeel for officers' house rent. Petitions referred. Warrant to Col. Wm Smith for services in seizing the sloop Society. 394

1704 v. 9

21 Order on petition by the trustees of Westchester (see *L. P.* 3:187). Warrant to Arent Danielse for repairing the Schenectady blockhouse. Orders on petitions: by Effie Hanse (see *L. P.* 3:185); by Richard Sackett & Co.; by the inhabitants of Schenectady (see *L. P.* 3:186). Ulster and Dutchess county taxes. Daniel Honan's petition referred. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for pay of soldiers. Wm Smith wants rent for his house used for quartering soldiers. 396

25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:209). Flushing commons may be divided. Warrants to Peter Schuyler and to Jacob Turck for candles to Albany and Schenectady garrisons. 398

26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:209). Westchester affairs. Edw'd Burroughs, justice of Queens county, Sam'l Clows and Sam'l Mills summoned before the council on the petition of John Grice. Account of Dan'l Ebbetts bricklayer referred. Minissinck patent. Warrant to Isaac Caspersen for firewood at Albany. Dirck van den Burgh sworn in as justice of the peace in Orange county. Quitrents. 399

28 Tierck Harmense vs Effie Hanse. Anne Daniell's account referred. Minissinck patent. Order on petition by Wm Nicoll and Andrew Gibb (p. 231). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:209). John Grice's affair (p. 399). Warrants given in October to Capt. Weems cancelled the originals having been found. Coeymans vs van Rensselaer. Orders on petitions: by Wm Peartree (see *L. P.* 3:189); by Wm Davis (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 49:32). Jacobus van de Water called before the council. Accounts referred. 401

May 3 Petitions by James Spencer and by Mrs Gertrud van Cortlandt to lie on the table (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 49:48-49). 403

4 Warrants: to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary and house rent; to Wm Hall for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to Barne Cosens for stationery; to Barent Staats for military freighting; to Thos. Williams for services in Indian affairs; to Daniel Honan for clerical work. Salary of Wm Davis as clerk in the custom-house fixed. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler, Rip van Dam and Caleb Heathcote for firewood to Albany, Schenectady and New York garrisons; to Lawrence Claese for salary as Indian interpreter. Patent to Hendrick Johnson van Dyck deferred. Warrants to Wm Smith for use of his house as soldiers' quarters. Patent granted to Peter Lansing (see *L. P.* 3:183). Capt. Nanfan's accounts referred. Order on petition by Jonathan and Samuel Smith (see *L. P.* 4:2). Warrants: to Peter Fauconier for wine etc. on account of the governor's journey to Albany in 1702; to John Crook for

1704 v. 9

salary as gauger; to commissioners of the revenue for fitting up chaplain's and surgeon's quarters in the fort, for timber sent to England by the Benjamin in 1702, for carpenter's work in the fort done by Christopher Denn, for payments to Derick Wessells and Isaac le Noir, for mending the governor's barge (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:52-54). 404

6 Schenectady. Brooklyn taxes. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:211). East- and Westchester. 409

8 Coeyman vs van Rensselaer. Warrants: to Caleb Heathcote for firewood; to Daniel Ebbetts for bricklayers work in the fort; to Anne Daniels for nursing John Harris a sick soldier; to Elizabeth Stokes for nursing Edward Clayton and other sick soldiers. License to purchase land granted to Thos. Wenham and George Clarke (see *L. P.* 4:4). Warrants to Margaret van Schayck for the salary of the late Sec. Matthew Clarkson. Capt. Nanfan's accounts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:55). Report on the condition of Fort Anne read. Montaucket lands. 410

9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:211). Schenectady matters. Brooklyn taxes. Warrants of the day before signed. Warrant to Lieut. Charles Oliver for firewood to Albany garrison. Warrant for survey of land between Great Nuttenhook and Swartahook, Albany county granted to Effie Hanse (see *L. P.* 4:3). Order on petition by Rob't Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:68). Warrant of survey granted to Wm Nicoll and Andrew Gibb (see *L. P.* 4:5). Repairs to Fort Anne ordered. Warrant to Wm Davis for salary as custom-house clerk. 414

10 East- and Westchester. Schenectady. Jeronimus Rapale and Brooklyn taxes. 416

11 Warrant to Peter Schuyler for a journey to Onondaga. Montaucket lands. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:211). Petition by Rich'd Sackett referred. Quitrents. Schenectady. Petition by Barent Pieterse Coeyman rejected (see *L. P.* 4:6). Order concerning firewood for the different garrisons. Jeronimus Rapale. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for pay of soldiers; to Abr'm Schuyler for same and for scouting services; to Lieut. Charles Congreve for contingent military charges. 417

13 Patent granted to Matthew Ling et al. (see *L. P.* 4:8). Warrant to Capt. Abr'm Schuyler for military expenses. Taxes. Order on petition by Tierck Harmense (see *L. P.* 4:7). Peter Schuyler, John Sanders Glen, Adam Vrooman, Daniel Johnson and John Baptist van Eps appointed first trustees of Schenectady. Peter Schuyler's patent. 419

1704 v. 9

16 Minissinck quitrents. Patent for land granted to Andries Gardineur. Land to be granted to Tierck Harmense must first be surveyed. Warrants of May 13 to Peter Schuyler to be exchanged for others; another warrant to him signed. Warrant to Rob't Livingston for salary as storekeeper. 421

19 Accounts of Thos. Weaver late collector. East- and Westchester. Orders on petitions: by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:73); by David de Bon Repos (see *L. P.* 4:10); by Daniel Toy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:72). Jeronimus Rapale to be prosecuted. Schenectady and Ryer Schermerhorn (see *L. P.* 4:9). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:212). Petitions by George Clarke and by John Hutchins (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:75) referred. Date for election of trustees in Schenectady fixed. 423

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:212). Schenectady quitrents. Warrants: to John Abeel for provisions to the Indians; to Capt. John Riggs for fencing Fort Anne. 425

24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:212). Warrant of survey granted to Hendrick Martinse Wittz (see *L. P.* 4:11). 427

25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:213). Orders on petitions: by Lieut. Henry Holland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:80); by Jacob Regnier & Co. (see *L. P.* 4:13). 427

26 East- and Westchester. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:213). 429

30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:214). New Rochelle bounds. Orders on petitions: by Robert Milward (see *L. P.* 4:15); by David de Bon Repos (see *L. P.* 4:16); by Jacob Regnier (see *L. P.* 4:13). Petition of John Hutchins (p. 423) granted. George Duncan vs Chris'r Rousby (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:86). Order on petition by Daniel Kirkpatrick and Thos. Ford. 430

31 The survey of Flushing commons. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:214). 432

June 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:215). East- and Westchester. 434

2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:216). Flushing commons. Accounts of Thos. Weaver late collector. 435

6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:216). Supreme court to be adjourned on account of Chief Justice Bridges' illness. Warrant to Peter Schuyler of May 16 to be exchanged for another; also that to Hendr. Hansen of June 13, 1702. 437

9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:216). Petition by John Abeel rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:96). Samuel Smith vs Benj. Ask. Accounts of the late earl of Bellomont referred. Survey of land for Rich'd Sackett called in question. Order on petition by Capt. Nanfan (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:97). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:216). 439

1704 v. 9

14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:218). Order on petitions of Jacob Regnier (p. 427, 430). £1300 tax. 441

15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Jacob Regnier (p. 441). Warrants for salary: to Rev. Peter Peviett; to Rev. David Bondet. 443

16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Caveat by David Jamison on behalf of Susannah Vaughton vs Jacob Regnier to be heard. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Order on petition by Hendr. van Esse & Co. (see *L. P.* 4:17). Accounts of the £1800 tax referred. 444

19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Vaughton vs Regnier. Warrant to John Abeel for Peter Schuyler on account of Indian affairs. Order on petition by Chas. Congreve (see *L. P.* 4:18). Ulster and Dutchess county taxes (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 49:117). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Report on the £1800 tax read (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 49:115). Warrants: to Peter Fauconier for pay of Peter Schuyler's and Dirck Wessels' companies, for contingent charges, for pay of Capt. Abr'm Schuyler's company, for John Abeel's pay as agent of the militia and for military disbursements. Order concerning moneys paid by the commissioners of the revenue, and another concerning accounts. 445

20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:220). Nich's Bayard, Wm de Meyer, Chas. Broadhead, John Wyncoop and Wm Legg to audit the accounts of Ulster and Dutchess county taxes. 449

22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:220). Proclamation to issue concerning the agreement between England and Holland about trade with the Spaniards in the West Indies. 450

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:220). Warrants for salaries of civil officers. 451

July 1 Report about French movements received from Albany. Warrant to the receiver-general for pay of Albany messengers. Dancing on Sundays. John Osborn's account referred. Warrant to Gabriel Ludlow and Gabriel Luff for salaries as clerk and as doorkeeper of the assembly. Order on petitions: by John Berry (see *L. P.* 4:19); by Caleb Heathcote et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 49:127). Smithtown vs Benj. Ask. 453

13 Samuel Claus to be prosecuted for selling liquor without license. Warrant to Wm Heywood for repairing custom-house pinnace. Proclamation ordered to issue on June 22d signed. Account of Thos. Byerley referred. Governor intends to go to Albany. Warrant to Capt. Peter Mathews for expenses of governor's journey. Patent granted to Rich'd Sackett (see *L. P.* 4:20). Roger Mompeson to be

1704 v. 9

chief justice vice Bridges deceased. £1300 tax; justices of the peace in Richmond and Kings counties to be prosecuted for neglect in collecting it; Samuel Clows clerk of the peace in Queens county to be committed for the same. New patent for Minissinck lands to be prepared. 455

18 Roger Mompeson sworn in as chief justice. Order on petitions: by Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:142); by Nanning Harmense; by Thos. Hunt jr; by rector and wardens of Trinity church (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:137); by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:143); by S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:21). Militia detachments to march to Albany. Accounts of Capt. Nanfan (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:141). Governor goes to Albany. 457

26 A French privateer lands at Sandy Hook and plunders the inhabitants; the Dutch privateer of Capt. Adrian Claver and Capt. Evertse to pursue and capture him. 461

27 Ten large ships supposed to be French are reported to have come within Sandy Hook. Militia called out. The ships are found to be prizes of Capt. Claver. 461

28 Capt. Claver's men refuse to attack the enemy when in sight. Enlistment on board Capt. Claver's and Capt. Evertse's ships encouraged. Capt. Thos. Penniston given permission to cruize for the French privateer. Prizes of Capt. Claver allowed to come into port. Provisions for the three ships procured on credit of the council. 462

30 Capt. George Rogers of the Jersey man-of-war refuses to obey an order for cruizing but will do so when requested in writing. 463

31 Letter to Capt. George Rogers signed. 464

Aug 1 Warrant to Abr'm Provoost master of the sloop Elizabeth for transporting militia to Albany. John le Roux lately on board of a French privateer examined and committed on suspicion of piracy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:153). 464

7 The French privateer intends to go toward Boston; Gov. Dudley of Massachusetts warned; the Jersey goes in pursuit. 465

24 Lord Cornbury returned. Minutes of council during his absence read. He reports on Albany and Schenectady forts and on the five nations. Report on the petition by rector and wardens of Trinity church. Warrant of survey granted to Thos. Hunt jr (see *L. P.* 4:22). Justices of Richmond county pay the county quota of the £1300 tax and are discharged. Collector's accounts of the revenue petition by John le Roux (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:169) referred. Survey of Richmond county to be expedited. Memorial by

1704		v. 9
	Robert Milward referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:167). Wm Lawrence called.	466
28	Quitrents of land granted to Rich'd Sackett fixed. Land in controversy between Susannah Vaughton and Jacob Regnier granted to the latter. Capt. Praa of Piscataqua needed as witness against John le Roux. Warrant to Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Lacey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:177); by Barne Cosens; by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:175). Governor goes to New Jersey.	468
p. m.	George Clarke's name to be inserted in the Minissinck patent vice Edmund Mott deceased. Warrant to Thos. Wenham for expenses during the late alarm. Wm Peartree to be mayor, and Ebenezer Wilson sheriff, of New York. Warrant to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary.	470
Sep. 2	Order on petition by David Provoost, Leonard Lewis, Johannes Tiebout and Abr'm Ketteltas vs Capt. Claver (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:180-181).	471
4	Mr Regnier appears for Capt. Claver on the preceding complaint.	472
6	A French privateer supposed to be off Sandy Hook.	473
8	The ship is brought up to the city.	473
10	The crew of the same to be examined.	473
12	The ship proves to be a prize, taken by Capt. Rene Tongreton commander of a private man-of-war, from one L'Roux trading illegally with the Spaniards. The ship is released and a letter written to Capt. Tongreton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:182). Capt. Peter Ramon receives assistance for the recovery of deserters from his ship (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:182).	474
16	Matthew Ling dead; Rich'd Willett and Walter Thong to take charge of his estate (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:183).	475
20	Mary Sloughter widow of Gov. Sloughter to be buried in the fort (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:184).	475
Oct. 2	Proclamation to issue adjourning the assembly.	475
6	Lord Cornbury returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:22). Adrian Claver, John de Peyster, Isaac de Riemer, Abr'm Wendell and Abr'm Gouverneur summoned before the council. Absent members called.	476
12	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:221).	476
14	Wm Peartree and Ebenezer Wilson sworn in as mayor and sheriff respectively.	477
17	Warrants: to civil officers for salaries; to surgeons for salaries. Accounts and petitions referred: by John Abeel; by Capt. John Nanfan; by Myndert Frederickse; by	

1704 v. 9

Francis Winne. New patent to be prepared for Jacob Regnier substituting the name of John Peirson for that of Peter Fauconier. New patent for Rich'd Sackett et al. leaving out the names of Wm. Corlyout and Rich'd Blacklock. Order on petition by Adrian Claver captain, and Wm Nazareth quartermaster, of the private man-of-war El Castel del Rey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:9). 477

20 Petitions by James Davis (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:16), and by John le Roux (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:15) referred. Wm Lawrence and Gerard Beeckman called to attend the council. Petitions: by Margaret Stoaks (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:17) and by Jan Bronck, Jonas Dow, Francis Salisbury of Katskill (see *L. P.* 4:25) referred. Warrant to Nanning Harmense for use of his sloop in 1703 (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:12). 480

24 Warrants for the governor's salary exchanged for others. Petitions and accounts: by Hilletie van Olinda (see *L. P.* 4:27), by Mary Thomas, by Cornelius Cool (see *L. P.* 4:26) referred. Patent granted to Hilletie van Olinda. Sheriff of Queens county summoned before the council. Justice Mott of Queens dismissed for malfeasance. Warrants: to John Abeel for military and Indian disbursements; to Myndert Frederickse for salary as armorer at Albany; to Abr'm Provoost for government freighting. Court of chancery to sit. Montauket lands. 481

26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:222). Date fixed for the trial of John le Roux; Capt. Samuel Sands of Queens county to be a witness. Wm Lawrence of the council arrested at the suit of Paroculus Parmyter; ordered to be discharged and Parmyter summoned before the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:18). Warrant to Thos. Byerley for military provisions furnished by Abr'm Provoost. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:222). Petition by Samuel Pray and various accounts referred. 483

27 Warrants: to Samuel Pray for expenses of a journey from Piscataqua as witness against John le Roux; to Lieut. John Riggs for pay to under sheriff of Queens county for services in securing deserters. Duplicate warrant to the deputy auditor to replace one that is lost. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:222). P. Parmyter vs Wm Lawrence. 485

Nov. 1 Order concerning Peter Schuyler's accounts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:22). Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany and Schenectady garrisons; to Thos. Byerley for incidental expenses in the custom-house; to George

1704		v. 9
	Clarke for clerical work in the secretary's office. Petition of Daniel Ebbetts referred.	486
2	Warrants: to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary and house rent; of survey granted to Isaac Switz of Schenectady (see *L. P.* 4:28). Orders on petitions: by Nanning Harmense (see *L. P.* 4:32); by Katherine Apple (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:28); by S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:31); by John Lydius. Duplicate warrants asked for.	487
3	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:223). Warrant to John Abeel for expenses in building a fort at Kanestigione. Duplicate warrant to Peter Schuyler for shoes to the soldiers.	489
4	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:223).	490
6	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:223). Warrant to Rev. John Lydius for missionary to the Indians. Order on memorial by Wm Carten (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:32). Paroculus Parmyter vs Wm Lawrence (p. 483, 485); Parmyter disbarred. Orders on petitions: by Kilian van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 4:33); by S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:34).	491
7	Ordinance reviving the court of chancery read and signed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:35). Governor intends to go to New Jersey.	493
12	Lt. Gov. Rich'd Ingoldsby presides. Indian affairs.	493
Dec. 2	Warrant to S. S. Broughton for expenses of a journey to New Jersey with letters from England. Duties on Capt. Claver's prizes.	494
14	Letters from Boston sent to the governor in New Jersey.	495
1705		
Feb. 6	Lord Cornbury returned. Roger Mompeson chief justice, appointed and sworn of the council. Representation by merchants concerning rates of foreign coins referred.	496
7	John Barbarie and Adolphus Philipps appointed and sworn of the council; joined to the committee on foreign coins.	497
8	Report of the committee on foreign coins. Warrants to Rip van Dam and Caleb Heathcote for firewood.	498
15	Audit of the accounts of Thos. Weaver late collector ordered. Order on petition by Mrs Ann Bridges (see *L. P.* 4:35).	499
Mar. 14	Writs of election for a new assembly to issue. East bastian of Fort Anne to be repaired. Fees in the admiralty court.	500
17	Revenue accounts certified. East- and Westchester.	501
24	Ordinance reviving the court of chancery read. Secretary Clarke to be also clerk of the council, Barne Cosens to be register of chancery; both sworn in.	502
(29)	Fees in the admiralty court considered. Orders on petitions: by Peter Fauconier; by George Booth (see *L. P.*	

1705 v. 9

4:38); by Jacob Regnier (see *L. P.* 4:39); by Mary Broughton widow of S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:42); by James Mott (see *L. P.* 4:40); by Joseph Hedger; by Mrs Anne Bridges (see *L. P.* 4:41); by Johs. Sanderse Glen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:54); by John van Loon (see *L. P.* 4:43. Warrants: to Peter Fauconier for Lord Cornbury's salary; to civil officers for salaries. 504

31 Robert Coe church warden, John Talman, Henry Wright, Sam'l Carpenter, Sam'l Highby, Anth'y Waters, John Everett, John Coe, Jon'n Hazard and Daniel Lawrence vestrymen of Jamaica, examined concerning their neglect or refusal to provide for the salary of their minister (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:208; Q 3:130). Warrant to Lord Cornbury for expenses on his journey to Albany. Glebe at Hempstead to be surveyed. 506

Ap. 5 Orders on petitions: by Dr John Rodman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:56); by Margaret Peiret (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:57). Joseph Hedger vs Flushing. Quitrent for John van Loon's land partially remitted. Orders on petitions: by Robert Luddington; by Cornelius Dyckman; by John Auboineau (see *L. P.* 4:44). Fees of the naval officer regulated. Warrant to Peter Fauconier naval officer for incidental charges. Admiralty court fees. 507

12 East- and Westchester. Salaries of admiralty court officers fixed. Ordinance to issue regulating the admiralty court. Fees of vendue masters and appraisers of the court. 510

14 Orders: on petition by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:55, 58, 62); on memorial by Robert Milward (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:63, 65); on petitions: by Daniel Kirkpatrick and Thos. Ford; by Isaac de Riemer (see *L. P.* 4:50); by Cornelius Dyckman (see *L. P.* 4:47); by John Clapp (see *L. P.* 4:48); by Mary Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:49). Ordinance regulating the admiralty court signed. 511

16 Warrants to Peter Fauconier for candles to the fort. Report on Rob't Milward's memorial (p. 511) confirmed. Petition of Dr John Rodman referred. Order on petition by collector and custom-house officers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:67). 514

p. m. Thos. Byerley collector and receiver-general suspended for illegally granting a "bill of store" to Capt. Chollwell. 515

17 Commission of nisi prius to issue on petition by Barent Pieterse Coeyman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:66). Peter Fauconier appointed to act as commissioner of the collector's office and sworn in (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:70). Warrants to Peter Fauconier and other former commis-

1705 v. 9

sioners for balance of dues. Proclamation to issue forbidding the importation of "chipt" bitts and double bitts. Governor intends going to Albany. 516

May 8 Zachariah Roberts justice of Bedford, arrested on a complaint by John Thompson and Benj. Wright (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:74-76). John Jones a dissenting minister of Bedford arrested (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:77-79). Report on Thos. Weaver's accounts referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:81). Warrant to Thos. Byerley for incidental custom-house charges. Excise. Orders on petitions: by Dirck Egbertsen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:80); by Hendrick van Dyck (see *L. P.* 4:51). Lord Cornbury goes to New Jersey. Thos. Byerley swears to his accounts. 517

17 Thos. Odell a forger of Boston bills of credit apprehended by Jno. Cawley, Nicholas Thomas Jones and Robert Sanders, to be sent as prisoner to Massachusetts. Guard rooms for the town militia to be prepared in the city hall. 520

June 9 Lord Cornbury returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:224). 521

11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:224). 521

14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:224). 522

15 A French privateer off the coast near Barnegat; measures to capture him. 525

p. m. The ship Elizabeth Capt. Jones, the brigantine Return Capt. Potter, the sloops Peartree Capt. Dunscomb and Seaflower Capt. Cawley, to be fitted out for a cruize against the French privateer. 526

16 Volunteers called for; none coming a proclamation is issued offering a reward to those, who will go on the cruize.

25 Accounts of John Abeel referred. Warrant to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary. Indian propositions laid before the board. 526

28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:225). New patent granted to John Petersen Mebie (see *L. P.* 4:52). Warrants to Nanning Harmense exchanged for new ones. Order on petition by Hilletie van Olinda (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:103), and warrant to her for pay as Indian interpretress. Peter Schuyler's accounts referred. Indian affairs. Agreement to build a fort at Schenectady laid before the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:104-107). 527

29 Letter received from Col. Peartree commanding expedition against the French privateer (p. 525-26). The Return and the Peartree to be recalled. Warrants: to be prepared to John Abeel for expenses in building Schenectady fort; to

1705 v. 9

Lawrence Claesen for pay as Indian interpreter; to Peter Schuyler for building fort at Schenectady. 529

July 3 Warrants: to Lord Cornbury for salary; to civil officers for salaries; to Hilletie van Olinda and Lawrence Claese for pay as Indian interpreters; to John Abeel for officers' house rent, Indian disbursements and repairs to forts at Albany and Schenectady. Act for settling the militia to be prepared. Indian accounts of Peter Schuyler referred. Warrant to Caleb Heathcote for firewood. 530

5 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:226). License to purchase Indian lands for Thos. Wenham renewed. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for Indian disbursements. Orders on petitions: by inhabitants of Rye; by Jannetie Kendall (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 50:114). Account of Indian expenditures. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:226). 532

6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:226). Account for firewood referred. 534

7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:227). Order on petition for patent by John Clap. 535

10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:227). Warrants: to John Crook for salary as gauger; to Rob't Livingston for salary as storekeeper at Albany. Petition of Mrs Gertrud van Cortlandt to lie on the table. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:227). 536

11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:228). 538

12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:228). Orders on petitions: by Nanning Harmense (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 50:116); by John and Hope Williams of Oysterbay (see *L. P.* 4:53). 539

13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:229). Warrants to Rip van Dam for firewood to be prepared. Caveat by George Booth against John Clap to be heard. Report on the petition of John and Hope Williams (p. 539). 540

14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:229). Booth vs Clap heard and referred. 541

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:229). Patent for Westenhook lands granted to Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 4:54). 542

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:230). Warrant to Peter Schuyler for work done on Schenectady fort by Daniel Johnson. Patent to Trinity church for the queen's farm and queen's garden to be prepared. Accounts of tax collectors called for. 543

19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:230). Booth vs Clap decided. John and Joseph Williams. 544

26 The Lowestaffe man-of-war arrives and brings acts of parliament to be published. Letter from the lords of trade con-

1705 v. 9

cerning the assembly. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:230). Orders on petitions: by Barne Cosens (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 50:119-20); by George Booth (see *L. P.* 4:55). 545

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:232). Account of Wm Bradford referred (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 50:122). 550

30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:232). Warrant to Wm Bradford for stationery. Orders on petitions: by Cornelius van Texel (see *L. P.* 4:56); by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 50:125). 551

31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:233). Order on petition by Ebenezer Wilson for himself and Peter Schuyler (Westenhook, p. 542, see *L. P.* 4:57). Stores in Fort Anne to be examined. 553

Aug. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:233). 554

2 Report on Peter Fauconier's accounts [incomplete]. 555

3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:233). 556

4 Order on petition by Sackamawigra a Westchester Indian (see *L. P.* 4:58). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:233). 556

9 Warrants: to Rip van Dam for firewood; to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary. 558

16 Patents to be prepared: for Peter Schuyler, for Corn's Dykeman. Account of repairing passage between the chapel and fort distilling room referred. Bids for firewood invited. Warrant to Gabriel Luff for salary as doorkeeper of the assembly. 559

18 Warrants: to John Hutchins for entertaining Spanish prisoners of war; to Rev. Daniel Bondet for salary; to Thos. Wenham for Indian disbursements. Platforms of the fort at Albany to be repaired. No bids for firewood received. 560

22 Account of damage to the ship Elizabeth Capt. Jones commander. Capt. Lancaster Syms agrees to furnish firewood for the fort. Memorial by Peter Fauconier concerning duties on goods brought in by privateers laid on the table. Duplicate of a warrant issued to Mrs de Forest. Lord Cornbury goes to Amboy. 561

30 Warrants: to Adolph Philipps for repairing passage (p. 559); to Wm Sell for damages to the Elizabeth (p. 561). Inhabitants of Schenectady against Ryer Schermerhorn. 562

Sep. 6 Proclamations to issue: for adjourning the assembly; prohibiting the entertainment of mariners. New provincial seal received. Petition of Lieut. Charles Oliver referred. Governor goes to Long Island. 562

17 Peter Rolland master of the sloop Catharine receives permission to take to Jamaica two Spanish prisoners, John Gonsales de Riviera and Anthony Rosales. 563

1705		v. 9
26	Lord Cornbury returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:234).	563
27	Patent for John Clap & Co. to be prepared (see *L. P.* 4:61). License to purchase land granted to Eben'r Wilson (see *L. P.* 4:60).	564
Oct. 4	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:235). Wm Peartree and Ebenezer Wilson renominated mayor and sheriff of New York.	565
5	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:235).	565
6	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:235). Patent to be prepared for Anne Bridges, John Clapp and others. Draft of survey of land petitioned for by Cornelius van Texel called for.	566
11	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:235).	566
12	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:236). Patent to be prepared for Mrs Broughton. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany garrison; to Caleb Heathcote for firewood to New York garrison.	567
13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:236). Warrants to the governor and civil officers for salaries. Wm Davis appointed vice Evitts deceased to attend the searchers duties with Mr Chambers. John Crook to be land- and tidewaiter and gauger vice Tay removed for negligence. Governor intends to go to New Jersey. Order on petition by Joseph Mallison (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 50:163).	568
15	Wm Peartree and Eben'r Wilson sworn in as mayor and sheriff of New York.	569
30	Carpenters to be impressed by the mayor for making repairs to the Deal Castle man-of-war. Capt. Ogle commander. Hue and cry after a marine Simon Loundsdale deserted from the detachment of Lieut. Williams on the Lowestoffe.	570
Nov. 15	Orders on petitions by Peter Fauconier and by trustees of Westchester (see *L. P.* 4:63). Warrants: to Ann Evitts for salary of her dead husband; to civil officers for salaries.	570
Dec. 6	Letter from lords of trade received by the Triton Prize man-of-war concerning coin. Letters from the queen approving the appointment of Roger Mompesson, John Barberie and Adolph Philipps to the council. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving for victories by the duke of Marlborough. Canadians reported as intending an attack on Albany; measures to prevent it.	571
13	Proclamation (p. 571) signed and to be printed. Warrant to Rev. James Laborie French minister at New York for salary. Patent to be prepared for Mrs S. S. Broughton	

1705 v. 9

and her son Sampson (see *L. P.* 4:62). New York cannot agree to sign the articles of peace made by Gov. Dudley of Massachusetts and New Hampshire with Canada. Quitrents unpaid and to be discovered. Orders on petitions: by Barne Cosens (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:179); by Hendrick Hansen. "Chipt" bitts and double bitts still imported contrary to order (p. 516). 573

20 Order on memorial by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:177). Quitrent for the land granted to Broughton & Co. fixed. 575

27 Order on petition by George Booth, Mrs Anne Bridges and others (see *L. P.* 4:64). Accounts of Thos. Weaver. Order on petition by George Booth, Wm Bond and others (see *L. P.* 4:65). Account of Geo. Booth referred. 576

1706

Jan. 3 Duties on prize goods. 576

11 Warrants to the governor and civil officers for salaries. Caveat by town of Rye against patent for Ponofield dismissed. Duties on prize goods. Warrant to James Laborie for salary. 577

17 Warrant to John Crook for fees in gauging liquor. Thos. Weaver's accounts. 578

24 Warrant to John Crook signed. Report on the petition from Rye referred. Order on petition by Geo. Booth, Wm Bond et al. (see *L. P.* 4:66). 578

Feb. 21 Time to sue out a patent extended for Geo. Booth. Warrant of survey granted to Geo. Booth, Wm Bond and others. Patent for Isaac de Riemer & Co. for land in Suffolk county signed. Patent to John Clapp & Co. to be signed (see *L. P.* 4:67). Duty on prize goods. 579

26 Indian murderers on Long Island to be tried by their tribe. Orders on petitions: by Robert Puddington (see *L. P.* 4:69); by Richard Harris (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:79). Quitrents. 580

28 Patent for John Clapp signed. Warrants: to Roger Mompesson judge, Sampson Broughton advocate, John Tudor register, and Jarvis Marshall of the admiralty, for salaries; to customs officers; to Rev. Wm Vesey. Caveat by Eastchester vs Westchester. Bickley vs Emott. 581

Mar. 1 Petition by Lancaster Symes referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:81). Duty on prize goods (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:80). Warrants: to Richard Harris for escheat fees; to Jacob Staats for soldiers' pay. Hallet vs Wm Lawrence. Eastchester vs Westchester. 582

11 Patent for Mrs Mary Broughton signed. Eastchester vs

1706 v. 9

Westchester (see *L. P.* 4:70). Hallett vs Wm Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:83). Wm Lawrence suspended from the council. Indian affairs. 583

20 Warrants issued to and lost by Mr Bondet duplicated (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:88). Order on petition by Mich'l Hawdon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:92). Warrant of February 28 to Rev. Wm Vesey exchanged. Hearing of caveat of Capt. Wilson vs Rye deferred. Warrant to Barne Cosens for fees in escheat cases. Isaac Arnold discharged from his bail. Order on memorial by Judge R. Milward (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:91). Kilian van Rensselaer sworn "one of the court of chancery." 585

28 Warrants for salaries: to civil officers; to Barne Cosens. Peter Fauconier reports on payment of warrants. Warrant to Robert Millward duplicated. John Wildy arrested. 588

Ap. 4 Duties on prize goods (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:98). Warrants to issue to Lancanster Symes for firewood. Sampson Broughton's name to be substituted for his mother's in a patent for land (see *L. P.* 4:72). Wilson vs Rye. 589

Vol. 10, 1706-11.

Ap. 11 Warrants to Rev. Daniel Bondet signed. Warrants delivered to Dan'l Foy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:103). Warrants to Lancaster Symes for firewood signed. Order on petition by Jacob Rutsen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:105). Wilson vs Rye. Excise. Petition by John Crook (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:102) referred. 1

18 Wilson vs Rye. Excise of Albany. Treaty of 1665 with the Esopus Indians to be renewed. East- and Westchester. Petition by Dirck Jansen Hooghlandt (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:105) referred. Riot in Queens county. 2

23 Controversy between Newtown and Bushwick, L. I. License to purchase land in Suffolk, granted to Peter Fauconier, renewed (see *L. P.* 4:73). Order on petition by Paroculus Parmyter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:114). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:236). Dumner's packet boats to the West Indies. 4

25 Boundaries of Newtown and Bushwick. License for P. Fauconier (p. 4) signed. Warrants for salaries to admiralty officers. Accounts of Geo. Clarke referred. Parmyter given permission to sue Edw'd Cole. Patent for kayaderosseras to be prepared. Governor going to New Jersey. 5

May 9 Fortifications for New York city necessary. Proclamations to issue concerning powder in town and concerning the militia. 7

1706		v. 10
14	Lord Cornbury defers his journey to New Jersey. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:237). Means for fortifying the city to be raised.	8
15	Citizens of New York will lend money for fortifying the city, and Lawrence Reed, David Provoost, Robert Lurting and Abr'm de Peyster to be managers for buying material.	9
23	Petitions by John Abeel and by Harpert Jacobsen referred (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 51:133-34, 136). Proposal to bring powder from Curaçao.	10
29	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:237). Order on petitions by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 51:137-139).	10
June 13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:238). Warrants to issue: to John Abeel for money advanced; to Harpert Jacobson for hire of his sloop; to Peter Schuyler for Indian disbursements and for firewood for Albany and Schenectady garrisons. Petitions by Lieut. Phil. Schuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 51:145) and by Rev. Lydius referred.	13
14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:238). Warrants signed. Patent for land above Schenectady granted to Eben'r Wilson and John Abeel (see *L. P.* 4:75).	15
18	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:239). Warrants to issue: to Peter Schuyler for Indian disbursements; to Phil. Schuyler for work done on Schenectady fort.	17
20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:239). Petition of Johannes Mynderse (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 51:148-149) referred. Quitrent for land granted to Wilson and Abeel fixed. Warrants to Peter and Phil. Schuyler (p. 17) and to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary signed.	18
21–22	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:239).	20–22
24	Indian affairs; far Indians at Albany; French Indians gone to New England; Virginia Indians want to make an alliance with the five nations. Present to the Indian messenger. Abr'm Schuyler to go to the meeting at Onondaga.	22
27	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:240).	24
July 4	Advice received of a French fleet coming to this coast. License to purchase land granted to Dirck van den Burgh and Thos. Saunders (see *L. P.* 4:76). Warrants for salaries to issue. Report on Barne Cosens' accounts referred. Florus Crom.	25
11	Warrants signed. Warrants for salaries to Rev. James Laborie and Daniel Bondet. Florus Crom. License to D. van den Burgh (p. 25) signed.	27
18	Warrants to Hendrick van Dyke, Jacobus van Dyke, surgeons to Hilletie van Olinda Indian interpretress, for pay	

1706		v. 10
	signed. License to purchase land granted to Johs. Hardenbergh (see *L. P.* 4:77). Order on petition by Hendrick Hansen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 5:154).	29
Aug. 7	Five nations want the governor to meet them at Albany.	30
22	Warrants signed. License to Johs. Hardenburgh signed. Warrant to Dr Phil. Rokeby for curing a French Indian. Sampson Broughton to be appointed attorney-general after the session of the supreme court. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:241).	31
29	Warrant to Dr Rokeby signed. Books for the register of admiralty needed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:241).	32
Sep. 2	Money for the governor's journey to Albany appropriated. Petition of John Abeel and Eben'r Wilson (see *L. P.* 4:78) referred.	33
27	Lord Cornbury returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:241).	34
Oct. 3	Warrants to issue: for salaries of the governor, civil and custom-house officers; to Peter Schuyler for firewood; to Fred'k Minderse for pay as armorer; to Lieut. Holland for house rent at Albany; to Lieut. Gwyn for same; to Albert Slingerlandt for hire of his house at Albany to Lieut. Brewer. Quitrent for land granted to Wilson and Abeel reduced (see *L. P.* 4:78). Petition of Col. Beeckman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:168-169) referred. Order on petition by B. Rynders concerning duty on prize goods.	39
14	Wm Peartree and Eben'r Wilson renominated mayor and sheriff of New York and sworn in. David Schuyler appointed mayor, and Henry Holland sheriff of Albany; the latter sworn in. Warrants signed. Warrant to issue to Lieut. Chas. Oliver (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:163, 177-178). Order on reappointment of Robert Livingston to the offices of town clerk, clerk of the peace, clerk of the common pleas for Albany city and county, and secretary of Indian affairs. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:242).	43
15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:243). Patent to Wilson and Abeel to be prepared (p. 33, 39). Order on report by the justices of Richmond county concerning Jacob Garriott's petition (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 51:165). Custom-house needs repairs. Patent for Nanning Harmense to be prepared (*L. P.* 4:79).	47
16	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:243). Warrants to issue: to Col. Beeckman (p. 39); to Lawrence Claesen Indian interpreter for salary and journeys to Onondaga; to Johs. Mynderse for blacksmith work in Schenectady fort; to George Booth for joiner work in secretary's office (record cases). Warrant to Lieut. Oliver signed.	49

		v. 10
1706		
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:243). Warrants signed. Petitions referred: of Lieut. Chas. Oliver; of Capt. Wm Bond (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 51:174); of Sampson Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:80); of Lawrence Claese. Warrants to issue to surgeons Hendrick and Jacobus van Dyke for salary.	51
18	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:243). Warrants to issue: to Lieut. Oliver for house rent; to Lawrence Claese for pay as Indian interpreter and a journey to Onondaga. Petitions and accounts referred; of Phil. Schuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 51:78); of Nanning Harmense. Warrants signed.	54
19	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:244). Warrants signed.	57
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:244). Newtown and Bushwick. License to purchase land granted to Isaac Switts (see *L. P.* 4:81). Rules for paying salaries of officers of the admiralty court. Wenham's memorial concerning duty on burnt wines and brandy referred to England (*N. Y. col. mss,* 51:179).	59
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:245).	64
Dec. 5	Warrants to be prepared for salaries of assembly officers and of Rev. Wm Vesey.	65
19	Warrants to issue: to Lancaster Symes for firewood; to Phil. Schuyler for work on Schenectady fort: to Nanning Harmense for hire of his sloop in 1704. Newtown and Bushwick.	65
23	Newtown and Bushwick.	67
1707		
Jan. 2	Newtown and Bushwick.	68
9	Newtown and Bushwick. Warrants for salaries of the governor, civil officers and Rev. Wm Vesey signed.	68
16	Newtown and Bushwick. Warrant to Register Tudor of the admiralty for books.	70
23	Petitions referred by Nanning Harmensen (see *L. P.* 4:85); Mrs Anne Bridges, Lancaster Symes et al. Wilson vs Rye.	71
Feb. 6	Thos. Byerley restored to the office of collector and receiver-general (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:9).	72
13	Petition by Peter Fauconier with accounts referred (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:21-25).	73
27	Petition by Mrs Anne Bridges (see *L. P.* 4:86) referred (Cheesecocks patent). Rye and Wilson. Warrant to Nanning Harmensen.	74
Mar. 6	Warrant to Peter Fauconier (p. 73). Reports on accounts of contingent expenses of Fauconier and Barne Cosens referred. Quitrent on Cheesecock patent reduced. Order on petition by Benj. Faneuil and Duncan Campbell (see *N. Y. col. mss,,* 52:16). License to purchase land at Oysterbay	

1707 v. 10

granted to Thos. Jones and John Townsend. Account of Edward Cole referred. Petition and accounts of Lancaster Symes referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:35-37). Wilson and Rye. 75

20 Warrants signed: for salaries to civil officers; to Peter Fauconier for candles; to Phil. Schuyler for work on Schenectady fort; to officers of the assembly for salaries. Petition by Peter Fauconier referred. Warrant to issue to Fauconier for contingent expenses. License for Thos. Jones and John Townsend (p. 75) to issue. Warrant to issue to Lancaster Symes for firewood. Warrant for drawing Cheesecock patent signed. Petition by Hendrick Tenike referred (see *L. P.* 4:89). Excise to be let. Wilson and Rye. 76

22 Warrants signed. Rules for paying salaries of admiralty officers and warrants, to them to issue. Warrants to issue to Peter Fauconier for disbursements (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:26-34, 38-39). Petition of John Lovell referred (see *L. P.* 4:108). Governor goes to New Jersey. 80

May 5 Order on petition by André Fresneau master of the brigantine St John of St Thomas (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:43). 82

16 Abr'm Sandford mariner reports, that Peter Cock master of a French privateer intended to cruize on the coast of Virginia and New England. The Tritons Prize man-of-war, Capt. Davis, commander, needs men for the crew; sailors from other vessels temporarily put on board. Vessels in port embargoed. 83

17 Soldiers put on board the Tritons Prize. 84

31 The Tritons Prize returns from the cruize and reports, that no French privateer has been seen. 84

June 4 Seamen to be impressed to fill the complement of the Tritons Prize. Embargo taken off. 85

5 Volunteers to be called for the present cruise of the Tritons Prize and seamen to be impressed in Kings and Queens counties. Sheriffs of same counties to provide horses for Edw. Cole on public service. Sloop for public service to be hired or impressed by Mr Hull master of the Tritons Prize. Wm Chambers to receive pay for boat hire. 86

19 Lord Cornbury returned. Petitions referred: by inhabitants of Hurley; by Johs. Hardenberg (see *L. P.* 4:91-93); by Margaret Stokes; by Hendrick Hansen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:48); by Jacob Galliott (see *L. P.* 4:94); by John Rolland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:47); by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:46). Patent granted to Nanning Harmensen (see *L. P.* 4:95). Rombouts vs Crabtree. 87

1707 v. 10

26 Warrant for patent to Nanning Harmensen signed. Collector Byerley ordered to pay the warrants given to John Abeel. Jacob Galliot to be allowed a road through the land of Wm Tillier on Staten Island (p. 87). Newtown and Bushwick. Rombouts vs Crabtree. Order on petition by Sampson Broughton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:48). 90

July 3 Warrants for salaries of civil officers signed. Warrants to Lieuts. Brewer and Holland for house rent to be prepared. License to purchase land in Albany county granted to John Abeel and Eben'r Wilson (see *L. P.* 4:101). Warrant for Kayaderosseras patent to be prepared. Petition of Wm Sell referred. Collector Byerley to pay messengers from Virginia. Order on petition by Jacobus van Cortlandt, Wm Peartree and John van Horne (see *L. P.* 4:100). Rombouts vs Crabtree. 93

8 Warrants signed. Warrant to Jacobus Staats for salary as surgeon. License for John Abeel and Eben'r Wilson signed. Rombouts vs Crabtree. 96

10 Warrants to Peter Schuyler for firewood to be prepared. Petition of Lieut. Oliver referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:51). 98

17 Warrants signed. Petition of Capt. Jas. Weems referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:56-57). Order on petition by Lancaster Symes. Rombouts vs Crabtree. License to purchase land in Albany county granted to Isaac Switz. Warrant to Lieut. Rich'd Hopson for bed linen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:55-56). 99

23 Warrants and license signed. Hendrick Tenike to be heard on his petition (p. 76), opposed by John Hutchins. Rombouts vs Crabtree. Collector Byerley ordered to pay warrants issued to Lancaster Symes. Public accounts of Peter Fauconier to be examined. Warrant to Lieut. Thos. Sharpe for salary as gunner at Albany to be prepared. 101

Aug. 14 Warrants signed. Warrant to be drawn to Capt. Jas. Weems for work on Albany fort. Confirmatory patent granted to Lydia Rose (see *L. P.* 4:103). Accounts of Lancaster Symes for firewood, of Mr Anderson in behalf of Phil. Schuyler for sweeping chimneys in Schenectady referred. Orders on petitions: by Capt. Tuder (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:60); by John Hutchins vs Tenike (see *L. P.* 4:102). Rombouts vs Crabtree. 103

Sep. 1 Lieut. Brewer arrives from Albany with Capt. Sheldon of New England and French prisoners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:63-64). Appropriation for the governor's journey to Albany. Accounts of Mr Bogardus referred. 105

1707 v. 10

5 Warrants signed. Hutchins and Tenike. Newtown and Bushwick. Order concerning Collector Byerley's refusal to pay warrants given to Rip van Dam. 107

10 Newtown and Bushwick. Petition by Wm Tietsoort (see *L. P.* 4:104) to lie on the table. Wm Chambers called before the council. Hutchins and Tenike. 109

11 Hutchins and Tenike; patent granted to Tenike. Wm Chambers testifies about custom-house rules in re van Dam. Hearing of caveat by Gravesend vs Dirck Hooghland & Co. ordered. Orders: on petition by officers of the forces for bedding; on a memorial of officers of the admiralty court for salaries (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:66-67). Byerley testifies in re van Dam. 110

Oct. 4 Lord Cornbury at Albany. Ebenezer Wilson nominated mayor and Wm Anderson sheriff of New York. 114

14 Lord Cornbury returned. Warrants for salaries to civil officers signed. Warrant to the widow of Edw'd Cole for her late husband's salary. Eben'r Wilson and Wm. Anderson sworn in as mayor and sheriff of New York. Lord Cornbury reports having found everything quiet on the frontiers, also a great deal of smuggling to Canada. 114

Nov. 20 Petitions by Peter Schuyler et al., by Capt. Weems, Lieut. Hopson et al. about Sarachtoga patent, referred. Warrants to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany and Schenectady garrisons. 117

21 Saratoga patent. Warrants to Lancaster Symes for firewood. Patent for Hellgate rock granted to John Lovell (see *L. P.* 4:108). Collector Thos. Byerley under arrest and bond not to leave the province; examination of his accounts ordered; Peter Schuyler, Peter Fauconier and Robert Walters appear against him. Account of John Cross for lodging Indians referred. Gravesend vs Hooglandt deferred. 118

27 Orders on petitions: by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:81-85); by Nanning Harmensen & Co. Salaries of admiralty officers. Accounts of Thos. Wenham, Adolph Philipps, Robert Walters, Barth'w Feurt and Johs. Burgher (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:88-89) referred. Warrants: to Elizabeth Cole for the salary of her late husband; to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary and house rent. Report on Collector Byerley's books read. Order on petitions: by George Booth (see *L. P.* 4:110); by Sampson Broughton. Rombouts vs Crabtree. 124

Dec. 18 Patent to John Lovell signed. Petition of Lancaster Syms on behalf of Bernardus Verveulen for a patent for land

1707 v. 10

formerly granted by Phil. Carteret referred. Warrants to Thos. Wenham etc. (p. 124). Gravesend vs Dirck Hooglandt heard and decided. 129

1708

Jan. 8 Patent granted to George Booth (p. 124). Petition of admiralty officers against Peter Fauconier. Warrants signed. 131

22 Orders on petitions: by Lancaster Syms (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:92); by Mayor Evert Bancker, and corporation of Albany (Saratoga patent; see *L. P.* 4:111). Accounts of Geo. Clarke referred. 134

29 Warrants for salaries to civil officers. Reply of Peter Fauconier to petition of admiralty officers read (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:94). Order on petition by Cornelius Seabring (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:98). Collector Byerley appears on the petition of Lancaster Symes (p. 134). Rip van Dam vs Byerley. 135

Feb. 5 Order on petition by Johs. Hardenbergh & Co (see *L. P.* 4:112). Warrants: to Adrian Beeckman for provisions to sea expedition in 1705; to George Clarke for office expenses. Order on petition by mayor and corporation of New York against Cornelius Seabring (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:99). Warrant to Barne Cosens for expenses as clerk of the council. Expenses in that office fixed. Rip van Dam vs Byerley. 137

12 Account of Henry Swift referred. Maurice Newenhuysen reports that letters are sent to France concerning the condition of New York. Corporation of New York vs Seabring. 140

26 Report on M. Newenhuysen's information (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:101-104). Capt. Faneuil called. Warrants: to Robert Crannel for pay as coxwain of the barge; to Adrian Beeckman (p. 137). Warrant for patent to George Booth signed. Peter Fauconier and his accounts. Firewood warrants to be taken in payment for custom-house duties. New York vs Seabring. 141

Mar. 4 Order on petition by Wm Anderson on behalf of Hurley, Ulster county. Warrant to Wm Chambers for use of his sloop in 1705. Capt. Faneuil not to be suspected of sending information to France (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:431-32; Q 3:261-62). Peter Fauconier's accounts. 144

18 Order on petition by Tjerck Harmensen Fisher (see *L. P.* 4:113). Saratoga patent (see *L. P.* 4:114). Warrants to Rev. D. Bondett for salary. Order on petition by Corn's Coole and Adrian Garritse of Hurley (see *L. P.* 4:115). Patent for Johs. Hardenbergh to be prepared. 146

1708 v. 10

25 Warrant of survey for Harmensen Fisher signed. Petition of mayor etc of New York referred. Copies of depositions and of council minutes regarding him to be given to Capt. Faneuil. 148

Ap. 8 Report on the petition of Corn's Cool (p. 146) received. Petitions referred: by Wm Cullen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:124); by Lancaster Symes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:115); by mayor etc of Albany (see *L. P.* 4:124). Patents granted: to mayor etc of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:119); to Bern'd Verveulen for land on Peecks creek. License to purchase lands granted to Lawrence Claese (see *L. P.* 4:117). Orders on petitions: by Peter Schuyler and John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:122); by John Abeel on behalf of Jacob Staats and Hendrick van Dyke (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:120-121); by Eliazbeth Cole (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:123); by Anne Newkirk (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:118); by Corn's Seabring and Henry Filkin (see *L. P* 4:116). 148

15 Warrants and licenses signed. Patent granted to Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 4:118). Report on the petition of mayor etc of Albany confirmed. Warrants: to Lancaster Symes for firewood; to Wm Cullen for hire of his sloop in the revenue service. Orders on petitions: by Wm. Apple (see *L. P.* 4:119); by Cornelius Swits (see *L. P.* 4:120); by Wm Carter controller of the customs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:127); by John Rosie and others of Nestigione (see *L. P.* 4:121). Warrants for salaries to civil officers. New patent to be prepared for George Booth (p. 141). Farmers of the excise at Albany to pay the warrants to John Abeel and Peter Schuyler notwithstanding Collector Byerley's orders. Petition of Anne Newkirk (p. 148) granted. List of admiralty fees called for. 153

22 Patents granted to Lancaster Symes & Co., and to John Rosie (p. 153) signed. Patent for George Booth and for Cornelius Swits. Warrants for salaries and for firewood. Petition of Peter Praa and others of Bushwick (see *L. P.* 4:83, 122) to lie on the table. Admiralty officers' fees reported. French privateers and New York fortifications. 158

23 Controversy between Newtown and Bushwick decided for the latter. Warrants to the chief justice to be taken in payment for excise dues. 161

27 Lord Cornbury and the lieutenant-governor absent. Benj. Cooper master, and John Leroux passenger, of the sloop Endeavour report having been chased by a French ship off Sandy Hook. Vollenteers called to man the Tritons Prize, Capt. Norbury for a ten day cruize. 162

1708		v. 10
29	Deposition by Francis Jones (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:130) heard and an order issued to Capt. George Fane commander of the Lowestaffe man-of-war for a cruize. Information sent to Lord Cornbury.	162
May 15	Nicholas Tinchoven to be pilot for the Lowestoffe. Order for a cruize by Capt. Fane.	164
June 1	Indian affairs. Lawrence Claese reports, that the French intend to build forts at Skowkase and at Ohoryagre. Indians want an English fort in their country. Payment of expenses to Lawrence Claese ordered.	165
4	Deposition of George Moore mariner concerning the taking of the ship Experiment from Barbados near Sandy Hook and his escape. Order to Capt. Fane for a cruize.	166
13	Letter to Capt. Fane about a French privateer with two prizes having been at Sandy Hook.	167
22	Lord Cornbury returned. Saratoga patent. Act of assembly declaring the proceedings against Bayard and Hutchins illegal confirmed by the queen; order of the queen in council at Kingston Jan. 8, 1708 is on p. 172.	168
July 1	Warrants for salaries to civil officers. Patent for Bushwick signed. Patent granted to Wm Apple and heirs of Harmanus Higedaam to be notified. Collector Byerley refuses to pay warrants issued to Register Tuder of the admiralty and to Lawrence Claese Indian interpreter. Warrant to Lawrence Claese for expenses in New York. Loan by Wm Peartree to be returned.	170
6 Fort Anne	Indian affairs. Petition by Lawrence Claese referred. Quitrent to be paid by Bushwick fixed. Proclamation to issue convoking the assembly.	174
8	Petition of Fred'k Minderse referred. Warrant to the same for pay as armorer at Albany. Petition of Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:140) granted. Land petitioned for by Wm Apple to be patented to him and to heirs of Heigedorn (p. 153, 170).	175
9	Additional instruction concerning the president of the council received and entered. Indians desire the governor to meet them at Albany. Warrant for expenses of the governor's journey signed. Saratoga patent. Warrant to James Parker for express charges from Albany. Writs for election to issue.	176
Aug. 5	Quitrent for land granted to Wm Apple fixed. Orders on petitions: by Adam Vrooman; by Elias Boudinot (see *L. P.* 4:127); by Ellis Duxbury (see *L. P.* 4:126). Complaint of Tuder vs Byerley to be heard.	178

1708 v. 10

16 Measures to be proposed to the assembly. Orders on petitions: by Peter Fauconier; by Francis Vincent. Warrant for patent to Ellis Duxbury signed. 180

19 Custom-house affairs examined. Warrants signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:246). 182

20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:246). Custom-house affairs. Warrant to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary. Petition of Mr Vincent referred. New patent granted to Adam Vrooman for a creek and a mill above Albany. Patent granted to Tjerck Harmensen (see *L. P.* 4:129). 183

21 East- and Westchester. Fauconier and Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52: 146-147). 184

24 Order of the queen concerning attendance of the council. Patent granted to Fr. Vincent (see *L. P.* 4:130). Order on petition by Eben'r Wilson (see *L. P.* 4:132). Warrant to Lieut. Henry Holland for house rent. Provisions for volunteers on the Triton's Prize. Examination of Peter Fauconier concerning custom-house affairs (see *Jour.* 1:247). 185

26 Collector Byerley charged with breach of trust. Fauconier's accounts. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:248). Petition of John Jackson sr and jr referred. Quitrent to be paid by Francis Vincent fixed. Accounts of the £1800 tax called for. Patents granted: to Eben'r Wilson; to Peter Fauconier (see *L. P.* 4:131). Warrant to Domine Lydius for services as Indian missionary (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:148). Collector Byerley refuses to accept for duties warrants issued to Peter Schuyler for firewood. 188

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:248). Warrant signed. Warrant for patent to John Jackson sr and jr. 189

30 Examination of Peter Fauconier's accounts continued. Quitrent for Adam Vrooman's patent fixed; also for John Jackson's. Schuyler and Byerley. Van Dam and Byerley. 190

Sep. 2 Time for settling land above Schenectady extended for Wilson and Abeel. Quitrent for Eben'r Wilson's house in Wall street New York fixed. Warrant to Capt. Jas. Weems for moneys advanced by him (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:155-158). Patent granted to Mrs Anne Bridges et al. (see *L. P.* 4:134). East- and Westchester decided in favor of the former. 191

3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:249). Order on the report of council about the £1800 tax (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:149-50). Custom-house investigation (see *Jour.* 1:249). 193

7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:250). Warrants signed. Payment to Lawrence Claesen to be made out of the quit-

1708 v. 10

rents of Albany and excise of Ulster counties. Byerley's answer to lie on the table (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:161). £1800 tax. Thos. Weaver's accounts. Commissions of Robert Livingston recorded. 197

9 Wilson and Rye. Thos. Byerley. Orders on petitions: by Eben'r Wilson; by Philipp Rokeby. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:250). Duplicate warrant given to Rev. D. Bondet canceled. 200

10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:250). Wilson and Rye decided in favor of the former. Confirmatory patent granted to Phil. Rokeby. Order on petition by Rob't Livingston. 202

11 Legislative minutes, and breaches of trust by Collector Byerley (see *Jour.* 1:251); Byerley suspended from office; Col. de Peyster to act in his place. Patent granted to Col. Wm Peartree. 203

13 Legislative minutes, and examination of Peter Fauconier concerning custom-house affairs (see *Jour.* 1:253). Fauconier exonerated. 207

15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:262). Mistake in entry of warrants. Warrants signed. Proclamation to issue empowering Peter Fauconier to receive the excise dues. Orders on petitions: by Rip van Dam (see *L. P.* 4:135); by Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:163); of Nanning Harmen (see *L. P.* 4:138); by Robert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:165). 221

16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:262). Orders on petitions: by Claude Buissonet (see *L. P.* 4:140); by John Berry and James Wright (see *L. P.* 4:136). Warrant signed. 223

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:262). Petition by Claude Bouissonet referred. Order on petition by Anne Bridges and others (see *L. P.* 4:139). Warrant signed. Order on petition by Major Thos. Jones (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:167-168). Warrants to Rev. Bondett for salary. 224

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:263).[1] 225

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:263). Petition of Elizabeth Cole referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:170-172). Warrant for patent to Anne Bridges signed. Petitions by Thos. Jones, Wm Bradford and Mich'l Hawdon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:169) referred. 225

22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:263). Petition of Anne Bridges (see *L. P.* 4:139) referred. The collector called on Thos. Jones' petition, and Hendrick Hansen on that of Tierck Harmensen. 226

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:264). Orders on petitions: by John Bodine (see *L. P.* 4:141); by Jacques Guyon (see

1708 v. 10

L. P. 4:143). Thos. Jones' rum released (p. 224-25). Tierck Harmensen's petition granted. Memorial by Aug. Graham surveyor-general, to lie on the table. 227

24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:264). Patents granted: to Claude Bouissonet; to Jacques Guyon; to John Bodine. Warrant to Henry Swift for entertaining Indians. Two Brothers islands granted to Wm Bond (see *L. P.* 4:142). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:264). 228

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:264). Warrants signed. Patent for Kayaderosseras granted to Nanning Harmense & Co. Petition for land on Staten Island by Lancaster Symes referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:265). 229

28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:265). The Lowestoffe man-of-war and an armed sloop to cruize for a privateer. Memorial by Aug. Graham and Wm Bond (see *L. P.* 4:152) referred. 230

29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:265). Confirmatory patent granted to Wilson and Abeel (see *L. P.* 4:148). Mayor and sheriff of New York reappointed. Warrant for Westenhook patent signed. 230

30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:265). Warrants: for salaries to civil officers; to George Clarke secretary, and to Barne Cosens clerk of the council for office expenses. Order on petition by Peter Schuyler & Co. (see *L. P.* 4:153). Account of Mr Bachand referred. Capt. Fane cannot go to sea. bis 230

Oct. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:266). Order on petition by Elias Pelletreau (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:177). 231

4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:267). Orders on petitions: by Anne Bridges (see *L. P.* 4:154); by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:178). 234

6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:267). 234

8 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:267). Orders on petitions: by Jacobus van Dyck; by Johs. de Peyster (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:180). Warrants: to Lawrence Claesen for pay as Indian interpreter; to Lieut. John Collins for house rent. Accounts and petitions: by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 52:179); by Peter Schuyler & Co. (see *L. P.* 4:163); by John Mowbray; by Andries Gardiner (see *L. P.* 4:155). Warrants: to Wm van Ale for hire of his sloop; to Hans Cross for entertaining Indians. 235

11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:268). Patent granted to Andries Gardiner. Warrants: to John Abeel for work on Albany fort; to Jacobus van Dyck for salary as surgeon; to Lieuts. Brewer and John Collins for house rent. War-

1708 v. 10

rants signed. Petition by Lieut. Brewer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:181) referred. Patent granted to John Mowbray (see *L. P.* 4:156). Address to the queen concerning coins to be prepared. Custom-house affairs. 237

12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:269). Warrant signed. 240

14 Ebenezer Wilson and Wm Anderson sworn in as mayor and sheriff of New York. Warrants signed. Patent granted to Cornelius Cool and others of Hurley (see *L. P.* 4:157). Quitrent for patent to Andries Gardiner fixed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:269). 241

15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:269). Quitrent for John Mowbray's land in Suffolk county fixed. Patent granted to Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 4:158). 241

16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:270). 242

18 Warrant to Cornelius van Dyck for the salary of his late father surgeon Henry van Dyck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:183). Thos. Byerley's accounts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 1:182); he is suspended and a proclamation to that effect is to issue. 243

21 Order on petition by Thos. Wenham (see *L. P.* 4:159). Warrant signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:270). Custom-house books and papers to be inventoried. 244

22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:270). Patents: for Saratoga granted to Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 4:163-65); for Kayaderosseras to Nanning Harmensen (see *L. P.* 4:161-62); to Thos. Wenham (p. 244). Warrant to Johs. de Peyster for firewood. 245

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:271). Warrants signed. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany and Schenectady garrisons. 246

25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:271). Joseph Hunt jr, John Ferris jr, Edw'd Griffin sr, Robert Heustis, John Oakly, Jas. Crumwell, James Ferris summoned before the council for opposing the survey of land granted to Wm Peartree in Westchester county. Quitrent for Saratoga patent fixed. Petition by Mr Anderson on behalf of Jac. van Dyck referred. 247

26 Duplicate of patent warrant for Norwalk island signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:272). Account of Peter Schuyler for candles referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:3). Warrant to the same for firewood. Account of Peter Schuyler for a journey to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:2). Quitrent for land on Staten Island granted to L. Symes fixed. Complaints against Lord Cornbury declared groundless. 248

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:272). 250

1708 v. 10

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:272). Warrants to Peter Schuyler for expenses to Albany, and for candles. Declaration of council concerning complaints against Lord Cornbury. Warrant signed. Petition by Mark Dusasway (see *L. P.* 4:167) referred. 250

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:273). 252

29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:274). Warrants signed. Petition by Goosen Gerritse referred. Joseph Hunt jr et al. (p. 247) discharged. 254

p. m. Legislative minutes (*Jour.* 1:274). 255

30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:274). Warrant to Adolph Philipps (p. 131) canceled. Others for like services also to be cancelled, payment made by act of assembly. 255

Nov. 1 Warrants to Peter Schuyler for moneys advanced and services rendered. Rip van Dam's rum to be resurveyed. 257

2 Warrants signed. Lord Cornbury intends going to New Jersey. John Abeel's account referred. 258

16 Lorn Cornbury returned. Petitions referred: by Henry Beeckman (see *L. P.* 4:169-170); by Bernardus Freeman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:7); by John Bachan (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 4:4-5, 30). 259

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:275). 259

24 Orders on petitions: by Isaac Mercier and others of New Rochelle against Peter Simon and wife, and on a counter petition by Barth'w le Roux (see *L. P.* 4:171); by Henry Taylor. 259

26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:275). 260

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:275). 261

Dec. 2 Warrants to Elizabeth Cole. Report of S. S. Broughton late attorney-general on public money in the hands of Jeronimus Rapalie referred to attorney-general May Bickley. Weighmaster Grassett to pay "clipped" money into the treasury. 261

3 Accounts of Thos. Weaver late collector settled. 262

10 Warrants signed. Warrants to Gabriel Ludlow clerk and to Wm Churchill doorkeeper of assembly, for salary. Patent granted to Goosen Adriaense (see *L. P.* 4:168). Warrant to Col. Wm Peartree for advances under act of assembly. 263

11 Warrants signed. Petition of Wm Anderson (see *L. P.* 4:172) referred. 264

15 Lord Lovelace arrives on Long Island and expects to be in New York the following day. Warrants for salaries signed. Petitions by Gertrud van Cortlandt (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:11; and, *L. P.* 4:173) referred; barge accounts. Petition by Judge Milward concerning Byerley's bonds referred. 264

1708		**v. 10**
17	Dinner to be prepared for Lord Lovelace.	266
18	Lord John Lovelace publishes his commission and takes the oaths and swears in the council. Proclamation to issue confirming all officers in their posts.	266
23	Wm Peartree and David Provoost appointed by the queen to the council and sworn in; Abr'm de Peyster likewise appointed, but refuses to be sworn. Communications received from England concerning Indian presents, palatines, rate of foreign coins and trade, and requiring an account of ordnance stores. Proclamation to issue for apprehending straggling seamen.	267
30	Order on petition by Richard Harris (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:12).	268
1709		
Jan. 5	Powder magazine to be repaired. Proclamation to issue dissolving the assembly and writs for election of a new one; also of coroners. List of debts of the government called for. Is security given by sheriffs? Servants imported by Mr Keeble for making potashes to be hired out, Mr Keeble not having come in the ship Globe with them. Ordinance establishing the court of chancery called for. Warrant to Abr'm de Peyster to pay Rip van Dam for repairs on the new magazine.	269
13	Prosecutions in excise cases to stay (p. 268). Anderson to lay his list of government debts before the council. Lord Cornbury to be asked for Thos. Weaver's bond, and other public papers. Security to be given by the sheriffs. Petition of Johannis Romer referred. Assembly to meet April 17. Orders on petitions: by Samuel Staats and Robert Walters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:14-15), and by Magtelt Messepatt. Warrant to Lord Lovelace and civil officers for salaries.	270
20	Peter Fauconier's recognizances. Execution against Rich'd Harris stopped (p. 268). Lord Cornbury wants time in which to deliver the papers called for; granted, and petitions for his salary (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:19-20). Orders on petitions: by Johs. Roomer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:17-18); by Isaac de Riemer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:29); by Wm Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:27). Debts of the government. Warrant to Rip van Dam for repairing the new magazine. Magtelt Messepatt's affair settled (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:15). Orders on petitions: by Lancaster Symes and Eben'r Wilson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:28); by Robert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:24); by John Bachau; by Daniel Ebitts and by Elias Pelletreau (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:25-26).	275

1709 v. 10

27 Lord Cornbury to answer in writing to the complaint of Samuel Staats and Robert Walters (p. 270). Messrs. Symes and Huddleston accepted as sureties of Sheriff Anderson. Order on petition by elders and deacons of the Dutch reformed church of Brooklyn (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:3; and *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:148-49, Q3:95). Petition of John Harris et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:33-34) referred. Thos. Byerley restored to his office of collector and receiver-general upon orders from England; proclamation to issue to that effect. 278

Feb. 3 Answer to Staats and Walter's complaint (p. 270, 278) received from Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:37). Answer to Lord Cornbury from Thos. Byerley (p. 275; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:35). Brooklyn church and Bern. Freeman (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:150-51; Q3:96). Orders of the queen in council approving acts of assembly. Additional instructions to the governor concerning land grants. Letter from the queen in regard to palatines and their minister Joshua de Kocherthal. Report on ammunition received. Petition of Mrs van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 4:173-74) referred. 280

11 Col. Heathcote sworn of the council and George Clarke as clerk of the council. Reply of Dr Staats and Rob't Walters to Lord Cornbury to be sent to England (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:41). Lord Cornbury and Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:38). Symes and Wilson vs Thomas Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:42). Petition by Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:43) to lie on the table. Petition by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:44) to lie on the table. Petition by Henry Swift (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:40) referred. Petition by Rob't Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:45) referred. 286

24 Lord Lovelace in New Jersey. Order on petition by Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:46). Thos. Byerley is given time to make ready his answers to complaints. Accounts and petition of Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:47-48) referred. Order on petition by Margaret widow of Patrick Magregory (see *L. P.* 4:175). Refunding money loaned by Wm Peartree in 1702. 287

Mar. 14 Useless ordnance stores to be sold and fort to be repaired. Ship Unity Will Patience commander reported at Bermudas on her way to New York with a rich cargo; the Maidstone man-of-war to cruize against French privateers for protecting the Unity and other ships. 289

19 The Kinsale, and Maidstone men-of-war ordered out for a cruize of three weeks towards Barnegat. 290

1709 v. 10

20 Capt. George Gordon of the Maidstone ready to sail provided he can get 40 men for his ship. Capt. John Clifton of the Kinsale refuses to obey orders of the council not signed by Lord Lovelace. Capt. Nich's Tienhoven is willing to be pilot of the Maidstone. Letter and orders to be sent to Capt. Clifton. 291

22 Quarrel between the council and Capt. John Clifton continued: Wm. Calleway swears to an affidavit concerning it. Capt. Gordon with the Maidstone ordered to Bermudas as convoy of the Unity. Letters sent to Lord Lovelace at Perth Amboy, N. J., by the Pennsylvania post. 292

23 Capt. Clifton needs 50 to 60 men for his ship who are detailed out of the garrison. Warrant issued to Nich's Tienhoven for piloting the Kinsale (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:52). Capt. John Rolland of the sloop Lark reports having sailed from Bermudas in company with the Unity; the Maidstone to cruize for her. Charles German offers to carry the men aboard the Kinsale. 293

Ap. 6 Lord Lovelace returned. Col. Schuyler sworn of the council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:276). 295

7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:276). 296

14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:277). Letter from Gov. Saltonstall of Connecticut about five nations received. 298

19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:277). Expense account of the government called for. Order on petition by Peter Schuyler. Memorials from Messrs Winthrop and Leverett of Massachusetts and Messrs Hamlin and Whiting of Connecticut (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:57) received. Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:56). 299

20 Expense account of the government received and to be laid before the house of representatives. Answer to the memorials of Massachusetts and Connecticut given to the agents. Answer to propositions made by Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:58). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:277). Indian presents to be sent to Albany. 300

25 Shawanoes Indians in New York make propositions, and are given presents. 301

26 Indians. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:278). 302

May 6 Col. Ingoldsby to be informed of the death of Lord Lovelace. Officers to continue in their posts. Mr Cockrill Lord Lovelace's secretary asked for the governor's instructions which are entered in the minutes. Capt. Matthews to command the garrison; the keys to be delivered to Col. Schuyler. Papers sent by Lady Lovelace. Letters to be sent to Gov. Saltonstall, Col. Vetch, Col. Nicholson and

1709 v. 10

the governor of Pennsylvania. Play acting and prize fighting forbidden. Instructions. 302

p. m. Col. Schuyler presides. Instructions to two Indians going to Montreal and Quebec on a scout. Instructions for Mr van Renselaer and Robert Livingston with presents to the Indian spies. Col. Schuyler to keep the keys of the stores until they are examined and inventoried. 338

7 Lord Lovelace to be buried in New York. Warrant to Lady Lovelace for her husband's salary. New York regiment ordered out for the funeral and furnished with powder etc. 340

8 Vessels not to be cleared to prevent news of the intended expedition reaching the enemy. Col. Redknap not to leave the province till further orders. Warrants to Lady Lovelace for public expenses by her husband. Stores to be examined. Letters to be sent to Col. Dudley and to Mr Shackmapple about the privateer. 341

The entries on pages 342-457 are rough minutes of council; the fair and more complete copy of them is paged 645-733.

9 Lt. Gov. Rich'd Ingoldsby present and sworn in after reading his commission. Proclamation to issue continuing all officers. Mr Cockerill called upon to deliver the seals. Stores to be surveyed. Lady Lovelace called upon for public papers. Proclamation to issue for an embargo. 645

10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:278). Lord Cornbury called upon for public papers. Stores to be inventoried. 645

14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:278). Order on petition by Joshua Cockerthal. Masters of merchant vessels refuse to lend men for the man-of-war to go on a cruize after a privateer. 646

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:278). The queen's instructions to Col. Vetch. Letter from the queen to Lord Lovelace about the expedition against Canada. 647

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:279). Proclamation to be published by Cols. Vetch and Nicholson similar to their Boston proclamation. 653

19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:279). Palatines. Order on petition by Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:66). Writ of ne exeat against Thos. Byerley to issue. Expenses of repairing the fort. Indian presents. 653

20 The sloop Diamond allowed to take aboard provisions for the fleet at Boston. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:280). Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany and Schenectady garrisons; to Thos. Byerley for money paid for fort repairs. 655

21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:280). Canada expedition and Indian affairs. John son of Robert Livingston ordered

1709 v. 10

to Canada has a bond of the court of chancery extended. Sloops with provisions and hospital stores to be sent to Quebec and Montreal. Peter Schuyler to be second in command under Col. Nicholson. Colonels Saltonstall and Gookin will go with their detachments as far as Albany. 655

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:281). 657

23 Command of Canada land expedition settled. Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Thos. Byerley. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:281). Arms to be inspected (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:78, 83). Connecticut regiment (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:75). Col. Schuyler to command the Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:80). Articles of war. Staff officers to be appointed for the expedition. The colonel, lieutenant-colonel and major of each regiment to have a company. 658

24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:282). Canada expedition. Col. Nicholson wants a certificate of his appointment to the command-in-chief and recommends that a general day of fasting be set. Memorial to Gov. Gourdon Saltonstall of Connecticut, Lt. Gov. Charles Gookin of Pennsylvania and Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby from Col. Sam'l Vetch. Address by Cols. Ingoldsby, Saltonstall, Gookin with the council and assembly of New-York, to Col. Francis Nicholson; both about the expedition. 660

25 Peter Schuyler presides. Accounts of the Kinsale man-of-war Capt. John Clifton to be audited. Arms to be distributed to the garrison. 663

26 Capt. John Riggs to command the Connecticut detachment (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:85). Capt. Clifton to cruize for a topsail vessel off Sandy Hook and Neversink. Proclamation about arms of volunteers. Order on petition by Joshua Kocherthal and Herman Schuneman on behalf of the palatines (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:544-45; Q3:329). 663

27 Arms for the expedition to be cleaned and repaired. Presiding officer of the council designated during the absence of the lieutenant governor and president. Capt. Clifton of the Kinsale cannot sail for want of men. 665

28 Capt. Clifton to take men out of the Maidstone. 666

30 Garret van Horne and other owners of the Content privateer called before the council concerning Henry Hutchins and ——— Loper two men impressed for the men-of-war. 666

31 Affidavit of Abr'm van Duersen, Jost Leysen and John Parmyter concerning the impressing of seamen for the Tritons prize man-of-war. Order on petition by Nich's Brower (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:87). 666

1709		v. 10
June 3	Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby returned. Mr Cockrill called before the council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:282). Lord Lovelace's commission and other public papers called for.	668
4	Lady Lovelace is reluctant to give up her late husband's papers. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:282).	669
6	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:282). Boston post to be stopped until further orders. Canada expedition.	670
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:283).	670
7	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:283).	671
8	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:284). Joint committees on Canada expedition to meet at the Coffee house (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:92-93).	672
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:284).	673
13	Col. Ingoldsby absent. Letters from Peter Schuyler recommending officers for the Albany and Ulster county detachments (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:95), on Indian affairs, and covering a journal of John and Abr'm Schuyler sent to the lieutenant governor. Canada expedition; rendezvous for the county detachments fixed.	673
15	Canada expedition.	674
16	Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby returned. Address to the queen to be prepared. Letters from England to Lord Lovelace received. Indian affairs. Letter to be written to Capt. Davis of the Maidstone man-of-war about impress of seamen.	675
18	Opinion of the chief justice and the attorney-general regarding the government's power to order impressing of sailors asked. Palatines (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:545; Q3:329). Canada expedition.	676
20	Order on petition by Lord Cornbury for a certificate that his creditors prevent his return to England. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:284).	677
21	Memorial to the queen on the lack of arms signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:285. Palatines called pietists (see *Doc .hist. N. Y.* 3:545; Q3:329). Certificate for Lord Cornbury signed. Long Island Indians to be called to serve in the Canada expedition (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:100). Arms wanting for the expedition. Delegates of the five nations to go to Boston and see the fleet and army, which is to go on the expedition. Indian presents. Post route between Albany and Westfield to be established.	678
22	Militia of New York city to do guard duty at Fort Anne. Request to Capt. George Gordon of the Lowestaffe man-of-war to delay sailing signed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:102). Indian affairs. Shoemakers to be impressed for making cartridge boxes.	680

1709 v. 10

23 Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby absent. New York city militia troop to make the night rounds. Clearance of vessels ordered: sloop Speedwell, Phil. Wanton master for Jamaica; brigantine Dolphine, Thos. Rudden for Barbadoes; sloop Three Brothers, Thos. Lee; brigantine Success, Dan'l Dunscombe; sloop Lark, John Bolland all for Jamaica; sloop Endeavor, John Fowles for Curaçao; sloop Seaflower, Thos. Hunt, for St Thomas; brigantine Eagle, Chas. Whitefield, for Antigua; sloop Friendship, Andrew Law, for Nevis; brigantine St John, Alex'r Woodcop for Surinam. Canada expedition (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:103). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:285). Guard to be kept at Albany and Schenectady. Addresses to Col. Francis Nicholson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:99). 681

25 "Sayns" asked from the men-of-war for the expedition. Money for the Canada expedition. Address to the queen to be signed by the members of the council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:285). Impressing of sailors. French prisoners to be sent to Flatbush and Hempstead, L. I. New York troop discharged from duty. Votes of New Hampshire council approving the appointment of Col. Nicholson. 684

29 Order on petition by Edw. Hardrigh a deserter from Bermudas. Duties on prize goods. 686

July 2 Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby returned. Col. Wenham to have arms repaired. Long Island Indians. Canada expedition. Legal opinion that the lieutenant-governor cannot order the impressing of sailors from privateers or merchantmen. 686

3 Garrit Ville to go to the Long Island Indians. Indian affairs Cols. Ingoldsby and Nicholson going to Albany. Station ship for New York asked for. Memorial from the commissioners of the Canada expedition to Col. Sam'l Vetch, adjutant-general of her majesties forces. List of expenditures for the expedition. Order of the queen in council disallowing the provincial act about coin. Address to Col. Francis Nicholson from governor and council of Rhode Island; with letter from Gov. Sam'l Cranston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:104). 687

13 Too many officers in Col. Schuyler's regiment. 694

Albany

15 Surgeon wanted for Schuyler's regiment. Scouting parties of Albany militia and Connecticut troop to be sent out. Payments made for building storehouses, canoes etc. Indian spies rewarded. Presents made to old men, women and children of the four nations present at Albany. Account of of what is necessary for the expedition called for. 694

1709 v. 10

16 Arms given to the Indians to be repaired. Grenadiers to have red caps. Methods for transporting provisions to Wood Creek to be arranged. Disputes between commissioners of the expedition and commissioners of Indian affairs to be settled by the council. Indian affairs; Minisink and Jersey Indians. 695

19 Commissioners of Indian affairs. Money advanced by Col. Schuyler cannot be repaid now. Minissink Indians will not come. Indian presents. Abraham Schuyler and five others to go to the Senecas. 696

21 Order on petition by Lawrence Claesen and Indian interpreters for pay. 697

23 Commissioners of the expedition approve of sending Abr'm Schuyler to the Senecas, to stay there 14 days, and the men accompanying him to be selected from the military. 698

25 Albany Oneidas want John Bleecker, Evert Wendell, Stephanus Groesbeck, Abr'm Cuyler, John and Gerrit Rooseboom and Johs. Harmanse Fischer to go with them to Canada as interpreters. 699

Aug. 4 New York Affidavit by Jacob van Zutphen of Yellow Hook, L. I. concerning the refusal of Capt. Rodgers of the South Sea Castle man-of-war to release an impressed sailor. 699

18 New York Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:286). Henry van Ball vs Roger Bret on a writ of error. Orders on petitions: by Peter Matthews, Wm Sharpas and Wm Davis for land near the paltz in Ulster county; by Alex. Griggs (see *L. P.* 4:182). 700

25 Complaint of Col. Beekman vs Col. Wenham. Patent granted to Matthews, Sharpas and Davis. Orders on petitions: by Christopher Rousby; by Wm Sunderland and Wm Chambers (see *L. P.* 4:179); by Peter Fauconier; by John Conrad Codweis (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:109); by Joshua Kocherthal (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:107-8). Proclamation to issue empowering P. Fauconier to receive certain public moneys. Iron and steel to be sent to Albany for the expedition. 701

Sep. 6 Recommendation to the queen for J. C. Codweis and J. Kocherthal signed. Warrants for land patents signed. Order upon petition by Lord Cornbury. 701

8 Communications received from the expedition dated Wood creek. Order on petition by Gerardus Beekman et al. (see *L. P.* 5:1). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:286). Order on petition by Joseph Hegeman, Peter Navius and Jeronimus Remsen on behalf of elders of Dutch church at Flatbush (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:111; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.*

1709 v. 10

3:156; Q 3:99). Letter received from Sec. Stanley of Connecticut concerning Hannah Taylor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:110). Account of stores to be taken. 702

12 Arthur Knight and King owners of the sloop Seahorse vs Henry van Ball (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:112). Caienquirago a five nations Indian to be lodged and fed while in town. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:286). 703

15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:286). Bret vs van Ball in error. Isaac Mercier and other French protestants of New Rochelle vs Rev. D. Bondet. Wm Sunderland and Wm Chambers. Crabtree vs Rombouts. Trinity church. 704

16–20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:287). 705–6

21 Order on address from the mayor etc. of Albany for securing the frontiers. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:288). Patent granted to Sunderland and Chambers. 706

22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:288). Van Ball vs Bret in error. French church at New Rochelle. 707

Joint committee meeting on the address from Albany at the Coffee House. Address to the queen to be prepared. 708

24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:288). 708

26 Col. Vetch asks the governors of colonies interested in the Canada expedition to meet at New London. Report of sick soldiers at Wood creek received. Opinion of the council that the congress of governors should meet at New York. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:289). 709

29 Eben'r Wilson and Wm Anderson renominated as mayor and sheriff of New York. 711

Oct. 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:289). Report on difficulties between Rev. Antonides and Freeman read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:121). Orders on petitions: by Cornelius Seabring and Corn's van Brunt of the Dutch church in Kings county; by Dorus Polhemus and elders of the same; by John Auboineau for land back of New Wark; by David Provoost, Rip van Dam and Lawrence Jansen (see *L. P.* 5:2); by Wm Peartree. 711

8 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:289). 712

10 Letters received about congress of governors and Indian affairs. Palatines (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:122). Opinion of the council about the lieutenant-governor's going to the congress. 714

11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:290). 714

12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:290). The queen's forces to be posted at Albany and 100 provincials to be raised in addition. 715

1709 v. 10

13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:290). Orders on petitions: by Rev. Dan'l Bondet; by Gerardus Beekman; by Caleb Heathcote (see *L. P.* 5:3). 715

14 Mayor Wilson and Sheriff Anderson of New York sworn in. 716

18 Orders on petitions: by John Barberie (see *L. P.* 5:5); by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:123-25, 129). Forts on Wood creek and Canada expedition. 717

19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:291). License to purchase Indian land near New Wark for John Auboineau signed. Resolve of assembly about congress received. 717

20 Rev. Daniel Bondet. Congress of governors. Land granted to Gabriel Ludlow and Wm Bradford (see *L. P.* 5:4). Van Ball vs Crabtree. Col. Ingoldsby intends going to the congress in Rhode Island and wants money (see *Jour.* 1:291). Order concerning the dispute between Antonides and Freeman (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:162; Q 3:103). 718

22 Letters to Lord Lovelace received, read and to be laid before the assembly. Opinions and order on petition by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:129). 719

27 Order on petition by George Norton that the sheriff of New York give security. Opinions and order concerning the dispute between Antonides and Freeman (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53: 127-28). Peter Fauconier. Order concerning petitions for land and land grants. Petitions by John Smith (see *L. P.* 5:6); by Lawrence Cornelisen; by Henry Oblinus (see *L. P.* 5:27) referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:291). Order on petition by Judge Robert Milward (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:130). 721

Nov. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:292). Orders on petitions: by Peter Fauconier; by Peter Barberie (see *L. P.* 5:4); by Wm Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:131). 723

4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:292). Warrants cancelled. Order on petition by Peter Fauconier. French church at New Rochelle. Land granted: to John Smith, Nath'l Ma ——, John Sellwood and Corn's Lodye (see *L. P.* 5:6); to Lawrence Cornelissen, John Cornelissen, Abr'm Myre and Arent Quackenbush. Henry Oblinus (p. 721) to give names of his partners. Land granted: to Peter Barberie (p. 723); to Barent Waldron (see *L. P.* 5:12). Thos. Weaver's accounts. 725

9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:293). Petition of New York merchants received (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:137). 727

10 Order on petition by Judge Milward (p. 721). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:293). Order on petition by John van Horne, John Theobald and Chas. Crombline (see *L. P.* 5:9). 728

		v. 10
1709		
11	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:294). The Kinsale, and Maidstone men-of-war to sail to Barbados and convoy merchant men from there. Order on petition by Rev. Vincent Antonides (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:139).	729
12	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:294). Exchange of prisoners (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:140).	731
Dec. 3	Audit of Capt. Clifton's accounts ordered.	732
1710		
Feb. 15	Pay of soldiers. Land granted: to Mrs Margaret McGregory and Thos. Toshack; to Chas. Huddey and Phil. Brooke (see *L. P.* 5:31). Fort Anne needs repairing. Revenues. Dr Johnson reports on Mr Cockerill's estate, as connected with pay of soldiers. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Jones & Co. (see *L. P.* 5:33); by Johs. Beeckman (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:155); by Henry Beeckman (see *L. P.* 5:32). Proclamation to issue adjourning the assembly. Rev. V. Antonides. Judge Milward. Peter Fauconier and the sheriff to attend.	457
20	Patent granted to Huddy and Brooke. Land granted to Roger Mompesson (see *L. P.* 5:34). Revenues.	459
23	Warrant signed. Revenues. Patent granted to Augustine Graham (see *L. P.* 5:36). Petition of Roger Mompesson referred (see *L. P.* 5:35). Patent granted to Henry Beeckman (see *L. P.* 5:32). Petition by Abr'm Hasebrook et al. for confirmatory patent for New Paltz referred. Order on petition by Melchior Gulch (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:157). Land granted to Judge Robert Milward.	459
27	Patent granted to Marc Dasway [Dusachoy] (see *L. P.* 5:38). Warrant of survey granted to John Auboineau. Land granted to Daniel Crombine, Paul Droilhet and two others (see *L. P.* 5:7). Patents granted: to Rip van Dam & Co. (see *L. P.* 5:37); to Thos. Jones & Co. (see *L. P.* 5:33); to Roger Mompesson (p. 459); to Eben'r Wilson & Co. (see *L. P.* 5:39). Thos. Weaver's accounts and bonds.	461
Mar. 2	Flag of truce from Canada with prisoners for exchange at Albany.	463
4	Father Maneuil a French priest and others to be exchanged. Warrants for patents and surveys signed. Patents granted: to Wm. Peartree and others (see *L. P.* 5:45); to John Barberie; to Peter Barberie (see *L. P.* 5:42). Warrant to Thos. Byerley to pay Rip van Dam for charges of transporting French prisoners to Albany. Wm. Davis and Wm Chambers appointed by Col. Quary, searcher of the customs, and tide surveyor respectively sworn in (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:159).	463

1710 v. 10

7 Warrants for patents signed. Father Mareuil called before the council. Orders on petitions: by Gerardus Beeckman et al. (see *L. P.* 5:49); by Ebenezer Wilson and Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 5:40). Warrants to Thos. Byerley for repairs of the fort made by Rip van Dam, Mr Philipse and Major Provoost. Order on petition by Lord Cornbury. Land granted: to Charles Congreve (see *L. P.* 5:50); to John Lawrence; to Obadiah Hunt (see *L. P.* 5:43). Petition of Abr'm Hasbrouck and Paltz patentees referred (see *L. P.* 5:48). 465

9 Warrants signed. Orders on petitions: by Jacob Beeckman, Anthony Luick et al.; by Wm Bradford and Gabr'l Ludlow. 467

14 Pass for French prisoners signed. Warrant for patent to Ger. Beeckman signed. Report of committee on the petition of Abr'm Hasbrouck (p. 465) confirmed. Petition of Chas. Congreve (see *L. P.* 5:53) laid on the table. Order concerning lands resumed by the crown from Capt. Evans. Expenses of transporting Father Mareuil to Albany. 467

21 Orders on petitions: by Wm Aertsen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:161-62); by Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 5:62); by Wm Anderson (see *L. P.* 5:52); by Robert Read (see *L. P.* 5:54). Proclamation to issue for adjourning the assembly. The Maidstone man-of-war ordered on a cruize. 470

24 Report on the petition of Lancaster Symes confirmed. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Lawrence (see *L. P.* 5:55); by Obadiah Hunt (see *L. P.* 5:56); by Wm Glencross (see *L. P.* 5:44, 63); by Wm Provoost (see *L. P.* 5:58); by John Thomas (see *L. P.* 5:57); by Wm Bond (see *L. P.* 5:61); by Dirck Bensing (see *L. P.* 5:59); by Joost Palding (see *L. P.* 5:51); by Henry Swift (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:163); by Abr'm de Peyster (see *L. P.* 5:60). 470

25 Warrants for patents: to Charles Congreve; to Augustine Graham (p. 459) and Alex'r Griggs; to Obadiah Hunt. Land granted to Wm Glencross 472

Ap. 10 Gerardus Beeckman presides in the absence of the lieutenant governor, whose commission is revoked. Order of the queen stopping all further grants of lands until the arrival of the new governor Robert Hunter received and to be published. Proclamation to issue for continuing officers in their places. 473

10 Col. Ingoldsby has locked up the seals and public papers. Lewis Morris not recognized as president of the New Jersey council. Col. Ingoldsby called before the council. Letter of the queen concerning land grants. 474

1710 v. 10

p. m. Complaint of Myndert Schuyler, Johs. Cuyler and others of Albany against Col. Matthews and his soldiers and order thereon. Indian affairs. Albany to be stockaded. No more certificates for land to be signed. 476

13 Orders on petitions: by Stephen de Lancey and others (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:170); by mayor etc. of New York concerning scarcity of breadstuffs. Embargo of all vessels ordered for three months, and proclamation to issue to that effect. Riot in Jamaica (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:168; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:214-15; Q 3:133-34). 478

17 Col. Ingoldsby before the council. Letter of the queen revoking his commission. 480

18 List of names of Indian commissioners at Albany called for. Orders on petitions: by Rev. V. Antonides (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:169); by justices of the peace of Queens county (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:172; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:170-71; Q 3:107-8). Wm Anderson willing to give security as sheriff (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:173). 481

20 Myndert Schuyler and Johs. Cuyler of Albany before the council ordered to make their representations in writing. Order on petition by Benj. Faneuil (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:176). Capt. Richard Davis of the Maidstone man-of-war to have soldiers in place of some men whom he must leave ashore sick. Wm Anderson. Order concerning the riot in Jamaica (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:216; Q 3:134). 483

21 Kilian van Rensselaer, John Abeel, Evert Bancker, Hendr. Hansen and Johs. Roseboom appointed Indian commissioners at Albany. John Harmense Vischer commissioned ensign in Capt. Myndert Schuyler's company, Col. Peter Schuyler's regiment. Orders: on memorial of Myndert Schuyler and Johs. Cuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:177-78); on petition by John Braddick (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:175). 485

22 The Kinsale man-of-war, Capt. Clifton ordered on a cruize. Order to victual the soldiers put on board given to Capt. Davis (p. 483). Order on petition by John Cruger and others (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 53:179). Col. Heathcote and Roger Mompesson ordered to attend the council. 486

27 Roger Mompesson cannot attend having been ordered to come to New Jersey. Palatines and provisions. Opinion of Attorney-general Bickley on the petition of John Cruger et al. Commission for Indian affairs signed. Alterations made in the order of April 21 on the memorial of M. Schuyler. The chief justice called. 488

28 Pass granted to John Braddick (p. 485). Powder in the fort. Capts. Congreve and Symes and Dr Rokeby or-

1710 v. 10

dered to appear before the council. Orders on petitions: by Benj. Faneuil and And'w Fresneau (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:180); by Joseph Lymen. Boats going to the mills with wheat to give bonds. Account of public stores in Albany called for. Stores in New York to be examined. Orders on petitions: by Daniel Remsen et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:182; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:172; Q 3:109); by Phil. Headman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:181). 489

29 Account of provisions in the city received. Capt. Congreve, Symes and Mr Rokeby ordered on duty with the city companies. Attorney-general Bickley delivers his opinion in writing (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:186). Letter received from Lord Clarendon. Petition of Benj. Faneuil and And'w Fresneau (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:2, 8) rejected. Palatines. Vessels going to New Jersey may be cleared. Order on petition by Wm Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:184-85). 490

May 5 Capt. Matthews defends himself against the charge made by Myndert Schuyler (p. 476, 483). John Everet appointed sheriff of Queens county vice Wm Creed jr deceased. Petition of John Lymen for clearance of the ship Gloster with pork and peas rejected because of the expected arrival of 3000 palatines. Embargo continued. Orders on petitions: by And'w Gibson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:4); by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:3); by Garret Unclebag (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:5). 492

6 New Jersey asks that Lewis Morris be arrested and New York refuses. Military punishment. John Everet sworn in as sheriff of Queens county, John Coe and Anthony Waters being his securities. Andrew Gibson allowed to sail. 494

10 Provisions for the palatines. Mr Rednap and fortifications in the province. Letter to New Jersey to be written concerning the embargo. Advertisements for the supply of pork to the palatines. Palatines. 495

11 Pork for the palatines to arrive. 496

15 Orders on petitions: by Abr'm Daiton of Brookhaven for a brief for charity; by Art, Matthew and David Arsen (see *L. P.* 5:64). Pork for the palatines. 497

18 Lewis Morris denies having opened a letter as charged by the council of New Jersey. The Kinsale again ordered on a cruize. Headman vs Regnier. Mill at Jan Martyn's hook may be erected by Art Arsen (p. 497). Vote on the question whether the embargo is to be taken of. Bread in the hand of commissioners at Albany to be sent to New York and sold. 498

1710 v. 10

19 Order on petition by George Woolsey, Hope Carpenter and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:7). Ship Glocester to be cleared on giving certain bonds. 500

23 Order on petition by John van Horne (see *L. P.* 5:65). Fines of George Woolsey etc (p. 500) remitted (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:217; Q 3:135). 501

25 Soldiers pay. John Arms (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:183). Capt. Clifton of the Kinsale man-of-war peremptorily ordered to cruize. Order in re Headman vs Regnier (p. 498). Benj. Faneuil and And'w Gibbs granted permission to export wheat in the ship Friendly Galley. 502

June 1 Subsistence of soldiers in Albany. Proceedings of Indian commissioners read. Orders on petitions: by Tierck Harmense Fisher (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:10); by Luis Gomes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:9); by Garret Unclebag (p. 492). 506

8 Order on memorial by Lancaster Symes and Phil. Rokeby concerning pay and subsistence of the governor's company (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:13) and on the reply to it by Dr Johnstone one of Mr Thos. Cockerill's executors. Luis Gomes & Co. granted permission to export wheat consigned to Francis Lewis de Vas conselos of Madeira (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:11). Forts at Albany and Schenectady to be repaired. 507

12 The council rebukes the president for refusing to grant a petition of Rev. V. Antonides (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:14) and breaks up (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:173; Q 3:110). 509

13 Palatines arrived in the ship Lyon to be examined by Doctors Law, Moone and Garran and quarantined on Nutten island where Johs. Hebon and Peter Williamse carpenters are to fit up buildings (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:551-52; Q 3:333-34). Capt. Davis of the Maidstone man-of-war ordered to cruize. 510

14 Gov. Robert Hunter arrived; his commission read and published; he and the members of the council present are sworn in. Dr Samuel Staats reinstated to the council hesitates accepting. Proclamation to issue continuing officers in their places. 512

15 Dr Samuel Staats sworn of the council. Wm. Peartree dismissed from the council. Orders of the queen in council confirming acts of assembly passed in 1708. Letter of the queen reinstating Dr Staats. Lands on the Mohawk river to be viewed for the palatines. [514]

16 Scheme for the government of the palatines to be drawn up (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:552-53; Q 3:334). Proclamation to issue for their protection against extortions. Abr'm de Peyster sworn in. 518

1710		v. 10
17	Officers for the palatines to be appointed (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:533; Q 3:334). Letter from the queen regarding a new seal.	519
20	Gov. Hunter intends to go to Albany to meet the five nations. Palatine orphans to be provided for and an advertisement to that effect to be published. Meeting of the assembly fixed.	521
22	Thomas Walters reinstated, David Provost appointed to the council; they and Caleb Heathcote sworn in. Letter from the queen reinstating Thos. Walters. List of officers in the militia regiments called for; also list of civil officers in the counties. Ordinance for courts on Nutten island read and to be published (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:32). Order on petition by Nich's Tienhoven and Jacob Mauritz (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:24-25). Palatine orphans.	522
29	Journal of Evert Bancker and David Schuyler on a treaty between the five nations and the Waganhaes read. Orders on petitions: by George Elseworth (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:21); by Melchior Gulch (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:23).	525
July 5	Indian affairs; five nations want to come into the covenant chain. Ships which have brought the palatines have to pay tonnage dues. Lewis Gomez and Abr'm de Lucena granted permission to export wheat in the ship Expedition, George Cock master. Pilots warrants of Nich's Tienhoven and Jacob Mauritz renewed (p. 522).	526
13	Indians will not allow the land at Schoharie to be surveyed. Opinion of council on the powers of the president. George Elseworth.	528
20	The Mohawks consent to have the Schoharie land surveyed. Order on petition by John Livingston. Length of service of May Bickley as attorney general attested.	529
27	Orders on petitions: by Wm Stokes and others (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:43); by Anna Gravenraet (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:41). Palatine children. Order on petition by Elias Pelletreau (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:42).	530
31	Order on petition by Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:44). Wm Anderson suspended from office as sheriff of New York on petitions; Francis Harrison appointed in his place and sworn in, Lewis Morris and John Johnston his sureties.	531
Aug. 28	Gov. Dudley of Massachusetts wants the five nations to go to war against the French Indians. Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:51).	533
31	Orders on petitions: by Moses Gilbert (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:52, 60); by George Cock.	533

1710		v. 10
Sep. 1	Schoharie lands and Indian affairs. Revenue, and canceling bills of credit.	534
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:296).	535
9	Orders on petitions: by Peter Rose and Robert Bensing (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:61); by Thos. Higbee (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:63). Table of fees submitted. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:297).	539
11–14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:298).	540–41
14	Order on petition by Jannetie Cregier for land at Canestagione.	541
18	Order on petition by Abr'm de Lucena (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:64). Moses Gilbert's petition granted (p. 533). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:298).	541
21–25	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:298-99).	542–43
29	Thos. Byerley swears to his accounts. Mr Davis also swears. Jacobus van Cortland nominated mayor and Francis Harrison sheriff, of New York. Petitions by Jannetie Cregier, by Johannis Schuyler, by Elizabeth Sydenham to lie on the table.	544
Oct. 12	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:299).	545
14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:300). Jacobus van Cortland sworn in as mayor, Francis Harrison as sheriff, of New York; Robert Livingston jr as mayor, and Johannis Cuyler as recorder, of Albany.	546
18	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:300).	550
19	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:301). Petition of Nicholas Bayard (see *L. P.* 5:70) to lie on the table.	551
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:301). Letter received from a Spanish governor prisoner of war at Boston, concerning the sale of other Spanish prisoners as slaves. Indian affairs.	553
26–30	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:301-2).	554–56
Nov. 2	Order on petition by Mary widow of Capt. John Tudor (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:92). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:303).	558
4	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:303). Mrs Tudor.	559
8	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:303). Thos. Byerley produces orders from England concerning certain revenues.	560
9–15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:304-5).	561–66
16	Expedition against Canada. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:306).	567
18	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:306). Orders on petitions: by the trustees of Hempstead (see *L. P.* 5:71); by Abr'm Santford (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:100).	569
21–22	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:307-8).	571–73

		v. 10
1710		
23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:308). Order on petition by Margaret Macgregory (see *L. P.* 5:72). Court of chancery. Liabilities of members of the council to be arrested determined.	574
p. m.–25	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:308-9).	575–77
27	Dispute between Rev. Antonides and Freeman settled (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:176; Q3:111-12). Gov. Hunter intends to go to New Jersey.	578
1711		
Feb. 22	Roger Brett vs Van Ball in error deferred.	579
Mar. 1	Order on petition by Wm Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:168). Brett vs van Ball.	580
22	Wm Lawrence. Brett vs van Ball. Executors of Rombouts vs Crabtree.	580
29	Order on petition by Myndert Scutt (see *L. P.* 5:84). Indian affairs; New York Indians want to make war on the Waganhaes; disapproved.	587
Ap. 12	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:310). Jane Tothill vs Helena de Key, in error. Barnes on the demise of Peartree vs Hunt in error.	583
18	Capt. Walter and Major Provost sworn of the council under a wrong Christian name; approved in England. Clause directed to be inserted in land patents; letter from the queen to that effect.	586
20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:311). Accounts of Rip van Dam (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 54:190) and of Mrs Abeel for work on Albany fort referred.	588
24	Indian affairs; a French detachment at Onondaga; Col. Schuyler to go there. Spanish prisoners sold as slaves to Mr Frew and Mrs Wenham petition for liberty to go into the queen's service.	590
27	Plate belonging to the chapel to be delivered to Mr Sharpe chaplain to the forces. Order in re Wm Lawrence (p. 580).	592
30	Order concerning Rev. Freeman and Antonides (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:177; Q3:112).	593
May 3	Examination in re Wm Lawrence (p. 580, 592). Tothill vs de Key. Fullerton vs Hunt. Roberts vs Frost.	594
10	Table of fees called for by the lords of trade. Writs to issue for calling the assembly. Wm Lawrence's case to be decided by arbitrators.	595
June 16	Canada expedition. Gov. Hunter is going to New London to meet other governors; assembly to be prorogued. Embargo laid on outgoing vessels. Indian affairs.	597
27	Orders concerning the expedition; carpenters to be impressed for work on bateaux. Provisions not to be exported. Long Island Indians for the expedition. Account of provisions called for.	598

1711 v. 10

28 Gov. Hunter communicates the resolutions of the council of war at New London (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 55:42). Annapolis Royal. Bakers to bake bread for the public service. No supply of men can be sent to Col. Vetch. Permission granted to the Fevershams Prize to sail under convoy of the Tritons Prize, Capt. Garlington (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 55:57). Express messengers. Market houses except that at Burgers path to be used for building bateaux. Account of breadstuffs in Albany called for. 599

30 Order on petition by bateaux carpenters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 55:65). Indians on the Susquehannah called upon to join the five nations (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 55:73). John Walters to procure materials for building bateaux. Independent companies to be formed into a regiment. Reply to memorial of Col. Gookin (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 55:71-72). List of things wanted for the expedition presented. Account of military in Albany called for. 602

July 2 Indian affairs. French officers sent from Albany to be entertained by Mr Bradford. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:312). 604

4 The ship Two Brothers allowed to sail under convoy of Capt. Garlington (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 55:94). Money for the expedition. 607

10 Provisions for the expedition. Constables' watch to be reinforced. Gov. Hunter intends to go to New Jersey. Defence of the coast. 608

11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:313). 609

17 Order on petition of René Het (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 55:113). Military establishment. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:313). Provisions to be collected in the country. 611

19–21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:314). 613

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:315). Order on petition by merchants of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 55:180). 616

25–Aug. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:315-19). 618

Aug. 2 Legislative minutes (see (*Jour.* 1:319). Order on petition by Charles Forestier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:6). 632

3–4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:319-20). 633

8 Gov. Hunter intends to go to Albany with Lt. Gen. Nicholson. Order on petition by Rev. V. Antonides (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:15). 635

15 Gov. Hunter absent. Order on petition by militia officers of Kings county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:47). 636

20 Order on petition by Abr'm Schellenger (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:50). Order to Francis Vincent gunner concerning the position of guns about the city. John Carter a deserter to be put in irons. 637

1711 v. 10

29 A French privateer off Sandy Hook; the Fevershams Prize man-of-war, Capt. Paston, disabled cannot go on a cruize; Capt. Rainer and Capt. Tynes offer to go in their ships. Volunteers for the expedition called for. 638

31 Volunteers entered on board Rainer's and Tyne's ships refuse to go because Capt. Paston has ordered the jacks and pendants to be lowered. Capt. David Tynes to be commissioned as commander of the sloop Swan and to hoist the jack ancient and pendant. Deposition of Capt. Samuel Thornton late master of the sloop Hopewell captured by a French privateer. 640

p. m. Letter from Capt. Robert Paston concerning the hoisting of the jack and pendant; he has taken them from the Swan. 643

The remaining pages of this volume, 645-733, are identical with 342-457.

Vol. II—1711-19

1711

Sep. 3 Act of parliament received and published for establishing a general post office in the colonies. Thos. Byerley sworn of the council; queen's letter directing it to be done; another letter from the queen concerning his salary. Memorial received from Mr Polhampton about abuses in mustering. Embargo on vessels taken off. Minutes sent to England. 1

13 Warrant of survey granted to John Parcell (see *L. P.* 5:86). Court of chancery. Warrants for salary to Wm Davis and Wm Chambers, customs officers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:77). Order on petition by Thos. Woodmansey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:75). Inglebert Lott enters a caveat against granting a charter to some Dutch churches on Long Island (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:180; Q3:114). 6

18 Opinion of council regarding a rumor about misdemeanor and neglect of duty by the captains of men-of-war. 7

18(?) News received from Gen. Hill that the naval expedition against Canada has failed; to be sent to Gen. Nicholson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:94-95). 8

24 Fortifications of Albany reported weak; to be laid before the assembly. Court of chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:100). 9

29 Land expedition against Canada about to return to Albany. Caleb Heathcote nominated mayor, Francis Harrison sheriff of New York. Report on the caveat entered by Inglebert Lott confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:103; and *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:180-81; Q3:114). Report concerning a court of chancery confirmed. Conveyance of a pew in Trinity church to Col. Bayard and Heathcote called for. 10

Oct. 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:321). 11

1711		v. 11
4	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:321). Order on petition by Wm Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:114-18). Officers of the court of chancery appointed; masters, van Dam and Philipse, register Wileman, examiner Harison, clerks Sharpas and Broughton. Proclamation to issue announcing session of court.	13
5	Letter received from Lt. Gen. Nicholson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:113) to be laid before the assembly. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:322). Account of powder in magazine called for.	15
15	Mayor Heathcote, Sheriff Harrison, the recorder and justices of the peace [aldermen] sworn in.	16
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:322). Contract for building forts in the Indian country read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:124). Address from the magistrates etc. of Albany on the condition of the frontiers to be sent to England with the above contract. Account for preparing sloops against the French privateer to be laid before the assembly.	16
18	Petition of Wm Barber convicted of felony, for pardon to lie on the table. Officers of the court of chancery sworn in. Deserters to be hunted up and tried. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:322). Indian affairs.	17
20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:323). Provisions remaining over from the expedition. Commission of jail delivery for Westchester county to be made out.	19
23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:323).	20
25	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:323). Deed of conveyance of a pew in Trinity church produced and ordered to be recorded. Rombouts vs Crabtree.	20
26	French Indians have killed David Kettelyn and family. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:323). Order on petition by New York merchants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:140).	21
30	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:324).	22
Nov. 1	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:324). Letters received from Col. Dudley, Lt. Gen. Nicholson and Col. Vetch. Address to the queen to be prepared. Accounts of Peter Arkell referred.	23
2–5	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:325).	27
8	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:326). Pay of managers of the expedition to be fixed. Unused provisions to be sold.	30
9	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:326). Report on manager's pay approved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:161).	31
12	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:327). Warrants signed.	33
15–16	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:327-28).	34
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:328). Order on petition by merchants of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 56:159).	38

1711		**v. 11**
19	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:329). Petition of Daniel Bondet for patent of a church lately erected "in the street of New Rochelle" referred (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 57:73).	41
20–24	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:330-31).	43
26	Report on answer to a letter from Governors Dudley, Saltonstall and Cranston.	49
29	Reply to the assembly in answer to message of November 17th to be drawn up. Resolves of the assembly communicated concerning establishment of courts (see *Jour. assembly N. Y.* 1:308). Van Ball and Rombouts vs Crabtree in error.	51
Dec. 6	Letter to the lords of trade approved.	
13	The letter to the lords of trade.	53
20	A French prisoner sent from Boston to Albany to be retained at the latter place. Rombouts vs Crabtree.	61
1712		
Jan. 3	Rombouts vs Crabtree in error.	62
10	Case continued.	62
17	Order on petition by Dr Staats (see *L. P.* 5:87). The French prisoner to be kept at Albany notwithstanding Col. Dudley's request for his liberation. Rombouts vs Crabtree.	62
24	Warrant of survey granted to Dr Staats (p. 62). Order on petition of Peter Arkell (p. 23).	63
31	Report on the petition of Daniel Bondet (p. 41) approved (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 57:74). Rev. Mr Vesey, the clerk of the assembly, and the address to the queen. Patent granted to Daniel Bondet and his church at New Rochelle. Hunt vs Fullerton.	64
Feb. 14	Orders on petitions: by Henry Swift (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 57:80, 82); by John van Horne and Evert Duycking (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 57:81). Van Ball vs Crabtree.	65
21	Henry Swift's petition (p. 65) to be laid before the assembly. Order on petition by Thos. Byerley for books and papers in the hands of Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 57:118).	66
Mar. 7	The attorney-general ordered to enter a nolle prosequi in re van Horn and Duycking (p. 65).	67
20	Thos. Byerley and Peter Fauconier called before the council (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 57:119). Report on the estate of John Lawrence filed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 57:116). Roger Mompesson admitted to practice in the court of chancery. Letters received from lords of trade. Census to be taken.	67
27	Order on petition by Jane le Chevalier. Thos. Byerley and and Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 57:121).	68
Ap. 3	Forts in the Indian country. Mr Bonvenier a French prisoner has gone to Canada with Lieut. Kettelhuyn who is	

1712 v. 11

looking for his captured wife. Warrant of survey granted to Lambert Jansen Dorland. 69

5 Indian affairs: Tuscaroras at war with North Carolina call on the five nations for assistance; peace to be made. Forces to be disbanded for want of money. 69

7 Insurrection of negroes and measures ordered to be taken for its suppression. 70

17 Petitions: by Roger and Pinhorn Mompesson (see *L. P.* 5:79); by Aug. Graham and Alex. Griggs (see *L. P.* 5:88) referred. Letter received from the governor of Martinico about Mr St Agnan. Remonstrance from the officers of Albany relating to the frontiers to be laid before the assembly. 71

24 Order on petition by Henry Wileman et al. License to purchase Indian land granted George Clarke and Leonard Lewis (see *L. P.* 5:90-91). Peter Fauconier called before the council. 72

May 1 News received from Bermuda of a French fleet intending to take the island; help asked for but cannot be given as the men-of-war must be refitted. Order on petition by Samuel Rayner and David Tynes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 57:140). Beacons on Long Island to be guarded by militia. Examination of Peter Fauconier in regard to public records and papers of the custom-house. Petitions: by minister, elders, etc. of the Dutch church at Kingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 57:142); by Jacob Rutsen (see *L. P.* 5:93); by Sebring Brewer (see *L. P.* 5:94); by James Ross (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 57:141), all referred. Wm Lawrence vs Wm Smith. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:332). 72

7 Letter from the earl of Dartmouth secretary of state concerning military stores; sent to the assembly (see *Jour.* 1:33). 77

8 Patent granted to Dr Samuel Staats (see *L. P.* 5:87). Orders on petitions: by Jacob Rutsen (p. 72; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 57:146). Charter granted to the Dutch church at Kingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 57:144). Petition of Henry Wileman and Henry van Bael (see *L. P.* 5:95) referred. Report on the petition of Aug. Graham and Alex'r Griggs (p. 71) confirmed (see *L. P.* 5:89). Order on petition of Sebring Brewer (p. 72). Peter Fauconier. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:333). 79

10 Indian affairs: French Indians going out against New England; governor of Canada intends to make war on the five nations. Route prescribed for Frenchmen said to be on the way to Albany and Boston with prisoners. Letters of

1712 v. 11

Indian commissioners to be laid before the assembly. Thanks to be given to the five nations for stopping war between Tuscaroras and North Carolina. Petition of Wm Bond referred (see *L. P.* 5:100). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:333). 81

15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:334). Petition of Harman Jorise (see *L.P.* 5:99) referred. Warrants of survey granted. Henry Wileman and Henry van Bael (p. 79); to Wm Bond p. 81). Proclamation to issue concerning arrears of quitrents. 83

22 Petition of Peter Macgregory (see *L. P.* 5:128) referred. Patent granted to Harman Jorise (p. 83). Patent to Lancaster Symes for all vacant land on Staten Island to be investigated. 86

23 Indian affairs. Cacknewaga Indians send a belt to atone for murders and desire an open path from Albany to Canada; Indian commissioners to decide the matter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 57:152-53). Patent granted to Roger and Pinhorne Mompesson (p. 71). Depositions of Jacob D—— and James Spennick in regard land in Ulster county to be entered in the council minutes [not done]. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:335). 87

29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:335). 89

31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:335). Quitrent for Harman Jorise's land on Staten Island fixed. Petition of palatines settled at Quaseck creek [Newburgh] referred. Order on memorial by Dirck Jansen Hooglandt (see *L. P.* 5:102). 89

June 3 Petition of John Macklain and Richard Winfield (see *L. P.* 5:102) referred. 90

5 Quitrent to be paid by Dutch church in Kingston fixed. Petitions: of John Rutsen and Jacob Bruyn (see *L. P.* 55:105); by Hugo Frere sr and jr, Isaac Frere and Simon Frere (see *L. P.* 5:103); by Jacob Rutsen (see *L. P.* 5:104), all referred. 91

6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:336). 92

7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:336). Reports on petitions of June 3d and 5th confirmed. 95

12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:336). Petitions: of Peter Johnson (see *L. P.* 5:113); of minister etc. of episcopal church on Staten Island for incorporation, both referred. Warrants of survey granted: to Jacob Rutsen; to John Rutsen and Jacob Bruyn (p. 91, 95); to Henry Wileman and Henry van Bael (p. 83); to Wm Bond (p. 83); to Hugo Frere et al. (p. 91); to John Macklain and Rich'd Winfield (p. 90). 96

1712		v. 11
13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:337).	98
14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:338). Lawrence Claes the interpreter, Mr and Mrs Montour to go to Onondagas with a letter to dissuade them from believing French rumors and to thank them for interfering in the war between the Tuscaroras and North Carolina. Expenses for this expedition provided.	100
16	Katskill Indians reported by Justice Baltus van Cleck of Dutchess county as having sent a war belt to the Dutchess county Indians. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:338). Patent granted to John Rutsen and Jacob Bruyn (p. 91, 95, 96). Warrant of survey granted to Harman Jorise (see *L. P.* 5, 117).	103
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:338). Reports on petitions confirmed: of Peter Johnson (p. 96); of minister of episcopal church on Staten Island; of Macklain and Winfield.	104
18–19	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:339-40).	106
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:340). Minutes sent to England by the Harley packet.	109
24–25	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:340-41).	110
26	Indian affairs; forts in the Mohawk country. Legislative minutes (se *Jour.* 1:342).	113
July 3	Col. Schuyler is going to meet the five nations at Onondaga. De Conasora chief sachem of Onondaga reports alarms among the Indians. Fort built behind the "Blew" Hills. Tuscaroras reported willing to settle among the Esopus Indians; Ensign Hornebeeck sent to inquire. Treaty with Esopus Indians renewed. Shawanoes. Tuscaroras may conditionally settle beyond the Blue Hills.	115
17	Albany fortifications reported in good repair. Indian news.	117
Aug. 6	Indian affairs.	117
21	Indian affairs.	120
28	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:343). French Indians allowed to come to Albany.	122
Sep. 4	Indian affairs. Petition of John Marsh for a patent (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:12) referred.	123
11	Powder in the magazine damaged. Indian affairs. Governor of the Leeward islands calls for assistance against a French fleet gathering at Guadaloup; cannot be given.	124
12	Indian affairs.	125
15	Opinion of council concerning Spanish prisoners of war sold as slaves (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:24-25).	127
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:342).	128
20	Capt. Elford has to subsist the prisoners taken by him in prizes. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:343).	132

1712		v. 11
25	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:344). Petitions by freeholders of Richmond county (see *L. P.* 5:92, 121) and by Hendrick Hansen (see *L. P.* 5:121) referred.	133
27	Memorial by Thos. Byerley concerning quitrents read and referred (see *L. P.* 5:123). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:344).	133
29	Caleb Heathcote mayor, and Francis Harrison sheriff of New York, renominated. Robert Livingston jr nominated mayor, and Thos. Williams sheriff, of Albany.	134
30	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:344).	135
Oct. 1	Opinion of council on application from Antigua for assistance against a French invasion. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:345).	136
4-7	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:345-46).	138
13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:346). Memorial of Benj. Faneuil (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:33-34) referred.	141
14	Mayor Heathcote ill in the country cannot come to be sworn in. Letter from the earl of Dartmouth read. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:347). Patent granted to John Macklain and Richard Winfield (p. 104).	142
16	Warrant of survey granted to David Provost jr (see *L. P.* 5:124). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:347).	143
18	New York merchants to be asked to carry French prisoners taken by Capt. van Burgh under flag of truce to the French West Indies.	144
20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:347).	145
22	Mayor and sheriff of New York and several justices of the peace sworn in. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:348).	146
23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:348). Petition of Rich'd Merrell (see *L. P.* 5:125) referred. Warrants of survey granted: to David Provost jr (p. 143); to Hendrick Hansen (p. 133). Report on the petition of palatines (p. 89) confirmed.	147
27	Royal proclamation announcing cessation of arms between England and France received. News to be sent to Canada.	148
29-30	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:348-49).	149
31	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:350). Report on the petition of Benj. Faneuil (p. 141) confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:35).	153
Nov. 6	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:351). Petition of John Dove and John Bellue (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:53) referred.	154
7-15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:351-52).	154
20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:352). Petition of Peter MacGregory referred.	157

1712		v. 11
27	Report on the petition of John Dove and John Bellue (p. 154) confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:54). Ferriage rates to be settled. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:352).	157
Dec. 4	The owners of the sloops Loyall Sybell, and Seaflower willing to carry French prisoners to Guadaloupe and Martinico (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:34, 67, 76-77). Nicolas Parcell appointed Hellgate pilot (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:65).	158
p. m.	Warrants made out for the clearance of the Loyall Sybell, and Seaflower.	159
10	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:353).	160
18	Application of Mr van Horn and owners of the sloop Expedition for permit to transport French prisoners to Martinico referred.	162
1713		
Jan. 22	Payment to be made to commissioners of Indian affairs under act of assembly.	162
29	Petition of Bartholomew Feurt for confirmatory patent of land in Queen street referred.	163
Feb. 5	Order on petition by Wm Britton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:88, 94). Report on Feurt's petition (p. 163) confirmed. Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:86). Orders on petitions: by Robert Blackwell (see *L. P.* 5:132); by Thos. Clark (see *L. P.* 5:136).	163
19	Warrant of survey granted to Rob't Blackwell (p. 163).	164
26	Order concerning the survey for Rob't Blackwell; notice to be given to John Parcell. Noli prosequi to be entered for Gerrit Unclebag (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:97). Collector Wm. Davis sworn to his accounts.	165
Mar. 3	Proclamation to issue dissolving the assembly. Hearing on caveat by Wm Britton against granting land at Newtown alias New Dorp, S. I. Writs for issue for election of a new assembly.	166
5	Report of Nath'l Britton on petition of Wm Britton (p. 163) confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:94). Petition of Archibald Kennedy and Oliver Bayly referred (see *L. P.* 5:157). Certificate for Capt. Courtin de St Aignan signed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:98-99). Dutchess county annexed by act of assembly to Ulster county to have a member of assembly.	167
12	Petition by Jacob Grissen, Nath'l Roe and others, members of the Flushing militia company against their captain Jonathan Wright thrown out as "malitious, frivolous and scandalous."	168
19	Petition of Peter Wynantson of Richmond for remission of quitrents, granted.	169

1713		v. 11
26	Writs for election of the new assembly made returnable May 12th following.	169
Ap. 2	Report on the petition of Rich'd Marcell [Merrell] confirmed (see *L. P.* 5:125); patent granted to him. Letter from Gov. Vaudreuil of Canada about peace received. Report on ferriage fees to Staten Island confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:110). Patent for 21 years granted to Dove and Bellue for the Staten Island ferry (see *L. P.* 5:137). Petitioners against Capt. Wright (p. 168) to pay charges before their second petition is read.	170
9	Order on petition by Elias Boudinot (see *L. P.* 5:139). Letter of Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:109) to be laid before the assembly.	171
30	Warrants of survey granted: to the palatines at Quasseck creek [Newburg] (see *L. P.* 5:142); to Rich'd Marcell (see *L. P.* 5:155). Petition of Leonard Lewis and John Cruger (see *L. P.* 5:140) referred.	171
May 7	Indian affairs; Tuscaroras defeated in North Carolina; five nations must not help them. No provisions to be exported.	172
21	Petition of Cornelius van Texel and others (see *L. P.* 6:16) referred.	173
27	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:354).	174
28	Indian affairs. Patent granted to Barth'w Feurt (see *L. P.* 5:143). Petition by Peter Wilcock and others of Flushing against Capt. Jon'n Wright not cognizable before the council. Petition of Samuel Bayard referred (see *L. P.* 5:144).	180
June 2	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:355). The collector ordered to inspect outward bound vessels in regard to provisions loaded in them.	181
4	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:355). List of vessels with provisions on board and of vessels cleared laid before the council. Petition by Abr'm de Lucena and Justus Boss (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:125) rejected. No more vessels with provisions to be cleared.	182
10	Action on petition by John Burroughs master of the galley Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:128) deferred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:355).	183
11	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:356). Order on petition of New York merchants for leave to export provisions.	184
15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:356). Vessels to be allowed to load provisions, but not to be cleared.	185
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:356).	186
18	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:357). Order on petition by Jacob Rutsen (see *L. P.* 5:146, 150-151).	186

1713		v. 11
19–20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:357).	187
23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:358). Warrant of survey granted to Elias Boudinot (p. 171). Report on the petition of Samuel and Lewis Du Bois (see *L. P.* 5:153) confirmed.	190
25	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:358). Cadden to be cleared for Rhode Island, Bryan for Boston. Report on the petition of Kennedy and Bayly (p. 167) confirmed. Jacob Mauritz jr to give bonds for his good behavior.	191
27	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:359).	192
29	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:359). Five nations Indians spread terror in Massachusetts. Patent to be made for the episcopal church on Staten Island (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:132, 137; and, *L. P.* 5:158). Petition of Johannes Vedder (see *L. P.* 5:159) referred. Order concerning vessels loaded.	193
30	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:360). Vessels may be cleared. Question concerning liberty of Spanish slaves (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:134-35) referred to common law.	194
July 1	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:360).	195
2	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:361). Petitions: by Adam Vroman; by Mathias de Mott (see *L. P.* 5:161); by Hendrick and Hans Hansen (see *L. P.* 5:163); by Henry Beeckman referred.	198
4–6	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:361-63).	199
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:363). License to purchase land granted to Johs. Vedder (p. 193). Patents granted: to Hendrick and Hans Hansen (p. 198); to Henry Beeckman. Petition by Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 5:166) referred. Order on petition by Henry Holland (see *L. P.* 5:171).	204
23	Report on Lancaster Symes' petition (p. 204) confirmed. Order on petition of Peter Oblinus and others of Harlem (see *L. P.* 5:167).	207
Aug. 3	Indian affairs: letters from Lieut. Chas. Huddy, commanding Mohawk castle, and from Indian commissioners report five nations about to take up arms against the English.	207
6	Order on petition by Josuah Wroe and Wm Hampton (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:147). Patent granted to Rich'd Merrett (see *L. P.* 5:174). Indian affairs: Tuscaroras not to settle among the five nations. Confirmatory patent granted to Lancaster Symes (p. 204; see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:157).	208
13	Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 58:155-56).	210
18	Proclamation for publishing the peace between England and France received from England.	210

1713		v. 11
27	Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving. Petitions: by Myndert Schuyler (see *L. P.* 5:175); by Isaac de Peyster and others (see *L. P.* 5:179) referred.	211
Sep. 18	Indian affairs. Petition of Jacob Hendrick Hasting (see *L. P.* 5:178) referred. Court fees. Order on petition by Stephen Domingo (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:166).	211
29	Caleb Heathcote and Francis Harrison renominated as mayor and sheriff, of New York; Rob't Livingston jr and Thos. Williams as mayor and sheriff, of Albany. Warrant of survey granted to Andries Coeymans (see *L. P.* 5:180). Petitions: by Rev. V. Antonides vs Freeman (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:182; Q 3:115); by Rev. J. Kocherthal for land, referred.	213
Oct. 1	Petitions: by Francis Harrison, John Fatham, Thos. Braine, Jas. Graham and John Askoll; by Samuel Bayard (see *L. P.* 5:181), referred. Confirmatory patent granted to Lancaster Symes to correct a mistake (p. 208).	214
8	Indian affairs. Warrant of survey granted to Chas. Mott, Corn's Cooper and Thos. Barker (see *L. P.* 6:1). Order on petition by Samuel, John, Henry and Benj. Soaper (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:168).	215
14	Caleb Heathcote and Francis Harrison sworn in as mayor, and sheriff of New York; also some justices of the peace.	216
15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:364).	217
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:365). Memorial by Thos. Byerley referred.	219
22	Journal of Hendrick Hansen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 58:169; and, *Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.* 5:372-76), received and referred.	221
p. m.–23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:366-67).	221
28	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:367). Letter from the queen concerning trial of cases in which the church is concerned.	224
29	Letters from lords of trade received, with treaty of peace; about sending prisoners to England for trial; about quit-rents. Petitions: of Peter van Brugh (see *L. P.* 6:3); of Lawrence Clause and Fred'k Vroman (see *L. P.* 6:4) referred. Treaty of peace to be printed.	227
30–31	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:367).	228
Nov. 19	Alterations made in the commission of the peace for Queens county. Petition by Myndert Schuyler, Arent van Putter and John Dellemont for license to purchase land referred. Petition by Rob't Livingston (see *L. P.* 6:6) to lie on the table (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:686; Q 3:411). Warrant of survey granted to Jacob Pullion. Petition of Robert Milward for warrant of survey referred. Order on petition by Thos. Hunt jr (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 59:2-3, 5). Petition of Johs. Vedder referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 59:1).	229

		v. 11
1713		
20	Gov. Hunter intends to go to New Jersey. Robert Milward suspended from office as judge of the supreme court.	231
1714		
Mar. 24	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:368).	231
Ap. 1	Rumor that Lord Slane has been appointed governor of New York and Mr George makes comments disrespectful to Gov. Hunter. Petition by Jonathan Whitehead and other justices of Queens county referred to the assembly (see *L. P.* 6:10).	232
3	Mr George reprimanded declaring that what he said at Swift's was said, while he was drunk. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:368). Petitions by John Schuyler (see *L. P.* 6:11) referred.	233
7	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:369).	234
8	Petition by Francis Harrison et al. (see *L. P.* 6:8) referred. Quarantine measures.	235
10	License to purchase Indian lands granted to Adam Vroman (see *L. P.* 6:12-14). Warrants of survey granted: to Johs. Vedder (see *L. P.* 6:15); to Francis Harrison et al., the name of John Tatham's widow to be inserted in place of her dead husband's (p. 214, 235). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:369).	235
22	Petition by Peter Schuyler and others for license to purchase Indian lands in the Mohawk country referred. Reports on petitions: by Myndert Schuyler (p. 229, see *L. P.* 6:19); by Corn's van Texel (see *L. P.* 6:16); by Isaac de Peyster (p. 211); by Jacob Hendrick Hasting confirmed. Petition by Col. Weems about deserters referred.	236
29–May 13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:369-70).	237
18	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:370). Petitions: by Myndert Schuyler (see *L. P.* 6:24); by Col. Rutsen and Col. Beekman about quitrents. Warrant of survey granted to Henry Holland.	239
20	Petition of Peter Schuyler for land in the Mohawk country referred. Inquiry to be made concerning measures.	241
25	Order on memorial by Thos. Byerley (p. 219). Indian affairs; Schackhook Indians; five nations and southern Indians intend to hold a secret meeting (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 59:47).	241
June 3	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:371). Order on application by Mr Maxwell agent for the prize of the Sorlings man-of-war: Survey ordered for Myndert Schuyler (see *L. P.* 6:25).	243
8	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:371).	243
12	Warrant of survey granted: to Myndert Schuyler (see *L. P.* 6:32). Patent granted to Johs. Vedder (see *L. P.* 6:28-29).	

1714 v. 11

Petitions: by Adam Vrooman (see *L. P.* 6:34); by Samuel Babington (see *L. P.* 6:55); by Adert Timenson and Cornelius Christiansen (see *L. P.* 6:31); by Hendrick Anthony, all referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:372). 245

17 Opinion of council called for in regard to giving a confirmatory patent to Gilbert Marcellis (see *L. P.* 6:44). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:372). Petitions: by Leonard Lewis; by Jannetie Cregier; by palatines at Quassek creek (see *L. P.* 6:39), referred. 247

20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:373). 248

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:373). Report on granting patent to Gilbert Marcellis confirmed (p. 247; see *L. P.* 6:45). 249

24 Indian affairs. Fauconier in error vs the queen. Tothill vs de Key. 250

27 Peace with Spain proclaimed. 251

July 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:374). Nissepat in error vs Harris and wife. 252

5 Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 59:66). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:374). 252

6–7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:374-75). 253

10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:375). Patent granted to Francis Harrison and others (see *L. P.* 6:48-49). 254

13–22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:375-77). 255

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:377). Petitions: by several inhabitants of the province (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 59:81); by John Johnston et al. attorneys for Lady Lovelace, referred. Orders: on memorial by the agents of the Sorlings prize; on petition by John Conrad Codwise (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 59:82). 257

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:377). Revenue accounts to be examined. 258

29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:378). Order on memorial by Abr'm Wendall and other agents of the Sorlings prize concerning dollar bills. Salary warrants to be prepared. Mr Regnier answers to the petition of J. C. Codwise (p. 257). Rousby in error vs de Riemer. 259

31 River Indians before the council renew and brighten the covenant chain. Salary warrants signed. 261

Aug. 5 Petition of John Dongan (see *L. P.* 6:54) referred. Orders on petitions: by Jannetie Cregier (see *L. P.* 6:50-51); by Hendrick Anthony and others (p. 245); by Leonard Lewis (p. 247); by Elbert Timenson and others (p. 245); by Samuel Babington (p. 245); by Andries Coeman (see

1714 v. 11

L. P. 6:65). Petition: of Cornelius Seabring (see *L. P.* 6:61); of Dirck Benson; of Margaret Mac Gregory (see *L. P.* 6:53), referred. Messpott vs Harris and wife. 264

6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:378). Five nations to be called to Albany to meet the governor. 265

12 Arrears of taxes and excise to be collected. Patent granted to George Lockstadt and other palatines at Quasseck creek, with special lot for Rev. Joshua Kocherthal (see *L. P.* 6:57). 266

19 Brief of charity granted to the widow of Francisco Pavia, for his services in the English expedition against Cadiz. Warrants of survey granted: to Corn's Seabring (p. 264); to Robert Milward (see *L. P.* 6:58-60); to Samuel Babington (p. 245, 264). Proclamation to issue concerning English measures (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 59:72). 266

26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:378). Patents granted: to Adam Vrooman (p. 235, 245; see *L. P.* 6:64); to Abr'm Coeyman (see *L. P.* 6:66). Warrant of survey granted to Lewis Morris (see *L. P.* 6:68). Petition of Corn's van Brunt (see *L. P.* 6:63) referred. Rousby vs de Riemer. 267

31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:379). 268

Sep. 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:379). Fauconier vs the queen. Tothill vs Gouverneur. 270

3–4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:379-80). 271

4 p. m. Minutes sent to England. 271

9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:380). Warrants of survey granted: to Corn's van Brunt (p. 267); to Dirck Benson (p. 264; see *L. P.* 6:69). Rousby vs de Riemer. 273

29 Albany Dr John Johnston nominated mayor, Francis Harrison sheriff of New York; Rob't Livingston jr mayor and Thos. Williams sheriff, of Albany. 273

Oct. 4 Fort Anne Gov. Hunter returned from Albany informs the council of Queen Anne's death and the accession of George, duke of Brunswick. 274

5 King George to be proclaimed "in the most solemn manner" on the following Monday. 274

7 Journals kept at Albany read. Warrants of survey granted to Samuel Staats (see *L. P.* 6:73). 274

11 Ft George King George proclaimed at the fort and the city hall. Governor, council and secretary take the oaths. 275

14 Oaths administered to Mayor John Johnston, Sheriff Francis Harrison, the recorder, and to aldermen as justices of the peace; also to Gerard Beeckman and Adolph Philipse of the council. 275

1714		**v. 11**
21	Patent granted to the English church at Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 59:101-2). Petition of John Collins (see *L. P.* 6:75) referred. Patent granted to Rob't Milward (see *L. P.* 6:74).	276
25	License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Collins.	276
Nov. 3	Patents granted: to Meyndert Schuyler for land at Schoharie (see *L. P.* 6:78-79); to Meyndert Schuyler, Avent van Petten and John Dellemond (see *L. P.* 6:81-84). Warrant of survey granted to John Collins (see *L. P.* 6:86-87). Petitions: by Robert Walter (see *L. P.* 6:93); by Evert Bancker (see *L. P.* 6:71); by Dirck Wessells (see *L. P.* 6:70); by Philipp Livingston (see *L. P.* 6:72), all referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:381).	276
4	Petition of Sam'l Staats and Rip van Dam (see *L. P.* 6:96) referred. Patent granted to John Collins (see *L. P.* 6:88-92).	278
11	License to purchase Indian land granted to Samuel Staats and Rip van Dam (p. 278). Recompensation voted to the commissioners of the late Canada expedition. License to purchase Indian land granted to Robert Walter (p. 276). Petition of Harman van Slike referred.	280
18	License to purchase Indian land granted to Harman van Slike. Petition of Abr'm de Peyster a. o. (see *L. P.* 6:98) referred.	281
22	Letters come from England by the sloop Hazard cast away on the New England coast. Royal proclamation for continuing all officers in their places published at the city hall.	281
Dec. 2	Petition by Alex. Baird a. o. referred. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Abr'm de Peyster (p. 281). Warrant for the governor's salary drawn.	282
14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:381). Warrants signed. Petition by Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 6:102) referred. Warrant of survey granted to Alex'r Baird (p. 282).	283
16	License to purchase Indian land granted to Peter Schuyler (p. 283). Order concerning Indian deeds, deeds of gift or other conveyances from the Indians. Account of duties and customs to be examined. Warrants for pay of firewood signed. Fauconier vs the queen. Tothill vs Gouverneur ex dem. de Key.	284
1715		
Jan. 13	Petition by Lewis Morris et al for 3600 acres in Ulster county referred. Proclamation for adjourning the assembly to issue. Tothill vs Gouverneur. Fauconier vs the queen.	286

1715 v. 11

16 Mr Andrews missionary in the Mohawk country complains of the Indians' great license. Indians uneasy. Proclamation to issue for detecting persons spreading false reports among the Indians. 287

Feb. 10 Patent granted to Lewis Morris (p. 286). Warrants to Martha Mompesson for her late husband's salary. 287

17 Proclamation to issue for a general thanksgiving. 288

28 Complaints received from Albany about John Wizer [Weiser] and other palatines settled at Schoharie as squatters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 59:172-75). Proclamation further proroguing the assembly to issue. 288

Mar. 14 Hendrick the Mohawk before the council wants some of the five nations and of the river Indians sent to England to congratulate King George. 289

17 Petition of John Soaper and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 59:178) to lie on the table. Petition of Francis Salisbury (see *L. P.* 6:104) referred. 290

24 Jane Tothill in error vs Abr'm Gouverneur ex dem. de Key. 291

29 Case continued. 291

31 Petition of John Thompson Vas (see *L. P.* 6:106) referred. Warrant for the governor's salary to be prepared. Account of money given for the support of government called for. Fauconier vs the queen. 292

Ap. 21 Warrant of survey granted to Abr'm Staats (see *L.P.* 6:108). Fauconier vs the king. 293

28 Warrant of survey granted to widow Elizabeth Regnier (see *L. P.* 6:107). Judgment of the supreme court in re Fauconier vs the king reversed. 294

May 3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:382). 296

9 Proclamations received from England one continuing all officers till further orders, the other concerning passes for ships from the plantations to the Algerines. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:383). Petition of John Peter Mebie (see *L. P.* 6:110) referred. 299

11 Letter from the lords of trade received by the Solebay relating to illegal trade with the French plantations to be communicated to captains of men-of-war, and custom-house officers. 300

17 Warrant of survey granted to Henry Holland (see *L. P.* 6:112). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:383). Petition of Evert van Ness (see *L. P.* 6:111) referred. 300

18–30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:383-84). 301

31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:385). Warrant of survey granted to John Peter Mebie (p. 299). Patent granted to

1715		v. 11
	John MacLane (see *L. P.* 6:114-15). George Clarke sworn in as secretary of the province.	304
June 2	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:385). Bill of costs of Mr Bickley in re Fauconier referred.	305
9	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:385).	306
14–15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:386).	307
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:387). Affidavits of Thos. Gleone and John Foster received that Capt. Jonathan Wright had been elected "common whipper." John Conrad Wiser to be arrested (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:3). Order of the king regarding a grant of land to Gregory Gaugeon (see *L. P.* 6:105) referred. Petition by Hugo Frere et al. (see *L. P.* 6:118) referred.	309
20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:387).	312
22	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:388). Warrant of survey granted to Harman van Slipk [Slyke].	313
23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:388). Warrant of survey granted to Archibald Kennedy (see *L. P.* 6:121). Petition of John Crook and others (see *L. P.* 6:122) referred. Peter Hoof, Eliakim Hedger and John Foster reprimanded for insult to Capt. Jon'n Wright (p. 309).	314
30	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:388). Map of Rosendale lands called for. Patent granted to Hugo Frere (see *L. P.* 6:119-20). Petition of Maudlin Rosencrans and Mariane van Aken (see *L. P.* 6:125) referred. Petition of Servas Feeraboom (see *L. P.* 6:123-24) granted.	315
July 1–5	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:389-90).	316
7	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:391). Stephen Gasherie called before the council on the petition of Hendrick Anthony.	320
13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:392-93).	323
15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:393). Warrants for salary signed. Account of Geo. Clarke for expenses and petition	
19	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:394). Warrant of survey granted to Evert van Ness (see *L. P.* 6:126). Warrant to Geo. Clarke for incidental expenses (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:5). Account of Mr Byerley's incidental expenses to be examined. John Conrad Wiser has gone to Boston; the governor there requested to arrest him. Laws against riots to be executed in Albany.	328
20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:394). Warrants: to Mr Byerley for incidental expenses; to Martha Mompesson for her late husband's salary.	330
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:395).	331
23	Letter of instruction to Mr Champante provincial agent in London read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:28).	334

1715		v. 11
28	Report on the moneys appropriated for support of the government received. Warrants for incidental expenses signed.	334
Aug. 1	Ordinance for establishing a court of assizes or nisi prius (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:32-33) referred.	335
4	Gov. Robert Hunter reappointed as captain general, and governor in chief takes the oaths.	335
11	Indian affairs. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:396). Patent granted to Archibald Kennedy (see *L. P.* 6:127). Order on petition by Joost Linsing and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:35). Duplicate letter to Mr Champante signed (p. 334). Warrant to Wm Bradford for expenses in printing paper money. Inquiry ordered concerning a servant boy who lived with Dobbs the sexton of Trinity church in 1713-14. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving.	335
Sep. 6	Indian affairs; far nations want to come into the protection of New York; Carolina Indians inclined to peace. Account for signing paper money referred.	337
15	Indians of New York want arms to go to war against the Carolina Indians. Warrants for salaries of civil officers signed. Order on petition by Jacobus van Cortlandt and others.	338
29	John Johnstone and Francis Harrison renominated as mayor and sheriff of New York.	340
Oct. 3	Order of the king in council approving acts of assembly communicated to the council and at the city hall.	341
13	Order on memorial from Charles le Roux for pay for engraving bills of credit. Warrant to John Cruger et al. for signing bills of credit. Proclamation adjourning the assembly to issue.	343
14	Mayor John Johnston and Sheriff Francis Harrison sworn in.	344
20	Ordinance concerning sessions of the supreme court to be printed. Duty on Madeira wine imported in the ship Royal Ann.	344
27	Warrants signed: to the governor for firewood and repairs in the fort; to John Cuyler and Hendrick Hansen for same in Albany, Schenectady and Fort Hunter. Warrant of survey granted to Lancaster Symes and John Cholwell (see *L. P.* 6:133). Time for purchasing Indian lands under licenses granted extended to Capt. Walters & Co.; and to Col. van Rensselaer & Co. Governor is going to New Jersey.	345
1716		
Mar. 1	Indian affairs; Indian war in South Carolina; Onagongue Indians intend to fall on New England; news of it sent to Massachusetts etc.; fort in the Onagongue country.	

1716 v. 11

Memorial of Col. Lodewick about Col. Schuyler and Lewis Morris' appointment to the chief justiceship read. Prisoners taken in South Carolina to be returned. Orders on petitions: by Abr'm de Lucena (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:96); by Zacharias Hofman; by John Christian Garlach and others (see *L. P.* 6:138), referred. Account of stationery furnished by Wm Bradford referred. Warrants: for salaries of civil officers signed; to Charles le Reaux for engraving plates of bills of credit. 346

6 Warrants for salaries of civil officers signed. Account of Mr Lurting and others for signing bills of credit referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:97). Instructions for the governor received. Ordinance to be prepared for establishing courts in Dutchess county. Jacob Morris and Wm Kerten to be pilots. 349

9 Warrant to Col. Lurting and others for signing bills of credit. Ordinance concerning Dutchess county courts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:99) to issue. Petitions: by Elias Boudinot & Co. (see *L. P.* 6:139); by Phil. Schuyler and heirs of Dr Staats, referred. Governor goes to New Jersey. Report on the petition of Abr'm de Lucena (p. 346) confirmed. 351

May 30 King George's letter appointing George Clarke of the council; Geo. Clarke sworn in vice Mompesson deceased. Thos. Byerley sworn in as collector. King's letter appointing Lewis Morris chief justice. Gov. Hunter appointed vice-admiral. Lieut. John Scott treats with the Mohawks about land without license and is reprimanded. Warrant of survey granted to Zacharias Hofman. 352

June 5 Proclamation to issue for thanksgiving on account of the victories over the rebels in England. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:397). 354

6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:398). 356

14 Order on petition by Richard Lawrence (see *L. P.* 6:140). Account of incidental expenses by Thos. Byerley referred. 357

28 Warrants for salaries of civil officers signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:398). Order on account of work on Indian guns. Petitions: by Robert Walter & Co. (see *L. P.* 6:144); by Noah Parton & Co. (see *L. P.* 6:147); by Samuel Odell (see *L. P.* 6:146); by John Shotwell; by James Jenkins (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:112), referred. Petition by Richard Lawrence (p. 357) dismissed. 357

27–29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:398-99). 360

30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:400). Report on accounts of Thos. Byerley confirmed. License to purchase land granted to Phil. Schuyler (p. 351). 364

1716		v. 11
Aug. 18	Letter from the king appointing Dr John Johnston to the council; he is sworn in vice Samuel Staats deceased. Indian presents received from the king.	367
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:401). Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:121).	368
22	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:401). License to purchase land granted to Robert Walter (p. 357). Patent granted to John Shotwell. Minutes sent to England.	370
24	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:402). Patents granted: to Zacharias Hofman (p. 352); to Samuel and Eliza Babington (see *L. P.* 6:148). Petitions: by Henry Beekman (see *L. P.* 6:166); by John Harmanse Fisher; by Daniel van Olinda (see *L. P.* 6:162), referred.	371
28	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:402).	373
30	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:403). License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Harmanse Fisher (p. 371).	374
31	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:403). Indian affairs.	375
31	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:404).	376
Sep. 1	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:404). Patent granted to Harman van Slyke (see *L. P.* 6:153).	378
3	Examination of Robert Lurting in regard to a sloop fitted out by him and supposed to be intended against the Spaniards in Florida.	380
13	Warrants for salaries signed. Indian affairs.	383
27	Account of incidental expenses by clerk and doorkeeper of the assembly referred. Warrant of survey granted to Thos. and Walter Dongan (see *L. P.* 6:154-55).	385
29	Dr John Johnston, Francis Harrison, Robert Livingston jr renominated as mayor and sheriff, of New York; and mayor of Albany, Samuel Babington nominated as sheriff of Albany.	385
Oct. 4	Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:130-31). Order on petition by the justices of Suffolk county (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:136).	386
15	John Johnston and Francis Harrison sworn in as mayor and sheriff, of New York.	387
Nov. 1	Warrant of survey granted to John Harmanse Fisher (p. 374). Petition of Henry Beekman son and heir of Henry Beekman referred. Order on petition by Richard Wilson (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:137). Warrants: to John Cuyler and Hendrick for firewood to frontier garrison; to Indian commissioners for expenses. Tothill in error vs de Key.	387
8	Orders received from England for examination into a robbery on the marquis de Navarres (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:143-44).	389

		v. 11
1716		
9	Report on the above examination read and approved. Warrants signed.	390
15	Order on letter from Capt. Wm Owen of the Solebay man-of-war. Capt. Jeffers to take Wm Glover to London. Hearing on caveat by Col. Rutsen against patent to Capt. Hosman deferred.	391
1717		
Jan. 31	Warrants for salaries signed. Quarantine measures.	391
Feb. 7	Murders and rape committed at Albany. Indian affairs.	392
14	Patent granted to Johannes Harmanse Fisher (see *L. P.* 6:157).	393
28	Arrears of taxes called in. Patent granted to Alex'r Baird, Abr'm van Vlerg and Harman Johnston (see *L. P.* 6:158).	394
Mar. 14	Warrants for salaries signed.	395
21	Committee appointed to examine the accounts of John Graham the weighmaster.	395
Ap. 4	Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:157). Petitions by Conrad Borghart (see *L. P.* 6:159); by Caspar van Housen; by Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:158), referred.	396
11	Warrants of survey granted: to C. Borghardt and Elias van Schaaks; to Caspar van Housen. Warrant to Wm Bradford for stationery. Caveat entered by Col. Rutsen dismissed (p. 391).	396
25	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:405). Memorial by justices of Kings county referred. Orders: on memorial of Robert Jenney master of the grammar school; on petition by widow Jannetie Cregier.	397
29–May 1	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:405).	398
2	Order on petition by Jacob Mauritz and Wm Hurtin [Kurtin] pilots (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:160, 162). Memorial of Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:161) referred. Stephen Gasherie and trustees of Marbletown to come before the council on the petition of Hendrick Anthony.	399
7	Order on memorial of Thos. Byerley (p. 399). Warrant of survey granted to Daniel van Olinda (p. 371; see *L. P.* 6:165).	401
9	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:406). Petition of Jacob Rutsen and justices of Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:163) referred.	401
11–14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:406-7).	403
16	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:407). Proclamation about pilotage signed. Order on petition of Thos. Porter and John Fred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 60:164).	405
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:408). Account for repairing forts at Albany and on the frontiers referred.	406

1717		v. 11
23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:408). Order on petition of Lewis Gomez concerning duty on wine. Indian presents.	407
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:409).	410
24	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:409). Indian presents sent to Albany.	411
27	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:410).	413
	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:410). Order on petition by John Dunk (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:166).	414
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:411).	415
June 24	Gov. Hunter returned from Albany reports on his conferences with the Indians. Mr Bridger appointed surveyor of the woods in the colonies. Capt. Wm Owen, of the Solebay man-of-war reports from Jamaica that he is to sail with 20 merchant men under his convoy for England.	416
25	Richard Caverley master, and Jeremy Huggins boatswain of a pirate sloop examined. Warrant to the governor for salary.	417
July 4	Warrants for salaries signed. Question debated and submitted to the chief justice and lawyers, whether Wm Dobs and Samuel Vincent connected with pirates can be bailed. Report on the petition of Lewis Gomez confirmed (p. 407). Order on memorial by David Provost (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:167). Petition by Benj. Faneuil referred. Hearing of Hendrick Anthony and brother vs Stephen Gasherie and Depuy.	418
11	Report on petition of Benj. Faneuil confirmed. Francis Harrison sworn in as surveyor and searcher of all rates, duties and impositions. Opinion of the chief justice, attorney-general, and lawyers H. Wileman, H. Vernon and Rob't Livingston in re Dobs and Vincent (p. 418). Petition by Patrick McKnight (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:171) referred.	421
16	Money and valuables taken from Jeremy Huggins boatswain, and Richard Caverley master, of the pirate sloop Mary Ann delivered to the governor.	423
23	Francis Harrison resigns his office as sheriff of New York, and Thos. Farmer is appointed in his place and sworn in. Richard Caverley the pirate names Capt. Lessley, Capt. Hornigold, also Capt. Laboos, of the sloop Postillion as fellow pirates and the River Plate, Banisters Key, the Bahama islands, Exnine, Providence, Richmond island and Damaries cove as piratical rendezvous. Minutes sent to England.	424
Aug. 22	Report on petition of Patrick McKnight (p. 421) confirmed. Warrant of survey granted to Rip van Dam, Phil. Schuy-	

1717 v. 11

ler and heirs of Samuel Staats. Patent granted to Henry Beekman. Warrant to Thos. Byerley for moneys advanced. 425

Sep. 4 Council advises Gov. Hunter not to attend the meeting of governors at Philadelphia proposed by Col. Spotswood of Virginia because it might increase the Indian uneasiness. 426

5 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:411). Gov. Hunter writes to Gov. Spotswood etc. as advised. 427

16 Indian affairs. Warrants for salaries signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:412). Order on petition of Jannetie Cregier (p. 397). Time for report on petition of Hendrick Anthony extended (p. 418). 428

26 Indian affairs. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:412). Report on the weighmaster's accounts to lie on the table (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:175). James Dixon appointed by royal order collector and receiver general of the revenues; also collector of the customs, and sworn in vice Thos. Byerley removed. Petitions: by Johs. Hardenbergh (see *L. P.* 6:167); by Jacobus Bruyn (see *L. P.* 6:168), referred. 430

28 Letter received from secretary of state Addison relating to the rebellion at Martinico. 432

30 Mayors and sheriffs of New York, and of Albany renominated. No vessels to be cleared for Martinico. 432

Oct. 10 Col. Peter Schuyler sworn in as councillor and justice of the peace. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:413). Warrants of survey granted to Johs. Hardenbergh and to Jacobus Bruyn (p. 430). Ordinance for altering time of sessions of the supreme court to be prepared. 432

12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:413). 433

14 Commissions delivered and oath administered to Mayor John Johnston and Sheriff Thos. Farmer. Aldermen sworn in as justices of the peace. 434

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:413). Report on the account of Hendrick Hansen and Johs. Cuyler for repairs to the fort at Albany confirmed. 435

21 Proclamation issued forbidding protection to be given to rebels of Martinico. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:414). 436

24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:415). License to purchase Indian land granted to Rob't Walter (see *L. P.* 6:144, 172). Warrant of survey granted to the trustees of Kingston (see *L. P.* 6:170). 438

26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:415). Warrant of survey granted to Col. Schuyler at Kinderhook. 439

30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:415). 440

1717 v. 11

31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:416). Capt. Pearce of the Phoenix man-of-war reports that he and the Lyne on the Virginia station, and the Squirrell on the New England station have orders to reduce pirates. 441

Nov. 1–3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:416-17). 442

7 Opinions as to mode of procedure in trial of pirates. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:417). License to purchase Indian land granted to Johs. Hallenbeck (see *L. P.* 6:176). 444

8–9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:418). 446

14 Opinion of council that the pirates cannot be tried under the commission of King William. 448

21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:419). Warrant of survey granted to Omy La Grange sr and Johannes Symmonsen (see *L. P.* 6:180). 449

29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:419). Opinion of councilor and order relating to letter from Justice Robert Hudson of Suffolk county about seditious sentiments. 451

30–Dec. 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:420-22). 452

Dec. 31 Letter received from lords of trade about illegal trade with French plantations; proclamation to issue forbidding it. Letters from Secretary Addison and from the lords of trade relating disorders in New Jersey. 461

1718

Jan. 9 Order on letter from Capt. Vincent Pearce of the Phoenix man-of-war relating to ship supplies. 463

14 Theod. Howell dismissed from his office of justice of the peace in Suffolk county. Richard Floyd accused of "ill practices" in the same county. 464

27 Royal proclamation granting pardon to pirates who surrender within a given time received by Capt. Pearce; the captain offers and is ordered to sail to the Bahamas and distribute the proclamations. 465

Feb. 10 Letter received from Gov. Saltonstall of Connecticut about the boundary line. 466

20 Quarantine measures. Petition of Benj. Peck to lie on the table (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 60:152). Petition of Rich'd Alsop and Alex. Baird for monopoly of oyster fishing in Mespath creek referred (see *L. P.* 6:183). 466

Mar. 13 Warrants for salaries signed. Order on petition by Lewis Gomez relating to duty on goods shipped from London in the Neptune, Thos. Gallop master. 468

25 Petition by New York merchants (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 61:7-8) referred. Account of commissioners for signing bills of credit referred. Palatines at Huntersfield mutinous.

1718 v. 11

Pirates surrender. Patent granted to John Schuyler for woodland at Canastagione. 469

27 Warrant to Rob't Walter and other commissioners for expenses in signing bills of credit. Petition of New York merchants (p. 469) granted. Gov. Hunter is going to New Jersey and the assembly is adjourned. Minutes sent home. 471

Ap. 19 Complaint made by inhabitants of Rye about Connecticut officials sent to the governor of Connecticut with remonstrations. 473

May 9 Weighmaster John Graham ordered to pay all public money in his hands to the treasurer. 474

27 Capt. Pearce returned from Providence reports that he has seized and brought with him the ship John and Elizabeth, John Sipkins master on suspicion of piracy. 474

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:423). 475

June 11 Indian affairs; Flatheads reported as marching against the five nations. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:424). Gov. Hunter goes to New Jersey. 477

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:424). Certificate concerning rate of exchange signed for Capt. George Gordon, of the Pearle man-of-war. Warrants for salaries signed. 478

19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:424). Order on petition by Hendrick Anthony and brothers vs Stephen Gasherie. 481

23–25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:425-26). 484

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:426). Warrant of survey granted to Johs. Hallenbeck (p. 444). Patents granted to Johs. Hardenbergh and to Jacobus Bruyn (p. 430, 432; see *L. P.* 6:186-87). 489

30–July 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:427-28). 491

July 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:429). Geo. Clarke appointed deputy auditor general by Mr Walpole. 500

3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:430). 504

10 Letter from Gov. Saltonstall and petition of Sam'l Mills et al. relating to disturbances along the boundary line received, and order thereon. Petition by Rev. Christ. Bridge rector of Rye for letters patent referred. 507

19 Patent granted to Rev. Christ. Bridge. Warrant of survey granted to Anne Mullinder (see *L. P.* 7:1-2). 509

Aug. 23 Indian affairs; governor to meet the five nations and quiet their uneasiness. Arrears of quitrents called in. Certificate of good behavior to be given to Joshua Kocherthal and John Fred'k Hager ministers of the palatines. Order of the king in council approving an act of assembly. Patent granted to Joshua Kocherthal and palatines at Quasseck creek (see *L. P.* 6:188). 509

1718		v. 11
Sep.	9	Gov. Hunter reports on his meeting with the five nations (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:54). Thos. Byerley reinstated in his offices of collector and receiver general. 512
	19	Warrants for salaries signed. 513
	24	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:431). 514
	29	Mayors and sheriffs of New York, and of Albany renominated. 516
Oct.	7	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:432). 518
	8	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:432). Petitions: by John Haskall (see *L. P.* 7:4); by Cadwallader Coldin, James Kennedy and James Alexander (see *L. P.* 1:6); by Andrew Johnston, Patrick McKnight, John Lawrence and Phineas McIntosh (see *L. P.* 7:10); by Patrick McGregor (see *L. P.* 7:3); by Christian Henke on behalf of the palatines at Quasseck creek, all referred. 518
	9	Piracy committed on the Delaware river. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:432). Warrants of survey granted to John Haskall and to Cadw. Colden et al. (p. 518). Petition of Rebecca and Hunter Scott (see *L. P.* 7:8) referred. 520
p. m.		Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:433). 522
	10	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:436). Warrant of survey granted to Alexander Johnstown et al (p. 518). Petition of Rebecca and Hunter Scott (p. 520) rejected. Surveyor General Augustine Graham ordered to survey the land formerly granted to Capt. John Evans and since vacated and resumed. 537
	14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:437). Mayor, recorder, aldermen, sheriff and clerk of New York sworn in. 539
	15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:437). 540
	16	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:438). Wm Bradford to deliver all blank bills of credit printed by him, to the commissioners for destruction. 541
p. m.		Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:438). 543
	20	Letter received from the lords of trade complaining of bad tar and pitch imported from the colonies. Petition of James Dixon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:65) referred. 546
	23	Warrant to James Dixon for arrears of salary. 547
	25	Letter from lords of trade concerning a petition against an act of assembly and papers referred to a committee. Warrant to James Dixon signed
	27	Letter received from lords of trade concerning pardon to pirates who surrender. Proclamation issued to that effect and published at the city hall. Rich'd Caverly and Jeremy Huggins to be pardoned. 549
	28	John Lewis a pirate to be pardoned on the application of his wife Anne Lewis. Adolph Philippse, Caleb Heathcote, George Clarke, Isaac Hicks and William Willett to be commissioners for running Connecticut boundary line. 550

1718		**v. 11**
Nov. 1	Affidavit of Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly against Wm Bradford for neglect of printing assembly votes. Examination of Dennis Downing one of the signers of an address to the king against an act of assembly. Answer to the address and the letter from lords of trade (p. 547). Minutes sent home.	551
13	Connecticut boundary. Dr Colding weighmaster to call in arrears of weigh accounts. License to purchase land granted to Capt. Walter et al. (see *L. P.* 7:12).	569
Dec. 26	Gov. Hunter goes to New Jersey. Warrants for salaries signed.	570
1719		
Ap. 7	Warrants for salaries signed.	572
9	Patents granted: to John Haskoll (see *L. P.* 7:33-34); to Ann Mullender (see *L. P.* 7:13-14); to Archibald Kennedy (see *L. P.* 7:41-42); to Cadwallader Colden (see *L. P.* 7:32); to James Alexander (see *L. P.* 7:39-40); to Andrew Johnston (see *L. P.* 7:21); to Phineas McIntosh (see *L. P.* 7:30-31); to John Lawrence (see *L. P.* 7:27-29); to Patrick McKnight (see *L. P.* 24-26). Petitions: by Patrick McGregory (see *L. P.* 7:3, 46); by David Galatian; by Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 7:22), referred.	575
16	New Jersey boundary line. Warrants: to Benj. Burt for salary of Andrew Bagg deceased, late land and tidewaiter; to Thos. Fell land and tidewaiter for salary. Order on petition by Thos. Allison et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:80).	580
23	New Jersey boundary line. Warrant of survey granted to Kilian van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 7:44-45).	581
28	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:439).	582
29	Petition by Messire Christopher de Rossel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:82) read.	585
30	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:440). List of persons in arrears for quitrents to be made and the attorney general to prosecute them. Proclamation to issue calling for speedy payment of quitrents (see *L. P.* 7:15).	586
May 2	Rob't Walter and Isaac Hicks appointed commissioners, and Allen Gerard surveyor to ascertain the New Jersey boundary line; warrant to them for expenses. Warrants of survey granted to David Galatian and to Patrick McGregory (p. 575).	589
5	Declaration of war against Spain received from the governor of Maryland. Warrants signed.	591
14	Ordinance for altering sessions of the courts of common pleas in Kings county signed and ordered to be printed.	592
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:441).	592

1719		v. 11
28	Declaration of war against Spain received from England and published. Proclamation in regard to pirates published. Court of admiralty in New York empowered to the trial of prizes. Commission received for granting pardon to and trying pirates.	595
June 2	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:441).	598
4	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:442). Petition by Wm Baker (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:90) referred. Patent granted to David Galatian (see *L. P.* 7:50-51). Warrant of survey granted to Henry Beeckman (see *L. P.* 48-49). Complaints of Jamaica people against justices of Queens county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:92-93, 96) referred.	601
9	Conference with Nappaner and River Indians.	607
10	Conference continued. Memorial of John Logan secretary of Pennsylvania concerning a war between the five nations and southern Indians sent to Indian commissioners. Thos. Hask, John Miserol et al petition for recommitment of a bill concerning a conveyance of Mary Davenport; granted.	610
11	Petition by Gabriel Dubois Jourdain referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:442). Patent granted to Henry Beekman and Gilbert Livingston (p. 601). Petition of Jonathan Whitehead et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:142) referred.	614
13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:443). Report on the petition of Gabriel Dubois Jourdain confirmed (p. 614). Patent granted to Wm Baker (see *L. P.* 7:91). Warrants for salaries read.	616
16	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:444).	622
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:444). Warrant to Allan Gerard for expenses in surveying New Jersey boundary line. Petition by Gabriel Dubois Jourdain (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:145) referred.	623
18	Report on the petition of G. D. Jourdain confirmed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:445).	628
19	Connecticut boundary line. Commissioners expense account referred.	633
20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:446). New Jersey boundary line (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 6:149).	634
24	Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:147-48).	638
25	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:448). Patent granted to Johannes Hallenbeck (see *L. P.* 7:58-59).	645
July 2	Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:147-48). Warrant to Thos. Brazier doorkeeper of the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:154).	649

1719		v. 11
8	Warrants signed for Thos. Brazier and for Widow Katherine Post. Order on petition of Capt. de Rossel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:158). Petition of Archibald Kennedy for a lot in New York city referred.	650
9	Indians affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:157).	651
13	Gov. Hunter turns the government over to Col. Schuyler, as president of the council. Petition of Wm Bradford (see *L. P.* 7:63) referred. Minutes sent home.	653

Vol. 12, 1719–20

1719		
July 21	Peter Schuyler presides and is sworn in after reading of Gov. Hunter's commission and instructions.	1
23	Order on petition of Thomas Grents on behalf of André Saens de Pietry (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:165).	2
24	Order on petition by Henry Dewildey master of the brigantine Elizabeth and Catherine (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:161). Petition of Jacob Rutsen and Adrian Gerretsen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:167), and memorial of Col. John Riggs and Capt. Henry Holland commanders of the independent companies at Albany about bedding etc, referred.	3
30	Col. John Riggs authorized to repair the barracks at Albany.	5
Aug. 6	Orders on petition: by John Johnston, Gabriel Ludlow and Wm Bradford (see *L. P.* 7:65-66); by Kilian van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 7:64). Commission of oyer and terminer to issue for the trial of Jordan, who the sheriff of New York fears will escape from jail. Order on petition by Garret Vielly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:172). Order on Mr Noxon's report that the sheriff of Orange county has removed.	6
20	Report on petition of John Johnston, Gabriel Ludlow and Wm Bradford (p. 6) confirmed. Petition of Wm Bradford and Gabriel Ludlow (see *L. P.* 7:67) referred. Justice Cornelius Haring of Orange county reports that Sheriff Timothy Halstead has been absent for two months; another sheriff to be appointed. Petitions: by Mary Ingoldsby (see *L. P.* 7:69); by Stephen de Lancey et al. (see *L. P.* 7:68) referred.	10
27	Order on petition by Christ. de Rossel commander of the ship Victory (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:174). Account of debts to the weighhouse and porters presented by Dep. weighmaster Heath, to lie on the table.	15
28	Jonathan Jordan and a negro belonging to Harmanus Burger both sentenced to death, reprieved for a week.	17
Sep. 3	Account of the military storekeeper referred. Petition by Thos. Byerley (see *L. P.* 7:74) referred. Patent granted	

1719 v. 12

to Jacob Rutsen and Adrian Gerretsen (p. 3). Orders on petitions: by Melchoir Gellis (see *L. P.* 7:78); by Servas Fleraboom (see *L. P.* 7:70). 18

10 Orders on petitions: by merchants of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 61:177); by Jacques Christoph Duplessis (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 61:180). Warrant of survey granted to John Cluit of Canestagione. Order on petition by Francis Furlong (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 61:179). 21

11 Order on petition of Jacques Christoph Duplessis (p. 21). 23

15 Order on petition of Gabriel Dubois Jourdain (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 61:181). 24

17 Petition of Evert van Ness of Canestagione (see *L. P.* 7:90) referred. 25

24 Orders on petitions: by inhabitants of the province (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 61:191); by Allan Jarratt [Gerard] (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 61:187); by Patr. McGregory; by Daniel van Olinda (see *L. P.* 7:76); by Jacques and Peter Cortelyou (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 61:190). Connecticut act of assembly concerning boundary line received (see *L. P.* 7:87). Account of New Jersey boundary line commissioners referred. Warrants for salaries signed. 26

29 Jacobus van Cortlandt appointed mayor, Thomas Farmer sheriff of New York; Myndert Schuyler mayor, and Garret van Scak sheriff of Albany. 32

Oct. 1 Orders: on petition by Wm Ranking and Peter Porter (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:6); on memorial by Allan Gerard. Francis Harrison says he has no objection to make to the petitions of Servas Fleraboom and of Melchoir Gellis (p. 18). Capt. Miller, commanding privateer allowed to sail. 33

8 Order on petition by Thos. Ellison, Wm. Ranking and Peter Porter (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:7). Patents granted: to Daniel van Olinda (p. 26); to Servas Fleraboom and to Melchoir Gellis (p. 18, 33). 35

14 Mayor, sheriff, recorder, and aldermen as justices of the peace sworn in. 38

15 Minutes of the Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:1-2). Report on petition of J. and P. Cortelyou confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:8). Petition of John Stevenson for a ferry from Throggs point to Whitestone (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:15). Memorial of Lt. Col. James Weems and Capt. Lancaster Symes (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:9). Petitions: by Rich'd Floyd and Wm Smith (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:10, 12); by Burger Mynderts (see *L. P.* 7:80), referred. Sheriff of Suffolk county before the council. Petition of Peter Hoganboom referred. 38

1719 v. 12

22 Johannes Apple before the council on the complaint of Kilian van Rensselaer (p. 6). Order on petition of Thos. Codman. Patents granted: to Johannes, Peter and Catherine, children of Peter Johnson deceased (see *L. P.* 7:70, 77); to Melchoir Gellis (see *L. P.* 7:79). 46

29 Petitions: by James Christ. Duplessis owner, and Bernard Capela master, of the sloop St Michael (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:17-19); by Edw. Gatehouse (see *L. P.* 7:92), referred. 48

30 Rob't Walter, Rob't Lurting, John Cruger, Lancaster Symes and Phil. Cortlandt appointed to audit the accounts of Capt. John Rose of the Seaford man-of-war (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:16). Petition of Wm Eier for land referred. 49

Nov. 6 Hearing on the petition of Rich'd Floyd and Wm Smith (p. 38, see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:389; Q 3:235). Order on petition by Henry Lane, John Spratt and James Ricaut. 51

9 Warrant to John Riggs for repairing fort at Albany. Letter received from Mr Popple secretary of the lords of trade concerning smuggling, and pitch and tar making, to be printed. 52

12 Allan Jarratt [Gerard] to be appointed surveyor general (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:27). Orders: on memorial of Francis Harrison and Gilbert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:25); on the accounts of New Jersey boundary commissioners. Warrant for Col. John Riggs signed. Dep. weighmaster Heath to collect arrearages of debts. Petition of Nicholas Westfall and others of Orange county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:24) referred. 54

13 James Christopher Duplessis allowed to sell some of his goods (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:20), and list of stores which he may buy. 58

16 Minutes of Indian commissioners at Albany November 7 and 9 to be sent to the southern Colonies. Petition of Rev. Petrus Vas et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:28, 36) referred. 61

17 Patent of incorporation granted to Rev. P. Vas. Petition of Jacobus Bruyn (see *L. P.* 7:81) referred. 71

26 Petitions: of Jacobus Kip, John Cruger, Oliver and John Schuyler, John Cruger, Phil. van Cortlandt and David Provost (see *L. P.* 7:86); of Francis Vincent (see *L. P.* 7:88) referred. Patent granted to Johs. Hardenbergh (see *L. P.* 7:83-84). 72

Dec. 3 Patent granted to Francis Vincent. Warrant of survey granted to Jacobus Kip et al. (p. 72). Petition of J. C. Duplessis and Bernard Capela (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:34); of Elizabeth Bridge widow of Christ'r Bridge (see *N. Y.*

1719 v. 12

col. mss, 62:37) referred. Letter from Gov. Sam'l Shute of Boston (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:33) referred. 74

7 Report on the petition of J. C. Duplessis (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:35-36, 51). 78

10 Isaac Bobin sworn in as deputy secretary. Letter from Col. Riggs about bad condition of the fort at Albany referred. 81

17 Warrant of survey granted to Edw. Gatehouse (p. 48). Petitions: by Jeremiah Schuyler, Jacobus van Cortlandt, Fred'k Philippse, Wm Sharpas and Isaac Bobin (see *L. P.* 7:94); by Andries Volk and Jacob Weber palatines (see *L. P.* 7:93), referred. Warrants for salaries signed. 82

27 Patent granted to Andries Volk and Jacob Weber (p. 82). Warrant of survey granted to Jere. Schuyler et al. Petitions: by Thos. Brazier (see *L. P.* 7:111); by Egbert van Bursum (see *L. P.* 7:96) referred. 84

1720

Jan. 22 Petition by Cornelius Low, Gerard Schuyler and John Schuyler (see *L. P.* 7:98-99) referred. Patents granted: to Edw. Gatehouse (see *L. P.* 7:104); to Jere. Schuyler et al. (p. 82, 84). David Jamison appointed and sworn in as attorney general vice John Raynes deceased. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Clarke & Co. for wharf extension on the East river; by Cornelius Kuyper (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:57). 86

28 Letter from Sec. Josiah Willard of Boston with Massachusetts charter (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:56) referred. Warrants of survey granted: to Thos. Brasier (see *L. P.* 7:112); to Corn's Low et al. (p. 86). Order on caveat by mayor etc of New York against patent to Thos. Clarke & Co. Petition by Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinhorne (see *L. P.* 7:114) referred. 89

Feb. 18 Order on caveat against the patent to Thos. Clarke (p. 89). 91

Mar. 3 Hearing on caveat against the patent to Thos. Clarke et al. Ordinance concerning sessions of the supreme court to be printed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:70). Petition of James Anderson presbyterian minister for patent of incorporation referred. 92

17 Warrant of survey granted to Corn's Low et al. (see *L. P.* 7:120). Patent granted to Thos. Brasier (see *L. P.* 7:117). Petitions: by Thos. Noxon (see *L. P.* 7:119); by Wm Bond (see *L. P.* 7:125), referred. Pardon granted to Hannah Travis (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:72). Caveat entered by May Bickley on behalf of Trinity church against patent of incorporation for the presbyterian church. Corn's Kuyper and the sheriff of Orange county called before the council (p. 86); also Charles Broadhead with trustees of

1720 v. 12

Marbletown and Justice Jacob Rutsen (see *L. P.* 7:116). Petition by John McGregory, Katherine Evans, Jane Lawrence, children of Patrick McGregory, and Thos. Toshack (see *L. P.* 7:115) referred. Warrants for salaries signed. 94

21 Warrant of survey granted to Thos. Noxon. 99

31 Hearing on May Bickley's caveat (p. 94) deferred. Petitions: by Wm Huddleston (see *L. P.* 7:128); by Johs. Hey and others (see *L. P.* 7:122) referred. Mayor etc of New York against Thos. Clarke. 99

Ap. 16 Letter from Indian commissioners at Albany with affidavit of Jacobus Vedder (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:80-81). Financial affairs. Warrants of survey granted to Wm Huddleston (p. 99) and to Wm Bond (p. 94). 101

21 at the president's chamber. Francis Harrison appointed to the council; king's letter to that effect; he is sworn in. Letter from Sec. Craggs about changes of officers. Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly (see *Jour.* 1:449). Letter from Sec. Craggs with the appointment of Dr Cadw. Colden to be surveyor general. Judge, justices etc of Orange county and Corn's Kuyper called before the council. 108

29 Ft. George Petition of Charles Cromline (see *L. P.* 7:123) referred. Mayor etc of New York vs Thos. Clarke. 112

May 5 Letters received from Nicholas Laws governor of Jamaica complaining of John Hickford master of the privateer sloop Hunter. Pardon granted to Wm Smith. 113

p. m. Letters and papers from Jamaica referred to the court of admiralty. Order on petition of James Commerford late commander of the sloop Samuel and Elizabeth (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:91). 115

12 Order on petition by Joseph Loyd and Bernard Schaats (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:89). Chs. Broadhead et al. vs Jacob Rutsen. Petitions: by Richard van Dam (see *L. P.* 7:132); by Vincent Matthews (see *L. P.* 7:137); by Phil. Schuyler jun. and Christ. Abeel (see *L. P.* 7:133), referred. Petition by Wm Lake (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:92) granted. 117

19 Warrants of survey granted: to Charles Cromline (p. 112); to Rich'd van Dam (p. 117); to Vincent Matthews; to Phil. Schuyler (p. 117). 119

28 Petitions: of Gerard Beekman, Rip van Dam, Adolph Philippse and Anne Peartree (see *L. P.* 7:146); of Francis Harrison, Oliver Schuyler and Allan Jarrat (see *L. P.* 7:149); of Philipp Schuyler, Johs. Lansing jr, Henry Wileman and Jacobus Bruyn (see *L. P.* 7:148), referred. Patent granted to Thos. Noxon (see *L. P.* 7:139). Thos.

1720 v. 12

Farmer appointed escheator general vice Aug. Graham deceased. 121

June 2 Warrants of survey granted: to Gerard Beekman et al.; to Phil. Schuyler et al.; to Francis Harrison et al. (p. 121). Patent granted to Wm Huddleston (p. 99, 101). Petition of Wm. Baker (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:87) dismissed. Deputy weighmaster Heath's report referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:97). 122

6 Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly. 124

9 Indian affairs. Journal of Myndert Schuyler and Rob't Livingston jr, while at the Sennekies castle. Order on petition by Bernardus Swartwout (see *L. P.* 7:131). Corn's Kuyper before the council (p. 86, 94). Minutes sent home. [123]

17 Patent granted to Vincent Matthews (p. 119). Order on petition by Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinhorne for themselves and for Mary and John Pinhorne, infants (see *L. P.* 7:158). Petitions: by Jos. Budd, John Hoit, and Daniel Purdy son of Joseph Purdy deceased (see *L. P.* 7:159); by Henry Beeckman and John Stoutenburg (see *L. P.* 7:157); by Wm Chambers (see *L. P.* 7:162), all referred. Orders on petitions: by Isaac Anderson (see *L. P.* 7:156); by Rich'd Merril (see *L. P.* 7:155). Petition of Lewis Morris, Vincent Pearce, James Graham, Andrew Nicholls and Robert Kennedy referred. Warrants for salaries signed. 133

30 Patent granted to Richard van Dam. New warrants of survey granted to Phil. Schuyler et al. (p. 121-22; see *L. P.* 7:165); to Francis Harrison (see *L. P.* 7:164); to Wm Bond (see *L. P.* 7:160). Petition of Patrick McGregory (see *L. P.* 7:163), referred. Orders on petitions: by Dan'l Purdy, Sam'l and Benj. Brown (see *L. P.* 7:171); by John Kelly (see *L. P.* 7:184); by Lewis Morris (see *L. P.* 7:166). Indian affairs; letter from Indian commissioners, and journal of Lawrence Claesen on a journey to Octjagara. 136

July 7 Patents granted: to Francis Harrison et al. (p. 136); to Phil. Schuyler et al.; to Wm Bond. Petitions: by James Commerford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:109); by John Kelly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:110), referred. Warrant to Rob't Walters and New Jersey boundary line commissioners for expenses. Petition of Capt. Jos. Budd, John Hoit and Dan'l Purdy (see *L. P.* 7:180) referred. 142

14 Warrant of survey granted to Wm Chambers (p. 133). Petition of Rob't Walter (see *L. P.* 7:186-87) referred.

1720 v. 12

Patents to Joseph Budd et al. (p. 142); to Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinhorne (p. 133). Warrant of survey to Peter McGregory (p. 136). Order on petition of Lewis Morris et al. (p. 133). Petition of Wm. Baker (see *L. P.* 7:188) referred. Warrant to Rob't Walter et al. (p. 142) signed. Samuel Odell having entered a caveat against the patent to Dan'l Purdy et al. (p. 136; see *L. P.* 7:190) called before the council. Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly. Indian affairs; five nations to come to Albany for a meeting. 145

21 Warrant of survey granted to Robert Walter (p. 145). Caveat entered against the patent to Wm Baker (p. 145) by Thos. Byerley (see *L. P.* 7:188). Petition of Isaac de Peyster, Abr'm de Peyster jr, John and Jacob Walter (see *L. P.* 8:1) referred. Patent granted to Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinhorne (p. 145) exchanged for a warrant of survey. Orders: on representation by James Commerford against the privateer sloop Hunter; on petitions by Corn's van Horne et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:115); by Abr'm Wendell and Rodrigo Pacheco (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:117). Petition by Rob't Walter et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:116) referred. Warrant to John Little doorkeeper and messenger of the council for salary. Letter and minutes of Indian commissioners. 148

28 Letter from Gov. Keith of Pennsylvania about Indian affairs received. Warrants of survey granted: to Patrick McGregory (see *L. P.* 7:202-3); to Isaac de Peyster et al. (p. 148). Petition of James Graham referred. List of Indian presents and prices. Warrant for the expenses of the Indian conference at Albany to be prepared. Caveat entered by Cadwallader Colden against patent to Joseph Budd and others of Rye (see *L. P.* 8:4). Patents granted: to Joseph Budd et al. (p. 142, 145); to Gerard Beekman et al. (p. 121, 122; see *L. P.* 7:199-200). Hearing on caveat of Thos. Byerley and petition of Dan'l Purdy (see *L. P.* 7:171, 190) referred. Surveyor general to lay out land for Wm Chambers as per warrant. 154

30 Warrant of survey granted to Daniel Purdy, Sam'l and Benj. Brown for land on Byram river. 158

Aug. 4 Warrant for expenses of Indian conference signed. Order on petition by Leah Courant (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:100, 127). Petitions: by Abr'm Wendell (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:128); by Rodrigo Pacheco (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:132); by Wm Chambers, referred. 159

1720 v. 12

6 Patent granted to Patrick McGregory (see *L. P.* 8:11-12). Petitions: by Robert Walter et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:136); by Rev. Petrus van Driessen (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:136; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:911-12; Q3:548) referred. 161

8 Orders on petitions: of Robert Walter; of Abr'm Wendell; of Rodrigo Pacheco (p. 159, 161). Patent granted to Wm Baker (see *L. P.* 8:13). 162

9 Patent of incorporation granted to the Dutch protestant church at Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:137, 139). 163

11 Patent granted to Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinhorne (see *L. P.* 8:14-16). Jacobus van Cortlandt vs Joseph Hunt in error. Patent granted to Daniel Purdy, Sam'l and Benj. Brown (see *L. P.* 8:17-19). 164

Sep. 9 President Schuyler returned from Albany reports on the meeting with the five nations; minutes entered. Account of expenses; petition of Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:146); and of John Clute (see *L. P.* 8:20), referred. 165

15 Patent granted to Jacobus Kip, John Cruger, Phil. Cortlandt, David Provost, Oliver and John Schuyler (see *L. P.* 8:24). Jacobus van Cortlandt vs Jos. Hunt in error. Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly. Warrants for salaries signed. 182

Vol. 13, 1720-22

1720

Sep. 17 Gov. Wm Burnet's commission read and the oaths administered to him. King's approval of an act of assembly. Proclamation to issue continuing all officers in their places. Seal and keys of the magazines delivered to the governor. 1

19 Order on petition by Rev. James Anderson et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:157). Warrant for firewood to issue. 4

20 Letter received from Indian commissioners and representation from mayor etc. of Albany concerning French encroachments. Indian affairs. 5

29 Robert Walter nominated mayor, Thos. Farmer sheriff of New York; Myndert Schuyler mayor, Henry Holland sheriff of Albany. Warrants signed for expenses of repairing Fort George and barracks and for firewood to Albany, Schenectady and Fort Hunter garrisons. Warrant to be prepared for Indian expenses. Account of Indian expenses by Pres. Schuyler referred. 8

Oct. 3 Report on Pres. Schuyler's account confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 62:148). Warrant signed. 10

6 Capt. Henry Holland to prepare a statement of the repairs necessary to Albany and Schenectady fortifications. Mr

1720		v. 13
	Livingston writes about trade with Canada from Albany. Petition of James Commerford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:166) referred.	11
13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:451). Capt. Henry Holland hands in the required statement.	12
14	Mayor, sheriff etc. of New York sworn in. Petition of Wm Townsend and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:169) referred..	18
27	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:452).	19
28	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:453). Petition of Wm Provoost, John vander Hule and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:167) referred.	23
Nov. 3	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:454). Account of incidental charges by Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:173); and application by Mr Harrison on behalf of Isaac Hicks and Wm Willett Connecticut boundary commissioners referred. Order on petition by Mary van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 8:30). Petition of Coenrat Bogart and Elias van Schaick (see *L. P.* 8:35) referred; that of Wm Warner and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 62:174) dismissed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:454).	25
4	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:454).	29
12	Peter Schuyler, Hend'k Hansen, John Cuyler, Peter van Brugh, Evert Banker, Henry Holland, Phil. Livingston, John Collins, John Wendell of Stone Rawbey [Stone Arabia] and John Bleeker appointed Indian commissioners. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:455). Warrant to Isaac Hicks and Wm Willet for expenses as Connecticut boundary commissioners.	31
14–16	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:456-58).	35–39
16	Warrant to I. Hicks and Wm Willett signed.	39
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:459–60).	43
18	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:460). Petition of widow Catherine Brett (see *L. P.* 8:39) referred.	50
19	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:461).	52
22	Warrants signed: to George Baimfield for public expenses; to Thos. Brasier for firewood and candles to the assembly; to Lewis Morris for services in the assembly; to Cath. Post for use of her house by assembly committee; to Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly for stationery etc.; to Rob't Crannel for salary as sergeant at arms. Warrant to be prepared for Thos. Byerley.	60
28	Petition of John Haskall (see *L. P.* 8:40) referred. Warrant for Thos. Byerley signed. Minutes sent home.	61
Dec. 21	Surveyor general C. Colden ordered to examine a quadrant used by Allan Jarrat for the New Jersey boundary survey. Warrants for salaries signed.	62

1720		v. 13
27	Oath of chancellor taken by the governor; and Rob't Walter, Rip van Dam, Rob't Lurting, Cadw. Colden appointed masters in chancery, Gilbert Livingston register, Francis Harrison examiner, Wm Sharpas and Rob't Livingston jr clerks, and John Gara messenger.	63
1721		
Jan. 19	Account of commissioners for signing paper money bills (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 63:31) referred.	64
Feb. 2	Warrant to issue for paying account of commissioners for signing bills.	65
9	Order on petition of deputy weighmaster Samuel Heath concerning pay due to porters. Warrant signed.	66
14	Gov. Burnet goes to New Jersey. The assembly is adjourned.	67
May 9	Letter from the lords of trade about assembly sessions and Indian presents. Indian affairs; five nations repulsed by Virginia Indians; Governor of Canada lays claim to Niagara. Warrants for salaries signed.	68
19	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:464). Depositions received about ships commanded by Capt. Braddick and by Capt. Norton seized at Southold (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 63:72). Gov. Spotswood of Virginia reports that Roberts the pirate is on the coast with two ships; Capt. Braddick called before the council. Warrant to Rob't Walter for salary as second judge of the supreme court.	71
p. m.	Examination of Capt. John Braddick. Affidavits by Claus Benning, Bastin de Keyser and George du Ref, Tunus Goverson. John Braddick committed for complicity with pirates.	75
23	Letter from Chief justice Lewis Morris about Braddick. Opinion of council on bailing Braddick. Warrant of survey granted to Henry van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 8:43).	85
June 9	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:465).	88
12	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:465). Opinion of council on a letter from the governor of New England relating to a naval rendezvous; Sandy Hook considered preferable to Nantasket.	89
15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:466). Warrants for salaries signed.	91
23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:467).	96
29	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:467). Warrant of survey granted to John Haskall (p. 61). Order on petition of Jacob Rutsen on behalf of the trustees of Hurley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 63:87-88).	97

1721		v. 13
July 1	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:468). Patents granted: to Lewis Morris (see *L. P.* 8:52); to Vincent Pearce (see *L. P.* 8:51). The French are building a fort at Niagara.	100
6	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:468). Ordinance establishing a court of common pleas in Dutchess county read, and to be printed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 63:95).	104
7	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:470).	109
8	Rip van Dam to go to Madame Cortlandt in relation to Mrs Bretts purchase (see *L. P.* 8:52).	111
12	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:470).	112
13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:471). Inquiry to be made into the security given by the treasurer.	115
14–27	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:472-75).	118–30
27	Order on memorial by Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 63:106).	130
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:475).	133
Aug. 3	Letter from the king appointing Cadw. Colden and James Alexander to the council vice Peter Schuyler and Adolph Philippse removed; they are sworn in.	137
24	Warrants of survey granted: to John Haskall (see *L. P.* 8:59-60); to Andrew Nickells (see *L. P.* 8:55). Patent of incorporation granted to Robert Walter, Corn's de Peyster, Lancaster Symes and Peter Fauconier (see *L. P.* 61-62). Gov. Burnet is going to Albany.	139
26	Ordinance for changing sessions of the supreme court read, and ordered printed. Confirmatory patent granted to Gerard Beekman, Rip van Dam, Ad. Philippse and Ann Peartree.	140
31	Proclamation against selling liquor to the Indians. Trade	
Albany	carried on from Sarattogue to Canada to be stopped.	141
Sep. 2–9	Palatines at Skoharee. Indian conference and list of presents given.	143
9	Palatines.	162
11	An officer and 20 men to be stationed at Saratoga for stop-	
Livingston manor	ping trade to Canada; how to be paid; blockhouse to be erected. Indian affairs. Lawrence Claesen to be paid for extraordinary services in the Seneca country; Mrs Montour interpreter at Saratoga to be paid. Peter Schuyler jr to be captain of the company sent to live among the Senecas. Indian presents. Purchase of land. Instructions for Capt. Peter Schuyler jr.	163
15	Measures proposed for preventing horse disease from spread-	
Ft George	ing. Gov. Burnet reports on Indian conference at Albany.	173
16	Proclamation concerning horse disease to be printed. Letter received from the governor of Canada on Indian affairs.	174
19	Letter received from the governor of Boston on Indian af-	

1721 v. 13

fairs. Order in relation to duty on Indian presents. Indian affairs. Warrants for salaries signed. Minutes sent home. 175

20 Report on permission given to neighboring governments for treating with New York Indians, and letter from Sec. Josiah Willard of Boston. Letter in reply from Deputy Sec. I. Bobin denying treaty right. 178

29 Robert Walter renominated mayor, Thos. Farmer sheriff of New York; Peter van Brugh nominated mayor vice Myndert Schuyler, Henry Holland renominated sheriff of Albany. Inventory of king's stores at Livingston manor referred. Petitions: of John Waldron (see *L. P.* 8:57); of Patrick Hume (see *L. P.* 8:58); of Wm Bradford (see *L. P.* 8:64); of James Smith (see *L. P.* 8:63), referred. Warrant to Cath. Post for use of her house by assembly committee signed. 181

Oct. 2 Royal mandamus appointing Lewis Morris jr to the council vice Caleb Heathcote deceased; he is sworn in. 184

3 Stores at Livingston manor to be brought to Fort George and some to be sold (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 63:153). Reports on petitions: of John Waldron; of Patrick Hume; of James Smith; of Wm Bradford (p. 184), are approved. Petition of James Henderson (see *L. P.* 8:69) referred. 185

4 Report on the petition of James Henderson approved. 189

5 The Swartwouts and Westphalias before the council; they enter into recognizances for their good behavior. Division line between Orange and Ulster counties to be settled. 190

9 The Swartwouts' [Thomas, Bernardus, Jacobus jr Swartwout, Peter Gamerse, Harm. Bernh. van Weigh] and the Westphalias [Nicholas, Nicholas jr, Johannes Westphalia, Corn's Dutcher, Corn's Conckendal] before the council. Report of the attorney general on running the division line between Orange and Ulster counties. Letter to be written to Indian commissioners of Massachusetts at Albany, that they cannot treat with the five nations. Palatines. 191

14 Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. 197

Nov. 2 Petitions: by Thos. Garland (see *L. P.* 8:74); by Rich'd Ashfield and Evert Wendell (see *L. P.* 8:75), referred. Account of incidental office charges etc. by George Clarke referred. Rules for carrying out an act for supervising intestates' estates to be prepared. 197

7 Report on Sec. Clarke's account confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 63:162). Reports on petitions of Thos. Garland, of Rich'd Ashfield and Evert Wendell (p. 197) approved. Petition of Lewis Morris, Cadw. Colden, James Alexander, Abr'm Horne, John Collins and Marg't Fether (see *L. P.* 8:76)

1721 v. 13

referred. Warrants to George Clarke for incidental charges signed. 199

9 Report on the act for supervising intestate estates approved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 63:169). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Lewis Morris et al. (p. 199). 203

p. m. Letter from Capt. John Waldron, commanding the Greyhound man-of-war (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 63:170) referred. 204

28 Report on Capt. Waldron's letter approved. Petitions: of Henry Lane (see *L. P.* 8:79); of John van Horne (see *L. P.* 8:80); of Corn's van Horne (see *L. P.* 8:78); of Jacobus Bruyn and Henry Wileman (see *L. P.* 8:84-85); of Richard Alsup (see *L. P.* 8:81); of Gilbert Willet and Edw. Gatehouse (see *L. P.* 8:86), all referred. Boston reported very unhealthy; quarantine measures. 205

Dec. 2 No quarantine against Boston considered necessary; only smallpox raging there. Reports on the petitions: of Gilbert Willet and Edw. Gatehouse; of Jacobus Bruyn and Henry Wileman (p. 205) approved. Salaries fixed. 209

14 Public money paid to the late treasurer to be accounted for. Petitions: of John du Puy (see *L. P.* 8:95); of Stephen du Blois (see *L. P.* 8:93); of Peter van der Lyn and Thos. Fell (see *L. P.* 8:94), referred. Reports on petitions: of John van Horne; of Corn's van Horne; of Henry Lane (p. 205), approved. Warrants for salaries signed. 211

21 Order on petition by Joseph Budd, John Hoit, Caleb Willet, Humphrey Underhill, Joseph Horton, George Lane, Daniel Lane, Moses Lop, David Horton, John Turner, Johath Lynch, Peter Hatfield, James Travis, Isaac Covert, Benj. Brown, John Horton, David Ogden and Wm Yeomans (see *L. P.* 8:91). 216

1722

Jan. 11 Petitions: of Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 8:98); of Samuel Hunt and Dan'l Brondage (see *L. P.* 8:92, 100); of Robert Walter, Rip van Dam, David Provoost, Hendrick Hansen, And'w Coeymans, Abr'm Gouverneur, Lawrence Claesen, Stephen Groesbeck and John Dunbar (see *L. P.* 8:99), referred. Reports on petitions of Jas. Budd et al. (p. 216): of Stephen du Blois; of Peter van der Lyn and Thos. Fell (p. 211); of Rich'd Alsup (p. 205); of John du Puy (p. 211), approved. Account of public moneys delivered by Cath. de Peyster wife of the late treasurer Abr'm de Peyster, and orders concerning it. 217

18 Petition of Garret van Horn, John Read, Thos. Bayeux, Stephen Richards, Thos. Clarke, Rip van Dam jr, Henry Cuyler, Peter Bristed et al (see *L. P.* 8:103); mayor and

1722 v. 13

corporation to be heard on this petition. Reports on petitions: of Hunt and Brondage (p. 217); of Rob't Walter et al.; of Lancaster Symes, approved. Petition of Francis Harrison, Lewis Morris jr, John Spratt, John Schuyler, Abr'm Wendell and John Haskall (see *L. P.* 8:106) referred. 223

22 Report on petition of Francis Harrison et al (p. 223) approved. 226

23 Order on petition of Thos. Jansen and Thos. Cock in behalf of themselves and inhabitants of Marbletown (see *L. P.* 8:110). Warrant of survey granted to Garrit van Horn et al (p. 223). 227

Feb. 1 Letters from Albany received. Petitions: of mayor etc. of of New York (see *L. P.* 8:111); of Abr'm Ketteltas, Thos. Lynch, Rynier Hild and Anth'y Duane (see *L. P.* 8:115), referred. Memorial of Abr'm de Peyster jr treasurer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:23) referred. Map of the soil on East river petitioned for by Garret van Horne submitted by the surveyor general (see *L. P.* 8:114). 229

8 Order on petition of Gabriel Ludlow, Fred'k Seabring, Andrew Clarke, and Thos. Fell customs officers, concerning their salaries. Report on petition of Garrit van Horn et al. (p. 223, 227, 229) referred to mayor etc. of New York. Council to meet in a fortnight. List of persons indebted to the weighhouse called for. Surveyor general to survey Capt. John Evans' patent, and a committee to hear testimony about it. 231

23 Report of testimony given by John d'Honneur 40 years old, Francis Wessells 70 years old, Charles Philippse 33 years old, Cornelius Low 52 years old, and Wm Bond 67 years old, concerning the highlands and boundary of Evans' patent; surveyor general to survey accordingly. Order concerning public moneys. Hearing on the petitions of Abr'm Ketteltas and mayor etc. of New York against grant to Garrit van Horn (see *L. P.* 8:103, 111, 115). Petitions: of Rob't Walter and Henry Beekman (see *L. P.* 8:119); of Edw. Blagg and Johs. Hey (see *L. P.* 8:127); of Robert Crook (see *L. P.* 8:121); of Thos. Braine (see *L. P.* 8:118); of George Burnet (see *L. P.* 8:122), referred. 235

24 Patents granted: to Robert Walter and Henry Beekman; to Thos. Braine; to George Burnet (p. 235). Petitions: of John Chambers (see *L. P.* 8:130); of John Teller and Jacobus Stoutenburgh (see *L. P.* 8:129), referred. Survey of White Plains laid before the council and referred (see *L. P.* 8:124-25). 240

1722		v. 13
Mar. 1	Report on White Plains claims (see *L. P.* 8:126) approved. Patent granted: to John Chambers (p. 240); to Edw. Blagg and Johs. Hey (p. 235). Account of Phil. Livingston for public expenses (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:39-40) referred. Orange and Ulster county boundaries. Gov. Burnet intends to go to New Jersey. Accounts of the weighhouse referred.	244
3	Ordinance for altering sessions of the court of common pleas in Ulster read and ordered printed. Petition of Godfried de Wulfen (see *L. P.* 8:142) referred. Letter from the commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany; opinion of council on it; persons tampering with the Indians to be punished.	246
24	Report on Phil. Livingston's account to be further considered. Patent granted to Godfr. de Wulfen (p. 246). Petition of Hugh Munro (see *L. P.* 8:144) referred. Warrants for salaries signed.	253
May 17	Order on memorial of Andrew Fresneau and René Hett (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:57). Warrants: to Phil. Livingston for public expenses; to John Schuyler for same (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:47). Petition of Phil. Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:56) referred. Account of Lawrence Claesen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:60-61) referred.	255
p. m.	Report on memorial of Andrew Fresneau and René Het confirmed. Warrants signed.	257
30	Memorial of And'w Fresneau and René Het (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:62) referred. Map of Evans' patent laid before the council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:479).	258
June 1	Report on memorial of Fresneau and Het (p. 258) approved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:64), and order thereon. Report on accounts of Phil. Livingston and of Lawrence Claesen (p. 255); warrants to issue.	263
8	Warrants to Phil. Livingston and to Lawrence Claesen signed. Minutes sent home.	265
14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:480). List of patents granted before 1709 called for; also list of quitrents. Public papers in the hands of the late surveyor general to be delivered to Dr Colden. Table of fees for the admiralty court to be established. Warrants for salaries signed.	266
16	Proclamation to issue forbidding traffic to Canada. Warrant to Thos. Wildman for expenses on a journey to the Seneca country. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:480).	270
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:480). Warrant signed. Order on petition of Gasper Springsteen et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:84).	271
22	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:480).	273

1722		v. 13
26	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:481). Petition of Charles Congreve (see *L. P.* 8:162) referred.	276
28	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:482). List of patents granted before 1709 to be examined. Order on petitions of Joseph Sackett and William Doughty (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 64:91-92) in reply to Gasper Springsteens (p. 271). Patent granted to Charles Congreve (p. 276).	278
July 3	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:483).	283
5	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:484). Hearing on the northwest line of Evans' patent (see *L. P.* 8:185) postponed to obtain affidavits of Peter Cortelyou, Corn's Cuyper and Peter Herring; Hanns and Johannes Hey, Adrian and Gisbert Crum, Albert Mine et al. summoned as witnesses. Table of fees in the admiralty court referred.	287
6–7	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:484-86).	291
7 p. m.	Mr Clows called before the council to show by what authority he acts as surveyor.	298
12	Report on patents granted before 1709. Mr Clows makes his submission and is dismissed after a reprimand. Proclamation to issue revoking all commissions given and appointments made by former governors, except of militia officers, clerks of the council and assembly, and revenue officers. Witnesses to be examined under oath concerning bounds of Evans' patent.	301
16	Time of supreme court sessions changed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 64:103). Table of fees in the admiralty court to be printed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 64:72-73, 102).	304
28	Letter received from the governor of Boston relating to Indian affairs.	304
Aug. 2	Order concerning report on patents granted before 1709 (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 64:100, 107). David Provoost and others [not named] to be examined about Evans' patent. Memorial of Capt. Edw'd Smith, commanding the Greyhound man-of-war referred (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 64:110-11).	306
8	Archibald Kennedy appointed collector and receiver general of the revenues, and collector of customs vice Thos. Byerley, and sworn in. Order on memorial of Capt. Edw. Smith (p. 306; see *N. Y. col. mss,* 64:113, 118). Hearing on the northwest line of Evans' patent fixed.	308
9	Caveat against the surveyor general's return of the northwest line of Evans' patent dismissed (see *L. P.* 8:185). Order on petition of Jacobus and Samuel Swartwout on behalf of themselves and Thos. Swartwout, Peter Gamer, Harmanus van Wege and Bernardus Swartwout against Johannes Westphalia (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 64:152).	310

1722 v. 13

13 Minute of commissioners relating to the bounds of Evans' patent. Letters from Gov. Alex. Spotswood on board the Enterprize man-of-war at Sandy Hook and from Gov. Sir Wm Keith of Pennsylvania about Indian affairs; conference to be held with them. 311

14 Order on petition of Jacobus and Samuel Swartwout vs Edw'd Blagg. Account of Thos. Byerley's disbursements (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:121-26) referred. Conference between Gov. Burnet, the governor of Virginia with Mr Robinson and Mr Harrison, and the governor of Pennsylvania with Mr French and Mr Hambleton about treating with the five nations at Albany. 326

15 Stores of the governor of Virginia to be free from duty. 334

27 Propositions to be made by Gov. Burnet to the five nations;
Albany approved by council. Propositions to be made by governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania. 335

p. m. Indian conference. Gov. Burnet makes his propositions. 344

28 Address of the justices and inhabitants of Schenectady. Petition of Johann Christian Garlach, Wm and Nicholas York, and Elias Garlach for license to purchase land at Skoharee referred. Major Abr'm Schuyler to live among the Senecas for one year. 345

29 Gov. Spotswood of Virginia makes his propositions to the five nations. 346

30 Hearing on the caveat of Hendrick van Rensselaer vs Coenrat Borgharet and Elias van Schaick postponed. John Baptist van Eps arrested for spreading false reports among the Indians. 347

31 License to purchase land granted to Johann Christ. Garlach et al (p. 345). Order on address of the justices etc. of Schenectady (p. 345). John B. van Eps to be prosecuted. Petition of Lieut. John Scott (see *L. P.* 8:188) referred. 347

p. m. License granted to Lieut. John Scott. Petition of Coenrat Borghaert and Elias van Schaick (see *L. P.* 8:35, 156) dismissed. 348

Sep. 4 John Baptist van Eps admitted to bail in the sum of £500. Instructions for Major Abr'm Schuyler. 349

8 Indian conference; Gov. Spotswood [Assarigoe=cutlass], Gov. Sir Wm Keith [Onas=pen], Gov. Burnet [Corlear] and five nations. Minutes sent home. 354

Vol. 14, 1722-25

1722

Sep. 25 Additional Instructions to Gov. Burnet relating to trade;
Fort George proclamation to issue thereon. Boundaries between the five nations and Virginia Indians established. Receiver

1722 v. 14

general to join the committee on patents granted before 1709. Petitions of Christ'r Denn (see *L. P.* 8:198) and of Anne Hooglandt (see *L. P.* 8:145) referred. Warrant to issue to Thos. Byerley for disbursements. Warrants for salaries signed. 1

29 Mayor and sheriff of New York and mayor of Albany renominated; Philipp Verplanck sheriff of Albany. 9

Oct. 3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:487). Petitions: of Lewis Morris, Cadwallader Colden, James Alexander, Abr'm van Horn, John Collins and Marg't Veder, wife of Harm. Veder (see *L. P.* 8:189-190, 193); of Francis Harrison et al (see *L. P.* 8:194); of Lieut. John Scott, commanding at Fort Hunter (see *L. P.* 8:197), all referred. 10

10 Patents granted: to Lewis Morris et al.; to Francis Harrison et al.; to John Scott (p. 10); to Christ'r Denn (p. 1). Memorial of Cadw. Colden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:151) referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:488). Warrant to issue to Peter Schuyler jr, Jacob Verplanck, Johs. Visger jr, Harmanus Schuyler, Johs. van den Bergh, Peter Groendyk and Peter van der Heyden, for residing in the Seneca country (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 64:135-36). Warrant to Wm Pinthrop and Charles Burn for serving as smiths in the Seneca country. Swartwout vs Blagg. 13

14 Mayor, sheriff etc. of New York sworn in. Warrants signed. 18

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:488). 19

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:489). Complaint of Swartwout vs Blagg dismissed with a reprimand to the latter. 23

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:489). Warrant to issue to Cadw. Colden for expenses (p. 13). 25

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:490). Petition of Stephen du Blois (see *L. P.* 9:3) referred. 29

24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:491). Patent granted to Stephen du Blois (p. 29). 32

25–27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:492-93). 35

27 Vessel with palatines arrived from Holland; quarantine measures. Time for order in regard of Indian presents from Boston extended. 41

31–Nov. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:495). 45

1 Order on petition by Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 9:6). 47

29 Petition of Wm Burnet jr, Gerardus Beekman, Arch'd Kennedy and David Provoost (see *L. P.* 9:9) referred. Order on petition of justices and inhabitants of Richmond county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:29). Warrants signed: to Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly for drawing bills; to Robert Elliston custom house clerk for examining

1722 v. 14

revenue entries; to Wm Bradford for stationery to the assembly. 51

Dec. 1 License to purchase Indian lands granted to Wm Burnet jr et al (p. 51). Report on the petition of justices etc of Richmond county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:30). Minute of the council of Virginia about Indian boundaries. Report on the petition of Garrit van Horn et al. 53

7 Claims of George Clarke on behalf of Horatio Walpole auditor-general, allowed; warrants to him to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:3). Memorial of Archibald Kennedy receiver-general on quitrents referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:44). Warrants for salaries of Francis Harrison judge of the admiralty, James Alexander attorney-general, and Cadw. Colden surveyor-general, signed. 60

11 Warrants to Horatio Walpole signed. Account of Sec'y Clarke for incidental expenses (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:33) referred. 65

14 Letter received from Sec'y Willard of Boston on Indian affairs, and referred; report of council on it (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:35). Petition of Lewis and Mordecai Gomez (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:37) referred. 66

20 Reports: on the receiver-general's memorial (p. 60); on petition of Lewis and Mordecai Gomez (p. 66); on Sec. Clarke's accounts recommitted. Orders on petitions: of Francis Child (see *L. P.* 9:13); of Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:34). Warrants for salaries signed. Order concerning the salary of the clerk of the council (13:209). 72

1723

Jan. 11 Report on the petition of Francis Child (p. 72) to lie on the table. Petition of Francis Harrison et al (p. 10; see *L. P.* 9:21) granted. New warrant signed for Wm Bradford (p. 72). 79

17 Petition of John Jost Petri and Conrad Rickert (see *L. P.* 9:21) granted. New warrants signed for Wm Bradford

Feb. 7 Memorial of Archibald Kennedy concerning needed repairs of the customhouse referred. Petition of Cornelius Low for land under water dismissed and prayer of Fran. Child (p. 72, 79) to be granted to them jointly. Warrant to Sec. Clarke (p. 65, 72) signed. Attorney-general's and chief justice's opinion on land grants; council's report thereon. 83

28 Wm Dugdale high sheriff of New York gives bonds for due execution of his office; David Provoost and Abr'm van Horn sureties. Letter from Gov. Wm Dummer of Boston. Instructions to Wm Sailer, Elisha Cooke, Spencer

1723 v. 14

Phips and John Stoddard, Massachusetts commissioners to treat with the five nations at Albany; opinion of council thereon. Petitions referred: of Robert Walter, Rip van Dam and Hendrick Hansen (see *L. P.* 9:34); of Phil. Schuyler and David Provoost (see *L. P.* 9:35). 102

Mar. 7 Patents granted: to Robert Walter et al; to Phil. Schuyler and David Provoost (p. 102). Petitions referred: of J. Christ. Garlick, Wm York, Joh. Lawyer, Joh. and Hendrick Schuffer (see *L. P.* 9:8, 28); of Wm York, Jacob Fred'k Lawyer and Nich's York (see *L. P.* 8:136; 9:23); of Joh. Conr. Weiser, Peter Wagoner and Peter Fick (see *L. P.* 9:37); of Edw. Bromhead (see *L. P.* 9:36); of Dederick Martinstock (see *L. P.* 9:38). Order on petition by Rip van Dam, Paul Richards, Helena de Key, Jean Tothill, Abr'm de Peyster for himself brothers and sisters, Garrit van Horn, Henry Cuyler, Isaac Gouverneur, John Read, Peter Bristed, Thos. Bayeux, Sam'l Payton, Corn's Low and Francis Child (see *L. P.* 9:39); granted. Petition of Ger. Beekman (see *L. P.* 9:41) referred. 111

9 Reports on petitions: of Joh. Christ. Garlick et al; of Joh. Conrad Weiser et al; of Edw. Bromhead; of Ded. Martinstock (p. 111) approved and petitions granted. 120

14 Richard Bradley sworn in as attorney-general vice John Rayner deceased. Warrants for salaries signed. 124

21 Letter from Gov. Gordon Saltonstall of Connecticut; and act of Connecticut assembly concerning the boundary line; report of council thereon. Thos. Bayeux appointed umpire in re Lt. Edw. Smith and Lewis Gomez. 125

28 Petition of Wm Bowen, Henry Huff, Arent Potman, Wauter Swart, Wm Sixbury, Sarah Grout and Thos. Wildman, who have spent a long time at hard labor among the Indians, for license to purchase land on Canada creek referred. Order on petition of Robert Walter and other officers of the admiralty court (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:63). Minute of council of Boston. Quarantine against Jamaica. License granted to Wm Bowen et al. 135

Ap. 18 Gov. Burnet again takes the oath as chancellor. Memorial of Arch'd Kennedy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:69) referred. Accounts of Abr'm Schuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:66) referred. Petition of Martha Heathcote, Jacobus van Cortlandt, Nehemiah Palmer and Henry Fowler (see *L. P.* 9:52) referred. 140

19 Order on report on Arch. Kennedy's memorial (p. 140). Warrants to issue: to Arch. Kennedy for paying Mr Hamilton employed by him in suits for quitrents; to

1723		v. 14
	Abr'm Schuyler for Indian expenses. Report on the petition of Martha Heathcote (p. 140) approved.	144
22	Warrant for paying Andrew Hamilton signed. Gov. Burnet is going to New Jersey.	147
May 9	Patent granted to Lewis Morris et al (13:199, 203; see *L. P.* 9:55). Deposition of Sam'l Clows, coroner of Queens county, concerning Thos. Lynstead a counterfeiter received (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:78); order to search the houses of Sherrard, Thos. Kable and Deborah Wright the supposed wife of Thos. Lynstead, at Oysterbay, also the house of Thomas Pullen in New York. Order on an affidavit of Jacob Cuyendall and Thos. Quick of Minisinck in Orange county concerning Indian robberies. Warrant to Lawrence Claesen for expenses on a journey to the Senecas. Petition of Joseph Loyd for remission of duty on slaves referred. Indian presents from Boston to be admitted free from duty.	148
14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:495). Sheriff of New York reports that he has not found any thing in Thos. Pullen's house, about counterfeit bills (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:81). Warrant for Lawrence Claesen (p. 148) signed.	153
15	Thos. Sherrard, Thos. Kable and Thos. Pullen examined about Thos. Lynstead (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:82-83) and dismissed. Orders to examine Samuel Burcham of Oysterbay and others. Order on petition of Joseph Loyd (p. 153).	158
17	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:496). Memorial of Arch'd Kennedy concerning incidental expenses in the receiver-general's office referred.	160
23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:496). Petition of Daniel Chubb (see *L. P.* 9:64) to lie on the table. Warrant to issue to Arch'd Kennedy for incidental expenses (p. 160). Petition of Richard Bradley and Isaac Bobin for land referred.	162
25-30	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:497).	167
30	Petition of Corn's Low (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:89) referred.	167
June 6	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:498). Petition of Francis Harrison for confirmatory patent to his share of 5000 acres granted in 1714 to Mary Tatham, Thos. Braine, James Graham and John Haskall referred. Memorial of Jeremiah Schuyler, Joannis jr, and Joannis C. Cuyler for their and Lawrence Claesen's and Jurian Hogan's services in the Seneca country (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:93) referred. Petition of Rich'd Jerrard and Wm Bull (see *L. P.* 9:70) referred. Petition of Lewis and Mordecai	

1723 v. 14

Gomez concerning import duties referred. Petition of Peterse Mebee (see *L. P.* 9:69) to lie on the table. 169

13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:498). Patent granted to Francis Harrison (p. 169). Warrants to issue to Jeremiah Schuyler et al (p. 169). Petition of Rich'd Bradley and Isaac Bobin (p. 162) granted. Warrants for salaries etc signed. 171

14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:499). Petition of Lewis and Mordecai Gomez (p. 169) granted. Patent granted to Rich'd Jerrard and Wm. Bull (p. 169). 175

20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:501). Patent granted to Conrad Weiser jr, Johs. Lawyer jr, and Peter Wagoner (see *L. P.* 9:58). 181

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:501). Memorial of Archibald Kennedy concerning public funds; and, petition of John Pieterse Mebee (see *L. P.* 9:80) referred. 183

28–July 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:502-6). 184–97

18 Allowance for the company of one captain, two lieutenants and eight men who are to go to the Seneca country for a year fixed. Warrants: to Jacob Verplanck for services in the Seneca country; to Derick Egbert doorkeeper, Robert Crannel sergeant at arms and Catherine Post for services to the assembly. 197

Aug. 10 Royal mandamus appointing Abr'm van Horn and William Provoost to the council; they are sworn in and take their places. Further allowance for the men going into the Seneca country; premium set on knowledge of the Indian language. Petition of Wm Apple relating to land in the city dismissed. House and lot of Richard Elliot, cooper, of New York city, escheated and granted to Lewis Rou (see *L. P.* 9:85). 200

15 Report of the committee on boundary act of Connecticut; order of council thereon. Report on table of fees in the chancery court and in the court of appeals, of governor and council referred. 208

22 Ordinance of fees reported and to be printed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:120). Ordinance relating to the recording of deeds to be sent to county clerks (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:121). Ordinance of fees in the court of appeals (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:117) to lie on the table. 233

Sep. 12 Petition of Wm Bowen et al (see *L. P.* 9:63) referred. Order on memorial by Capt. Henry Holland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:131). Accounts of the auditor and treasurer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:128) referred. Robert Walter renominated mayor, Wm Dugdale sheriff of New York,

1723		v. 14
	Peter van Brugh mayor, Thos. Williams sheriff of Albany. Indian trade from Albany to Canada.	234
14	Patent granted to Wm Bowen et al (p. 234). Report on treasurer's accounts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:130) approved. Petition of Archibald Kennedy for land referred (see *L. P.* 9:105). Warrants for salaries signed. Warrant to George Clarke for Horatio Walpole. Gov. Burnet is going to New Jersey.	238
16	Journal of Abr'm Schuyler in the Seneca country received; warrant to him for expenses signed.	241
Oct. 14	Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in.	242
Dec. 12	Additional instructions for Gov. Burnet relating to his assent to private acts. Letter from Gov. Saltonstall and resolution of Connecticut assembly about boundary line received and referred. Copy of an order of council to be sent to the receiver-general. Memorial of Archibald Kennedy about incidental office expenses (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:26) referred. Warrants for salaries etc signed.	243
13	Report on letter of Gov. Saltonstall about the boundary line. Warrant to issue to Arch'd Kennedy for office expenses.	248
p. m.	Warrants for salaries etc signed. Warrant to Charles Burns Indian interpreter for services at Mount Burnet, certified to by Lieut. Wm Helling stationed there.	251
16	Order on petition of Robert Willasy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:30).	254
30	Commissioners for running the Connecticut line to meet at Rye in February following.	255
1724		
Jan. 23	Order of the king in council for restitution of Spanish property taken in the war. Time in which to buy Indian land as per license granted to Wm Burnet jr et al extended (see *L. P.* 9:90-91). Warrant to Charles Burns (p. 251) signed. Instructions for Connecticut boundary commissioners to be prepared.	257
27	Letter from Gov. Saltonstall concerning the boundaries received. Report on instructions to commissioners approved; allowances to them fixed; commissions for them to be prepared.	263
31	Warrants to Francis Harrison, Cadw. Colden, David Provoost and Johs. Jansen, Connecticut boundary commissioners for expenses signed.	266
Mar. 19	Petition of And'w Fresneau and John du Puy (see *L. P.* 9:94) referred. Connecticut commissioners fail to meet the New York commissioners; new meeting fixed. Warrants for salaries signed.	267

1724 v. 14

Ap. 2 Report on the petition of John Pieterse Mebee (p. 183) approved and warrants of survey granted. Account of Geo. Clarke for enrolling laws referred. Resolution concerning the Connecticut boundary line; allowance to commissioners fixed and instruction for them. 271

8 License to purchase Indian land granted to Hartman van Deker, Roolof Stayley, Gerrit Spender, Ryndert Skeefort, Christ'r Hillse, Charles Aker, Lambert Stenbergh, Johannes Lager, Derick Login and Nicholas Aker, palatines (see *L. P.* 9:95-96). Gov. Burnet is going to New Jersey. 274

May 1 Royal assent to the New York act for running the Connecticut boundary line. Report of the Connecticut boundary commissioners. 275

15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:507). Opinion of council on a letter from Capt. Peter Salgard commanding the Greyhound man-of-war relating to the issue of rum to shipwrights, stopped by the admiralty board. 291

June 13 Petition of Jacob Sharp, Christ'r Hagatorn, Jacob Shoemaker and other palatines (see *L. P.* 9:101) referred. Address of Justices Wm Willet, Isaac Hicks and Richard Floyd of Westchester county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:80) referred. New license to purchase land granted to Wm Burnet jr, to include the name of Rob't Livingston jr (see *L. P.* 9:99). Petition of John Haskoll (see *L. P.* 9:108) referred. Warrant to Lawrence Claesen for services in the Seneca country (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:77). Petition of Rich'd Jerrard (see *L. P.* 9:98) referred. Warrants for salaries signed. Report on the petition of Jacob Sharp et al approved and order thereon (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:722-23; Q 3:431-32). Patents granted to John Hasskoll and to Richard Jerrard. 298

15 Order on petition of Stephen and Paul Richards, Jacob Leisler et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:79). Letter from Gov. Wm Dummer of Massachusetts on Indian conference received; also instructions from him to John Schuyler and John Stoddard deputies for Massachusetts at the Indian conference; opinion of council thereon. 305

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:509). Answer of mayor of New York to the petition of Stephen and Paul Richards (p. 305) referred. Petition of Wm Bull (see *L. P.* 9:106) referred. 308

24 Answer of mayor etc of New York (p. 308) withdrawn. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:509). Connecticut boundary line. 311

1724		v. 14
29	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:510). Patent granted to Wm Bull.	314
July 9	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:510-11).	317
11	Order on the account of Sec. Clarke for incidental expenses. Warrant of survey granted to Philipp Pipoon and Abr'm Gouverneur (see *L. P.* 9:110).	318
13-16	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:511-12).	320
16	Petition of Marc Legaur (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:97-98) referred. Allowance to officers employed in the trial of pirates to be fixed. Warrant to John Haskall for carrying notice of intended survey to Connecticut (p. 311) signed. Order on new answer of mayor etc of New York to the petition of Stephen and Paul Richards et al (p. 305, 308, 311; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:99).	323
18	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:513). Report on allowances to Marc Legaur, Joseph Whittemore and John Callean (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:97-98, 100, 114) approved and warrants signed.	326
21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:514). Warrants to officers employed in the trial of pirates to be made out according to report (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:104). Johs. Glen and Johs. Wemp to clear the road from the Mohawk river carrying place to Wood creek going into Oneida lake.	330
22-24	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:515-17).	333-40
Aug. 6	Royal approval of acts of assembly. Warrants to issue: to James Alexander for drawing bills of assembly; to Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the house, for incidental charges; to Henry Vernon for drawing bills; to David Le Tellier for translating Mrs Montour's deposition; to the doorkeeper of the assembly for whitewashing the chamber etc; and to Cath. Post for use of her house by assembly committees. Petition of Lewis Morris jr and Andries Coeymans (see *L. P.* 9:119) referred. Warrants to James Alexander advocate-general, Richard Nicholls register, Wm Dugdale provost marshall, Robert Crannell marshall of the admiralty court, Isaac Bobn deputy secretary, Abr'm Gouverneur French interpreter, and Rodrigo Pacheco Spanish interpreter, signed.	342
27	Warrants to James Alexander etc. signed. Petitions referred: of Jacob Sharp et al (see *L. P.* 9:114-16); of Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:121); of John Scott jr (see *L. P.* 9:118). Report on petition of Jacob Sharp (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:725-26; Q 3:434-35).	346
3	Patent granted to Lewis Morris jr and Abr'm Coeymans (p. 342). Warrants to issue: for paying account of commis-	

1724 v. 14

sioners to sign bills of credit (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:130); to Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horne for material to repair Fort George. Account of the auditor-general referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:128). Gov. Burnet intends to go to Albany and renominates now Robert Walter to be mayor and Wm Dugdale sheriff of New York, mayor and sheriff of Albany are renominated. Warrant to issue for the salary of the auditor-general. Warrants signed. 349

Oct. 1 Memorial of Wm Bradford concerning unprinted laws of Gov. Dongan's time referred. Warrants for salaries signed. Minutes sent home per Capt. Downing. 351

8 Edward Blood commanding at Mount Burnet reports on illegal trade to Canada carried on by Nicholas, son of Philipp Schuyler and Jacob, son of Hermanus Wendell, with affidavit concerning it by Charles Buckley, sergeant at Mount Burnet; minutes of Indian commissioners about it received and council's opinion on it. Gov. Burnet communicates the propositions made by him to the six nations on Sep. 14, 15, 17, 19 and 20. 353

14 Robert Walter sworn in as mayor, Wm Dugdale as sheriff and both as justices of the peace of New York. 374

15 Petition of Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Wm Burnet jr and Phil. Livingston (see *L. P.* 9:125) referred. Warrant to issue to Johs. Glen and Johs. Wemp for improving the carrying place to Wood creek, upon certificate of Major Goose van Schaick and David van der Heyden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:140). License granted to Abr'm van Horne et al. 374

29 Letter from Allured Papple, secretary of the lords of trade (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:110-12) with a petition of London merchants trading to New York; king's order on the petition; extract from the minutes of the board of trade. Memorial of Rip van Dam and other merchants of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:143) referred. Petitions referred: of Thos. Noxon (see *L. P.* 9:126); and of John Mebee (see *L. P.* 9:129). 375

Nov. 6 Report on petition of London merchants (p. 375). [385]

19 Accounts of Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horn, managers for repairing Fort George referred. 402

26 Report on the memorial of Rip van Dam et al (p. 375). Warrant to Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horn signed. Dr Colden's report (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:124) to be filed in the secretary's office. Petition of Nathaniel Osborn (see *L. P.* 9:131) referred. 402

1724		**v. 14**
Dec. 16	Letter from Lt. Gov. Wm Dummer of Massachusetts, about war against the eastern Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:161) referred. Warrants for salaries signed.	408
p. m.	Report on Gov. Dummer's letter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:1).	413
1725		
Jan. 14	Petition of Corn's Low, Thos. Bayeux, Peter Bristed and Samuel Payton (see *L. P.* 9:133) referred. Order on petition of members of the French church (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:5; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:469; Q 3:284).	415
28	Order on the petition of Corn's Low et al (p. 415). Answer of Mr Moulinar and rest of consistory of French church (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:8-10); order thereon. Petition of Wm Sharpas and Rob't Livingston jr, clerks of the court of chancery about fees (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:16) referred. Sec. Clarke's accounts of incidental expenses referred. Petition of the heirs of Gerard Beekman and others (see *L. P.* 9:136) referred.	416
Feb. 11	Executors of David Provoost to hand in the accounts of the tonnage office. Proclamation to issue for the better observance of the laws of trade (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:12). Secretary's fee-table to be scrutinized.	419
18	Report on petition of members of the French church (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:14-15; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:474-75; Q 3:286-87). Patent granted to the heirs of Gerard Beekman et al (p. 416). Fees allowed to the clerks of the court of chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:17).	420
Mar. 5	Report on the reply of Mr Moulinar etc (p. 416) to petition etc (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:20; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:479-80; Q 3:289-90) and order thereon.	423
18	Warrants for salaries signed.	425
25	Additional instructions for Gov. Burnet about assenting to bills. Petition of Rodolph Stehle and Nich's Eckerd (see *L. P.* 9:138) referred and warrant of survey granted.	426
Ap. 3	Order on petition of Wm Halliday commanding the ship Princess Carolina (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:25). Isaac Hicks appointed Connecticut boundary commissioner, vice David Provoost deceased.	429
8	Instructions to be prepared for the commissioners appointed to survey the Connecticut boundary line. Instructions.	431
14	Warrants for expenses of surveying said line signed. Petition of James Alexander, Andries Coeymans and heirs of Samuel Staats etc for land in the Mohawk country referred. Archibald Kennedy's account of incidental charges in the receiver-general's office referred.	436

1725 v. 14

15 Francis Harrison, Cadw. Colden and Isaac Hicks sworn in as commissioners to run the Connecticut line. Patent granted to James Alexander et al (p. 436). Warrants: to Geo. Clarke for incidental office expenses; to Archibald Kennedy. 438

19 James Livingston resigns as deputy to Surveyor-General C. Colden. Colden proposes that either John Haskoll, Robert Crooke, John Verkerke or Cornelius Low be appointed to survey the Connecticut line. Orders referred: on petition of Peter Vallette, merchant of New York city, about duty on negroes belonging to Capt. Rowden; on memorial of William Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:28). Order directing Mr Wileman, formerly deputy secretary to search for missing acts of assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:29). 440

29 Accounts of David Provoost late tonnage officer, handed in by Mr van Wyck executor of his will; order thereon. Petitions referred: of Robert Letice Hooper (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:33); of Wm Burnet jr, Arch'd Kennedy, Rob't Livingston, David Provoost, Catharine van Wyck and Helena Santford, children and grandchild of David Provoost deceased (see *L. P.* 9:143). Minutes sent home by Capt. Downing, master of the ship Alexander. 442

May 13 Mr Wileman writes that he cannot find the missing acts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:29). Patent granted to Wm Burnet jr et al (p. 442). Memorial of Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horne (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:44-46) referred. 444

20 Memorial of Francis Harrison, Cadw. Colden and Isaac Hicks, Connecticut boundary commissioners; discussion of it. Warrants signed: to Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horne for repairs in Fort George; to Mr Cuyler for repairing the fort at Albany and the blockhouse at Saratoga (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:42); to boundary commissioners for expenses in surveying Connecticut line. Widow Goose van Schaick appointed to furnish firewood to the Albany garrison, vice Widow Hendrick Hansen. Gov. Burnet is going to New Jersey. 445

Vol. 15, 1725-29

1725

May 25 Capt. Robert Walter presides. Capt. Woodside, master of the brigantine Hopewell from Madeira to be examined as to smallpox on that island; his mate Henry Fuller has been carried sick to Goalets, a painter in Maiden Lane. Quarantine measures. 1

1725		v. 15
26–31	Quarantine measures (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:55, 57).	2–3
June 4	A pirate reported near Rockaway on Long Island. Order for a cruize etc (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:48-49).	4
7–16	Quarantine measures.	4–6
16	A son of Sir Richard Everett and the children of Mr Goodwin passengers of the ship Samuel from London have been ill with smallpox (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:56).	6
18	Letters received from Gov. Cranston of Rhode Island and from Gov. Burnet in relation to John Drake.	6
23	Gov. Burnet returned. Passengers of the Hopewell allowed to land on Bedlows island. Warrant to Barent Rynders and John van Horne, owners of the Hopewell for provisioning quarantine guard put on board her. Warrants signed: for salaries; to John Cuyler and Catharine van Schaick for firewood and candles to Albany garrison; to Rynders and van Horne; to John Moore, Thos. Shebow, George Southal and John Gifford for services as quarantine guard.	6
Sep. 2	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:518). Marg't Codrington, executor of Tho. Codrington in error vs Adolph Philippse executor of Phil. French. Warrant to Wm Dugdale for services in connection with quarantining the Hopewell.	8
15	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:519). Memorial of Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horne (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 67:62-64) referred.	9
16	Warrant for their expenses signed. Warrants to issue to Phil. Livingston for paying Herm. Vedder and company, also the smith sent to the Onondaga country.	11
23	Warrants signed: for salaries; to Phil. Livingston for Herm. Vedder, Isaac Staats, Andries Bradt jr, Hendrick Wempt and Herm. van Slyck.	12
29	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:520). Order on petition of Jan Mebee son of Jan Peterse Mebee (see *L. P.* 9:148). Johannes Jansen nominated mayor, Wm Dugdale sheriff of New York; Johs. Cuyler mayor and Thos. Williams sheriff of Albany.	13
Oct. 14	Royal order appointing Phil. Livingston to the council vice Gerard Beekman deceased. He is sworn in and takes his seat. Mayor and sheriff sworn in. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:520). Repairs needed, and to be made on the fortifications of Schenectady, Fort Hunter and Mount Burnet; also new gun carriages at Albany. Minutes of Indian commissioners received; they have had meetings with some of the six nations and with Caghnawaga, Skawninada and Roudix Indians.	15

1725		**v. 15**
19	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:521). Minute of the Indian commissioners laid before the council (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 67:47). Warrant to issue to Lawrence Claesen for services in Onondaga country. Samuel Burchild to be released from jail, James Smith the sole witness against him, not being a credible person.	17
27	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:521). Warrant to Lawrence Claesen signed.	18
28	Petitions referred: of Lewis Morris jr and Andries Coeymans (see *L. P.* 9:155); of Wm York for himself and other palatines (see *L. P.* 9:151); of Lewis York and Wm York (see *L. P.* 9:152); of Robert Crannell jr (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 67:79).	19
Nov. 2	Licenses to purchase land granted: to Wm York and palatines; to Lewis Morris jr and A. Coeymans; patent to Wm and Lewis York (p. 19). Warrant to issue to Rob't Crannel for keeping Samuel Burcham in jail. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:521). Order on deposition by Dr Johnson relating to Lettice Hooper's negroes (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 67:74). Smiths to be sent to the Onondagas and Senecas. Road from the carrying place to Wood creek.	21
4	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:522). Petition of Lewis Morris jr and Andries Coeymans (see *L. P.* 9:156) granted. Rob't Crannel allowed additional charges for keeping Sam'l Burcham.	23
8	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 522). Warrant for Robert Crannel signed.	25
9–10	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 523).	26–27
10	Minutes sent home by Peter Waye master of the brigantine Prince Fredik.	27
Dec. 16	Order on petition by Wm Sharpas town clerk and clerk of the peace of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 67:86). Warrants for salaries signed.	28
1726		
Feb. 10	Jacob Moene in error vs John Everson.	29
Mar. 17	Warrants for salaries signed. License to purchase Indian land granted upon petition of Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Mary Burnet jr and Phil. Livingstone (see *L. P.* 9:159).	30
Ap. 6	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:524).	31
15	Order on petition of Johs. Roseboom and Hendrick Ten Eyck (see *L. P.* 9:164). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:525).	33
21	License to catch porpoises granted to Lewis Hector Piot de Langloiserie (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 67:101). Legislative	

1726		v. 15
	minutes (see *Jour.* 1:526). Warrant of survey granted on petition of Jacob Rutsen (see *L. P.* 9:168).	37
28	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:526). Petition of Johannes Fisser (see *L. P.* 9:172) referred.	40
May 18	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:527). Petition of Evert Wendell, Jan Janse Bleecker, Phil. Schuyler, Joannis ten Broeck, David Abeel and others (see *L. P.* 10:4) referred.	41
p.m.–23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:527).	42
23	Petitions referred: of George Burnet (see *L. P.* 10:9); of Wm Jevon (see *L. P.* 10:10). Account of the auditor-general referred.	43
24	Warrant to the auditor-general for auditing treasurer's accounts signed. Patents granted to Wm Jevon and to George Burnet (p. 43). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:528).	45
June 7–8	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:530-31).	50
8	Order on petition of Moses Gombeaux (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 67:107).	51
9–14	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:532).	55
14	Warrants for salaries signed. Order on petition by Moses Gombeaux (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 67:109).	56
15–16	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:534-35).	60–63
17	Order on petition of Charles and Francis Doughty (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 67:110) and table of ferriage fees.	65
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:536).	66
23	Warrants to Tunis Tiebout, Adrian Koning and Christ'r Duyckin for work in Fort George signed. John Everson in error vs Jacob Moene.	69
29	Wm Newman, Thos. Marsh, Wm Ward, Thos. Atkinson and Robert Yates arrested on suspicion of piracy; on examination they say they are sailors of the ship Pleasant from London, James Morris master, sprung a leak at sea. Petition of Evert Wendell etc (p. 41) referred to the governor of Connecticut. Gov. Burnet is going to New Jersey.	70
July 11	Capt. Walter presiding. Jacob Fleerboom vs Fred. Morris in error.	71
28	Gov. Burnet returned. Jacob Fleerboom vs Fred. Morris ex dem. Honan. John Everson vs Jacob Moene in error. Wm Kirten and Andrew Law appointed pilots. Petition of Henry Hoffe (see *L. P.* 10:12) referred. Warrant to the clerk of the assembly for incidental charges signed.	72
Aug. 11	Assembly dissolved; writs to issue for election of a new one. Gov. Burnet is going to Albany.	73
Sep. 27	Gov. Burnet returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:539).	74

1726		v. 15
29	Robert Lurting nominated mayor, Wm Dugdale sheriff of New York, Rutger Bleecker mayor, Thos. Williams sheriff of Albany. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:540).	77
Oct. 14	Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:541).	80
15–21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:542).	82–83
21	Minutes of the Indian conference at Albany, Sep. 7, 9, 13, 14.	83
25–27	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:543-44).	111
27	Order on petition of Dorothy Barclay for pay of expenses in taking care of Michael Montour the son of Montour the Indian. Accounts of Peter van Brugh for work on the fortifications of Albany etc referred. Warrants to issue for services in the Indian country, to Jacob Brewer, Herm. Vedder jr, Jurian Hogan, Phil. Livingston and Gertrud Schuyler on behalf of Abr'm Schuyler deceased, Johs. Mulder, Jacob Maase, Cornelius Cuyler and Lawrence Claesen; allowances fixed for services there in the following year to Evert Bancker, Jost van Sysen and Nicholas Wemp. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:544).	113
29	Warrant to issue to Peter van Brugh (p. 113). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:545).	117
Nov. 2	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:545). Warrants signed.	119
p. m.–3	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:546).	120
3	Indian deed for the beaver hunting country as far west as Tegerhunkserode (Detroit, Mich.) received and ordered to be recorded (see *L. P.* 10:13).	122
5–11	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:547-50).	124–30
15	Warrants to pay for work done in Fort George to Tunis Tiebout and Adrian Koning signed.	132
24	Warrants for salaries signed. Petition of Henry Hoofe (p. 72; see *L. P.* 10:13-14) referred. Minutes sent home by Capt. Downing master of the ship Alexander.	132
1727		
Jan. 5	Warrants for salaries signed. Patents granted: to Johannes Fischer (p. 40; see *L. P.* 10:25-28); and to Hy. Hoofe (p. 132).	133
Mar. 2	Ordinance establishing courts in Dutchess county passed. Letters and resolutions received from Massachusetts concerning Westenhook patent and boundaries; referred. Fort to be built at the mouth of Onondaga river (Oswego).	134
9	Fort at the mouth of Onondaga river; palatines to help in building it; how to be paid for; Indian consent to be obtained.	135

1727		v. 15
16	Warrants for salaries signed. A garrison of soldiers to be sent to the mouth of the Onondaga river.	137
Ap. 13	Royal mandamus appointing Archibald Kennedy to the council vice Thos. Byerley deceased; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Orders on the answer of the Westenhook patentees to the letter from Massachusetts (p. 134). Massachusetts boundary matter to be referred to the assembly. Orders upon letters sent from Massachusetts to the Indian commissioners at Albany, Oswego. Service in the Indian country.	138
27	Preparations made for the garrison to be sent to Oswego. Instructions for Capt. Lancaster Symes and Lieut. Nicholls who are to command the detachment to Oswego.	141
May 6	Indians object to the building a fort at Oswego. Account of the auditor-general referred and a warrant for it signed. Petition of Robert Livingston jr and Lancaster Symes jr (see *L. P.* 10:30) referred.	146
June 15	Warrants for salaries etc signed. The Indians have given their consent to build the Oswego fort.	147
20	License to purchase land granted to Rob't Livingston jr and Lancaster Symes jr (p. 146).	149
July 31	The governor of Canada has summoned the garrison at Oswego to stop building the fort and to leave; opinion of council that they are to remain and continue their work; Mr Bancker to treat with the five nations about it.	149
Aug. 4	Letter from Gov. Beauharnois of Canada; French expedition reported ready to go against Oswego; answer to the letter from Canada discussed.	151
10	Answer to Gov. Beauharnois. Caghnawaga Indians want to come and live at Saratoga. A few Indians and smiths to live at Oswego.	155
21	Proclamation to issue of the accession of George II (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:17-18) and to be sent to the sheriffs of all the counties. Writs for election of a new assembly.	160
24	The governor and members present take the oaths. Proclamation to issue requiring all officers to take the oaths to King George II. Additional instructions to Gov. Burnet concerning appeals to the king in council.	161
Sep. 14	The six nations have agreed to defend Oswego against the French. Warrants signed: for salaries; to Susanna Parmyter and Egbert van Borsom for boarding the messengers from Canada. Order in regard to illegal trade from Albany to Canada.	163
29	Warrant to issue to Mr Bancker for Indian service (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:20). Petitions of Johannes Hornebeck	

1727 v. 15

(see *L. P.* 10:31) and of Jacob Fisher (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 68:16) referred. Robert Lurting and Wm Dugdale renominated mayor and sheriff of New York, Rutger Bleecker and Thos. Williams of Albany. 165

30 Warrants signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:554). 166

Oct. 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:555). Petition of Lewis Francis Fauchere commander of the ship Vigilant Postillion of Nantes (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 68:51-52) referred and granted. 168

14 Duplicate orders from the privy council to proclaim King George II. Royal proclamation continuing all officers in their places received (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 68:13). Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:555). 170

18–19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:555-57). 171–73

26 Dr Colden takes the oaths to King George II. Warrant to John Rose for supplies to messengers from Canada signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:557). Petition of Abr'm van Horne and Wm Provoost (see *L. P.* 10:33) granted. 174

Nov. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:558). Petition of Lewis Francis Fauchere for leave to sell enough of his cargo to pay his debts in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 68:53-54) referred. Warrants to pay for Indian services to issue to Phil. Livingston, Stephanus Groesbeck, Lawrence Claesen, Joseph van Sice and to Joseph Clement. Petition of Jannetie Cregier (see *L. P.* 10:41) granted. 176

2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:558). Report on the petition of Capt. Lewis Francis Fauchere approved. 177

11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:559). Warrants signed. Warrants to pay for Indian services to issue: to Peter Schuyler, Gaishort van Brockel and Kilian Reader (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 68:21-22); to Myndert Schuyler; to Stephen Groesbeck; and to Herm. Wendell (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 68:25). John Cuyler reappointed Indian commissioner. 179

15–18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:560-61). Warrants signed. 180–82

18 Petition of Sarah Varick, Wessell Wessells jr, Abr'm Lakerman, Corn's van Horne (?), And'w Teller, Stephen Bayard, Jacobus van Cortlandt, John Lemontes, Phebe Outman and Antie Ten Eyck (see *L. P.* 10:38) referred. Royal approbation of an assembly act. Patent granted to Sarah Varick et al (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 68:33). 182

24–25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:561-62). 185–86

25 Petitions referred: of Joseph Sacket and Nath'l Hazard (see *L. P.* 10:42); of Rip van Dam, Thos. Thong, Helena de Key, John Searle, Garret van Horne, Henry Cuyler Gouverneur and John Read (see *L. P.* 10:43). 186

		v. 15
1727		
p. m.	Patent granted to Joseph Sacket and Nath'l Hazard (p. 186). Petition of Rip van Dam et al (p. 186) granted.	191
27	Committee on resolutions of the last assembly authorized to send for persons and papers.	192
Dec. 5	Report of the above committee (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:34-39). Memorial of Att'y-General Bradley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:28) referred.	192
19	Report on the ordinance relating to fees in the court of chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:44). Order directing the attorney-general to prosecute land suits (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 168:43). Patents granted: to Johannes Hornebeck (see *L. P.* 16:37): to Wm York, Phil. Moor, John Peter Zenger, Hans George Baringer and Jacob Burst, palatines (see *L. P.* 10:51). Warrants for salaries signed. Minutes sent home by Capt. Thos. Smith of the Beaver.	200
1728		
Feb. 12	The French of Canada reported as intending to attack Oswego. Writs of election to issue quickly.	212
28	Ordinance of fees in the court of chancery approved and to be printed. Ordinance concerning procedure in the court of chancery to be prepared. Petitions of Corn's Low et al (see *L. P.* 10:50) referred and order thereon. Petition of Martha Heathcote (see *L. P.* 10:52) referred. Van Cortlandt and Philippse vs Palmer, Quinby et al.	213
Mar. 2	Van Cortlandt and Philippse vs Palmer et al. Patent granted to Corn's Lowet et al. Petition of Martha Heathcote granted (p. 213).	216
7	Van Cortlandt and Philippse vs Palmer et al. Report on the ordinance for procedure in the court of chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:60).	218
20	Warrants signed: for salaries: to Tunis Tiebout, Abr'm Alstine and Adrian King for work on Fort George.	221
28	Petition of Peter van Brough, Jonas Douw, John Wittbeene, Petrus Douw, Wm Dugdale and Gerard Beekman (see *L. P.* 10:56) referred. Van Cortlandt and Philippse vs Palmer et al. License to purchase Indian land granted to Peter van Brugh et al.	223
Ap. 5	License to purchase Indian land granted to Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Mary Burnet and Phil. Livingston see *L. P.* 10:57; and, *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:63). Petitions of Dederick Masterstock (see *L. P.* 10:59, 62), and of John Spratt and Andries Marschalck for land referred, and subsequently granted. Order on complaint of the mayor of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:61).	224

1728		v. 15
15	Gov. John Montgomerie takes the oaths after the reading of his commission. Members present sworn in. Seals delivered to Gov. Montgomerie by Mr. Burnet. Proclamation to issue continuing officers in their places (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:65). Governor's commission published at the city hall.	226
18	Lewis Morris jr and Wm Provoost sworn in. Letter received from the Indian commissioners concerning batteaux at Oswego; order thereon. Phil. Livingston hands in his answer to the complaint of the mayor of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:70, 72) referred. Assembly to be dissolved and writs for election of a new one to issue.	227
25	Order on Phil. Livingston's answer.	229
May 2	Robert Walter sworn in. Warrant to Wm Burnet for balance of his salary signed.	229
30	Return of writs of election fixed. Mayor etc of Albany vs Phil. Livingston.	230
June 4	Lt. Gov. Wm Dummer writes about Indian designs against Oswego; order thereon.	231
20	George Clarke confirmed by the king in his office of provincial secretary.	232
21	Royal disallowance of an act of assembly. Capt. Bagley commanding at Oswego reports on repairs and provisions needed there; referred to Indian commissioners. Warrants for salaries signed.	232
27	Accounts of the auditor general referred; warrant signed.	236
July 23–Sep. 21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:563-81).[a]	237–74
Sep. 18	Phil. Livingston and Derick ten Broeck farmers of the excise swear to their accounts.	265
21	Gov. Montgomerie is going to Albany. President of the council to announce nominations of mayor and sheriff.	274
29	Robert Walter presiding. Letter nominating Robert Lurting mayor, Henry Beeckman sheriff of New York.	278
29	Gov. Montgomerie presiding. Robert Lurting and Henry Beeckman nominated as above, Rutger Bleecker as mayor and Goosie van Schaick sheriff of Albany.	279
Oct. 12	License to purchase Indian land granted to Rutger Bleecker, Nich's Bleecker, James de Lancey and John Haskoll. Order on petition of Francis Salisbury et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:97). Warrants for salaries signed.	280
14	Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. Minutes of the Indian conference, Oct. 1, 4, 5, 7. Proclamation prohibiting the sale of liquor to the Indians.	282

a Legislative minutes of Aug. 31, Sep. 5, 10, 11, 12 and 13, given in the *Journal*, are missing in this mss of Council minutes.

1728 v. 15

Nov. 7 Nolle prosequi to be entered in re Francis Salisbury et al (p. 280). Petitions of Richard Bradley and Wm Jamison (see *L. P.* 10:72) referred. Warrants of survey granted: to Edw. Blagge, Gisbert Crom, Derick Crom, Gerrit Blovelt, Thos. Husk, Paulus Yorkson, Flora Crom and Albert Minnelye; to Solomon and Lewis du Bois (see *L. P.* 10:74). Petitions referred: of Andrew Nicolls, Evan Drummond, Edward Collins, John Wemp and Corn's van Slyck (see *L. P.* 10:75); of Johannes Christman (see *L. P.* 10:73); from Dr Colden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:99) and order thereon. Patent granted to Richard Bradley and Wm Jamison. License to purchase land granted to And'w Nicholls et al. 308

30 Memorial of Att'y Gen. Richard Bradley concerning his salary referred. Petitions referred: of the owners of a tract in Orange county (see *L. P.* 10:78); of Capt. John Riggs (see *L. P.* 10:77); the latter subsequently granted. Gov. Montgomerie going to New Jersey. 313

1729

Mar. 10 Gov. Montgomerie returned. Sessions of the supreme court in New York city temporarily suspended on account of measles; warrant to issue to that effect. Petition of Burgher Myndertse jr (see *L. P.* 10:81) referred. 315

Ap. 10 Royal disallowance of an act of assembly. Ordinance regulating sessions of the courts of general sessions, and common pleas to be prepared on representation made by the representatives, judges and justices of various counties. Letter from Gov. Burnet at Boston about French designs on Oswego. Letter from Gov. Montgomerie to Indian commissioners on the same subject. Patent granted to Rutger Bleecker et al (p. 280; see *L. P.* 10: [84]). License to purchase land granted to Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Mary Burnet and Phil. Livingston (see *L. P.* 10:84). Warrants for salaries signed. Report on Att'y-Gen. Bradley's memorial (p. 308). Patent granted to Burgher Myndertse (p. 315). Proclamation to issue calling for the speedy paying of quitrents. 317

21 Supreme court further adjourned, upon the opinions of Doctors Johnson and Colden; writ to that effect to issue. 326

May 5–June 5 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:582-83). 327–29

June 5 Petition of Johan Peter Kinskern (see *L. P.* 10:88) referred. 329

12 Warrants for salaries etc signed. Mr Morris makes objections to have the warrant for the chief justice signed as drawn. Warrant to Daniel Gautier for repairs in Fort George signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:583). 331

1729 v. 15

13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:584). Paper of Mr Morris concerning manner of drawing warrants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:110) rejected. License to purchase Indian land granted to Johan Peter Kinskern (p. 329). 335

19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:584). 338

26 Royal mandamus appointing James de Lancey to the council; he is sworn in and takes his place. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:585). Lewis Morris jr suspended from the council for reading a scandalous paper before it (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 68:117, 121). 341

27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:585). Petition of Fred'k Pellinger (see *L. P.* 10:89) referred. 345

30–July 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:586). 346

July 2 Order upon representation by the clerk of the council concerning his fees for engrossing private acts. 347

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:587). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Fred'k Pellinger (p. 345). 350

4–9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:587-88). 352–55

9 Memorial from members of the assembly concerning the ordinance regulating sessions of the county courts referred. 355

10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:589). Report on the above memorial recommending some alterations in the ordinance, approved and a new ordinance to issue. 356

11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:590). 360

12 Auditor-general's account referred; subsequently warrant to him signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:590). 361

Sep. 10 Warrants for salaries signed. James Alexander objects to the signing of the warrant for the chief justice. Warrant to Daniel Gautier for repairs in Fort George signed. Petition of Vincent Matthews, John Cornwell, Samuel Heath and Abr'm Lodge (see *L. P.* 10:90-91) referred, and subsequently granted. 364

29 Petition of Rutger and Nicholas Bleecker (see *L. P.* 10:96) referred and patent subsequently granted. Warrants signed to pay for firewood and candles to the frontier garrisons; for Johannes Cuyler, Peter van Brugh and Stephen van Rensselaer. Robert Lurting and Henry Beeckman renominated mayor and sheriff of New York; John de Peyster mayor, Goose van Schaick sheriff of Albany. 367

Oct. 14 Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. 309

18 Deposition of Richard Murphy master and owner of the galley Jenny of Dublin about mutiny of his chief mate with John McCullock and crew; order thereon. 369

Vol. 16, 1729–34

1729

Oct. 20 Mr Ashfield agent for Richard Murphy, and Dr Richard Davis report that Murphy is too ill to appear before the council for further examination. Examination of Wm McKinley, chief mate of the galley Jenney, of John McKinley second mate, of John McCullock supercargo, of James McCarroll and Wm Espy passengers. 1

21 Examinations continued; of Peter Hagan mariner, Peter Stanley apprentice, Richard Carroll cabin boy, John Forbes passenger, Patrick McGan, Nich's English apprentice: case referred. 8

22 Report on the case of the galley Jenney and vote; accused discharged. 12

29 The entry of the above in the minutes of council not to establish a precedent. Court of chancery opened. Petitions granted: of John de Peyster (see *L. P.* 10:100); of Richard Colburn Riggs (see *L. P.* 10:101); of Johan Peter Kinskern (see *L. P.* 10:98). 15

1730

Mar. 5 Warrants signed: for salaries; to Daniel Gautier for work in Fort George. Order concerning sessions of the supreme court. Petition of Thos. Williams, Corn's Jacobus Schermerhorn and Lendert Conyne jr (see *L. P.* 10:105) referred. Warrant of survey for land in Westchester county granted to Rich'd Warman, Wm Anderson, Lawrence Gardiner, Joshua Hanlock, John Clapp and John Ferris. 17

Ap. 23 Gov. Montgomerie takes the oath as chancellor. Royal mandamus dismissing Lewis Morris from and appointing Phil. van Cortlandt to the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:145); the latter is sworn in and takes his seat. Letter received from Henry Smith with examinations at Southold and Southampton concerning Samuel Booth firing at the sloop of John Baker; order that Judge Francis Harrison make inquiries about it. Petition of Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Mary Burnet and Phil. Livingston (see *L. P.* 10:114) referred. Gov. Montgomerie intends going to New Jersey. Petition of Isaac Bobin and Abr'm Lodge (see *L. P.* 10:113) referred. Order on petition of Thos. Williams et al (p. 17; see *L. P.* 10:116). Petitions of Abr'm van Horne et al and of Isaac Bobin granted. [18]

July 23 Warrants for salaries signed. Royal order for the restoration of all Spanish prizes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:144). Letter from the duke of Newcastle to the same effect. Translation of the cedula of the king of Spain ordering the restoration of all English prizes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:141); to be

1730 v. 16

printed in the *New York gazette.* Indian commissioners report that Jacob Brower has been murdered by an Onondaga Indian near Oswego; order thereon. Order on petition of Charles Butler (see *L. P.* 10:122). 22

Aug. 6 The Indian murder not to be meddled with until the governor goes to Albany. Hearing on caveat by Mathias van Alstyn vs patent to Thos. Williams (p. [18]). Petition of mayor etc of New York (see *L. P.* 10:130) referred. Petition of Jacob Burst and other palatines for a patent of purchased Indian lands referred and granted. 30

13 Report on the petition of mayor etc of New York (p. 30). 32

7 Discussion on the above petition. New charter granted to the city of New York. Hearing on the caveat of the city of Albany against a patent to Charles Butler (p. 22). 32

26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:591). 36

Sep. 3 Warrants for salaries signed. Patent granted to Thos. Henley, Nathan St John, Samuel Smith, Benj. Benedict, Rich'd Olmstead, Thos. Smith, Ebenezer Smith, Daniel Sherwood, Benj. Burt, Thos. Hyatt, Benj. Willson, Joseph Lee, Joseph, Timothy and Jonah Keiler, James Benedict, Rich'd Osburn, Daniel Olmsted, Matthew Seymour, Joseph Northrup, James Brown, Adam Ireland, John Thomas, Benj. Birdsell and others of Ridgefield. Connecticut line to be run; Cadw. Colden, Vincent Matthews and Gilbert Willett to be commissioners; Jacobus Bruyn jr deputy surveyor. 37

16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:592). Petitions referred and subsequently granted: of Gabriel and Wm Ludlow (see *L. P.* 10:134); of Corn's Cuyler and Wm Ketlyn (see *L. P.* 110:136); of Hartman Wendeker, Coenrad Contreman and Caspar Leng, distressed palatines (see *L. P.* 10:135). 40

24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:592). Petition of David Jamison (see *L. P.* 10:137) referred. 43

25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:593). Order on petition of the Westenhook patentees about encroachments by Connecticut. 44

29 Mayors and sheriffs of New York and of Albany renominated. 48

Oct. 1 No more licenses to purchase Indian lands on the Mohawk river to be given, on representation of Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 69:99). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:594). 49

8 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:595). 50

9 Order on petition of Peter Caverly (see *L. P.* 10:145). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:595). Warrant of survey granted to David Jamison (p. 43). 51

1730 v. 16

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:596). Fred'k Morris sworn in as deputy secretary. Petition of Arent Bratt jr (see *L. P.* 10:146) to lie on the table. 54

14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:597). Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in; also aldermen John Cruger, Herm. van Gelder, Fred'k Philippse, Gerardus Stuyvesant, Anthony Rutgers and John Rosevelt and Recorder Francis Harrison as justices of the peace. Petition of Benj. Blagge (see *L. P.* 10:147) referred. 56

15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:597). Petition of Elias Pipon (see *L. P.* 10:148). 57

16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:598). Petition of Joseph Sackett and Joseph Sackett jr (see *L. P.* 10:150) referred. 59

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:598). 61

21 Petition of Thos. Standard and Thos. Hammond (see *L. P.* 10:151) referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:599). 63

22–23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:599-600). 64–65

23 Patents granted: to Benj. Blagge (p. 56); to Joseph Sackett and Joseph Sackett jr (p. 59); to Thos. Standard and Thos. Hammond (p. 63). 65

24–28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:600-1). 67–69

p. m. Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Solomon Jennings a horse thief (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:102). 69

29 Auditor-general's accounts referred and warrant subsequently issued and signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:601). Minutes sent home. 70

Dec. 3 Warrants for salaries and services signed. The French reported as intending to build a fort at Tiederondequat. Jean Coeur among the Senecas. French fort at Crownpoint building. Order on these news. 72

1731

Jan. 4 John Connor convicted of felony pardoned. Petition of the Hon. Charles Boyle (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:111) referred, and patent subsequently granted. 75

Feb. 11 Charter of the city of New York delivered to Robert Lurting the mayor; John Cruger appointed deputy mayor. Address to the governor by Recorder Francis Harrison. 76

Ap. 7 Warrants for salaries signed. Barracks in Fort George need repairing; Daniel Gautier to make the repairs and warrant for paying signed. Additional instructions received by Gov. Montgomerie concerning destruction of the woods. Letter from the duke of Newcastle concerning piracies committed by Spaniards; order thereon. Petition of John Avory, Corn's van Ness, John Lyndesay, Gerardus Stuyvesant, Stephen van Rensselaer and Fred'k Morris for license

1731 v. 16

to purchase Indian land on the east side of Hudson's river referred and granted. Additional instruction communicated by the governor concerning ecclesiastical jurisdiction to be exercised by the bishop of London or his commissaries. 79

May 19 Gov. Montgomerie at Albany, Capt. Walter presides. Capt. Fred is reported as having brought negroes sick with smallpox from Jamaica and is examined; order thereon. 84

25 Quarantine measures. 87

June 3 Gov. Montgomerie returned. Warrants for salaries etc signed. James Coden and Mathias de Hart appointed pilots. Warrant of survey granted to Johs. van Alst (see *L. P.* 10:154). Petition of John Lindsay et al (see *L. P.* 10:155) referred; date fixed for hearing a caveat by the corporation of Albany against it. Petition of James Wallace (see *L. P.* 10:162) referred. Order on petition of John Fred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:124). Indenture between New York and Connecticut concerning the boundary line; also description of monuments. 87

24 Patent granted to James Wallace (p. 87). Petitions referred: of Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl (see *L. P.* 10:162); of Corn's Cuyler and Wm Kettelhuyn (see *L. P.* 10:164); of Daniel Kettelhuyn and Thomas Sharp (see *L. P.* 10:167); of Charles Boyle (see *L. P.* 10:166). Quitrent for land granted to Chas. Boyle fixed. Caveat being entered against a patent to Daniel Ketelhuyn and Thomas Sharp by John Lindsay, petition to lie on the table. Patent granted to Corn's Cuyler and Wm Kettelhuyn. License to purchase land granted to Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl. Capt. John Fred's vessel to be sunk for the purpose of cleaning it from infection (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:127). John Kirten son of Wm Kirten deceased appointed pilot. 107

July 1 Gov. John Montgomerie dead; Rip van Dam presides; commission of the late governor and his instructions read; proclamation to issue announcing the death and confirming all officers in their places. Members not present called to attend. Seal of the province etc delivered to Rip van Dam. George Clarke, Arch'd Kennedy, James de Lancey and Charles Hume [Home] to take an inventory of Gov. Montgomerie's estate. 111

2 Messrs Kennedy and van Cortlandt to inspect the stores and make an inventory of them. Rip van Dam sworn in as president; James de Lancey as second justice, and Fred'k Philippse third justice of the supreme court. [This page follows p. 122 in the manuscript minutes]. 113

1731 v. 16

6 No will made by Gov. Montgomerie to be found, letters of administration are to be given to Charles Home. 113

10 Charles Boyle, Capt. Wm Dick and John Scott to be sureties for Charles Home. 114

27 Order on memorial of Peter Soumans (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:137). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:602). Order on petition of Mary Price, widow of Lieut. John Price (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:138). Petition of Jenneke Creggier (see *L. P.* 10:168) referred. Warrant to John Miller the late governor's gardener for work in the garden; he is to continue until the arrival of a new governor. 115

Aug. 21 Indian affairs. War rumors in Albany. Warrants: to Chas. Home for the late governor's salary; to Johs. Cuyler, Peter van Brugh, Stephen van Rensselaer and John de Peyster for firewood and candles to Albany, Schenectady and Fort Hunter garrisons. Answer of Sheriff Henry Beekman to Peter Soumans' complaint (p. 115; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:139) delivered. 117

10 Pay of independent companies. Petitions referred: of Burger Huick and 9 others (see *L. P.* 10:170); of the corporation of Albany (see *L. P.* 10:169): the first subsequently granted and order made on the second. 118

17 Assembly adjourned. Francis Pelham justice of the peace in Westchester county suspended and removed from office (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:131). 121

20 Assembly adjourned. 121

24 Assembly adjourned to meet the next day at the house of Harmanus Rutgers in the Bowry lane, outward. 122

25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:603). Royal instruction concerning attendance of members of the council. Petitions referred: of Rob't Livingston jr, Peter Livingston, John Cruger, Henry Cuyler and Edward Man (see *L. P.* 10:173); of John van der Spiegel, Wm Smith and John Borghart (see *L. P.* 10:174). 122

Sep. 3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:604). Petition of Thos. Smith (see *L. P.* 10:175) referred. Pay of independent companies. Salary of the president under consideration (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:146). 125

4 Report of committee on the salary of the president; approved. Supply of gunpowder needed. 128

7 License to purchase Indian land granted to Jannetie Cregier (p. 115). Order on the petition of John van der Spiegel et al (p. 122). Patent granted to Thos. Smith (p. 125). Petition of Rob't Livingston jr et al (p. 122) rejected.

1731 v. 16

Account of Herm. Wendall for victualling the troops at Oswego referred. 129

13–14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:604-6). 131–35

14 List of papers laid before the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:144). 135

15–17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:606). 137–38

17 Salary of the president under consideration; warrant to him and for other salaries signed. Warrant to Indian commissioners and to James O'Brien surgeon at Oswego to lie on the table. Petitions referred: of Tunis van Sleyck and Peter Lodowick (see *L. P.* 10:178); of Hartman Windecker, Coenrat Contreman and Caspar Leyp (see *L. P.* 11:1); of Stephen van Cortlandt, Wm Provoost, Rich'd van Dam, Rich'd Hansen, Rob't Livingston jr and Daniel Kettelhuyn (see *L. P.* 10:177); of Johs. de Wandelaer (see *L. P.* 10:176); of John van der Spiegel et al (p. 122). 138

18–20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:607-8). 142–44

20 Warrant to Jas. O'Brien surgeon at Oswego signed. 144

21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:608). License to purchase Indian land granted to John van der Spiegel et al (p. 138). Petition of Stephen van Cortlandt et al (p. 138) rejected. Order on petition of Tunis van Sleyck (p. 138). Patent granted to Hartman Windecker et al (p. 138). Petition of Johs. de Wandelaer (p. 138) to lie on the table. 145

22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:609). Petitions referred: of Henry van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 11:2); of Jurch [George] Hough, Hendrick Set, Wm Foex and Roelof Steel (see *L. P.* 11:5). 148

23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:609). Petition of Henry van Rensselaer (p. 148) granted. License to purchase Indian land granted to Jurch Hough et al (p. 148). Warrants: to Indian commissioners for necessary expenses; to Johs. Cuyler, Peter van Brugh, Stephen van Rensselaer and John de Peyster for firewood and candles to Albany garrison. Goods come for Gov. Montgomerie from England to be inventoried. 149

24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:609). Warrant to Arent Stevens for services as Indian interpreter at Oswego as per certificate of Capt. Edmund Blood, commanding there (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 69:125). 151

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:610). Petition of Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Rob't Livingston and Mary Burnet (see *L. P.* 11:3-4) referred, and subsequently granted. 152

1731		v. 16
25	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:610). Petition of Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl (see *L. P.* 11:6) referred.	154
29	Robert Lurting renominated mayor, Henry Beeckman sheriff and Richard Nicholls coroner of New York; Hans Hansen nominated mayor, coroner and clerk of the market, James Stevenson sheriff of Albany. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:610). Petition of Petrus van Driesen et al (p. 154) to lie on the table.	155
30	Warrants signed: to Herm. Wendall for victualling troops at Oswego; to Arent Stevens Indian interpreter. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:611). Minutes sent home.	158
Oct. 7	Warrants signed: to Gabriel Ludlow clerk and to Dirck Egbertse doorkeeper of the assembly for salaries (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 69:154). Lancaster Symes and Corn's Cuyper summoned before the council on a deposition of Justice Edw'd Sands of Orange, that Symes had said at Cuyper's house "God damn King George; is he a king? no."	160
11	Warrant to James O'Brien for service as surgeon at Oswego signed. Supreme court adjourned on account of smallpox in the city. Inquiry to be made concerning warrants issued to Gov. Montgomerie for repairs in the fort etc, now in the hands of Charles Home.	161
14	Robert Lurting sworn in as mayor; John Cruger appointed deputy mayor of New York.	163
21	Lancaster Symes does not appear as ordered (p. 160) and new charges having been brought against him of malfeasance as justice of the peace, he is again summoned. Affidavit of Thos. Husk against Thos. Pullen (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 69:160) referred to Judge Corn's Herring of Orange county. Order on petition of Samuel Baker and affidavits of Wm Henry and Thos. Fowler and Joseph Green (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 69:150-53).	163
Nov. 11	Petitions referred: of Jurch Miller, Hendrick Windecker, Peter Deygert and Coenradt Coltman (see *L. P.* 11:16); of Fred'k Bell and Hendrick Hager (see *L. P.* 11:24); of John Jurch Kast jr and Jacob Hilts (see *L. P.* 11:25). Petition of Abr'm van Deurson et al (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:5) rejected.	165
13	Lancaster Symes before the council; clears himself of the charge of disaffection: examination to continue.	167
15	Lancaster Symes before the council. Complaints received from Joseph Clement of Oswego against the commanding officer there for wasting the provisions: Robert Dunbar also complains of Capt. Smith's allowing Frenchmen to inspect the fort at Oswego; order thereon.	168

1731		v. 16
Dec. 2	Discussion as to the president's salary. Petitions referred: of Jurch Hough, Hendrik Sex, Wm Foex and Roeloff Steel (see *L. P.* 11:18); of Nath'l Hazard jr (see *L. P.* 11:17).	170
9	President's salary. Proclamation to issue adjourning the assembly.	171
13	Examination of Lancaster Symes postponed.	171
23	Petitions referred: of John Collins et al (see *L. P.* 11:26); of Gabriel Ludlow jr (see *L. P.* 11:22). Reports on petitions: of Jurch Miller & Co. (p. 165); of Fred. Bell et al p. 165); of John Jurch Kast jr & Co. (p. 165); of Jurch Hough (p. 170); of Nath'l Hazard jr (p. 170); of John Collins; and of Gabriel Ludlow (p. 170).	172
1732		
Feb. 4	Letter received from the governor of Boston in relation to Crownpoint; inquiry to be made whether Crownpoint belongs to the river Indians or to the five nations. Royal order disallowing an act of assembly. Assembly adjourned. Petition of John van der Spiegel, Wm Smith and John Borghghart (see *L. P.* 11:28) referred and patent subsequently granted. Order on petition of justices of the common pleas in Suffolk county.	173
7	Salary of the president fixed and warrants for it and other salaries signed.	178
11	Measures to prevent French encroachments on Lake Champlain. Petition of Henry Lane, John Spratt, Rob't Elliston and Fred'k Morris (see *L. P.* 11:29) referred. Assembly prorogued.	179
Mar. 13	Warrants for salaries signed. Petition of Samuel Heath, Wm Wallace and John Kelly (see *L. P.* 11:30) referred and patents subsequently granted to them, and to Henry Lane et al (p. 179). Assembly adjourned.	180
Ap. 18	Warrants to Anne Wendell executor of Hermanus Wendell deceased for victualling troops at Oswego signed.	182
28	Petitions referred: of John Lawrence (see *L. P.* 11:34); of John Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:14); of Thos. Hanley and others (see *L. P.* 11:33); reports on these petitions agreed to. Warrant to Harme Vedder for services as Indian interpreter at Oswego in the winter of 1729-30, certified to by Capt. Wm Helling commanding there.	183
May 5	Assembly adjourned. Order on petition of Francis Harrison as attorney for Sir Joseph Eyles against the petition of Thos. Hanley and others (p. 183).	185
19	Letter from Wm Cosby appointed governor of New York relating to pay of independent companies; order thereon.	186

1732		v. 16
June 6	Warrants for salaries signed. Nolle prosequi to be entered in re John Wickham, justice in Suffolk county, charged with neglect of duty. Assembly adjourned.	188
20	Members of the assembly in town called for a conference on appropriations for the support of troops at Oswego. Warrant to Rip van Dam for firewood etc to New York garrison signed. His further accounts referred to the assembly. Petition of Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl (see *L. P.* 11:38) referred.	189
21	Patent granted to Petrus van Driesen (p. 189). Stephen de Lancey, Adolph Philippse, Anthony Rutgers, Col. Philippse and Col. Beekman members of the assembly meet in conference with the council and consult on methods for the support of the troops at Oswego.	190
July 3	Assembly adjourned.	191
21	Members of the council to attend promptly when the assembly meets.	192
26	Petition of Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl for extension of time in which to make purchase of Indian lands referred and ordered to lie on the table (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:21). Order on petition of John Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:21). Warrants signed: to the gardener of the fort for salary; to Johs. Cuyler, Peter van Brugh, Stephen van Rensselaer and John de Peyster for firewood etc to garrisons at Albany, Schenectady and Fort Hunter.	192
Aug. 1	Assembly adjourned. Order on petition of Lewis Morris jr, clerk of the circuit (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:22). Gov. Wm Cosby arrives.	194
p. m.	Gov. Cosby takes the oaths after reading of his commission; members of the council present sworn in; seals and keys delivered to the new governor; proclamation to issue confirming all officers in their places.	195
2	Gov. Cosby publishes his commission at the city hall.	195
3	Assembly adjourned. George Clarke, Francis Harrison, Wm Provoost and Phil. van Cortlandt now present are sworn in.	196
8	Assembly adjourned.	196
10	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:614). James Coden appointed pilot.	196
23	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:614). Warrants to Gov. Cosby for Indian presents and repairs in Fort George signed.	201
24	Warrant to Rip van Dam for firewood exchanged for one to Gov. Cosby and signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:615).	202

1732 v. 16

25 Petitions referred and subsequently granted: of Corn's van Ness, John Lindesay, Gerardus Beekman, Stephen van Rensselaer, Charles Williams and Fred'k Morris (see *L. P.* 11:44); of Peter van Brugh (see *L. P.* 11:43. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:615). Certificate of Indian commissioners about David Abr'm Schuyler's services as commissary at Oswego (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:28) referred. 203

Sep. 15 Petitions referred: of Dan'l Kettelhuyn, Stephanus Groesbeck jr, David Abrahamsen Schuyler jr, Fred'k Morris, Charles Williams, Joseph Worrell, Thos. Cockerill and John Felton (see *L. P.* 11:45); of Petrus van Driesen, Johs. Ehl, Chs. Williams and Fred'k Morris (see *L. P.* 11:45). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:615). Report on the above petition. Order on the certificate for David Abr'm Schuyler (p. 203). Accounts of Anne Wendell, executor of of Herm. Wendell for victualling the troops at Oswego examined and warrant signed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:29-30). 205

21–22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:616-17). 209–12

22 Petition of Charles Kerr for pay of services as surgeon at Oswego granted and warrant signed. Order on petition of John Kelly and Simon Johnson attorneys at law, for permission to practice in the mayor's court. 212

23–29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:618-20). 216–19

29 Rob't Lurting to be mayor, Henry Beekman sheriff, Richard Nicolls coroner of New York; John de Peyster mayor, John Lindsay sheriff of Albany. 219

Oct. 5–14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:621-24). 221–28

Nov. 9 Patent granted to Dan'l Kettelhuyn et al (p. 205). 231

14 Additional instruction to Gov. Cosby concerning salary; Rip van Dam to refund half of the salary he has received. 232

17 Warrants for salaries etc signed. 235

27 Rip van Dam does not refund; order thereon. 236

29 Attorney general to commence a suit against Rip van Dam for salary received in excess. Rumors spreading that the governor intends to seize the property of the Dutch church in New York; proclamation to issue for the discovery of who started the rumor. 237

Dec. 4 Court of exchequer established. Dick a negro servant of Abr'm van Horne convicted of felony pardoned. 238

1733

Mar. 3 Warrants signed: for salaries; to David Abr'm Schuyler for services as commissary at Oswego; to Joseph Clement for shingling house at Oswego; to Rip van Dam for provisions sent there; to Phil. Livingston for building bateaux for the troops there; to Johs. Lansingh and Jeremiah van Rens-

1733 v. 16

selaer for transporting Capt. Butler there; to Abr'm Cuyler for pay of an Indian messenger; to Thos. Braine for medicines; to Garrit van Benthuysen for passage of soldiers. 239

9 Account of auditor general referred and warrant for it signed. Petitions referred and subsequently granted: of Charles Williams and Fred'k Morris (see *L. P.* 11:53); of Wessell ten Broeck (see *L. P.* 11:52). Gov. Cosby takes the oath as chancellor and opens the court of chancery. 240

19 Letters patent for altering the times of holding supreme court approved. 242

Ap. 18 Petition of Peter Winne (see *L. P.* 11:55) referred and license to purchase Indian land subsequently granted. Order on petition of inhabitants of Orange county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:52). 243

Aug. 23 Warrants for salaries signed: to commissioners of Indian affairs for Indian expenses; to John de Peyster, John Schuyler and Jurie (George) Cast for victualling the troops at Oswego. Boundaries of counties settled and ordinance to that effect to issue. James de Lancey appointed chief justice vice Lewis Morris; Fred'k Philippse appointed second justice, and both sworn in. Petitions of Charles Williams, Fred'k Morris and Samuel Heath (see *L. P.* 11:59); and of Peter Bayard et al (see *L. P.* 11:58) referred and subsequently granted. 245

28 Ordinance for running boundaries of counties (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:62) referred. Petitions of Peter Bayard (see *L. P.* 11:62) and of Walter Butler, John Lyndesay et al (see *L. P.* 11:60) referred and subsequently granted. Above ordinance approved. 250

Sep. 12 Conference with Mohawk sachems owners of the lands near Albany Fort Hunter. 253

29 Royal orders appointing Henry Lane vice Rob't Walters New York deceased, and Daniel Horsmander vice Wm Provoost removed to New Jersey, of the council; they are sworn in and take their places. Warrants for salaries signed. Mayor, sheriff and coroner of New York renominated; Edw'd Holland nominated mayor, John Lyndesay sheriff ferred and subsequently granted. 255

of Albany. Petition of Wm Dick (see *L. P.* 11:64) re-

Oct. 10 Ordinance regulating sessions of courts in Orange county referred and approved with an amendment. 258

16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour* 1:626). Petition of Walter Butler, John Lyndesay et al (see *L. P.* 11:65) referred and subsequently granted. 259

1733		v. 16
24	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:626). Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to John and Philipp Schuyler (see *L. P.* 11:72); to John Roseboom et al (see *L. P.* 11:70); to Fred'k Morris et al (see *L. P.* 11:71).	261
29–Nov. 1	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:627-29).	263–69
Nov. 3	Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Jacob Glen, John Schuyler and Arent Bratt (see *L. P.* 11:75); to Abr'm Glen, Abr'm Truax and Phil. Schuyler (see *L. P.* 11:75); to Charles Williams, Paul Richards, Fred'k Morris, John Felton, Thos. Cockerill, Geo. Burnett, Rob't Lansing and Gerrit Lansing (see *L. P.* 11:74).	270
14	Patent granted to George Clarke (see *L. P.* 11:84). Warrants to Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly and to the doorkeeper signed. Address of the council to the governor; and the governor's answer.	271
16	Letters received from the governor and from the intendant of Cape Breton relating to distress on the island for want of provisions; order thereon.	274
19	Petition of Messrs Dugan and Laronde (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:72) granted. Minutes sent home by Capt. Bryant.	275
Dec. 7	Warrants for salaries signed.	276
16	Order on petition of Richard Cornwell, Silvanus Palmer and other quakers in Westchester county (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:77). Patents granted to John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 11:79) and to Anthony Rutgers (see *L. P.* 11:77).	277
1734		
Feb. 9	Address received from the grand jury of New York city and county (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:81). Warrant to Stephen de Lancey under resolution of the assembly.	280
11	Report on the petition of Rich'd Cornwell and other quakers (p. 277; see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:78-79; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:1010-11; Q 3:611). Phinehas Eyers appointed pilot (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:90).	281
15	Proclamation to issue for the discovery of who put the letter under the door of James Alexander (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:82).	283
27	Report concerning the above letter approved and papers to be filed (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:83-89). Petition of Lieut. Walter Butler, Chas. Williams et al (see *L. P.* 11:82) referred and patent subsequently granted.	284
Mar. 20	Warrants for salaries signed. Indian affairs; the French have built a house in the Seneca country.	285
25	Report of the committee on the above news (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:98).	286

1733		v. 16
Ap. 1	Mohawk sachems before the council; they are sorry that Gov. Cosby did not bring his family to America (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:101-2).	[286]
4	Assembly adjourned.	290
25	James Lyne ex dem Casper van Hoesen vs Isaac van Duerse in error.	290
p. m.-May 2	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:630-33).	291–95
10	Petition of Capt. Long for land under water at Turtle bay, East river to lie on the table.	295
17	Petition of Mr van Cortlandt for permission to send as member of the assembly a representative of Cortlandt manor referred. Plan of the land petitioned for by Capt. Long (p. 295) referred. Petition of John de Peyster, Rutger Bleecker et al (see *L. P.* 11:90) referred.	296
21	Licenses to purchase land granted: to John de Peyster et al (p. 296); to Vincent Matthews; to Michael Dunning; to Daniel Denton.	297
22	Writ for election of a representative for Cortlandt manor to issue.	298
31	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:633).	298
June 18	Warrants for salaries signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:633). Jas. Lyne ex dem C. van Hoesen vs Isaac van Duerse. Petition of the minister etc of the Dutch church in Schenectady (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:107) referred and subsequently granted.	299
20–21	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:634-35). License to purchase Indian lands granted to David D. Schuyler (see *L. P.* 11:98).	302–4
p. m.–22	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:636). Patent granted to Thos. Froeman, Jas. Lyne et al (see *L. P.* 11:99).	305–6
July 13	Warrants signed: to the clerk and the doorkeeper of the assembly for salaries; to Daniel Gautier for building a room for the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:108); to John de Peyster, John Schuyler and John Jurie Kast for victualling the troops at Oswego. Patents granted: to Jos. Worrell et al (see *L. P.* 11:103); to Jas. Lyne et al (see *L. P.* 11:102). Patent of incorporation to the Dutch church at Schenectady (p. 302). Argument of Mr Murray relating to courts of justice allowed to be printed.	308
Aug. 23	Warrants signed: to Lieut. Nelson for salary as commissary at Oswego; to Dr Fisher for medicines and to Charles Kerr surgeon, there. Patents granted: to Wm Cosby sheriff of Amboy et al (see *L. P.* 11:112); to Peter de Lancey (see *L. P.* 11:107). Licenses to purchase In-	

1733 v. 16

dian lands: to Capt. Wm Dick et al (see *L. P.* 11:110); to Daniel Horsmander (see *L. P.* 11:108); to Johs. Lansingh et al (see *L. P.* 11:109). Accounts of Lieut. Paschal Nelson for stores furnished to the troops at Oswego; of Matthew Beeckman and of Thos. Williams jr for transporting soldiers, to be laid before the next assembly. 309

24 Warrants signed: to Lieut. Nelson to pay his account (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:113); to Charles Kerr surgeon at Oswego for salary. Gov. Cosby is going to New Jersey. 311

Sep. 30 Robert Lurting reappointed mayor, Richard Nicolls coroner, and John Symes appointed sheriff of New York; mayor and sheriff of Albany reappointed. 312

Oct. 3 Warrants for salaries signed. License to purchase Indian lands granted: to Capt. Wm Dick, Nich's Cooper and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 11:113); to Thomas Williams, Edw'd Collins et al (see *L. P.* 11:115). Patents: to Johs. Lansingh et al. (p. 309); to Vincent Matthews, Michael Dunning and Daniel Denton (p. 297; see *L. P.* 11:114). Rule made about granting land patents. 312

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:637). Petitions referred: of David D. Schuyler (see *L. P.* 11:126); of John Schuyler, Phil. Schuyler, John Schuyler jr, and Fred. Morris (see *L. P.* 11:124). 315

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:638). Petition of John Schuyler et al (p. 315) granted. 316

Vol. 17, 1734-38

1734

Oct. 24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:638). Patent granted to David Schuyler (16:315; see *L. P.* 11:128). Proposals made by the secretary, the surveyor general and the attorney general concerning the frontiers, trade and quitrents. 1

25–26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:639). 5–6

26 Petition of Paul Richards, Lewis Johnston, Johs. Myndertse, Johs. Coenrat Petri and Thos. Taylor (see *L. P.* 11:132) referred. Order on petition of Gerrit Johannisen Lansing and Robert Lansing (see *L. P.* 11:130-31). 6

29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:640). Petition of Lieut. Walter Butler and Arch'd Kennedy (see *L. P.* 11:138) referred. 7

p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:640). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Geo. Clarke and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 11:134). Patents: to Fred'k Morris et al (see

1734		**v. 17**
	L. P. 11:137); to Jacob Glen, John Schuyler and Arent Bradt (see *L. P.* 11:136); to Chas. Boyle (see *L. P.* 11:135).	8
Nov. 1	Legislative minutes (*Jour.* 1:641).	10
p. m.	Patent granted to James Stringham and Daniel Everitt (see *L. P.* 11:139).	10
2–4	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:642-43).	12–14
5	Draft of a proclamation for the encouragement of immigration from Europe; approved and ordered printed. Royal order disallowing an act of assembly.	14
6	Legislative minutes (see *Jour:* 1:643). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Corn's van Horne et al (see *L. P.* 11:141). Farmers of duties on Indian goods called on for their accounts. Accounts of treasurer called for. Proclamation to issue etc (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:118).	18
7	Warrant drawn June 18 to order of Johs. Cuyler etc exchanged for one to order Jeremiah van Rensselaer. Warrant to Lawrence Claesen for salary as Indian interpreter. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:644).	19
8–11	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:644-45).	20–21
12	License to purchase Indian land granted to Wm Cosby jr, Henry Cosby, John Felton et al (see *L. P.* 11:144-45).	22
13	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:645).	22
15	Account of bills of credit cancelled and outstanding called for. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:646).	23
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:646).	25
18	John Peter Zenger arrested for publishing seditious libels.	25
20	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:647). Patents granted: to George Clarke (see *L. P.* 11:148); to Peter Winne (see *L. P.* 11:149). Warrant to issue to David Abr'm Schuyler for salary as commissary at Oswego.	25
25	Above warrant signed. Patent granted to John Hamilton, Fred'k Morris, Thos. Hammond, Michael Laurier, John Alson and Joseph Sackett jr (see *L. P.* 11:150). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:647).	27
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:647). Petition of Elizabeth Deane widow of Christ'r Deane (see *L. P.* 11:151) referred.	29
26–28	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:648-49).	31–32
Dec. 2	License to purchase Indian lands granted to Jacob Lansingh (see *L. P.* 11:152).	36
1735		
Feb. 5	Warrants for salaries signed. Account of the revenue called for. Proclamation to issue for the discovery of counterfeiters of bills of credit. Warrant of survey granted to Thos. Williams and Edw'd Collins (see *L. P.* 11:160).	36

1735		v. 17
Mar. 6	Warrants for salaries signed. Gabriel Ludlow appointed clerk of the peace and of the common pleas in Orange county; Vincent Matthews the former clerk refuses to surrender the records (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:126).	38
Ap. 3	Patents granted: to Wm Cosby jr, Henry Cosby, John Felton et al (p. 22; see *L. P.* 11:165); to Fred'k Morris et al (see *L. P.* 11:166). Order on petition of Gerrit Johannise Lansingh and Robert Lansingh (p. 6). Caveat entered by Andries Coeymans and others against a patent to Thos. Williams and Edw'd Collins (p. 36).	40
5	Warrant to Mathew Beeckman for transporting soldiers to Oswego. Order on petition of Thos. Williams and Edw'd Collins (see *L. P.* 11:167). Minutes sent home.	42
June 12	Addition to the proclamation of Nov. 5 (p. 14). Accounts of the auditor-general examined and warrant signed. Warrants for salaries signed.	46
27	Additional instruction to Gov. Cosby that the surveyors general of customs shall be members of the councils in the colonies; John Peagrum present surveyor general sworn in and takes his seat. Patent of incorporation granted to the church at Hempstead (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:131). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Jacob Glen et al (see *L. P.* 11:177). John de Peyster and John Schuyler appointed commissaries for victualling the troops at Oswego.	48
July 4	Paul Richards appointed mayor vice Robert Lurting deceased. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to John Groesbeck, Peter Wagenaer et al (see *L. P.* 11:180); to Wm Dick (see *L. P.* 11:181); to Lieut. Walter Butler and Greetje Vrowman (see *L. P.* 11:182).	51
21	Royal order confirming an act of assembly. Draft of patent to Hempstead church (p. 48) referred and subsequently approved. Gov. Cosby is going to New Jersey.	53
Sep. 2	Warrants for salaries signed. Mistake in drawing warrant to Matthew Beeckman on the wrong fund rectified. Gov. Cosby intending to go to Albany nominates Paul Richards as mayor, Capt. Wm. Cosby sheriff and Rich'd Nicholls coroner of New York; Edw'd Holland mayor and John Lindesay sheriff of Albany. Patent granted to Aron Stephens and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 11:185).	55
29 Albany	Nominations for mayors etc of New York and Albany made as above.	57
Oct. 17 Ft George	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:652).	57
24	Account of moneys appropriated for military purposes called for. Warrant to Surgeon Chas. Kerr for services at	

1735		v. 17
	Oswego signed. Petition of Lieut. Paschal Nelson (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:141) referred. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Arch'd Kennedy and Lewis Johnston (see *L. P.* 11:189).	58
Nov. 3	Patent granted to David Schuyler and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 11:190). Report on the petition of Lieut. Paschal Nelson (p. 58; see *N. Y. col. mss,* 70:145); order thereon. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:652).	60
4–7	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:653-54).	64–66
7	Patent granted to Peter de Lancey and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 11:191).	66
8	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:655).	69
24	Gov. Cosby ill and the council meet in his bedroom. Rip van Dam suspended from the council. Minutes sent home.	74
1736		
Mar. 10	Gov. Cosby dead. George Clarke elected to act as president, James Alexander not voting; he is sworn in and takes the chair. Proclamation to issue giving notice of Gov. Cosby's death and confirming all officers in their places. Seal commission etc delivered to President Clarke; also seal of New Jersey.	75
11	Communication received from Mr Home, secretary of New Jersey, concerning the seal of that province and Cosby's commission of it; order thereon.	77
18	Assembly adjourned. Patents granted: to Wm Bowen, Jacob Glen and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 12:2); to John Groesbeck, Peter Wagenaer, David Schuyler, John Empie, Stephen van Rensselaer and Gerardus Beeckman (see *L. P.* 12:4).	77
25	Patents granted: to James Stringham (see *L. P.* 11:193); to John Schuyler and Neltje Bradt, widow of Jochim Bradt (see *L. P.* 12:37). Petition of John Lindesay and Phil Livingston (see *L. P.* 12:8) to lie on the table. Order concerning purchases of Indian lands.	79
Ap. 1	Patrick Lithgow ex dem Wm Nicoll defendant in error vs Brinley Sylvester. Patrick Lithgow ex dem Wm Nicoll and Ruth Dwight defendants in error vs Brinley Sylvester. Warrants for salaries signed. Order in relation to "counterparts" of bills of credit found in the warehouse of Rob't Lurting deceased.	83
15	Counterfeited dollars found in the secretary's office; order thereon. Brinley Sylvester vs Patrick Lithgow etc in error (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 71:14).	85
22	Petitions of Joseph Sackett (see *L. P.* 12:9) referred. Order on petition of freeholders of Orange county complaining against James Jackson judge of the common pleas.	86

1736		v. 17
	27–May 4 Assembly adjourned.	87–88
	6 Patents granted: to John Lindesay and Phil. Livingston (p. 79); to Joseph Sackett (p. 86). Patrick Lithgow etc vs Brinley Sylvester. Indian affairs; South Carolina Indians want to make a treaty with the five nations (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:20).	89
	13 Account of the revenue called for. Petition of John de Peyster and Johannes Lawyer (see *L. P.* 12:11) referred.	91
	16 Report concerning the counterparts of bills of credit found (p. 83). Patent granted to John de Peyster and Johannes Lawyer (p. 91). Oath taken by the president as chancellor. Tools for Oswego.	92
	20 Order on petition of freeholders of Orange county against Judge James Jackson. Petition of Adoniah Schuyler (see *L. P.* 12:18) referred.	96
	27 Indian affairs. Minutes sent home.	98
June	10 Provision to be made for Mrs Cosby widow of the late governor. Mrs Cosby makes a present to the government of the queen's picture. Account of the revenue to be filed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:24). Furniture for the council chamber to be bought. Petition of Lieut. Walter Butler referred, and license to purchase Indian lands subsequently granted (see *L. P.* 12:15-16). Accounts of the auditor-general examined and warrant signed. Patent for a ferry from Staten Island to Elizabethtown granted to Adoniah Schuyler (p. 96). Warrants for salaries signed.	99
	15 Letters received from the duke of Newcastle and from Mr Oglethorpe about the settlement in Georgia and Spanish designs; order thereon.	102
	17 Proclamation against supplying provisions to the Spaniards to be printed. Patent granted to Wm Dick, Fred'k Morris, Alex'r Colden, Elizabeth Colden, Wm Cosby, Tim'y Bagley, Charles Williams and John Lyne (see *L. P.* 12:20). Warrants signed: to President Clarke for council chamber furniture; to commissaries for victualling troops at Oswego.	104
	26 Pardon granted to Marg't Glass convicted of felony on the application of Mrs Cosby. Petition of Lieut. Walter Butler (see *L. P.* 12:31) to lie on the table. Petition of Richard Nicholls (see *L. P.* 12:29) granted.	106
July	1 Patent granted to Lieut. Walter Butler (p. 106).	108
	15 Patent granted to Thos. Noxon (see *L. P.* 12:34).	108
	24 Assembly adjourned. Draft of patent to Adoniah Schuyler (p. 96, 99) approved. Daniel Horsmanden appointed judge of the court of vice admiralty. Patrick Lithgow etc vs Brinley Sylvester.	110

1736		v. 17
29	Patrick Lithgow etc vs Brinley Sylvester. Dan'l Horsmanden sworn in as judge of the admiralty.	111
Aug. 5	Patent granted to James Mounell (see *L. P.* 12:37). License to purchase Indian land of John Wemp (see *L. P.* 12:38). Warrant to issue to Dr Shuckburg surgeon of the four independent companies for medicines furnished to the garrison at Oswego.	112
Sep. 14–15	Assembly adjourned.	113–14
23	Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to James Henderson and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 12:44); to Wouter Vrooman (see *L. P.* 12:43). Patent to Fred'k Morris and Samuel Heath (see *L. P.* 12:41). Orders on petitions: of John Wemp (see *L. P.* 12:40); of Thos. Hunt jr (see *L. P.* 12:42). Account of John de Peyster for supplies to Oswego garrison (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:33-34) referred. Warrant to Dr Shuckburg (p. 112) signed. Fees for reports on petitions fixed.	115
29	Paul Richard appointed mayor, Wm Cosby sheriff, Rich'd Nicholls coroner, of New York; Edw'd Holland mayor, John Lindesay sheriff of Albany.	118
30	Report on Oswego accounts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 70:35) approved and warrants to pay them ordered. Rip van Dam appoints municipal officers: Corn's van Horne mayor, Wm Smith recorder, Rich'd Ashfield sheriff, Richard Nicholls coroner, of New York. Alderman Johs. Burger delivers a copy of Rip van Dam's appointments to Wm. Sharpas. Absent members of council called to attend. Proclamation to issue to admonish all officers and to warn them against Rip van Dam.	119
p. m.	Draft of above proclamation referred.	122
Oct. 1	Proclamation approved and ordered published. Instruction relating to the attendance of members of the council. Gunpowder to be purchased.	122
5	Equipments and camp utensils to be bought for the garrison of Fort George.	124
6	Account of military stores to be taken.	124
7	Hearing on the objections, made by the mayor of Westchester against patent to Thos. Hunt jr (p. 115) postponed. License to purchase Indian lands granted to James Henderson and John Jost Petri (see *L. P.* 12:44). Necessaries to be bought for the garrison of Fort George.	125
12	Assembly adjourned.	127
13	Additional instruction to President Clarke relating to the form of prayer for the royal family (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:44).	127

1736		v. 17
14	Hearing of caveat by the corporation of Albany against patent to John Wemp (p. 115) postponed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:661).	128
15	Petition of Thos. Hunt jr (p. 115) rejected.	133
16	Albany against John Wemp (p. 115, 128) heard, but not decided.	133
19	Petitions received: from settlers near Fort Hunter about building a fort at the carrying place; from Oswego traders in behalf of Surgeon Charles Kerr; both referred to the assembly.	135
30	Geo. Clarke appointed lieutenant governor, takes the usual oaths and publishes his commission at the city hall.	136
Nov. 4	Memorial of Dr Cadw. Colden concerning purchases of Indian lands (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:65) referred. Petition of Wm Cosby and Charles Clinton (see *L. P.* 12:49) referred.	137
5	Patent granted to Wm. Cosby and Charles Clinton (p. 137). Henry Holland and Rensselaer Nicoll appointed assistant justices of the common pleas at Albany vice Phil. Schuyler and Edw'd Holland, resigned.	137
10	Assembly to be prorogued henceforth instead of being adjourned. A freeholder to be appointed sheriff of Westchester county. Patent granted to Chief Justice James de Lancey, John Lindesay, Paschall Nelson, Jacob Glen and Wm Bowen (see *L. P.* 12:50).	139
11	License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Poole, Timothy Green, Martin van Bergen et al (see *L. P.* 12:51).	140
Dec. 2	Report on the memorial of Dr Colden (p. 137).	141
1737		
Jan. 6	Patents granted: to Samuel van Horne (see *L. P.* 12:63); conditionally to Thos. Ellison, and to John Sackett and James Stringham (see *L. P.* 12:61). License to purchase Indian lands to Valentine Herman and Fred'k Romo (see *L. P.* 12:62).	143
Feb. 24	Thos. Broughton of South Carolina writes that he has news from Commodore Dent at Jamaica of Spanish designs against Georgia. Proclamation to issue forbidding the sale of provisions etc to the Spaniards.	146
25	Proclamation approved. No vessels to be cleared for St Augustine.	147
Mar. 3	License to purchase Indian lands granted to Cloude de la Metre, Thos. Nottingham, Wm. Leggitt, George Ingoldsby and Isaac van Alstyne (see *L. P.* 12:70).	148
24	The mayor of New York ordered to impress seamen for the Tartar man-of-war, Capt. Norris commanding; a committee to inquire about desertions from the ship.	149

1737		v. 17
29	Assembly prorogued. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:78).	151
30	Mayor of New York writes to Capt. Norris that he cannot comply with the order of the 24th (p. 149) and the council decides it has no power in the matter.	153
Ap. 4	Above decision of council reiterated on a new letter from Capt. Norris.	154
5	Deposition of Capt. Abr'm Kipp (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:80). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:675).	155
6	Warrant of survey granted David Abrahamsen Schuyler, Fred'k Morris, Charles Williams, Thos. Clarke, Edw'd Collins and Sarah Williams (16:204). Petition of Simon Johnson, John Auboyneau and James Faviere (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:81) and affidavit by Johs. Martinus van Harlingen (see *L. P.* 12:65) read.	160
14	Warrant of survey granted to Thos. Ellison (see *L. P.* 12:71). Indian affairs; treaty between the five nations and the Virginia Indians (Cherriquees and Cattabaws); French trying to get a foothold at Tierondequat; order thereon.	164
28	Assembly prorogued.	167
May 3	Assembly dissolved. Minutes sent home.	167
5	Writs for election of a new assembly to be issued. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Capt. Peter Warren, Alex'r Ramsey and Wm. Tattum (see *L. P.* 12:79). Warrant of survey to James Stringham and John Sackett (see *L. P.* 12:80).	168
26	Letter received from the lords of trade concerning Massachusetts and New Hampshire boundaries; order thereon. Rules made in regard to patents for land for which purchase licenses had been granted (16:312). Indian affairs; the French have received permission to build at Tierondequat.	170
June 15	Assembly meets.	173
Aug. 2	Patent granted to Wm Corry late of Ireland for land at or near Aries creek, Tienonderoga creek, Godority patent and Schoharie.	173
June 24 Albany	Gov. Clarke's speech to the five nations about permission given to the French to build at Tierondequat (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:85, 87).	175
Aug. 25 Ft George	Letters received, from Phil. Severne English consul at Sallee to Macky and Smith at Cadiz, and from these to Guilian Verplanck, about Edw'd Burrows master of the sloop Happy of Bermuda (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:90-92).	177
26	Examination of the above Edward Burrows; order thereon.	178
Sep. 2	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:681).	184
14	Order on petition of inhabitants of New York city (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:95).	189

1737		v. 17
15	Wm Cosby sheriff of New York heard on the above petition; council advises not to intermeddle in the matter.	189
26	Petition from Albany about securing the frontiers referred to the assembly. Military stores to be inspected. License to purchase Indian land granted to Wm Corry (see *L. P.* 12:94). Patent to John Lindesay, Jacob Roseboom, Leendert Gansevoort and Sybrant van Schaick (see *L. P.* 12:93).	192
29	Mayor etc of New York, and of Albany renominated. Warrants signed: to Henry Koster for salary as commissary at Oswego; to Peter Schuyler as same; to Arch'd Fisher and to James Henderson for medicines furnished to the garrison there.	195
Oct. 6	Patent granted to John Wemp, the caveat by the corporation of Albany having been withdrawn.	197
10	Warrants signed: for salaries; for supplies and incidentals at Oswego; all for a year past.	197
13	Order on a petition from Schenectady (see *L. P.* 12:99). Patent granted to John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 12:100).	204
14	Patent granted to Jacob Lansingh, Abr'm Lansingh and Jacob Glen (see *L. P.* 12:100).	207
18	Patent granted to Zacharias Hoffman and Evert Derwilliger (see *L. P.* 12:95).	208
28	Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to John Jurie Kast jr, John Wendell jr, George Seypel and Peter Sneyder (see *L. P.* 12:103); to Arent van Dyck, Barent van Beuren, Leendert Conyn jr and Johan Coenrat Petri (see *L. P.* 12:104); to Henry van Rensselaer jr, Hendrick Wemp and Arent Stephens (see *L. P.* 12:105).	211
Nov. 22	Patents granted: to Aaron Bradt (see *L. P.* 12:116); to Wm Kettelhuyn, Kilian de Ridder, Gerrit de Rider and Walraven Cluts (see *L. P.* 12:112-13); to Valentine Herman and Fred. Romo (see *L. P.* 12:115). Petition of Micajah Townsend and Wm Hawkshust (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:117) read. Order on petition of Phil. Livingston for a certificate (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 71:116). Warrants to the Indian commissioners for salaries.	213
Dec. 6	Patent granted to John Schuyler jr, Phil. Schuyler, Stephen Bayard, Samuel Bayard jr, James Stephenson and John Livingston (see *L. P.* 12:121). License to purchase Indian lands to Johs. van Deurson and Johs. van der Poel (see *L. P.* 12:120); renewal of such license to Timothy Green and Martin van Bergen (see *L. P.* 12:119).	219
13	Petition of Coenrat Frank for land on the south side of the Mohawk river to lie on the table.	223
16	Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:712).	224

1738 v. 17

Jan. 5 Sessions of the circuit courts in the various counties settled; ordinance for it to be prepared. Questions concerning the province from the lords of trade; referred to different committees. 226

18 Ordinance concerning sessions of circuit courts read and approved. 232

Mar. 16 Patents granted: to Charles Boyle (see *L. P.* 12:128); to James Henderson sr, James Henderson jr and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 12:125); to Phil. Livingston (see *L. P.* 12:126); licenses to purchase Indian lands to Aaron Bradt, Volkert van Veghten, Gerrit Cornelise van der Bergh, Hendrick Vrooman, Myndert Wemp, Abr'm Mebee, John Hendrick Clarke jr, Arent Stephens, Leendert Helmer and Nich's Pickett (see *L. P.* 12:129); to Henry van Rensselaer jr, Hendrick Wemp, Abr'm Truax and Arent Stephens (see *L. P.* 12:127). 233

Ap. 4 Assembly to be prorogued. 238

5 Assembly prorogued. 238

6 Hearings on the petitions: • from Schenectady (p. 204; see *L. P.* 12:123); Wouter Vrooman (p. 115); the first to be granted, the latter dismissed. 239

17 Royal commission received for settling the difficulties between Connecticut and the Mohegan Indians; meeting appointed. 241

May 5 Customhouse officers to search the sloops of Abr'm Kipp and Edw'd Griffith for goods forbidden to be exported. Depositions of Abr'm Kipp master of the sloop Don Carlos, of David Griffith master of the sloop Jacob, of Lewis Thibon, of John Lush master of the sloop Georgia Packet, concerning Spanish designs upon Georgia (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:54-57). Proclamation to issue forbidding supplies being carried to St Augustine (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:61). Patent granted to Arent Bradt and Jacob Glen (see *L. P.* 12:132). Petition of Joseph Carpenter and John Lattin (see *L. P.* 12:133) to lie on the table. Royal order confirming an act of assembly. 243

8 Rhode Island commissioners agree upon the date fixed by New York commissioners in the Connecticut-Mohegans matter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:52-53). Sloop of David Griffith not to be cleared. Examinations of shipmasters continued; Thos. Pemiston of the sloop Eagle (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:58). 258

18 Sloops of Abr'm Kipp and David Griffith may be cleared under bond upon representation of their owner, Mr Walton. Chief Justice de Lancey to be present at the meeting

1738 v. 17

of the commissioners for settling Mohegans-Connecticut difficulties. Order in re Burger Huyck et al (16:118). 261

19 Capt. James Tucker of the sloop Midnight, and Alex'r Hext examined in regard to the Spanish intentions against Georgia (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:59-60). Proclamation of May 5th rescinded (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:63). 265

June 6 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:69). 271

24 George Clarke jr appointed secretary, and Fred'k Morris his deputy; the latter sworn in. Examination of shipmasters; Wm Seymour of the sloop Johanna, and Joseph Hinson of the sloop Mary concerning smallpox in the West Indies (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:70-71). Quarantine measures. 271

27 John Hunt of the brigantine St Peter examined (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:72). Vessels from the West Indies and from South Carolina to be quarantined near Bedlars (Bedloes) island. 276

Aug. 22 Indian affairs; five nations not to go to Virginia to make treaties (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:77-78). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Eben'r Holly, Solomon Carpenter, George Wood and Wm Fin (see *L. P.* 12:158). Patents to Cadw. Colden jr, and Coenrat Rightmeyer (see *L. P.* 12:159); to Johannes van Deurson and Johs. van der Poel (see *L. P.* 12:160). 279

Sep. 29 Simon Johnson proposed for mayor, James Livingston for sheriff of New York; both rejected: Wm Cosby preferred as sheriff; Richard Nicholls nominated coroner. Patent granted to John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 12:164). Order on petition of Robert Hunt (see *L. P.* 12:165). Warrants signed: to Surgeon Charles Kerr for services at Oswego; to commissioners for victualling troops there; to Lieut. Paschall Nelson for salary as commissary there. 282

p. m. Edward Holland nominated mayor, John Lindesay sheriff of Albany. 285

Oct. 5 Petition of the sachems of the Seneca country for a pastor; referred to the assembly. License to purchase Indian land granted to Capt. Edw. Clarke (see *L. P.* 12:163). 286

17 Patents granted: to Alex'r Montgomerie, Alex'r McNaught, Peter McArthur, Daniel Carmichil and 26 others lately arrived from North Britain (see *L. P.* 12:170); to John McNeal (see *L. P.* 12:168); to Ronald Campbell (see *L. P.* 13:1); to Anne, Sarah, Catherine, George, Elizabeth and Mary Bradley, children of the late Att'y-Gen. Richard Bradley (see *L. P.* 12:167). Petition of John Thomas (see *L. P.* 12:169) tabled. 290

20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:724). 295

1738 v. 17

28 Royal mandamus appointing Geo. Clarke jr to the council vice Francis Harrison resigned. Patent granted to Timothy Bagley, John Watts and George Lurting (see *L. P.* 13:6). Order on petition of John Thomas (see *L. P.* 13:5). Warrants for military expenses at Albany, Schenectady, Fort Hunter and Oswego signed. Minutes sent home by Capt. Bryant. 301

1739

Feb. 9 Royal order repealing an act of assembly. Assembly dissolved; writs for election of a new one to issue. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Geo. Ingoldsby, Timothy Bagley, Rich'd Nicholls, Fred'k Morris, Rich'd Shuckburgh, Alex'r Colhoun, Chas. O'Neile, Jas. Lyne, Arent Stephens, Leendert Lansing, John Baptist van Eps jr, Dow Fonda, Abr'm Truax, Rob't Todd, Wm English and Alex'r Malcolme (see *L. P.* 13:18); to Leonard Gansdeworth, Gerrit Corn's van der Bergh, Abr'm Wendall, Abr'm Dow, Dow Fonda, Johs. Hun, Jacob Wendall et al (see *L. P.* 13:17). Patent to Phil. Livingston, John de Peyster, Cadw. Colden jr, John Joseph Petri, John Lindesay and James Henderson (see *L. P.* 13:17). 305

Vol. 18, 1736-40

Legislative minutes of council from Oct. 14, 1736 to Nov. 3, 1740 printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 1:661-767.

Vol. 19, 1739-44

1739

Mar. 1 Order on petition of Capt. John Budd, Hachaliah Brown and Jonathan Brown (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:101). 1

27 Table of fees for the ferry from Rye to Oysterbay approved (see *L. P.* 13:24). 3

Ap. 14 Gov. Clarke not to go to Albany and meet the Indians because of smallpox in town. Assembly to adjourn for the same reason. Minutes sent home. 4

May 17 Patents granted: to Corn's du Bois (see *L. P.* 13:27); to Edward Clarke (see *L. P.* 13:28); to Jas. Henderson and Philipp Livingston (see *L. P.* 13:29); to Arent Bratt et al (see *L. P.* 13:30). License to purchase Indian lands to Samuel Burn and William Helen (see *L. P.* 13:31). Petition of James de Lancey and Edw'd Collins (see *L. P.* 13:33) granted. Petition of Jeremiah Dunbar (see *L. P.* 13:34). Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:107-9). 5

21 Indian affairs; French intrigues. Answer of Dr Cadw. Colden to the petition of Jeremiah Dunbar (see *L. P.* 13:35-36); order thereon. 9

1739		v. 19
June 28	Patent granted to Edw'd Clarke (see *L. P.* 13:42). License to purchase Indian land to Charles Boyle (see *L. P.* 13:43). Order on a petition of John Auboyneau, Corn's Clopper and Widow Ann McKnight (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:117).	18
July 3	Information concerning forged bills of credit; proclamation to issue regarding it (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:118). Certificate prayed for by John Auboyneau et al (p. 18) approved. Warrant to commissioners for victualling troops at Oswego signed.	21
6	Above proclamation to be printed. Above certificate signed.	24
Aug. 8	Order on complaint by Walter Hetherington, schoolmaster at the ferry vs Justice Christ'r Codwise of Kings county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:120). License to purchase Indian land granted to James Dillon (see *L. P.* 13:48).	25
14	Patent granted to Martin van Bergen (see *L. P.* 13:50). Petition of Charles O'Neile, Alex'r Colden and Peter Matthews (see *L. P.* 13:51) tabled. Hearing of Walter Hetherington vs Christ'r Codwise (p. 25; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:121, 125).	27
17	Royal warrant to grant commissions of marque and reprisal against Spain; letter from duke of Newcastle in relation thereto. Proclamation to issue authorizing reprisals (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:122).	29
p. m.	Above proclamation read, approved and ordered printed. Draft of a commission of marque to be prepared.	33
21	Form of the commission and instructions to be given to commanders of private men-of-war. Form of bond for owners of them.	33
26	Capt. Pearce of the Flamborough, royal man-of-war wants carpenters impressed to clean his ship; opinion of council thereon.	42
Sep. 29	John Cruger nominated mayor, Wm Cosby sheriff and Richard Nicholls coroner of New York; Edw'd Holland mayor, and Henry Holland sheriff of Albany.	44
Oct. 24	Assembly matters referred to a committee.	44
25	Report of the above committee. Petition of Benj. Faneuil, Peter Fauconnier and Johs. Hardenbergh (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:135-36) read. Patent granted to Peter Winne (see *L. P.* 13:59).	45
Nov. 7	Warrant to commissioners for victualling troops at Oswego signed. Vessels known or suspected of trade with the Spaniards to be cleared only under bond.	50
Dec. 6	Lieut. Walter Butler commanding at Fort Hunter to be commissioner for building a fort in the Mohawk country vice Hendrik Vrooman deceased, with Jan Wimple.	

1739			v. 19
		Vidonia and Malmsey vines on board the snow Restoration Thos. Fowler master, and the ship Canary Merchant John Plunkett master, not to be seized (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:146-47).	52
	17	Letter received from Gov. Belcher relating to boundary matters. Commissioners to meet at Albany.	53
1740			
Feb.	8	Capt. Henry Row appointed commissioner of fortifications vice Corn's de Peyster declined.	55
Ap.	3	Petitions of Rev Henry Barclay (see *L. P.* 13:63); of Peter Winne and James Dillon (see *L. P.* 13:64) for licenses to purchase Indian lands referred and subsequently granted. Petitions of Jacques Cortelyou, Jacques Cortelyou jr, Hermanus Borkelo and Simon Simonson (see *L. P.* 13:22), and of Thos. Stillwell both for ferry rights from Long Island to Staten Island referred. Warrants for salaries signed. Debtors of the treasury to be prosecuted.	56
	23	Fees of the admiralty court in cases of prizes considered and an ordinance relating to them to be prepared.	62
	24	Ordinance for establishing fees for the condemnation of prizes in the admiralty court. Massachusetts boundary. Jacques Cortelyou et al to withdraw their petition (p. 56) and bring in another.	64
	30	Proclamations to issue: against damages to the fortifications; to recall commissions of marque. Leggit of Westchester accused of dissuading men from enlisting against Spain, to be prosecuted.	69
Ap.	5	Opinion of council concerning a double guard at Oswego. Mohawks want a new chapel; referred to the assembly.	70
	12	Letters received from the duke of Newcastle with the declaration of war against Spain; proclamation to issue announcing it and calling for volunteers. Royal order received concerning letters of marque. Order on a caveat entered by Corn's van Brunt, Jose van Brunt, Rutger van Brunt, Nich's van Brunt, George Lott and Thos. Pallut against ferry right petitioned for by Jacques Cortelyou et al (p. 56, 64).	71
May	13	Legget and Barnes not to be prosecuted for the present. Message from the assembly about adjournment.	72
			Reversed side
	17	Draft of a commission of marque and reprizal and instructions to commanders of private men-of-war. Form of bond to be given by owners. Terret Lester appointed pilot.	1
	29	Embargo laid on all provisions.	14
June	23	Instructions to Gov. Clarke for the expedition against the Spanish colonies. Proclamation to issue for the encouragement of volunteers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:1-2).	15

1740		Reversed side v. 19
	24 Proclamation to invite volunteers to come forward and enlist. "Method and form" to be subscribed by volunteers received from Col. Blakeney.	23
	27 Col. Blakeney present in council. Letters to be written to enlisting officers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73: 3-4).	30
	28 Account of available moneys in the treasury called for. Minissink affairs. Assembly to be asked to provide means for the expedition.	31
July	5 Order on a letter from Anth. Lispenard jr, John Ward, David Ogden and Wm Fowler about the command of a company raised by them; Anthony Lispenard to be captain. Affidavit of Solomon Davis about Minissink matters referred.	32
	12 Opinion of council concerning the pay to be given to the volunteers.	33
	22 David Provoost jr to be captain of a company raised by him; the lieutenancy is offered to Hinman who refuses to accept; he is to be persuaded to take it.	35
	26 Robert Kennedy appointed 2d lieutenant, Wm Nicolls ensign in Capt. Provoost's company. Answer from the burgomasters of Amsterdam (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 72:142). Warrants for salaries signed. Patent granted to Valkert Oothout, John de Wit, James Gardiner, Chas. Williams, Rich'd Nicholls, Wm Jamison et al (see *L. P.* 13:68).	36
Aug.	4 Embargo on provisions raised sufficient quantities having been secured for the expedition.	38
	5 Translation of letter from the burgomasters of Amsterdam (p. 36). Thos. Stillwell granted the sole ferry right from Yellow Hook, Kings county, to the mouth of the Kill van Kull on Staten Island. Minutes sent home.	39
Sep.	29 Indian conference at Albany, Aug. 16-17. Royal approbation of an act of assembly. John Cruger nominated mayor, Wm Jamison sheriff, Rich'd Nicholls coroner of New York; John Schuyler jr mayor, Henry Holland sheriff of Albany. Warrants for salaries signed.	41
Oct.	14 Warrant to commissioners for victualling troops at Oswego signed.	58
	20 Patent granted to Jacob Mase, John Rutger Bleecker and Jacobus Rutger Bleecker (see *L. P.* 13:67).	66
Nov.	3 Warrant to commissioners for victualling troops at Oswego.	59
	6 Additional instruction to Gov. Clarke relating to the value of foreign coins; proclamation to issue promulgating it.	59
Dec.	2 Proclamation relating to foreign coin read, approved and to be printed. Paul François Cebe surgeon, and wife, both from Languedoc, France, granted letters of denization.	64

		Reversed side v. 19
1740		
4	Letter from the lords of trade about the boundary line between Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Patent granted to Stephen Bayard et al (see *L. P.* 13-70). Warrants for salaries signed.	67
1741		
Jan. 19	Letter received from Admiral Vernon regarding Spanish and French naval movements. No provisions to be exported to foreign ports. Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:29).	71
Feb. 4	Letter from the duke of Newcastle about trade etc; order thereon. Wheat forbidden to be exported. Draft of patent to Stephen Bayard approved.	73
6	Petition of Jeremiah Lattouch and Joseph Hains for leave to export wheat bought for Thos. Gunter and Thos. Perkins of Boston granted. Col. John Moore and Col. Joseph Robinson, allowed to export beer and candles loaded on board a brigantine before the order of January 19th.	74
Mar. 12	Warrants for salaries signed. Petition of Corn's van Horne (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:37, 40) rejected. Vincent Pearce vs John Key and Michael Hubbard in error; same vs George Cummins.	77
19	Records saved from the fire in the fort to be stored in the city hall.	79
20	Arrangements to be made in the common council room of the city hall for placing the records.	80
26	Archibald Kennedy vs Thomas Fowles.	81
28	Petition of Gulian Verplanck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:42); not granted. Petition of John Cruger (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:44); not granted. Council advise that the petitions of Isaac and Abr'm de Peyster (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:45) and of John Merrett (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:43) be granted.	87
Ap. 2	Royal order and proclamation concerning military stores etc received; also letter from And'w Stone secretary of the lords justices in relation to export of provisions; orders thereon. Corn's van Horne's sloop Garrett to be sent from Suffolk county to New York when found.	91
15	Request of the common council to offer by proclamation a reward for the discovery of incendiaries (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:9); so ordered. Petition of Lauchlan Campbell et al (see *L. P.* 13:73-74) referred. Comyns vs Pearce; Key and Hubbard vs Pearce; Kennedy vs Fowles.	93
16	Information received concerning Langlazaree suspected of being a French spy; to be arrested. Pearce vs Comyns; same vs Key and Hubbard.	97

1741		Reversed side v. 19
17	Key and Hubbard vs Pearce; Comyns vs Pearce; Kennedy vs Fowles.	98
18	Report on the petition of Lauchlan Campbell (p. 93; see *L. P.* 13:76-77); approved. Kennedy vs Fowles; Pearce vs Comyns; same vs Key and Hubbard.	98
22	Petition of Lauchlan Campbell (see *L. P.* 13:75); report thereon.	103
23	Pearce vs Comyns; same vs Key and Hubbard.	106
25	Order on representation from the judges of the supreme court for enlarging the present term. Royal order concerning form of prayer for the royal family to be promulgated by proclamation.	107
27	Pearce vs Comyns; same vs Key and Hubbard.	109
29	Letters received from Gov. Faesch of Curaçao concerning want of flour and provisions there; referred.	109
30	Report on the above letters. Accounts of Lieut. Paschall Nelson and Surgeon Charles Kerr referred.	110
May 23	Term of the supreme court further extended. Petition of the mayor etc of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:46); not granted.	111
June 9	The negro Jack convicted of connection with the conspiracy pardoned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:54-55, 57).	114
13	The negro Bastian likewise (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:58).	114
14	Circuit courts "up Albany river" postponed for a year on account of trials of negro conspirators. Proclamation to issue offering a pardon to all who give information concerning the conspiracy.	115
27	Term of the supreme court extended.	116
July 16	Sentence of the negroes Quack and Othello who were to be burnt changed to hanging. Jasper, a negro belonging to Robert Bound, and Toby to Hercules Windover pardoned. Order on petition of Hendrick Ramsen et al (see *L. P.* 13:79). Warrants for salaries signed.	116
Aug. 3	Term of the supreme court extended.	118
10	Four Spanish negroes brought to New York to Capt. John Lush pardoned, a fifth one belonging to Capt. Surlye to be executed.	119
31	Term of the supreme court enlarged. Proclamation to issue appointing a day of thanksgiving for deliverance from the "wicked and dangerous conspiracy."	120
Sep. 5	Letters: from the duke of Newcastle about troops for the expedition under Lord Cathcart; from Gen. Thos. Wentworth on the same subject. Proclamation to issue calling for volunteers.	120

Reversed side

1741 v. 19

23 Warrants: to Charles Kerr surgeon at Oswego; to Lieut. Paschall Nelson for transporting soldiers; to Gov. Clarke for same and for salaries signed. Petitions referred: of Peter Winne and James Dillon (see *L. P.* 13:87) of Rev. Henry Barclay (see *L. P.* 13:88). 123

25 Patents granted to the foregoing. 125

29 Petition of Jean Drouet (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:59-60) referred. Mayors etc of New York and Albany renominated. 126

Oct. 6 Petitions referred: of Leendert Gansevort, Henry Holland, Corns. ten Broeck, Jacob Wendell, Abr'm H. Wendell, Johannes H. Wendell, Johs. Hun, Abr'm Dow, Peter Winne, Garrit Corns. van den Bergh, Dow Fonda, John Lindesay, Anna widow of Johs. Everts Wendell and Edw'd Holland (see *L. P.* 13:94); of John Schuyler (see *L. P.* 13:96); of Gerardus and John Groesbeck (see *L. P.* 13:97). The last two granted; further information required on the first. Warrants signed to Wm Bradford for salary as printer; to Andries Bratt for salary as commissary at Oswego. Letters: from Gov. Wm Shirley of Boston; from Jno. Minote about French intrigues among the Indians: referred to the assembly. Report on petition of Jean Drouet (p. 126). 128

29 Warrants: to contractors for victualling troops at Oswego; to Henry van Rensselaer for same; to James Ramsay for salary as surgeon there; to Gov. Clarke for military transportation. 132

Nov. 4 Warrant to Henry van Rensselaer for transporting powder to Oswego signed. Patent granted to Leendert Gansevort et al (p. 128; see *L. P.* 13:104). 132

16 Petition of Jean Drouet master of the ship Zephyr de Bourdeaux for leave to sell some of his cargo to pay for repairs to his ship granted. 134

26 License to purchase Indian lands granted to Stephen Bayard, Corn's van Schaick, John Baptist van Rensselaer, Johs. van Duersen, Barent Vaasburgh and Jacobus van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 13:109); patent to Peter Schuyler et al (see *L. P.* 13:81). Petition of Robert Livingston, John Cannon, John Cannon, jr, Jesse Montagnie, John Aspinwall and Gerard Beekman for wharf right and land under water in Montgomerie ward referred for further information. 135

Dec. 22 Order on complaint by inhabitants of Rye against Benj. Brown justice of the Peace (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:65). Warrants for salaries signed. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Phil. Livingston jr, Henry Holland, Gerrit Abramse Lansing, Jacob Lansing jr, Johs. Beeckman and

Reversed side
1741 v. 19

Johs. Seger (see *L. P.* 13:110). Report on the petition of Robert Livingston et al (p. 135); granted. 137

1742

Jan. 2 Conference with members of the assembly concerning military stores arrived from England. Petition of Altje Colden, Samuel Heath and Francis Sylvester (see *L. P.* 13:106) referred. Petition of Edw'd Collins, Arent Stephens, Cornelia widow of John Schuyler jr, and Henry Holland for the same tract of land granted. 139

Feb. 25 Answer of Benj. Brown to the complaint against him (p. 137; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:70). Order in regard to filing complaints. 142

Mar. 10 Protest and affidavit by the master and supercargo of the brigantine Sea Horse against Thos. Pickering governor of Tortola. Complaint against Benj. Brown (p. 137, 139) to be dismissed. Warrants for salaries signed. Negro Tom sentenced to be hanged for burning the house of Widow Bratt reprieved. Patent granted to Richard Bradley (see *L. P.* 13:115). 143

12 Negro Tom to be executed. Bond given for the Sea Horse (p. 143) to be cancelled. 145

18 Letter handed in by Col. Robinson, which directed to "Capt." Robinson was found under his door revealing some design against the city; opinion of council thereon. 146

Ap. 1 Smallpox reported raging at Curacao; vessels arrived from there to be inspected and quarantined if necessary. 147

7 Quarantine measures. Indian affairs; southern Indians expected at Albany; Gov. Clarke to go there. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Hendrick Ramsen (see *L. P.* 13:116). 148

9 Order on petition of Mary Burton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:142-43). Warrant to Gov. Clarke for house rent. 149

10 Fred'k Philipse and Dan'l Horsmanden certify that Mary Burton is entitled to the reward claimed. Minutes sent home. 151

27 Indian affairs; meeting between six nations and southern Indians necessary; Georgia sends money for presents to six nations; Gov. Clarke advised to go to Albany. 152

May 12 Petition of Thomas, William, Richard, Nathaniel and Walter Hughson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 73:72) rejected. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Adoniah Schuyler, Sam'l Bayard jr, J. B. van Rensselaer, Oliver de Lancey, Margaret Vetch, Claus van den Bergh, Marg't Guss, Abr'm Vaasburgh, John van Duerse, Hendrick Coster and Tobias ten Eyck (see *L. P.* 13:120). Petition of Joseph Sackett jr (see *L. P.* 13:117) not granted. 153

1742		Reversed side v. 19
22	Warrants to Gov. Clarke for Indian presents and for expenses of journey to Albany signed.	155
31	Difficulties to obtain the money on the above warrants from the treasurer.	156
June 24	Order on petition of James Alexander and John Moore (see *L. P.* 13:119). Warrants for salaries and Indian commissioners.	157
July 14	Report of the plague raging at Surinheim [Surinam]. Order on a petition of Stephen Bayard, Corns. van Schaick et al (p. 135; see *L. P.* 13:123), and caveat against it by the owners of Westenhook patent. License to purchase Indian land granted to Jeremiah Greslaer, Martinus Vrooman, Barent Vrooman and Jesaias Swart (see *L. P.* 13:124). Warrants to Gov. Clarke for firewood and candles to Fort George signed.	160
30	Letters from Capt. Wm Ellis, commanding the Gosport man-of-war, wanting men and announcing that he has orders to sail for S. Carolina; impress warrants issued; volunteers for the cruise called for.	163
Aug. 3	Letter received from Capt. Wm Ellis, asking that an embargo be laid on all ships, until he has completed the crew of the Gosport; council advise not to do it.	165
10	Edward Collins as agent of the Westenhook patentees withdraws the caveat against patent to Stephen Bayard et al (p. 160); it is granted.	166
Sep. 1	Patent granted to Richard Bradley (see *L. P.* 13:125). Petition of John and Eupham Alsop (see *L. P.* 13:127) not granted because the land asked for might lay in the Wawayanda or Minisinck patents. Letter received from Cadw. Colden concerning Luke Barrington arrested for seditious and treasonable words; Luke Barrington who has passed himself of for a schoolmaster and for a methodist preacher under the name of Singleton, to be kept in prison. Warrants for salaries signed.	167
3	George Jos. Moore deputy clerk of the council appointed upon her petition guardian of Mary Burton under age, for receiving a reward (p. 149).	170
29	Mayor, sheriff and coroner of New York renominated; Cornelius Cuyler nominated mayor, Henry Holland sheriff of Albany.	170
Oct. 13	Patents granted for land in Orange county: to John and Eupham Alsop (see *L. P.* 13:133); to Bartholomew Vrooman, Martinus Vrooman, Barent Vrooman, Jesaias Swart and Jeronimus Greslaer (see *L. P.* 13:131). Licenses to pur-	

		Reversed side v. 19
1742		
	chase lands: to Johs. Lawyer jr, Nicholas York, John Eckerson and Peter Silly (see *L. P.* 13:130); to Wm Bauch and Jacob Fred'k Lawyer (see *L. P.* 13:129). Warrants signed: to Corns. ten Broeck for military transportation; to Chas. Kerr for salary as surgeon at Oswego.	171
18	Letter from Thos. Corbett, secretary of the admiralty board in regard to providing crews for men-of-war. Letter received from Capt. Peter Warren of the Launceston man-of-war about desertions; proclamation to issue accordingly.	174
30	Warrants for the service at Oswego signed. Minutes sent home.	176
1743		
Ap. 27	Letter received from Lt. Gov. Wm Gooch of Virginia on Indian troubles; Virginia and Maryland intend to send commissioners for a treaty with the six nations. Indian affairs; minutes of Indian commissioners Mar. 7, 20, 1743; letter from Gov. Clarke to Indian commissioners.	177
28	Assembly votes received.	187
29	Warrants for salaries signed. Patents granted to Richard Bradley and his daughters Anne and Catherine (see *L. P.* 13:138). License to purchase Indian lands to Moses Northrup, Abigail his wife, and Moses Northrup jr (see *L. P.* 13:140). Patent to Casparus Bronck, Gerrit van Bergen, Martin van Bergen and Hendrick Ramsen (see *L. P.* 13:137).	188
May 15	Letter received from Gen. Oglethorpe at Frederica on Indian affairs, Spanish invasion and asking for guns and powder; no guns can be sent on account of the threatening war with France.	192
24	Order on a memorial by Patrick Houston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:155) and a letter from Gen. Oglethorpe about the loan of guns. Warrant of survey granted to John de Peyster (see *L. P.* 13:145). Petition of Alex'r Colden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:157) granted.	193
27	Report on the memorial of Patrick Houston (p. 193); old guns to be loaned. Order on petition of John Little (see *L. P.* 13:147). Warrant of survey granted to Richard Bradley (see *L. P.* 13:146).	198
June 16	Letter from Indian commissioners at Albany; minutes of the same, May 2. Warrants for salaries etc signed. Patent granted to Stephen Bayard (see *L. P.* 13:148).	201
21	License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Rutherford (see *L. P.* 13:152). Answer received from Cadw.	

		Reversed side v. 19
1743		
	Colden to the petition of John Little (p. 198). Order on petition of John Cleves (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:151).	213
Sep. 22 House of Geo. Clarke	Gov. George Clinton takes the oaths after the reading of his commission and swears in the members of the council present; Lt. Gov. Geo. Clarke delivers the seals. Proclamation to issue continuing all officers in their places. The governor's commission published at the city hall.	216
26	Dr Cadw. Colden takes the oaths. Assembly to be dissolved.	217
27	Writs to elect a new assembly to be made returnable on the 8th of November.	218
29	Mayors, sheriffs and coroner of New York and of Albany renominated.	218
Oct. 18	Philipp van Cortlandt and Dan'l Horsmanden sworn in. Letter from the lords justices about impending war with France. Council adjourns to the house of Geo. Clarke.	219
19	Lt. Gov. Clarke to be sworn in as councillor; refuses on account of infirmity; his opinion on what is necessary for the defense of the frontiers; orders given accordingly. Vessels to Albany to wait for letters.	220
Dec. 1	Warrants: to Indian commissioners for expenses; to Hyde Clarke for salary as commissary; for salaries to officials; to Johan Jost Herkeman etc.	224
7	Smallpox reported raging in Jamaica; quarantine measures. Warrant to Chas. Kerr surgeon at Oswego signed. License to purchase Indian land granted to Abr'm Lansing jr, Abr'm Dow, Peter Winne and Jacob Lansing (see *L. P.* 13:150).	225
22	Warrants for salaries signed (Goldsbrow Banyan and Christ'r Blondell doorkeepers of the council). Richard Warner and Amos Petit appointed pilots; captains Jasper Farmar, Rich'd Durham, Hugh Wentworth, Thos. Vater and John Lush to examine them.	229
1744		
Jan. 12	Order of the king in council on an appeal of Vincent Pearce vs George Comyns in error.	230
Feb. 29	The brig Mary and Ann, James Jauncey master arrived from Jamaica with smallpox on board ordered to quarantine off Bedlar's island; certificate by Dr Roeloff Kiersted of health for said ship called in question; James Jauncey refuses to go into quarantine; prosecution against him for contempt ordered; Dr Kiersted examined and the Mary and Ann allowed to come to town. General quarantine measures.	237

1743		Reversed side v. 19
Mar. 27	Warrants for salaries signed. Letters received from Lieut. Lindesay at Oswego and Indian commissioners complaining of George Savan (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:167); order thereon. Minutes sent home.	239
May 11	Warrants: to Gov. Clinton for Indian presents and expenses of a journey to Albany; to Geo. Jos. Moore for expenses in prosecuting counterfeiters. Patent granted to Phil. Livingston jr, and Henry Holland (see *L. P.* 13:163). License to purchase Indian lands to John Baptist van Rensselaer, Jos. Yates et al (see *L. P.* 13:162).	240
16	Proclamation to issue forbidding the exportation of provisions and military stores (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:170); merchants having made contracts to supply the French at Cape Breton.	243
18	Troops to be sent to Oswego. Warrants: to Nicholas Lazalere sheriff of Richmond county for expenses in arresting John Stephens; to the printer for salary. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Stephen Bayard, Nichōlas Bayard, Samuel Bayard jr, Peter Kemble and David Provoost (see *L. P.* 13:164).	243
21	Letter received from Gov. Shirley with news of the declaration of war with France. Assembly dilatory in replying to messages. Proclamation to issue forbidding export of powder (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:169). Connecticut called upon to help in case of an attack on New York city.	245
June 5	Gov. Clinton going to Albany. Militia to mount guard in New York city.	248
13	Joseph Murray appointed to the council vice Henry Lane	
Albany	deceased; sworn in he takes his seat. Military measures.	250
14	Order on letter from Lieut. Lindesay at Oswego to the Indian commissioners. Connecticut will raise 200 men to assist New York if attacked. Letters received from Gov. Shirley on the subject of assistance and of carrying the war into Canada from the duke of Newcastle with declaration of war (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:171). Nathl. Stanly and Roger Wolcott appointed by Gov. Low to treat with the six nations. Propositions made by Gov. Clinton to the six nations.	250
20	Answer of the six nations.	257
27	Warrants for salaries etc signed.	261
New York		
29	Michael Houdon and wife escaped from Canada confined to their lodgings; examined.	262
July 5	Letters received: from Lieut. Lindesay and Lieut. Butler in relation to M. Houdon and French movements; from	

1744		Reversed side v. 19
	John Ashley to Col. John Stoddard of Massachusetts on Indian movements; from David Whitney to Roger Wolcott on the same. Gov. Clinton has written Col. Henry Beeckman justice of the peace for Dutchess county about Moravians; Col. Beeckman reports on the Moravians and Indians at Schacomico; Moravian priests summoned before the council (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:1012-13; Q 3:613).	262
17	Difficulties met in trying John Stevens for counterfeiting bills of credit; order thereon.	265
26	Advice of council concerning a private message from the assembly of dissatisfaction with Lieut. Lindesay at Oswego. Report received from Henry Filkin sheriff of Dutchess county in regard to the Moravians, Gudlop Bydner, Henrich Joachim Sinseman and Joseph Shaw living at Shacomico (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:1014; Q 3:614).	266
Aug. 1	Examinations of Joseph Shaw, of Hendick Joachim Sinseman and of Gudlop Buydner (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:1014-19; Q 3:614-17).	267
11	Gov. Clinton ill sends a message by his private secretary John Catherwood concerning George Swan (p. 239); also concerning Michel Houdon, and asks what should be done with the Moravians. Examination of George Swan concerning trade at Oswego; to be laid before the assembly. Michel Houdon allowed to live in town. Moravian priests dismissed.	273
20	Gov. Clinton present. Letter received from Indian commissioners relating to French designs upon Oswego; to be laid before the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:176).	276
22	Petition of John Stevens sentenced to death for counterfeiting and asking for pardon, rejected. French prisoners; how to be disposed of and provisioned.	276
25	French prisoners taken by the privateers Clinton, Hester, Polly, and Mary Ann disposed of. Letter received from Gouverneur Morris in regard to counterfeiters referred.	278
30	Another message to be sent to the assembly about provisions for the French prisoners. Peter v. B. Livingston and Abr'm van Horne will support some at their own charge.	279
Sep. 1	Assembly will make provisions for sending off the French prisoners.	280
4	Gov. Clinton ill sends by Mr Catherwood a letter received from Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:177); to be referred to the assembly.	280
13	Gov. Clinton present. Warrants for salaries signed. Chief justice to have a commission "during good behavior."	

1744		Reversed side v. 19
	Dan'l Horsmanden moves the same for the other justices; referred. French prisoners to be sent to the French islands.	281
29	Stephen Bayard nominated mayor of New York, sheriff and coroner of New York, and mayor and sheriff of Albany renominated. Warrant to Surgeon Charles Kerr at Oswego for salary. French prisoners ordered out of town. Minutes sent home.	283
Oct. 15	Nicholas Bayard and Henry Cuyler willing to carry off French prisoners granted flags of truce. Letter received from Indian commissioners; Jean Coeur the French interpreter expected in the Seneca country; order thereon. License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Becker and Johs. Eckerson (see *L. P.* 13:167).	284
19	Warrants to Johan Joost Herkeemer, Henry van Rensselaer, Johs. H. Wendell and Garrit A. Lansingh for supplies to Oswego garrison signed.	286
Nov. 6	Warrants: to Andries Bradt commissary at Oswego for salary; to Stephen van Rensselaer for firewood and candles to Albany city and county garrisons. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Richard Nicholls et al (see *L. P.* 13:168).	287
27	Accounts of Adam Lawrence sheriff of Queens, and of Isaac Willett sheriff of Westchester counties, for subsisting French prisoners referred. Act of assembly for supporting the government read. Letters to be written to the sheriffs of Albany, Ulster and Dutchess counties concerning Moravians; justices of the peace also to be written to (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:1019-20; Q 3:617).	289
29	Permission given to export powder to the neighboring English colonies.	290
Dec. 13	Warrants for salaries signed. Report by Indian commissioners on the mission of Mr Bleecker to the Seneca country to counteract Jean Coeur's intrigues.	291

Vol. 20, 1741–46

Legislative minutes of council from Ap. 14, 1741 to May 3, 1746 printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 1:767-814, 2:819-926.

Vol. 21, 1745–51

1745

Jan. 14 Allowances made for transporting and subsisting French prisoners to Henry Cuyler jr, Nicholas Bayard, Wm Jamison, John Catherwood and Geo. Jos. Moore and warrants

1745 v. 21

subsequently signed; Peter Warren, Joseph Murray and John Moore appointed to the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:164-66). Order on petition of Phil. Verplanck (see *L. P.* 14:2) and a caveat against it by James Lamb of Haverstraw (see *L. P.* 14:3). Petition of Phil. Verplanck (see *L. P.* 14:1) referred and subsequently granted. Gudlop Bydner, Christian Hendrick Rough and Johannis Martin Mock, Moravian preachers at Shacomico, summoned by Justices Francis Filkin, Lawrence van Kleek and Anth'y Yelverton of Dutchess upon the report of the sheriff. 1

31 Letter from the lords of trade relative to settlers on the island of Ratan (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:173); proclamation to issue accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:184-89). 5

Feb. 9 Letters received from Gov. Shirley about the intended expedition against Cape Breton and asking for men, money and artillery; guns can be sent but the assembly has to meet before any answer in regard to money can be given. 6

12 Letter received from Col. Phil. Schuyler about provisions for the militia stationed at Oswego; conference with members of the assembly in town about it and Gov. Shirley's letter. Moravians and a French deserter found by Capt. John Rutherford among the Moravians sent to New York for examination. Michael Houdon and wife to be confined to their lodgings. 7

p. m. Examination of the Moravians, David Seisberger [Zeisberger] and Christian Fred'k Post, and of the French deserter, Estien la Roche; the latter says, Michael Houdon was superior of the Recollects at Trois Rivières and his name is Father Potencien. 7

Mar. 5 Warrants for salaries signed. 10

29 Assembly wants the garrison at Oswego reduced by one half: letter received from Lieut. Butler at Oswego about French intentions against the place. Letter from Georgia on intrigues among the Chickasaws by Marquis de Bodderel, governor of New Orleans. Opinion of council is not to reduce the Oswego garrison. Petition of Joseph Sackett jr (see *L. P.* 14:6) rejected. Patent granted to Thos. Lamb (see *L. P.* 14:4); license to purchase Indian lands to Henry Lane and Hendrick Remsen (see *L. P.* 14:5). David Zeisberger and Christian Fred'k Post released on petition (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:191). 11

Ap. 4 Inquiry to be made of persons in Dutchess county suspected of forging bills of credit. 13

6 Examination of John Henry Lydius on Indian matters: copy of it to be sent to Indian commissioners. 14

1745 v. 21

11 Ordinance for changing time of holding the county court in Ulster county to be prepared. Assembly recommends Nichs. Schuyler and Jacobus Myndertse for resident agents among the Senecas; objections made against Nichs. Schuyler. Caveat entered by Barent van Benthuysen against patent to Thos. Lamb. 16

12 Report received from Commodore Knowles for Commodore Warren of a probable attack upon English settlements by troops and ships from Martinico. Nathaniel Marston before the council with letters from Capt. Jeffery, commanding the Greyhound privateer of New York and from Capt. Wentworth to Rich'd Durham on the same subject; affidavit of Thomas Vardill on the same subject taken. Letters to Commodore Warren opened and copies sent to Gov. Shirley. 17

May 9 Mr Swartwout examined in relation to the counterfeiters living near the Oblong; John Scious and Joseph Boyce to be arrested and tried. John Brandt appointed branch pilot vice John Carten deceased (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:194). 19

10 Petition from Albany asking for relief against the Indians read and Martin van der Heyden examined about it; Gov. Clinton advised to go to Albany and lay the petition before the assembly. 20

14 Assembly takes no notice of the above petition and neglects other things while assuming the control of military affairs; it is dissolved and writs issued. 21

16 Work on the battery at Copsey rock to go on. Capt. Rutherford at Albany reports that he has news from Lieut. Butler at Oswego of an intended escape from Niagara of the interpreter and two soldiers there. 22

21 Accounts of moneys appropriated for the Oswego service laid before the council. Accounts of commissioners for the Oswego duties called for. Accounts of building Fort George received and the commissioners, Roome and Roosevelt, ordered to continue. Order on a petition of John Francis, a free negro, for relief against Mr Huisman. French prisoners. 22

23 Messrs Bayard, van Horne, Lewis and Marsten offer to carry French prisoners to Petit Guave under flag of truce; commissions granted. Petition of John Francis (p. 22) dismissed upon the answer of Abr'm Huisman. 23

27 Letters received: from the duke of Newcastle approving of Gov. Clinton and ordering him to assist Commodore Warren with men, provisions or shipping; from Commodore Warren on board the Superbe, Chapeaurouge bay, siege of

1745 v. 21

Louisburgh, wants assistance; from Gov. Shirley, calls for assistance; money to be raised by subscription. 24

30 Letter received from Jacobus Swartwout with papers relating to counterfeiters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 74:197-204). 27

June 6 Warrants for salaries signed. Order on a petition of Fernando Bernard and Antonio Agilar, Spanish negroes, captured by the privateer Batchellors, Capt. Greenhill commanding. 27

10 Samuel Canfield of Connecticut examined in regard to an account of Ephraim Seely about counterfeiters. 28

14 James Livingston, Stephen van Cortlandt, Brandt Schuyler and Wm Bayard offer to carry French prisoners to the French islands; commissions granted. Warrants to Gov. Clinton for firewood, etc. to New York garrison and for expenses of journey to Albany. 29

19 Smallpox reported at Curaçao; all vessels from there to be quarantined. 29

29 Capt. Farmar offers to take Spanish prisoners to Santo Domingo; commission granted. 30

July 6 Warrants signed: to Sheriff Adam Lawrence of Queens county for quartering French prisoners; to Johan Joost Herkemer and Gerrit A. Lansingh for victualling Oswego troops; to residents among the Senecas. 30

16 Letters received: from Gov. Shirley giving an account of the reduction of Louisburgh; from Gov. Laws on the same and enclosing affidavits by Capt. Jonathan Smith and David Umberville, taken prisoners by a French fleet and discharged after examination. Minutes sent home. 31

29 Commission appointing John Catherwood secretary of the province during the absence of George Clarke jr; he is sworn in. Journal of Conrad Weiser the Pennsylvania interpreter of his sojourn among the six nations. Letters received: from Indian commissioners, Mohawks going to Canada, Orandax are near Fort Drummer, have killed two men from New England; from Capt. Rutherford, same topic; from Commodore Warren at Louisburgh, asking for supplies of men and provisions; from Gov. Shirley, on the murders by the Orandax Indians; from Gov. Laws, French western Indians. Indian murders to be referred through commissioners to the six nations. Meeting of Gov. Clinton with the six nations deemed urgent. 32

Aug. 20 Letter received from Indian commissioners, Mohawks have returned from Canada, Gov. Clinton must come. Petition of Abr'm Huisman and Gulian Verplanck in behalf of John de Man and other subjects of the king of Den-

1745 v. 21

mark for leave to ship for St Thomas provisions on board the sloop Hopewell, to rep'ace what was taken out of her when taken by the privateers Castor and Pollox of New York, not granted. 40

27 Letters received: from Lt. Gov. Phips asking for men, provisions and ammunition; from Commodore Warren, has sent the Superbe and the Wager men of war to the southward for the protection of trade, thinks the colonies ought to protect their own trade; referred to the assembly. Nath'l Marston, Henry Cuyler and Phil Phillips granted commission to carry French prisoners to French places. 41

28 Assembly adjourned at their own request. 41

Sep. 3 Warrant to Gov. Clinton for Indian presents signed. Lt. Gov. Phips reports he has declared war against the eastern and Canada Indians. Copy of a letter from Col. Stoddard to Indian commissioners received, Indian affairs. Report from Indian commissioners; opinion of council thereon. 42

12 Quarantine business. Supreme court adjourned as two of the judges, members of the council, have to accompany the governor to Albany. Examination of Peter Mone concerning Boston Killet and John Ryan who have counterfeited dollars at the house of Patrick Phagan [Fagan]. 44

Nov. 1 Gov. Clinton reports proceedings of Indian conferences at Albany on October 5, 10, 12, 14. Order of the lord justices: to repeal certain acts of assembly; to give Peter Warren and Joseph Murray the precedence of John Moore in the council. 45

24 Settlement at Saraghtoga destroyed; Jacob Rutsen of Livingston manor gives an account of it. All to be laid before the assembly. Warrants for salaries signed. 65

27 Two men from the Fishkills 90 miles from Albany examined; report that Woodstock has been taken by the enemy. Six nations to be called out. 65

Dec. 4 Letters received from Col. Phil. Schuyler asking for 300 men, militia, from the lower counties for the defence of Albany and Schenectady and recommending the building of a fort at Saraghtoga. Council approves of building a fort at Saratoga and at the carrying place; an independent company having already been sent to Albany, militia is not necessary. New York militia refuses to do guard duty; to be fined according to law if they continue to refuse. 66

11 Letters received: from Gov. Laws, Stockbridge in danger; from Indian commissioners, on security of the frontiers; from Col. Schuyler, about Saratoga fort, Hosick has been deserted by the inhabitants; from Jacobus Swartwout, the

1745 v. 21

French at Messasipi prepare great many snow-shoes to march against Albany, Esopus, Minisinck and the frontiers of Jersey and Pennsylvania; from Cadw. Colden, enclosing Swartwout's and giving information as to the enemies intentions. Governors of Connecticut, Jersey and Pennsylvania to be informed. Letters referred. 67

24 Letter received from Indian commissioners about the fort at Saraghtoga, militia and a message to the six nations. Governor has written that the message must be sent. Report on the letters received on the 11th. 68

1746

Jan. 15 Minutes of the Indian commissioners and letter from Col. Schuyler received, fortifications on the frontiers, militia. Letters received: from Arent Bratt, supplies for the security of Schenectady; from Cadw. Colden, blockhouses, petition from Kingston that the town be fortified; from John van der Heyden, fortifications at the carrying place. All except the last two referred to the assembly; the last two to a committee of council. [Remark in pencil, "Report never made tho' called upon by me several times."] 70

17 Account of what passed December 21 between Col. de Kay, Major Swartwout, Ensign Coleman, Adam Wisener, interpreter, Benj. Thompson and the Cashigton Indians who had withdrawn themselves from Orange county to their hunting houses; Col. Thos. de Kay examined in regard to it. Belt of wampum to be sent to the Cashigton Indians. 71

31 Greenwich Letters received: from Gov. Shirley, military measures recommended; from Indian commissioners, message to the six nations sent, fort at Saratoga; from Capt. Nichs. Schuyler, Saratoga fort; from John van der Heyden, fort at the carrying place; from the surgeon of the two companies sent to Albany, hospital conveniences; mayor of Albany to see to the latter. Proclamation to issue for a day of fasting and prayer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:21). Guns loaned to Massachusetts to be recalled. Warrants for salaries signed. 73

Feb. 1 Capt. Scott, arrived with part of Gen. Fuller's regiment, allowed to land notwithstanding the smallpox "very rife" in the city. 74

10 Letter received from Dr Thos. Standard, accusing upon hearsay Dr Magraw of New York of being in French pay; referred for examination. List of strangers in the city called for. Three Frenchmen in the city to be confined. 74

11 Committee of council examines witnesses, Wm Brownejohn, Archibald Fisher, Mrs Garland, in regard to Dr Magraw;

1746 v. 21

Dr Standard's allegations not proved. Lewis Bernard a French prisoner examined and committed to the care of Capt. Hett and Mr Bemper. 75

Mar. 5 Letters received: from Indian commissioners (with minutes), fort at the carrying place, six nations refuse to take up the hatchet against the French; from Lt. Gov. Thomas of Pennsylvania, meeting of commissioners from the colonies, message from the assembly, desiring to adjourn on account of smallpox. Matters referred; council advised to adjourn the assembly to Westchester. 76

13 Report on the preceding letters. Letters received: from Admiral Warren and Sir Wm Pepperel at Louisburgh, asking for men; from Gov. Wanton of Rhode Island, promising assistance; referred to the assembly. Order on a petition of sundry Germans for leave to maintain a minister of the Lutheran church. Warrants for salaries signed. 77

17 Assembly adjourned from Westchester to Brooklyn. 80

Ap. 2 Report on a message from the assembly about bills of credit. Minutes of Indian commissioners received, Mohawks will send men to Saratoga; Canajoharie Indians want their town fortified. 80

11 Letter received from Gov. Laws, meeting of commissioners from the colonies. Capt. Richard Collins, commodore of the Gibralter transport convoy gives orders to Capt. Wm Starkey, master of the Ruby transport, about sailing to Louisburgh; opinion of council thereon. Letters received: from lords of trade: M. Gorsdorff and Moravians; from Marquis de Caylus, governor of Martinico about a prize taken by Capt. Arthur Helme; from the governor of Havannah about free negroes sold as slaves; referred. 81

20 Capt. Richard Collins, the Ruby transport and troops on board of her under Capt. Scott: The Ruby may sail under convoy of a privateer. Letters received: from Gov. Thomas of Pennsylvania, meeting of commissioners from the colonies; from Admiral Warren, wants support, French militia and Indians are arming, to attack Louisburgh; the latter referred to the assembly. Royal order to the master general of ordnance for sending an engineer to New York. 82

25 John Ayscough appointed sheriff of New York, vice Wm Jamison deceased. French prisoners. The case of the prize taken by Arthur Helme referred to the governor of Rhode Island who gave the commission. Letters received from Indian commissioners, John Lydius has asked the

1746 v. 21

Cacknawaga Indians to settle in this province (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:29); from Gov. Shirley to Lydius (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:22); from Indian commissioners resigning their office (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:31); from Lieut. Burrows at Ft William to Capt. Hubert Marshall of Albany, French building a fort near Lydius house; from Indian commissioners (with minutes) (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:32); all referred. 85

May 3 Advice of council in regard to the governor signing an act of Assembly creating bills of credit, contrary to his instructions. Report of committee on letters from lords of trade, governor of Martinico and governor of Havannah. Assembly adjourned. 86

8 Letters received: from Indian commissioners, doings of the enemy, house of Simon Grocha burned, etc; from Arent Stevens, Cacknawaga and Skeweandie Indians willing to live among the six nations; opinion of council thereon. Letters received: from Gov. Gooch of Virginia and Gov. Wentworth of New Hampshire in regard to the meeting of commissioners; from Gov. Shirley about the cannons lent by New York. Abr'm Glen of Schenectady authorized to raise a company of volunteers. 89

10 Petition from Kinderhook and Claverack for a garrison referred to the assembly. Circular letters to be written to the members of the assembly to be prompt in meeting. Military measures. Petition of John Lefever and Noah Etting of Ulster county for land near Newpaltz (see *L. P.* 15:10) referred. 90

13 House of James de Lancey Letters received from Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:40) (with minutes), frontiers, interview with Mohawks and Onondagas, murders by the enemy Indians; from Col. Schuyler, militia; referred. 91

14 City hall John Lydius to be prohibited from intermeddling or treating with the Indians. Quota of militia from Ulster, Orange, Dutchess, Westchester, Queens and Suffolk counties to be sent to Albany and Schenectady. 92

20 Greenwich Letters received: from Jacob Ten Eyck, commanding at Saratoga; from the same and Sybrant van Schaick to Col. Schuyler, their men uneasy and want to be relieved; from Col. Schuyler and Major Collins, blockhouses, ranging the woods, insecure feeling at Albany; from Col. Myndert Schuyler and Rutger Bleecker, frontiers; referred. Blank commissions for officers in Albany county to be sent to Col. Phil. Schuyler. Exchange of prisoners.

1746 v. 21

Report of committee on letter from lords of trade relating to Moravians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:38). 93

30 City hall — Dutchess county militia. Permission given to two Frenchmen captured by the Prince Charles privateer to return to France by way of Holland. John Lodewick Hofgood forbidden upon complaint of Rev. Mr Knoll to officiate as minister of the Lutheran church. 98

June 2 Greenwich — Goldsbrow Banyar appointed deputy secretary by John Catherwood and sworn in. Letters received: from Mr Warren and Mr Pepperel, levies required for the defence of Louisburgh; from the duke of Newcastle on an expedition against Canada. Proclamations to issue: calling for volunteers; embargoing all vessels for a month (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:42). Letter received from Gov. Shirley. 99

3 City hall — Letter received from Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:41). French prisoners to be sent to Jamaica, L. I.; vessels trying to leave port contrary to orders to be fired upon. 102

5 Assembly wants to know how the troops raised and the Indians will be stationed. Council advises to place 200 at Saratoga with the 50 Indians, 30 at Kinderhook, 50 at Connestigione, 170 between Albany and Schenectady; to have 4 captains and 8 lieutenants. Necessaries for the soldiers to be provided. Petitions for clearances tabled. Absent members of council called to attend. 103

6 Brooklyn — Orders to the sheriffs of Kings and Queens counties in regard to the French prisoners. 104

7 New York — Draft of the proclamation calling for volunteers read and approved; to be printed. 105

9 Letter received from Gov. Thomas about embargoing vessels. Royal mandamus appointing Stephen Bayard to the council vice Jeremiah van Rensselaer deceased; he is sworn in and takes his place. Clearances given to the sloop Sarah, Wm Williams master, and the brigantine Abigail, Wm Carlile master, to Jamaica; sloop Jenny, Thos. Hammond master, to New Providence; ship William and Mary, Wm Walton master, to Louisburgh; ship Arent, Wm Savary master, to Amsterdam; snow York, Joseph Wilson master, to Hamburg; snow Sally, Ferdinando Clark master, to London; sloop Don Carlos, Abr'm Kip master, to Curaçao; ship Griffin, John Lumley master, to Virginia. François D. Heurten, a Frenchman from Hispaniola examined. 105

11 Greenwich — Governor's speech and the addresses of council and assembly to be printed separately and in the New York post

1746 v. 21

boy. Clearances granted for the brigantine Anne, John Stalberry master, to St Christophers; sloop Mary, John Theobald master, to Surinam; ship William, James Sample master, to Madeira. Bounty to be given to volunteers, appropriation for provisions to the forces. Questions proposed by the governor relating to the intended expedition referred. 107

13 City hall — Order on a complaint of Capt. Eleazer Hawkins of Suffolk county militia against his major, John Merry. Report on the above questions of the governor. Proclamation to issue forbidding carpenters in the city to do other work than on the bateaux. Order on a petition of Hermanus Rutgers et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:48). Clearances granted for the sloops Good Intent, Wm Cullin master, to Boston, and Carolina, John Schermerhorn master, for South Carolina. 109

16 Letter received from the Indian commissioners, difficult to engage Mohawks for the Saratoga service; not advisable to appoint Indian officers. Indian conference to be held at Albany. Letter from Lieut. Ingoldsby at Saratoga on the bad condition of the fort referred. Message to be sent to the assembly concerning bateaux, etc for the expedition. Clearance granted for the sloop Huzza, Thos. Barnes master, to Louisburgh. 112

17 Brooklyn — Proclamation to issue to take off the embargo, ordered June 2, except for military stores. Report on the message to the assembly amended. Jourdain, a French prisoner in the service of Wm Smith of Ulster county to be employed as St Lawrence pilot. French prisoners allowed to return to France via Madeira. 114

18 City hall — Report on the message to the assembly approved. Letter of Lieut. Ingoldsby, after examination of Jacob ten Eyck, referred to the assembly. Warrants signed for salaries, public services, Indian presents, fortifications, transporting soldiers, etc., printing bills of credit. 115

23 Letter received from Pres. Hamilton of New Jersey, assembly of New Jersey has voted to raise 500 men and given £20,000 for the expedition. Votes of the New York assembly concerning the expedition received. 118

30 Letters received: from Gen. Gooch, men for the expedition, their clothing and equipments; from Gov. Laws, Connecticut assembly refuses to give money for paying the six nations; from Gov. Thomas of Pennsylvania, assembly refuses to send commissioners to treat with the Indians at Albany. Warrants signed: to Indian commissioners for

1746 v. 21

expenses; to Lieut. Walter Butler for salary as commissary at Oswego. 118

July 3 Deputation from Geo. Clarke jr, appointing Goldsbrow Banyar his deputy; the latter is sworn in. Message to be sent to the assembly on the above letters. 120

4 Warrant to members of the council and of the assembly in town for repairing Fort George. 123

8 New Jersey not allowed to purchase in New York arms, etc prohibited by act of assembly. Letter of Lieut. Ingoldsby about bad condition of the Saratoga fort referred to the assembly. Financial operations. 123

9 Letter from Gov. Shirley and Admiral Warren on the expedition against Canada referred to the assembly. Warrant to Charles Karr for salary as surgeon at Oswego. 124

14 Opinion of council on a letter from Gov. Shirley and Admiral Warren in regard to embargo on provisions. Letter from Gen. Wm Gooch, sends £300 for presents to the six nations. Arthur Helme not to be granted a new commission of marque, he having plundered a French flag of truce. Gov. Clinton intends to go to Albany. Assembly to be adjourned. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving. Warrants to Phil. Schuyler and Edw'd Collins for supplying the Saratoga garrison. 125

15 Warrant for impressing carpenters and material to build bateaux, scows, etc to be prepared. Proclamation for a day of thanksgiving (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:62) approved and ordered printed. Council advises the governor to give his assent to an act creating bills of credit his instructions notwithstanding. Financial measures. 127

16 Ordinance for holding the court of common pleas in Westchester county passed. Warrant for impress of carpenters, etc (p. 127) signed. Bills of exchange to be drawn on the treasury lords. 129

18 Gov. Clinton has left for Albany, Chief Justice de Lancey presides. Military commissions and equipments. Charles McKentosh to be captain; Gen. Gooch to be received with military honors. 130

19 Arrival of a Spanish flag of truce with letters for Gov. Clinton. Capt. McIntosh receives his commission and asks that Abr'm Mills be appointed his lieutenant, which is done. Albertus Tiebout appointed captain, John Moulinars his lieutenant (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:60, 64, 65). 131

21 Jonathan Laurence of Westchester declares himself unable to raise a company and returns his warrant; John Honeyman wants to take the men enlisted by Laurence into his com-

1746 v. 21

pany; ordered accordingly. Spanish letters to Gov. Clinton translated (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:78, 79) and sent to him. John Bryant, master of the ship Prince Charles, allowed to take French prisoners to Leghorn. 133

p. m. Richard Langdon appointed captain, John Cuyler and George Brewerton his lieutenants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:59, 63). 134

25 Oliver de Lancey gives notice that the snow Catherine, James Brown master, will be ready to sail for Louisburgh with provisions in three weeks. Orders to the colonels of militia in Westchester, Queens, Suffolk, Kings and lower part of Orange counties in case of alarm. Letters written: to Pres. John Hamilton of New Jersey asking for establishing a beacon on the Highlands of Neversink and to send the Bergen and Essex militia to New York in case of alarm; to Thos. Cornell concerning a possible alarm. 134

28 Archibald Kennedy presides. Military necessaries to be provided; Arms. Letter from the duke of Newcastle to Gov. Clinton cannot be opened, is to be sent to him at Albany. Suffolk county militia men desert, to be arrested and returned to their regiment at Albany. James Fanning commissioned captain (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:68). 135

29 Letter received from Gov. Clinton to Arch'd Kennedy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:66); Companies which are complete to be sent to Albany. Order on a petition of Joseph Espinosa, master of the sloop Migel y la Virgen de los Dolores, Spanish flag of truce (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:68). 137

p. m. Brooklyn Chief Justice de Lancey presides. Not sufficient members present, the assembly is further adjourned. 139

30 New York Arch'd Kennedy presides. Members of the assembly to be admonished to be prompt in their attendance on the day of adjournment. Peter Wraxall commissioned captain, John Treadwell jr and Benj. Lewis his lieutenants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:71). Answer of Pres. John Hamilton received (p. 134). 139

Aug. 4 Chief Justice de Lancey presides. Soldiers ordered to Albany want clothing; order thereon. 140

8 Robert Robinson and Timothy Hudson commissioned lieutenants in Capt. James Fannings company (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:73). Order on a petition of Joseph Espinosa (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:75). 141

12 Archibald Kennedy presides. Letter received from Gov. Clinton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:74); council's opinion thereon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:76). 141

12 Brooklyn The chief justice in the chair. Assembly adjourned, no quorum being present. 143

1746 v. 21

19 New York — Order on a complaint of Joseph Espinosa that Thos. Barnes and Thos. Seymour intend to carry Spanish mulattoes out of the province as slaves. 143

p. m. Brooklyn — The chief justice in the chair. Assembly adjourned by order of Gov. Clinton. 144

20 New York — Thos. Seymour and Thos. Barnes forbidden to carry the Spanish mulattoes, Antonio Joseph and Antonia Ferres, out of the province. Mr Kennedy presides. 145

28 — Minute of council of New Jersey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:77) and orders to the colonels of Monmouth, Bergen and Essex counties' militia. Letter of thanks to be written to Pres. John Hamilton. Orders in relation to deserters. 145

p. m. — The chief justice presides. Capts. Wraxall and Honeyman report that some deserters from their companies are probably concealed on board the Clinton privateer sloop, Thos. Beaven master; order thereon. 149

Sep. 2 — Order in relation to deserters directed to the mayor, etc of New York. 149

p. m. Brooklyn — Assembly adjourned. 149

16 New York — Petition of Joseph Espinosa (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:84, 85) to be sent to Gov. Clinton. 150

p. m. Brooklyn — Assembly adjourned. 151

20 New York — Oliver de Lancey gives notice that the sloop Griffin, Wm Brown master, will be ready to sail with provisions for Louisburgh in three weeks. Order on an application of Mr Banker and other owners of the privateer brigantine William in regard to disposal of her French prisoners. Affidavit of Capt. René Het (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:87). Order in regard to Spanish mulattoes. French prisoners confined to Kings county to be arrested when found in New York. 151

25 — Cl. Kennedy presiding. Charles Mort, a Frenchman fled from Acquin in the West Indies to Rhode Island, ordered to return to Rhode Island in the ship of Joshua Amy, in which he came thence. Capt. John Fred, royal coasting pilot, and the branch pilots to consider what part of the channel between the city and Sandy Hook could be most easily obstructed. Deserters caught to be held until the governor's return. 153

26 — Report of Capt. Fred and other pilots on obstructing the channel received (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:87, 89, 90). 154

27 — Order on a petition of Joseph Espinosa for a certificate of the number of prisoners delivered by him. Capt. Waldron

1746 v. 21

headgunner, Adam van den Berg, Jacobus Turck and John Young examined in regard to cannons, etc carried out of Fort George. 154

29 Letter received from Admiral Warren, appearance of a large French fleet off the island of Sables. Armament for Louries battery. Orders: to Capt. van Wyck and Waldron in case of an alarm; to Capt. Isaac de Peyster, John Provoost, Pierre de Peyster and Robert Livingston. John Honeyman commissioned captain, Wm Proctor jr, and Wm Hammersley jr his lieutenants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:92, 94). 155

p. m. Papers of French prisoners in the city to be examined to discover destination of the French fleet (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:95). 157

30 List of the French fleet under command of the Duke d'Anville found and to be sent to neighboring governors. 158

p. m. Assembly adjourned. 158

Brooklyn

Oct. 1 Letter received from Col. Hamilton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:91). Orders: on a decree of the admiralty court (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:93); on a letter from Wm Richards (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:96). Ammunition ordered for Louries battery and batteries at Burnets key, Rutgers wharf and Red Hook. 159

New York

4 Gov. Clinton returned. Letter received from Gov. Shirley, wants men to be sent to Rhode Island in case of an attack by the French fleet; to be considered. Virginia troops, destined for Albany, in need of many necessaries. 160

7 Letter received from Gov. Shirley, French fleet. Leave granted to Wm Richards to carry French prisoners in the Caster, Sam'l Bourdet master, to Cape François (p. 159). 161

8 No troops from Albany to come down for the defence of New York; Virginia and Maryland troops to remain in the city for that purpose. 162

11 Maryland troops ordered to Albany. Letters received from the governor of Havannah (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:78-80). Thomas Barnes, arrived from Louisburgh, examined about the French fleet. Order on a petition of Joseph Espinosa concerning Indians and mulattoes in the possession of Mr Leaycraft, Capt. Langdon, John Groesbeck, Francis Johnson, and Mr Kilmasten. 162

14 Hearing on the above petition; deposition of Edward Lightwood in support of it (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:98); order thereon. Pilots for the Maryland transports ordered to Albany to be impressed. 164

1746 v. 21

15 Order on a petition of Francis Lewis, Jasper Farmer and Thos. Barnes regarding their Spanish mulattoes slaves. Commission granted to Thos. Greenil (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:100) for carrying French prisoners under flag of truce to the French West Indies. Examination of witnesses Hugh Wentworth and John Easom on the petition of Joseph Espinosa (p. 162). 166

16 Gov. Clinton ill, Cadw. Colden presides. Report on the petition of Joseph Espinosa (p. 162). 168

18 Message from Gov. Clinton about provisions to the troops at Albany. Letters received from Col. Roberts at Albany concerning a deficiency in the bounty money. Dominicus van der Veer appointed high sheriff of Kings county. 169

20 Message from Gov. Clinton about provisioning the troops; Gov. Bladen of Maryland writes that he ought to have nothing to do with it after the troops have left his province. 170

20 Gov. Clinton again in the chair. Rev. Henry Barclay to succeed Rev. Mr Vesey as rector of Trinity church. Reports on Gov. Bladen's letter and on Gov. Clinton's message of the 18th; the latter recommitted. 171

July 22 Indian conference. 172
Albany

23 Orders: to Indian commissioners; to Col. Schuyler and Major Collins. Letter received from Wm Johnson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:67). 173

24 Minutes of Indian commissioners received. Warrant to impress carpenters, etc. for building batteaux issued to Henry Holland. 175

27 Letter received from Lieut. Burrows about movements of the French. Troops sent to the Mohawk country for the protection of Wm Johnson. Orders to the militia of Canajoharie and Col. Schuyler's regiment. 175

29 Commission from Gov. Shirley appointing John Stoddard, Jacob Wendell, Samuel Wells and Oliver Partridge representatives of Massachusetts at the Indian treaty to be held. Letter from the same and Admiral P. Warren about the expedition against Canada. 176

Aug. 4 Scouts to be sent to the eastward for intelligence about the enemy. Esopus and Minissink Indians called to the meeting through Capt. Hornbeck. Gov. Shirley and Admiral Warren to be informed that Crownpoint must be taken. Minutes of Indian commissioners received. Instructions to Isaac States and Cornelius Vrooman as messengers to the Indians on the Susquehannah approved. 179

1746		v. 21
6	Accounts of commissioners for repairing fortifications in Albany county referred. Orders: on letter from Lieut. Dirk W. ten Broeck of Capt. Livingston's company about his detachment; on letter and papers from Don Diego de Penalosa (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:79). Proclamation to issue forbidding the sale of rum, etc to the Indians. Huts for the Indians to be prepared.	181
18	Propositions to be made to the Indians approved.	183
23	Letters from Gov. Shirley and Admiral Warren referred.	183
25	Report on the preceding letters.	183
Sep. 6	Abraham Low appointed sheriff of Ulster county. Capt. Rutherford makes application to be paid for firewood to Fort Frederick at Albany; order thereon.	187
11	New Jersey troops, arrived at Albany, ordered to camp on the patroon's pasture. John Abeel, who wants to go as smith to the Senecas, called before the council.	188
12	John Abeel allowed to go as smith to the Senecas; his pay fixed. Charges preferred against Lieut. ten Broeck by Major Collins; both ordered before the council.	189
16	Question of giving up the expedition against Crownpoint for the present year referred.	189
p. m.	Report on the preceding question.	190
20	Letters received: from Gov. Shirley and Admiral Warren, Brigadier Waldo appointed commander-in-chief; from Gov. Thomas, Pennsylvania troops ready to proceed to Albany; from Gov. Bladen on Maryland troops. Transport of provisions not being provided for by act of the assembly, wagons are to be impressed for that service.	191
27	Gov. Clinton must return to New York to meet the assembly, and Gen. Waldo has not arrived yet; councils advice. Artificers to be impressed for building forts and blockhouses. Canajoharie Indians have gone to fight the enemy and ask to have their castle protected; Capt. Shefer's company detailed for it.	192
29	Stephen Bayard appointed mayor, John Ayscough sheriff and John Courtlandt coroner of New York; Dirck ten Broeck mayor, Edw'd Collins recorder, and John Rutger Bleecker high sheriff of Albany. No commissary of provisions appointed.	193
Aug. 19	Propositions made by Gov. Clinton to the six nations and the delegates of the Missisages, a far nation.	193
21	Propositions made to the river Indians.	197
23	Answer of the six nations.	198
26	Answer of the river Indians.	200
Sep. 8	Propositions made to the Susquehannah Indians, tributary to the six nations.	200

1746		v. 21
9	Their answer.	201
13	Presents given to the Indians. Minutes sent home.	203
Nov. 3 New York	Warrants for salaries and for soldiers pay signed. Order on a petition of Sergeant Cornelius Verplanck et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:106). Patent granted to John Moore (see *L. P.* 14:11). Petition of Thomas Smith for patent of land in Evans former grant rejected. John Driskell to be appointed branch pilot if found capable after examination by Capt. Jasper Farmar, Rich'd Durham, Hugh Wentworth, John Fred, Thomas Vatar and John Lush. Joseph Espinosa, master of a Spanish flag of truce, captured by Capt. Easom; order thereon.	204
4	Examination of Joseph Espinosa (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:104, 108); John Easom and Michael Beazley to be arrested.	206
6	Examinations of John Easom and Michael Beazley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:109-10); they are committed for trial.	209
18	Order on petition of Joseph Espinosa for return of his vessel condemned by the admiralty court of New Jersey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:107).	212
Dec. 1	Warrants to Wm Johnson for supplying the troops at Oswego.	215
16	Rules in regard to giving commissions of flag of truce. Letter received from Gov. Shirley; New England troops ordered to march to Saratoga; Crownpoint; Indians. Opinion of council thereon. Spanish mulattoes bought by Barnes, Farmar and Lewis to be treated as prisoners of war. Commission of flag of truce to carry prisoners to the French settlements granted to Joseph Hildreth master of the sloop Postilion.	215
1747		
Jan. 12	Order in regard to a French prize taken by the Greyhound privateer and suspected of having smallpox on board. Commissions of flag of truce granted to Isaac Steele master of the brigantine New Port and to Robert Griffith jr master of the sloop Good Intent (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:115, 116).	217
13	Quarantine measures. Examination ordered in regard to the above French prize. Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:117).	218
15	Report on the examinations of Jasper Farmar, Jacob Roome master, and Francis van Geldtrom Vandel, late master of the La Fleur, the French ship taken by the Greyhound (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:118); orders thereon. Commission of flag of truce to carry prisoners to French settlements to be granted to Mr Pintard.	219

1747 v. 21

16 Order upon an application of Nathl. Marston, Nichs. Bayard, Edw'd Holland and Henry Cuyler, owners of the Greyhound, in regard to the La Fleur prize (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:121). Letter from Gov. Shirley with minutes of the council and assembly of Massachusetts, military operations. 221

19 Report on the preceding letter from Gov. Shirley. 226

Feb. 2 Council's opinion asked about a winter campaign against Crownpoint. Lawrence Payne to command John Pintard's brigantine New Port, going as flag of truce (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:119). 226a

4 Report of council about a winter campaign against Fort St Frederick at Crownpoint. Objection raised by Mr Murray to the entries of the minutes of council held at Albany. 227

13 Letter received from Gov. Shirley about the march on Crownpoint; council advise against it. Warrants for salaries signed. 229

20 Goods taken from a French vessel by Thos. Willer and Abr'm Man considered free from infection. Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:120). Warrants signed; to Lieut. Walter Butler commissary and Charles Kerr surgeon at Oswego for salaries. 230

Mar. 2 Petition of the owners of the Greyhound relating to goods on board their prize La Fleur denied. Gov. Shirley writes that he has given up the expedition against Crownpoint. 231

11 Order on a petition of the owners of the Greyhound (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:12). Letters from Capt. Livingston at Fort Clinton, Saratoga, to Col. Marshall received; attack by French Indians on a woodcutting party; Col. Schuyler and Major Collins complained of for not supplying firewood to Saratoga garrison. Kinderhook people want a garrison; order thereon. 232

16 Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:122). 233

Ap. 2 John Durfy master of the New Port brigantine granted a commission of flag of truce upon petition of John Pintard. Petition referred: of John Retou a French mulatto prisoner of war and sold to Capt. René Het for restoration to freedom; and of freemen of New York city against allowing tradesmen from New Jersey. Answer of Col. Schuyler and Major Collins to a complaint against them (p. 232) received (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:123-24). Petition of Corns. van Schaick et al of Kinderhook for a garrison referred to the assembly. Warrants for salaries signed. 234

9 Assembly wants to adjourn but council advises against it. Order on petition of Joseph Espinosa (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:127). 236

1747		v. 21
10	Report and order on petitions of John Retou (p. 234) and of the freemen of New York.	238
14	Letters received from Capt. Trent and Livingston to Col. Marshall, skirmishing with French and Indians near Fort Clinton. Gov. Clinton asks who are to be appointed officers of the rangers.	239
18	Johannes Hough jr and Wm Hogan recommended and appointed captains, Andrew Lambert Hough and Johs. de Wandelaer lieutenants of Albany county rangers.	240
29	Officers at Fort Clinton write to Col. Marshall that their men are likely to desert in a body for want of pay; advice of council thereon. Letter read from Col. Roberts to Col. Wm Johnson about Indian troubles; order thereon. Order on two copies of affidavits sworn to before Justice Johs. Hardenbergh of Ulster county, charging Gysbert Crum with rescuing a deserter. Proclamation to issue in regard to apprehending deserters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:130).	240
30	Letter from Col. Roberts at Saratoga to Col. Marshall at Albany received, wholesale desertions; order thereon. Officers appointed to command the rangers can not get men to enlist; matter referred to the assembly. Peter de Jon Court master of the brigantine Sarah granted a commission of flag of truce over Wm Griffith (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:134, 136). Warrant to John Joost Herkemer and Gerrit A. Lansingh for provisioning Oswego garrison signed.	242
May 2	Capt. Tiebouts' company and others refuse to march to Saratoga; money to pay them to be raised in the city. Agreement signed by David Clarkson, Paul Richards, Joseph Haynes, John McEvers, John Livingston and Robert Rob't Livingston to furnish £5500 sterling or £9075 New York currency; accepted.	243
3	Col. Peter Schuyler writes that the Jersey troops are mutinous for want of pay; deliberations thereon.	245
5	Difficulties about the money promised by the New York merchants.	246
p. m.	Time for drawing the bills of exchange, to be taken by the merchants, extended to 90 days.	247
6	Difficulties with the troops at Saratoga; Massachusetts and Connecticut troops called for. Hudson river counties militia to be held in readiness for marching. Col. Schuyler to take part of his regiment to Saratoga. Provisions for the rangers allowed by the assembly. Kinderhook rangers to go to Saratoga. Col. Hambleton approves of Gov. Clinton's action in regard to new levies.	248

1747 v. 21

14 Johs. de Wandelaer refuses the commission of lieutenant in the rangers. Blank commission sent to Major Collins to be filled by him with the advice of the mayor of Albany. Letters from Mr Hamilton to Peter Schuyler concerning New Jersey troops received; from Gov. Shirley with minutes of Massachusetts council, meeting among the new levies. Col. Phil Schuyler ordered to Albany. 249

20 Deposition of Bernard Eyrand (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:131) received from Gov. Thomas. Jean du Puy, mentioned in the same, to be examined. 250

30 Deposition of Jean du Puy, lieutenant (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:133) of the ship Marguerite of Bordeaux, captured by three privateers, Triton, Capt. Mann commanding, Castor, Capt. Burges, and Pollux, captain unknown. The advocate general is ordered to prosecute the commanders of the privateers. Commissions of flag of truce granted: to Thos. Brown master of the Monmouth sloop, owned by Wm Griffith, and to Rob't Griffith jr, master of the Good Intent sloop, to carry French prisoners to Leogan and Guadeloupe; to Thos. Fish master of the Don Carlos sloop, Jacob and Wm Walton owners, to carry Spanish prisoners to St Augustine (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:132, 134, 135). 252

31 Representation to Col. Roberts at Albany from Captains of the new levies received. Letter from field officers J. Roberts, Hubert Marshall, Thos. Clarke and John Rutherford of the new levies. Minutes of a council of war held at Fort Frederick all in regard to the pay of the men received. Capt. John Honeyman examined about it; opinion of council. 255

June 6 Letter from Gov. Clinton to Col. Roberts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:137). 257

8 Alderman Johnson and Dr Baird examined in regard to Mr Wessells, arrived from Boston to be inoculated for the smallpox. Proclamation to issue forbidding inoculation for the smallpox (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:147). 259

19 Commission of flag of truce granted to Thomas Greenhil master of the Mary sloop. Warrants for salaries, etc. signed. Gov. Clinton intends to go to Albany. 260

July 28 Letters from Gov. Shirley, meeting of commissioners at New York; scouting parties to be sent from Saratoga to the Massachusetts fort; general court to meet for providing means to prosecute the expedition against Crownpoint, orders of council thereon. Order on examinations of persons suspected of counterfeiting. 261

Aug. 1 Disposal of troops to be employed against Crownpoint and Niagara. 263

1747 v. 21

3 Estimate of charges for the above expeditions received. Indian affairs. Letters of Gov. Shirley (p. 261) considered. 264

22 Message from Gov. Clinton to the council on military affairs; referred. Order on the petitions of John Pintard, Henry Lane, Wm Griffith, Edw'd Holland and Alex Forbes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:150-53). 265

25 Letter from Gov. Shirley with copy of letter from the governor of Quebec relating to exchange of prisoners to be laid before the assembly. Letter from the governor of St Augustine about Spanish mulattoes sold as slaves referred to the advocate general. 266

28 Report of committee on governor's message of the 22d handed in; question whether it should be received not settled. Minutes sent home. 267

Sep. 4 Letters received: from Col. Johnson, goes on an expedition with 400 Christians and 400 Indians; from Gov. Shirley with commission appointing Samuel Welles, Robert Hale and Oliver Partridge delegates to the meeting of commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:156). 267

11 Copy of commission received from Gov. Law appointing Roger Wolcot, Thos. Fitch and Benj. Hall delegates as above (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:157). Memorial of Massachusetts commissioners in regard to powers of New York commissioners referred. 268

12 Daniel Horsmanden, suspended from the council, demands the reason of it. Commission to New York commissioners made out, granting to them the same powers as to Massachusetts and Connecticut delegates, leaving out Dan'l Horsmanden's name. 269

15 Letters from Major Jacob Glen to Col. Phil. Schuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:158) received. Detachments of Albany county regiment to go to Oswego. Order on report of Richard Bradley the advocate general on the case of Arthur Helme commanding the Polly privateer. Warrants for salaries, etc. signed. Albany county rangers. Account of the governor's disbursements (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:138-146). 269

22 Appointment of officers for Albany county rangers referred to the mayor of Albany. Draft of instructions to Phil. Livingston and Joseph Murray of the council, Wm Nicoll, Phil. Verplanck and Henry Cruger of the assembly, as commissioners at the meeting to confer on measures for the encouragement of the six nations read and amended (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:1-3). 271

1747 v. 21

26 Warrant to Col. Roberts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:161) and letter from the same (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 75:161) laid before the council; advice of council. Saratoga deserted by the levies (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:4); orders in relation to it. 272

29 Stephen Bayard suspended from the council. Henry Holland appointed mayor, John Ayscough sheriff, John van Cortlandt coroner of New York, John ten Broeck mayor and Jacob ten Eyck sheriff of Albany. 273

Oct. 1 Agreement made by the commissioners of the colonies referred to the assembly. Report of Mr Murray on his efforts to have forts ordered built by them at the great carrying place. Defense of the frontiers to be considered. 274

2 Defense of the frontiers and preserving the six nations in their allegiance submitted to the consideration of the council. 274

3 Mr Livingston lays a paper, "Proposals for the security of the frontiers" before the council; referred. Col. Johnson to be examined on Indian affairs. 275

6 Examination of Col. Johnson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:8, 9). 275

14 Fort Clinton burnt, cannon and stores removed to Stillwater. Order on a deposition of Wm Johnson, charging Joseph, John and Lewis Clement with selling rum to the six nations. Lieut. Lindesay ordered to take command at Oswego upon petition of Oswego traders and Indians. 276

31 Commission of flag of truce granted upon petition of Edw'd Holland to Thos. Seymour master of the brigantine Good Friends (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:13). Exchange of prisoners in Canada. 277

Nov. 6 Letters received from Gov. Shirley and Knowles; pay of troops; discharge of troops. Opinion of council asked about measures for the defense of the frontiers. 277

7 Allowances of pay of troops by the assembly. Report on measures for the defense of the frontiers. Merchants to be asked to advance money for paying troops. 278

20 Troops stationed at the Mohawks and Canajoharie castles and at Wm Johnson's have deserted; new levies expected to enlist to be sent there. 279

25 Council advises the governor to sign acts creating new bills of credit notwithstanding objections thereto. Arent Stephens appointed Indian interpreter. 280

Dec. 31 Resolves of the general court of Massachusetts concerning the agreement between the commissioners of the colonies (p. 274) received with amendments. Petition of Jacob de Hart for rights of ferry from Staten Island to New York and to Bergen county, N. J. tabled. New license to pur-

1747 v. 21

chase Indian lands south of Jeremiah van Rensselaer's land, west of Hudson river and near Johs. Hallenbeck, in Albany county, granted to Henry Lane and Hendrick Remsen. License to purchase Indian lands near the Kattskills granted to William and Abr'm Salisbury and Casparus Bronck. Report on Gov. Clinton's account (p. 269). Warrants to him to be prepared and warrant for his house rent signed. Mr Miln appointed surgeon to the forces. 280

1748

Jan. 2 Warrants to Gov. Clinton for contingent expenses signed. Writs for election of a new assembly to issue. 283

4 Gov. Shirley complains that Nicholas Schuyler has enlisted men in Hampshire county and asks them to be discharged; referred. Action on demand of president and council of Pennsylvania for loan of battering cannon deferred. 283

22 John Burnet appointed coroner of New York vice John van Cortlandt deceased. 284

26 Meeting of commissioners discussed. Order on a petition of mayor and aldermen of Albany for continuance of Capt. Nicholas Schuyler's company as garrison there. 284

Feb. 4 Letters received from Gov. Law about meeting of commissioners; from president of Pennsylvania about loan of cannons. No powder at Albany. Richard Smith appointed branch pilot, but must pass examination. 285

12 Governor's speech to be made to the council and assembly read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:21 and *Jour.* 2:1004). 286

16 Commissioners to communicate letters to the general assembly, John Canon master of the brigantine William and Mary to be examined as to the cannon with which he sailed and did not bring back. 287

17 Letters received: from Phil. Ryley in the Seneca country to Col. Johnson, from Lieut. Lindesay at Oswego, and from Capt. Chew to Col. Marshall at Albany about movements of the French; from Col. Schuyler about orders he has given. 287

18 Arent Stevens sent to make inquiries among the Indians about the reported movements of the French. Advice of council in regard to the news in above letters. 288

24 Extract from a letter of the duke of Newcastle (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:10); referred. 289

29 Report of committee on the above letter. 290

Mar. 15 Pennsylvania again asks for the loan of cannon; order thereon. Scouts from Albany taken or killed by the enemy. Petitions of Noah Elting and Nath'l Lefever (see *L. P.* 14:19), of Otto van Tuyl et al (see *L. P.* 14:14) with

1748 v. 21

caveat against patent to Jacob de Hart (see *L. P.* 14:23) referred. 293

18 Cannons can be loaned to Pennsylvania. Patent granted to Noah Elting and Nath'l Lefever. 294

28 Gov. Clinton ill, Mr Livingston presides. Gov. Shirley proposes a meeting with Gov. Clinton and an Indian conference; writes also about expedition against Crownpoint, forts in the Indian country, Indian affairs. Council of Massachusetts concur in the sentiments of the New York council (p. 290). Letter received from Col. Johnson by Mr Catherwood on killing of outscouts and garrisons among the Indians. 295

29 Gov. Clinton present. Report on the letters laid before the council yesterday. 296

Ap. 9 Council advises the governor to give his assent to several acts notwithstanding objections thereto. 298

May 2 Letters received from Gov. Shirley with resolutions, etc. of the Massachusetts representatives in regard to the Crownpoint expedition; advice of council thereon. Order on a memorial of Advocate General Richard Bradley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:16). Petition of clergymen complaining that justices of the peace perform the marriage ceremony referred. 299

23 Letters received: from Col. Johnson on Indian affairs; from Col. John Stoddard to Mr Lydius with enclosure from J. Williams, movements of the French; Col. Johnson's Journal of an Indian at Onondaga April 24, 25, 26. Exchange of prisoners to be proposed to the governor of Quebec. Copy of Col. Johnson's Journal to be sent to Gov. Shirley. Letter received from Gov. Tincker, recommending Hugo Grangent, a Frenchman. Warrant for salaries signed. 300

June 6 Assembly adjourned. Letter received from the governor of Quebec to Gov. Shirley about exchange of prisoners. Order of council in regard to three French prizes brought to New York by the Royal Catherine privateer. Copy of the report made by John Armstrong engineer on the fortifications of the city to be laid before the assembly. Report of committee on letters and papers, received May 23, approved. 307

10 Royal proclamation prohibiting commerce with the French received and to be reprinted (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:23). French prisoners to be sent to the country. 308

20 Governor's message to the assembly read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:32). Message read from the general court of Massachusetts to Gov. Shirley about meeting of commissioners.

1748		v. 21
	French privateers off the coast reported by Mr Wassel of the Pennsylvania council.	308
30	Resolutions of the general assembly relating to the exchange of prisoners received. Proposals for carrying 100 prisoners under flag of truce out of the province, made by Mr Richards, accepted. Order on a petition of Joseph Haviland, Gerard Smith et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:37). Warrants for salaries, etc. signed.	309
July 8	Governor Clinton is going to Albany.	311
11 Fort Frederick, Albany	Letters received from the duke of New Castle about giving presents to the Indians. Money to pay the troops expended, council advises to keep them in service, hoping the assembly will make appropriations. Letter from John Chandler to Gov. Shirley about counterfeiters living at Dover, N. Y.	311
23	Propositions made to the six nations and their allies, the Oghquages, Toataghreghroones and Scanehaderadeighroones.	311
26	Answer of the six nations.	314
27	Speech made to the river Indians and their answer.	316
Aug. 9 Ft George, New York	Letter received from the duke of Bedford with royal proclamation announcing cessation of hostilities between Great Britain, France and the States General (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:25). Assembly adjourned.	317
17	Order on a petition of Lewis Bouvet master of the ship l'Amazone of Nantes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:45).	317
25	Order on a petition of Joseph Blondi boatswain of the French polacca St Charles of Marseilles (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:43). Desertions reported by Col. Johnson from the companies on the frontiers.	318
26	Petition of Joseph Blondi (p. 318) dismissed for reasons given. Louis Bouvet allowed to sell cotton from his ship and purchase provisions. Thos. Carey and Teunis Rivett appointed branch pilots.	319
30	Assembly adjourned.	320
Sep. 1	Assembly adjourned by proclamation. Lottery tickets to raise funds for a college to continue on sale.	320
13	Masters and officers of the French ships Le Marechal de Saxe, Le Concord and Le Zephir, taken by the Brave Hawk privateer, Edw'd Menzie master, allowed to come ashore.	320
15	Order on a petition of Jean Larraldi, Joseph Ollier, Pierre le Prince, masters of the above vessels, and of Guillaume Chapelien, master of the brigantine L'Industrie (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:48).	321

1748 v. 21

17 Edward Menzie, commanding the Brave Hawk, heard in opposition to the foregoing petition with affidavits by Joseph Courts, James Biveau and Louis Flott (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:49, 51). 321

20 Assembly adjourned. The prizes of the Brave Hawk are restored to their masters, consenting to receive them under protest (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:52). Liberty granted to the flag of truce snow L'Hirondelle, S. Arnavielhe master, to refit and provision. 322

24 Dispatches from the governor of Canada delivered by M. Delignière. Difficulties in provisioning the troops. 323

29 Edward Holland appointed to the council vice Phil. van Cortlandt deceased; he is sworn in and takes his place. Edw'd Holland reappointed mayor, John Ayscough sheriff and John Burnet coroner of New York; Jacob Coenradt ten Eyck mayor, Thos. Williams jr, sheriff of Albany. Letters received from the governor of Canada about exchange of prisoners and about cessation of hostilities. Stephen Arnavielhe allowed to allow his vessel for refitting. 324

Oct. 3. Letter received from the duke of Bedford announcing that Spain and Genoa have signed the preliminaries of the treaty of Aix la Chapelle. Proclamation to issue announcing cessation of hostilities with Spain. French prisoners among the Indians. 325

4 Above proclamation read, amended and ordered printed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:54). Speech intended to be made to the Indians. Provisions to the troops. 326

6 Mr Richards explains why he has not sent provisions for the troops to Albany; Mr Catherwood contradicts him. Orders to ten Broeck and Cuyler, commissaries at Albany. 327

8 Monsieur de Lignière presents a memorial on the exchange of prisoners; referred. Minutes sent home. 328

13 Cadw. Colden presents a memorial of what passed in the council between him and Chief Justice de Lancey on the 8th; copy to be sent to de Lancey. Charter of incorporation granted to the parish church at Jamaica, Rev. Thos. Colgan rector. 328

21 Memorial of Cadwallader Colden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:57); Chief Justice de Lancey's answer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:58). Resolutions of the assembly received about pay and discharge of the troops on the frontiers; opinion of council thereon. Warrants for salaries, etc. signed. 329

Nov. 8 Reply of Cadw. Colden to Chief Justice de Lancey's answer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:60). 335

		v. 21
1748		
14	Wm Beekman jr, son of Dr Wm Beekman, to be one of the managers of the public lottery vice Peter Vallett, resigned on account of ill health.	338
Dec. 7	Orders on petitions of Solomon Comes for ferry rights from Staten Island to New York (see *L. P.* 14:15, 16) and of John Dickinson (see *L. P.* 14:25). Patent granted to Thos. Smith (see *L. P.* 14:24).	338
15	Mayor and corporation of New York ask that exportation of flour, bread, corn and butter be prohibited; not granted.	340
1749		
Jan. 12	Hearing on the petition of Solomon Comes and of Otto van Tuyl (see *L. P.* 14:29). Patents granted: to Sarah, Catherine, George, Elizabeth and Mary Bradley (see *L. P.* 14:28); to Henry Lane and Hendrick Remsen (see *L. P.* 14:54); to Abr'm and Wm Salisbury and Casparus Bronck (p. 280).	340
Feb. 23	Letter received from the governor of Canada about exchange of prisoners referred.	342
Mar. 6	Report on the preceding letter called for. Letter received from Capt. Rich'd Ferris commanding the Centaur man of war about a Spanish vessel carrying news of the peace to Porto Rico having been captured by one King of New York; referred to the judge of the admiralty.	342
9	Report on the letter of the governor of Canada relating to exchange of prisoners read and approved.	343
10	Hearing on the petition of Solomon Comes (p. 340); continued.	343
14	Letter received from J. H. Lydius, Indian affairs. Petition of fishermen, badly treated by Jerseymen, referred to Gov. Belcher. Patents granted to Hendrick du Bois and Cornelius Schoonmaker jr (see *L. P.* 14:35) and to David Rees (see *L. P.* 14:33). Petition of Zacharias Hoffman and Abr'm Smeddies (see *L. P.* 14:30) tabled. Warrants for salaries signed.	344
16	Hearing on the petition of Solomon Comes (p. 343) postponed.	346
17	License to purchase Indians lands granted to Thos. Lane and Joris Remsen, son of Hendrick Remsen (see *L. P.* 14:36). Ferry rights granted to Solomon Comes; table of fees to be prepared.	346
22	Letter written to M. de Lignerie about his powers to treat for an exchange of prisoners and affirmative answer received; Chief Justice de Lancey and Mr Rutherford are appointed to treat with him.	347

1749		v. 21
27	Letter received from Wm Johnson about exchange of prisoners among the Indians; opinion of council. M. de Lignerie not to return to Canada by way of Oswego.	348
Ap. 4	Correspondence with M. de Lignerie about exchange of prisoners continued.	349
10	Orders on petition by Manuel Josephee de la Mar (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:68); by David Seaman, Jacob Seaman, Thos. Seaman, John Jackson and Thos. Allen (see *L. P.* 14:38).	349
May 10	Letter received from the duke of Bedford with royal proclamation of peace; to be published.	350
18	Letter received from Wm Johnson, Indian affairs. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving. Proof laid before the council that David Seaman et al have complied with the order of April 10 and their petition is granted. Table of fees for Solomon Comes' Staten Island ferry approved.	351
June 7	Letter received from Wm Johnson about French prisoners among the Indians; order of council.	353
28	Letter received from French commander at Crownpoint to Capt. Marshall enclosed in a letter from the latter to the governor, Indian affairs; French movements toward the Belle Rivière; Gov. Hamilton and Shirley to be informed.	353
July 1	Depositions: of Thos. Cumming a quaker about disrespectful words spoken of the governor at the tavern of Andrew Ramsay; of John Woolaston; Oliver de Lancey to be prosecuted for them.	354
13	Speech of the governor in relation to the preceding; Phil. van Horne refuses to testify in regard to it.	358
14	Philipp van Horne, David Johnston and Wm Ricketts called before the council as witnesses in the above case.	359
17	Phil. van Horne and David Johnston examined, Nath'l Johnson dismissed not having heard anything (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:79, 80).	359
Aug. 8	Message from the assembly concerning redemption of prisoners among the Indians. Correspondence with the governor of Canada on exchange of prisoners approved. Warrants to Wm Johnson for supplying Oswego troops. Patents granted to Cornelius ten Broeck (see *L. P.* 14:44) and to Jane and Ellis Colden (see *L. P.* 14:45). Petition of Michael Christian Knoll, minister of the Lutheran church in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:72) tabled. Minutes sent home.	360
Sep. 8	Order on a representation by Capt. Roddam, commanding the Greyhound man of war, about carpenters refusing to come to Turtle bay for repairing his ship. Letters received:	

1749 v. 21

from Wm Johnson, Indian affairs. M. Beaubassin sent back from Albany, enclosing a letter from M. Louis a French engineer about latitude of Fort Niagara (45° 53′ 17″); from Marquis de la Jonquiere, governor of Canada, exchange of prisoners. Half of the garrison at Oswego may be withdrawn. Warrant to Thos. Butler administrator of Chas. Kerr for the latter's salary as surgeon at Oswego. 361

29 Mayor, sheriff and coroner of New York reappointed, mayor of Albany also; Richard Miller appointed sheriff of Albany. Complaint of inhabitants of Dutchess county against their sheriff Wm Barnes rejected as frivo'ous. Otto van Tuyl to be prosecuted for speaking contemptuous words against the governor, as per affidavit of Solomon Comes. Constables in Dutchess and Orange counties, who have neglected to make census returns, to be prosecuted. 363

Oct. 26 Letters received: from Robert Saunders sent to Canada for exchange of prisoners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:90); from Gov. de la Jonquière about the exchange of Abenakis, prisoners near Boston, and of Amalacites, taken by Capt. Gorham, to be referred to Gov. Shirley. James Swan appointed branch pilot, if he can pass the examination (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:93). Petition of the Lutheran minister and congregation in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 6:89) tabled. Order on a petition of Abr'm Kip for a ferry across the Hudson near Kingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:92). Patents granted: to George Murray and Jacobus Bruyn (see *L. P.* 14:50); to Peter van Brugh Livingston and John Provoost (see *L. P.* 14:51). Order on a petition for running the line between Ulster and Albany counties (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:91). 364

28 Letter received from Col. Jacob Wendel, the Indians near Boston supposed to be prisoners are Pigwackit Indians who came of their own accord to escape the war. Mr Lannier, satisfied with this explanation, to return to Canada. 367

Nov. 15 Letter received from the duke of Bedford in relation to an address by the house of commons on colonial bills of credit. Treasurer ordered to prepare an account of outstanding bills. Order on a letter from the governor of Leogan, concerning property belonging to Messrs Pazan and Gazan, taken away by the Polly sloop, Nath'l Beek master, John Willet & Co. of New York owners. 368

Dec. 1 Account of outstanding bills of credit received from the treasurer; mistakes in it pointed out and the treasurer called, but he does not come. Orders to the treasurer to

1749 v. 21

give a correct account. Order in regard to Indian children, taken in pawn by Mr Bradt of Albany and Peter van Driesen of Schenectady. Negroes in Albany grown very insolent since the peace. Examinations of David Johnston and Phil. van Horne (p. 359) entered in the minutes. 369

14 Answer of the treasurer to the objections against his account of outstanding bills of credit. 371

21 Treasurer fails to come with a corrected account as ordered. 373

28 Excise matters. Proclamation to issue reviving an act of 12 Anne for laying an excise (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:104). Treasurer's account received. Patent granted to Douw Funda and Johs. H. Vrooman (see *L. P.* 14:56) 373

1750

Ap. 3 Letters received: from Gov. Benning Wentworth of New Hampshire (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:97, 98); from Col. Wm Johnson, Indian affairs, Mohawks want to go to war against the Catawbas, Oneidas want a smith; from mayor, etc of Albany; Indian children in pawn; from Thos. Hill, secretary of lords of trade with acts of parliament relating to the Unitas Fratrum [Moravians] and to whale fishery. 374

4 Advice of council regarding letters of Col. Johnson, from mayor, etc. of Albany received yesterday. New license to purchase Indian lands granted to Thos. Lane and Joris Remsen (see *L. P.* 14:61). Patents granted: to Anthony Tancret and Samuel Rogers (see *L. P.* 14:62); to George Harrison (see *L. P.* 14:60); to Thos. Ellison and Laurence Roome (see *L. P.* 14:58). Petition of Germans in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:113) granted. Order on letter from the governor of Havannah claiming certain negroes as freemen. 376

12 Letter received from the duke of Bedford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:102). Patents granted: to John Ayscough (see *L. P.* 14:65); to Hugh Wentworth (see *L. P.* 14:63); license to purchase Indian lands to Jacob Roseboom, John Jacobus Roseboom and John G. Roseboom (see *L. P.* 14:64). Order in regard to granting patents and licenses. 378

May 22 Account of the treasurer of outstanding bills of credit received. Letters received: from the duke of Bedford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:108); from Capt. Stoddert at Quebec, exchange of prisoners; from Col. Johnson, French with western Indians intend to destroy the Indians on the Ohio in British interest and then the five nations. Assistance promised to the latter in case of attack. Gov. Hamilton writes about French designs against Ohio Indians. 380

1750		v. 21
June 5	Correspondence: with Gov. Wentworth (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:114, 115); with Lt. Gov. Phips relating to a complaint by Gov. de la Jonquière about Indian prisoners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:117).	381
25	Letters received: from Marquis de la Jonquière, Abenaki prisoners; from Lt. Gov. Phips confirming Col. Jacob Wendell's account of them; from Col. Wendell with affidavits about the Pigwackit Indians; from mayor of Albany with affidavit of I. Switts master of the sloop on which M. Lanniere and the Abenaki sachem went to Albany; from Lieut. Lindesay to Col. Johnson, Indian affairs; all referred. Order on a petition of Robert Augustine Auvray, master of the brigantine St Michael (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:120).	383
26	M. Beaubassin before the council reports on the Abenakis near Boston. Report on the letters received the 25th. Proclamation to issue forbidding Oswego traders to take Indian children in pawn (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:118). Liberty granted to R. A. Auvray for unloading his vessel and selling part of his cargo to pay for repairs.	385
July 2	M. Beaubassin again before the council receives dispatches for Canada. Patent granted to Wm Smith and James Brown (see *L. P.* 14:68). Order on petition of Hugh Wentworth (see *L. P.* 14:69). Petition of Hendrick Myer (see *L. P.* 14:73) tabled. License granted to Johan Joost Herkimer (see *L. P.* 14:72). Caveat entered by Abr'm Haasbrouck, Samuel Bevier, and Daniel Haasbrouck against Hugh Wentworth.	386
24	Writs for election of a new assembly to issue. Correspondence with the governor of Canada and Col. Johnson about exchange of prisoners. Letters received: from Gov. Wentworth (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:119); case to be laid before the king; from Gov. Glen of South Carolina, Indian affairs.	389
Aug. 6	Draft of an ordinance changing terms of the supreme court read and approved. Letters received from Thos. Lee, president of Virginia, Indian affairs.	391
9	Hearing on caveat against Hugh Wentworth's petition (p. 386).	391
Sep. 4	Royal mandamus appointing Edward Holland of the council vice Phil. van Courtlandt deceased; he is sworn in.	392
15	Order on an address from the assembly asking that the act for preventing importation of copper money be reprinted. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Teady McGin for 8000 acres between Stone Rabey and Canajoharie patents on Canada's Kill; to John Becken and Johs.	

1750 v. 21

Eckerson (see *L. P.* 14:80); patents for a ferry between Staten Island and Bergen, N. J. to Jacob Corsen (see *L. P.* 14:82). Order on a petition of Staats Long Morris (see *L. P.* 14:79). Order in regard to caveats entered against granting patents. 392

19 Letter received from Gov. Wentworth (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 76:133). Order on a petition of Manachna and Aman natives of Arabia (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 76:135). 395

24 Hearing on the caveat against Hugh Wentworth's petition (p. 391); caveat dismissed. Papers received from Gov. Hamilton; Twightwee Indians want to enter into an alliance with the six nations and Ohio Indians. Owendaets on the Ohio want to be included in the peace with the French; to be laid before the assembly. Letters received from Lieut. Butler at Oswego and Col. Johnson, Indian affairs. Patent granted to Hugh Wentworth. Petition of Jacob, John Jacobus and John G. Roseboom (see *L. P.* 14:84) referred. 396

29 Edward Holland to be mayor, John Ayscough sheriff, Anthony Rutgers coroner of New York; Robert Saunders mayor and Richard Miller sheriff of Albany. Representation of the attorney general on the eastern boundary (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 76:135) referred. Patent granted to Jacob Roseboom et al (p. 396). 398

Oct. 5 Letter received from Col. Johnson, Indian affairs and French intentions; referred to the assembly. Petition of John Joost Petrie (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 76:136) read. 399

8 Warrants granted to the above J. J. Petrie for supplying Oswego troops; accounts for this service called for from John de Peyster and Gerrit Corn's van den Bergh. Acts of parliament relating to African trade, silk culture and exportation of iron from American colonies received from Thos. Hill and to be fi'ed for public inspection. Proclamation to issue in regard to the iron industry (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 76:138). 400

15 Letter received from Gov. Hamilton, Indian affairs, the new headman of the six nations a Roman catholic and greatly attached to the French interest. Too late in the season for an Indian conference at Albany. 401

Nov. 5 Journal kept by Conrad Weiser on his journey to Onondaga received with letter from Pres. Thos. Lee of Virginia on Indian affairs, six nations will not go to Fredericksburgh, but meet Virginia delegates at Albany. Message from Gov. Hamilton to Pennsylvania assembly and answer on Indian affairs received and referred to the New York assembly. Minutes sent home. 402

1750 v. 21

26 Mandamus of the lords justices restoring James Alexander to his seat in the council; he is sworn in and takes his place. Letters received from Pres. Lee of Virginia and Gov. Glen of South Carolina, Indian affairs. Warrants for salaries, etc signed. 403

Dec. 5 Letter received from the duke of Bedford with act of parliament relating to American iron; order thereon. Circular letters to governors of English colonies to be written (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:145). 405

14 Caveats entered: by the heirs of Dr Samuel Staats, deceased (see *L. P.* 14:85); by Joseph Banks (see *L. P.* 14:85); by Barent van Benthuysen and R. R. Livingston (see *L. P.* 14:85). Orders on the petitions: of Johannis Jansen (see *L. P.* 14:88); of Staats Lang Morris (see *L. P.* 14:89, 87); of Wm Bauch and Jacob Fred'k Lawyer (see *L. P.* 14:93); of Johs. Becker and Johs. Eckerson (see *L. P.* 14:97). Patent granted to Thos. Lane and Joris Remsen (see *L. P.* 14:95). Warrants for salaries signed. 406

1751

Jan. 3 Letter received from Col. Johnson, Cloron's leaden plate. Johnson's conference with Scanaghradeya, a Cayuga sachem who brought the plate; copies to be sent to Gov. Hamilton. Patents granted: to Alex'r Phoenix, Abr'm Bokee and John Exceen (see *L. P.* 14:99); to Richard Durham (see *L. P.* 14:101). Alexander Colden to be surveyor general with his father. 409

Mar. 12 Letters received: from Lt. Gov. Phips, Gov. Belcher and Gov. Hamilton in answer to the circular letter (p. 405); from Lieut. Lindesay at Oswego, about a Missisaga boy, kept by Mr Bratt. Warrants for salaries signed. Assembly prorogued. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Jacob Borst, Jerominus Greslaer, Mathias Bowman, Barent Keiser, Hendrick Hens, Adam Zehe, Robert Stuert, Barent ten Eyck and Jacob C. ten Eyck (see *L. P.* 14:102); to Benj. Nicol, John Rutse Bleecker, Valkert P. Douw and Peter Laroway (see *L. P.* 14:104). 411

Ap. 12 Brigantine Sarah, Robert Leonard master, arrives from St Christophers with smallpox; quarantine measures. Gov. Wentworth writes that the assembly of New Hampshire will not allow him to send a commissioner to the Indian meeting at Albany and asks Gov. Clinton to appoint a New York or Albany man as representative of New Hampshire, can not be done without presents to the Indians. Gov. Ogle of Maryland and Gov. Hamilton of Pennsylvania are doubtful whether their assemblies will make the necessary appropriations for the meeting; Gov. Phips will either

1751 v. 21

come himself or send commissioners. Time of meeting at Albany postponed until end of June and assembly to be prorogued from week to week. Warrants to Gov. Clinton for Indian presents and expenses to Albany signed. 413

May 16 Letters received from Mayor Saunders of Albany and Mr Bratt about the Indian boy; the latter refuses to give up the boy unless paid for; deferred until the governor is at Albany. Gov. Phips will have everything ready for the Indian conference. Ordinance for changing time of court of sessions in Westchester county approved. Assembly called to meet. Warrant to Martice van Dyck for taking care of cannons, etc. at Red Hook signed. Petitions of Richard Nicholls land waiter for salary, of Wm Bauch and Jacob Fred'k Lawyer (see *L. P.* 14:107) tabled. Warrant of survey granted to Thos. Braine (see *L. P.* 14:108), patent to John Neilson (see *L. P.* 14:112), licenses to purchase Indian lands to Wm Johnson, Thos. Butler and John Butler (see *L. P.* 14:114), to Hendrick Myer (see *L. P.* 14:115). 414

24 Death of the prince of Wales and change of prayer for the royal family to be announced by proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:158). Gov. Hamilton writes that the assembly of Pennsylvania will have nothing to do with the Indian meeting at Albany, but he intends to send Conrad Weiser with a present; approved. Letter received from Owen Rice and Rudolphus van Dyck in behalf of the Unitas Fratrum (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:157), intention approved. 417

30 Lieut. Lindesay at Oswego reports that the French are building forts at Oniagara and on the Ohio; referred to Gov. Hamilton and to the assembly. 418

31 Governor of Canada to be written to about the building of above forts. Mr Bull, commissioner for South Carolina, arrives with six sachems of the Catawbas. Indians displeased with act relating to Oswego duties; referred to the assembly. 419

June 6 Assembly prorogued. Letter received from Arent Stephens the Indian interpreter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:160). Commission appointing Brig. Gen. William Bull as delegate to Albany. 420

12 Report at Albany that a great number of Catawbas are coming up spreads uneasiness among the New York Indians; to be contradicted. Letter received from the governor of St Augustine relating to Englishmen shipwrecked on the coast of Florida and by him sent to New York. Warrants for salaries signed: Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Matthew Ferral (see *L. P.*

1751 v. 21

14:124, 125); to Luykas Johannes Wyngaard, John Garret Roseboom, Jacob Merkell and Nicholas Jacobus Lydius (see *L. P.* 14:109); to Theobalt, Adam, Frederick and Andries Yongh, Gerrit Staats, Henry Dow, Jacob ten Broeck, Corn's ten Broeck, Gerardus Groesbeck, Benj. Nicoll and Henry Holland (see *L. P.* 14:119); to Koenradt Kanterman (see *L. P.* 14:123); patents to Jacob Borst et al (see *L. P.* 14:116 and p. 411); to Johann Joost Herkemer and his son Hendrick (see *L. P.* 14:126). 421

19 Letters received: from Hendrick a Mohawk sachem to Rev. Mr Ogilvie asking that the sale of liquor to Indians be stopped; from Sec. Willard of Massachusetts, lieutenant governor is sick, commissioners are chosen by the general court. Speech of Gov. Clinton to the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:167); referred. 424

p. m. Answer of the council to the governor's speech (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:168). Gov. Hamilton has sent Conrad Weiser to Albany with message of condolence on the death of Canasatego and presents to the six nations and asks permission for Weiser's son to remain a few years among them near Fort Hunter and learn the Indian language; granted. 425

July 15 Gov. Clinton lays minutes of proceedings at Albany June 28-July 8 before the council as follows.

June 28 Albany Proclamation to issue forbidding the sale to or distribution among the Indians of rum. 428

July 1 Report of Lieut. Lindesay at Oswego: Onondaga sachems gone to Canada to forbid the building of forts in their country; Young Red Head has taken four squaws to Canada; Nimnack has carried six English traders to Niagara, confirmed by some of the five nations with Cocknawaga and Sienundie Indians; Micel Mackenock (Missilimackinak) Indians, arrived at Oswego, report war between the Twightwees and Ottawawas likely to break out; French interpreter and two Indians from Cadaraqui at Oswego, supposed with the intention of inviting all the five nations to Canada; recommends Chiquaquendi, an Onondaga sachem, of great influence. Letter to be sent to the governor of Canada remonstrating against the building of forts. Expenses of Rev. Mr Ogilvie in going to theMohawks about treaty with the Catawbas to be paid out of Indian treaty fund. Commission of Jacob Wendell, Joseph De Wight and Oliver Partridge, delegates of Massachusetts read. Gov. Clinton's speech to the Indians. 428

2 Cocknawaga Indians pay their respects to Gov. Clinton; speeches upon the occasion. Speech at a private conference with the six nations about Col. Johnson refusing to act longer as Indian agent. 430

1751 v. 21

3 Public condolence on the death of the prince of Wales by the Indians; Gov. Clinton condoles on the deaths of their sachems. His answer relating to Col. Johnson. Commission of Wm Pitkin and Johs. Chester as delegates from Connecticut and instructions to Conrad Weiser, as interpreter for Pennsylvania read. 432

5 Col. Johnson gives his reasons for refusing to act any longer as Indian agent; he is asked to continue as such for the present, to which he consents but refuses to be sworn of the council. 434

6 Cocknawagas, 200 in number, to leave Albany as soon as possible. 436

8 Letter from Commissioner Bull, and his speech intended for the six nations read and approved, also Gov. Glen's letter to the nations. Expenses of the meeting heavy. 436

10 Speech of Massachusetts commissioners read. Order in regard to the Indian boy in possession of Johannes Bradt. 437

p. m. The Indian boy turned over to the sheriff; Johs. Bradt to be prosecuted by information. Col. Johnson given charge of the Indian boy to return him to his parents. Royal mandamus appointing Col. Wm Johnson of the council; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Letter from the commissioners to Gov. Clinton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:2); referred. Speeches to and answers of the six nations, July 1, 6, 8, 10 and letter of Gov. Glen to them. 438

July 19 Report of committee on the above letter from the commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:4) 453

30 Lieut. Lindesay reports the arrival at Oswego of some Twightwees well disposed toward the English. Assembly prorogued. John Chambers appointed second justice of the supreme court vice Fred'k Philippse deceased. 455

31 John Chambers sworn in as justice. 455

Sep. 30 Mayors, sheriffs and coroner of New York and of Albany reappointed. Letters received: from Corns. Cuyler, sent with dispatches to Canada, no Indians of the six nations there on his arrival but Senecas came just before he left; from Marquis de la Joncquière, governor of Canada, to Gov. Clinton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:7); from Col. Johnson, 1200 French and 200 Orondacks have passed Oswego on an expedition against British western Indians and to prevent the Pennsylvanians from building a fort at or near the Ohio; from Lieut. Lindesay and Capt. Stoddard (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:5); same information; from Gov. Woolcot, about sending missionaries to the six nations; from Gov. Hamilton, grant of land to Col. Johnson on the

1751 v. 21

Susquehannah objected to; referred. Warrants for salaries, etc signed. 455

Oct. 9 Report on the above letter of Gov. Hamilton. Petition of Jacob Borst et al for inserting the name of Anna Margrieta Greslaer in the patent, instead of her husband Jeronimus deceased (see *L. P.* 14:134) granted. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Johan Fred'k Bauch, Christian Zehe, Johs. Zehe, Michael Wanner and Johs. Knisker (see *L. P.* 14:135); to John Lawyer and Phil. Bergh (see *L. P.* 14:136); patent to S. Bayard, Nich's Bayard, Sam'l Bayard, Peter Kemble and David Provoost (see *L. P.* 14:137). 461

Vol. 22, 1746–52

Legislative minutes of council from June 3, 1746 to Nov. 11, 1752 printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 2:926-1107.

Vol. 23, 1751–64

1751

Oct. 18 Report of committee on the representation of the attorney general relating to boundary with New Hampshire (21: 398; and see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:13). Col. Johnson's remarks on a petition of Abr'm van Eps and other Oswego traders for increase of duties; to be laid before the assembly. Answer of Gov. Clinton to letter of governor of Canada of Aug. 10 (21:455) referred to the assembly. Patent granted to John Leake (see *L. P.* 14:138). 1

25 Royal order received creating Prince George prince of Wales (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 76:153); proclamation to issue accordingly. Letter received from Lieut. Mills at Oswego, trading house in a ruinous condition; referred to the assembly. 11

28 Letter received from the same, expedition of M. Bellatre against the Twightwees failed because the Ottawawahs refused to join in it and of smallpox among the Indians; will be tried again in the spring with help of Orondacks, Abenakis and Micmack Indians; referred to Gov. Hamilton and the assembly. Message from the assembly that they will make provisions for sending smiths to Tierondequat, the Senecas and Onondagas and recommending Abr'm Wendell as resident agent among the Indians. Council will select an Indian agent if the assembly will make provisions. 11

30 Assembly has made provisions for three smiths by resolutions, copies to be sent to Albany for selecting proper persons. 12

1751 v. 23

Nov. 1 Correspondence with Gov. Glen of South Carolina and the king of the Catawbas, six nations have killed some Catawbas; to be sent to the six nations. Treasurer to attend and explain why he has not paid warrants issued to Col. Johnson. 13

4 Explanation of treasurer as called for. Petition of proprietors and inhabitants of the glebelands at Quassaick, formerly granted to the palatines, that the grant may be confirmed for the use of an English rector and schoolmaster; granted. 14

7 Acts of parliament relating to naval stores, bills of credit and pot ashes received from the lords of trade and to be published in the New York gazette. Order to prosecute the commissioners for Oswego duties for neglect of duty. Council's opinion on a private message from the assembly wanting to know who will be appointed commissioners of Indian affairs. 17

19 Peter Vrooman, Corn's Vrooman and Hendrick Hagadorne to be prosecuted on an affidavit of Jacob W. Vrooman, for having helped Roger alias Ryer Baxter of Schoharie to escape from jail. Reasons given by Col. Johnson for obtaining a deed for land on Onondaga lake from the Indians: to be laid before the lords of trade. Petition of Wm Smith and James Brown (see *L. P.* 14:129) granted. 19

1752

Jan. 9 Letter received from Arent Stephens the Indian interpreter with letter from the six nations to the Catawbas (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:28). Assembly called to meet. Threatening letter received by Robert Gilbert Livingston; reward for discovery of writer offered by proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:30). 21

Mar. 2 Letters received: from Arent Stephens, six nations undecided about going to Canada; from earl of Holdernesse (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:26). Warrants for salaries, etc. signed. Order on a petition of lawyers practising in the mayor's court for an ordinance on fees. Patent granted to Goldsbrow Banyar, John Benson and Joseph Webb jr (see *L. P.* 14:141). 23

May 4 Letter received from the governor of St Augustine, the New York privateer Hester, Robert Troup commander, has taken the Spanish sloop Carmen, Fernando Antonio Laguna master, after cessation of hostilities; referred to the judge of the admiralty court. Order on a petition of Robert Livingston jr (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:39, 40; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:734-38; Q 438-41). Letter received from

1752 v. 23

Arent Stephens with messages from the Onondagas, Virginia and South Carolina endeavor to keep the five nations and the Catawbas peaceful; from the Cayugas and Senecas, French intrigues; and from the Mohawks, Twightwees have taken a French fort and want to destroy Niagara; Ohio Indians have taken Jean Coeur a prisoner. To be laid before the assembly. 25

8 Royal mandamus appointing John Chambers to the council vice Stephen Bayard; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Order directing John de Peyster one of the commissioners of duties on Indian goods to render an account of moneys received. Six nations send a belt of wampum asking them to come to Virginia, to be returned to the governor of Virginia; Albany being the place of treaty; advice of council thereon. Warrant to Lieut. Walter Butler for salary as commissary at Oswego signed. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Teady Magin et al (see *L. P.* 14:149); to Jacob Starnbergh (see *L. P.* 14:148); to Rudolph Staley and Johan Joost Herchheimer jr (see *L. P.* 14:144); to Jacob Timberman [Zimmerman] and John Joost Snell (see *L. P.* 14:147). 27

21 The sloop Maria, Fernando Laguna master, not to be restored. Order on a petition of Fernando Antonio Laguna for the discharge of Spanish negroes, freemen sold as slaves. Letter received from Lieut. Mills at Oswego, Twightwees on the warpath against the French; French intentions; to be communicated to governor of Pennsylvania and the assembly. Patents granted: to Henry Holland (see *L. P.* 14:150, 151, 153); to Abr'm Hasbrouck, Louis Bevier jr and Jacob Hasbrouck jr (see *L. P.* 14:128). Wampum belt received from the Senecas asking for a blockhouse to secure them against the French; recommended to the assembly. 29

25 Letter received from Don Melchior de Navarette governor of St Augustine, Spanish negroes sold as slaves; referred to the advocate general. Patent granted to Augustus van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 14:154). Order in relation to the lands on Onondaga lake given by the Indians to Col. Johnson. 31

29 Letter received from Gov. Glen of South Carolina, Catawbas and six nations. 33

July 3 Letter received from Gov. Hamilton of Pennsylvania. Report on the petition of Rob't Livingston jr (p. 25) and petition of Westenhook patentees (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:44, 46, 47) referred. Warrants for salaries signed. Report of attorney general about Spanish negroes (p. 31) to

1752 v. 23

be sent to the governor of St Augustine (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:50). Patents granted: to Coenradt Kanterman (see *L. P.* 14:157); to Johs Lawyer and Phil. Bergh (see *L. P.* 14:159); to John Leake (see *L. P.* 14:158); to Augustus van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 14:154). Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Arent Stevens et al (see *L. P.* 14:164); to David Schuyler, Peter D. Schuyler, Adolph Myer and John van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 14:165). Ferry patent granted to Abr'm Kip and Moses Cantine (see *L. P.* 14:167). 33

14 Warrant to Johan Joost Petrie for supplies to Oswego garrison signed. Petitions of T. Young et al (see *L. P.* 14:161) with caveat against it by Nicholas Bayard, and of Stephen, Nicholas and Samuel Bayard, Peter Kemble and David Provoost (see *L. P.* 14:166) heard and decided in favor of the first. Patents granted: to Arch'd Kennedy (see *L. P.* 14:171); to John Chambers, Vincent Matthews, Evan Jones, Joseph Sacket, Samuel Bayard Mariner, James Tuthill, Eben'r Seeley, John Yelverton, Hezekiah Howell, Henry Brewster, Brandt Schuyler, Lodowick Bamper, Christ'n Hertell, John Sacket and Mathias Earnest (see *L. P.* 14:170). 37

Aug 14 Letter received from Arent Stevens Indian interpreter, six nations and Catawbas have made peace. John Dowgan, Michael Fin and John Colson to be arrested by the sheriff of Albany on depositions taken before the mayor charging them with mutiny at Oswego and desertion. 40

21 Col. Johnson writes that the six nations are in great want of provisions; peace with the Catawbas who return to South Carolina under escort of Iroquois warriors. Report received from Lieut. Mills and Oswego traders on the ruinous condition of buildings there; mayor of Albany to be asked to have it repaired and assembly to make necessary appropriation. Assembly prorogued. Letter and report received from Lewis Morris judge of the admiralty relating to Spanish negroes. Patents granted to Samuel Auchmuty, John Burges, Wm Ogilvie, Anne Avery, Morley Harrison, Josiah Crane, Wm Mitchell, Hendrick Cropsie and John Bickerton (see *L. P.* 15:6); to Thos. Ellison (see *L. P.* 15:5); to Abr'm Fonda (see *L. P.* 15:1). License to purchase Indian land granted to Teleman Cuyler, Joris Johnson and Henry Ramsen jr (see *L. P.* 14:174). 40

Sep. 29 Mayors, sheriffs and coroner of New York and Albany renominated. Assembly prorogued to meet at the house of Jacob Dyckman in Harlem. Warrants for salaries, etc.

1752 v. 23

signed. John Dowgan and Michael Fin, Oswego deserters, to be brought to New York. Mayor of Albany writes it is too late in the season to have repairs at Oswego made. 43

Nov. 16 Acts of parliament relating to correction of calendar, cultivation of coffee, attestation of wills received and ordered published. Letter received from the lords of trade with additional instructions. Commissioners of Indian affairs appointed. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: south of the Mohawk river and west of Schoharie to John Christ'r Hardwick et al; on Otsego lake and Adaquicktinge creek to Fred'k Miller, Adam Scheffer, George Cuntz, Adam Tippel, Luke van Ranst et al; between Schoharie and Cobus kill to Lawrence Lawyer (see *L. P.* 15:21); to Johs. Becker jr, Johs. Schafer jr, Hendrick Schafer jr and Jacob Schafer (see *L. P.* 15:23); to Lambertus Starnbergh (see *L. P.* 15:20); to Jacob Miller (see *L. P.* 15:22). Patent granted to Arent Stevens, Barent Vrooman, Matthew Ferral, Rob't Adams, Cadw. Colden jr, John Young, John Sewell, Ephraim Arnold, Dow Fonda and Jelius Fonda (see *L. P.* 15:24). Lease of a house near Fort George granted to Christ'r Blundell (see *L. P.* 15:25). Order on petition of Wm Bauch, Jacob Fred'k Lawyer, Nich's York and Thos. Eckerson (see *L. P.* 15:14). Minutes sent home. 45

21 Warrants signed: to John Wallace for salary as surgeon; to Wm Livingston administrator of Lieut. John Lindesay, for the latter's salary as commissary at Oswego. New license to purchase Indian lands granted to Matthew Ferral (see *L. P.* 15:28). 50

Dec. 1 Patent granted to John Fred'k Bauch, Christian Zehe, Johannes Zehe, Michael Wanner and Johs. Knisker (see *L. P.* 15:30). Caveat by Noah Elting and others against a grant to Abr'm Hasbrouck et al (p. 29) dismissed and patent confirmed. Warrants for salaries signed. 51

2 Letter received from Don Fulgencio Garcia de Solis governor of St Augustine respecting the claim of the sloop Carmen, Fernando Laguna master; referred to the attorney general. Report made by the recorder and aldermen on the petition of attorneys (p. 23) referred. 53

1753

Mar. 2 Report of the chief justice on petitions of Robert Livingston jr and Westenhook partners (p. 25, 33) to be sent to the lieutenant governor of Massachusetts. Patent granted to Nich's Colton and Edw'd Wilkins (see *L. P.* 15:42). Warrants for salaries signed. 55

16 Report of the attorney general on the claim of the sloop Carmen and Spanish mulattoes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:70) referred. Letter from Gov. Dinwiddie of Virginia about treaties with the six nations (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:65) referred. Assembly prorogued. 61

1753 v. 23

Ap. 16 Letters received: from lieutenant governor of Boston, boundary affairs; from Col. Johnson on Gov. Dinwiddie's letter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:76); from sachems of the six nations denying that they have been in Virginia to treat; all referred. Order on petition of Johs. Becker and Johs. Eckerson (see *L. P.* 15:43). 63

30 Royal mandamus appointing Wm Smith of the council vice Sir Peter Warren deceased; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Col. Johnson writes of a French army marching apparently to Ohio; sent to Gov. Hamilton. Massachusetts will appoint boundary commissioners; referred. Assembly prorogued to meet at the courthouse in Jamaica. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Johannes Samuel Pruyn and Dorick Bratt van Schoonhoven (see *L. P.* 15:44); to Rudolph Staley and Johan Joost Herchheimer (see *L. P.* 15:46). Patent granted to Abr'm Duyon (see *L. P.* 15:48). Ordinance to issue regulating sessions of circuit courts. 65

May 1 Report on the appointment of commissioners to settle the boundaries with Massachusetts; to be sent to Boston. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Teady Magin (see *L. P.* 15:49). 67

30 Letters and papers received: from Robert Charles, colonial agent at London, concerning New Hampshire boundaries; referred to assembly; from Gov. Hamilton of Pennsylvania, robberies by French Indians in Kentucky; from Lieut. Holland at Oswego, Indian news, French army moving to the Ohio; all referred to assembly. 70

31 Letter from Capt. Stoddard to Col. Johnson, French movements (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:87); referred to assembly. 72

June 4 Memorial of Rob't Livingston jr (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:94) and petition of John van Rensselaer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:92) referred to assembly. Repairs of the Oswego buildings. Six nations to be met at Albany. 72

12 Hendrick and other Mohawk sachems before the council; their speech. 73

13 Order on report of advocate general in relation to Spanish mulattoes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:98-99). Corporation of Albany has provided transportation to the Mohawks. Letter received from Arent Stevens, he has tried to dissuade them from going to New York. Minutes of the conference with the Mohawks at New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:100-5. 75

15 Letter from the speaker of the assembly David Jones, allowance for Indian presents. Hendrick's speech referred. Petition of corporation of Albany for an appropriation to fortify the city referred to assembly. 78

p. m. Complaint by the Mohawks of encroachments upon their lands investigated. 79

1753 v. 23

16 Speech to be made in answer to the Mohawks, the reply of Hendrick, their speaker and concluding remarks. 80

18 Above speeches to be laid before assembly. Letters received: from Arent Stevens, wampum belt sent by the governor of Canada to the six nations forwarded to New York; from Lieut. Butler to Col. Johnson, same topic; referred to assembly and Gov. Hamilton. Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:88). Petition by inhabitants of Kinderhook for the building of two forts there referred to assembly. 84

July 3 Letters received: from Timothy Woodbridge to Col. Johnson with belts of wampum, against sale of rum to five nations and Susquehanna Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:116), proclamation to issue accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:119); from Lt. Gov. Phips with report of committee on the boundary (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:109, 110), referred; from Gov. Hamilton, Indian affairs. 85

4 Time set for hearing on caveat by Thos. Ellison against grant of land under water to John Chambers et al (see *L. P.* 15:45). Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to David Schuyler, Peter David Schuyler and Nicholas Picket (see *L. P.* 15:56); to John Schuyler and Abram Douw (see *L. P.* 15:57). 86

28 Report on Lt. Gov. Phips' letter (p. 85; and see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:144). Proclamation to issue ordering rioters in the manor of Livingston to be arrested (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:146); copies of both to be sent to Gov. Phips (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:145). Message received from the sachems of the Canajoharie castle (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:115). Letters received: from Mayor Robert Saunders of Albany, he, Myndert Schuyler, Jacob C. ten Eyck, John Beeckman and the recorder have qualified as Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:123); from the said commissioners with letters of Indian traders, prisoners of the French and Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:97, 140); Senecas, Shawanese and Cayugas will take up the hatchet against the French (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:143); all referred. Report of the advocate general on the cases of Josepho Antonio Fallo and Alexander Joseph de la Torre, Spanish negroes, referred. Letter received from Gov. Belcher (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:141). Warrants for salaries, etc signed. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Jacob Starnberger, George Zimmer, Hendrick Weaver and Jacob Zeimer, all of Schoharie (see *L. P.* 15:55); to Jacob Timberman and John Joost Snell (see *L. P.* 15:61); to Johs. Lawyer jr, Jacob Borst jr, George Forster and Reinhart Heints (see *L. P.* 15:63); to James Stewart et al (see *L. P.* 15:64). Petitions

1753 v. 23

referred: of Lambertus Starnbergh and Adam Starnbergh (see *L. P.* 15:60); of Johs. Becker jr, Johs. Schafer jr, Hendrick Schafer jr and Jacob Schafer (see *L. P.* 15:59). Daniel Horsmanden appointed third justice of the supreme court. 88

Aug. 8 Letters received: from Gov. Hamilton, Indian and Ohio affairs, Conrad Weiser sent to Onondaga; from Lieut. Holland at Oswego, French troops going to the Ohio, troops from the Mississippi to join them. Petition of Miguel Joseph Fuentes a free Spanish negro referred. 94

10 Patents granted to Lambertus and Adam Starnbergh and to Johs. Becker jr et al (p. 88). License to purchase Indian lands granted to John McNiele, John McKillip, Charles McKay, Alex'r Stewart and John Wilson (see *L. P.* 15:65). Order on a representation by the advocate general (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:150). 95

31 Letters received: from Col. Johnson, Indian affairs; from Lieut. Holland, Indian movements (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:147); from Gov. Shirley, boundaries (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:152). Isaac Hubbard appointed collector of duties in Suffolk county. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Ury Rightmeyer and Hendrick Weaver (see *L. P.* 15:66). Patent granted to Augustine Moore and John Myer cordwainer (see *L. P.* 15:67). 97

Sep. 1 Order on petition of Abel Hardenbrook (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:155). Warrants for salaries signed. Hearing on the caveat of Thos. Ellison against grant to John Chambers (p. 86); patent granted. 99

20 Letters received: from Gov. Glen of South Carolina, Carolina Indians, proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:113-14); from Gov. Dinwiddie of Virginia, Catawbas and Cherokees harrassed by the Praying Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:151); from Col. Johnson, French Indian movements; opinion of council thereon. Controversy between Wm Bauch & Co. and Johs. Becker et al (p. 63) to be examined. 102

29 Edward Holland reappointed mayor, John Ayscough sheriff, Anthony Rutgers coroner of New York; Robert Sanders mayor, James Wilson sheriff of Albany. Letter and papers received: from Gov. Shirley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:157-60) and referred; from the governor of St Augustine (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 77:156) referred. 104

Oct. 10 Letter from duke of Newcastle granting leave of absence to Gov. Clinton and enclosing lieutenant governor's commission for Chief Justice de Lancey. 106

10 Sir Danvers Osborn baronet has his commission as governor, etc read and takes the oaths; Gov. Clinton delivers the

1753 v. 23

seals and proclamation to issue continuing all officers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:17). Sir Danvers publishes his commission at the city hall. 107

11 John Roberts appointed sheriff of New York vice John Ayscough resigned to go to England. 109

12 James Alexander presides, Sir Danvers Osborn having died. Thos. Pownall Sir Danvers' secretary delivers the seals and commissions. James de Lancey sworn in as lieutenant governor. Proclamation to issue continuing all officers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:18). Instructions to Sir Danvers read, appointing Cadwallader Colden, James Alexander, Arch'd Kennedy, James de Lancey, George Clarke jr, Joseph Murray, John Rutherford, Edw'd Holland, Wm. Johnson, John Chambers and Wm Smith of the council. Lt. Gov. de Lancey advised to publish his commission without the usual solemnities at the gate of Fort George near the Bowling Green. Committee of inquest on Sir Danvers' death appointed. 110

p. m. Committee appointed to take an inventory of Sir Danvers' estate and make arrangements for his funeral. 112

13 Cadwallader Colden sworn of the council, takes his seat. 112

18 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:24). 113

25 Letter received from Lieut. Holland at Oswego, needed repairs; referred to assembly. Sir Danvers Osborn's papers to be examined. 113

29 Letter received from Col. Johnson, French are making settlements on the Ohio and Mississippi, Swiss brought there; his minutes of Indian conferences at Oswego with speeches, July 26-27, Sep. 8, 10 (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:2-8). Letter received from Lieut. Holland, Indian news. Instructions to Sir Danvers Osborn to be laid before the council and assembly. Oliver de Lancey, Thos. Pownall and Charles Williams appointed administrators of Sir Danver's estate. 114

Nov. 7 Orders on petition of Hendrick, Abr'm Paulus, Johannes and Nickas, Mohawk sachems (see *L. P.* 15:77). Inventory of military stores in Fort George to be taken. Warrant to John van Rensselaer for firewood and candles to Fort William and to Albany and Schenectady garrisons signed. 125

10 Letter from Lord Holdernesse to Sir Danvers Osborn, encroachments by foreign powers, mutual assistance of the colonies; referred to assembly. 127

19 Report of committee on the eastern boundaries (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:33) to be sent to Gov. Shirley. 128

21 Certificate granted on petition of the minister of the reformed church in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:34, 35). Isaac Honeywell justice of the peace and colonel of militia in Westchester county dismissed. 129

1753 v. 23

Dec. 6 Letter received from Lieut. Holland, French troops returned from the Ohio will make another attempt next year; to be sent to lords of trade and southern governors. Order on message from assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:37). Report of committee on the death of Sir Danvers Osborn (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:19-23) and representation of committee on eastern boundaries (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:32) to be sent to lords of trade. 130

10 Letter received from the lords of trade to Sir Danvers Osborn, Indian conference to be held; to be laid before assembly. 131

12 Council advise that the governor give his assent to fifteen acts passed, Arch'd Kennedy dissenting. Assembly consents to make appropriations for Indian presents. Indians called to meet at Albany. Assembly prorogued. 133

1754

Jan. 11 Riot in New York city because the merchants refuse to take copper money at standard rate. Proclamation to issue for suppressing the disorders (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:50). Wendal Ham and Mathias Sleght committed. 133

31 John Burnet appointed coroner of New York vice Anthony Rutgers deceased. 26th and 27th articles of the instructions to Sir Danvers Osborn relating to appeals to governor and council from the supreme court; 56th and 59th of same relating to grants of land (see *L. P.* 15:89), referred. Petition of Ury Rightmeyer, Hendrick Weaver, John Lansing, Abr'm Lott jr, Isaac Goelet and Edw'd Taylor for land south of Schoharie referred. Letters received from Gov. Belcher, the sheriff and justices of Orange county about New Jersey boundary line and disturbances there (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:53-62). Committee appointed to establish a line of peace. 134

Feb. 4 Letters received: from Gov. Shirley, boundaries; from Mr Smith to Gov. Shirley, French on the Ohio. 139

18 Col. Johnson takes the oaths as member of the council. Letter received from Gov. Dinwiddie (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:63); advice of council thereon. Examination of Stephen Coffin (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:49) received from Col. Johnson, French Forts at Presqu'ile and Rivière aux Boeufs. 140

Mar. 1 Report of committee on instructions relating to grants of land. Assembly prorogued. Patent granted to Ury Rightmeyer et al (p. 134) for 8000 acres of land in Albany county. Petitions referred: of Matthew Ferral et al (see *L. P.* 15:92); of John Christ'r Hardwick (see *L. P.* 15:95); of Fred'k Miller, Adam Scheffer, George Cants, Adam Tippel and Luke van Raust (see *L. P.* 15:91). Order on report of committee on petitions of Spanish mulattoes. 142

1754 v. 23

4 Letter received from Gov. Shirley, wants Indian meeting at Albany postponed; not consented. Report of committee on the disturbances along the New Jersey line (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:74); copy to be sent to Gov. Belcher. 145

13 Dissent of James Alexander to the preceding report (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:81); referred. Letter received from Rob't Livingston jr (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:67); referred to committee on eastern boundaries. A Frenchman arrived from Canada to be confined to his room. 151

p. m. Report on petition of Matthew Ferral (p. 142); license to purchase Indian lands granted. Report on the petitions of J. C. Hardwick and of Fred. Miller et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:67); licenses granted. M. Paco the above Frenchman examined and ordered to leave as soon as possible. Order relating to people coming from Canada sent to Albany. Gov. de Lancey sworn in as chancellor. 158

14 Letter received from Gov. Dinwiddie, Virginia assembly has granted £10,000 for operations against the French on the Ohio, with proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:68). General plan of campaign to be concerted, Virginia proclamation sent to Connecticut. Petition of Wm Walton, Rob't Crommelin, Thos. Barnes and James des Brosses (see *L. P.* 15:98) referred. 164

18 Bills of credit of New York are reported counterfeited; governor of Connecticut to be asked to arrest Nath'l Key one of the counterfeiters. 166

23 Assembly prorogued (see *L. P.* 15:80). 167

26 Letters received from Lord Holdernesse (see *L. P.* 15: 51), referred to assembly; from Gov. Dinwiddie (see *L. P.* 15:75). Assembly called to meet promptly. 167

Ap. 4 Letters received: from Gov. Hamilton (see *L. P.* 15:86); from Gov. Shirley (see *L. P.* 15:85); from Gov. Dinwiddie (see (*L. P.* 15:76). Propositions to be made to assembly: supplies for independent companies ordered to Virginia; forts in the Indian country; double garrison at Oswego; repairs at Oswego and Copsy battery. Independent companies to go by water in the station ship, Lieut. Kennedy commanding. Letter received from Peter Bours (see *L. P.* 15:83). Communication from James Alexander (see *L. P.* 15:90) referred. 168

9 Proclamation to apprehend deserters (see *L. P.* 15:92) signed. Speech to be made to the council and assembly read (see *L. P.* 15:91). 171

p. m. Letters left by M. Paco in the hands of Mr Stilwell to be sent to the ministry. 172

1754 v. 23

15 Letters received: from the lords of trade, approving resolution to assist other colonies when invaded, referred to the assembly; from John Pownal, secretary of the lords of trade, Indian conference approved. French deserters from Niagara examined, confirm news given in a letter of Dr Colhoun; to be further examined. Indian presents arrived from England to be inspected. 172

29 Letter and papers received from Gov. Shirley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:98) referred to boundary commissioners. Vote of assembly in relation to gunpowder seized by Collector Kennedy referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:100). New charter granted to the corporation of Kingston (see *L. P.* 15:99). Patent granted to Wm Walton et al (p. 164). 173

May 1 Assembly prorogued for one day. Recommendation to be made to provide means for securing the colony. 175

9 Letters received: from Gov. Dinwiddie, attack on the French at Kennebeque river may prevent their designs on the Ohio; from Gov. Hamilton with letter from Major G. Washington (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:111) and speech of the Half King (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:112); to be sent to Connecticut. Warrants to the governor, Indian commissioners, officer at Oswego for Indian expenses and to Indian interpreter for salary signed. Report of committee and eastern boundary commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:110) read and ordered on file. Cadw. Colden, Joseph Murray, Wm Smith, Benj. Nicoll and Wm Livingston appointed commissioners to settle the boundaries with Massachusetts. 176

13 Letters received: from Gov. Belcher (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:108-9); from Gov. Dinwiddie, Virginia and North Carolina troops have marched to the Ohio; from Gov. Wentworth, commissioners to the Indian meeting at Albany shall be fully instructed. Reasons of council why the station ship, Lieut. Kennedy commanding, should take the independent companies to Virginia, Capt. Diggs' orders notwithstanding. 178

17 Assembly decline to provide gunpowder on account of the seizures by the collector. Collector Kennedy releases some of the seized powder for transportation to Oswego. Warrant to Henry Brasier for going express to Virginia. 180

28 Assembly prorogued. Petition of the trustees of Kings college (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:120); referred. 181

30 Report of committee on preceding petition approved. Warrant to issue to the attorney general to prepare letters patent for the college (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:121). Dissent of James Alexander and Wm Smith to the above report

1754 v. 23

(see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:126); not to be published. Letter received from Lieut. Hitchen Holland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:115). Commission and instructions for Massachusetts boundary commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:125, 127) read and approved. 183

June 4 Order on petition of Johannes van Werdts, master of the French brigantine Virgin of Light (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:123, 129). 188

18 Albany Letter received from Lieut. Holland at Oswego (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:122). Minutes of Indian commissioners read: opinion of council thereon. Commissioners of the other colonies asked to meet the governor in the city hall. 189

19 City hall Albany Commissioners of New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania and Maryland present. Letter from lords of trade read, also minutes of Indian commissioners and remonstrance of Oswego traders. 191

26 Upper Mohawk castle not arrived; message sent to them. 191

27 Conference with the lower Mohawk castle, Canadagaia their speaker. 192

28 Canajoharie or upper castle Mohawks have come; speech of Hendrick and the governor's answer. 194

July 2 Conference with the Canajoharie Mohawks, Hendrick their speaker. 196

3 Hearing on complaints of the Canajoharies about encroachments upon their lands. 198

4 Proclamation forbidding buying of Indian presents for rum (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:146) signed. License to purchase Indian lands granted George Klock, Wm Nellis et al (see *L. P.* 15:111). 199

5 Order on petition by six Housatannunck or Stockbridge Indians for redress in regard to their lands on Hudson river: Hendrick Peterson, Wm Dariorus, Nicus Jacob, Paulus, Johannes Jacob and Henry Rott Canajoharie Indians sign a deed to George Klock, Wm Nellis et al; their transactions with Teady Magin; governor's answer to their complaints. 200

6 Message from the commissioners of the colonies wanting to know particulars of the Indian complaints. Governor's answer. Conference with the lower Mohawk castle about the Kayaderosseras patent; Rev. Mr Barclay, Capt. Butler. 202

8 Conference with the Canajoharie castle to prove to the commissioners that they are satisfied. 205

9 Addition to be made to the speech intended for the Schachkook and river Indians; approved. 207

10 Report of the Massachusetts boundary commissioners read and additional instructions given. 207

1754		v. 23
11	Report and instructions continued.	208
25 Ft George	Minutes of the proceedings at Albany laid before the council. Petition of Wawayanda and Minisink patentees (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:149) referred.	209
p. m.	Assembly prorogued.	210
27	Order on application made by Hendrick, Paulus and Nickus, Mohawks, that a patent for land be granted to Coenradt Mattys a poor man to whom they have given it.	210
Aug. 9	Plan for the union of the colonies referred. Petition of David Schuyler, Nich's Pickard, Peter D. Schuyler, Gerardus Stuyvesant, James Livingston, John Willet, Leonard Lispenard, Abr'm Lynsen, Gualtherus du Bois, Peter P. Schuyler, Nich's Bayard, Christ'r Bancker, Samuel Heath, John van Cortlandt, Phil. van Cortlandt, Wm Kelly, David van der Hyden, Robert Benson, John de Peyster jr, John Myer and Augustine Moore (see *L. P.* 15:115) referred.	211
p. m.	Report of the Massachusetts boundary commissioners that no settlement has been made, referred. Representation of Cadw. and Alex'r Colden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:1) referred.	211
20	Order on information sent by the Indian commissioners that the six nations intend to go to Canada upon invitation of the governor.	212
28	Letters received: from Lieut. Holland, French Indians on the way to the Ohio; from Gov. Dinwiddie, Major Washington defeated; to be laid before assembly.	213
31	Indian commissioners report with affidavit of Peter Hogg (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:17), that Hosick is burning (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:18).	213
Sep. 1	Orders on preceding report.	214
3	Letters received: from Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:19); from Lieut. Holland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:8). Fort to be built near Saratoga. Patents granted to James Stewart, Hamilton Stewart, John Vroman, John Wolf Barlet, James Rogers, James Glen, John Thompson, Francis Burk, Dennis Maddin, James Dobbins, Wm Powell and Hendrick Philipps (see *L. P.* 15:119); to Hendrick ten Eyck (see *L. P.* 15:118). Order on petition of Samuel Rodman and John Wooley (see *L. P.* 15:116).	215
7	Letter received from Gov. Belcher with representation of council of proprietors (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:15-16); referred.	218
16	Letters received: from Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:23, 25, 30); from corporation of Albany, repairs of	

1754 v. 23

fortifications; from Gov. Belcher (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:35); from Messrs Schuyler and Cuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:32). Patent granted to James Stewart et al (p. 215). 218

20 Letter received from Gov. Dinwiddie (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:29). Warrant signed to Lt. Gov. de Lancey for money advanced to provision troops sent to Virginia. Message from Gov. Dinwiddie to the six nations forwarded. Orders: on petition of the magistrates of Schenectady for cannons, etc; on the affidavit of Myndert Wemple (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:36). Warrant to Henry Brasier for going express to Virginia signed. Letter received from Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:34). 220

29 Hans Hansen appointed mayor, Abr'm Yates jr sheriff of Albany. 221

30 Mayor, sheriff and coroner of New York reappointed. Order on a petition of Wm Bauch, Jacob Fred'k Lawyer and Nich's York (see *L. P.* 15:121). Letter received from the commissioners of Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:43). Letter to be written to the governor of Canada complaining of hostilities by the French Indians. Patent granted to David Schuyler et al (p. 211). 222

Oct. 31 Patent to the governors of the college of the province of New York (Kings) approved, Mr Smith dissents. Warrant to John van Rensselaer for firewood and candles to garrisons at Albany, Schenectady and Ft Hunter signed. 224

p. m. Letters received: from Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:25, 44-52, 59), from Gov. du Quesne of Canada (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:38); from missionaries at the falls of St Louis (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:37, 38). Petitions received from inhabitants of Schenectady (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:68) and from Canajoharie sachems (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:58). 225

Nov. 1 Hearing of Stephen Thorne and Abr'm Guyon against the petition of Samuel Rodman and John Woolley (p. 215) continued. 226

7 Warrants to Johan Joost Petrie for supplying the troops at Oswego. 227

9 Bartholomew Crannel appointed coroner of New York vice John Burnet absent. 228

14 Message from assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:74) referred. Letters received: from Sir Thos. Robinson secretary of state, French on the Ohio must be expelled; from the same to Gov. Shirley, plan for driving the French from the Kennebeck approved; from lords of trade, general union of the colonies, New Jersey boundaries; all referred to

1754 v. 23

assembly. Memorial of Capt. John Morke (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:78, 79) referred to a joint committee of the council and assembly. Charter for Kings college to be printed. 228

20 Letter received from the officers at Albany, their troops need bedding; referred to assembly. Hearing in re Rodman and Woolley continued (p. 226); patent granted to them for ferry between New Rochelle and Sands point, L. I. Petition of Rudolph Staley, Johan Joost Herchheïmer jr, Thos. Schoonmaker, Peter Bellingher jr, Fred'k Arendorph, Hans Michael Itigh jr, Hendrick Spone, Aug. Hess, Nich's Woolever, Christ'r Fox, Rud. Schoonmaker, Sam'l Broughman, Jacob Itigh, Jacob and George Kesslaer, Nich's Herchheimer, Hans Dederic Staley (see *L. P.* 15:122) referred. 231

26 Letter received from Gov. Belcher with opinion of council of New Jersey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:83, 84) referred. Order on a petition of James Flood to be appointed branch pilot. 233

30 Petition of Col. Thos. de Kay (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:93) referred to assembly; James Alexander dissents. Order relating to the accounts of the Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:92). Order on complaint of the magistrates of Albany against Capt. Staats Morris for interfering in civil jurisdiction. 234

Dec. 7 Council advises the governor to pass all the acts of assembly except a bill for raising money by lottery for the church at Oysterbay. Assembly to adjourn. 235

10 Patent granted to George Klock, Wm Nellis, Lendert Helmer, Johannis Klock, Hendrick Klock, Juria Wendecker, Henry Klock jr, Fred'k Bellinger, Johannis Hess, Sigfrenus Tygert, Coenradt Klock, Christ'n Nellis, Henry Walrat and Godfred Helmer (see *L. P.* 15:127). 235

17 Letter received from Sir Thomas Robinson, secretary of state: Sir Peter Halket's and Col. Dunbar's regiments to go to Virginia; Gov. Shirley and Sir Wm Pepperel to raise two regiments of 1000 men each. Council are of opinion that as the forces are not in the province nothing can be done. The ship Neptune arrived with palatines from Rotterdam to be removed from Rotten Row to Turtle bay for quarantine. French subjects to leave the city. Report on the disturbances along the New Jersey line (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:102). 237

18 Above report to be printed. Quarantine orders. 256

24 Cannons to be lent to Gov. Shirley on his demand (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:101). John O'Bryant vs Wm Bryant in error. 258

1754 v. 23

28 Letter received from Gov. Morris recommending two Indian chiefs with messages to the six nations; they explain their errand to the council and it is approved. 259

1755

Jan. 10 Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 79:105, 106). Assembly to be called to make provisions for driving the French from the Ohio; proclamation to that effect signed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:1). Warrant to Peter Wraxall for clerical work. 260

31 Letters received: from Lieut. Holland at Oswego, French intrigues; from the Indian commissioners, Indian corn to be sent to Oswego for use of the six nations; from corporation of Albany, defenceless state of the city (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:5), referred to assembly; from Corn's Cuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:3); from the governor of Canada, hostilities by French Indians prohibited; to be sent to Gov. Shirley. Mr Rutherford sworn of the council, takes his seat. 262

Feb. 5 Negroes insolent, proclamation to issue for enforcing the laws against them (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:13). Militia to do guard duty in the city. Patents granted to Rud. Staley et al (p. 231); to Jacob Timberman and Johan Joost Snell (see *L. P.* 15:135); to Johs. Samuel Pruyn and Dirck Bratt van Schoonhoven (see *L. P.* 15:134). 263

6 Application to be made to New Jersey for erection of a beacon near Sandy Hook. 266

19 The sheriff of Albany taken prisoner by people from Massachusetts and imprisoned at Springfield; letter to be written to Gov. Shirley about it. Council advise the governor to pass acts of assembly and adjourn the house. 266

21 Commissioners to purchase materials for fortifications are given instructions, Copsy battery to be repaired. Warrant to Indian commissioners for expenses in 1746 signed. 267

28 Minutes of a conference between Col. Johnson and the Mohawks on the 7th of February. Depositions of John and Henry van Rensselaer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:31, 32) to be sent to Gov. Shirley with the affidavit of Abr'm Yates sheriff of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:24). Letter received from Gov. Shirley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:18, 26). Regulations for the export of provisions (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:36, 38). A Frenchman, fled on account of a duel from Canada to Albany, ordered to New York. Patents granted: to Johs. Becker, Johs. Eckerson and Thos. Eckerson (see *L. P.* 15:136); to Wm Bauch and Jacob Fred'k Lawyer (see *L. P.* 15:121). Order on a memorial of Josiah Martin (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:37). 267

1755		v. 23
Mar. 3	Order of council that entries of government affairs shall be kept separate from those concerning private persons.	272
27	John O'Bryant vs. Wm Bryant.	272
Ap. 25	Petition of Jacob Foltz, Johan Joost Petrie, Johannes Petrie, George Klock, Johannes Schauman, Johannes Klock, Marcus Petrie, Hendrick Klock jr, George Wendesker, Coenradt Klock, Casper Hannes, Jost and Adam Leyb, Hendrick, Devalt Hannes and Adam Merckell, Adam Gunterman, Dederick Horning, Adam Grey, Elias, Christian and Lips Garlock, Daniel, Dederick and Christian Petrie, Ackus van Slyck, Michael Itigh, Henry Merckell jr, Hendrick and Peter Hauck, Adam Walrad, Jacob and Abr'm van de Wercken, Felix Meyer, Lodwick Kram, Wm Nellis, George Klock jr, Hendrick Windecker, John Jacob Ael, Hendrick Nellis, Adam Walrad jr, Fred'k Bellinger, Philipp Sternberger, Conradt Kels, Lips Bellinger, Abr'm Lansingh, Jacob Klock jr, Henry Walrad and Joost Petrie jr (see *L. P.* 15:138) referred.	272
26	License to purchase Indian lands granted to the preceding. Patent granted to Richard Shuckburgh and Jacob van Dyck (see *L. P.* 15:124).	273
May 13	Patent granted to John Chris'r Hartwick, Theod. Frielinghausen, Marcus Kuhl, Hendrick Keppele, George Kitner, Fred. Meyer, Thos. Tuermer, Carl Ewald, Hendrick Schleydorn, John Maurice, Goet Shius and David Seckel (see *L. P.* 15:137).	275
19	Order on petition of the governors of Kings college for an additional charter enabling them to appoint a Dutch professor in divinity.	276
30	Draft of the above additional charter read and approved.	277
June 5	The same is to be printed.	277
30	Certificate granted upon a petition of Christ'r Bancker, John Morin Scott, John McEvers, John Alsop, Leonard Lispenard and Oliver de Lancey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:43), Mr Jas. Alexander dissenting.	277
July 22	Patent granted to Gotfried Miller, Adam Scheffer, Adam Tippel, Luke van Ranst, Conradt Silbernagel, Johannes Silbernagel, Wm Williams, Wm Traffort, Neal McCarty, John Cock, Charles and Samuel Beeckman, George Peterson, Erich Christian Hoyer and George Cantz (see *L. P.* 15:140).	279
Dec. 1	Sir Charles Hardy, knight, governor. Order of the lords justices repealing the New York act for submitting the New Jersey line controversy to the king.	280
6	Royal order approving the act enabling the Dutch church in New York to sell Fordham manor.	281

1755 v. 23

20 11th, 15th, 37th, 38th, 54th and 93d instructions to Sir Chas. Hardy. Petition of Gilbert Burnet eldest son of Gov. Wm Burnet (see *L. P.* 15:142) referred. Petition of Wm Brown for money due to the estate of Gov. Burnet referred. 283

30 Above petition of Gilbert Burnet granted. Petition of Wm Brown to be laid before assembly. 289

1757

Nov. 15 Lt. Gov. James de Lancey presides. Royal order approving the act disposing of part of Phil. van Cortlandt's estate. 290

1759

Feb. 8 Petition of John Albert Weygand minister, Charles Beekman, John David Wolf, George Peterson and Jacobus van Boskerk, elders, and Charles Beeckman jr and Balthasar Dasch, deacons of the Lutheran church in New York for a charter referred. 291

15 Petitions referred: of Josiah Haywood, Wm Benson, Eben'r Moulton, Timothy Allen, James Lawrence, Freeborn Moulton, John and Samuel Moulton, Daniel Earle and Matthew du Bois (see *L. P.* 15:145, 146); of Samuel Robins, Asa Douglas, Jonas Marsh, Joseph Hanchet, Wm Warner, David Wright, Zebulon Robins, Solomon Bebee, David Russell, John Bebee, Ozias Curtis, Gamaliel Whiting, Elijah Russell, Elisha Hurlbutt, John Konickabaker, Abr'm Hallenbeck, Daniel Terris, James Bebee, Joseph Kellegg, Sam'l Wright, Benj. Willard, John Ensign, Solomon Demmon, Solomon Wright, Jon'n Chipman, Samuel Kelp, James Nicholls, Daniel Horsford jr, Wm Holmes, Andrew Stevens, David Wright jr, Chas. Belding, Elizur Wright, Nathan'l Dean, Asahel Bebee, Augustin Bryan jr, Jacob Bunce, Jeremiah Andruss, Jon'n Russel, Samuel Russel, John Dean, Stephen Russel, Gideon Ball and Timothy Hurlbutt (see *L. P.* 15:147). 292

Mar. 14 Charter granted to the Lutheran church of New York, patent to be prepared. 293

30 Petition of the minister, elders and deacons of the Presbyterian church for a charter referred. 293

June 21 Patents granted: to Abr'm, Anne, Jacobus, Johannis, John Joseph, Sarah Montanie, Abr'm, Everardus jr, Jacob Jacob jr, John Brouwer, Anne and Benj. Payne, John and Mary Tompkins, Catherine and Stephen Callow, Elizabeth and George Giffing, Joseph and Sarah Devoe, John and Sarah Oliver (see *L. P.* 15:148); to John Tabor Kempe and Goldsbrow Banyar (see *L. P.* 15:147); petitions referred: Vincent and David Matthews (see *L. P.* 15:149); of Maurice Robinson, Christ'r Blundell, Garret Abeel and Henry White for land in Evans' patent; of Nicholas Colton and

1759		v. 23
	Edw'd Wilkins for land in same and caveats entered by John Tabor Kempe (see *L. P.* 15:148) and Vincent Matthews (see *L. P.* 15:148).	294
1760		
Jan. 3	Petition of John R. Bleecker, Isaac Sawyer, Edmond Wells, Abr'm J. Lansing et al (see *L. P.* 15:152) referred.	296
Feb. 1	Patent granted to James Bradshaw, Daniel and Nath'l Taylor, John Warner, Abel and Kent Wright, Benj. and Eben'r Silye, Preserved Porter, Partridge Thacher, Thos. Noble, Dan'l Bostwick, Samuel Carfield, John Prindle, Isaac and Jon'n Hitchcock, Benj. Wildman, Amos Northrup, Henry Burhorns, Peter Nicholls, Gaylord Hubbel, Israel Camp, Samuel Bronnson, John Hitchcock, Gideon Noble and Comfort Starr (see *L. P.* 15:153).	297
9	Day fixed for a hearing between Nich's Colton and Edw. Wilkins of the one part and David and Vincent Matthews of the other.	299
19	Order on petitions of Trueman Hinman et al (see *L. P.* 16:32); of Daniel Prindle et al (see *L. P.* 15:154); of Jehiel Hawley et al (see *L. P.* 16:156); of Ebenezer Lacey for land adjoining Daniel Prindle at South bay or Wood creek; of Benj. Hoyt et al (see *L. P.* 16:158). Patent granted to Daniel Prindle.	299
Mar. 20	Patent granted to Enos Ayres (see *L. P.* 16:162).	302
Ap. 5	License to purchase Indian land granted to Isaac Sawyer, John R. Bleecker, Edmund Wells and Abr'm Jacob Lansing (see *L. P.* 16:160); to John and Wm Winne, Johs. de Wandelaer, Hendrick Meyer, Hendrick van Beüren, Maes van Beuren jr, Harme Groesbeck and Harme Knickerbacker (see *L. P.* 16:172). Hearing in re Colton and Matthews (p. 299); continued.	304
May 5	Hearing in re Colton and Matthews (p. 304); continued.	307
7	Same continued.	308
9	Same; decided. Petition of Sarah widow of Teady Magin, Wm Fox, Peter Curtenius, Harme Gansevort, John Williams, Phil. Livingston, Edw. Smith, John Gansevort, James Moran, Isaac Goelet, Alida Hansen, John Ogilvie and John Keen (see *L. P.* 16:175) referred.	308
Aug. 28	Cadwallader Colden president of the council. Petitions referred: of Wm Smith and Edw'd Wilkins (see *L. P.* 16:183); of Wm Cockcroft, Beamsley Glazier, Barth'w le Roux, Mich'l Thedey, George Brewerton, George Brewerton jr, Rob't McGinnis, Peter Middleton and John Dies (see *L. P.* 16:178); of Arch'd McBride, James Crawford jr, James White and David Crawford (see *L. P.* 16:180); of Thos. Moore and Lewis Pintard (see *L. P.* 16:182).	311

1760 v. 23

Oct. 1 Patents granted: to Sarah Magin et al (p. 308); to Vincent and David Matthews (p. 294); to Thos. Moore and Lewis Pintard (p. 311); to Arch'd McBride et al (p. 311). Petition of Wm Cockroft et al (p. 311) tabled. 314

Nov. 5 Patents granted: to Wm Smith and Edw'd Wilkins (p. 311); to Isaac Vrooman (see *L. P.* 16:11); to Hendrick ten Eyck (see *L. P.* 16:13). License to purchase Indian lands granted to George Klock (see *L. P.* 16:7). Petitions referred: of Oliver de Lancey, Peter du Bois, Philipp Schuyler, Garret Staats et al (see *L. P.* 15:187); of John, Philipp, Jacob and Valentine Benninckhoff, Moritz Gabel, George Weider Grundel,—Wise, George Heyner, John Lay, John Philipp Wiber, Lendert Islyng, Christophel Berrus, Lawrence Bamberger, Henry Peter Henry, Phil. Tick, Phil. Tick jr, Christian Smith, Benj. Lindner, Phil. Reis and Jacob Klock (see *L. P.* 16:16); of Jacob H. ten Eyck, George and Markes Rykert, Volgert Dason and John Roorback jr (see *L. P.* 16:4); of Phil. Livingston (see *L. P.* 16:8); of Fred'k Young and Corn's ten Broeck (see *L. P.* 16:9). 317

26 Patent granted to Phil. Philippse, Beverley Robinson and Roger Morris for land between the Hudson river and the Connecticut line [Putnam county]. 322

Dec. 31 Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Oliver de Lancey et al (p. 317); to Jacob H. ten Eyck et al (p. 317); to Phil. Livingston (p. 317); to Fred. Young et al (p. 317); patent granted to James Bradshaw et al for islands in the Hudson river opposite to their land. Return of survey for Phil. Philippse et al (p. 322) approved and grant passed (see *L. P.* 16:23, 24). Patent granted to Cadw. Colden jr and David Colden (see *L. P.* 16:22). 325

1761

Jan. 14 Petitions referred: of Alex'r Colden, Wm Willet, Stephen de Lancey, and Christ'r Blundell (see *L. P.* 16:28); of Henry White et al (see *L. P.* 16:10); of Thos. Jones et al (see *L. P.* 16:19); of Jellis Fonda et al (see *L. P.* 16:27); of Wm Smith jr, Johs. Hendrickse Vrooman et al (see *L. P.* 16:26); of John Joost Petrie et al (see *L. P.* 16:5). 330

28 Petitions referred: of Abr'm Dowe et al (see *L. P.* 16:30); of Wm Walton jr, Jacob Walton, Thos. Walton and Gerard Walton (see *L. P.* 16:20); of Arah Ward of Waterbury, Ct. et al (see *L. P.* 16:29); of Zachariah Hawkins of Derby, Ct. et al (see *L. P.* 16:29). 335

Feb. 4 Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Peter van Bough Livingston, Hendrick Walraat, Thos. Smith et al (see *L. P.* 16:31); to Henry White et al (p. 330); to Thos. Jones et al (p. 330); to Jellis Fonda et al (p. 330); to Wm Smith jr et al (p. 330); to John Joost Petrie et al (p. 330);

1761 v. 23

to Abr'm Dowe et al (p. 335); to Wm Walton jr et al (p. 335); to Arah Ward (p. 335); to Zachariah Hawkins (p. 335). 337

May 19 Royal order approving the act of assembly empowering justices of the peace etc to try causes to the value of £5. 343

27 Patents granted: to Alex. Colden et al (p. 330); to Catherine Colden, Cath. Kennedy, Lawrence Reade, Aug. van Cortlandt, Rob't James Livingston, Wm Walton jr, Mary Magdalen Nicoll, Alex'r Colden, John Taber Kempe, Goldsbrow Banyar, Matthew du Bois, Josiah Martin jr and Wm Benson (see *L. P.* 16:51); to Major Robert Rogers, Joseph Dequipe, Esa Putnam, John Miller, Roger Prince, Francis Dayne, Jas. Osgood, Sam'l Osgood, Ephraim Dickison, Daniel Chase, James Miller, David Thompson, John Taggart, David Hughes, John Herring, Daniel Miller, Robert Miller, James Moores, Daniel Moores, John Evans, David Evans, John Shute, Benj. Osgood and Jon'n Chase (see *L. P.* 16:39). Licenses granted to purchase Indian lands: to Thos. Jones, surgeon et al (see *L. P.* 16:38); to John Jones et al (see *L. P.* 16:37); to Capt. James Rogers et al (see *L. P.* 16:34); to Moses Hazzens et al (see *L. P.* 16:40, 41). Charters granted to the parish church of Jamaica upon petition of Samuel Seabury jr minister, Robert Howell, Benj. Carpenter, John Hutchins, John Smith, Jacob Ogden, Joseph Oldfield, Joseph Oldfield jr, John Troup, John Comes, Gilbert Comes, Thos. Truxton, Thos. Braine, Benj. Whitehead, Samuel Smith, Wm Sherlock, John Innes, Rich'd Betts, Isaac van Hook, Thos. Hinchman and Adam Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:128) and to the church at Flushing on petition of John Aspinwal, Thos. Grenel, Joseph Haviland, Daniel Thorn, Wm Thorn, Jacob Thorn, John Dyer, Christ'r Robert, John Morrel, Isaac Doughty, Jacomiah Mitchell, Francis Brown, Charles Cornell, Charles Wright, Joseph Bowne, Foster Lewis, Nath'l Tom, Benj. Thorn, John Marston, John Wilson and Benj. Fowler (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:129). Petition of Wm Hawkhurst (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:130) rejected (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:731; Q 1:496). 344

June 10 Petitions referred: of Isaac Sawyer, John R. Bleecker, Abr'm Jacob Lansingh, Edmond, Thomas and Joseph Wells, Samuel Gilbert, Daniel Ingham, Eliphalet House, Thomas Gilbert, Clement Sumner, Stephen Palmer, Edw'd Sawyer, Ebenezer Duevey jr, John and Thos. Sawyer, Azariah and Benj. Beach, Daniel Tillotson, Obadiah Horseford, Alex'r Phelps, Eleazer Pumroy, Jacob Abr'm and Johs. Jacob Lan-

1761 v. 23

singh, Jordan Post, Francis Lansingh, George Clinton, Abr'm van den Bergh, Joel Jones, John Russ, Samuel Filer, Joshua Phelps, Nath'l Phelps, Increase Porter, Elisha Pratt, John and Gad Merrell, Jon'n Hutchinson, Jedediah, John and Jazaniah Post, John Gilliot, Benj. Pumroy, Elijah Lothrop, Ichabod Phelps, Benj. Trumble, Wm Sumner, Samuel Gilbert jr, Derick and Jacob van der Heyden, Levinus Winne, David Barber, Ephraim Wright, Stephen Barber, Israel Post, Ezekiel Jones, Samuel Jones, Silas Pipon, John Peters, Wm Winterton and Peter Marselius (see *L. P.* 16:54, 65); of Capt. Walter Rutherford, Capt. Quintin Kennedy, Lieut. John Duncan, Lieut. George Coventry and 21 other officers and soldiers [not named] (see *L. P.* 16:33); of Ryer Schermerhorn, Jacob Schermerhorn, John Quackenbush et al (see *L. P.* 16:46). Order on a petition of Vincent and David Matthews (see *L. P.* 16:56). 351

17 Patents granted: to John McNeile, Alex'r McKey, Alex'r Stewart and Oliver Templeton (see *L. P.* 16:59); to Johs. Lawyer jr, Jacob Borst, George Forster, Hendrick Heints, Wm Bornheyer, Sam'l Denton and John Wessells (see *L. P.* 16:58). Petition of Arent van Corlear, Nich's Lake jr, Thos. Lake, James Lake and John Lake, all of New Jersey (see *L. P.* 16:57) referred. Warrant of survey granted to Johs. van der Pool and Robert van Duersen (see *L. P.* 16:61). Charters for the churches at Jamaica and Flushing approved. . 355

22 Patents granted: to Isaac Sawyer et al (p. 351); to Arent van Corlear et al (p. 355). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Capt. Walter Rutherford et al (p. 351). Warrant of survey to Ryer Schermerhorn et al (p. 351). Clause to be inserted in all patents, Mr Watts dissenting. 363

24 Date fixed for hearing the land case between Matthews and Smith; Charles Clinton to attend. 367

July 1 Matthews and Smith [incomplete]. 367

8 Petitions referred: of Hendrick Schneyder, John Wetteck, Hendrick Lake, John Johnson, Garret Williamson, Nath'l Acherley, Benj. Abbot, Wm Taylor and Martinus Voorhies (see *L. P.* 16:69); of Sir Wm Johnson, Ferral Wade, George F. Cheap, James Rogers, Dennis Maddin, John Johnston, Wm Johnson, Peter Frax, Michael Russell, Wilhelmus Russell, Paul Reiter, Peter H. Klyne, John Spangenburgh, Lucas Veder, Lawrence Enan, Michael Sallenger, Mathias Link, Hanthy Creitz, George Stam, George Stam jr, John Johnson, Peter Servis, Christopher Servis, Francis Rupert, Adam Rupert, Hannis Wert, Andreas Sny-

1761 v. 23

der, Conradt Creitzenbergher, Conradt Smith, Jon'n French, Jacob Pickle, Hannis Wolfe Barlet, Aug. Eickler, Jacob Sefer, Joh's Alt, Bastian Steenmyer, Stephen Kip, George Kip and Peter Frederick (see *L. P.* 16:45); of Jacob Hendrick ten Eyck, George Rykert, Volgert Dason and John Roorback jr (see *L. P.* 16:71). 368

15 Petitions referred: of Abr'm Lott jr, Isaac Low, James Duane, Samuel Staats Cojemans, Jacob Noorstradt, George Hagewout, Adam Heyler, Thos. Strembeck, John Kleen, Conradt Rossman, Isaac Post, Waldron Blauw, Nich's Lake, Joseph Giffers, Derick and Hendrick Hogeland, Daniel Huntington, John Baur, Henry Buel and Benj. Southard (see *L. P.* 16:68); of Wm van Bergen, Martin Garretse van Bergen and Jas. Humphrey jr (see *L. P.* 16:67). 370

Aug. 5 Patents granted: to Hendrick Schneyder et al (p. 368); to J. H. ten Eyck et al (p. 368); to Abr'm Lott jr et al (p. 370); to Wm van Bergen et al (p. 370). Hearing on the caveat of John van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 16:77) against a grant to Catherine Colden et al postponed. 373

19 Cadw. Colden, lieutenant governor. Petitions referred: of Coenradt and Frederick Franck, George Herchheimer, Michael Itigh and Peter Piper (see *L. P.* 16:53); of Wm Cunningham (see *L. P.* 16:63, 64); of Phil. Livingston, Rud. Keller, John Burk, Edw'd Earl, Samuel Bailey, Wm Denning, Wm Livingston, Jeremiah van Rensselaer, Peter du Bois, John Hansen, John James Beeckman, Peter Hansen, Roger Townshend, Wm McCrackan, John Cuyler, Myndert Burger, Michael Hugo Frazier, Wm Bailey, Gerardus Lansingh and Phil. Lansingh (see *L. P.* 16:78); of Fred'k Young, Corn's ten Broock, Adam Young, Hendrick Mathias, Johannes Kesslaer, Andries Young, Nicholas Oxiner, Francis Johnson, Christian Frolic, Robert Leonard, Elias Bailey, Theobald Young, John Carman, John Jas. Glen, John I. Cuyler, Garret Ab. Lansingh, Henry C. Cuyler, Abr'm Yates jr, Simon Groot and Jonas Southerd (see *L. P.* 16:95); of Wm Smith jr, Johs. Hend. Vrooman, John Read, John Glen, Abr'm Douw, Guysbert Fonda, Peter Douw, Volkert Abr'm Douw, Johs. Hend. ten Eyck, Barent C. ten Eyck, John C. ten Eyck, Francis Welsh, Abr'm ten Broeck, Hendrick Young, Gisbert Marselis, Thos. Gordon, Wm Weyman, Rich'd Smith, Leonard de Kleyn, and Sam'l Boyer (see *L. P.* 16:76). 376

Sep. 3 Order on petition of John van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 16:77, 86). Charter of incorporation granted to the church at

1761		**v. 23**
	Newtown, L. I. upon petition of James Hazard, Rich'd Alsop, Wm Sacket, Sam'l Moore, Jacob Blackwell et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:17). Patents granted: to Coenradt Frank et al (p. 376); to Wm Cunningham (p. 376); to Phil. Livingston et al (p. 376); to Fred'k Young et al (p. 376); to Wm Smith jr et al (p. 376).	379
9	Petitions referred: of Dirck Schuyler, Samuel Pell, Jacob Arding, Henry van Vleck, Jacob Kemper, Matthew Kemper, John Morton, Christ'r Miller, Ephraim Dickison, Joseph Jukes, Abner Fowler, Nath'l Morton, Abr'm A. Schuyler, Peter van Voorhuise, Jan van Voorhuise, Dirck Schuyler jr, Abr'm D. Schuyler, Abr'm Wilson, Isaac Lawrence, Anth'y van Dam, Thos. Kip, Abr'm Kip, Minnie van Voorhuise, Jon'n Lawrence and Jarvis Roebuck (see *L. P.* 16:81); of Michael Nestel (see *L. P.* 16:89). Minutes sent home.	385
Oct 16	Order on petition of Arch'd Kennedy for directions to the surveyor general to select a place for a wharf near Fort George with right of ferriage to the Jersey shore. Warrant of survey granted to John Borghart of Kinderhook (see *L. P.* 16:100).	387
Dec. 2	Order on petition of John van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 16:105).	388
4	Hearing on preceding petition postponed.	388
1762		
Feb. 10	The 11th, 15th, 32d, 33d, 51st, 54th, 93d and extract from the 46th article of instructions to Gov. Robert Monckton.	388
17	Additional instructions restraining the grants of land; proclamation to issue accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:77).	394
Mar. 1	Petitions referred: of Ryer, Jacob, Freeman and Wm Schermerhorn, Johs. Nich's, Peter Quackenbosh, Thos. and John Smith and Joseph Lynsen (see *L. P.* 16:112); of James Bradshaw, Nath'l Taylor, Dan'l Taylor, John Warner, Abel Wright, Benj. and Eben'r Silye, et al as above, p. 297 (see *L. P.* 16:113); of Daniel Prindle, Elihu Marsh, Thos. Hungerford, Samuel Hungerford, John Buck, Daniel Tryon, Amos Leach, Benj. Sealey, Anth'y Wanser, Jon'n Weeks, John Page, Elihu Marsh jr, Abr'm Wanzer, Benj. Elliot, John Seeley, Aaron Prindle, Thos. Northorp, Ezekiel Pain, Jedediah Graves, David Commins, Eben'r Preston, David Preston and Joshua Agard (see *L. P.* 16:114); of Jacob Starnberger, George and Jacob Zimmer, Hendrick Weaver, John Joost Becker and John Schever (see *L. P.* 16:98); of Wm van Bergen, Martin Gerritse van Bergen and James Umphrey jr (see *L. P.* 16:106).	396

1762		v. 23
Ap. 15	Opinion of council on the additional instruction relating to grants of land. Patents granted: to Ryer Schermerhorn et al (p. 396); to James Bradshaw et al (p. 396); to Dan'l Prindle et al (p. 396); to Jacob Starnberger et al (p. 396).	399
May 12	Charters granted: to the French church at New Rochelle upon petition of Rev. Michael Houdin, Jacobus Bleecker, James de Blez and David Lispenard, wardens (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:71); to church at Westchester village upon petition of John Milner, John Bartow, Isaac Willet, Lewis Morris jr, Peter de Lancey, Nath'l Underhill, James Graham and James van Cortlandt (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:105).	403
13	Hearing on the caveat of John van Rensselaer against grants to Solomon Bebee and associates (p. 373, 379, 387, 388).	405
June 11	Royal order disapproving the act of assembly for the better government and regulation of seamen in the merchant service.	406
25	Gov. Robert Monckton presides. Order on petition of Benj. Palmer, Joseph Palmer and Samuel le Rue (see *L. P.* 16:115).	407
July 21	Hearing on the caveat of John van Rensselaer (p. 405) postponed.	408
28	Patent granted to Wm Ernst Spornheyer and Wm Heints (see *L. P.* 16:117).	408
Aug. 3	Hearing on the caveat of John van Rensselaer (p. 408); continued.	410
25	Patent granted to Benj. and Joseph Palmer and Samuel le Rue (see *L. P.* 16:120). Petition of Thos. Moore and Lewis Pintard (see *L. P.* 16:118) referred.	411
Sep. 29	Petition of Jacob Starnberger, George, Jacob, Petrus and Wm Zimmer, Hendrick Weaver, John Joost Becker and John Schever (see *L. P.* 16:121) referred. Patent granted to Thos. Moore and Lewis Pintard (p. 411).	412
Oct. 7	Hearing on the caveat of John van Rensselaer (p. 410); continued.	414
20	Decision in preceding case.	415
Nov. 23	Petitions referred: of Samuel Deal sr, Samuel Deal jr, Wm Deal, John Dies, John Schureman, Matthew Dies, Evert Byvanck jr, Abr'm van Ranst, Jacob Boelen, Peter Praa, Provoost and David Provoost (see *L. P.* 16:129); of Hendricus and Solomon du Bois (see *L. P.* 16:125); of Matthew du Bois (see *L. P.* 16:131) referred.	415
Dec. 2	Charter for the church at Westchester village passed. Petition of Frederick, Hendricus, John, Petrus and William Dederick (see *L. P.* 16:134) referred.	417

1762 v. 23

16 Copy of the petition of Sam'l Deal et al (p. 415) to be sent to the lords of trade. Petitions of Fred. Dederick et al and of Hendr. du Bois (p. 415) rejected. Petition of Abr'm Haasbrouck and Isaac Haasbrouck jr (see *L. P.* 16:135) tabled. Order on petition of Matthew du Bois (p. 415). Petition of Wm Moore (see *L. P.* 16:133) rejected. Order on petition of David Hunt (see *L. P.* 16:136). 417

22 Petition of Isaac de Forest, Wm Hunn, Johs. Hesse, Thos. Conklin, and Jeremiah Wooll (see *L. P.* 16:137) tabled. 419

1763

Jan. 5 Petitions referred: of John Mason, Rich'd Cullin, Joseph Wheten et al (see *L. P.* 16:126); of Garret Erickson, Herman Peters, Harman Vedder et al (see *L. P.* 16:127); of Alex'r and James Turner, Thos. Johnston, Matthew Bolton, John McCreles, John Crawford, John Lucore, Rob't Hamilton, Chas. Kidd, Hugh Bolton, James Lukes, George Thompson, Jon'n Marsh, Wm Crosset, Alex'r Turner jr, Joseph Rugg, Thos. White, Benj. Southwick, Daniel Ballard, Samuel Southwick, Daniel McCollem, Joshua Conkey, Wm Edgar, Wm Conkey and Adams Clark Gray (see *L. P.* 16:128); of Thos. Dick, David Southwick, Amos Foster et al (see *L. P.* 16:130); of John Tabor Kempe, John Morin Scott, John Bard et al (see *L. P.* 16:138); of Donald, George and James Campbell et al (see *L. P.* 16:141). 420

6 Petition of Thos. Willet, Paul Miller et al (see *L. P.* 16:140) referred. 423

12 Patent granted to David Hunt (p. 417). 424

26 Patent granted to John Anderson (see *L. P.* 16:87, 122). Petitions referred: of Joseph Walton, John Wilson, David Standish, Thos. Davies, John Williamson, Walter Mitchelson, Thos. Dean Pearce, Wm Bruce, Wm Forman, David Davies, Wm Grant, Henry Brown, Thos. Sibson, Joseph Brome, Wm Godwin, John Kennedy, Thos. Sidwell, John Godwin, Wm Wilson, Wm Ford, Arch'd Bruce, Samuel Orem, Francis Lawson and Walter Marshall (see *L. P.* 16:146); of Robert Harper (see *L. P.* 16:145). 424

Feb. 9 Petition of Rev. Samuel Verbryck, John Corn's Haring, Roelof van Houten, Johs. Joseph Blauvelt, Johannes Haring, elders, Corn's Blauvelt, Johs. Bell, Fredericus Haring and Johs. Nagil, deacons (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:138) referred. Counter petition of John Peterse Smith and Corn's Smith (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:139); Petitions referred: of John and Philipp Embury et al (see *L. P.* 16:148); of Wm. Cockcroft, Beamsly Glazier, Barth'w le Roux, Michael Thodey, George Brewerton sr and jr, Robert McGinnis, Peter Middleton and John Dies (see *L. P.* 16:147). 426

1763 v. 23

16 Report on petitions for land of 5th, 6th, 29th of January and 9th of February, pending in the council; all rejected (see *L. P.* 16:152). Memorial of Trueman Hinman, Eben'r Lacey and Jehiel Hawley with their respective partners (see *L. P.* 16:150) referred. 428

Mar. 2 Petition of Alex'r McNachten and other emigrants from Scotland (see *L. P.* 16:154) referred. 430

16 Memorial of Obadiah and Henry Wells, Daniel Goldsmith, Benj. Stout et al (see *L. P.* 16:161). Petition of Rev. Jean Carle, Peter Vallade, James des Brosses, elders, Daniel Bonnet and Charles Jandine, deacons of the French church at New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:146) referred. 431

Ap. 20 Royal order repealing the act of assembly for the payment of salaries, etc. Petition of Abr'm Thomas et al (see *L. P.* 16:164) referred. 433

May 18 Clause to be added to the patent for Benj. Palmer et al (p. 411). Report on petition of Alex. Turner et al (p. 420); granted. Petitions of John Wason, of Garret Erickson and of Thos. Dick with respective partners (p. 420) rejected. Reports on the petitions of Donald Campbell et al (p. 420); of Isaac de Forest et al (p. 419) granted. 434

21 Reports on petitions granted: of Alex'r McNachten et al (p. 430) (see *L. P.* 16:167) with schedule of names of grantees; of Joseph Walton et al (p. 424; see *L. P.* 17:2); of John, Phil., David and Peter Embury, James, George and Samuel Willson, Henry Power, Paul Heck, Phil. and John Cook, Jacob Dulmidge sr and jr, Edw'd Carscallen, Nicholas and Peter Shoulds, Julius and Henry Shire, Peter Lawrence, Valentine Debtler, Wm Folk, Peter Poff, Valentine Shimmel, Peter Sparling and Elias Hoffman (p. 426); of Robert Harper (p. 425). Petitions of John Tabor Kempe et al (p. 420) and of Thos. Willet et al (p. 424) dismissed. Petition of John T., Elizabeth and Philadelphia Kempe, John Morin Scott, Whitehead Hicks, John Woods, Samuel Jones, Adrian Rutgers, Adrian Renaudet, James Emott, Rich'd Sharp, Benj. Kissam, John Bard, Wm Webb, Abr'm Cock, Bernard Lintott and Thos. Frost (see *L. P.* 17:3) referred. 438

June 8 Warrants of survey signed: for Alex'r Turner, for Donald Campbell, for Isaac de Forest, for Joseph Walton, for John Embury. Report on petitions of Wm Cockroft et al (p. 426) and of John Tabor Kempe et al (p. 438) granted. Petition of Moses, Reuben and Jeremiah Clark, Benj. Tusteen, Henry Wisner sr and jr, Wm Smith, Nath'l and

1763		v. 23
	Samuel Sacket, Daniel Sherwood, Wm Peet, John and Samuel Arthur and Nath'l Hazard (see *L. P.* 17:5) referred.	445
Sep. 14	Lt. Gov. Cadw. Colden presides. Action on a memorial of Duncan Reid, Neal Shaw, Arch'd Campbell, Alex'r McNachten and Neal Gillespie (see *L. P.* 17:19) deferred.	448
29	Petition of Major Philip Skene (see *L. P.* 17:16, 26) tabled. Order on petition of James Murray, husband of Lilly, the daughter of Capt. Lauchlin Campbell, for a share in the patent granted to Donald Campbell et al. Order on the above memorial of Duncan Reid et al. Petition of Rev. John Albert Weygand, Lawrence Eaman, George Peterson and Charles Beeckman, elders, Henry Ricter, Henry Bear, John van Orden and John Snous, deacons of the Lutheran church in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:33) to be sent to the lords of trade.	450
Nov. 12	Petition of Major Phil. Skene (see *L. P.* 17:26) referred.	450
23	Report on preceding petition (see *L. P.* 17:26). Patent granted to Phil., David and Andrew Skene, John Reid, John Small, James Napier, Nath'l and John Marston, Lawrence Reade, Thos. Scott, Robert Mercer, Magill Wallace, Hugh Wallace, Samuel Willis, Wm Bailey, Joshua Moore, John Hughes, Evert Bancker, Gerard Bancker, James Deas, Joseph Allicocke, Rich'd Curson, Thos. Miller, John Lamb and John Brooks. Warrant of survey granted to Robert Harper of Kings college (see *L. P.* 17:27).	452
25	Patent granted to James de Lancey (see *L. P.* 17:24).	455
1764		
Feb. 2	Patents granted: to Lieut. John Stoughton (see *L. P.* 17:31); to Major Allan Campbell and Lieut John Kennedy (see *L. P.* 17:32); to Captains Nicholas Sutherland, Robert Grant and Alex'r McIntosh (see *L. P.* 17:36, 37, 38); to Lieut. Donald Campbell (see *L. P.* 17:39); to Lieut. Roger Kellet see *L. P.* 17:43); to Major John Wilkins, (see *L. P.* 17:53); to Lieut. Alex'r Colquhoun, (see *L. P.* 17:33); to Capt. Geo. Clarke (see *L. P.* 17:34); to Lieut. Hugh Wallace (see *L. P.* 17:40); to Serg. James McBride (see *L. P.* 17:44); to Capt. David Wooster (see *L. P.* 17:45); to Capt. Valentine Gardiner (see *L. P.* 17:47); to Capt. John Graham (see *L. P.* 17:48); to Lieut. Allan Grant (see *L. P.* 17:54); to Ensign Mervin Perry (see *L. P.* 17:46), to Qr. M'r Wm Monro (see *L. P.* 17:57); to Captains John Small, Forbes and Campbell, Lieut. Archibald Campbell, Arch'd Cameron, Charles McKenzie, ——— Gordon, ——— McGregor, ——— McCuloch and Adjutant Wm Gregor (see *L. P.* 17:51); to Lieutenants Alex'r Campbell and Wm Hagart	

1764 v. 23

(see *L. P.* 17:50); to Lieutenants Donald Campbell, John McDonald, Alex'r Grant, James Campbell, James Rumsey, John Martin, Thos. Menzies and Alex'r Menzies (see *L. P.* 17:52); to Lt. Col. Sir John St Clair (see *L. P.* 17:42); to Lieut. James Dow (see *L. P.* 17:59); to Lieut. Henry Farrant (see *L. P.* 17:60); to Lieut. Thos. Polock (?), the last four not located. 456

8 Patents granted: to Chaplain Harry Munro (see *L. P.* 17:61); to Capt. James Robertson (see *L. P.* 17:65); to Sergeants John McKenzie, John Provoost, John McPherson, John Clarke, Joseph Ferguson, James Noble, James Campbell, John Chisholm, Robert Munro, Duncan Stewart, Wm Sutherland, Arch'd McVicar, James Shaw, Corporals Wm Ferguson, John McLean, George Murray, George Clark, John McDonald, Alex'r Wilson, John McIntire, John McIntosh, Duncan King, Joseph Hunt, John McNicol, Donald Fisher, Adam Davidson, John Grant, Robert McAullay, Donald Munro, David McConkey, Donald McDonald and John Reid and Privates Duncan McCarter, Hugh Sutherland, Alex'r Munro, Hugh McIntosh, Duncan Kenady, Alex'r McDermont and Angus McDonald; to Sergeants Moses Campbell, Alex'r McPherson and Alex'r Frazer and Corporal John McPherson (see *L. P.* 17:67); to Sergeants Wm Able, John Pearce and Corporal Wm Blaylock (see *L. P.* 17:70); to Private Cain Callannan (see *L. P.* 17:69). 460

22 Lands granted and to be surveyed: for Capt. John Campbell (see *L. P.* 17:72) for Lieut. Archibald Archibald Campbell (see *L. P.* 17:80); for Capt. Charles Forbes (see *L. P.* 17:73); for Lieut. Ann Gordon (see *L. P.* 17:75); for Lieut. Abr. Cuyler (see *L. P.* 17:79); for Serg. Abr'm Albey (see *L. P.* 17:78); for Lieut. Abr'm Low (see *L. P.* 17:55). 462

Mar. 7 Draft of letters patent to Duncan Read et al (see *L. P.* 17:91) amended. 463

21 Lands granted and to be surveyed: for Lieut. Peter Marquis de Conty (see *L. P.* 17:76); to Sergeants Allan Cameron, Alex'r Fraser, James Ross and Alex'r Fraser and Privates John Anderson, Daniel McIntosh, Alex'r Frasier, John Fraser, John McIntosh, George Sutherland and Finlay McDonald (see *L. P.* 17:82); to Lieut. Barnaby Byrn (see *L. P.* 17:84); to Lieut. Erick Sutherland (see *L. P.* 17:85); to Capt. Robert Campbell and Lieut. Francis Hutchinson (see *L. P.* 17:88); to Lieut. Turbutt Francis, near Sabbath day point; to Corporals Henry Ertly, James Cherry, Andrew Frederick, of the 60th Reg't, Samuel Wade of the 48th, Privates Thos. Curton of the 48th, Wm

1764 v. 23

Callow of the 55th, Frederick Weelyart and Clements Pless of the 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 17:92); to Lieut. Phil. du Perron and Surgeon Alex'r Potts (see *L. P.* 17:90); to Lt. Col. Sir John St Clair (p. 456) located (see *L. P.* 17:93); to Lieut. James Dow (see *L. P.* 17:94); to Lieut. Arch'd Blane, (see *L. P.* 17:95); to Lieut. Arch'd Dow (see *L. P.* 17:96); to Lieut. Thos. Etherington, (see *L. P.* 17:97); to Lieut. Wm Leslie (see *L. P.* 17:98); to Lieut. Farquhar (see *L. P.* 17:101); to Capt. James Allaz, Lieutenants Edward Barron and David Borry (see *L. P.* 17:100); to Lieut. Abr'm Low (see *L. P.* 17:83); to 24 non-commissioned officers and 34 privates of the 42d regiment not named (see *L. P.* 17:103). 464

Ap. 4 Mary Lush administratrix of John Lush vs David Provoost. 467

18 Lands located by the following petitioners to be surveyed: Lieut. David Mooney (see *L. P.* 17:107); Capt. Simon Ecuyer (see *L. P.* 17:106); Capt. Alex'r McDonald (see *L. P.* 17:108); Lieut. James Grant (see *L. P.* 17:110); Capt. Lieut. George Faesch (see *L. P.* 17:111); Surgeon's mate John Field (see *L. P.* 17:112); Lieut. Lancelot Hilton (see *L. P.* 17:114); Lieut. Arch'd Lamont (see *L. P.* 17:113); Lieut. Wm Brown (see *L. P.* 17:115); Lieut. Alex'r Fraser (see *L. P.* 17:116); James Ross, Apothecary's mate (see *L. P.* 17:35); John Connolly surgeon's mate, (see *L. P.* 17:117); Lieutenants Henry Farrant and George Phyn (see *L. P.* 17:120); 14 non-commissioned officers and 39 privates not named. 467

19 Petition of John Duncan, Daniel Campbell, John Visger and other inhabitants of Schenectady (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:104, 105) referred. 469

May 2 Lands granted and to be surveyed: for Lt. Col. Augustine Prevoost and his son Lieut. Augustine Prevoost (see *L. P.* 17:104); for Capt. John Dalrymple (see *L. P.* 17:118); for James Judd surgeon's mate (see *L. P.* 17:119); for Lieut. Wm McIntosh (see *L. P.* 17:121); for Surgeon David Hepburn (see *L. P.* 17:129); for Serg. Fred'k Hartell (see *L. P.* 17:122); Surgeon John Hicks (see *L. P.* 17:123); and for 9 non-commissioned officers and 19 privates not named. Order on petition of Valkert P. Douw mayor of Albany against granting the petition from Schenectady (p. 469). Bonds for settlement of lands within three years after date of grant by Michael Thodey, Wm Cockcroft, Isaac Corsa, George Brewerton jr, Peter du Bois and Peter Middleton—

1764 v. 23

and by John Tabor Kempe and John Morin Scott received and filed. 470

June 9 Order on petition of Dr George Munro and Surgeon Wm Barr (see *L. P.* 17:131). Lands granted and to be surveyed: for Lieut. Stair Campbell Carr (see *L. P.* 17:139); for Lieutenants Arch'd Campbell sr and jr, Ach'd Cameron, John McIntosh, Charles Grant, Charles Menzies and Nath'l McCullock (see *L. P.* 17:146); for Lieut. Edw'd Jenkins (see *L. P.* 17:140); for Robert Bass senior apothecary (see *L. P.* 17:141); for Duncan Forbes surgeon's mate (see *L. P.* 17:142). 473

July 10 Petitions of Captains John Graham, John Campbell, Lewis Ourry, James Robertson, Alex'r McDonald, Lieuts. Arch'd Lamont, Arch'd Cameron, Arch'd Campbell, James Grant, Alex'r Frazier and soldiers of the 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 17:149); of Lieut. Thos. Etherington and Wm Lessley (see *L. P.* 17:152), Lieutenants Wm Gaul (see *L. P.* 17:153), Abr'm Low (see *L. P.* 17:154), James Henderson (see *L. P.* 17:156), Wm Brown (see *L. P.* 17:156) and Henry Watson (see *L. P.* 17:161) rejected on caveat by Wm Smith jr and David Matthews, agents for John van Rensselaer and the Westenhook patentees. Lands granted and to be surveyed for Capt. Jacob Mullen (see *L. P.* 17:162), Lieut. Townsend Guy (see *L. P.* 17:147) and Sergeants Joseph Franklin and Benj. Porter (see *L. P.* 17:158). Mary Lush vs David Provoost. Hearing on petition of George Munro and Wm Barr (p. 473) postponed. 474

11 Petition of George Munro and Wm Barr rejected. 476

Aug. 7 Royal order received to grant 20,000 acres of land to Major Phil. Skene, with letter from the earl of Hillsborough. The former grant of 25,000 acres to Major Skene suspended. Patent to Joseph Walton and other officers of the royal artillery to issue. Patents granted: to George Munro and Wm Barr (see *L. P.* 17:164); to Christ'r Blundell (see *L. P.* 18:14). Bond for settlement by Alex. Turner et al filed by John van Cortlandt and Peter du Bois. James Jackson ex dem Thos. Williams vs John van Rensselaer. 477

Vol. 24, 1753-56

Legislative minutes of council from May 30, 1753 to Dec. 1, 1756, printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 2:1111-1289.

Vol. 25, 1755-64

MINUTES OF PRIVATE AFFAIRS ARE IN VOL. 23.

1755

Mar. 3 Lt. Gov. James de Lancey presides. Minutes relating to government affairs to be entered separately from private affairs. Gov. Shirley writes that Mr Pownal and other commissioners will come to New York to meet the assembly; assembly not to be called until they have arrived. Mr Verplanck to view the ground and make plans for fortifications at Albany, Schenectady and Kinderhook. 1

10 Gunpowder already purchased by Mr Watts for Massachusetts to be shipped, but not more. Proposals from Gov. Shirley to join in an expedition against Crownpoint (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:39-40, 45). 2

11 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:46). 4

12 Letter received from Gov. Morris about a meeting at Col. Johnson's house with the six nations for the purchase of land, and about complaints against John Lydius: Pennsylvania may attend the meeting but purchase no land; complaint against Lydius too vague. Gov. Dinwiddie of Virginia complains against the treaty of neutrality made by the Indian commissioners at Albany with the Cocknewagas; to be considered. Warrant to Wm Johnson for supplies to Oswego garrison signed. 4

14 Thomas Pownall commissioner from Massachusetts in council. Assembly to be called. 5

15 Scarroyady or the half-king of the Indians on the Ohio in council reports on his visit to the six nations; the governor replies. 6

21 The Oswego contractor refuses to furnish provisions being already greatly in advance; order thereupon. 9

25 Application of Lt. Col. Mercer from Sir Wm Pepperel's regiment for subsistance of soldiers referred to the assembly. 10

26 Treaty with the Cocknawagas to be observed until further orders. Letter received from Robt. Livingston jr. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:44). 10

27 Gen. Braddock wishes Gov. de Lancey to come to Annapolis, Md. with Gov. Shirley. Gov. Morris renews his application for liberty to purchase land from the six nations; it must not be allowed. 11

29 Assembly adjourned. Proclamation signed inviting enlistments in Sir Wm Pepperel's regiment (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:63). 11

31 Corn to be sent to the Indians. Mr Paco a French merchant, not to leave the province without permission. 12

Ap. 1 Order on letter from the sheriff of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:61, 66). Order to proceed with the fortifications from

1755 v. 25

Flat Rock battery to Teunis Rivet's house which must be purchased. Beacons to be erected as directed in the act for regulating the militia. 13

6 A French dancing master to be arrested as a spy, upon a letter from Col. Laurence, lieutenant governor of Halifax. Gov. de Lancey intends to go to Annapolis, Md. in obedience to orders from Sir Thos. Robinson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:48). Orders sent to the colonels of militia in Richmond, Kings, Queens, Suffolk, Westchester and Orange counties, also to the colonel of the New York militia (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:67). Council authorized to open letters arriving for the lieutenant governor during his absence. Warrants to Christopher Bancker and John Dies for purchasing material for the fortifications signed. 14

7 Arch. Kennedy presiding. The Frenchman come from Al-
House of bany (23:267) committed to the custody of the sheriff.
Joseph Minutes of Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss*,
Murray 80:69-70) received. 16

9 Guns to be mounted on Copsy and Flat Rock batteries. Jacob Twick gunsmith to repair small arms. 16

11 John Dies to select places for beacons between Rockway and
Ft George Staten Island. Branch pilots to be on the lookout. 16

23 Gov. de Lancey returned. Letter received from Lieut. Holland at Oswego to Col. Marshall (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:51). The council of war held at Alexandria desires the garrison of Oswego to be reinforced (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:471; Q3:305); order of council thereon. William Johnson appointed superintendent of Indian affairs by Gen. Braddock; his commission. Gov. Thos. Fitch of Connecticut writes that his colony will raise 500 men for the expedition against Crownpoint. 17

25 Rioters taken by the sheriff of Albany (p. 13) to be kept imprisoned by him; Wm Rees one of the rioters killed in the attempt to arrest him by Matthew Furlong; Furlong to be bailed. 19

26 The French dancing master sent to jail (p. 14). Council advise the governor to assent to a further emission of bills of credit. 500 men to be raised for the New York troops in Connecticut. Warrants to Oliver de Lancey for provisions to the troops ordered to Oswego, and to Edw. Holland for corn to the six nations signed. 20

May 2 Resolve of the assembly concerning artillery concurred in. Order concerning John Batist de Quanje, a Frenchman arrested at Albany. Warrant to John Dies for building bateaux signed. 21

1755 v. 25

3 Gov. Shirley wants cannon for the Niagara expedition. List of ordnance and stores called for. Letter received from Gov. Shirley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:98). Assembly adjourned. Order on memorial of Lt. Col. Mercer concerning pay of the troops at Oswego. 22

6 Warrants issued to Col. Wm Johnson, Capt. John Bradstreet, Messrs John Dies, Bancker and ——— Dies for impressing workmen on the fortifications. Proclamation to issue for enforcing quarantine measures (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:139-40). Disposition of ordnance made. Bastions to be built between Copsy and Flat Rock batteries. Warrant to John de Peyster for provisions to the Oswego garrison signed. 24

8 Opinion of council on complaint of Robt. Livingston jr, that the Massachusetts people have taken the workmen from his ironworks at Ancram (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:143). 25

13 Lt. Gov. Phips of Massachusetts asks for the arrest of the man who killed Wm Race [Rees] (p. 19); Gov. de Lancey's answer. Order on a petition of Manuel du Cumana (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:148). Letter received from James Alexander (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:146) referred. Warrants signed: to John Cruger and John Watts for gunpowder; to Adam van der Bergh for entertainment of Scarroyady or the half-king and companions. 27

17 Act of parliament to punish mutiny and desertion received; also royal order to increase the regiments of Sir Peter Halket, Col. Dunbar and the Nova Scotia regiments to 1000 men each; assembly to provide means. Gov. Fitch agrees that New York may raise 500 men in Connecticut. Assembly adjourned. 29

19 Basseau a Frenchman to be arrested on an affidavit by Elizabeth Coen; also Alvertste another French subject. Samuel Stillwell to be examined concerning Basseau. Warrant to Oliver de Lancey for providing military stores etc signed. 30

20 Gov. Shirley wants more cannons; they are to be loaned. Basseau taken his papers to be examined. 31

26 French reinforcements sent to the Ohio (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:144). M. Jean Sylvestre and wife fled from Canada confined to their lodgings after having been examined (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:164). 32

29 John Pownall secretary of the board of trade writes that Charles Hardy has been appointed governor of New York. Medicines required at Oswego. John Adams accused by Gideon Hawley of having sold rum to the Oncoquagah Indians; Timothy McHarris, John McMullen and Mr Boyd

1755 v. 25

to be examined as witnesses at Albany. Warrant to Oliver de Lancey for provisioning Oswego garrison signed. Merlons of the batteries in New York to be made of white cedar wood: the north line and the line from Hunt's within the Half Moon battery to be finished. 33

30 Letters from Wm Smith, Robert R. Livingston and Robt. Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:166-67) referred to eastern boundary commissioners. Warrants signed: to John Dies and Christopher Bancker for building fortifications; to Ernest Spitzer for salary as surgeon at Oswego. 34

June 3 Opinion of council on application by Capt. Wm Eyre engineer of the Crownpoint expedition for more artillery. Proclamation to issue for arrest of deserters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:9). 34

5 Proposal from Massachusetts for the appointment of arbitrators in the boundary cases referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:157). Order to discharge the rioters imprisoned at Albany. Cannons returned from Boston. Additional charter for Kings college to be printed. 35

6 Opinion of council on letter received from Gov. Shirley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:163). Report of committee on the proposal from Massachusetts (p. 35). Account of charges for repairing the barracks in Fort George referred. 36

9 Connecticut refuses to accept the offer made by the New York assembly as to the money granted by Pennsylvania for the expedition; referred to the assembly. Proposal by Massachusetts to employ part of the forces raised for the Crownpoint expedition against Niagara, agreed to. Letter received from the recorder of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 80:171) referred to the assembly. 41

12 Letter received from Gov. Shirley, pay of Indians engaged for the Crownpoint expedition and their officers. Account for erecting beacons referred. Phil. Verplanck refuses to serve as commissary and paymaster of the New York troops; Phil. Schuyler and John de Peyster are appointed in his place. 42

14 Letter received from Capt. John Bradstreet at Oswego (see *N. Y. col. mss*. 80:170). Warrant to Bancker and Dies for the New York fortifications signed. Ordinance to issue regulating the sessions of the court of common pleas in Richmond county. Letter received from Gov. Shirley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:16). Address from the Moravians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:21) referred. 43

17 Plans of the forts to be erected at Albany, Schenectady and Kinderhook, and account of Phil. Verplanck for this ser-

1755 v. 25

vice referred to the assembly. Letter from Gov. Glen of South Carolina, peace between the Catawbas and the six nations disturbed; referred to Gen. Wm Johnson. John Burnet appointed coroner of New York, vice ——— removed out of the county. Arms. 44

23 Letters received: from Gov. Shirley, export of provisions from Massachusetts prohibited, and movement of French troops, referred; from Gen. Johnson, Cocknawagas. Petition of Fred'k Wimpel smith among the Senecas for pay referred to the assembly. Fortifications. 45

25 Letter received from Gen. Johnson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:28). Warrants signed: to Capt. Street Hall for pay of his company (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:35); to Jacobus Mynderse and Peter Groenendyke for carrying corn to the six nations. 46

30 Letters received: from Gov. Wentworth (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:31); from Gov. Shirley, embargo for three months proposed; from the same, pay of engineer and artillery officers, referred to the assembly; from Robert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:37), referred to Gov. Shirley. 47

July 5 Warrants signed: to Phil. Schuyler and John de Peyster for pay of troops; to John Dies for expenses of erecting beacons; to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for expenses of fortifications. Assembly adjourned. Frenchmen allowed to leave the city for Europe or the West Indies. Pardon granted to Richard Aldridge sentenced for horse stealing, on condition of his enlisting as soldier. 47

10 Warrants signed: to Gov. de Lancey for expenses on his journey to Virginia; to Gen. Wm Johnson for military and Indian disbursements; to Oliver de Lancey for arms etc; to Phil. Verplanck for making plans of forts. Advice of council on the application of Gov. Shirley for discharge of people arrested in the boundary riots. Bateaux to be sold for the artillery. Frenchmen may go to Philadelphia or Boston. 48

19 Letter received from Sec. Richard Peters of Pennsylvania (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:74, 84) to be sent to Gov. Shirley, Gen. Johnson etc. 49

22 Another letter from the same (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:85) disposed of in the same way. Order on petition of Abeel and wife on behalf of their son John to be tried for selling rum to the Indians. Assembly adjourned. 49

25 Letter received from Capt. Rutherford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:75). Assembly called. No provisions to be exported. Warrant to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for expenses of building fortifications signed. 50

1755		v. 25
26	Vessels laden with provisions and bound for Halifax, Annapolis or Chicgnecto in Nova Scotia may be cleared.	51
28	Letter received from Robert Orme, aid to Gen. Braddock announcing the general's death. Gov. Shirley's demand for discharge of boundary rioters repeated and again referred to Rob't Livingston.	52
29	Letters received: from Admiral Boscawen, movements of his fleet; from Sir Thos. Robinson, Admiral Boscawen or Commodore Keppel to be called upon if necessary for naval assistance. Application for leave to carry flour to Rhode Island not granted.	52
Aug. 1	Gov. de Lancey suggests that the independent companies sent to Virginia be recalled; advice of council thereon. Opinion of council on Col. Dunbar's going into winter quarters. Warrants signed: to Col. Wm Cockcroft for expenses of his table on the Crownpoint expedition; to James Parker printer for paper for bills of credit.	53
4	Letters received: from Gen. Johnson, fears bad effect of Braddock's defeat on the Indians; from Gov. Fitch, troops for Crownpoint expedition; opinion of council on either. Wall from the east line of the battery along the west side of Whitehall slip to be continued.	54
6	Massachusetts proposes to raise 500 men more. Letters received: from Gov. Shirley to Sec. Willard (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:89); from Gov. Lawrence to Lt. Gov. Phips (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:92). Proclamation for a general fast to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:106); also proclamation for discovery of the burglars who broke in to the consistory room of the Dutch church (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:105).	55
11	Col. Dunbar's and the late Sir Peter Halket's regiments ordered to Albany. New York independent companies can not return.	56
12	The snow Irene, Nicholas Garrison jr master arrived from London with smallpox on board quarantined at Bedloes island. Gen. Shirley's letter read 11 August to be laid before the assembly.	56
13	Quarantine measures.	57
14	Advice of council on application by Messrs Nicholls, Cranston, and Bours, Rhode Island committee of war for permission to export flour from New York. Assembly adjourned.	58
16	Opinion of council on application by Col. Joseph Blanchard of the New Hampshire troops for their quota of the Pennsylvania provisions. Massachusetts will raise 800 men for the Crownpoint expedition; referred to the assembly.	58

1755 v. 25

18 Col. Dunbar's orders changed; independent companies may perhaps return to New York. Assembly not to be called yet. 59

20 Order authorizing the sale of provisions belonging to the province. Quarantine measures. 60

23 Letters received: from Gen. Johnson with minutes of a council of war (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:118); from Gov. Phips, wants permission to carry provisions to Boston or Salem; from Gov. Fitch, orders for raising 500 men in Connecticut are issued, referred to the assembly. Assembly to be called. 60

25 Quarantine measures. Order on petition of John Miranda a Spanish negro servant to Sarah widow of Peter van Raust, and claiming to be a freeman. 61

28 Assembly adjourned for a few days no quorum being in town. Permission to ship provisions given to Capt. Matthew Cozzens on application by the governor of Rhode Island. Letter received from Rob't Livingston jr, will discharge Josiah Loomis one of the rioters, but must hold Pain a judgment debtor. Application to be made to Massachusetts for establishing a line of peace. 62

29 Letter received from Gen. Johnson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:123); referred to the assembly. Proclamation for apprehending deserters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:126) to issue. Lt. Gov. Jon'n Nicholls of Rhode Island desires permission for Capt. Richards to carry provisions from New York to Rhode Island; not granted. 63

Sep. 1 Connecticut will raise 1500 men more; referred to the assembly. Mrs van der Bilt nurse on Bedloes island granted permission to return to Staten Island. Quarantine of the Irene (p. 56) to be continued. Permission to export flour given to Capt. Richards (p. 63), and vessels bound to Honduras bay allowed to take small quantities. Order to search for and arrest two Frenchmen supposed to be spies seen in Mr de Visme's house. 63

3 Sir Charles Hardy knight has his commission read and takes the oaths. Instruction containing the names of the council [unchanged] read and members present sworn in. Seals delivered to the new governor; oath of chancellor administered to him. Proclamation to issue continuing all officers in their places (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:138). Governor's commission published at the city hall. 64

4 Messrs Horsmanden and Smith take the oaths as councillors. Draft of message to the assembly read and approved. 66

8 Vote of the assembly for raising £8000 for the 1500 men to be raised in Connecticut; letter from Gov. Fitch in regard to

1755 v. 25

it. Warrants signed: to Wm Johnson for charges of a fort at the upper Mohawk castle; to John Joost Petrie for provisioning Oswego troops. Order on petition by Wm Coventry and Andrew Barclay (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:146). Quarantine of the Irene continued (p. 63). 66

10 Letter received from Col. Cockcroft (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:124). New proclamation for the arrest of deserters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:149) to issue. Warrant to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for New York fortifications signed. Order on petition of Jacob le Roy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:147). 67

13 News of a battle at Lake George received. The Irene (p. 66) permitted to come up to the city and unload on representation of Henry White army contractor and Capt. Nicholas Garrison. Invoice of Indian presents read. 68

p. m. Gov. Hardy intends to go to Albany; gives instructions to the council, signs blank warrants for the £8000 (p. 66) and warrant to commissioners of New York fortifications. 68

14 Letters received: from Peter Wraxall, aid to Gen. Johnson, battle at Lake George, French defeated, Baron de Dieskau taken; from Gov. Wentworth, New Hampshire will raise 300 men; from Lt. Gov. Phips, Massachusetts has passed an act for raising 2000 additional troops. Provisions for the army to be purchased and sent to Albany. Instructions to the council during the governor's absence. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving on account of the victory at Lake George (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:153). 69

20 Committee of council sits in the secretary's office, James Alexander presiding. Letters received: from Gen. Johnson, returns of killed and wounded, copy to be sent to Sec. Pownal; from Lt. Gov. Phips: both forwarded to Gov. Hardy. 70

24 Order on letter from Gov. Hardy concerning pay of transportation of Col. Dunbar's regiment from Amboy to Albany. 70

26 French prisoners taken in the late battle placed in charge of the sheriff of New York and Dr John Bard. 71

27 The committee calls on the governor for directions as to the embargo of provisions; the act of assembly for it expiring shortly. Letter from the governor of St Domingo sent unopened to Gov. Hardy. 72

p. m. Further orders for the care of French prisoners. Letters from Gov. Wentworth sent to Albany. 73

Oct. 7 Permission to export flour to Rhode Island given to Capt. Wm Richards on application from Gov. Stephen Hopkins. 74

1755 v. 25

8 Jacob Walton receives permission to send provisions to St Augustine in his brigantine Lark, Wm Heyer master. 74

10 Provisions permitted to be exported to Rhode Island by Capt. Joshua Amy upon Gov. Hopkins' application. Orders in council of July 25-26 to remain in force. 75

11 Minutes of council held in Albany to be sent to New Jersey, Pennsylvania and the collector of New York. Orders relating to Gen. von Dieskau and his aid de camp. 76

14 Opinion of council on letters from Wm Johnson and P. v. B. Livingston to Capt. Gambier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:172). Gen. von Dieskau. 76

15 Gen. von Dieskau's quarters at Mrs de Joncourt's near the harbor changed to Mr Charles Arding's near the commons, as more convenient. Capt. La Coste lodging at Mrs Dimmock's on Broadway, and other French prisoners to be closer confined. 78

23 Gen. von Dieskau's aid de camp ordered to keep within his limits. Warrant to Elisha Whittlesey for purchasing provisions on application of Gov. Fitch issued (p. 63). 79

25 Letter from Capt. J. Gambier, money on board the Sphinx man-of-war not to be carried to Virginia (p. 76). M. Bernier, aid to Gen. von Dieskau forbidden to send away letters without leave. 79

Nov. 2 Orders concerning letters from Sir Thos. Robinson and from Williamsburgh, Va. directed to Gov. Hardy. 80

4 Letters from Gov. Morris forwarded to Gov. Hardy. 80

15 Letters received from Gov. Hardy, pay of the provincial regiment (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:10). 81

16 On the same subject. Treasurer called in. 81

17 Conference with members of the assembly. Letter received from Gov. Hopkins of Rhode Island, he and Daniel Updike are appointed commissioners to consult with Gen. Shirley and commissioners from other colonies. Treasurer consents to send money for paying provincials to Albany (p. 81). Warrant to Ebenezer Hurd for the use of Connecticut troops issued. 82

Sep. 20 Albany Gov. Hardy presiding, James de Lancey, Daniel Horsmanden and John Rutherford present. Letter received from Gen. Johnson, Indians want to go home. Fort building on the lake, directions given for building the fort. Account of available wagons in town and of provisions called for. 82

23 Conference with four Mohawks; Thomas their chief promises to rejoin Gen. Johnson. 83

24 A general hospital to be established under charge of Surgeon Richard Ayscough and a Connecticut surgeon. Order to sell provincial provisions not needed. Message sent by

1755 v. 25

Recorder van Schaick and Rev. Mr Ogilvie to the Mohawks, Oneidas and Tuscaroras. 83

25 Moses Emerson commissary for the Massachusetts troops is given permission to buy bread belonging to New York. Colonels Dyer and Chauncey of Connecticut recommended to join the army under Gen. Johnson. Major Hazelton of Col. Willard's Massachusetts regiment gives his reasons for staying behind. 85

27 Warrant to David Rowland for the use of the Connecticut troops signed. 86

29 Edward Holland appointed mayor, John Roberts sheriff, John Burnet coroner of New York; Hans Hansen mayor, Abr'm Yates jr, sheriff of Albany. 86

30 Assembly prorogued. Letters received from Gen. Johnson with plans of the fort building at the carrying place, of fort on Lake George etc; referred. 86

Oct. 1 Report of committee on the preceding letters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:168). Report of Rev. John Ogilvie on the mission to the Mohawks with their speeches. 87

4 Impress warrants for bateaux and wagons issued to Lewis Morris agent for supplying Oswego (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:169). 90

6 Assembly prorogued. Opinion of council concerning the embargo of provisions (p. 72). 90

10 Carpenters to be sent to complete the work at Fort Edward. 91

14 John Billings an officer of Gen. Shirley writes of delays in transportation; new impress warrants issued. Conference with 30 Mohawks from the lower castle on their way to the army. 91

16 Opinions of council: on letter from Gen. Johnson concerning the state of the army; on letter from Gen. Shirley about barracks in Albany and Schenectady. 93

18 Warrant to Elihu Lyman for the use of the Connecticut troops issued at the request of Gov. Fitch. Warrants to issue for the arrest of persons who neglected to send their wagons when ordered. 94

25 Warrant to Aaron Day for the use of the Connecticut troops issued at the request of Gov. Fitch. 94

27 Opinion of council on letter from Gen. Johnson with minutes of a council of war, who declare it inadvisable to go on with the expedition. New Hampshire troops under Col. Gilman to be discharged. Assembly prorogued. 95

Nov. 7 Letter received from Gen. Johnson suggesting an embargo on boards. Warrant issued to Mr Montressor chief engi-

1755 v. 25

neer empowering him to impress boards and other materials for building barracks. 96

10 Funds for paying the troops exhausted; the treasurer to advance money (p. 81, 82). 96

12 Letter received from Gen. Johnson, French movements. Impress warrants for horses and wagons sent to the river counties. Report of Sybrant G. van Schaick (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:155). 97

17 Petition of Cornelius Sharp and Joseph Picksley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:3) referred. 98

20 Agreement for garrisoning Fort William Henry and Fort Edward made between Gov. Hardy and the commissioners from Massachusetts and Connecticut. Sybrant G. van Schaick and Volkert P. Douw appointed New York commissioners under the agreement. 99

22 Orders: for paying the New York troops which are to be discharged; as to clothing of the troops left in the forts. Oliver de Lancey has contracted for a supply of cattle for the forts; approved. 99

30 Gov. Hardy returned. Col. de Key of Orange county reports
Ft George mischief done by the Minissink Indians; the six nations to be asked to interfere. 100

Dec. 1 Gov. Hardy is instructed by the lords justices to ask for the granting of a permanent revenue; governor's speech to be made to the council and assembly read and approved. 100

6 Papers relating to disturbances on the Massachusetts line (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:3, 6-8) referred. Warrants signed: to Lieut. Hitchen Holland for pay as commissary at Oswego; to John Dies for expenses in building bateaux; to John Joost Petrie for provisions to Oswego garrison; to Ernest Spitzen for salary as surgeon at Oswego. 101

16 Hostile Indians infest the northern parts of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Allowances to be made to the militia for service on the frontiers. Bill for completing the quota of the province to be recommended to the assembly. 101

20 Report on the papers relating to the Massachusetts boundary disturbances. Warrant signed to Goldsbrow Banyar for carpenter work done in the secretary's office by Thos. Brookman. 102

23 Council advise the governor to pass certain bills enacted by council and assembly. 104

26 Cadw. Colden sworn of the council. Proclamation to issue inviting the river Indians to remove with their families into the towns of Ulster and Orange counties (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:40). 104

		v. 25
1755		
30	Capt. Dudley Diggs commanding the Nightingale man-of-war to sail for England with Gen. Shirley's dispatches.	105
1756		
Jan. 9	Gen. Wm Johnson sworn of the council. Gen. Shirley proposes a winter campaign against Ticonderoga, supported by reports from Capt. Rogers and Lieut. Poor.	106
p. m.	Council approves of Gen. Shirley's plan and advises to ask the assembly for the necessary means.	106
26	Letter received from Gov. Shirley, plan of operations and quota of colonies; assembly to be asked for an appropriation to raise 1000 men.	106
29	Votes of the assembly for subsisting 1000 men by new emission of bills of credit received. Council advise the governor to consent to the continuance of bills outstanding.	107
Feb. 3	The Belle Savage, John Lewis master, arrived from St Thomas to go into quarantine upon report of Dr John Bard.	108
5	James Wilks sentenced to death for the murder of John Christie to be reprieved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:63). Impress warrants for horses and wagons to carry carpenters to Oswego issued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:70).	108
9	Warrant to impress Johannes Quackenboss appointed headworkman or director of the carpenters going to Schenectady to build boats (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:72).	109
19	Warrant to Bancker and Dies for expenses in building New York fortifications signed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:74). The Belle Savage released from quarantine upon application of her owner Elias des Brosses (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:78). Barrack to be built near Whitehall slip.	109
21	Opinion of council on proposal made by inhabitants of Ulster and Orange counties for attacking the Indians at Shohawkin.	110
Mar. 1	Further mischief done by the Indians; papers laid before the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:83).	110
2	Massachusetts will raise 3000 men (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:81). Increase of men to be raised in New York to be recommended to the assembly. Gen. Shirley's proposal concerning the appointment of boundary commissioners not agreed to.	110
3	Connecticut agrees to raise 2500 men conditionally. Forces to be raised by New York for service against the Indians. Building and altering of barracks.	111
8	Letters received from Col. Ellison, Lt. Col. Clinton and Ebenezer Seely jr, Samuel Slaughter and party have wantonly killed some Indians at Wilemantown, Ulster	

1756 v. 25

county; proclamation to issue for the arrest of Samuel Slaughter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:88). 111

14 River Indians brought to New York by Capt. Corn's Hornbeck complain about their treatment by the white people. 112

15 Gov. Hardy's answer to the river Indians. Rhode Island has voted to raise 500 men. Massachusetts will increase her contingent to 3500. Gen. Johnson complains of Col. Bradstreet and Justice Visger intermeddling in Indian affairs; Justice Visger ordered to desist. 112

18 New Jersey has voted to raise 200 men. New York assembly increases the quota to 1715. Proclamation to issue calling for volunteers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:95). 113

Ap. 1 Council advise the governor to sign the bills come from the assembly, for paying debts due from the colony and for raising 1715 men. 114

13 Gov. Morris of Pennsylvania writes that his government will raise 400 men to build a fort at Shamokin and then march against the Indians and that a reward for scalps has been offered of which he does not approve; referred to Sir Wm Johnson. Connecticut will supply 2500 men unconditionally (p. 111). New Hampshire has voted to raise 500 men. Warrants for payment of public debts issued. Independent companies ordered to Albany; militia to do guard duty in Fort George during their absence. Commissions of the peace and pleas for Richmond issued. 115

18 Letters and papers received: from Albany, French intend to attack Oswego; from Sir Wm Johnson, Indian meeting at Onondaga. Indian presents to be sent to him for distribution. Lt. Col. Gage, commanding at Schenectady ordered to send reinforcements wherever needed. 116

21 Oswego besieged by French and Indians; Sir Wm Johnson intends to march for its relief and has ordered militia to reinforce Forts Wm Henry and Edward (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:475-76; Q3:308); measures taken by the governor approved. Albany militia to be in pay. Lt. Gov. de Lancey to go to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:125). 116

23 Accounts for making guncarriages at Albany audited. Warrants signed: to Oliver de Lancey, Beverley Robinson and John Cruger, paymasters of the forces; to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for expenses in building New York fortifications; to Adam van den Bergh for boarding river Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:129). 117

29 Warrant to Capt. Isaac Corsa for bounty and enlisting money of his company signed. 118

1756 v. 25

30 People brought from Nova Scotia [Acadiens or French neutrals] by order of Gov. Lawrence; how to dispose of them. Warrants to be issued for bounty and enlisting money upon proof. Proclamation to issue for a day of fast (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:133-34). Commissions of the peace and pleas for Queens county to be issued. 118

May 4 Lt. Colonels Burton commanding at Albany, and van Rensselaer of the militia report on the ill situation of the garrison of Fort William Henry, Lt. Col. Glazier commanding; referred to the assembly. 119

6 Acadiens distributed as follows: Daniel Garsen wife and 11 children to Richmondtown, Staten Island; Joseph Malie, wife and 7 children to Flatbush, Long Island; Joseph Blanchard, wife and 3 children to Bushwick, Long Island; Glode Doucet, wife and 8 children to Jamaica; Seres Etben, wife and 8 children to New Town; Joseph Commo, wife and 7 children to Flushing; Zachary Richard, wife and 6 children to Hempstead; Chas. Matton, wife and 3 children, John Marten, wife and 2 children to Oysterbay; Lewis Geroid, wife and 6 children, Jerama Gouder, wife and 2 children to Huntington; Michael Richard, wife and 6 children to Southold; Francis Martin, wife and 5 children to Easthampton; Alex. Elbert, wife and 5 children to Southampton; Francis Commo, wife and 8 children to Brookhaven; Peter Loe, wife and 3 children to Smithtown; Charles Savoit, wife and 8 children, Ba Selena and wife, Charles Lamotten, wife and child to New Rochelle; Francis Quela, wife and 8 children, Jean Tournier, wife and 2 children to Rye. Letters from the governor of St Augustine and papers relating to Spanish negroes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:121) referred. Warrant to James Parker for printing bills of credit signed. Fortifications (musket proof mantlets) and their armament. 119

15 Permission given to ship provisions for the fleet in Carolina in the brigantine Darling, Wm Lightfoot master on application of Henry White agent for Bowman & Yates of Charlestown, S. C. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:139). Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:143). Order on petition of Hillario Antonio a Spanish free negro captured by the privateer Hester, Capt. Troop and sold to Capt. Hertell. Hearing of the case of John Miranda (p. 61) postponed. 121

20 Alex. Colden, John Livingston, Dirick Swart, Abrm Bonee and John Abeel examined concerning exportation of provisions; Peter Stoutenburgh cooper, and Gilbert Sherer tavernkeeper to be called for like examination. 122

1756 v. 25

22 Gilbert Sherer exmained (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:148); Stoutenburgh is out of town. Wm Kempe attorney general directed to prosecute Samuel Stillwell merchant of New York, and John Burroughs boatman of Middletown, N. J. 122

24 Sec. Richard Peters sends Pennsylvania acts forbidding the exportation of provisions. Gov. Belcher writes that no provisions will be exported from New Jersey. Collector of New York ordered not to clear vessels with provisions. Cannons belonging to private parties to be mounted on the river front. John Marschalk examined about illegal exportation of flour. 123

29 Warrant to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for expenses in building fortifications signed. Peter Stoutenburgh examined (p. 122). Samuel Stillwell to give bonds for his appearance before the supreme court. Assembly adjourned. 124

31 Thos. Clark and Joseph Forman give security for Sam. Stillwell. Hearing in the case of John Miranda (p. 121). 124

June 10 Capt. Wm Richards allowed to carry flour to Rhode Island on application of Gov. Hopkins. 125

12 Proclamation to issue enforcing the act against selling rum to Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:159). Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:158). 125

18 James Smith McBride convicted of having murdered Isaac Winter at Albany, and James Wilks (p. 108) pardoned by the king. Dumas a French officer staying at Mr Vallarde's ordered to leave. 126

24 Permission to export provisions: to Bermuda granted to the sloop Mary, John Sawyer master on application of Gov. Wm Popple of Bermuda; to Rhode Island granted to the sloop Sally, Joseph Shelding master on application of Gov. Hopkins. Camp equipage to be provided for the regiments of Lt. Gen. Otway and Lord John Murray. Letter from Henry Fox secretary of state, earl of Loudoun appointed commander-in-chief in America. Regiments to be recruited. Volunteers. Grant by parliament for the war to New York, New Jersey and New England. Indentured servants. Trade with the French. 127

July 5 Letter received from the lords of trade, Kayaderosseras, Canajohary and Oneida carrying place patents to be vacated. Proclamation to issue for the encouragement of volunteering (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:169). Account of postage and express referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 82:172). Warrant to Bancker and Dies for the fortifications signed. Battery to

1756 v. 25

be erected near Coenties dock. Sloop Industry, Isaac Lawton master allowed to carry provisions to Rhode Island. 129

7 Letters received: from Gen. Shirley wanting battering cannons for the Crownpoint expedition; from Maj. Gen. Abercrombie after consultation with Generals Shirley and Winslow and Col. Gridley affirms that more artillery is necessary. Warrants to Lt. Gov. de Lancey for postage etc signed. Gov. Hardy intends to go to Albany. 131

9 Proof of notification concerning a private act in behalf of Stephen and Pierre van Cortlandt filed by James Briggs; certificate granted. Gilbert Drake, John Maha and one Sylvester to be prosecuted on affidavit of James Kniffin constable and Nehemiah Tomkins (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:11). Council advise the governor to pass the bills before him and to prorogue the assembly. 132

10 Order for continuing the embargo on provisions. Instructions to the council during the governor's absence. Repairs on Fort George to be completed. Great seal to be repaired. Warrants to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for the fortifications. 133

19 Albany Gov. Hardy presiding, Lt. Gov. de Lancey, Sir Wm Johnson and Mr Chambers present. Press warrants to issue to keep ship carpenters at Oswego and to procure wagons for transportation of provisions. 134

31 Press warrants for wagons to be used by Gen. Abercrombie's regiment on the march to Oswego to be issued to the justices of Schenectady. 135

Aug. 6 Assembly prorogued. 135

11 Gov. Hardy to return to New York; issues general press warrant to Sir John St Clair. 135

16 Fort George Gov. Morris of Pennsylvania writes that he will take off the embargo on provisions. Similar orders given in New York. Sloop Proney, Thos. Mall master allowed to carry provisions to South Carolina on application of Samuel Bowman and J. O. Yates agents of the naval contractor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:5). Petition of merchants for taking off the embargo received. 136

July 14 Archibald Kennedy presiding. Evert Byvanck and Christ'r Fell examined concerning flour shipped by David Shadine (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:17). 137

21 The sloop Retrieve of Bermuda, John Mackenny master allowed to carry out provisions on application of Gov. Wm Popple. David Shadine to be prosecuted on information. 137

31 Declaration of war against France received from England through Gov. Hardy to be published by proclamation at

1756 v. 25

the city hall (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:36). Letter received from Gov. Hardy, smallpox (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 81:35). 137

Aug. 3 Permission to carry provisions to Rhode Island given to ———. 138

19 Letters received: from Mr West secretary of the treasury, quota of the money granted by parliament (p. 127); from Messrs Tomlinson and Hanburg, transmitting the share of New York; from Capt. Campbell of the Nightingale man-of-war, French prisoners on board the prize ship Centaur, they are placed in charge of the sheriff of New York. Warrant to Wm Kelly for the use of Sir Wm Johnson to pay Cornelius Potman and James Elwood for building a fort at the lower Mohawk castle signed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:40). 138

21 The treasurer reports on the money received from England. Permission to ship provisions to Maderia granted to the sloops Success, Phil. Wilkinson master, Charming Nancy, Balthazar Winthrop master, Elizabeth, John Anderson master (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:54). 139

24 Order on report from Mayor Holland about French neutrals sent back from Georgia (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:55). 140

25 French neutrals distributed as follows: Peter Dusaw, wife and 5 children, Michael Basseaux, wife and 4 children, Michael Borcea and 3 children, Peter Resha and 5 children to Orange county; south of the Highlands, Jean Devou, wife and 1 child, Paul Devou, wife and 2 children; Jean Kase to Westchester; Jean Bastil Urian, wife and 2 children, Jean Baptist Urian, wife and 2 children to Eastchester; Peter Badrow, wife and 1 child, Paul Woodrow, Francis Dusaw, Joseph Relivo, Jean Bornan, Joseph Juiah, Joseph Guillan, Joseph Gilboa, Francis Sevoy, Peter Reshaur to Bedford; Peter Sier, wife and 1 child, John Devou, wife and 1 child, John Chosen, Peter Devou to Northcastle: Jeremiah Juewah, Joseph Dusah, Jack Jeroir, Loud Jeroir, Julian Rula, Peter Dusa, Peter Carries to Northcastle; Jeremiah Juewah, Joseph Dusah, Jack Jeroir, Richards, Joseph Sier, wife and 2 children, Francis Bodraw, wife and 2 children, to Courtlandt manor. Abr'm Hanny placed in charge of the Orange county contingent, Phil Verplanck of those for Courtlandt manor. 141

27 East fort of Oswego taken by the French. Lord Loudoun calls for assistance; must be more particular (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:499; Q1:322). 142

Sep. 6 Lord Loudoun repeats his call for assistance. Militia ordered to join the other forces at German flats. Assembly

1756 v. 25

called. Report on foreigners and strangers in the city called for. 143

24 Governor's speech to be made to the council and assembly read and approved. Order on petition of Hillario Antonio (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:112). Impress warrant issued to Col. Stanwix for the sloop of Martin Garretsen van Bergen. Juan Miranda vs Widow van Ranst (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:103-4). Committee to proceed on the Spanish free negro cases. 144

29 Edw. Holland appointed mayor, John Roberts sheriff, John Burnet coroner, of New York; Sybrant G. van Schaick mayor, Abr'm Yates jr sheriff, of Albany. Proclamations to issue for enforcing act about apprehension of deserters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:126-27) and for arresting French subjects. 144

Oct. 13 Smallpox case in New street; measures to prevent the disease from spreading. Burger's sloop arrived from St Croix ordered into quarantine at Bedlows island. 145

18 Smallpox in Albany; orders to prevent its spreading. 146

29 Burger's sloop discharged from quarantine on certificate of Dr John Bard. 146

Nov. 11 John Cruger appointed mayor of New York in place of Edw. Holland deceased. 147

27 Embargo on provisions taken off. Council advise the governor to pass the bills before him. 147

Dec. 1 Bills before the governor to be passed and assembly prorogued. 147

3 Devices on the stamps. Proclamation to issue enforcing the peddlars' act (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:159). Orders to the land and tide waiters. Inoculation for smallpox may continue. 148

20 Proclamations to issue giving notice of the New York stamp act (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:167) and for taking deserters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:166). Letter received from Rob't Livingston jr, riots in or near the manor; referred to the earl of Loudoun. Warrants for salaries signed. Governor's account of disbursements for express etc referred. 149

21 Guards ordered to protect Livingston manor. Warrants signed: to Oliver de Lancey, John Cruger and Beverly Robinson for pay of provincials; to Gov. Hardy for the hire of expresses; to divers under act for clothing the troops. Proclamation to issue against straggling of soldiers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 83:168). 151

29 Embargo laid on provisions except to the British colonies by order from the lords of trade. Assembly prorogued. 152

1757		v. 25
Jan.	10	Philipp John Schuyler appointed manager of the excise on tea for Albany vice Herm. Wendell declined. Assembly to meet at Flatbush, L. I. on account of smallpox. 154
	13	Warrant to Oliver de Lancey, John Cruger and Beverly Robinson for paying the provincial troops (p. 151). 154
	31	Memorial of Wm Walton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:24, 51) referred. Warrant to Gov. Hardy for firewood and candles to Fort George signed. 154
Feb.	7	Assembly prorogued. Warrant to Oliver de Lancey etc for pay of troops signed (p. 154). 155
	14	Letters received: from Lord Loudoun calling for 1000 men as the New York contingent; from lords of trade and lieutenant governor of Massachusetts, boundaries. Speech to the council and assembly read and approved. 155
	21	Report on the memorial of Wm Walton (p. 154); permission to ship provisions to St Augustine granted (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:30). 156
	26	Bills before the governor to be passed and the speaker directed to adjourn the assembly. 159
Mar.	2	A general embargo laid on all vessels at the request of Lord Loudoun. Impress warrants to issue when necessary. Master and wardens of the port nominated and commissions to issue to them. Warrants for salaries signed. 159
	8	Detachments from the militia to complete the provincial regiments. Warrants issued: for impressing watercasks, workmen to make more; and for taking Samuel Hart's ship into the service. 160
	16	The advocate general ordered to put in a claim for the Spanish ship Nostra Señora de Guadalupe, chartered by Philipp de la Pedra of Santona, Spain to Don Joseph Joachim de Oruna agent of the Royal company of Cuba and captured on her way to Santiago de Cuba by the privateer Charming Peggy, Richard Hadden commander, Manuel de Hoyo steward, Vizente de Herrera boatswain, and Manuel Rodriguez sailor of the captured ship to be examined. 161
	17	Abr'm Sleeth master of the Charming Peggy, and ——— Miller of the privateer Bermuda to be prosecuted. 163
	26	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:45). 163
Ap.	6	Leave to ship provisions to St Augustine notwithstanding the general embargo granted to Wm Walton. 164
	9	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:50). Account of Jacob Brewerton for boarding French neutrals and ferrying them across the East river referred. 164
	21	Warrant to Oliver de Lancey, John Cruger and Beverly Robinson for pay of troops signed. 165

1757 v. 25

25 Assembly adjourned. Order on memorial of Thos. Jones clerk of Queens county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:54). 165

29 Vessels loaded beforé the general embargo was ordered may be cleared. Sir Wm Johnson writes that the Indians at Venango desire the release of two Indians confined in the jail at Albany. 166

30 Opinion of council on the request of the Venango Indians. Accounts referred: of Abr'm Peck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:53); of David van der Heyden for express service; of Isaac Willet high sheriff of Westchester county for French neutrals' charges. Judges and assistant justices for Queens county commissioned [no names given]. 166

May 4 The Indians Johannes Vangelden and son accused of having killed Adam Rypenberger (p. 166) to be released upon advice of Lord Loudoun. Letter received from Sir Wm Johnson, Oswegatchie Indians come to trade at Oneida lake. Vessels cleared: sloops Charming Nancy, John Philipson master, Oswego, John River master, Crown Point, Thos. Lawrence master, Anne, Wm Emory master; snows Jevon, Wm Heysham master, Lord Russel, James Hathorne master, Prince of Wales, Ralph Wildridge master, Robert and Anne, John Legget master; brigantines Swan, le Chevalier Deane master, Achilles, Robert Brown master, Countess of Coventry, Wm Denny master; ship Dreadnought, James McLaughlin master. 167

9 Letters received from Sec. Wm Pitt and Lord Loudoun respecting the operations of the campaign. Militia under standing orders to march when occasion requires. Assembly adjourned. 168

14 Riot in the manor of Livingston; Robert Livingston called upon for proofs to act thereon. 170

23 Assembly adjourned. 170

June 2 Warrants for salaries, contingencies etc signed. Gov. Hardy receives orders to join the fleet of Rear Admiral Holburne at Halifax. Embargo to be taken off in seven days. Address of council to the governor on his departure; governor's answer. Seals etc delivered to the lieutenant governor. 171

3 The oaths administered to Lt. Gov. de Lancey after the reading of his commission. 173

8 French prisoners to be distributed in the counties. Proclamation to issue for arresting rioters in Livingston manor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:87). Letter received from Gov. Belcher (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:85). Fortifications to be completed. Warrants signed: to the commissaries and pay-

1757 v. 25

masters of the forces for tents etc; to commissioners of fortifications for expenses. The sloop Ranger, John Cox master, and the schooner Nancy, John Taylor master, to clear for Halifax with provisions on application of Joshua Auger naval contractor to Butler and Franklin of New York. The Catharine private sloop of war, Isaac Sears commander to cruise off Block island and east end of Long Island to intercept illegal traders from Rhode Island to Hispaniola. 174

11 Roger Blameless of Shawungunck and part of his family killed by Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:84). Scouts to patrol the woods. 176

20 Assembly adjourned. Schooner King Fisher not allowed to sail with provisions to Boston on application of Sir Wm Pepperel. Papers from Massachusetts about the boundary troubles referred. Proclamation to issue for a day of fasting (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:105). 177

21 Embargo taken off. Guncarriages for 18 and 32 pounders to be made. 178

25 Order on memorial of Wm Walton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:109-10); petition granted. 178

30 Proclamation to issue for the arrest of deserters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:119-21). Order concerning the pay of troops. Refreshments to be sent to troops suffering from smallpox at German flats. Assembly adjourned. 179

July 9 Order received from the earl of Holdernesse to take off the embargo for vessels bound to England or Ireland with provisions. John Pownall sends an act of parliament forbidding exportation of provisions from the colonies except to England and Ireland; the act to be published in the New York gazette. 180

11 Order to confine French neutrals who managed to escape and reached Fort Edward. Letter from John Osborne and remonstrance of Timothy Woodbridge relating to Massachusetts boundary troubles referred. Royal order received with instructions for commanders of privateers; to be communicated to the admiralty judge and commanders. 182

16 Letter received from the earl of Holdernesse with extract from a letter of Vice Admiral Townsend to Mr Cleveland relating to piratical behavior of the privateer Peggy of New York, Rich'd Hadden commander and of a Halifax privateer commanded by Snooke against the Spanish ship La Virgin del Rosario y el Santo Christo de buen Viage, Don Philipp dy Vanes master; Hadden to be arrested and tried. Proclamation to issue publishing the above instructions for privateers. 183

1757 v. 25

22 Warrant to commissaries and paymasters of the forces for pay signed. French prisoners not yet to be sent off under flag of truce but to be distributed in the country. 184

30 Report of committee on Massachusetts boundary troubles (p. 177, 182). Assembly adjourned. 185

Aug. 4 Col. Parker and his force of 300 men defeated by the French. Gen. Webb will march to Fort Wm Henry. News to be sent to Gov. Belcher. 190

5 Lt. Gov. de Lancey intends to go to Albany and gives instructions to the council. Council's advice as to adjournments of the legislature. 191

6 Archibald Kennedy presiding. Capt. Christie writes that Fort Wm Henry is invested by the French (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:139). Queens and Westchester county militia ordered to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:141). Further correspondence from Col. Hoffman of Dutchess, from Capt. G. Bartman aid to Gen. Webb (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:138) on the investment of Fort Wm Henry by 11,000 French. News sent to New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Warrants issued to the mayor, to Wm Coventry, Henry Cuyler jr, and Anthony ten Eyck for impressing provisions. Embargo laid on all vessels. 192

13 Order on the military storekeeper Stevens for powder and ordnance to the detachments going to Albany. French neutrals to be confined under military guard. 193

14 Fort William Henry surrendered to the French and capitulation broken by them. Gen. Webb needs reinforcements. 194

15 Order on letter from Col. Hicks of Queens county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:159). Colonel and sheriff of Kings county called before the council. 194

16 French prisoners transferred from New York jail to the care of Col. Richard Stillwell and Sheriff Maurice Lott of Kings county. Mr Stevens kings storekeeper, and Christ'r Blundell storekeeper at Fort George ordered to deliver John Brant pilot material for the Neversink beacon fortifications. 195

17 Letter received from Col. Richard Floyd of Suffolk county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 84:162). Order concerning intercourse between French neutrals and negro slaves. 196

18 Report of Jacob Goelet on proper places to mount cannon for the defence of New York city; Dominies Hook on the North river, Des Brosses battery and Albany pier on the East river recommended and so ordered. Embargo removed. Letter received from Lt. Gov. de Lancey, troops from Fort Wm Henry returned in distressing condition.

1757 v. 25

Militia of Suffolk and Queens counties to return to their homes. French prisoners to be sent to Suffolk county by water. 197

19 Christ'r Blundell ordered to deliver the key of the magazine under the northwest bastion of Fort George to Francis Stevens kings storekeeper. Council advise the lieutenant governor to call the assembly to meet either on Long Island or in Westchester county. List of ordnance etc referred to the commissioners of fortifications with order. 199

22 Lt. Gov. de Lancey returned. Assembly to meet at Harlem in the outward. 200

26 Warrant issued to Lieut. Duncan to impress vessels for transporting the earl of Loudoun and his troops from Halifax to New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:8). 200

30 Pilots ordered to look out at Sandy Hook for Lord Loudoun's transports. Order concerning applications to engage French prisoners as workmen. 201

Sep. 16 Letters received: from Sec. John Pownall with resolutions of the assembly of Jamaica, to be printed in the New York gazette; from the lords of trade calling for an account of iron made in the colonies. Additional instructions concerning privateers received. Warrant to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed. 201

29 John Cruger reappointed mayor, John Roberts sheriff, John Burnet coroner, of New York; Sybrant G. van Schaick mayor, Abr'm Yates jr sheriff, of Albany. Assembly adjourned. Order on memorial of Lorenzo Ghiglino (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:16-17). 202

Oct. 14 Enemy Indians invade Ulster county. Regular troops ordered to Shawungunck, Rochester and Goshen; militia to join them. Letter received from Sir Wm Johnson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:24). 203

17 Royal order allowing the exportation of provisions from New York to St Augustine (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:25). Order on petition of Juan Matheo (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:27). 204

22 Indians have burnt the house of one Sax at Rochester and killed some people according to reports from Col. Hasbrouck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:24) and Cadw. Colden. John Cruger mayor, and Leonard Lispenard alderman, committee of the corporation want to borrow money from the treasurer for building barracks; granted (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:32). Warrants to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for expenses of building fortifications. 207

Nov. 1 Well to be sunk near the new barracks. Assembly ad-

1757 v. 25

journed. Warrant to issue for impressing boats for military transportation. Commission of oyer and terminer for Dutchess county issued upon petition of Jacob ten Boss and Matthew du Bois (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:38). 209

4 Letter received from Cadw. Colden with map of the western frontier and recommending a line of block houses to be erected from near van Keuren's house or the Platkill to the outlet of the Drowned Lands or from Capt. Broadhead's along the road to Minisink; agreed to and so ordered. Two companies of rangers and Capt. Michael Thody's company to continue in service in Ulster and Orange counties. Warrant to Oliver de Lancey, John Cruger and Beverly Robinson for pay of provincials signed. 209

7 Letter received from Gov. Pownall of Massachusetts, boundaries; opinion of council thereon. 210

15 Report of Cadw. Colden concerning blockhouses places for which are to be selected by Lt. Col. Clinton and Lieut. Ray. Assembly adjourned. 212

19 French and Indians reported to be moving towards German flats. 213

22 Warrants to impress sloops for military transportation to Albany to be issued. 213

Dec. 7 The Nightingale man-of-war, Capt. Campbell arrived from Halifax reported by Surgeon Richard Ayscough to have contagious disease on board; order thereon. Papers referring to the appointment of Robert Cholmondeley as surveyor and auditor general of the revenues in America (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:26) received. 213

12 Tunis Rivet dismissed as branch pilot. Warrants for salaries signed. 214

19 Memorial of James Jauncey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:54) tabled. James Warner, Thos. Crookshanks, Daniel Goff, James Ward and Joseph Price appointed branch pilots upon certificates (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:50). Accounts referred to assembly: of Sir Charles Hardy and John Dies for repairs of house in Fort George; of Major Matthews for pay of his company; of Margaret Stelles for boarding French prisoners; of Col. Hasbrouck 1st Ulster county regiment, for services on the frontiers; of John van Rensselaer for express services. 215

21 Accounts referred to the assembly: of John de Peyster for military services; of Volkert P. Douw for firewood and candles to garrisons at Schenectady and in the Mohawk country. 216

1757 v. 25

24 Accounts of field officers of 2d Ulster county regiment referred to the assembly. 216

p. m. Council advise that bills before the governor be passed and assembly adjourned. 217

1758

Jan. 5 Letter received from Gov. Thomas Pownall of Massachusetts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:56). Commissions of the peace and pleas for Albany county issued. Warrants for salaries signed. Order for the release of Juan Matheo (p. 204) from slavery. 217

12 Col. Tusten, northern Orange county regiment reports blockhouses in his county completed and wants orders as to guarding them; council advise to apply to Lord Loudoun and to the assembly. List of French prisoners brought in by privateers to be delivered to the mayor. 219

20 Letter received from Sec. Wm Pitt regarding depredations made on Spanish subjects; to be published by proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:70). 220

30 Warrant to issue to Capt. John Bradstreet for impressing workmen, horses, carriages etc for military uses. Petition received from the inhabitants of Connajoharie and Stonerabie for assistance against Indians. 221

Feb. 10 Lord Loudoun wants all the governors to meet him at Hartford, Ct. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:80). Gov. de Lancey will go and adjourns the assembly. 221

13 Jacob van Slyck and John Baptist van Eps added to the commission of the peace for Albany county upon recommendation of Gen. Abercrombie, and John Vischer and Peter Service appointed vice Joseph Yates jr and Peter Schneider. William Hubbard appointed collector of duties in Suffolk county vice his father Isaac Hubbard declined (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:71). 222

15 Order on the memorial of Antonio de la Rosa (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:84). Gov. de Lancey going to Hartford gives instructions to the council. 222

Mar. 9 The governor returned. Lord Loudoun ordered to England, Gen. Abercrombie appointed commander-in-chief. Letters received: from Sec. Wm Pitt, plan of ensuing campaign (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:59); Princess Carolina of England dead; from lords of trade, New York and Massachusetts boundary line. Warrants for salaries signed. 223

14 General embargo on all vessels above 50 tons laid at the request of Gen. Abercrombie. 226

16 Resolutions of the assembly for raising 2680 men received. Order upon suggestion of Commodore Durell concerning

1758 v. 25

small vessels with firewood, provisions etc. Accounts of Robert Hodge and John Martin for work done in the fortifications referred to Bancker and Dies. 226

18 The embargo extended to all vessels above 25 tons. Order in case of Juan Miranda claiming his freedom (p. 61, 121). 227

22 Impress warrants for provisions to be issued at the request of Gen. Abercrombie (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:102). 228

29 Opinion of council on letter from Gov. Thomas Fitch of Connecticut proposing that commissioners be appointed to agree upon a plan of campaign; not thought necessary. 229

Ap. 14 Letter received from Sir Charles Hardy at Halifax, vessels carrying provisions there to be free from impress, desertion to be discountenanced; proclamation to issue accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:108), also proclamation for a day of fasting (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:107). 230

17 The brigantine Prince of Orange, David Dickson commander, ordered to quarantine off Bedloe's island on report of Dr John Bard. Printed copies of the act "to prevent bringing in and spreading infectious distempers" to be distributed among the branch pilots. 231

19 The privateer Oliver Cromwell, John Nicoll commander arrived with yellow fever on board (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 85:118) ordered into quarantine. 231

22 Warrants to the commissaries and paymasters of the forces for pay of troops signed. Mayor Cruger and Aldermen Coventry and Lispenard appointed appraisers of arms to be purchased by Gen. Abercrombie. Quarantine regulations. 232

24 Inquiry into the circumstances of Capt. Jasper Farmer's death and subsequent trial ordered. 234

May 1 Council advise that warrants on the treasurer be issued to captains for bounty and enlisting money. 234

3 Opinion of council on complaint of Gov. Fitch that New York officers have enlisted men in Connecticut. Order on memorial of Christ'r Kilby contractor for victualling the forces asking for surveyors of provisions. 235

5 The Oliver Cromwell discharged from quarantine. 236

8 The Prince of Orange likewise (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:10). 236

17 Embargo taken off on receipt of a letter from Gen. Abercrombie. Warrant to impress bateaux men issued to Lt. Col. John Bradstreet (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:12) at request of general. 236

20 Permission to ship necessary provisions granted to Morduck Evers master of a vessel from St Eustatia. Assembly refuse to make further provisions for French prisoners. 237

1758 v. 25

25 Order on memorial of Advocate General Wm Kempe concerning the claim of Don Philipp y Banes (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:15). 238

27 Letter received from Gen. Abercrombie, a sentry who killed Burger Hassen to be tried by courtmartial. 238

June 3 Report of committee on the above memorial of Advocate General Wm Kempe (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:19, 21); Richard Haddon's securities to be prosecuted in consequence. Permission to ship necessary provisions granted to Pier Neynis master of the Dutch sloop Catharine who will take French prisoners to Curaçao. The governor is advised to pass bills before him. 239

10 Warrants for salaries signed. Royal mandamus to swear John Watts of the council vice James Alexander deceased (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 85:55); he is sworn in and takes his seat. Timber to be provided for the batteries at the Narrows according to the plans of Chief Engineer James Montressor. Master and wardens of the port appointed. Permission to ship necessary provisions granted to Lewis Parbon master of the Spanish sloop St Joseph captured by the privateer George, Peter Haley commander and released after condemnation of cargo (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:29). 241

17 Order on petition of Jan Jansen Myndertz master of the brigantine Hoop (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 85:33); granted. Commission of flag of truce granted to James Jauncey (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:36). 242

23 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:38). Allowance made for the expenses of the port master and wardens. Fees for the surveyors of vessels or damaged goods fixed. New order relating to provisions for the Hoop (p. 242). Enemy Indians kill people on the western frontiers. 243

28 Militia to do guard duty in Fort George. Ordnance stores lost in the late fire to be replaced. Barracks in Fort George to be repaired. 244

July 4 Royal mandamus to swear Wm Walton of the council vice Edw'd Holland deceased. He is sworn in and takes his seat. Juan Cenea and Juan Garcia owners of the Spanish sloop Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe, taken by the privateer General Johnson, Samuel Little commander, granted a passport and leave to take on board French prisoners as mariners and the necessary provisions (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:42-43). 245

6 Conference with Cherokee Indians going to join Sir Wm Johnson. 246

8 Answer of Gov. de Lancey to the speech of the Cherokees; presents given to them (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:45). 247

1758 v. 25

12 Letters received: from Capt. Cunningham aid to Gen. Abercrombie, death of Lord Howe, 140 French prisoners sent to New York; from Capt. de Lancey, army is repulsed and cannons are being reimbarked; from Brig. Gen. Stanwix at Albany, reinforcements from the militia needed. Gov. de Lancey intends to go to Albany by land and gives instructions to the council. Embargo laid on all vessels; the packet boats to do guard duty in the harbor. Details made from the militia of New York, Queens, Suffolk, Kings and Richmond counties to march to Albany. Assembly adjourned. Warrant to Oliver de Lancey, John Cruger and Beverly Robinson for pay of troops signed. 248

14 Archibald Kennedy presiding. French prisoners in the jail at New York have broken out; orders sent out for their rearrest. 251

15 Gen. Abercrombie has retreated with his army to the south end of Lake George; orders for forwarding the militia countermanded. Embargo taken off. 251

17 Capt. Jeremiah Richards of the Massachusetts forces brings 125 French prisoners, among them 7 officers. A French captain recommended by Col. Schuyler to Mr Waters allowed to remain in town on parole, the rest sent by water to Brookhaven, Suffolk county, to be placed there in charge of Sheriff George Muirson. 252

27 Gov. de Lancey returned. The sheriff of Orange county reports the capture of two escaped French prisoners; to be returned to New York and put in irons. Permission granted to a flag of truce bound for Hispaniola to ship provisions. Mr Smith to act as assistant kings council in the trial of the parties who killed Capt. Jasper Farmer. Daniel O'Briant appointed branch pilot (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:54). 252

Aug. 9 Proclamation to issue for arresting deserters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:59). Application of the governor and council of Fayal for permission to export provisions to that island and to Pico not granted. George Shell appointed branch pilot (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:57). 253

16 Order on petitions: of Samuel Wells (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:63); of Jacob le Roy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:61-62). Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:64). 253

25 Indians have killed Samuel Webb on the high road between Goshen and Wallkill, burned the house of Isaac Cooley near Goshen, killed a woman and carried off 3 children. Detachments of Orange and Ulster county militia ordered out. 254

1758 v. 25

Sep. 4 Letter received from Gov. Denny of Pennsylvania, report by Mr Ceoghan, Sir Wm Johnson's deputy at Easton on intended treaty by the upper nations; Gov. de Lanceys presence desired; not possible. Orders on petition: of Michael Welgedaan master of the Dutch sloop Elizabeth (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:70); of Nicholas Gouverneur (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:71). John Roberts sheriff of New York to hand in a list of all French prisoners-of-war in the city. 255

9 Permission to sell part of the cargoes of the Betsey, Four Friends, and Harlem (p. 253) granted. Warrants for salaries and to Jacob Brewerton for expenses of French neutrals signed. Assembly adjourned. 256

27 Warrant to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for expenses of the fortifications signed. Letters received: from Sec. Wm Pitt, case of Lorenzo Ghiglino (p. 202); from the governor of St. Domingo, cases of Manuel Zamora and Don Joseph de Inchauraga referred to the judge of the admiralty. 257

29 Mayor etc of New York and of Albany reappointed. Proportion of provisions allowed to the flag of truce of which Wm Browne is commander fixed. 258

Oct. 4 Commission for trial of pirates from the lords of trade received through Robert Charles provincial agent at London. Warrant to impress bread and flour for the forces issued upon a letter from Mr Leake commissary of stores at Albany to Mr Kilby, contractor, and from the latter to John Watts agent of the contractors, Jacob Remsen and John Abeel; John Cruger, Wm Coventry, Leonard Lispenard, Joseph Read, Nath'l Marston, Joseph Haines, Andrew Barclay, Henry Cuyler jr and David Clarkson to fix the prices of the provisions to be impressed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:80), 259

6 Gov. de Lancey going to Albany gives instructions to the council. Assembly adjourned. Warrant signed to Oliver de Lancey, John Cruger and Beverly Robinson, commissaries and paymasters of the forces for pay. David Jones appointed fourth justice of the supreme court on petition of Cornelius Brewer, baker (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:84). Order on memorial of Philipp y Banes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:85). 259

13 Archibald Kennedy presiding. Order upon letter from Gov. de Lancey at Albany transmitting Gen. Abercrombie's request for more ordnance (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:87-88). 261

19 Gov. de Lancey returned. List of ordnance which Christ'r Blundell storekeeper at Fort George is ordered to deliver to Mr Furnis comptroller of the ordnance. 261

1758 v. 25

26 More ordnance to be delivered to Mr Furnis upon a letter from Gen. Stanwix. Letter received from Gov. Stephens of Rhode Island, complaint made by the governor of St Domingo, that one Shearman had robbed the church at Porto Plata, and given the things to Capt. Gregg of New York. Order on memorial of Joseph Benito Buseta Paterio (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:93-94); Capt. Caldwell and the Spanish interpreter Garret Noel ordered before the council. 262

27 Joseph Benito Buseta Paterio and Capt. Caldwell examined, and order of council in the case. Order on affidavit of Philipp y Banes (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:95). 263

Nov. 1 Memorial of Manuel Semora and Joseph Inchauraga, Spanish subjects complaining of the capture of the sloop Il Santo Christo, Francisco del Valle master, by the privateer Gold Finch of New York referred to the judge of the admiralty. 264

3 John Watts and Wm Walton appointed of the commission to cancel bills of credit (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:99). Christopher Miller examined in re Philipp y Banes vs Capt. Richard Haddon of the privateer Peggy (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:96-97, 100-3). Money etc taken by Haddon to be restored. Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Richard Haddon. Christ'r Miller's commission as captain of a privateer to be suspended, but he can not be tried for piracy. 265

16 Christ'r Miller's commission is returned to him on affidavits by Vincent Pearce Ashfield chiefmate and Thomas Lane gunner of the Peggy (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 86:106, 108). 267

18 A sloop from Antigua —— Milbury master ordered to quarantine off Bedloe's island. 267

24 Petition of the inhabitants of Kingston to have their town fortified referred to the assembly. Nath'l Robinson, Richard Treat and Jabez Hamlin, prisoners in the Albany jail for participating in the riots in the manor of Livingston to be admitted to bail. 268

Dec. 1 Opinion of council on letter from Lewis Morris commissary and judge of the admiralty in re Phil. y Banes. 269

6 Accounts referred to the assembly: of field officers of 2d Ulster county regiment; of Lieut. Sutherland for military services on the frontiers; of Samuel Gale and Tappen for victualling the same. Capt. Caldwell (p. 263) to be tried for piracy. Warrant to Theodorus van Wyck and Jan Winne for presents to, boarding and transporting Cherokees signed. 269

1758 v. 25

7 Letter from Capt. Wm Neeley with accounts for military service by Col. Ellison's regiment sent to the assembly. Warrant to paymasters and commissaries for pay signed. 270

8 Letter received from Gov. Bernard of New Jersey, with copy of the Indian treaty at Easton and the complaint of an Indian, Isaac Huckleberry alias Hill about land at Skunemock in the Highlands; advice of council thereon. 271

16 Representation of council and assembly asking parliament for an allowance for military expenses and treasurer's account received, Assembly dissolved and writs for a new one issued. 271

22 Lorenzo Ghiglino master of the Immaculate Conception allowed to take French prisoners as sailors, and provisions for his voyage to Genoa. Warrants signed: for salaries; to Gov. de Lancey for expenses to Albany; to Capt. Robert McGinnis for loss of his arm; to John Wells for wounds in the public service; to Oliver de Lancey, John Cruger and Beverly Robinson for bounty money advanced by them. 272

1759

Jan. 12 Commissions of Tunis Rivet and James Swan as branch pilots cancelled (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:141). Order to prosecute Capt. Nicholas Horton on complaint of Jacob Spin master of the Dutch ship Dolphin (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:140). 273

26 Assembly prorogued before their meeting on return of writs. 274

30 Volkert P. Douw appointed manager of the excise on tea at Albany vice Philipp I. Schuyler resigned. Impress warrant for carriages etc issued to Lt. Col. Robertson deputy quartermaster general (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:146). Certificate concerning the sloop Rebecca, Peter Prudent master, granted to Wm Kelly and Samuel Stillwell (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:152). Commission of flag of truce granted to John Bogart jr (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:151). Order on petition of Michael Angelo Michel of Genoa (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:150). Quarantine orders. 274

Feb. 20 City hall Message from the governor to the council and assembly concerning the ensuing campaign and letter from Gen. Amherst on the same subject (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:161) read. 276

26 Ft George Message to the assembly recommending passage of a bill to authorize drafts from the militia read and approved. Orders on petitions: of Elias van Houten master of the Vrow Clara Magdalena (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:164); of Jan Pauw of the Vigilante (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:163); of Nicholas Hilches of the St Fernando (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:165): granted. 276

1759		v. 25
Mar. 6	James Warner's commission as branch pilot suspended (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:166). Proclamation to issue notifying the encouragement given to volunteers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:168).	277
14	Proclamation to issue upon request of Admiral Durell at Halifax offering a reward to seamen enlisting in his squadron (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 86:169). Warrants for salaries signed to Lawrence Roome, John Long and John Hill, land and tide waiters. Commission of flag of truce granted to Richard Jeffery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:1).	277
23	Royal mandamus to swear Josiah Martin of the council; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Assembly adjourned. Letter received from Sec. Pitt, operations of the campaign.	278
30	Rear Admiral Saunders appointed naval commander-in-chief in North America. Mourning for the princess royal of England, princess dowager of Orange. Order on complaint by Surgeon Jacobus van Dyck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:6-7).	279
Ap. 6	Assembly adjourned. Daniel Brand, Hugh Moet and James Wilkie appointed branch pilots. Gov. de Lancey intends to go to Philadelphia with the general after appointing John Johnston colonel of the provincial regiment.	280
14	Mistake in printing bills of credit rectified. Admiral Saunders wants St Lawrence river pilots and seamen.	281
26	Warrants to issue for payment of bounties and enlisting money. Warrants to Oliver de Lancey etc for clothing etc and pay of troops signed.	282
May 1	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:63). Richard Maeslyes confined in Dutchess county jail on suspicion of counterfeiting bills of credit pardoned on condition that he enlist. Warrants to Oliver de Lancey etc delivered on having entered into the required bonds.	282
7	Charles W. Apthorp financial agent for the army writes of difficulties in procuring money for the kings troops. Paymasters de Lancey, Cruger and Robinson asked to lend from funds for the provincials, and warrant on the treasurer issued accordingly. Warrant for impressing ships carpenters issued.	283
25	Assembly adjourned. Gun carriages in the fortifications to be repaired.	284
June 2	Persons taken with fever etc to be removed out of the city.	285
14	Letter received from Gen. Amherst at Fort Edward, financial; assembly to be called to act on the general's propositions.	285
21	Warrants for salaries and for expenses of blockhouses at Kingston, Ulster county signed.	287

1759		v. 25
July 2	Order in regard to a sloop taken by the privateer True Briton, David Masterton, commander.	287
19	The hospital ships Love and Unity, John and Anne, and Resolution reported foul and dirty by Dr John Bard and James Storie hospital steward; ordered to remove to Bedloes island. Letter from Sir Jeffrey Amherst, financial.	288
26	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:106). Memorials of John Tabor Kempe and Wm Smith and letter of Benjamin Nicoll relating to the offices of attorney and advocate general vacated by the death of Wm Kempe, referred.	290
30	John Tabor Kempe appointed to above offices.	290
Aug. 7	Warrant to impress flour for military use issued to Christ'r Kilby contractor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:109).	290
9	Crownpoint occupied by Gen. Amherst, the French having destroyed and deserted the fort.	291
16	Leave to unload granted to the Dutch ship Seapost, David Mushart master on petition of Nich's Gouverneur, (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:110). Order on petition of Carsten Moelder master of the Dutch ship St Marcus (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:111). French prisoners taken at Niagara distributed, 200 to New Jersey, 200 to Connecticut, the rest to New York counties.	291
24	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:114). Proclamation to issue concerning French prisoners (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:113). Passport to Amsterdam granted to Hans Cornelisse master of the Dutch snow Snelle Looper (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:115). Newly arrived French prisoners from Niagara sent to Suffolk county.	292
29	Opinion of council on an application from Gen. Amherst for cannons. Christ'r Blundell ordered to deliver ordnance to Capt. Glegg of the artillery. Provisions allowed to the Dutch ship St Marcus (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:116). Account of John Martin for work on the fortifications to be paid by Bancker and Dies.	293
Sep. 21	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:124). Proclamation to issue encouraging people to return to their settlements etc (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:123), at the suggestion of Gen. Amherst.	294
22	James de Peyster, George Folliot owners and Wm Heysham master of the snow Speedwell to be arrested (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:125) on affidavits of John Chambers and Simon Clarke.	295
24	Assembly called to make provisions for continuing the New York provincials in the service at the request of Gen. Amherst.	295

		v. 25
1759		
29	Mayors, sheriff and coroners of New York and Albany reappointed; Jacob van Schaick appointed sheriff of Albany.	296
Oct. 11	Money loaned to Gen. Amherst repaid by Mr Mortier deputy paymaster general. Warrants signed: for salaries; to Thos. Hill land and tide waiter; to commissioners of fortifications. Order for the arrest of New Jersey people who ejected Philipp Swartwout (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:126-27).	296
16	Assembly to meet at the house of Teunis Somerendyck in	
Edw. Willet's house	the Outward [Harlem].	299
18	Assembly has passed resolutions to continue the New York	
Ft George	provincials in the service and is adjourned.	299
Nov. 1	Assembly further adjourned. Warrant to Oliver de Lancey etc paymasters for bounty money advanced by them signed. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:137).	300
6	Waddel Cunningham, Wm Kelly, Thos. Linck and Phil. Branson to be arrested for rioting and assaulting George Spencer.	300
20	Benjamin Blagge appointed manager of the excise on tea in New York city vice Abr'm Lynsen deceased.	301
Dec. 6	Governor's speech to be made to the council and assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 87:144-45) read and approved.	301
24	Council advise the governor to pass the bills before him and adjourn the assembly.	302
1760		
Jan. 3	Warrants for salaries etc signed. James Warner reappointed branch pilot.	302
24	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:1).	303
Feb. 9	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:5).	303
16	Gen. Amherst requires the same number of men for the ensuing campaign as in 1759. Assembly called to proceed to business (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:7).	304
21	Letter from Sec. Pitt relative to military operations.	304
25	Cherokees and other Indians at war with South Carolina; warrant to impress vessels for transportation of troops there issued to Major Gabriel Christie, deputy quartermaster general.	306
Mar. 11	Speaker of the assembly not present; the house to be adjourned from day to day. Warrants for salaries signed.	306
22	Council advise the passing of bills before the governor. Proclamation to issue encouraging volunteering. Joseph Sherwood, justice of the peace of Westchester county removed from his office (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:12).	307
31	Gov. Pownall of Massachusetts writes that a fire has destroyed part of Boston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:95); assembly	

1760 v. 25

to be asked for a grant to the sufferers, and collections to be made. Thos. Brown, Wm Hibben and Andrew Wallace appointed branch pilots. 308

Ap. 3 Proclamation offering a reward for the discovery of incendiaries to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:16). John Owen appointed branch pilot. 309

22 Assembly adjourned. Complaint made by Nath'l Marston, Lawrence Kortright and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:21-22). Gov. de Lancey advised to write thereon to the governor of Curaçao. 310

May 7 Warrants to issue for bounty and enlisting money to captains of the three provincial regiments who prove that their companies are complete. Warrants to John Cruger, Beverly Robinson and Peter v B. Livingston, commissaries and paymasters for pay and clothing etc of the provincials. 311

17 Proclamation to issue calling in bills of credit (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:96). 311

29 Message to the assembly to provide for a deficiency until money granted by parliament arrives, read and approved. 312

June 10 Council advise the passing of bills before the governor and to adjourn the assembly. 312

13 Warrants for salaries etc signed: Josiah Smith appointed land and tide waiter vice John Smith, absent beyond the sea. 313

28 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:123). Proclamation to issue for the arrest of deserters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:122). 313

July 18 The snow Hercules a flag of truce taken by the man-of-war Enterprise, Capt. Innis commanding, and put in charge of master's mate Arthur Nevin, to secure her from being embezzled: on affidavits of Felix Dewit and Robert Frazier men of the Enterprise, the case is referred to the court of admiralty. Warrant to the paymasters and commissaries for pay of troops signed. 314

21 Royal commission to Witham Marsh to be town clerk, clerk of the peace, and of the common pleas, at Albany, also secretary or agent of Indian affairs read, and he is sworn in. 315

29 Order to Archibald Kennedy receiver general for the payment of the salary to the secretary of Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:128). Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:133). 315

30 Lt. Gov. de Lancey dead. Express messenger sent to Cadw. Colden with the news as upon him as oldest councillor devolves the administration of government. 316

1760 v. 25

Aug. 4 Cadw. Colden is sworn in as president of the council and commander-in-chief; the seals are delivered to him and he takes the chair. Proclamation notifying the death of Gov. de Lancey and continuing all officers in their places (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:137-38) signed. Commission to Sir Danvers Osborn delivered by John Watts and ordered filed. 316

11 Opinion of council on letter from Gen. Amherst relating to Capt. Brown in charge of army teams, and arrested for trespass at the suit of Eyda Vroman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:140). Order on complaint of Capt. Wm McCleverty commanding the man-of-war Norwich (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:139). 318

14 Cornelius Hoornbeck and Levi Pawling write that about 100 Delawares, Tuscaroraes and other Indians had come to the house of Andries de Witt at Neponagh, Ulster county and by Thos. Nottingham Indian trader sent word, that they wanted to renew the treaty of peace. The matter is referred to the assemblymen, justices of the peace, and prominent inhabitants of Ulster county. 319

20 John Frodsham, 3d lieutenant of the Winchester man-of-war Capt. Hale commanding deposes that some of his men were killed by the crew of the Sampson of Bristol, Osborn Greatrakes commander; his deposition is corroborated by those of Hugh Mode, Christ'r Horsefell, Thomas Cunningham and Thos. Willson. Proclamation to issue for the arrest of the Sampson's crew (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:142). 320

21 Militia ordered to assist in the above ordered arrest. 321

28 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:147). Account of John Martin for work done in the fort to be paid by Bancker and Dies, commissioners of fortifications. Thos. Purtell, Thos. Moffit and Matthew Murphy convicted of felony pardoned. 322

Sep. 4 Gen. Amherst writes that Fort Levi has been taken: proclamation to issue publishing this success (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:149). Warrant to paymasters and commissaries for pay of troops signed. Report of Corn's Hoornbeck et al on their negotiations with the Delawares etc (p. 319; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:145) received. 323

11-25 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:150, 155). 324

29 Mayors, sheriffs and coroners of New York and of Albany reappointed. Schooner from New Providence, John Lewis master ordered to quarantine off Bedloes island. 325

Oct. 1 Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving on the reduction of Montreal (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:158). Warrant to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for the fortifications

1760 v. 25

signed. Order for quartering French prisoners on Long Island. Order on petition of Osborn Greatrakes master, and Josiah Moores mate of the Sampson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:157); not granted. 326

8 Orders on petitions of John Roussel a mulatto French prisoner of war for freedom, and of Joseph de Casta (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:159). 327

10 Above petition of Joseph de Casta, on report of Justice Chambers and reading of affidavits (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 88:160-64) dismissed. 328

15 Letter from Sec. Pitt in regard to illicit trade with the French settlements; legal measures to be taken. Warrant to the paymaster etc for pay of troops signed. Capt. Skinner's answer to the petition of John Roussel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:2). 328

24 Warrant to impress vessels for transporting Col. Foster's troops to Halifax issued to Hugh Wallace (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:9). 330

29 Cotton arrived from New Providence to be unloaded and aired on Bedloes island. 331

Nov. 4 Opinion of the attorney general on petition of Osborn Greatrakes and Josiah Moores (p. 326; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:16); commission to issue for their trial. 331

5 Lewis Morris judge of the admiralty, John Chambers, Daniel Horsmanden, David Jones, justices of the supreme court, John Cruger mayor, Simon Johnson recorder of New York, Wm Smith and Robert R. Livingston appointed commissioners for the trial of Greatrakes and Moores (p. 331; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:17-18). 332

8 Council advise the president to pass the bills before him. Warrant to Johannes Lott for beaconpoles in Kings county signed. 333

15 Order for a reprieve of Thos. Pearson convicted of having murdered Mary Allen granted on representation of Justice Chambers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:29). 333

21 Warrant issued to David Price agent for transports to impress vessels for transportations of troops to Perth Amboy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:29). Complaint of Cornelius Joyce surgeon, Wm Young boatswain, Wm James, James Aberdeen and Barney Callaghan, seamen, of the privateer Little Bob against their captain, ——— Hansen for protecting illicit traders, referred to the attorney general. Warrants for salaries signed. 334

Dec. 3 Wm Mackey, John Callahan and John Philipse, seamen of the Sampson committed as accessories in the killing of

1760 v. 25

John Jackson, Edw'd Thurston, Thos. Scudmore and Peter Lyal of the Winchester (p. 320) to be discharged from jail, the grand jury having found "ignoramus", and to be turned over to Capt. Percival, commanding the Dover man-of-war. Warrants for salaries signed. Order for the arrest of John Henry Lydius. 335

8 Gen. Amherst sends letters to him from George Spencer and Augustus Bradley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:31, 33); the writers to appear before the council. 338

9 Augustus Bradley examined and the depositions of John Stevenson, John Meuls, of Alderman Philipp Livingston, of Allen Popham taken (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:34-37). Mate ——— McCuddy of the Hunter, John Jauncey, John Chris, Elias Davis, Wm Murray, Alderman Bogart, David van Horne, ——— Carmer, seaman of the sloop Good Intent, and ——— Widgery master of the schooner Little Esther summoned before the council. 339

11 Only Wm Murray, Alderman Bogart and David van Horne found by the doorkeeper of the council, Christ'r Blundel. They are examined, also Cornelius Livingston and Gilbert Ash jr (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:39-43) and deposition of Wm Coventry (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:38) received. George Spencer to be brought before the council. 340

12 George Spencer examined (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:44). John Cox and James Wendell in the custody of the sheriff to be brought before the council, and Balthazar Kipp summoned. 340

[12] Balthazar Kipp, John Cox and James Wendell examined (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:45-47). The case referred to the council for report. 341

24 Royal mandamus to swear Oliver de Lancey of the council, dated Dec. 30, 1758; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Report on the examinations before council concerning illegal trade (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:54). 341

31 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:56). 347

1761

Jan. 1 Letter from Sec. John Pownall announcing the death of King George II. The new king not to be proclaimed until the necessary papers have been received from England. 348

3 Gen. Amherst writes that he has received news of the king's death through his aid de camp, Capt. Prescott; wants New York to furnish men for the campaign. Opinion of council that a new assembly cannot be called until orders arrive concerning the seal. 349

10 The king proclaimed at Boston, but council advise to wait a few days longer. 350

1761		v. 25
	16 Letter from the lords of trade announcing the king's death and enclosing orders to proclaim George III, to use the old seal, to make change in the prayer for the royal family, and proclamation to continue officers in their places (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:12-15). Orders for the proclamation of George III.	350
	17 Ceremonies of the proclamation.	354
	21 Writs for election of a new assembly issued. No change to be made in the royal title used in public documents.	356
Feb.	4 Order on petition of Francis de Salas Cotilla claiming to be a Spanish freeman.	357
	9 Letter received from John Henry Lydius with description of lands claimed by him referred to a committee with papers relative to claims to Hoosick lands. Letter to be written to Gov. Boone of New Jersey on petition of Philipp Swartwout (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:67).	358
	11 Letter to Gov. Boone read and approved.	359
	18 Report on the claim of John Henry Lydius; proclamation to issue accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:72-73).	360
	20 Nicholas de la Vergne justice of the peace of Dutchess county and others of Pokeepsingh have taken up land on Lydius' claim; ordered to appear before the council.	363
	25 Memorial of John Tabor Kempe relating to drafts of land-patents (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:74) referred.	363
Mar.	2 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:75). Warrants for salaries signed. Minutes so far sent to the board of trade.	364
	9 Warrants to paymasters and commissaries for pay of troops signed.	365
	18 Letters received: from Sec. Pitt, requisition of soldiers from New York; from Gen. Amherst, same. Report of committee on memorial of Atty Gen. John Tabor Kempe (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:77). Nicholas de la Vergne discharged; complaint against him not sustained.	366
	23 President's message to the council and assembly asking appropriations to be made for new troops read and approved. Memorial of New York merchants (not named) relating to a lighthouse at or near Sandy Hook referred to the assembly. Action on memorial of the attorney general relating to the form of land grants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:83) deferred.	372
	25 Opinion on the preceding memorial of the attorney general; Mr Watts dissenting.	373
Ap.	24 Warrants to issue for bounty and enlisting money to captains on proper vouchers being produced.	374

1761		v. 25
May 1	Lists of the commissions of the peace and pleas for Dutchess and Richmond counties approved.	374
20	Warrants to paymasters and commissaries for pay etc of troops signed.	375
27	Warrant to Bancker and Dies, commissioners of fortifications for expenditures signed.	375
June 10	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:141). Warrants for salaries signed.	376
17	Harmanus Schuyler appointed sheriff of Albany vice Jacob van Schaick deceased.	376
22	Gen. Amherst requests that 173 men of the New York provincials be retained in the service (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:142). Assembly not to be called to consider it until after the harvest. Warrant to paymasters and commissaries for pay of troops signed.	377
July 8	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:2). Order on petition of Wm Smith jr, Whitehead Hicks, John Moriss Scott and Wm Wickham for a new ordinance relating to fees in the different courts.	378
15	Action on memorial of three judges of the supreme court concerning renewal of their commissions deferred.	378
Aug. 5	Assembly adjourned. Capt. Thomas Lawrence of the privateer Tartar summoned before the council in re Toussaint a creole negro of Martinico.	379
6	Gen. Amherst writes that Rineau a Frenchman, and Mrs Willet of New York ship provisions to the Mississippi; Mrs Jerome the French milliner in New York being the informer. Petition of Richard Nicholls landwaiter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:5) referred.	380
8	Cadwallader Colden appointed lieutenant governor and sworn in. Letter from John Pownall secretary of the board of trade relative to the case of John de Noyelles. King's order in council of Jan. 18, 1699-1700 read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 89:89-91). De Noyelles summoned before the council.	382
10	John de Noyelles states the petition sent by Sec. Pownall is a copy of his petition; proof of his allegations wanted; de Noyelles insolent.	385
19	Brief to collect money for building a parsonage at New Rochelle granted on petition of James de Blez and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:10). John de Noyelles refuses to produce proofs of his allegations (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:6). Case referred to Messrs Horsmanden, Chambers and Smith. Account of John Martin for salary as gunner to be paid by Bancker and Dies. Toussaint declared a freeman and prisoner of war.	386

1761 v. 25

26 Gov. Boone of New Jersey writes that the Delaware Indians living near Ulster and Orange counties appear dissatisfied and that he has given orders to the militia of Sussex, Morris and Hunterdon counties, N. J. to repel any attack; further information required. Warrant to the paymasters and commissaries for pay of troops signed. 388

Sep. 1 Ulster and Orange counties militia ordered to send out parties for the protection of the inhabitants against the Indians upon receipt of letters from Col. Hardenbergh, Messrs Hasbrouck and Bruyn. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:14). 389

9 Message to be sent to the assembly recommending an appropriation for a treaty with the Delawares; also the letter from Corn's Hoornbeck, Levi Pawling and Jacob Hoornbeck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:12). Brief to collect money for building a church at Connajoharie granted upon petition of John Casper Lappius minister of the German congregation there, Wm Seeber and Adam Young (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:19). Messrs Bleecker have given the land for it. Warrants for salaries signed. 390

11 Reasons of the governor for not passing the bills providing that the judges of the supreme court should hold their commissions during good behavior, and for preventing disputes etc arising by the demise of the crown. Assembly adjourned. Warrant to paymasters and commissaries for pay of troops signed. 391

16 Cornelius Hoornbeck, Levi Pawling and Jacob Hoornbeck appointed to hold a meeting with the Delaware Indians although the assembly has made no appropriation. Johannes Hardenbergh and Thomas Ellison, colonels of Ulster county militia joined to them on advise of council. 392

23 Letter received from Sec. Pitt, King George III intends to marry Princess Charlotte of Meklenburgh Strelitz. 393

29 Mayor, sheriff and coroner of New York reappointed. Volkert P. Douw appointed mayor, Harmanus Schuyler sheriff, of Albany. 394

Oct. 7 The treasurer to advance money for the pay of the troops. Gen. Amherst wants orders issued for drafting the 173 men to be employed during the winter; orders sent to Col. Thodey at Oswego accordingly. Warrant to the paymasters and commissaries for the pay of the 173 men signed. List of commissions of the peace and pleas for Kings county approved. Ordinance "declaring the commencement and duration of terms of the supreme court and circuit courts" (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:26) passed. 394

1761 v. 25

14 Memorial of judges (p. 378) considered; the lieutenant governor has no directions for continuing them during good behavior; Chambers and Horsmanden will continue during pleasure. Warrant to run the line between Albany and Ulster counties issued to the surveyor general on petition of Johannes Evertse Wynkoop and Johannes Trumbor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:27). 396

16 Report of committee on the petition etc of John de Noyelles (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:22). 397

19 Permission to unload granted to Manuel Britto of La Vera Cruz for his brigantine Esperance (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:28). 400

26 Copy of an order in council repealing a New York act passed in 1700 "for restraining and punishing pirates". Gov. Robert Monckton publishes his commission and takes the oaths. Proclamation continuing officers in their places signed. 401

31 Gov. Robert Monckton presides. Assembly prorogued. Warrant to impress ship carpenters for refitting military transports issued. 405

Nov. 6 Gov. J. Bosveld of Curaçao complains against Capt. Hansen commanding a New York privateer; Capt. Hansen summoned before the council. Leave to refit and passport granted to John Leate master of the sloop Adventure (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:30). 405

11 Wm Walton takes the oaths as councillor. Capt. Hansen answers to the complaint against him (p. 405). Royal order granting leave of absence to Gov. Monckton. Benj. Pratt appointed chief justice during pleasure vice James de Lancey deceased. 406

13 Gov. Monckton about to embark delivers the seals to Lt. Gov. Colden. 407

18 Lt. Gov. Colden presides and is sworn in. Warrants to the paymasters and commissaries for pay of troops signed. Order to arrest and bring John Henry Lydius before the council. Order to the corporation and clerk of Albany to show cause why they do not admit Witham Marsh to the offices of town clerk etc (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:32). 408

24 Council advise the governor to recommend to the assembly the passage of a law against dilatory proceedings in the courts. 410

Dec. 5 Letters received: from Sec. Pitt, king's marriage and coronation, prayer for the royal family to be altered accordingly; from Lord Egremont, Pitt has retired from office and he (Egremont) has been appointed secretary of state for the southern department. 411

1761 v. 25

15 Proceedings against John Henry Lydius for contempt and intrusion on crown lands; Lydius produces copies of Indian deeds and grants from Gov. Shirley of Massachusetts for the land from the north bounds of Saratoga patent to the northern limits of the province. 412

16 Proceedings continued; Lydius discharged on giving bail to stand trial in the supreme court. John Peterson Smith, justice of the peace in Orange county dismissed from office on various complaints (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:33-35). Minutes sent to the board of trade. 413

23 Letter from Sir Wm Johnson complaining of George Klock referred. 414

1762

Jan. 8 Complaint of Capt. Thos. Burnet commanding the Rochester man-of-war (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:58) referred to the master and wardens of the port. Peter Parker appointed branch pilot (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:59). 415

27 Royal instructions to Gov. Monckton received and the members of the council present sworn in; absent members to be called to qualify. Warrants for salaries signed. Order touching the complaint of Capt. Burnet (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:61) upon a report of the master and wardens of the port. Answer of the corporation and clerk of Albany to the complaint of Witham Marsh (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:64). 416

Feb. 10 Order of the king for the ensuing campaign received from Lord Egremont. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:76). King's pardon for Thomas Pearson (p. 333) received (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:75). Permission to sell part of his cargo granted to Manuel de Britto (p. 400). Reprieve granted to Abr'm van Ornem sentenced to death for burglary (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:73). Alexander Colden appointed surveyor general, his father the lieutenant governor resigning. 418

17 List of commissions of the peace and pleas for Ulster county approved. George Klock to appear before the council on complaint made and papers sent by Sir Wm Johnson. Additional instructions relating to the granting of lands; proclamation to issue accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:77). Royal order to give judicial commissions only "during pleasure" received. Hearing ordered on the division line between Albany and Ulster counties upon petition of Johannes Snyder jr on behalf of the corporation of Kingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:72). 421

Mar. 2 King's requisition for 479 men to fill up the regular regiments received. Letter received from Gen. Amherst

1762 v. 25

promising extra bounty to recruits enlisting in these regiments. Speech to be made by the governor to council and assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:84) read and approved. Warrant to paymasters and commissaries for pay of troops signed. 426

6 Depositions of Francis Gondall and Peter Alvarez against their captain, Manuel de Britto referred. 428

8 Complaint against M. de Britto dismissed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:90-91). Warrants for salaries signed. Pilots James Ward, John Owen and James Wilkie fined for neglect of duty (p. 415-16). Hearing on memorial of the attorney general in the case of John Henry Lydius (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:92) deferred. Thomas Griffiths imprisoned as accomplice of John Anderson and Abr'm van Ornem pardoned on condition of leaving the province. 429

17 The attorney general ordered to file a second information against John Henry Lydius. Gen. Amherst sends a list of deserters from the provincials in garrison at Fort Ontario, referred. List of commissions of the peace and pleas for Albany county received. 431

24 Judges of the supreme court called upon to decide whether they will accept commissions "during pleasure." 432

26 Daniel Horsmanden appointed second justice of the supreme court "during pleasure" vice Chambers resigned on account of age. 433

31 David Jones accepts commission of third judge "during pleasure". Proclamation to issue against riots in Livingston manor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:83) on letter of Robert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:100). Proceedings against George Klock. 433

Ap. 1 Letter from Lord Egremont with the declaration of war against Spain (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:55); order for publishing it. 434

2 Ceremonies of publishing the declaration of war against Spain. Order on petition of George Klock (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:106). 439

7 Col. Josiah Martin present takes the oaths as member of the council. The attorney general ordered to prosecute George Klock by information for procuring Indian deeds by fraud and to take proper measures for restoring the lands to the Indians. 440

13 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:109). Proclamation to issue for a day of fasting and prayer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:113, 115). 442

15 Provisions to be impressed for the army at the request of Gen. Amherst (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:111); John Cruger,

1762 v. 25

Joseph Read, Nath'l Marston, Gabriel Ludlow and Andrew Barclay to be appraisers. Proclamation to issue against carrying provisions to the enemy or to neutral ports (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:112, 114). Warrants to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops and to commissioners of fortifications for repairs signed. 442

19 Thomas Shrieve appointed coroner of New York vice John Burnet deceased. Recommendation to the assembly to grant additional enlisting bounty. Warrants to issue for bounty and enlisting money upon production of vouchers. 443

May 4 Message to be sent by the governor to the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:131) read and approved. Peter Dannely, George Sears and Wm Thomas, sentenced for grand larceny to be burned in the hand, pardoned on condition of enlisting for the war (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:130); Archelaus Lewis (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:132) pardoned on giving bonds. 444

6 The assembly will not grant additional bounties and is adjourned. Chief Justice Pratt granted leave to Boston. 445

12 Order not to clear vessels with provisions except for the public service. Albany commissions of the peace and pleas approved with additions. Leave of absence to the West Indies granted to Col. Josiah Martin member of the council. 445

20 John Lickens and Mary White convicted of robbery pardoned on condition that he enlist and she leave the province (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 90:130). Brief to solicit charity granted to Joseph Lewis of Huntington for losses by fire. Warrant to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed. 446

22 John Dislow and David Miller pardoned on condition of enlisting. Warrant to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed. Assembly adjourned. 447

June 2 Warrants for salaries signed. Charter for the French church at New Rochelle ordered to be engrossed and to pass the seals. 448

11 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:5). Garret Cowenhoven justice of the peace in Kings county to appear before the council on complaint of Justice Horsmanden. 449

14 Gov. Monckton returned; seals and papers are delivered to him. 449

25 Royal mandamus to swear Wm Alexander "claiming to be earl of Stirling" of the council; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Warrants to the commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed. 450

1762		v. 25
28	John Fox informs that illegal trade is being carried on by the schooner Charming Polly; offenders ordered to be arrested.	451
July 7	Sir Wm Johnson present takes the oaths as member of the council. Bounty appropriated for recruiting to fill up the regular regiments. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:31). Joseph Buckland appointed branch pilot, Nathaniel Freeman convicted of burglary pardoned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:30).	452
21	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:37). Letter received from Gen. Amherst, the pasture at Albany claimed by the Dutch church; referred to the attorney general.	453
28	Daniel Nimham an Indian claims lands in Dutchess county in possession of Col. Hendrick Philippse's heirs and of Mr Brett; attorney general ordered to examine the case.	454
Aug. 10	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:47-48). Warrants to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed.	455
25	Petition of Matthew Ernest for pardon of his negro boy convicted of roberry (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:46) granted. Muster roll of Capt. Timothy Northam's company (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:49) received. Opinion of council as to their bounty.	456
Sep. 1	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:60).	457
8	Gen. Amherst wants 173 men to be continued in pay during the winter; ordered accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:62-63).	457
15	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:64). Order on petition of Johannes Evertse Wynkoop and Johs. Trumbor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:66). Report of the attorney general concerning George Klock's land transactions (p. 440) received.	458
29	Mayors, sheriffs and coroners of New York and of Albany reappointed. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:71). Commissions of the peace and pleas for Suffolk county issued. Attorney general's report concerning the pasture at Albany (p. 453) received. Warrants for salaries signed. Order for hearing on the complaint of the Connajoharie Indians against Geo. Klock (p. 440).	459
Oct. 13	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:86). Order on petition of Johannes Snyder jr on behalf of the corporation of Kingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:85). Warrant to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed.	461
Nov. 3	Indian testimony in re George Klock to be taken before Sir Wm Johnson and justices of Albany county. Warrant to Christ'r Bancker and John Dies for expenditures on the fortifications signed.	462

1762		v. 25
9	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:92).	462
23	Message to be sent to the assembly recommending provision for running the line between Albany and Ulster counties. Memorial of Abr'm de Peyster, Ann de Lancey, Lewis Johnson and Matthew Clarkson concerning riots in west, middle and east patents of Westchester county with deposition of Jonathan Browne, Elisha Budd and Charles Clinton referred to the attorney general, and he is ordered to file an information against Charles Green, John Rundle and George Dibble and all others concerned in the riots.	463
Dec. 2	Petition of John Morin Scott and other owners of land along the New York and New Jersey line for settlement of the boundaries referred to the assembly.	463
3	Message to be sent to the assembly recommending that the billeting and impressing laws be revived.	464
4	Instructions for altering the prayers for the royal family received; proclamation to issue accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:80).	464
11	Council advise the governor to pass the bills before him and adjourn the assembly.	465
15	Hearing on the complaint of the Connajoharie Indians (p. 440, 458, 462) postponed. Warrants for salaries, and to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed.	465
22	Order on memorial and petition of Oliver de Lancey and Lambert Moore owners of Shenondehowah alias Clifton park, Albany county, supported by affidavits of Volkert P. Douw, Jacob H. ten Eyck and Abr'm ten Brook, charging Anthony van Schaick and Jacob C. ten Eyck with obstructing the legal partition of said lands. Proclamation to issue enforcing the law relating to the partition of lands (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:127). Minutes sent to the board of trade.	467
1763		
Jan. 5	Above proclamation signed. Petition of Captain Timothy Northam (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:128-29) referred to the paymasters.	468
12	Order on the report of the paymasters relating to Capt. Northam's petition; warrants to Capt. Timothy Northam for bounty and enlisting money, and to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed. Declarations of the Connajoharie sachems taken before Sir Wm Johnson etc (p. 465) received and day for hearing of the case fixed.	469
19	Hearing of the parties claiming under the Connajoharie patent and consequent order in the case.	470
22	Royal proclamation declaring a cessation of hostilities with France and Spain; ordered reprinted and published (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:105-7).	471

1763		v. 25
24	Ceremonies of publishing the above proclamation in the parade and at the city hall.	474
26–Feb. 16	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 91:137, 142).	474–75
Mar. 2	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 91:143). Warrants for salaries signed.	475
16	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 91:147). Daniel Horsmanden appointed chief justice of the supreme court vice Benjamin Pratt deceased, David Jones second justice, Wm Smith third, and Robert R. Livingston fourth.	476
22	Proceedings relative to the claims of the Connajoharie Indians. Ordinance for altering the time of holding the court of common pleas in Orange county passed.	477
Ap. 6	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 91:153-54). Warrant to Bancker and Dies for the fortifications signed.	479
20	Letter received from Sec. John Pownall with a petition of Charles Scott and Henry Holding (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 91:155); referred. Assembly adjourned.	479
May 18	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 91:161).	480
June 8	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 92:8). New Jersey act for submitting the boundary controversy to the king received (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 92:3). Warrants for salaries signed. Brief to collect money for building a presbyterian church at Wallkill, Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 92:5) granted. Petition of George Tabele, Samuel Falkingham, Andreas Luckam, George Wachtel, Godfried Lydeback and Michael Kayser on behalf of the high Dutch Lutheran church in the Swamp at New York, to compel John Philipp Leydig and Joseph Hawser to give an accounting of moneys collected for the church in Europe, referred to the attorney general. Memorial of Frederick Philippse (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 92:9) referred.	481
15	Report on the above petition of Charles Scott and Henry Holding (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 92:10).	483
18	Gen. Amherst writes that on learning that the Indians are moving to the west he has ordered the New York troops to continue in the service; approved and provision for their pay to be recommended to the assembly.	486
22	Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 92:12).	487
25	Petition of Gabriel Dufau commander of the French ship America, and of Jean Baptist Rince commander of the ship La Ville des Cayes (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 92:14) granted. Gov. Monckton intends to go to England and delivers the seals to the lieutenant governor.	487
July 13	Lt. Gov. Colden presides. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 92:16). Treasurer directed to advance money to the commissioners of fortifications.	488

1763 v. 25

19 Royal proclamation of peace with France and Spain (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 91:148); to be published and proclamation for a day of thanksgiving to issue. Ceremony of proclaiming the peace. 489

Aug. 10 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:26). Account of charges for repairing the French ship America (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:15) filed. 491

Sep. 14 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:30). Treasurer to advance money for paying troops on the frontiers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:29). 491

29 Mayors, sheriffs and coroners of New York and of Albany reappointed. Court of general sessions in Dutchess county ordered to be held three times in the year. Wm van Drill and Wm Cassell appointed branch pilots (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:32, 41-42). Warrants for salaries signed. 492

Oct. 17 Gen. Amherst writes that Indians (Senecas and Delawares) are gathering at Kaghraandote to attack settlements at Shamokin, Esopus, Cherry valley and on the Mohawk river above Schenectady; orders to the militia sent out (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:39). 494

26 John Smith sentenced to death for felony not a proper object of mercy. 494

Nov. 2 Gen. Amherst requires 1400 men to be used against the Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:43); to be recommended to the assembly. Order relating to the Spanish sloop Holy Christ, Francis Valle commander belonging to Don Manuel Zamora of St Domingo and taken by a New York privateer. 495

8 Speech to be made by the lieutenant governor to the council and assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:45) read and approved. 497

12 Warrant to issue for enlisting 200 men for service on the frontiers. 497

16 Tom a negro slave of Mrs Jane Haynes sentenced to death for rape on Mary Ryen reprieved for a week. 497

23 Account of John Martin for pay as gunner of Copsey battery to be paid by John Dies surviving commissioner of fortifications. Inquiry to be made, who cut down a tree on Bergen common which served as a landmark for the pilots. 498

25 Warrant to John Dies surviving commissioner of fortifications for expenditures. Executors of Christopher Bancker called upon for the accounts of public moneys received by the deceased. 498

Dec. 1 Royal proclamation declaring the limits of the new governments (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:37) received; to be published. 499

2 Warrants to issue for enlisting men. Memorial of Waddel Cunningham (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:54) referred to the attorney general. 500

1763 v. 25

16 Warrant to the commissaries and paymasters for the pay of troops signed. Proclamation to issue asserting the right of New York to the boundary of Connecticut river (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:60-61). 500

21 Report of the attorney general on the memorial of Waddel Cunningham (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:56) received; also report of the admiralty judge concerning the Spanish sloop Holy Christ (p. 495). List of commissions of the peace and pleas for Westchester county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:59, 62) approved. Petition of Isaac Man, Garret van Horne and Peter R. Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:55) read. Warrants to issue for payment of bounty and enlisting money. 501

28 Warrants for salaries signed. Proclamation asserting the territorial right of New York (p. 500) signed. 502

1764

Jan. 9 Order to stop a large number of Indians coming from near Lancaster, Pa. and going to the head of the Susquehannah river (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:67). Royal requisition to raise troops against the Indians received from the earl of Halifax. 503

20 John Griffith appointed master of the port, vice Richard Jefferies resigned, James Jauncey, Thos. Vardill, Sidney Breese, Daniel Stiles, Anthony van Dam and John Smith wardens (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:75). Order to remove pilots complained of by the master and wardens of the port (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:73). Ordinance to issue extending the session of the supreme court. 505

Feb. 2 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:81). Nolli prosequi to be entered in the case of John Glen of Schenectady (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:68-70, 79-80). Commission to issue for a special court of oyer and terminer in New York county. 505

8 All the suspended branch pilots except Wm Hibbins suspected of cutting down the tree on Bergen common restored to their duty. New ordinance establishing fees in the court of chancery to be prepared. Inquiry to be made, who broke open the jail in Dutchess county and released some prisoners. Search to be made by the sheriff of Queens county for Joseph Cornwell and Richardson Cornwell accused of having shot Timothy McCarty at the house of Henry Sands at Cowneck. Order on the sheriff of Albany county to produce proof of the assault upon him by an officer of the 55th regiment. 506

15 Action on petition of Johannes Evertse Wynkoop and Johannes Trumbor (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:84) deferred. 508

1764 v. 25

22 Adam Lawrence sheriff of Queens county and Justice Kissam of Cowneck examined concerning Joseph and Richardson Cornwell; Dr Samuel Latham, Richard Sands, Wm Doty boatman, Obadiah de Milt, Henry Sands and Mary Shoe, all of Cowneck summoned before the council in the same matter (p. 506). 508

27 They appear and are examined; Henry Sands committed. Justice Kissam, Thos. Thorne coroner of Queens county and Wm Baker to appear before the council. 509

Mar. 5 Letter received from Sir Wm Johnson recommending that the Indians from Pennsylvania be sent to Albany by water; council advise not to admit them into the province. Letter received from Gen. Gage with resolutions of Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Connecticut concerning the raising of troops against the Indians; they decline doing so, and council advise it is not necessary to call the assembly. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:90). Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Joseph and Richardson Cornwell (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:91). Opinion of council on the petition of J. E. Wynkoop and J. Trumbor (p. 508). 509

7 Proclamation for the arrest of J. and R. Cornwell signed. Warrants for salaries signed. 511

8 Memorial of New York merchants on the sugar act sent to the lords of trade. 512

21 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:95). Order for the prosecution of intruders upon crown lands pretending title under New Hampshire, to wit Samuel Robinson of Benningtown, John Fray of Sharpsberrytown and John Wallis of Allingtown. 512

Ap. 4 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:96). 513

18 Letter received from Gen. Gage (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:97). Speech to be made by the governor to the council and assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:106) read and approved. Copy of a mandamus to swear Charles Ward Apthorpe of the council vice Benj. Pratt, received and referred. 513

19 Warrant to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed. 514

May 2 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:107). Reasons for swearing Charles W. Apthorpe of the council given by the committee, and of Wm Smith against it (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:109-10). 514

9 Reasons of the lieutenant governor for not swearing in Charles Ward Apthorpe. Warrants for payment of bounty and enlisting money to issue. 517

1764 v. 25

June 9 Royal mandamus to swear Joseph Read of the council, vice Josiah Martin removed to Antigua; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Assembly prorogued. Warrants for salaries signed. 518

July 10 Account of bills of credit issued since 1749 called for by the lords of trade and so ordered. Acts of parliament relating to America received. Opinion of council on the application of the marquis de Fenelon governor of Martinique, to allow Sieur Nadeau de Belair to take 150 French Acadians to the West Indies (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:120). 519

Aug. 7 Assembly prorogued. Additional instructions relating to fees in public offices; proclamation to issue accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:24). Warrants to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops. Brief to collect charity granted to ——— Haynes of Dutchess county whose house etc were destroyed by fire. Order on complaint of Peter Reune against Matthew du Bois, justice of the peace of Dutchess county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:128). Petition of the German congregation in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:126) tabled. Sheriff Harm. Schuyler reports that in obedience to orders he has arrested Samuel Ashley, Samuel Robison, John Monfort and Isaac Charles who have ousted Peter Vass and Bastian Deal from their farms under pretence of New Hampshire jurisdiction. 521

Sep. 4 Speech to be made by the governor to the council and assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:136) read and approved. Peace made by Sir Wm Johnson with the Hurons, Ottawaes, Chippiwaghs, Sakis, Puans, Reynards, Menominies and all the western nations, except 300 under Pondiac on the Miamis river and the Potawatomees: Shawanese and Delawares of the Ohio, now up on the Sioto did not attend. Cannajoharie Indians complain of Cobus Maybe; he is ordered away from the Indian country. Gov. Wentworth asks for the release of people from New Hampshire; can only be discharged on bail (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:576-77; Q 4:356-57). 523

5 Freeholders of Southold, L. I. to restore Indian lands to their owners. Indian prisoners in New York jail to be removed to Long Island. 525

17 Governor's answer to an address of the assembly. 526

19 Letter from the lords of trade, New Hampshire boundaries, and Lutheran congregation; New Jersey boundaries; complaints of violence on Spanish subjects made, but not proved. Moses Owen justice of the peace of Westchester on trial for perjury discharged from his office. 527

1764 v. 25

26 Order to recover the Indian lands at Southold by legal trial. Time for hearing complaints against Matthew du Bois (p. 521) fixed. Warrants for salaries signed. 528

29 Mayors, sheriffs and coroners of New York and of Albany reappointed. 529

Oct. 11 Proceedings on the petition of Silas Charles and other Montauk Indians for recovery of their lands. 530

20 Council advise the lieutenant governor to pass the bills before him and adjourn the assembly. 531

26 Royal mandamus to swear Charles Ward Apthorpe of the council vice Benj. Pratt deceased. 42d article of the instructions to Gov. Monckton directing that the surveyor general of customs should be a member of the council. Charles W. Apthorpe and John Temple surveyor general of the customs for the northern district are sworn in and take their seats. 531

Nov. 7 Hearing on the complaint against Matthew du Bois (p. 528) postponed. Warrant to commissaries and paymasters for pay of troops signed. 532

14 Reprieve granted to John Kelly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:2) on representation of Rev. Samuel Auchmuty rector of Trinity church, New York. 533

19 Assembly adjourned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:5). 533

21 Matthew du Bois heard in answer to the complaint of Peter Renne (p. 532). 533

Dec. 5 Royal mandamus to swear Roger Morris of the council vice John Chambers deceased; he is sworn in and takes his seat Warrant for salaries etc signed. Opinion of council on the report of the attorney general in the case of the Montauk Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:8-9; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:392-94; Q 3:237-38). Order on complaint of Cornelius Blauvelt, Garret Onderdonck and others of Orange county presented by Richard Morris against Abr'm Herring justice of the common pleas and colonel of militia in Orange county. Bonds to be given on all petitions and complaints, to pay costs. Commissions of the peace to be issued for New York city and county unless the corporation show cause to the contrary. Minutes sent to the board of trade. 535

8 Proclamation to issue declaring peace with the Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:10). 537

20 Objections of the corporation of New York against the issue of commissions of the peace filed. 537

Vol. 26, 1765—83

The minutes on land grants from Sep. 5, 1764 to Nov. 13, 1776 will be found in vol. 29-31.

1765

Jan. 8 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:20). Letter received from Gov. Bernard of Massachusetts on the boundary question. 1

11 Hearing on the complaint against Abr'm Herring (25:535) postponed. 1

30 Dennis Hall and Mary Yates sentenced to death for stealing pardoned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:30). 2

Feb. 6 Petition of Roger Morris, Beverly Robinson and Philip Philippse (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:32) referred: Form of license and bond for Indian traders approved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:31, 33). Petition of John Anderson owner of three small islands in the sound for relief against Justus, David and Wm Bush and John Gregg, who claim the islands under Connecticut title read; proposed to refer it to the king. 2

Mar. 6 Order on petition of Shadrack Chatterton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:38). Warrants for salaries signed. Hearing on the claim made by Daniel Nimham, Jacobus Nimham, One Pound Poctone, Stephen Cowenham and other Wappingen Indians to lands granted to Adolph Philippse; opinion of council thereon. Report on the petition of Roger Morris et al (p. 2); Samuel Munroe, Daniel Monroe, Stephen Wilcox and Joseph Craw named in the report to be prosecuted; Justices Jacobus ten Boss and John Akin to show cause why they should not be dismissed from office. Charles Lewis appointed branch pilot. 4

13 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:44). Letter received from Gov. Bernard of Massachusetts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:39-40) and filed because Lt. Gov. Colden had already written to the governor of Porto Rico about it. Order on the petition of Corn's Blauvelt et al against Abr'm Herring (p. 1). 9

15 Sir Wm Johnson writes of the dissatisfaction among the Indians in regard to land transactions [Kayaderosseras patent]; the attorney general is ordered to bring a scire facias at common law against claimants under patent of Nov. 2, 1708 to Nanning Harmense et al (see *L. P.* 4:161-62). Date for hearing the complaint against Abr'm Herring (p. 9) fixed. 10

27 Resolve of Massachusetts relating to the boundary question received. On representation of Surveyor General Alex.

1765 v. 26

Colden that the Minisinck patentees have taken possession of crown lands, the attorney general is ordered to file information against them. Hearing on the petition of Shadrack Chatterton (p. 4). Wm Hibbin reappointed branch pilot (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:49). 11

29 Case of Shadrack Chatterton against Justices John Coe, John Parcells and John van der Voort decided in their favor. 13

Ap. 3 Committee appointed for the case of Corn's Blauvelt et al (p. 10) against Abr'm Herring. 13

10 Hearing in re Minisinck patentees (p. 11). 13

30 Opinion of council concerning a letter from Abr'm Lott and Christ'r Smith, managers of the hemp lottery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:66). 14

May 8 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:70-71). 14

July 8 Order from the king received to prosecute the persons who burned the boat of the sloop-of-war Chaleur, Lieut. Langharne commanding (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:46); also resolution of the house of lords concerning two Mohawk Indians taken to London and exhibited in a public show by a Jew named Myers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:41). Letter from Gov. Fitch of Connecticut in regard to the islands claimed by John Anderson (p. 2; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:73). Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:75). Warrants for salaries signed. 14

Sep. 4 Gen. Gage offers military assistance for support of the civil power. Full council needed for an answer. James McEvers scared by the occurrences at Boston resigns his office as distributor of stamps. 16

5 Warrants for salaries signed. Warrant to the managers of the New York and New Jersey boundary controversy for expenses (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:91) signed. Tom a negro slave of Wm Pontine under sentence of death for burglary pardoned to deportation to Honduras (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:92). 17

7 Opinion of council on the letter of Gen. Gage (p. 16); military assistance not needed. 18

9 Opinion of the corporation to the same effect. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:92). 19

25 Godfrey Swan sentenced to death for killing his own child pardoned to imprisonment for life (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:94). Warrant to Lt. Gov. Colden for contingent expenses signed. Case of the sufferers by fire at Montreal referred to the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:74). 20

30 Mayors, sheriffs and coroners of New York and of Albany reappointed. Joshua Sands justice of the peace in Ulster

1765		v. 26
	county superseded on complaint of inhabitants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:93).	21
Oct. 9	Sir Henry Moore newly appointed governor writes that he will soon leave England. Assembly prorogued. Petition of Thos. Chandler, Isaac Man, David Wooster, Daniel Jones and Robert Harpur (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:99) referred.	21
15	Petition of Thos. Chandler et al withdrawing their former petition and asking for the establishment of one county within the stated bounds referred.	22
22	Petition of Thomas Chandler et al giving reasons for the establishment of a new county referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:110-11).	23
23	James McEvers desired to take charge of the stamps just arrived refuses. Report of committee on the petition for establishing a new county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:112) read. Patrick McKay, justice of the peace in Ulster county superseded on complaint of inhabitants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:95).	23
24	Order in relation to the unloading of the stamps brought in Capt. Wm Davis' ship.	24
29	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:117-18).	24
31	Oath of the lieutenant governor required to be taken under the stamp act.	25
Nov. 2	Riot in the city. Threatening letter sent to the lieutenant governor in connection with the stamps. Fort George to be put into condition for defense.	25
p. m.	The lieutenant governor having no directions for the distribution of the stamps, council advise him to declare he would do nothing with them but await the arrival of Sir Henry Moore.	26
5	Minutes of the common council of New York, asking for custody of the stamps (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:123-24); council advise that the stamps be delivered to them.	27
6	Letter from Lt. Gov. Colden to Gen. Thos. Gage (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:122); Gen. Gage's reply advising that the stamps be turned over to the corporation. Letter from the lieutenant governor to the mayor etc of New York. Mayor's receipt for the stamps.	28
12	Assembly to be adjourned from day to day by the speaker until a quorum is in town. Minutes sent to the board of trade.	31
13	Sir Henry Moore arrived takes the oaths, and the seals are delivered to him by the lieutenant governor. The members of council present are sworn in. The new governor's	

1765 v. 26

commission to be recorded and proclamation to issue for continuing all officers in their places (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:126-27). The new governor publishes his commission in the fort and at the city hall. 31

15 The governor declares himself ready to put the stamp act in execution; council are of opinion it is impracticable at present. Stamped paper arrived in the ship Minerva to be delivered to the mayor. Assembly to meet, and council advise that the governor make no allusion to the late disturbances. Fort George to be placed in the same condition as before the disturbances. 33

18 Action on letter from the collector and the controller of customs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:129) deferred. 35

20 Order on petition of Roger Morris, Philipp Philippse and Beverly Robinson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:130). 35

29 Opinion of council concerning an act of parliament for providing quarters for the royal troops in America. 36

Dec. 2 Letter of Gen. Thos. Gage (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:141) to be laid before the assembly. Proclamation to issue offering a reward as ordered by a resolution of the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:138). 37

18 Order upon an application of the mayor and magistrates for a military guard (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:148). 38

1766

Jan. 10 Address of the governor to the council on receipt of letter from Sec. H. S. Conway relating to the late disturbances. Proclamation to issue offering a reward for discovery of the persons who destroyed the stamped paper (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:157). Magistrates to declare whether the peace can be maintained by civil authority. 39

11 The mayor and magistrates are of opinion they can for the future preserve the peace of the city; the people in general disapprove the destruction of the stamps. 42

14 Opinion of council on the above letter from Sec. Conway. 43

Feb. 12 Letter received from Gov. Bernard, designs of the "sons of liberty." The governor proposes applying for military assistance, council advise to defer it. 45

Mar. 1 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:165). 46

22 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:2). 47

31 Gen. Gage present. Order on an application of the general to procure a vessel for securing the king's stores. 47

Ap. 2 The ship Minerva,—Tillet master taken into the public service with consent of her owners. 48

19 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:5-6). 48

30 Assembly prorogued. Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the arrest of rioters in Westchester county (see

1766 v. 26

N. Y. col. mss, 94:7) on an affidavit of Benj. Randolph of Cortland manor. 48

May 17 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:9). Justices Pawling and Hardenbergh to answer a complaint against them made by Rev. Gerhard Daniel Cock (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:10). 49

28 Stamp act repealed. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:11). Opinion of council concerning Gen. Gage's requisition of quarters for the royal troops coming from the outposts. 50

30 Magistrates in the province to be urged to exert themselves in the suppression of riots and disorders. 51

June 7 Order on complaint of Wm Provoost as attorney against Surveyor General Alex'r Colden for taking fees for surveying lands to be granted to disbanded soldiers. Warrants of arrest to issue against Silas Washburn, Wm Pendergrast, James Secord, Elisha Cole, Isaac Perry and Michael Veal for traitorous conspiracy etc on affidavits of Samuel Peters justice of the peace in Dutchess county and Simeon Bundy. 52

9 Draft of the speech to be made by the governor to council and assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:13) read. 53

10 James Livingston sheriff of Dutchess county reports that John Way arrested at the suit of Petrus ten Broeck for debt has been rescued by a mob giving as reason that the debt was for rent which they do not approve of. 53

12 Warrants for salaries signed. 53

18 Answer of the surveyor general (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:18) to the complaint of Wm Provoost (p. 52). 54

19 Council advise to apply for military assistance to suppress disorders in Dutchess county. Merchants refusing to take out "let pass" for vessels outward bound the governor proposes to apply to the men-of-war in the harbor to stop all vessels going to sea without the paper; council needs time to give advice. Order on petition of Joshua Sands (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:20). 54

20 The 28th regiment on the way from Albany to land at Pokeepsing. Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the arrest of rioters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:21). 56

23 Opinion of the judges and of council concerning the taking out of "let pass." 57

July 2 Sheriff James Livingston of Dutchess reports the landing at Pokeepsing of the 28th regiment and dispersion of the rioters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:26). Proclamation of 20 June to be sent to neighboring governments. Troops to proceed to Albany to assist the civil authorities. Courts of oyer and terminer to sit in Albany and Dutchess counties. 57

1766 v. 26

3 Council advise that the governor pass the bill for furnishing barracks with necessaries for the troops; the governor declares himself unable to pass the vendue and larceny bills unless a suspending clause be added. Assembly prorogued. Procamation to issue offering a reward for the arrest of Robert Noble of Claverack (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:29-30). 58

7 Reply to petition of inhabitants of Nobletown contradicting affidavits of Robert van Rensselaer and Sheriff Schuyler. 59

11 Ordinance for establishing a court of common pleas, and a court of general sessions in Cumberland county passed; commissions for the courts to issue. Nathan Stone the high sheriff of the new county to give bonds. 61

Sep. 3 Daniel Horsmanden presiding communicates a letter from the governor at Albany, that the mayor of New York wishes to resign; council defer recommending a new name. 61

4 Whitehead Hicks is recommended as new mayor of New York. 62

Oct. 4 Commission of Whitehead Hicks as mayor of New York, dated at Albany, Sep. 29, 1766. 62

13 Gov. Moore returned communicates a letter from Lord Shelburne, who has succeeded the duke of Richmond as secretary of state, about the act for providing necessaries to the troops. Assembly prorogued. 63

17 Warrants for salaries signed. 64

22 Complaint of Sir Wm Johnson against George Klock for purchasing lands from the Indians without license referred to the attorney general. 65

Nov. 6 Letter received from Lord Shelburne, violence and murders committed on Indians, settlements extended beyond limits prescribed. Speech to be made to council and assembly read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:60). Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:58), the speaker not having arrived. 65

7 Lords of trade call for a report on manufactures set up and carried on since 1734 (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:732-33; Q 1:497). 66

19 Letter received from Gov. Carleton at Quebec, Justice Walker of Montreal assaulted on the street; referred to the commanding officer of the troops. 67

21 Papers relating to the assault on Justice Walker at Montreal to be sent to Gov. Franklin of New Jersey. Deborah wife of Wm Tongue, Elizabeth wife of John Dent, and Elizabeth Floyd capitally convicted are pardoned on representation of the chief justice and the other justices of the supreme court. 68

Dec. 17 Letter from Lord Shelburne, claim of Wappingen and Stockbridge Indians, referred. 69

1766		**v. 26**
18	Order on Jacobus ten Boss and John Akin (p. 4). Council advise the passing of bills before the governor and prorogation of the assembly.	70
23	Report of committee on the letter of Lord Shelburne (p. 69). Minutes sent to the board of trade.	71
1767		
Jan. 3	Daniel Nimham sachem of the Wappingen Indians desires a farther hearing on his claim against Ad. Philippse.	74
7	Hearing appointed on the claim of the Wappingen Indians on a memorial of Daniel Nimham. Warrants for salaries signed. Order for nolle prosequi granted on the petition of Joseph Forman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:78).	74
21	Order on petition of Ennis Graham for a nolle prosequi on a provision bond. Brief to collect money for repairing the church at Eastchester granted.	77
Feb. 4	John van Tassell, Elijah Tompkins, Samuel Field, John Tompkins, David Paddock, Henry van Ambrugh, Johannes Boyce, Peter Angevine, Richard Curry, Wm Hill, George Curry, Jacobus ten Bush [Boss], James Dickinson, George Hughson, James Phillips, Samuel Causten, Daniel Cornwall, Gilbert Bloomer, Joseph Merit, Nath'l Underhill, John Depee, Wm. Ogden, Samuel Hozier, Nehemiah Horton and Joseph Travis called as witnesses for the Wappingen Indians. Letter from the lords of trade, petition for charter of the presbyterian church in New York; referred.	78
12	Memorial of Abr'm Lott, Isaac Low, Peter Remsen and Nicholas Low for aid to recover debts from the French referred to the attorney general. Justices ten Boss and Akin given more time for their answer (p. 70).	79
17	Letter received from Lord Shelburne, New York and Massachusetts boundary controversy; opinion of council thereon. Order on petition of the ministers etc of the presbyterian church in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:84). Samuel Drake, Daniel Townsend, Capt. Crane and Samuel Munroe summoned as witnesses for the Wappingen Indians.	80
Mar. 5	Hearing opened on the claim of the Wappingen Indians represented by Mr Spaulding and Mr Marsh; Messers Livingston, Scott and Duane, attorneys for Adolph Philippse.	81
6-9	Case continued.	82-84
9	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:91).	84
11	Judgment and opinion in the case.	85
20	Warrants for salaries signed. Proclamations to issue: about Indian traders' passes and bonds; about prohibiting purchases of Indian lands (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:92).	89

1767		v. 26
25	Gov. Bernard of Massachusetts writes that the general court has appointed Lt. Gov. Brattle and Capt. Sheafe boundary commissioners.	90
30	Gov. Bernard writes that the general court has prepared instructions for the boundary commissioners.	91
Ap. 9	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:98).	91
15	Report of committee on the petition of the minister and elders of the presbyterian church in New York (p. 80; see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:93-94). Petition and remonstrance of river Indians [Mohkuhannuck tribe] (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:100) referred to Sir Wm Johnson.	91
22	Order on letter from James Ross complaining that the surveyor general charges exorbitant fees for surveying land granted under royal proclamation of Oct. 7, 1763. Representation to be made to the home authorities for providing funds to defray charges of prosecution on the part of the crown.	94
May 5	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:105).	95
13	Letter received from Lord Shelburne, pay of men under Col. Bradstreet in 1764; referred to the assembly.	95
27	Speech to be made by the governor to the council and assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:108) read. John Anderson charged with murder and piracy on board the sloop Polly, Roeloff Durgue master to be examined and witnesses called.	96
28	Examination of John Anderson and witnesses [no details given].	96
June 3	Petition of Thos. Carrol, Richard Peters, Samuel Legget and John Haynes for the reward for apprehending Elisha Cole (p. 56) referred to the assembly.	97
6	Council advise the governor to pass the bills before him and to prorogue the assembly.	97
10	Opinion of council on the petitions to the king by the Society for propagation of the gospel, and by Samuel Robinson of Bennington and 1000 other grantees under New Hampshire.	97
22	Order to the mayor of New York for the quartering of troops expected to arrive. Warrants for salaries signed.	100
July 29	John Wentworth appointed governor of New Hampshire and surveyor general of the woods in America; proclamation to issue accordingly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:114). Order for prosecuting George Klock by information etc. New York and Massachusetts boundary commissioners to meet at New Haven.	101
Aug. 6	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:116).	102

			v. 26
1767			
	14	William Johnson convicted of felony in stealing prayer books out of St Pauls church, New York pardoned on condition of leaving the province.	102
	19	Order for hearing the complaint of Rev. Gerhard Daniel Cock against Justices Levi Pawling and Johannes Hardenbergh (p. 49).	103
	31	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:118).	103
Sep.	16	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:120). Warrants for salaries signed.	104
Oct.	3	Acts of parliament received: 1, granting certain duties in the British colonies etc; 2, prohibiting the governor from passing acts until necessaries for the troops are provided by the assembly. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:123). Warrant for the use of a new great seal sent from England.	104
	7	Hearing of the case between Rev. G. D. Cock and Justices Pawling and Hardenbergh; Mr Duane, counsel for Cock produces Phil. Klum, Jacob Decker, Cornelius Muller, Corn's Parser, Wm Elting, Johs. Kater, Edw'd Loonsbury as witnesses, Rudolphus Ritzema interpreter; Mr Kempe counsel for Pawling and Hardenbergh produces Abr'm Haasbrouck, John Blanckjean, Benj. van Keuren and Abr'm van Keuren as witnesses. Action on petition of Rev. John Peter Tetard (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:125) deferred.	106
	8	Opinion of council in the case of Rev. G. D. Cock vs Justices Pawling and Harbenbergh.	107
Nov.	4	Royal mandamus to swear Wm Smith jr of the council vice Wm Smith sr resigned; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Frances Malone sentenced to death for stealing pardoned on condition of leaving the province. Dutch consistory of New York ordered to answer to the remonstrance of Abel Hardenbrook et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:112, 117).	108
	11	Royal mandamus to swear Henry Cruger sr of the council; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Opinion of council on the complaint of Abel Hardenbrook et al (p. 108).	109
	16	Draft of the governor's speech to the council and assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:133-34) read. Catharine Crow pardoned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:129). Elizabeth Johnson reprieved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:135-36).	110
Dec.	21	Proclamation to issue for the discovery of the author of certain seditious papers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:5).	111
1768			
Jan.	27	The king's order in council dismissing the petition of the minister etc of the presbyterian church for a charter of incorporation (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:306-7; Q 3:506-8).	

1768		v. 26
	The governor lays before the council his instruction on the passing of private bills. Warrants for salaries signed.	112
Feb. 6	Council advise the governor to pass the bill for vesting the estate of the late treasurer, Abr'm de Peyster in trustees to pay his debts as not a private act. Warrant to John de Peyster jr for military equipment signed. Assembly dissolved.	115
10	Commission of oyer and terminer for New York county to issue 30 days before the commencement of the supreme court terms. Writs to issue for election of a new assembly. Ordinance passed for erecting the county of Cumberland. Order on petition of John Young and John Storm (see *L. P.* 23:132). Minutes sent to the board of trade.	115
24	Warrant to Goldsbrow Banyar for express messenger's services signed.	117
Mar. 9	Warrants for salaries signed.	117
16	Assembly prorogued by "writ patent" under the great seal.	118
18	Letters patent for erecting the county of Cumberland read and approved. "Writ patent" for proroguing the assembly signed.	118
22	Elizabeth Clark, alias Elizabeth Johnson pardoned on condition of leaving the province (p. 110).	119
26	Warrant to John de Peyster jr for military equipments signed. List of judges, justices of the peace, sheriff, clerk, and coroner for Cumberland county approved.	119
Ap. 7	Ordinance passed for establishing inferior courts in Cumberland county.	119
23	Ordinance of fees for the court of chancery and other courts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:38) passed.	120
May 2	Warrants signed: to Isaac Colton for services in apprehending counterfeiters; to Alex'r Colden for express messenger services.	121
18	The governor intends going to Albany to meet the Indians and settle the boundary line with them. Assembly prorogued. Warrant to John de Peyster jr for military equipments signed. Ordinance of fees for the court of chancery signed (p. 120). Ordinance for prolonging the term of the circuit court at Albany signed. Letter from Lord Hillsborough with report of the solicitor and attorney general on the acts of parliament 12 Anne and 4 George I for preserving ships and goods cast ashore.	121
June 29	Letter received from Lord Hillsborough with report of the lords of trade on Indian affairs. Warrants for salaries signed.	125

1768		v. 26
July 13	Warrant to Henry Holland, Frederick Philippse, John Morin Scott, Wm Bayard and Benj. Kissam for expenses in running New York and New Jersey partition line signed.	126
Aug. 3	Proclamation to issue for the arrest of the persons who robbed the New Jersey treasurer's office (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:46-48). Warrant to John de Peyster for military equipments signed.	126
29	Letter received from Gov. Carleton of Quebec, Indian trade; advice of council thereon. Warrant to issue on the treasurer to order of Att'y Gen. John Tabor Kempe for expenses in a lawsuit against John van Rensselaer. Assembly prorogued.	127
Sep. 9	Sir Wm Johnson to prevent the purchase by Pennsylvania of Indian lands north of the 43d degree. Warrant for salaries signed.	128
28	Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the discovery of the author of certain seditious papers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:57).	129
Oct. 21	Letter from Lord Hillsborough with papers relating to the New York and Quebec boundary line (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:550-51; Q 1:354-55). Another letter received from the same with directions for inducing the New York assembly not to take any notice of a circular sent out by the speaker of the Massachusetts assembly.	130
Nov. 2	Order on a memorial of John Tabor Kempe (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:65).	135
19	Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the discovery of rioters in the city. Benjamin Peirson appointed branch pilot. Account of John Munroe (*N. Y. col. mss*, 95:68-69) referred to judges of the supreme court.	136
Dec. 2	Report on the above account of John Munroe, and warrant to him issued.	137
5	Proceedings of the Indian conference at Fort Stanwix for settling the boundary line received, with a letter from Sir Wm Johnson; to be laid before the assembly. Letter received from Sir Wm Johnson, Indian trade. Order on a petition of Dirck Swart (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:66).	137
15	Special commission of oyer and terminer to issue for Albany county. Trial of Joseph Andrews confined for piracy put off.	138
23	List of judges and justices for the counties of Albany, Dutchess, Orange and Westchester (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:79-83) laid before the council.	139
31	Affidavit of John Cantine and John Keator (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:70) read.	139

1769			v. 26
Jan.	2	Resolution of the assembly in regard to taxation. Assembly dissolved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:87).	140
	4	Writs to issue for the election of a new assembly. Isaac Stonehouse convicted of burglary in store of Benj. Booth pardoned.	142
	18	Warrants for salaries etc. signed. Francis James appointed branch pilot. Examination of ——— in regard to counterfeiters.	143
	20	James de Lancey refuses the appointment to the council vice Wm Alexander resigned. Royal mandamus to swear Hugh Wallace of the council vice Wm Walton deceased; he is sworn in and takes his seat.	144
	31	Assembly prorogued by "writ patent." Warrant to David Gould as reward for discovering counterfeiters signed. Richard Hudnett and Owen McFarlane convicted of burglary at Albany, and John Hamilton Stewart convicted of grand larceny, all sentenced to death, pardoned on condition of their leaving the province (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:88).	145
Feb.	22	John de Peyster jr, barrack master ordered to deliver his accounts. Warrant to Goldsbrow Banyar for money advanced for express messengers signed.	146
Mar.	1	Order on receiving John de Peyster's accounts. Assembly to meet.	146
	8	Royal mandamus to swear Henry White of the council; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Warrants for salaries etc signed.	147
	15	Warrant on the receiver general for payment of expenses out of the quitrents to Wm Cockburn surveyor and shower for the crown in the suit against John van Rensselaer.	148
	29	Letter received from Gen. Gage respecting the appointment of officers to superintend the Indian trade; Pennsylvania to appoint for Fort Pitt and the Illinois, New York for Niagara and D'Etroit, Quebec at Misilimakinak; to be laid before the assembly. Ordinance to be prepared amending the ordinance for establishing fees of courts.	149
Ap.	5	Preceding ordinance read and passed.	150
May	20	The governor declares he can not sign the bill for a new emission of bills of credit and asks whether he shall pass the bills: 1, for regulating elections; 2, for regulating auction sales. Council advise him to sign the last two and to prorogue the assembly. Public notice that a private act will be introduced for a division line between Kakiate and Cheesecock patents, and affidavit relating thereto by David Pye.	150

1769 v. 26

26 Commissions of the peace and of the pleas to issue for Westchester (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:115), Orange and Albany counties. 151

June 14 Warrants for salaries and to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. 152

July 5 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:119). 153

12 Payment demanded for quarters of officers for whom there is no room in the barracks; referred to the assembly. John Smith appointed one of the justices of the quorum for Westchester county. 153

18 Letters received from the earl of Hillsborough, Indian lands ceded by the last treaty; proceedings in parliament concerning America. 153

Aug. 16 John Hennesy convicted of robbery and sacrilege pardoned and to be conveyed to Philadelphia as a lunatic. John Jubeart sentenced to death for counterfeiting reprieved. 155

22 Letter received from Sir Wm Johnson, necessity of appointing officers for the Indian trade. 155

29 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:126). 156

Sep. 12 Sir Henry Moore dead. The great seal delivered to Lt. Gov. Colden with Sir Henry's commission. 156

13 Lt. Gov. Colden takes the usual oaths. Proclamation announcing the death of Gov. Moore and continuing all officers in their posts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:128) issued. Additional instruction read against lotteries. Gov. Moore's general instructions delivered to Lt. Gov. Colden by Mr Livingston, Gov. Moore's private secretary. 156

29 Municipal officers of New York and of Albany reappointed. Warrant issued on the petition of the manager of the New York and New Jersey boundary controversy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:136). Warrants signed: for salaries; to John de Peyster jr and Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:133). Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:135). Order on the petition of Thomas Lasalle, and Jacques Hermand (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:129-32). A new recorder for New York to be appointed vice Simon Johnson who neglects his duties. 158

Oct. 17 Order on petition of Lewis Pintard (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:140-43). 161

20 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:146). Warrants signed: to Lt. Gov. Colden for postage; to Joseph Yates and Dirck Swart for expenses as elisors on the trial against John van Rensselaer for intrusion on crown lands; to Jeremiah Hogeboom and Jacob van Valkenbourgh for boarding Capt. Campbell and Wm Cockburn surveyors in

1769 v. 26

the same trial. King's order in council forbidding grants of land claimed by New Hampshire; opinion of council thereon (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:609-11; Q 4:375-76). 162

Nov. 17 Speech to be made by the lieutenant governor to council and assembly read and approved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:25). Commissions of the peace etc for Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:10-11) to issue. Thomas Jones appointed recorder of New York. 165

22 Special commission of oyer and terminer to issue for New York city and county. 165

29 Warrant issued for expenses of managers of the New York and New Jersey boundary controversy. 166

Dec. 12 George Duncan Ludlow appointed justice of the supreme court vice Smith deceased. Commission to the puisne judges to issue distinguishing their rank by the date of their appointment. Proclamation to issue for the arrest of rioters in Wallumschack patent (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:28) on petition of Abr'm ten Broeck. 167

20 Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the discovery of the authors of seditious papers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:31) at request of the assembly. Campbell sentenced to death for felony reprieved. 168

1770

Jan. 5 Council advise the lieutenant governor to pass the bill for emitting new bills of credit (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:37). 169

12 Agreement to be made for articles to be furnished to the troops. Daniel Lawrence justice of the peace for Orange county superseded at his own request. 170

17 Agreement concerning articles for the troops made between Gen. Gage and the lieutenant governor. Warrant to Gerard Bancker for providing them signed. 170

18 Order on petition of John Graham (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:38); granted. 171

27 Council advise passing the bill declaring judges of the supreme court ineligible to the assembly. John Akin, Henry Ellis and James Atwater appointed justices of the peace for Dutchess county. 171

31 Military commissions for Claverack to be recalled, the same having been issued in blank and distributed by Col. John van Rensselaer with a view to countenancing his claims against actual occupants. Warrants for salaries signed. 172

Feb. 7 James Parker, Michael Lane, Anthony Carr, John Carr and Edward Fitzrandel examined about a seditious paper, signed "Son of liberty". 174

14 John Ryan and Hannah Hyatt sentenced to death pardoned on recommendation of judges of the supreme court. 174

1770 v. 26

28 Ordinance to be prepared for erecting the county of Gloucester. Whitehead Hicks, James Duane and Thos. Jones to be assistants to the attorney general in the trial against Alex'r McDougal for libel. The managers of the New York and New Jersey boundary controversy want more money; their accounts are called for. 175

Mar. 7 Ordinance establishing Gloucester county passed. Warrants for salaries signed. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:57). Order on petition of Henry Holland and John van Cortlandt masters in chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:56). 176

9 Whitehead Hicks, David Clarkson, George Folliot, Wm Mc Adam and David van Horne to audit accounts of the New York and New Jersey boundary managers. Commissions to issue to the judges, justices, clerk and sheriff of Gloucester county. Letter received from Gov. Penn with Pennsylvania act for forming regulations of the Indian trade. 178

14 Letter received from Gov. John Wentworth of New Hampshire complaining of Justice Samuel Wells with affidavits of Benj. Whiting, Benj. Wait and Amos Tute (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:49-50); Samuel Wells called upon for an answer. Roper Dawson convicted and burned in the hand for manslaughter granted restitution of his forfeited goods. James Parker printer of the libel for which Alex'r Mc Dougal is being prosecuted pardoned. 179

21 Samuel Wells delivers his answer and is found not innocent of Gov. Wentworth's charges. Warrant signed to Gerard Bancker for necessaries furnished to the troops. List of judges and justices for Albany county referred. 180

28 Commission of the peace and pleas for Albany county to issue. 181

Ap. 11 Time appointed for a meeting of commissioners to make regulations for the Indian trade. 181

18 Names of Jeremiah Hogeboom, Phil. Emburg and Abr'm Cuyler added to the list of Albany justices. 182

20 Further order concerning the French ship L'Esperance, Jacques Hermand master (p. 158, 161) on petition of Lewis Pintard (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:72, 77). 182

28 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:76). 183

May 2 Lewis Pintard allowed to make further sales for the benefit of the French ship L'Esperance (p. 182). Warrant to Michael Cummings as reward for discovering the publisher of the "Son of liberty" paper signed. Commissions of the peace and pleas for Queens county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:78) to issue. 183

1770 v. 26

9 Commissions of the peace and pleas for Kings county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:88) to issue. Warrant to be prepared to John de Noyelles and Wm Wickham for surveying the New York and New Jersey boundary line with the New Jersey surveyors (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:86-87). 184

16 Jacob Osburn and Thos. Clay sentenced to death for burglary pardoned on condition of leaving the province (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:83). Draft of warrant to de Noyelles and Wickham read and approved, Mr Smith dissenting. 186

[13] Order on petition of John Sebron commanding the snow Chaste Marie of Bordeaux (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:88-90). Warrant to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. 187

June 6 John Sebron allowed to sell part of his cargo for refitting his ship (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:91, 92, 97). Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:93). Warrants for salaries signed. Minutes sent to the board of trade. 187

July 3 John Sebron allowed to ship the rest of his cargo to France in the brigantine King George, John Finglass master, or any other English bottom (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:101). 189

25 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:106). Warrant signed: to Goldsbrow Banyar for entertaining Okayoweess, captain of the Tawan Indians and his interpreter on the way to Sir Wm Johnson. The commissioners for regulating the Indian trade appointed by Virginia and New York meet and adjourn, no commissioners from the other colonies having come (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:111). Letter from Capt. John Brown charging Mr van Evra, Indian trader from Albany with fraud (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:96); referred to the assembly. Opinion of council on the report of the auditors of the New York and New Jersey boundary managers' accounts; warrant to the managers for their expenses signed. Complaint by magistrates of Cumberland county of riotous proceedings of Justices Nathan Stone and Israel Curtis, and of Joseph Wait et al of Windsor referred to the judges of the supreme court. 190

Aug. 14 Royal order received concerning meetings of the commissioners to settle the New York and New Jersey line; also five acts of parliament relating to the colonies. Letter and memorial of Gov. Wentworth (p. 179) referred. 192

Sep. 3 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:119). Warrants for salaries signed. 194

29 Mayor, sheriff and coroner of New York reappointed; Abr'm C. Cuyler appointed mayor, Henry ten Eyck jr sheriff of Albany. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:122).

1770		**v. 26**
	Report of committee on the charges against Samuel Wells (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 96:121).	195
Oct. 19	John, earl of Dunmore has his commission as governor etc read, takes the oaths and swears in the council present. Form of the oath of a privy councillor: Proclamation to issue confirming all officers in their places (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 96:127). The new governor publishes his commission at the city hall.	197
31	John Watts, Oliver de Lancey, Roger Morris and Hugh Wallace sworn. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 96:129). Order on complaint of Abr'm ten Broeck and other Wallumschack patentees, accompanied by affidavits of John R. Bleecker et al (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 96:124). Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Simeon Hatheway, Moses Scott, Jonathan Phisk [Fisk] and Silas Robinson.	199
Nov. 17	Two negroes belonging respectively to Anthony Shackerly and Robert Gibbs pardoned, one to leave the province, the other to be taken to the West Indies. Order on petition of Frederick Philippse relative to royal mines on his manor (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 96:134).	201
19	The sloop Susannah, John Kain master arrived from Port au Prince ordered into quarantine off Bedlows island.	202
27	The sloop Susannah released from quarantine on petition of Peter Mesier jr (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 96:137-38).	[202]
30	Lord Hillsborough writes that the governor of Buenos Ayres reports the Spaniards have taken Fort Egmont on the Falklands islands; war with Spain may be expected, measures to be taken accordingly.	[202]
Dec. 10	Speech to be made by the governor to council and assembly read. John van Alen of Claverack, John Wattson, Robert Lewis and Benj. Spencer appointed justices of the peace for Albany county by writ of association.	203
18	Order on memorial of Robert R. Livingston justice of the supreme court asking that the king's veto of the New York act declaring the justices ineligible to the assembly, be laid before that body; not considered necessary as it has been published by proclamation. Order for the trial of Silas Robinson (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:671-72; Q4:411-12). Sheriff Henry ten Eyck jr of Albany to be commended for arresting Robinson.	203
1771		
Jan. 17	Lord Hillsborough's letter received, Indian trade, referred to the assembly. Robert Gibbs arrived with his vessel from Hispaniola, and the pilot who brought him up to the city summoned before the council.	204

1771 v. 26

22 Order on memorial of John Morin Scott (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:150). Order on complaint by inhabitants of Ulster county against Justice Wm Elsworth and John Dumont attorney at law (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:151-52). Richard Smith pardoned. Richard [Robert] Gibbs and the pilot examined and order to the master and wardens of the port thereon. 205

Feb. 8 Hugh White appointed justice of the peace for Albany county vice Robert Lewis superseded because he is a tavernkeeper. Fine imposed on Patrick Walsh for misdemeanor remitted. Provision to be made for running the line between New York and Quebec. 207

9 Complainants against Wm Elsworth and John du Mont to give bonds for costs. 208

16 Notification and proof in the case of a private act relative to the estate of Philipp van Cortlandt. Former regulations for the Indian trade called for by the assembly. Gen. Gage needs money to pay for quarters of the troops; referred to the assembly. Assembly to be adjourned for ten days. 208

25 Governor's message to the assembly recommending provisions to be made for quartering troops read. Notification and proof in the case of a private act for partition of the common lands in Schenectady township subscribed by John B. van Epps, Jacobus van Epps, Harmin Vadder, Henry Glen, John Taller, John Shomaker, Aberhem Truex, Myndert van Gysling, Tunis Putman, Balmus Vadder, Tieman Schermerhorn, John S. Vroman, Daniel de Graft, Wm Taller, Jacobus Taller, Jacob Schermerhorn, Reyier Schermerhorn, John Glen, P. v. B. Benthuysen, Tunis van Vleek, Clous de Graft, Phil. van Patten, Handrick Brower jr, John Cuyler jr, John Schermerhorn, Abr'm Schermerhorn, Peter Calment, Arant Vadder, Peter Mabee and John Littel. 210

Mar. 4 Letter received from Lord Hillsborough with orders to encourage volunteering for the new light companies voted by parliament. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:28). Warrant to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. 212

11 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:33). Orders on petitions of inhabitants of Cumberland county to have the county court house moved from Chester to the river towns; on petition of Daniel Parish (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:22). 214

18-Ap. 1 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:34-35). 215–16

3 Hearing and opinion of council on the complaint against Wm Elsworth and John du Mont (p. 205, 208). Johannes

1771 v. 26

Sleght, justice of the peace for Ulster county reprimanded for soliciting causes before other justices. Warrants for salaries signed. 216

10 Warrants to Lt. Gov. Colden for salary in 1770 signed. James Gray and Alex'r Grant appointed justices of the peace for Albany county. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:44). 218

15 Isaac Sears inspector of pot and pearl ashes resigns, and a new one is to be appointed. Additional quarters for the troops needed. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:47). 219

17 Abraham de la Montagne appointed inspector of pot and pearl ashes vice Isaac Sears resigned. 220

22-May 1 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:48, 50). 220

William Smith of Huntington appointed judge of the common pleas for Suffolk county vice Rich'd Floyd, deceased. Warrant to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. 220

29 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:54). Warrants signed: to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops; to Samuel Verplanck on account of Adolphus Benzel for surveying the Quebec line (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:55). 221

31 Mayor and magistrates of Albany complain that they are not included in the commission of oyer and terminer; commission to issue as usual. 222

June 7 Time for meeting of commissioners to regulate the Indian trade fixed. 222

14 An Indian, Jan, sold as Pawnee by another Indian to Jacobus van Epps, Abr'm Fonda and Abd'm P. van Antwerp but claiming to be a free Shawanese, asks the protection of government against George Wray; referred to Sir Wm Johnson. 223

19 Warrants for salaries signed. 224

July 3 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:66). Order on a letter from John Munroe (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:59). 225

9 William Tryon has his commission read, takes the oaths and swears in the council. Proclamation to issue confirming all officers in their posts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:67). The new governor publishes his commission at the city hall. 225

24 Warrants signed: to Alex'r Colden for postage; to Lord Dunmore for firewood and candles for the garrison. Jan the Indian (p. 223) declared a free man. James Hamilton president of Pennsylvania, and Wm Nelson, lieutenant governor of Virginia write that commissioners from their government will attend for the Indian trade meeting. Assem-

1771 v. 26

bly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:69). Order on complaint against John Chandler clerk of Cumberland county, for ill behavior. Instructions to Gov. Tryon, council, passing of laws, presents to the governor, lotteries, appeals from lower courts, appointment of judge and justices, salaries, land grants, Massachusetts boundary, French grants on Lake Champlain, Indian lands, forfeitures and escheats, powers of president of council. 227

31 Form of oath administered to Goldsbrow Banyar as deputy clerk of the council. Letter received from Lord Hillsborough, grant to Col. Bradstreet; referred. 238

Aug. 7 Royal mandamus to swear Wm Axtell of the council vice Joseph Reade deceased, he is sworn in and takes his seat. Assembly not to be dissolved. 239

14 Proclamation to issue calling on owners of French grants on Lake Champlain to file their claims in the secretary's office (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:75; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:554; Q 1:357). Report of committee on Lord Hillsborough's letter (p. 238). 240

21 Letter written to the commander-in-chief at Quebec concerning French grants on Lake Champlain read and approved. Order on letter from Adolphus Benzel concerning the survey of the New York and Quebec line (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:81). Order on complaint of Donald McIntyre and six others against one Cockren and 14 others who had ejected them from their lands near Argyletown (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:80). 244

28 Lt. Gov. Colden sworn in. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:82). Warrant to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. Brief granted to Alex'r Campbell of Schenectady for collecting charity (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:87). Petition of Daniel Frisby master of the sloop Hawke captured by a Spanish guarda costa commanded by Lawrence Canel, referred to the governor of St Domingo (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:98). 245

Sep. 18 Order on complaint of Lewis du Bois against Henry Rosekrans jr sheriff of Dutchess county. Warrants for salaries signed. 246

23 Order on deposition of Catherine Simpson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:92-93) charging Han Joost Herckheimer, Peter ten Broeck, Coenradt Frank and Hendrick Fry justices of the peace with maladministration. 247

30 Mayors, sheriffs and coroners of New York and of Albany reappointed. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:97). Letter to the governor of St Domingo (p. 245)

1771 v. 26

read and approved. Warrant to issue for the arrest of Seth Warner, Elnathan Huble, and Amos Mateson on a deposition taken before Justice John Munroe of Albany county (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:729-31; Q 4:444-45). Samuel Wells judge of the common pleas in Cumberland county writes upon an affidavit of Nath'l Howe that Whiting and Grout had made an erroneous survey of Connecticut river (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 97:90-91); letter to be written about it to Gov. Wentworth. 248

Oct. 9 Hearing of the complaint against Sheriff Henry Rosekrans jr of Dutchess county (p. 246); Andrew Bostwick, John Childs, Nich'l Hoffman, Lewis du Bois, Thomas Duncan, David Bostwick, George Freligh, Edmond Terry, Noah Coleman, Barent Lewis, Alex'r Barr, Nath'l du Bois, Wm Mercer and Jacob van den Bergh witnesses for complainant, Darby Doyle for defendant. 249

10 Hearing continued; Henry Webb, Henry van Cleck, Nath'l Bancker, Joshua Carman, Ichabod Rogers, Henry Luddington, Daniel ter Boss and Thos. Wooley sworn for the complainant, Wooley not examined. 250

11 Hearing closed after examination of Isaac Ryckman jr and Derick Brinkerhoff for the defendant; opinion of council on the case; Sheriff Rosekrans to be prosecuted for packing the jury in the trial of Peter Harris and Thos. Wooley, Lewis du Bois on an indictment found in the last general sessions; Peter Harris to be superseded as justice of the peace. 250

15 Lt. Gov. Nelson of Virginia writes that the commissioners appointed by the last assembly for regulating the Indian trade will not attend the meeting; notice to be sent thereof to the New York commissioners. 251

Nov. 5 Petition of the corporation of Albany for an explanatory charter received and action deferred. Affidavits of Robert Yates and others summoned as a sheriff's posse to assist him in serving a writ of possession on James Brakenridge of Wallumschack patent, complaining of armed resistance; tabled. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 97:127). 252

13 William Davison sentenced to death for pocket picking pardoned. Letter received from Lt. Gov. Cramahé of Quebec, French grants on Lake Champlain. Letter to Gov. Hutchinson of Massachusetts, boundary line troubles. Warrant to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. Barrack master Gerard Bancker to repair the barracks. Letter received from Gov. Benning Wentworth of New Hampshire in answer to letter (p. 248; see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:748-49; Q4:455). Proclamation to issue accordingly. 254

1771 v. 26

27 Account of charges for surveying the New York and Quebec line settled and somebody to be appointed in Ad. Benzels place who will attend to his duties in person. Warrant to John Collins deputy surveyor general of Quebec for his charges. Letter received from Justice Alex'r McNaghten, of Albany county complaining of the riotous proceedings of Robert Cockran, Allen, Baker and Sevil, New Hampshire claimants in burning the houses of Charles Hutcheson and John Reid (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:133; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:749-50; Q 4:456). Proclamation to issue for their arrest. 258

Dec. 2 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:138). Letter received from Gov. Hutchinson of Massachusetts, boundary line (p. 254). 260

11 Gov. Penn of Pennsylvania writes that no commissioners from his province will attend the meeting to regulate the Indian trade. Proclamation as ordered (p. 258) signed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:141). Justice John Munroe of Albany county writes that Robert Cockran and party have violently ejected John Todd and Robert Todd (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:129). 260

18 Letters and papers received from Lt. Gov. Cramahé of Quebec (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:119-22, 131-32; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:554-56; Q 1:357-58). 262

31 List of papers referring to French claims on Lake Champlain (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:556-58; Q 1:358-59). Warrant to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. Petition of Dirck Brinckerhoff and Benj. Blagge (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:3) referred. List of fees charged in the governor's, secretary's, clerk of the councils and auditor's office for passing land grants called for. 263

1772

Jan. 6 Report of committee on the French claims to land on Lake Champlain; order of council thereon (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:567-72; Q 1:365-67). 266

22 Alexander Colden to run the New York and Quebec line either himself or by deputy. 271

29 Letter from Gov. J. Wentworth of New Hampshire with minute of New Hampshire council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:39). Catherine Longworth 15 years old sentenced to death for felony pardoned. Messages to be sent to the assembly; 1, about necessaries for the troops; 2, Simon Metcalf's account against the province; 3, expenses for running New York and Quebec line. Instructions to the surveyor general concerning the New York and Quebec line read and approved. 271

1772 v. 26

Feb. 5 Table of fees on grants of land (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:44). Order on memorial of Andrew Elliot receiver general (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:53). 274

19 Letter received from John Munroe (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:42) tabled. 278

26 Notification and proof in case of the private act allowing Zebulon and Robert Seaman to change their name to Williams. 278

28 Warrant to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. Joseph Lord judge of the common pleas in Cumberland county reports that a party of 70 to 80 men came across the river to the house of Jonas Moore at Putney and took property from it (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:25); he and Justices Thos. Chandler and Wm Willard are examining the case and are assisted by Justices Bellows and Olcott of New Hampshire (*N. Y. col. mss*, 98:60); order thereon. 279

Mar. 24 Council advise the governor to pass bills before him. Notifications and proofs in cases of private acts: for ascertaining boundaries between New York city and Harlem (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:48); for selling undivided lands in Kakiate patent; for selling lands in Goshentown rights. 281

26 Sheriff ten Eyck of Albany reports that Allen and Baker have escaped to New Hampshire (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:770; Q 4:468). Gloucester county courts hitherto held in Kingsland to be held in Newsberry (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:62, 83). Commissions of judges and justices in Gloucester county, in Cumberland county and in Albany county to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:65-66). 284

Ap. 8 Report of committee on table of fees for land grants (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:82). Warrants for salaries signed: to Hugh Gaine public printer; to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops. Courts in Charlotte county to be held at the house of Patrick Smith near Fort Edward. New list of judges and justices for Cumberland read, approved and commissions to issue. Justices to be appointed for Westchester county including Duncan Campbell and Alex'r Grant. 285

15 Princess dowager of Wales dead. Accounts received from Justice John Munroe of the temper of the rioters on the Hampshire grants. 288

22 Prayer for the royal family to be altered by proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:89). 289

29 Accounts of Gavin Lourie for repairing barracks and lodging officers of the 26th regiment to be paid by Gerard Bancker the barrack master. Warrant to the same for

1772 v. 26

necessaries to the troops signed. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:92). Proclamation to issue for the discovery of the thieves who stole wine out of the custom house (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:93). Commissions of judges and justices for Tryon county to issue when the courts there are established (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:94-95). Philipp Schuyler, Philipp Skene and Wm Duer to be judges of the common pleas in Charlotte county. Letter to be written to Justice John Munroe on the escape of Remember Baker. 290

May 2 Order on application for quarters and transportation for troops marching from Quebec to New York and vice versa. Warrant to Lt. Col. James Robinson for necessaries to the troops in 1770 signed. 292

9 Warrant to Jacob Walton and James Jauncey for repairing the fortifications signed. Opinion of the judges to be taken on the claim of Albany magistrates (p. 222, 252). Rensselaer Nicoll, Volkert P. Douw, Jacob C. ten Eyck, Daniel Campbell, John Duncan, Abr'm C. Cuyler, John K. ten Eyck, Peter Lansingh, Peter Sylvester, John van Rensselaer and Isaac Switts to be of the commission of oyer and terminer for Albany county. Hazard Wilcox of Bennington examined about the riots there; JamesBrakenridge, Jedediah Dewey and Stephen Faey leaders of the rioters called on for explanation. Ordinance to be prepared for establishing courts in Tryon county and appointing Johnstown as county town. 293

19 Letter received from Justice Munroe with letter from Eben'r Cole, the rioters have brought artillery from the fort at East Hoseck to Bennington; Remember Baker and party have maltreated Bliss Willoughby. Letter to the leaders care of Jed. Dewey read and approved. 294

26 Ebenezer Cole, Bliss Willoughby and Jonathan Wheate of Bennington to be examined. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:107). Ordinance for establishing courts in Tryon county passed. 295

29 Opinion of council on letter from Thos. Sowers captain of engineers concerning the fortifications of New York city. Magistrates of Albany to appoint a barrackmaster. John Munroe, Eben'r Cole, Bliss Willoughby and Jonathan Wheate swear to their depositions. Dr Clarke of New Perth examined. All depositions with that of Lieut. Hugh Frazer referred. 296

June 3 Order on letter from Andrew Elliott and Lambert Moore (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:106). Letters received from Justice

1772 v. 26

Benj. Spencer of Albany county living at Durham with deposition of Joseph Pringle that Bennington rioters threaten to burn him out; from Major Philipp Skine that Mr Fay and friends intend to wait upon the governor (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:781-82; Q 4:475). 297

4 Commissions of judges and justices for Albany county to issue. Account of John Faulkner for making council room chairs to be paid out of the contingent fund. 299

9 Letters received: from sheriff of Albany with receipt of Mr Dewey minister at Bennington for a letter (p. 294); from Gov. Thomas Hutchinson of Massachusetts with act for appointing boundary commissioners: opinion of council on the latter. 299

15 Opinion of judges on the Albany claim (p. 293) received (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:108). Warrants for salaries etc signed. Letter to Gov. Hutchinson in answer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:114) read and approved. 300

25 Proceedings of the supervisors of Cumberland county in removing the county court house from Chester to Westminster after examination of Crean Brush county clerk approved. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:119). Major Phil. Skene writes that James Brakenridge and companions are afraid to go to New York. Action on memorial of Benj. Spencer, Jacob Marsh, Ebenezer Cole, Bliss Willoughby and Jacob Pringle, asking for relief from the Bennington rioters deferred (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:786; Q 4:478). Order on information concerning a band of counterfeiters at Pitsfield, Dutchess county. 302

27 Stephen Fay and his son Jonas delegates from the Bennington committee before the council. 305

29 Hearing of the preceding Fays, and of the above memorialist [Spencer et al] continued. All papers referred. 306

July 1 Chief Justice Horsmanden authorized to bring James Bud and Lemuel Gustine to trial for counterfeiting bills of credit on a letter from Justice Metcalf Bowler of Rhode Island. Draft of Thomas Valentine in favor of Robert Jackson for New York and Quebec boundary line services to be honored. Warrant to Gov. Tryon for same expenses. Report of committee on Bennington riots (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:786-792; Q 4:478-81). 307

8 Frederick Tobias convicted of stealing a hog pardoned on the report of Orange county judges that the verdict of the jury was against the law (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:120-21). Gov. Tryon intends to go to Albany. Assembly to be prorogued. 312

1772 v. 26

29 Johnson Hall Tryon co. Sir Wm Johnson, Messrs de Lancey and White present of council. Sir Wm is sworn in. Speeches to be made by the governor to the upper and lower castles of the Mohawks read and approved. Opinion of Sir Wm Johnson as to lands referred to in the 51st article of Gov. Tryon's instructions. Letter from Thos. Valentine at Le Coles. The surveyors to complete the division line from Lake Champlain to the St Lawrence river. Commission of oyer and terminer for Tryon county to issue to Chief Justice Horsmanden, Sir Wm Johnson bart. David Jones, Robert R. Livingston, George Duncan Ludlow, justices of the supreme court, to Guy Johnson, Sir John Johnson knt. judges of the common pleas and others [not named]. 313

Aug. 21 Fort George Minutes of council held at Johnson hall read and approved. Minutes of the Indian conference to be filed. Capt. Hammond commanding the Arethusa man-of-war lays before the council his instructions from Admiral Montagu. Order concerning the proceedings and minutes of the New York and New Jersey boundary commissioners. Peter Johnson sentenced to death in Ulster county for felony pardoned on condition of leaving the province within 48 hours. Warrants signed: to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops; to Jacob Walton and James Jauncey for repairs of the fortifications. John Terril appointed justice of the peace for Dutchess county, John Griffiths for Charlotte county. Letter received from Timothy Ruggles inspector and surveyor of white pine trees, trees of the west side of Connecticut river and map of the tract. 315

Sep. 8 Felix Meigs late of Connecticut and sentenced to death for counterfeiting reprieved for 9 months on request of the governor and lieutenant governor of Connecticut. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:1). Warrants for salaries signed. Letters received: from John Munroe, Ebenezer Cole and Bliss Willoughby about Bennington people; from inhabitants of Bennington explaining their behavior; tabled (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:794-95; Q 4:483). 316

29 Opinion of council on the preceding letters and on the petition from Massachusetts and New Hampshire to the king for an alteration in the jurisdiction of New York (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:795-96; Q 4:483-84). Opinion on the Massachusetts report concerning the boundary line. Mayors, sheriffs and coroners of New York and of Albany reappointed. Petition of Peter Dory master of the sloop Sally imprisoned for altering his clearance papers and asking for release referred to the attorney general (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:2). 318

1772 v. 26

Oct. 5 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:7). Draft of a clause proposed to be inserted in the commissions of all colonial governors relating to insane persons (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:8); referred to Justice Horsmanden. Memorial of Lt. Col. Reid in answer to suggestions made by the Bennington people to be sent to England. 321

12 Benjamin Blagge appointed coroner of New York vice Thomas Shrieve, deceased. Report of Chief Justice Horsmanden on the clause (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:10). Report of the attorney general on the petition of Peter Dory (p. 318) filed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:9). List of judges and justices for Suffolk county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 98:134-36) read. 322

21 Warrant to issue for the arrest of Remember Baker, Ara Allen and five others [not named] for assault on Dep. Surveyor Benj. Stevens, John Brandon and John Dunbar at Onion river (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:799-800; Q 4:485-86). Firewood allowed to the Royal artillery camping on Nassau island. Sir Wm Johnson writes that New England people are passing counterfeit Spanish dollars among the Indians. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:19). 323

Nov. 11 James Brown a soldier indicted for receiving stolen goods and witnessing against Jacob Moses convicted of the same crime pardoned. Commission of the peace and pleas for Suffolk county to issue including the names of John Sloss Hobart and Phineas Fanning as assistant judges. Time set for hearing the complaint of Stephen Case against Egbert du Mont sheriff of Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:17). Letters received: from Capt. James Gray; from Donald McIntosh, sawmill on Col. Reid's land at Otter creek; tabled. 325

17 Special commission of oyer and terminer to issue for Albany county. 326

25 Major Philipp Skene writes that Jehiel Hawley and James Brakenridge are appointed to go to London and ask for a confirmation of their grants under New Hampshire (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:802-3; Q 4:487-88); opinion of council thereon. Writ to issue for electing two representatives for Tryon county. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:32). Accounts of barrack masters Evert and Gerard Bancker filed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:14). 326

27 Capt. Hammond commanding the Arethusa writes of a pirate being on the coast. 328

Dec. 16 Complaint of Stephen Case against Egbert du Mont (p. 325) heard and dismissed. Proposal for the appointment of two

1772 v. 26

lawyers as judges of the inferior courts in the northern and southern districts rejected. Order on letter from Thos. Valentine, Quebec boundary line. John Collins surveyor of Quebec writes on the same topic. Justice John Munroe of Albany county reports that John Searles and Comfort Carpenter arrested for counterfeiting have escaped while being taken to Albany; their utensils etc to be sent there. 329

23 Writs to issue for the election of two representatives for Cumberland county. Warrant to Abr'm van Gelder and Benj. Quereau constables for expenses in fetching two counterfeiters from Rhode Island signed. 331

1773

Jan. 4 Speech to be made by the governor at the opening of the legislative session (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:52) read and approved. Warrants signed: to the governor to pay John Jones for boarding Kiah Sutta a Seneca chief while at New York; to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops. Barrack utensils unfit for service to be sold at auction. Henry Bleeker appointed judge of the common pleas for Albany county vice ——— van der Heyden deceased. 332

6 Account of Thos. Valentine for expenses in surveying the Quebec line referred to the assembly. List of persons indictèd at Albany for counterfeiting (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:47) laid before the council and petition of John Smith (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:49) rejected. Copper plates and counterfeit bills delivered to Richard Morris clerk of the assizes. 333

27 William Hulbert, Joseph Bill, John Wall Lovely, Gilbert Belcher and John Smith convicted of counterfeiting at Albany. Wm Hulbert pardoned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:53-56). New commission of oyer and terminer for Albany county to issue; Wm Hulbert to give bonds for his appearance as witness. 334

Feb. 2 John Thorpe convicted of wife murder reprieved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:63-66). Ordinance to issue declaring Skenesborough as the county town of Charlotte county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:69-73). 335

5 Abr'm ten Broeck appointed judge of the common pleas, Dirck ten Broeck assistant, justice and justice of the peace, and John Knickerbacker jr, justice of the peace for Albany county. 336

10 The case of Felix Meigs (p. 316) laid before the king referred back to the governor of New York. Gerard Bancker to pay the account of Peter Sharp barrackmaster at Albany. Order on letters from Sheriff ten Eyck and Justice Adgate of Albany county (see *N. Y. col. mss*,

1773 v. 26

99:76, 79); letter to be written to Gov. Hutchinson about it. 336

15 Letter written to Gov. Hutchinson read and approved (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:82). Message to be sent to the assembly recommending the passage of a law for securing the Mohawks in the possession of their lands. 338

17 Draft of the above message read and approved. Henry van Schaack justice of the peace of Albany county writes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:80) that Sheriff Williams and Justice Ashley of Massachusetts have been summoned before the Massachusetts assembly; Gov. Hutchinson to be thanked. 339

Mar. 1 The government of Massachusetts ask that the sentence against the counterfeiters be not carried out; council are of opinion the law must take its course. Message to be sent to the assembly for increasing the grant for the troops. Accounts of the governor for postage, of James and Alexander Stewart for gunpowder, and of Peter Vessels for making aprons to the battery guns to be paid out of the contingent fund. 339

9 Council advise the passing of bills before the governor and a prorogation of the assembly. Report of committee on letting the law take its course in the case of the convicted counterfeiters. 340

17 Warrants signed: to Alex'r Colden for postage; to Chrīst'r Blundel for gunpowder and gun aprons. Order on petition of Wm Partridge (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:89). George Townsend, John Rodman, Joseph French, Dow Ditmars jr, Nath'l Coles and John Hewlit jr, appointed justices of the peace for Queens county by commission of association. Lands surrendered by Major Philipp Skene in Skenesborough to be appropriated to the support of a minister and other public uses. 347

Ap. 5 Letters received: from Gov. Hutchinson, Justice Woodbridge's action against Albany constables (p. 336), boundary commissioners to meet at Hartford; from Lt. Gov. Cramahé, boundary matters. Andrew Mitchel appointed justice of the peace for Albany county. Warrants for salaries signed [Thos. Moore one of the gaugers]. 349

12 Special commission of oyer and terminer for Westchester county to issue for the trial of Zephaniah Hubbs, Abr'm Miller jr and Thos. Smith charged with counterfeiting. Felix Meigs (p. 336) pardoned. Time set for hearing the petition of Silas Charles (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:100) against the town of Easthampton. Warrant to Gerard Bancker for expenses in repairing barracks signed. 350

1773 v. 26

21 Letter received from Sir Wm Johnson, Indians complain that no regulations for their trade have been made. Complaint of Wm Partridge against Justice Ephraim Paine (p. 347) not sustained. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:114). Accounts of Thos. Valentine for expenses in surveying Quebec line and of Theophilus Hardenbrook for repairs in Fort George, in the mansion house and on the battery received, filed and warrants for them signed. 352

28 Charles Oliver Bruff reports a "malignant distemper" prevailing in Talbot, Dorset and Queen Annes counties, Md.; order to the pilots accordingly. Elizabeth Hubbs writes to Abraham Hatfield justice of the peace of Westchester county, that her imprisoned husband will make confessions; he is promised a pardon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:110, 113). Bench warrant to issue for the arrest of Sylvanus Brown, Charles Quishman and ——— Raws or Ross for pulling down the house of Nathan Nicholls of Socialborough and burning his fences. John Blagge appointed coroner of New York vice Benj. Blagge resigned. 353

May 7 The barrackmaster to provide new bedding and other articles for the barracks. Warrants signed: to Robert R. Livingston for expenses at the Tryon county court of oyer and terminer; to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops. Gov. Tryon intends going to Hartford to be present at the meeting of the New York and Massachusetts boundary commissioners. 355

26 Agreement between the New York and Massachusetts boundary commissioners. Order upon letter from Lt. Gov. Cramahé of Quebec asking that one Ramsey an Indian trader arrested at Albany be sent to Quebec, where his brother is to be tried for killing some Indians. Sheriffs of New York and of Albany to send in the census returns. John Burn sentenced to death for burglary to be executed. Noah Elting, Matthew Rea, Johannes Jansen jr and Adnan Wynkoop appointed additional justices and assistant justices; Phil. Swartwout, Matthew Cantine, Wm Pick, Johannes G. Hardenbergh and Benj. de Pue additional justices of the peace in Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:124-25). Order on memorial of inhabitants of Kings district, Albany county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:126). Draft of Thos. Valentine in favor of Robert Jackson for Quebec boundary line expenses, and expenses of Wm Crossing jr in coming from Rhode Island as witness against John Burn to be paid. 355

June 9 John Thorpe (p. 335) pardoned by the king. Moulds for

1773 v. 26

counterfeiting Spanish dollars delivered and placed in the secretary's office. Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Francis Personel charged with the murder of Robert White (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:131). Assembly prorogued. Warrants for salaries signed [John Griffiths one of the gaugers]. 358

26 Wm Banyar sworn in as deputy clerk of the council pro tem. Commissions of the peace and pleas to issue for Charlotte county. Warrant to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. Order on letter from Lt. Gov. Cramahé stating upon Lieut. Hope's certificate that Thos. Valentine is too ill to finish the survey of the New York and Quebec line. Minutes sent to the board of trade. 360

July 7 Zephaniah Hubbs offers to disclose the names of the persons who helped prisoners to escape from Westchester county jail on condition of pardon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:120); accepted. Assembly prorogued. 361

12 Gov. Tryon intends going to Quebec to expedite the survey of the New York and Quebec line. John Herbert carpenter, Francis Beaujoe cook, and Charles Surisco mariner, of the snow York, John Marshall master, charge John Lovel chief mate with cruelty to slaves shipped on the coast of Africa; order thereon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:141). Wm Dobbs appointed branch pilot vice Wm Hibbins deceased. 361

Aug. 26 Royal mandamus to swear John Harris Cruger of the council; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Proceedings of the Quebec council, Hector Theo. Cramahé, lieutenant governor, Wm Hey chief justice, Hugh Finlay, Thos. Dunn, Colin Drummond, Francis Levesque, John Collins, Edw'd Harrison members and correspondence between Gov. Tryon and Lt. Gov. Cramahé on boundary matters (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:580; Q 1:372). Two negroes belonging to Claas Viele and Ryer Schermerhorn sentenced to death at Albany for burglary pardoned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:140). Letter and map of Thos. Ruggles (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:156) filed. Gov. Hutchinson writes that Major Hawley Massachusetts commissioner and Mr Miller will attend the running of the line on behalf of his colony. 362

31 Lt. Col. John Reid late of the 42d or Royal Highland regiment, Henry Ertley, Godfried Brookman and Johannes Snouse report new outrages by Seth Warner, Remember Baker, ——— Allen and others (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:843-44; Q 4:511); military to be called to assist the civil authorities. 369

1773 v. 26

Sep. 3 Gen. Haldimand refuses to send regular troops against the New Hampshire grants rioters, thinking militia ought to be called out. Warrants for salaries signed. 370

8 Opinion of council on Gen. Haldimand's refusal (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:845-46; Q 4:512). Ordinance to issue for establishing courts of common pleas and general sessions for Charlotte county to sit at the house of Patrick Smith near Fort Edwards (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:5). 371

10 New commission of oyer and terminer to issue for Westchester county. 372

20 Wm Nicoll to be commissioner, Gerard Bancker surveyor on behalf of New York, for running the Massachusetts line (p. 362). Letter received from Justice Munro (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 99:159) to be sent to London. Warrants signed: to Abr'm van Gelder and John Falkanhier constables for expenses of bringing Francis B. Personel from Rhode Island; to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops. 373

29 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:15). Deposition of John Cameron (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:12) filed. Draft of commissions for Wm Nicoll and Gerard Bancker read and approved. Gen. Haldimand will send 200 men to Crownpoint and Ticonderoga for the suppression of the rioters; declined as too late in the season (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:855; Q 4:517). Thomas Jones appointed justice of the supreme court vice David Jones resigned. Whitehead Hicks reappointed mayor, John Roberts sheriff of New York; Abr'm C. Cuyler mayor, Henry ten Eyck sheriff of Albany, Edward Blagge appointed coroner of New York. Minutes sent home. 374

Oct. 15 Letter received from Adolphus Benzel, Sachlan McIntosh and Thos. Sparham, justices of the peace in Charlotte county with affidavits of Jonathan Eckert and John Beder (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:10-11) to be transmitted to the secretary of state in London. Warrant to Gov. Tryon for money advanced for running the Quebec line signed. 375

Nov. 17 Report of Wm Nicoll and Gerard Bancker on the running of the Massachusetts line received (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:32); copies to be sent to England and to Gov. Hutchinson. Elizabeth Donnohough and Neptune a negro sentenced to death for felony pardoned (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:38). Thomas Valentine called upon for his accounts in surveying the Quebec line. Warrants to Robert R. Livingston and George D. Ludlow for expenses at the Tryon county court signed. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:37). 376

1773 v. 26

Dec. 1 Proceedings of John Collins surveyor for Quebec, and Claude Joseph Sauthier surveyor for New York, for running the New York and Quebec line laid before the council. Order on memorial of Henry White, Abr'm Lott and Benjamin Booth (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:39). Depositions of Angus McBean and James Henderson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:14) to be sent to England. Joseph Robertson to be justice of the peace for Westchester county, Alex'r Webster jr for Charlotte county and Barnet Stillwell for Albany county. 378

15 Further proceedings of council in regard to the tea consigned to Henry White et al (p. 378); the tea to be stored in the fort barracks. Warrant to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops signed. Petition of Simon Jenny and Solomon Johns of Durham, Charlotte county, for relief from the Bennington mob to be sent to England. Mr Duane of council for the New York patentees granted access to the papers relating to the riots. 380

17 Meeting of citizens to be held at the city hall; mayor and recorder directed to attend; they report the people are averse to the landing of the tea. 382

29 Letters received from Adolphus Benzel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:13) and from Justice Nathan Stone with deposition of Charles Button relating an assault on Justice Benj. Spencer by the Bennington mob, to be sent to England. Letter received from Lord Dartmouth, grants of land, case of Rachel Smith's legatees. 382

1774

Jan. 5 Account of a fire in the governor's house. Speech to be made to the council and assembly read and approved. Minutes sent home. 383

11 Depositions of Justice Benj. Spencer, Justice Jacob Marsh, Benj. Hough, Nathan Rice and Anna wife of Charles Button (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:43-47) to be sent to England with a letter to Benj. Spencer, Amos Marsh and the people of Clarendon by Jehiel Hawley, Abel Hawley, David Castle, Ethan Allen, Gideon Hawley and Reuben Hawley. 384

12 Letter received from Gov. Hutchinson of Massachusetts, boundary matters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:51). 385

26 Journal of the New York and Massachusetts boundary commissioners received and filed in the secretary's office. Plan of Mr Dean, Connecticut member of assembly for shortening the post road between New York and Hartford to be laid before the assembly. 385

Feb. 8 Resolution of the assembly asking the governor to offer by proclamation a reward for the arrest of Ethan Allen, Seth

1774 v. 26

Warner, Remember Baker, Robert Cochran, Peleg Sunderland, Sylvanus Brown, James Brakenridge and John Smith (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:66); proclamation to issue accordingly. 386

18 Estimate of expenses of additional necessaries for the troops referred to the barrackmaster (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:70-71). Grant of deodand to the widow of Daniel Brown of Rye. Account of Evert Bancker jr and Gerard Bancker provincial barrackmasters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:91) filed. 387

Mar. 2 Additional articles to be allowed to the troops. Nicholas de la Vergne justice of the common pleas and of the peace in Dutchess county superseded for maladministration. 388

9 James Jauncey jr appointed master of the rolls; commission for him to be prepared by the attorney general. Benj. Hough, Thos. Green and John McNeil to be justices of the peace for Charlotte county, Bliss Willoughby and Ebenezer Cole for Albany county. Jonas Williams justice of the peace in Suffolk county complained of a petition of freeholders (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:81). 389

16 Hearing of the complaint against Justice Jonas Williams represented by his brother Nathaniel. Commissions for additional justices of the peace and pleas in Albany and Suffolk counties (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:84-85) to issue. Walter Livingston to be judge of the common pleas in Albany county, George Robinson, Jonathan Paulding Horton and Gabriel Purdy justices of the peace in Westchester county. Warrant to the governor for losses by the fire signed. Warrant to issue to John Watts for postage of Gov. Monckton in 1763. 390

19 Council advise the governor to pass a bill of shorter duration than two years and to prorogue the assembly. 391

23 Petition of the elders and deacons of the German reformed church in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:83-93) granted. Draft of commission for James Jauncey jr as master of the rolls approved. John Haring appointed judge of the common pleas in Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:28, 86-87). Warrants signed: to John Watts for Gov. Monckton's postage; to Gerard Bancker. Petition of Benj. Hough and others of Charlotte county for protection against the Bennington mob to be sent to England. 392

31 Warrants signed: to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops; to Alex'r Colden for postage. Map of the province by Claude Joseph Sauthier laid before the council and declared the most complete work of the kind. 393

1774 v. 26

Ap. 6 Warrants signed: for salaries; to Gov. Tryon for various services; to Justice Ludlow for his burned up library; to Richard Morris for services as clerk of the circuits; to Hugh Gaine printer for services. Edmund Fanning provincial surrogaté granted leave of absence. Gov. Tryon intends to go to England and delivers papers to Lt. Gov. Colden. Minutes sent home. 393

7 Lt. Gov. Colden presides after having taken the usual oaths. Proclamation to issue confirming all officers in their places (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:97). 395

13 Additional instructions for granting crown lands; letter from Lord Dartmouth on the same subject. Ordinance to issue for changing the terms of Dutchess county courts. Warrant to Joshua and Abijah Rood signed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:97-98). 396

16 Thomas Vardill warden of the post resigns and resignation is accepted (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:96). Power of attorney from Sec. George Clarke appointing Samuel Bayard his deputy; he is sworn in. 401

22 The lieutenant governor asks the council's opinion on the above additional instructions and letter; council want time. Letter received from Wm Duer at Harriottville recommending Garret Keating of Skeensborough for the office of justice of the peace in Charlotte county and Jonathan Jones for the same office in Albany county. Commissions to issue to them. 403

May 2 Order on petition of inhabitants of New York city (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:109). Ordinance for fixing the time of holding courts in Dutchess county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:110) passed. 403

5 Petition of Silas Cooke of Southampton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:35) granted. Lt. Gov. Colden intending to go to the country adjourns the council to Brookland ferry, L. I. 404

16 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:112). Isaac Kings co. Smith appointed judge of the common pleas for Dutchess county, and Peter Vrooman justice of the peace in Albany county. Act of parliament for closing the port of Boston received. 405

ferry

June 14 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:117). Warrants for salaries signed [Jacob Roome land and tidewaiter]. Thos. Welling appointed justice of the peace for Orange county, Nathan Smith for Ulster county, John Marlett (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:113) for Tryon county. 405

29 Michael Myer convicted of felony in Ulster county pardoned on recommendation of Justice Jones of Kingston and in-

1774 v. 26

habitants. David Colden appointed surveyor general during the illness of Alex'r Colden. 406

Aug. 2 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:130). John Stanworth sentenced to death for burglary pardoned. Commissions of judges, justices and additional justices for Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:131) to issue. 407

Sep. 1 New York Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:1). Opinion of council on letter received from Gov. Penn with a petition of Thos. and John Penn to the king concerning the New York and Pennsylvania boundary (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:147). Military aid to be called against the Bennington mob on complaints of Benj. Hough, Benj. Spencer, Jacob Marsh, Amos Chamberlain, Jeremiah Gardenier, Daniel Walker, Phil. Nicolls, Thomas Brayton and Daniel Washburn (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:135-42). Letter received from Col. Guy Johnson (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:132) filed. 407

2 Arthur Parks to be additional justice of the peace in Ulster county. 408

29 David Colden resigns the office of surveyor general, Alexander being restored to health. Mayors, sheriffs and coroners of New York and of Albany reappointed. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:12). Certificate of Richard Morris clerk of the courts of oyer and terminer, that Robert R. Livingston and Thos. Jones attended the sessions of the court at Johnstown, Tryon county (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 100:146). Gen. Gage refuses to send troops against the New Hampshire rioters (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:9). Letter received from Col. Guy Johnson with speech of the Conajohary Indians and memorial of inhabitants of Conajohary (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:6-8); to be laid before the assembly. John Snyder sentenced to death for burglary at Albany reprieved on petition of the mayor, recorder and aldermen (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:10). Commissions of the peace and of the quorum for Dutchess county (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:4-5) to issue. Peter Lansingh and Stephen Tuttle to be justices of the peace for Albany county. John Peters to be judge of the common pleas in Gloucester county (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:11). 410

Oct. 6 Warrants for salaries and for expenses of Judges Livingston and Jones at Tryon county court signed. Ordinance to issue for fixing the times of court sessions in Charlotte county. 411

10 John McKesson notary public and deputy register of the court of vice admiralty to bring to trial prisoners charged with piracy. 412

1774 v. 26

28 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:22). Special commission of oyer and terminer to issue for Dutchess county. Certificate of Richard Morris clerk of the courts of oyer and terminer that Judge Robert R. Livingston has attended the courts at Westminster, Cumberland county and at Newberry, Gloucester county; warrants for his expenses signed accordingly; warrants to Gerard Bancker for necessaries to the troops. 412

Nov. 8 Letter received from Gov. Penn of Pennsylvania, survey of boundary line; Capt. Holland to act on behalf of New York. 413

30 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:34). Special commission of oyer and terminer to issue for New York, at the request of Mayor Hicks. Henry Bleecker appointed justice of the peace for Albany county. 414

Dec. 7 Order on letter from George Klock of Conajohary (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:26). New York and New Jersey boundary commissioners called on for a report of their proceedings and account of their expenses. Commissions of the quorum and of the peace to issue for Orange county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:37). 414

20 David Colden appointed surveyor general vice Alex'r Colden deceased. 415

1775

Jan. 5 Draft of the lieutenant governor's speech for the opening of the general assembly read; council want time to consider it. 416

7 Speech approved after some amendments. John Snyder (p. 410) pardoned (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:40). 416

11 Speech to be made by the lieutenant governor again read and approved. 417

25 Report of the commissioners to fix the beginning of the 43d degree north latitude, Samuel Holland of New York and David Rittenhouse of Pennsylvania. Action on a petition from freeholders of Charlotte county for representation in the assembly postponed. 417

Feb. 2 Royal mandamus to swear James Jauncey of the council; he is sworn in and takes his seat. 419

8 Advice of council on the report that a vessel arrived from Glasgow had been cast off from the wharf by a mob. 419

9 Letter received from Capt. James Mountague commanding the man-of-war Kingfisher relating to the above Glasgow vessel; advice of council thereon. 420

28 Petition of James Done of Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:65) rejected. 421

Mar. 9 Account of barrackmasters Evert and Gerard Bancker (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:41) filed. Warrant to Gerard Bancker

1775 v. 26

for necessaries to the troops signed. Advice of council of complaints of Benj. Hough and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:69-75) against the Bennington mob. Commissions of additional justices of the peace and assistant judges of the common pleas to issue for Tryon, Albany, Westchester and Richmond counties. Ordinance to issue fixing the times of court sessions in Tryon county. 421

13 Letters received: from Gov. Tryon recommending moderate treatment of the people; from Lord Dartmouth, no delegates ought to be sent to the general congress at Philadelphia; council advise against issuing a proclamation to that effect. 423

20 Message to be sent to the assembly concerning the riots in Charlotte county. Order on complaint of James Duane, Col. Sternberger and Col. Lawyer of Schoharie, Albany county, against Justice Alexander Campbell. Phineas Fanning justice of the peace in Suffolk county superseded at his own request. 424

21 Col. Wells and Crean Brush, representatives of Cumberland county report a violent riot in their county during which Justice Butterfield was wounded (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:903-4; Q 4:544-45). 425

22 Oliver Church of Brattleborough and Joseph Hancock of Hopkinson, Middlessex county, Mass. examined concerning the riot in Cumberland county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:74-76). Message to the assembly thereon read. Report of New York commissioners for running the New Jersey line. Warrant to Samuel Gale and Wm Wickham surviving commissioners, for expenses in marking the New Jersey line signed. 426

Ap. 1 Gilbert G. Marselis appointed justice of the peace and assistant judge of the common pleas, David McCarthy justice of the peace for Albany county; Lewis McDonald jr justice of the peace for Westchester county; Lawrence Lawrence, Thos. Baker, Corn's Humfrey, John Wilkinson, justices of the peace and quorum, Wm van Wyck, Peter I. Monfoort, Stephen Duryea, Corn's Dennis, John Wooley, James Germon, Eliab Yeomans and Daniel Ketcham justices of the peace for Dutchess county; Wm Shaw justice of the peace for Ulster county. 428

7 New list of judges and justices for Orange county to be made out. Order on petition of Benj. Hough and Daniel Walker (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:82). 428

11 Warrants for salaries signed. Wm Edminston to be justice of the peace and of the quorum, Wm Faulkner and Richarts Brooks, justices of the peace for Tryon county. 429

1775		v. 26
13	Gen. Robinson reports a riot in which two transports were cast off from the wharf, and threats of destroying the magazine at Turtle bay made; orders thereon.	430
24	A mob has seized arms lodged in the city hall and the public powder house. Rioters will hold a meeting. Judges of the supreme court, mayor and recorder, and field officers of the militia called to join the council.	431
p. m.	Capt. Benj. C. Paine, 18th regiment, writes that the mob intend to attack Fort George. Present disorders said to be the consequence of what happened at Boston. Council cannot advise any further measures.	431
28	The attorney general to draw a charter for the protestant episcopal church at Schenectady.	432
May 1	Col. Lispenard granted leave to call out his regiment of militia for drill. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:86). Reasons of council for advising a prorogation.	433
5	Petitions granted: of Samuel Wells, Wm Patterson sheriff, and Samuel Gale clerk of Cumberland county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:91-92); of Jonathan Stearns (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:93) granted and warrants on the treasurer issued. Certificate of Richard Morris (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:89-90) filed and warrants issued. Lt. Gov. Colden intends to go to his country seat at Flushing, L. I.	435
June 3 Broockland	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:94). Warrants for salaries signed [Henry Law, land and tidewaiter]. No powder in the magazine for the usual salute on the king's birthday.	437
28 New York	Gov. Tryon returned; the great seal is delivered to him. He requires the advice of the council on the present state of the colony.	438
30	Opinion of council on the state of the colony. Edmund Fanning sworn in as surveyor general of lands.	439
July 3	Assembly prorogued. Minutes sent to the board of trade.	440
11	Copies of an address by the mayor and corporation of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:97) received and filed.	440
31	Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:98). Instruction received from Lord Dartmouth relating to the grant of charters to presbyterian churches; papers relating to it referred to the attorney general. Yerry Gillie convicted of felony, John Allen convicted of the same, and Nicholas Bassong charged with passing counterfeit money, pardoned.	441
Sep. 4	Letter received from Lord Darmouth, purchases of land from the Indians. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:103). John Nesbit and Archibald Campbell appointed	

1775 v. 26

judges of the common pleas for Charlotte county. Petition of Nathan Ker et al (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:102) referred to the attorney general. 442

29 Mayors, sheriffs and coroners of New York and of Albany reappointed. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:105). Special commission of oyer and terminer to issue for Tryon county. Petitions for charters to Ulpianus van Zinderen, and Johannes Casparus Rubel, ministers of the reformed Dutch church at Flatbush (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:108); of the baptist church in Gold street, New York (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:106, 109); of Mathias Burnet minister of the presbyterian church at Jamaica (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:107), referred to the attorney general. Warrants for salaries and to John Antill for postage (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:96) signed. 443

Oct. 31 On board the Dutchess of Gordon The governor's reasons for leaving the city and his correspondence with the mayor about it. Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:118). Minutes sent to the board of trade. 445

Nov. 13 Royal proclamation for suppressing sedition and rebellion in America received from John Pownall; to be published (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:119). Advice of council on the application by persons in Westchester county for arms. Commission of oyer and terminer to issue for Dutchess county. 449

Dec. 1 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:121). Gov. Tryon obtains permission to return to England; his letter to Samuel Bayard deputy secretary concerning safety of the records. 450

4 Advice of council with respect to the records; part to be removed to the Dutchess of Gordon. 451

23 Assembly prorogued (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:124). 451

26 Assembly to be dissolved and writs for the election of a new assembly to issue. Minutes sent to the board of trade. 452

1776

Jan. 29 John Bryan sentenced to death for felony, Wm Elkins and Abr'm Stokes sentenced to be whipped for petit larceny, pardoned. Commission of oyer and terminer to issue for Westchester county. Warrant to Samuel Bayard for express messenger services signed. Adam Laucks appointed assistant judge, John Thompson and Donald McGregor additional justices of the peace for Tryon county. Jelles Fonda judge, and John Marlett justice of the peace in the same county removed. Assembly prorogued by writ patent. 453

Feb. 14 Writ patent for proroguing the assembly signed. Whitehead Hicks appointed justice of the supreme court vice Living-

1776 v. 26

ston deceased, David Matthews mayor of New York vice Hicks. Royal artillery and ordnance removed from the fort and lower battery. Records taken to the house of Nicholas Bayard in the Outward, Samuel Bayard the deputy secretary paroled. Letter from Robert Benson secretary of the committee of safety on the subject. 455

Mar. 11 Assembly prorogued by writ patent. Letters received from Lord Germain secretary of state with gazettes, communicated to the council. 457

1780

Mar. 23 Government house Major Gen. James Robertson present produces his commission as governor; Andrew Elliot his as lieutenant governor. They take the usual oaths and the council and deputy secretary are sworn in. Gov. Robertson publishes his commission at the city hall. 458

Ap. 15 Proclamation publishing Gov. Robertson's appointment and his majesty's gracious intentions signed and ordered printed. Oath of secrecy taken.

1781

May 23 Lt. Gov. Elliott presiding informs the council that the governor had left the city for a short time and delivered the seals to him; he takes the oaths. 463

Dec. 20 Gov. Robertson in the chair. Samuel Hake, in a letter to Lt. Col. Oliver de Lancey adjutant general, transmitted by Sir Henry Clinton, accuses Roger Morris of disloyalty; order for hearing of the case. 463

22 Hearing on the accusation of Samuel Hake against Roger Morris; Abr'm Teller, Hannah Watson sworn as witnesses make their depositions; Roger Morris exonerated the charge being scandalous and malicious. 464

1782

Mar. 21 Opinion of council on the expediency of reviving civil government; they advise against it, Chief Justice Smith dissenting. 467

May 4 Gov. Robertson appointed commander-in-chief of the forces in America requires again the opinion of council as to civil government. Letter received from Welbore Ellis secretary of state on the same subject, with resolves of the house of commons, laid before the council; council are against the reestablishment of civil government, Mr Smith dissenting. 468

1783

Ap. 10 Address of the governor to the council; he is returning to England; answer of council. Report of the deputy secretary on the records. The seals and papers to be left with the lieutenant governor. 469

1783 v. 26

17 Lt. Gov. Elliott in the chair. He reports that he has the seals and instructions; he takes the oaths. 473

May 26 Letter from John Morin Scott dated Fishkill, records claimed; opinion of council concerning it.

Vol. 27, 1757–62

Legislative minutes of council from Feb. 15, 1757 to Jan. 8, 1762 printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 2:1291-1463.

Vol. 28, 1762–70

Legislative minutes of council from Mar. 2, 1762 to Jan. 27, 1770 printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 2:1291-1463.

Vol. 29, 1767–72

1764

Sep. 5 Lt. Gov. Cadwallader Colden in the chair. Petitions referred: of Francis Stephens storekeeper and paymaster of the ordnance (see *L. P.* 18:18); of Wm Kempe, James Lamb and John Crum (see *L. P.* 19:138); of Phil. Embury and others (see *L. P.* 18:30); of Isaac Vrooman, John van Sice, Isaac Marselis, Isaac Vredenbergh, Corn's van der Volgen, Johannes Fort, Johannes van Etten, Abr'm Vredenbergh, Thos. Murray, Reuben Horseford, Adam Smith, Arent Ans Bratt, Wm Heemstrat, John Switman, Johannes Quackenboss, Herry Peak, Johan J. Bastianze, Hermanus Bratt, Andrew Mitchel, Rynier Myndertse, Walter Vrooman, John Duncan, Robert Callbeck, Richard Duncan, George Smith and Alex'r Crukshank (see *L. P.* 18:143); of Ralph Wilkinson, Philipp Steers, Jellys Fonda, Peter Conyn, Hendrick Hanen, Jost Harnourf, Andries Schneyder, Francis Kysert, Wm Thompson, Joseph Cathcart, Thos. Baarup, Philippus Sheaver, Peter Myer, Hendrick Buskerk, John Butler, Barent Vrooman, David Mareness, James Hare, John Smith, John Hicobs, Peter Mynderse, Johs. Vrooman, Barent Wimple, Jacob Pikel and Adam Fonda (see *L. P.* 18:31); of Edward Smith, Wm Jones, John Felan and Charles Morse (see *L. P.* 18:26); of John Munro, Henry Brower, John Rickey and Corn. Brewer (see *L. P.* 18:141). 1

17 Petition of Francis Stephens (p. 1) granted. 4

Oct. 11 Bond of Johannes Quackenboss (see *L. P.* 18:39) received and filed. 4

31 Instruction relating to appeals in civil causes from the courts of common laws. Petition of Robert R. Waddel

1764 v. 29

bond in re Thos. Forsey vs Waddel Cunningham (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 92:154-56); writ of inhibition to issue to remove the case from the supreme court on appeal to the governor and council. 4

Nov. 7 Minister and members of Trinity church, New Rochelle vs Peter Flandreau, Sam'l Gillet and Elizabeth Rylander in error. Petition by the corporation of Albany against granting a township charter to Schenectady (23:469-70) dismissed. Bond of John Williamson, Wm Forman and Francis Stephens (see *L. P.* 18:45) filed. 8

14 Waddel Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey on appeal. Peter Flandreau et al vs Trinity church, New Rochelle in error. 9

16 Petition of Peter Jay, Elisha Budd, Christ'r Isinghart, Timothy Wetmore, Caleb Purdy, Joshua Purdy, John Guion, Joseph Purdy, Gilbert Willet, John Carhart, Thos. Sawyer, Gilbert Brundige, John Thomas, Wm Sutton, Anthony Miller and John Adee all of Rye for a charter of incorporation for their church (protestant episcopal) granted. W. Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey. 10

19 W. Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey; reasons offered by Chief Justice Horsmanden against making return on the writ for removal of the case from the supreme court; other judges asked for their reasons. 11

28 David Provoost vs Mary Lush administratrix of John Lush deceased, in error. John van Rensselaer vs James Jackson ex dem Thos. Williams et al in error. Peter Flandreau et al vs Peter Quiet ex dem minister etc of New Rochelle in error. 17

Dec. 5 Petition of John Duncan, Daniel Campbell, John Visger and others of Schenectady for a charter of incorporation granted. 17

6 David Provoost vs Mary Lush administratrix of John Lush deceased in error. Peter Quiet ex dem minister of New Rochelle vs Peter Flandreau et al in error. Petition of James Duane (see *L. P.* 18:100) referred. Minutes sent to the board of trade. 18

12 W. Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey; Justice Jones writes that he can give no reasons on the removal of the case from the supreme court because he does not know anything about it; Justices Smith and Livingston give their reasons. Peter Quiet ex dem minister of New Rochelle vs Peter Flandreau et al in error. 19

19 Peter Flandreau et al vs Peter Quiet ex dem minister of New Rochelle. Draft of the charter for the protestant episcopal church at Rye passed. 28

1764			**v. 29**
	20	Order on memorial of Major Philipp Skene (see *L. P.* 18:103).	29
	26	W. Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey; reasons of Justice David Jones against removal of the case from the supreme court.	30
1765			
Jan.	8	Order on memorial of Major Phil. Skene asking that the names of John Maunsel, Thos. Moncrief, Nath'l Marston, Lawrence Read, Hugh Wallace, Alex'r Wallace, Thomas White, John Marston, John Gill, Robert Stevens, Robert Alexander, John Moore, Joseph Alicock, Richard Curson, Evert Bancker, Gerard Bancker, James Deas, John Lamb, Boyle Roche, Acheson Thompson, John R. Myer, Peter Ketteltas, Levinus Clarkson and Abrm Brazier be inserted in the patent prayed for (see *L. P.* 18:109).	32
	9	W. Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey.	32
	11	W. Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey; reasons of council about removal of the case from the supreme court; additional reasons of Justice Livingston.	33
	23	Petition of Robert R. Waddell of counsel for Waddel Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:25) referred.	58
Feb.	6	Opinion of council on the above petition, the lieutenant governor dissenting.	59
	20	Petitions for land granted: Lieut. Guy Johnson (see *L. P.* 17:105); John Allen private 40th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:115); Capt. Daniel Disney 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:110); John Young provoost marshal (see *L. P.* 18:116); Lieut. Daniel Wriesberg (see *L. P.* 39:129); Capt. John Wharton (see *L. P.* 39:132); Capt. John Small, Lieuts. Ann Gordon, John Gregor, Adjt. Wm Gregor, 42d regiment and Lieut. James Bain (see *L. P.* 17:130); Josias Harper surgeon's mate (see *L. P.* 18:107); Chaplain Michael Schlatter 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 17:165); Ralph Barrass, Skeen Douglass, Wm Sharp, John Smith and Thos. Saunders miners (see *L. P.* 18:150); Ensign John Watkins 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:104); Col. Ralph Burton (see *L. P.* 18:46); Ralph Spooner, Samuel Richardson, Joseph Farly, Robert Robinson and Benj. Robinson miners (see *L. P.* 18:54); Sergeant Alex'r McKenzie 48th regiment (see *L. P.* 69); Corporal Isaac Reemar 48th regiment (see *L. P.* 39:135); Sergeant Wm Beard (see *L. P.* 39:95); Capt. George le Hunte 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 39:144); John Friswell acting lieutenant in the navy (see *L. P.* 39:146); Peter Stewart master's mate (see *L. P.* 39:145); Lieut. Edmund Newland, 80th regiment, not located (see *L. P.*	

1765 v. 29

18:119); Lieut. Richard Williams, 80th regiment, not located (see *L. P.* 18:120); Capt. John Carden 2d battalion Royal Americans, not located (see *L. P.* 18:48); Sergeant Patrick Stone Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 18:118); Quartermaster Duncan McVicar 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:111); Lieut. Nich's Ward 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:115) not located; Samuel Dick hospital mate, not located (see *L. P.* 18:113); Lieut. Gilbert King 80th regiment, not located (see *L. P.* 18:112); David Pryce, agent to transports with field officers rank (see *L. P.* 18:7); Lieut. George Demler 60th regiment, not located (see *L. P.* 17:144); Lieut. Samuel Steel 42d regiment, not located (see *L. P.* 17:38); James Boggs apothecary's mate, not located (see *L. P.* 18:102); Lieut. Alex'r Grant (see *L. P.* 18:80); Capt. Wm Sherriff 47th regiment, not located (see *L. P.* 18:47); Lieut. John des Bruyeres 56th regiment, not located (see *L. P.* 18:49); Lieut. Wm Potts (see *L. P.* 18:130); Lieut. Charles Menzies, 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 18:55); Surgeon John Hicks (see *L. P.* 39:131); Corporals Wm Blaylock Royal Americans, Thomas Denhard, John Viand (see *L. P.* 39:138-40); Sergeants John Betkie Royal Americans, John Smith Royal Americans, and John McCarthy 40th regiment (see *L. P.* 39:138-40); Joseph Handsforth, 35th regiment (see *L. P.* 39:138); Corporal Phil. Simon Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 39:140); Privates Francis Fay, Edward Blakeney, Dennis Hall, 17th regiment, Thos. Sidwell Royal artillery, and Corn's Hays 40th regiment (see *L. P.* 39:137); Peter Leckee (see *L. P.* 39:136); Wm Gillylan 35th regiment, Peter Sullivan 47th regiment, Michael Keough 44th regiment (see *L. P.* 39:142); Conrad Lefler Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 39:142); Surgeons George Monroe, Wm Barr and Jonathan Mallett (see *L. P.* 18:125). Order concerning grants of land to non-commissioned officers and soldiers. Petition of James Napier director general of hospitals (see *L. P.* 18:125) granted. 59

27 Favorable opinion of council on the following petitions for lands purchased from the Indians and surveyed before the receipt of the additional instruction of Dec. 9, 1761 (25:421), and patents granted: of Fred'k Young, Cornelius ten Broeck, Adam Young, Hendrick Mathias, Johannes Kesslaer, Andries Young, Nich's Oxinor, Francis Johnson, Christian Frolic, Robert Leonard, Elias Bailey, Theobald Young, John Carman, John Ja Glen, John Huyler, Garret Abr'm Lansingh, Henry C. Cuyler, Abr'm Yates jr, Simon Groot and Jonas Southerd for land on the Mohawk river

1765 v. 29

(23:376, 379); of Wm Smith jr, Johs. Hendrick Vrooman, John Reade, John Glen, Abr'm Dowe, Guysbert Fonda, Peter Douw. Valkert Abr'm Domo, Johs. Hendrick ten Eyck, Barent C. ten Eyck, John C. ten Broeck, Francis Welsh, Abr'm ten Broeck, Hendrick Young, Guysbert Marselis, Thos. Gordon, Wm Weyman, Rich'd Smith, Leonard de Kleyn and Samuel Boyer for land on the Mohawk river (23:379); of Coenradt Franck, Fred'k Franck, George Herchheimer, Michael Itigh and Peter Piper (23:379); of Wm Cunningham (23:379; see *L. P.* 19:49); of Jacob Starnberger, George Zimmer, Hendrick Weaver, Jacob Zimmer, John Joost Becker, Wm Zimmer, John Schever and Petrus Zimmer for land adjoining Schoharie patent. Report on a petition of James Duane to erect certain lands into a township (see *L. P.* 8:100); favorable. 64

Mar. 13 Reports on petitions: of Isaac Vrooman et al (p. 1); of Ralph Wilkinson et al (p. 1), granted. Draft of patent to Major Phil. Skene (p. 32) and for the town of Duanesburgh (p. 64) passed. Reports on petitions: of Phil. Embury et al; of John Munroe et al (p. 1). Petitions granted: of Evert Bancker jr, Gerard Bancker, John Bancker, Abr'm Heyer, John West, John Hughes, Thomas Burgie, George Cooke, James Lynas, Edward Anderson, Edward Prior, Edward Prior jr, Elizabeth Bancker, Robert Barland, Mary Bancker, John Harris and James Deas (see *L. P.* 18:40); of Surgeon John Storm 60th regiment, not located (see *L. P.* 18:124); of Lieuts Nich's Ward and Edw'd Newland (see *L. P.* 18:139); of Lieut. George McDougal Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 18:140); of Lieut. Benj. Wickham, not located (see *L. P.* 18:146). 66

15 Bond for settlement of lands signed by Major Phil. Skene (see *L. P.* 18:147) filed. 70

27 Lieutenant governor's reasons against taking cognizance of causes in error. Order concerning the location of lands to be granted to Evert Bancker jr et al (p. 66). 70

Ap. 10 Royal order fixing the boundaries between New York and New Hampshire. Petition of John Montresor, Francis Mee and Robert Wallace (see *L. P.* 17:99) referred. Peter Quiet ex dem minister of New Rochelle vs Peter Flandreau et al in error. 72

May 8 Petitions granted: of Peter de Lancey (see *L. P.* 18:175); of David Johnson and Oliver de Lancey (see *L. P.* 18:177); of David Jamison, son of Wm Jamison (see *L. P.* 19:6); of John Montresor et al (p. 72). Petition of Lewis Powell Williams surgeon's mate (see *L. P.* 18:163) tabled.

1765 v. 29

Petition of John Cook, Phil. Cook, Edw'd Carscallen, George Long, Julius Shire, Paul Sparling, Peter Sparling, Paul Heck, Jacob Heck and Elias Huffman (see *L. P.* 18:151) referred. Petitions granted: reduced officers, Lieut. John Crukshank 47th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:157), John Waterhouse surgeon's mate (see *L. P.* 18:179), Kennedy Farrel wagon master general (see *L. P.* 18:161), Lieut. John Bowen, 45th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:166), John Carter, surgeon's mate (see *L. P.* 18:167), all not located; Lieut. Thos. Roskruge Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 18:173); Sergeant Alex'r Dingwall 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:176); Sergeants Porter, ——— McKenzie barrack master at Crownpoint, Corporals Henry Jeffery and John O'Neil, 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:159); Conrad Ball, Simon Bennis, Edmond Bowman, John Williamson, Thos. Stafford, Henry Moore and Daniel Morarty, non-commissioned officers (see *L. P.* 39:148); Daniel Buxton, Phil. Richards, Donald Cuthbert, Rich'd Aspinwall, George Tingle, John Smith, Daniel Kells and James Smith privates, Robert Alexander and Christ'r Dugan, non-commissioned officers (see *L. P.* 39:147). 74

15 Petitions granted: of reduced officers Capt. James Rogers independent company of rangers (see *L. P.* 18:181), Lieut. James Gorrell, 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:180); of Rev. John Ogilvie (see *L. P.* 19:21); of Robert Harpur of Kings college (see *L. P.* 19:4). Petitions referred: of Peter Hasenclever, Daniel Vriesbergh, James Richie, Nich's Hoffman and Gabriel H. Ludlow (see *L. P.* 19:20). 78

22 Petitions of Joseph Randall gunner Royal artillery, Evan Cameron, Allan Cameron and Roderick Fraser corporals 78th regiment, Timothy Leonard and Jon'n Davis privates 80th regiment, for land not located granted. Petition of Benj. Whiting et al, township of Newberry, (see *L. P.* 19:24) granted. Lands actually possessed by claimants under New Hampshire grants to be reserved to such actual settlers (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 4:577-78; Q 4:357). Council being interested in the land prayed for decline giving an opinion on the memorial of Lieut. James McDonald 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:158). 81

July 8 Petitons of reduced officers and soldiers for land granted: Major Henry Gladwin 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:41); Surgeons Mate Jas. Edwards (see *L. P.* 18:150); Lieut. James Grant 45th regiment (see *L. P.* 19:52); Capt. John Treby 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 19:58); Lieut. Peter Brown Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 19:87); Capt. Nathan Whiting (see *L. P.* 19:60); Capt. Norman McLeod 80th regiment

1765 v. 29

(see *L. P.* 19:62); Surgeon Donald McLean 77th regiment (see *L. P.* 19:63); Lieut. Hugh Frazer 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 19:67); Lieut. James Eddington, 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 19:82); Surgeons Mate Peter Brown (see *L. P.* 19:86); Sergeants Leeks de Keyser, John Colly, John Able, Garret Kating, Wm Patterson, Corporals John Underhill, Thos. McGuire, Thos. West, Thos. Goldsmith, John Cotten, Privates John Durgan, John Williams, Edw'd Fitspatrick, Samuel Taylor, Peter Kerns, Joseph Badley and Daniel Bayard, for land north of Otter creek; of Sergeants Wm Moore and John Andrew 80th regiment, Corporals David Taylor, 55th regiment, Rob't Monroe 47th, Alex'r Young 77th, Drummers David Davidson 77th regiment, David Mustard 55th, Privates Francis Mee, Rich'd Benson, Fred'k Hardburger, Arch'd Montgomery 80th, and Samuel Skinner Royal Americans, not located. Oliver de Lancey protests against granting patents for lands set apart for paying expenses of the partition of Minisink patent (see *L. P.* 19:85). Petitions granted: of Wm Smith (see *L. P.* 19:17); of Gualterus du Bois and other heirs of Henry van Bael and John Nicoll, and heirs of Dr John Nicoll (see *L. P.* 19:26). Patent to Wm Cunningham (p. 64) passed. 83

Sep. 4 Certificates of Sir Wm Johnson concerning the lands prayed for by Coenrad Frank et al (p. 64) and by Wm Smith et al (p. 64) filed, and patents to be granted. 86

25 Petition for land by 13 non-commissioned officers and 29 privates [not named] granted. Hearing appointed on a caveat by Thos. Jonas in behalf of Oysterbay, L. I. against granting lands there to Gilbert Lester surgeon's mate (see *L. P.* 17:155). Petitions granted: of Peter Goelet (see *L. P.* 19:88); of Benj. Doughty (see *L. P.* 19:136); of George McNish, Thos. Gale, Abrm Gale and David Curwin (see *L. P.* 19:161). 87

Oct. 9 Petitions for land granted: by quarter master John Clark 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 20:10); Charles Clinton apothecary's mate (see *L. P.* 19:129); Lieut. Allan Grant 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 19:133); Lieut. James McDonald 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 19:161); Lieut. John Hall 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 20:9). Royal order for allowing an appeal in re Waddel Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey. Action on the petition of Robert Ross Waddel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 93:98) deferred. 90

15 W. Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey admitted on appeal. 93

22 Petitions for land granted: Lieut. Jehu Hay Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 19:128); Capt. Wm Williams, 52d regiment (see *L. P.* 20:33); Capt. Cortland Schuyler and Commis-

1765		**v. 29**
	sary Henry Cuyler (see *L. P.* 20:47). Patents to Capt. John Small and hospital director James Napier (p. 59) to pass, notwithstanding the caveat of Jacob Marsh (see *L. P.* 20:18).	94
23	Hearing on the caveat of Oysterbay (p. 87) postponed. Charter for erecting the "free borough town" of Schenectady to pass the seals.	95
29	Petition granted: of Thomas Chandler et al for a confirmation of the township of New Hamstead (see *L. P.* 19:162); of Zedekiah Stone, Nathan Stone and David Stone 2d (see *L. P.* 19:155) for confirmation of Winsor; of Oliver Partridge et al for confirmation of Halifax (see *L. P.* 20:5). Patent granted to Wm Kempe, James Lamb and John Crum (p. 1). Petition of John Reid, George Etherington, Phil. Livingston jr, James Gray, Hugh Parker, George Souter and Angus McKay (see *L. P.* 20:71) referred. Petition for land by 18 non-commissioned officers and 19 privates [not named and not located] granted.	96
31	Petitions for land granted: Capt. Wm Sherriff on behalf of his brother Lieut. Charles Sherriff 45th regiment (see *L. P.* 20:96); Lieut. Alex'r Graydon Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 19:102).	100
Nov. 12	W. Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey on appeal. Chief Justice Horsmanden says that his court cannot comply with the king's order (p. 90).	101
29	Surveyor general called upon for a map of the lands west of Connecticut river and north of the Massachusetts line.	102
Dec. 20	Petition of Lt. Col. John Vaughan (see *L. P.* 20:102) referred.	102
1766		
Jan. 8	The king vs Theophilact Bache; the king vs Ennis Graham; the king vs Joseph Forman: in error, all on provision bonds.	103
Mar. 22	Opinion of the lords of trade, the attorney and solicitor general on the appeal in re W. Cunningham vs Thos. Forsey. Royal instructions confirming Daniel Horsmanden, George Clarke, Sir Wm Johnson, Wm Smith, John Watts, Wm Walters, Oliver de Lancey, Wm Alexander claiming to be earl of Sterling, Chas. Ward Apthorpe, John Reade and Roger Morris as members of the council and concerning land grants.	103
Ap. 2-23	Hearing on the caveat of Oysterbay (p. 87, 95).	113–14
30	Petition of Martin Garretson van Bergen, Thos. Lynot, John French, Wm Cain, Hugh Dennison, John Morin Scott, Daniel Denison and Joseph Blanchard (see *L. P.* 20:152) granted.	115

1766 v. 29

May 7 Opinion of council on the petition of Captains John and David Brewer and Lieutenants John Butler and Joshua Lock for land (see *L. P.* 20:164). 117

28 Order concerning claimants to patents under former licenses to purchase Indian lands. Petitions of Capt. Jonathan Brewer (see *L. P.* 20:170) and Lieut. John Butler (see *L. P.* 20:171) granted. Petition of Adolphus Benzel, Rebecca Benzel, Anna Ulrica Benzell (see *L. P.* 20:178) read. 117

June 2 Petitions granted: Samuel Wells et al (see *L. P.* 20:185); Oliver Willard et al (see *L. P.* 20:184); James Rogers et al (see *L. P.* 20:18). 119

3 Petitons granted: Col. James Robertson on behalf of hospital director John Adair (see *L. P.* 21:1); Samuel Adams (see *L. P.* 17:148). 123

6 Order on petitions: of Lt. Col. Richard Maitland and Captain Sir Henry Seton (see *L. P.* 20:167); of Lieut. Walter Stewart Welch volunteers (see *L. P.* 21:6). Order to notify claimant under New Hampshire grants to support their claims. 124

9 Petition of Samuel Stevens (see *L. P.* 20:94) granted; the names of Samuel Stevens, Samuel Hunt, Abr'm Downer, John Chamberlain, Joseph Hubbard, Joseph Billing, Eleazer Porter, Benj. Baldwin, Eben'r Green, Zebede Howard, Elisha Hunt, Nehemia Wright, Simeon Strang, Richard Chancy, Elisha Hubbard, Bread Batchalder, Solomon Bottwoort, David Persons, Josiah Chancy, Arad Hunt, Josiah Chancy jr, Samuel Hunt jr, Dan'l Shattuck and Daniel Jones to be inserted in the patent [town of Fairlie]. Report on the petition of John Reid et al (p. 96); granted. Petition of Surgeon's Mate James Murdock, 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 19:118) granted. 126

10 Order on petition of Sergeant Hugh Munroe (see *L. P.* 20:163). Surveyor's returns with maps to be laid before the council before patents are granted. Petition of Josiah Willard and Medad Pomroy (see *L. P.* 19:56) for Putney granted; the names of Josiah Willard, Joshua Hide, Daniel Hubbard, Josiah Willard jr, Lois Butler, Thos. Frink, Jeremiah Hall, Joseph Hammond, Thos. Hill, Eunice Willard, Elijah Alexander, Sampson Willard, John Ellis, Henry Foster, Thos. Lee, Micah Lawrence, John Gould, James Scott and Nehemiah Houghton to be inserted in the patent. 128

12 Petitions granted: Gabriel H. Ludlow, Samuel Gale, Thos. Ludlow jr, Wm Wickham, Richard Morris, Miles Sherbrook, John Morris and associates (see *L. P.* 21:29); Adolphus, Rebecca and Anna Ulrica Benzel (see *L. P.* 21:28). 130

1766 v. 29

13 Petition of Capt. Archibald Hamilton, 108th regiment (see *L. P.* 21:14) granted. 132

19 Petition of Lewis P. Williams, surgeon's mate (see *L. P.* 21:27) granted. 133

23 Petition of Major Thomas James (see *L. P.* 21:37) granted. 134

27 Order concerning the lands to be granted to Capt. Arch'd Hamilton (p. 132). Patent for land granted to Sir John St Clair (see *L. P.* 21:32, 34); order concerning these lands. Petition of Lt. Col. Vaughan (see *L. P.* 21:46) granted. Hearing on the caveat by the owners of Coeymans patent against a grant to Richard Maitland and Sir Henry Seton (p. 124). Thomas Chandler, John Chandler, Thos. Chandler jr, Elizabeth Chandler, Timothy Olcott, Joseph Lord, Joseph Lord jr, Stephen Lord, Jotham Lord, Nathan Earl, Joshua Farwell, Jabez Sargent, Edw'd Johnson, Isaiah Johnson, Cyrus Whitcomb, Joshua Church, Ebenezer Holton, Jonathan Holton, David Hutchinson, Gersham Hobart, Wm Hoar, Hezekiah Hoar, David Young, Matthew Patterson, John Thorp, John Myer, Nath'l McKinley, Alex'r Lamb, Wm Swan, John Crosby, Christ'r Kennedy and John Osborn to be patentees in the township of Chester. 135

30 Petitions of Lieut. John Nordbergh 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 20:142) and of Sergeant Hugh Munroe (p. 128) granted; of Peter Hasenclever, David Green, Andrew Seton et al (see *L. P.* 21:51) referred. Certificate of Sir Wm Johnson that Jacob Starnberger et al (p. 64) have purchased the lands prayed for, from the Indians; patent granted accordingly. Order concerning the laying out the township of Kent (see *L. P.* 21:52). Petition of Aaron Brown, Daniel Pond, Jonathan Hammond, Jonathan Houghton, Abner Ousgood, Robert Powers, Glasher Wheeler, Peter Wheeler, Abijah Powers, James Maxwell, Luke Brown, Jacob Waters, Abiatha Houghton, Mat'w Powers, Stephen Shadduck, David Taylor, John Taylor, Nathaniel Rament, Peter Wright, Whitcom Powers, Dan'l Amason, Daniel Prest, Silas Brown, Josiah Powers, David Fales, Joseph Hucher, Edw'd Fuller, Wm Kennedy, Peter Buckle, Joseph Fuller, Stephen Powers, Benj. Abbot, Robert Powers jr, Joseph French, Oliver Sawyer, Oliver Corey, Ebenezer Griffin, Jonathan Pekham, Ezra Genet, Ephraim Brown, David Spafford, Nahum Powers, Abel Powers, Robert Cutler, Josiah Horing, John Cuming, Jeremiah Powers and Joseph Storie of the township of Leicester (see *L. P.* 21:33) granted. 138

1766 v. 29

July 7 Petitions granted: Elkana Deane, Elkana Deane jr, Richard Deane, Nesbit Deane, Wm Deane, John Deane and Samuel Deane, lately arrived from Ireland (see *L. P.* 20:109; 21:31); Peter Hasenclever et al (p. 138). 142

9 The king vs Theophilact Bache; the king vs Ennis Graham; the king vs Joseph Forman; all in error. The names of Zedekiah Stone, Nathan Stone, David Stone, Samuel Stone, Israel Curtis, Jacob Hossington, Steel Smith, Willard Stevens, Enos Stevens, Joel Stone, Thos. Cooper, David Young, Wm Pearson, Robert McGinnis, John Armstrong, John Fitzpatrick, George Wilson, Peter Prim, Wm Swan, Martha Stone, Alexander Dalles, John Paisley, Mary Stone and Samuel Hunt to be inserted as grantees in the Windsor patent. 143

11 Hearing on the caveat by the owners of the Coeymans patent (p. 124, 135). 144

14 Map of the Minisink angle called for. Petition of David Embury, David Embury jr, Wm Dunlap, John Winters, Wm Green, John Embury, Peter Lawrence, George Embury, John Lewis, Andrew Embury, Michael Steep, Phil. Embury jr, John Wilson and Abr'm Harris (see *L. P.* 20:126) referred. 144

18 Petitions for land granted: officers of the rangers, Lieut. Samuel Stevens, Ensign Wm Haldane, Lieut. Wm Jones, Ensign Edmund Munroe, Lieut. Willard Stevens, Capt. David Brewer, Capt. Joseph Waite, Ensign Benj. Waite, Lieutenants Joshua Lock, Noah Porter, David Stone and Wm Barron (see *L. P.* 21:15-26); Sergeant James Ross 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 20:107); Corporals Rich'd Collier, James Read, 44th, Peter McGrowder 46th, John Garrison 47th, John Dunnavon 45th, Henry West, John Almann and Richard Ford 40th, John McCann independent company, near Argyle; Sergeant James Rose 55th regiment near Crownpoint (see *L. P.* 21:17-19); of Samuel Ward, Jonas Cutler, Clark Chandler, Daniel Ward, Daniel Ward jr, Henry Ward, Wm Ward, Zacheus Cutler, Eben'r Cutter, Levi Willard, Abel Willard, James Putnam, Benj. Whiting, Phineas Ward, Benj. Stout jr, Hugh Cosgriff, Thos. Carmer, Peter Taylor, Peter Wright, John Webster, Viner Mitchell, Rich'd Edwards, Adolph Delpove and Daniel Thorpe of the township of Corinth (see *L. P.* 20:72); of Alex'r Phelps, Wm Buel, John Phelps, John Phelps jr, Israel Post, Obadiah Horseford, Samuel Filer, Ebenezer Green, Daniel Horseford, Asahel Phelps, Nehemiah Huntington, Charles Hinkley, Abiel Stark, Amos Phelps, Joshua

1766 v. 29

Phelps, Benj. Buel, Enos Horseford, Aaron Phelps, Roger Phelps, Gamaliel Little and Aaron Stiles of the township of Thetford (see *L. P.* 20:125); of Hannah Horsey (see *L. P.* 20:115); of Andrew Gautier, Benj. Blagge, Robert Boyd, Jonathan Hampton sr and jr, of the township of Orwell (see *L. P.* 20:106); of Adam Gilchrist, Jas. Boggs, Abr'm ten Eyck, Wm Newton, Robert Hull, Elizabeth Barnard, Jane Harle, Samuel Jobs, Thos. Pringle, John Thompson, Samuel Selby and Wm Hume (see *L. P.* 20:157); of Oliver Corey, Jonathan Whitney, Wm Holt, Nath'l Harris, Phil. Goodridge, Benoni Boynton jr, Peter Reid, Jonathan Wood, Ephraim Whitney, Benj. Wheatherbee, Jacob Gould jr, Oliver Gould, Jacob Gould, Thos. Gould jr, Joseph Goodridge, Rogers King, John Buttrick, Zachariah Whitney, Stephen Stickney, Joshua Stickney, Oliver Stickney, Nehemiah Bowers, Samuel Larrabee, Isaac Holden, Eleazer Lawrence jr, Samuel Preston, James Preston, Jonathan Whitcombe, Joseph Baker jr, Eleazer Davis, John Baker, James Allen, Nathan Chase, Simon Tuttle, Joseph Wooster, Simon Tuttle jr, Thomas Warren, Jonas Warren, Oliver Warren, James King, John Fox jr, Peter Fox, Daniel Fox, Jacob Fox, Stephen Shattuck, Stephen Chase, Joshua Chase, Ezekiel Chase, Benj. Shattuck and Thos: Bell of the township of Thomlinson (see *L. P.* 20:97). 144

22 Petition of Lieut. George Demler 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 21:93) granted. Petition of Gerrit Slover, Samuel Loudon, Robert Ewing, Rudolphus Ritzema, Samuel Kissam, John Valleau, John Winn, John Kelly, John Woodward, John Shipboy, Daniel McCormick, Daniel Neil, John de Bow and James A. Stewart (see *L. P.* 20:122) referred. 156

Oct. 17 Gov. Bernard desires that his interest in lands granted by New Hampshire may be secured to him; opinion of council thereon; Gov. Wentworth expresses the same wish. Petition of Phineas Lyman, Daniel Lyman, Daniel Lyman jr, Joseph Little, Medad Lyman, Samuel Miles, Samuel Miles jr, Enos Allen, James Rice, Joseph Trobridge, Rosswell Woodward, Thos. Trobridge, Abr'm Thompson jr, Abr'm Thompson, Jacob Thompson, Stephen Allen, Gideon Lyman jr, James Storer, Sylvanus Bishop, Samuel Bishop jr, John Mix, John Peirpoint, John Bradley jr, Phineas Bradley, Elijah Lyman, John Cornall, Lemuel Hotchkins, Jonah Bradley, Hezekiah Parmerly jr, John Osten, Israel Monson, Joel Gilbert, Joseph Thompson, Caleb Gilbert, Joseph Dorman, Joseph Worder, Timothy Potter, Ebenezer Johnson, Selah Wright, Naomi Lyman,

1766 v. 29

John Lyman jr, Gad Lyman, Benj'n Sheldon, Reuben Wright, Phineas Lyman Hodley, Eleazer Burt, Elnathan Wright, Ephraim Wright jr, Bildad Wright, Elias Lyman and Nath'l Phelps of the township of Wheathersfield (see *L. P.* 22:4-6), granted. Gov. Moore reports on purchases of Indian lands made by him at the late conference in Sir Wm Johnson's house. 156

22 Time appointed for a hearing on the caveat of Wm O'Brien against a patent to the earl of Ilchester, Lord Holland et al of lands located by Walter Paterson (see *L. P.* 19:160; 21:110). Agents of transports not entitled to military bounty lands (see *L. P.* 18:7). 159

24 Hearing on the caveat of owners of Coeymans patent postponed (p. 144). Petitions referred: of Gen. Thomas Gage, Peter Hasenclever, Phil. Schuyler, John French and Peter Lewis (see *L. P.* 22:16); of Wm Bayard, John French, Thomas Shipboy, Wm Kane, Wm Proctor, Thos. Browne, Wm Hogan, Kennedy Ferral, Marte Gerretse van Bergen, Daniel Steel, David Edgar, Gerard Chesnut, Wm Benson, Daniel Denniston, Hugh Denniston, Abr'm Lyle, John Constable, Thos. Lotteridge, Patrick Smith, Robert Adams, Dunlap Adems, Aaron Bradt, John Bradt, Walter Butler and Robert Henry (see *L. P.* 22:14); of Lt. Col. Vaughan 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 22:10); of Michael Byrne, Frans Ruport and Lucas Vedder (see *L. P.* 22:11); of Nich's Matthias and Lawrence Lawyer (see *L. P.* 22:17); of Hendrick Heeger, Jacob Myer, Adam Zee and Nicholas Becker (see *L. P.* 22:12); of David Prym (see *L. P.* 22:13); of Johannes Lawyer, Jacob Zimmer, Moses Ibbet and Jacob Enters (see *L. P.* 22:15) with caveat against it by James Duane. 159

29 Opinion of council on the caveat of Wm O'Brien (p. 159). Order concerning the lands granted to Ralph Wilkinson (p. 66). Hearing on the caveat of James Duane (p. 159). Petition of John Kathan for the township of Fulham referred. 163

Nov. 3 Petitions granted: of Lt. Col. Vaughan; of Mich'l Byrne et al; of Nich's Mathias et al; of Hendrick Heeger et al; of David Prym; of Johannes Lawyer et al (p. 159); of Garret Slover et al (p. 156); of John Kathan, Alex'r Kathan, Daniel Kathan, John Kathan jr, Charles Kathan jr, Daniel Serjeant, Rufus Serjeant, Moses Watkins, Alex'r Bulson, Samuel Smith, Thos. Broaderick, Lemuel Bowers, Benj. Smith, Eben'r Howard, Stephen Tuttle, John Tuttle, Joseph Tuttle, Charles Boyle and Robert Mountain of the township of Fulham (see *L. P.* 20:120); of Ebenezer Jessup,

1766 v. 29

Wm Johnson, David Hunter, Dederick Miller, Jonathan Jones, Isaac Matson, Timothy Knap, Samuel Bishop, Edward Jessup, Rutger Bleecker, Johannes Beeckman, Jacob Hat, Joseph Jessup jr, Jonas Meyer, and James Murray (see *L. P.* 21:172); of Ebenezer Cole, Jacob Marsh, Samuel Waters, James Draper, Edward Fitsimmons, Abiather Waldow, Simeon Cowell, John Trumble, Ichabod West, James Draper jr, Ebenezer Wright and heirs of Elihu Marsh (see *L. P.* 22:24); of Lieut. Thos. Etherington (see *L. P.* 22:38); of Lieut. Thos. Gamble (see *L. P.* 21:56); of Lieut. Dennis Carleton (see *L. P.* 22:29). Petitions referred: of Joseph Reade jr, and Wilhelmus van Antwerp (see *L. P.* 22:32); of Wm Livingston, Wm Smith jr, Whitehead Hicks, John Brevoort, Elias Brevoort, Thos. Hicks, John Woods, Gilbert Hicks, Elizabeth Livingston, Thos. Jackson, Garret Noel, John Brown, Joseph Royal, Peter Yates, Gerard Bancker, John Robinson, Gilbert Ash, Wm Sorral, John Dutton Cramshire, Frances Brown, John Smith, Moses Nicolls, Garret Roorbach, John Powers, John McKenney, Isaac Heron, James Mathers, Elias Nixon, Francis Child and Wm Feris of the township of Royalton (see *L. P.* 22:35); of Wm Kelly, Isaac Ogden, David Rogers, Benj'n Johnson, Isaac Ball, Joseph Rogers, John Nisbit, Gabriel Ogden, Nath'l Firran, John Cockeran, Ebenezer Ward, Isaac Longworth, Thos. Richards, Nath'l Richards, Elias Crane, James Banks, Solomon Davis, James Johnson, David Johnson, Thos. Longworth, David Person, Daniel Crane, Eleazer Brewer and John Brewer of the township of Gageborough (see *L. P.* 22:30); of Pierre G. de Peyster, Thos. Smith, Winter Fargie, Nicholas C. Bogart, David Shaw, Peter Bard jr, Benj'n Tusten, John Bogart jr, Adrian Bancker, Samuel Hobbs, Wm Weaver, Isaac Ryckman jr, John Lewis, Henry Ritter, Thos. Nutman, Thomas Johnston, John Doe, John Dawize, John Shine, Stephen Elmes, Andrew Cunningham, Jacob Shaver, John Elliot, Samuel Bard, Faucenier Valleau, John Bassenett, John Turner, Edw'd McDermot, Wm Ruttlidge, Miles Keen, Henry Dougherty, John Cree, James McCartney, Wm McDermot and Joseph Frazer (see *L. P.* 21:159). 165

6 Petition of Francis Legge (see *L. P.* 22:40) granted. Petition of Robert R. Livingston, Robert R. Livingston jr, John Will, Henry Will, Phil. Will, Wm Will, Chris'n Will, Isaac Stoutenburgh, Wm Scott, John Whiteman, Henry Wells, Rich'd Wootton, Wm de Peyster, Adolph de Grave, Robert Griffith, Henry Beeckman, James Wessel, Henry

1766 v. 29

Brevoort, John Stout, Thos. Broockman, John Vernor, John McDovall, John McCurdy, Andrew Cusack, George Shaw, John Crum, John Wool, Joseph Mountford, Edward Lawrence, James Barron, Wm Meeks, John Ran, John Evans, Wm Christie and Samuel Moore of the township of Camden (see *L. P.* 22:45) referred. Order concerning Gov. Benning Wentworth's allotment in the township of Putney. 173

7 Petition of Peter Hasenclever (see *L. P.* 22:46) granted. Lands granted to: Lt. Col. James Robertson (see *L. P.* 21:127); Lieut. John Nordbergh (see *L. P.* 22:38); Lieut. John Walker of Major Joseph Goreham's company of Rangers (see *L. P.* 21:148); Capt. David Skene 108th regiment (see *L. P.* 22:27); Corporal James Duncan 55th regiment, Sergeant John St Leger 80th, and Sergeant Thos. McCarty 60th (see *L. P.* 21:122); Privates John Duggin 43d, George Clayton, James Philipps and Noah Flood 44th (see *L. P.* 21:121); Drummer Johan Christ'r Long 48th regiment (see *L. P.* 21:126); John French and 23 others not named (see *L. P.* 22:39). Petitions granted: of Joseph Reade jr et al; of Wm Livingston et al; of Wm Kelly et al; of Pierre G. de Peyster et al (p. 165); of Robert R. Livingston et al (p. 173). Grant to Henry Cuyler commissary of stores and provisions (p. 94) enlarged. 174

12 Petitions granted: of Stephen Dannall armorer (see *L. P.* 22:58); of Elkanah Deane, Elkana Deane jr, Richard Deane, Nisbet Deane, Wm Deane, John Deane and Samuel Deane (see *L. P.* 21:147); of Oliver Willard in behalf of Prince Tracey, Benj. Wright, Benj. Burck, Joseph Marsh, Benajah Strong, Elisha Marsh, John Baldwin, John Bennett, Nath'l Holbrook jr, Noah Dewey jr, Solomon Strong, Jonathan Marsh, Amos Robinson, Rufus Baldwin, Daniel Pinneo, Elijah Strong, Ebenezer Gillet jr, Giles Alexander, Abel Marsh, and Zadock Wright of the township of Ware [Hartford], excepting lots of Daniel Warner, Joseph Newmarch, Thos. Bell and Samuel Wentworth (see *L. P.* 20:98). 179

19 The name of the township of Fulham changed to Galway. Township of Cavendish granted to David Sternes, Amos Kimball, Phineas Stewart, David Goodridge, Benj'n Stewart, Ephraim Kimball, Josiah Bayley, Simon Butler, Samuel Read jr, James Descomb, Abijah Sternes, Nathaniel Hastings, Rich'd Taylor, John Buss, John Buss jr, George Kimball, Peter Page, Jonathan Wetherbee, Oliver Capree, Giles Alexander, James Scott, and Simeon Alvard, reserving the lot of Benning Wentworth (see *L. P.* 21:77). Petition of Lieut. Alex'r Dowe, son of Lieut. James Dowe 60th

1766 v. 29

regiment deceased (see *L. P.* 21:91) granted. Petitions referred: of John de Witt, Matthew Hopper, Peter Williams and Anthony Bulson (see *L. P.* 20:19); of Elijah Alexander, Eben'r Alexander and Ephraim Dorman (see *L. P.* 20:103); of Samuel Asly, Hilkiah Grout and Wm Smeed (see *L. P.* 20:91); of Jeremiah Hall, Jonathan Hammon, John French and John Hunt (see *L. P.* 20:92). 181

28 Wessel van Dyck and Gerrit van Dyck, grandchildren of Jacob Lockerman to show cause why they should not be prosecuted for intrusion on crown lands, on the petition of Francis McDermott (see *L. P.* 22:87). Petition of George Williams, Paul Swift, Wm Reed and Evan Jones sergeants, Simon Solomon, John Little, Daniel Campbell, John White and John McGee privates 28th regiment (see *L. P.* 22:18) granted. Petition of Israel Putnam (see *L. P.* 21:3) referred. The names of Willard Stevens, Thos. Williams, Wm Griggs, Benj. Stout, John Armstrong and Caleb Hyatt to be inserted in the patent for the township of Fairlie instead of Benj. Baldwin, Bread Bachelor, Daniel Shattuck, Daniel Jones, Nehemiah Wright and Josiah Chancey jr (p 126). 186

Dec. 3 Report of committee on the petition of Israel Putnam (p. 186); Putnam to be prosecuted for forgery. Petition of John de Witt et al (p. 181) granted. Township of Falkland granted to the Hon. Lucius Ferdinand Carey, Anne Maria Carey, James Vanegan, George McIntosh, Francis Schlosser, Christ'r Pauli, Thomas de la Main, John Peter Rochet, John Burent, Wm Prescot, Perkins Margea, Andrew Nelson, James Deas, John Larey, Thos. Doughty, Adam Gilchrist, George Lenach, Edw'd Farrel, Rich'd Kent, Isaac Goelet, Thos. Freeman, Wm Ferris, John Dutton Cramshire, Francis Child, James Brown, John Smith, Moses Nicholls, Benj. Garrison, Isaac Noble and Joseph Whipple (see *L. P.* 22:19). Petitions granted: of Aug. van Cortlandt, Henry White, Isaac Low, Fred'k van Cortlandt, Aug. van Horne, Benj'n Helmes, Dirck de la Metter, Abr'm Lent, Phil. Kissick, Joseph Young, Wm Miller, John Waldron, Michael van der Cook jr, Richard Mandevil, John Cotgrave, Alex'r Cocken, James Oliver, Daniel Sullivan, George Crookshanks, Michael Power, Ephraim Bennet, John Clark, Wm Lightburne, Francis Cowenhoven, John Kanon, David Brooks, Nath'l Earle, Jacob Lent, Hendrick Quackenboss, Joseph Jadwin, Thos. Hayet, Moses Nicholls, James Brown, Michael van der Cook sr, and Benj. Garrison (see *L. P.* 22:52); of John Jackson,

1766 v. 29

Thos. Allen and Samuel Seaman (see *L. P.* 22:74). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Phil. van Petten, Simon Schermerhorn and John Glen jr (see *L. P.* 21:175). 189

Township of Springfield granted to Gideon Lyman, Joseph Little, Elijah Lyman, Phineas Lyman, Selah Wright, Elias Lyman, John Phelps, Medad Alverd, John Burt jr, Oliver Lyman, Simeon Parsons, Nath'l Day, Elias Lyman jr, Samuel Parsons, Eleazer Root, Ephraim Wright, Benj'n Parsons, James Lyman, Reuben Coates, John Lyman, Caleb Lyman, Josiah Pearce, Israel Lyman, Stephen Root and Thos. Quiner; the shares of Benning Wentworth, James Apthorpe, John Gould, Henry Hilson to remain vested in the crown (see *L. P.* 22:97). 193

Hearing on the caveat of the owners of Coeymans patent (p. 159). 195

Opinion of council sustaining the caveat as the owners of Coeymans patent are entitled to all the lands comprehended in the patent of confirmation given in 1714. The king vs Joseph Forman; the king vs E. Graham. 195

Township of Westminster granted to Bildad Andross, Michael Metcalf et al not named (see *L. P.* 21:40). Township of Clarendon granted to Elijah Alexander et al (p. 181), names of Ephraim Dorman, Samuel Whitmore, Jeremiah Whitmore, Benj'n Melven, Benj'n Melven jr, Ebenezer Alexander, Hilkiah Grout, Oliver Ashley, Wm Smead jr, Elijah Grout, Thos. Bridgman, Zadock Hawks, Eliphalet Carpenter, Seth Heaton, Seth Heaton jr, Thos. Baker, Thos. Riggs, Jeremiah Thayer, Henry Bond, Abr'm Scott, Elijah Dodgejim, Elisha Marsh and Joshua Tucker to be inserted in the patent. Township of Shrewsbury granted to Samuel Asley et al (p. 181), names of Samuel Ashley, Orlando Bridgeman, Wm Smead, Jonathan Houghton, Clement Sumner, Joseph Whitcomb, Nath'l Heaton, Gideon Ellis, Joseph Ellis, Phinehas Stevens, Simeon Alvard, John Wheeler, Elijah Dodge, Wm Heaton, Moses Wright, Abijah Tucker, Moses Tucker, Samuel Hills, Joseph Whitcombe, Joseph Stone, Wm Frink, Gideon Ashley, Joseph Ashley and Wm Warner to be inserted in the patent; Benning Wentworth's lot to remain vested in the crown. Township of Saltash granted to Jeremiah Hall et al (p. 181), names of Ichabod Fisher, David Nims jr, Michael Metcalf jr, Moses Field, Nathan Blake, Paul Field, Wm Wright, Thos. Christen, James Grimes, Samuel Hall, John Hunt, Eleazer Burt, John French, Wm Grimes, Joseph Ashley jr, Jeremiah Hall,

1766 v. 29

Samuel Field, Reuben Alexander, Jesse Hall, Ebenezer Nims, Wm Carr, Phinehas Stevens and Samuel Hills to be inserted in the patent; Benning Wentworth's lot to remain vested in the crown. Minutes sent to the board of trade. 196

1767

Jan. 7 The king vs Ennis Graham. The name of Caleb Hyatt to be inserted in the patent of New Windsor vice Alex'r Dallas. Order on petitions of Surgeon Donald McLean, Surgeon's Mate Malachi Treat and Lieut. Neal McLean, and of Surgeon Wm Young (see *L. P.* 22:129, 138). 201

13 Hearing on the preceding petitions of Surgeon Donald McLean et al. 202

19 Opinion of council thereon; grants of land to be made to: Lt. Col. Augustine Prevoost and his son; Lt. Col. Richard Maitland; Lieut. Hugh Frazer; Lieut. Walter Stewart: Martin Garretsen van Bergen; Surgeon Donald McLean: Malachi Treat; Lieut. Neal McLean; Surgeon Wm Young: Abr'm Lott. 202

21 The king vs Ennis Graham. 204

28 Township of Woodstock granted to Levi Willard, Jonathan Grout, Israel Curtice, John Church, Wm Powers, Jonathan Hunt, Aaron Burt, Nathan Willard, Joseph Stibbins, James Call, Ebenezer Dike, Wm Syms, Aaron Smith, Elijah Grout, Joel Grout, Moses Belding, Daniel Warner, James Powers and Andrew Powers (see *L. P.* 20:155); the lots of Richard Wiberd, James Nevin, Jonathan Tuck, Zebulon Giddings and Abner Morrell to remain vested in the crown. Township of Bridgewater granted to Seth Field, Rufus Field, Elisha Hunt, Stephen Pomroy, James Harwood, Thos. Sergent, Oliver Field, Oliver Warner, Wm Syms, Zur Evans, Shammah Pomroy, John Sarjeant, Ezra Pomroy, Jonathan Hildreth, Hilkiah Grout, Smith Ingram, Joel Smith, Abel Emans and Daniel Shattuck (see *L. P.* 20:154), excepting the shares formerly allotted to Benning Wentworth, John Downing, Sampson Sheafe, Thos. Wiggins, Wm Richardson, Abel Morse, Samuel Wentworth, Rev. Mr McClintosh, Rev. Mr Chace, Rev. Mr Bayley and Meshek Ware, which are to remain crown lands. Township of Somerset granted to Thos. Denny, James Taylor, Daniel Serjeant, John Moffet, John Beaman, John Holton, Nehemiah Wright, Daniel Jones, Elijah Williams jr, Samuel Denny, Wilder Willard, Daniel Field, Samuel Field, Samson Willard, Obadiah Dickenson, Lucius Doolittle, Amasa Wright, Lemuel Hastings, Joseph Willard and Abel Walker; reserving the lots of Sampson Sheafe,

1767 v. 29

John Downing and Benning Wentworth as crown lands (see *L. P.* 21:86). Township of New Fane granted to Luke Brown, Jacob Hallett, Charles Morse, Samuel Brown, Magnus Garrett, Samuel Bailey, John Brizell, James Bryan, Thos. Arden, Giles Alexander, George Shaw, James Armstrong, Matthew Hopkins, Crosfield Rushton, Christ'r Hannon, Nich's Parsell, John Lent, John Armstrong, John Corselius, Thos. Stooley, Alexander Wilson, Samuel Hopson, James Smith, Abr'm Ingraham and Gregory Ives (see *L. P.* 22:169); excepting the lots of Daniel Warner, Mark Hunking Wentworth and Theo. Atkinson. Petitions granted: of Col. Nathan Whiting, Samuel Fitch, Col. Eleazer Fitch, Col. James Smedley, David Baldwin, And'w Myers, Samuel Whiting, Robert Aiton, Amos Hitchcock and Nathan Haynes Whiting (see *L. P.* 22:65); of John Springer, Elizabeth Springer and Ann Catherine Parlin (see *L. P.* 22:54). Lands to be granted as prayed for by: Captains John Skinner and Norman McLeod, Lieutenants Wm Irvin, Walter Patterson, Samuel Steel, James Henderson, Wm Brown, Thos. Hopson and Alexander Fraser (see *L. P.* 22:174); Surgeon Wm Young (see *L. P.* 22:129); Capt. Wm Sherriff for Capt. Wm Handfield and Lieut. Charles Sherriff (see *L. P.* 22:171-72); Lieut. John Hamilton (see *L. P.* 22:42); Lieut. Adolphus Benzel 50th regiment (see *L. P.* 22:50); Lt. Col. John Maunsell (see *L. P.* 22:175); Private Andrew Rusk (see *L. P.* 22:49). 204

Feb. 4 Order on memorials of Robert Leake commissary general and his deputies (see *L. P.* 21:124; 22:100) and on caveats against them by Henry Beeckman and Robert Livingston, by Andrew Morehouse and Samuel Waldo (see *L. P.* 22:84), by John Morin Scott (see *L. P.* 22:84), by David Johnston (see *L. P.* 22:86) and by Jonathan Dennis and John Ryder. Petition of the governors of Kings college (see *L. P.* 23:11) referred. 212

12 Report on the petition of the governors of Kings college; township of Mooretown granted to them. Township of Socialborough granted to John Harris Cruger, Wm Walton jr, Thos. Jones, Jacob Walton, Thos. Hicks, Theophilact Bache, John Jones, Isaac Low, Peter du Bois, John de Lancey, Fred'k van Cortlandt, Fred'k de Peyster, Gerard Walton, Henry White, Petrus Stuyvesant, Robert Cam Livingston, James Emot, Christ'r Smith, Anthony van Dam, John van Dam, Teleman Cuyler, Derick Schuyler, Thos. Lawrence, Thos. Bayeux, John Elliot, Wynant

1767 v. 29

van Zandt, John Vernor, James Seagrove, Wm Kennedy, Wm Hutton, John Riker, John Thompson, Samuel Shelby, John Taylor, Lewis Relay, Wm Cockburne, Arch'd Campbell, John Woodward, John Smith, James Long, Hamilton Young, Fleming Colgan, Robert Robinson, Samuel Bayer, John Keen, Charles Ramage, John Wilson and Moses Nicoll (p. 437; see *L. P.* 22:115). Town of Barnet granted to Simon Stevens, Willard Stevens, Joel Stone, James Blanchard, Nathan Stone, John Smilly, Rob't McMenomy, John Manbrut, Samuel Stevens, Jonathan Grout, Jacob Hallett, Charles Morse, Giles Alexander, Shem Kentfield, Enos Stevens, Benj. Allen, Simeon Alvard, Phineas Stevens, Jonathan Weatherby, Silas Whitcomb, Nath'l Powers, Lemuel Hastings and Benj. Whiting (see *L. P.* 21:104); excepting the lots of Theodore Atkinson, Wm Temple, John Odiorne, John Lard and Meshek Bell which remain vested in the crown. Township of Sharon granted to David Rowland and associates not named (see *L. P.* 23:33). Petition of Whitehead Leonard of Kingston, N. J. (see *L. P.* 22:34) granted. Boundary lines of Newberry altered according to petition of Benjamin Whiting (p. 81). Order that the principal owners in townships under New Hampshire grants attend the council before action is taken on their petitions. 214

Mar. 4 Order on petition of Johs. van der Pool, Robert van Deursen, Peter Vosburgh and Hendrick Remsen (see *L. P.* 21:61). 220

11 Hearing on the caveats against granting patents to Robert Leake (p. 212) postponed. 221

20 Warrant of survey granted to Rob't Leake (see *L. P.* 22:148). Petitions for land granted: Surgeon Samuel Dick (see *L. P.* 22:128); Capt. John Wilson 59th regiment (see *L. P.* 23:81); Capt. Joseph Williams 59th regiment (see *L. P.* 19:146); Abr'm Lott, Nich's C. Bogert, Engelbert Lott, Johs. Lott, John Abeel, James Abeel, John Nielson, Thos. Cral, Abr'm P. Lott, Peter T. Curtenius, Isaac Roosevelt, Jacobus Roosevelt jr, Dirck Brinckerhoff, Dirck Brinckerhoff jr, Theodorus van Wyck, John Oothout, Anth'y ten Eyck, Coenradt A. ten Eyck, Wm Lupton, Jacobus van Zandt, Wynant van Zandt, Wm Horsefield and Phineas McIntosh of the township of Monckton (see *L. P.* 23:26). 222

25 Petitions granted: Mary Graham (see *L. P.* 23:63); John Munro, Henry Brower, John Richey, Corn's Brower, Moses Nicholls and John Smith (see *L. P.* 23:25). Hearing on the petition of Francis McDermot (p. 186). 224

1767 v. 29

30 Petition of Francis McDermot (p. 224) dismissed. Orders on petitions: of Lieut. Thos. Swords (see *L. P.* 22:168); of Henry Smith sr, Samuel Fowler and Isaac Fowler of Newburgh (see *L. P.* 23:28, 35). Township of St Catharine granted to Adam Gilchrist and associates not named (see *L. P.* 23:22, 28). Petition of Corporal Wm Gravis Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 23:90). 225

Ap. 1 Patents granted to: John Monier and John N. Bleeker (see *L. P.* 22:135); Samuel Chandler, Gardiner Chandler, Joshua Chandler sr and jr, John Chandler sr and jr, Moses Chandler, Charles Church Chandler, Theophilus Chandler, Winthrop Chandler, John Chandler 2d, Joseph Chandler, David Chandler, Josiah Chandler, Seth Chandler, Timothy Paine, James Putnum, John Murray, Levi Willard, Samuel McClallen, John Green, John Green 2d, Benj. Green sr and jr, Nath'l Green, Daniel Hubbard, Russell Hubbard, David Holmes and Daniel Paine (see *L. P.* 22:137); Lieut. Josias Banks, independent company (see *L. P.* 21:125); Philipp Castles, John Smart, John Mason, Wm Sheels, Thos. Fisher, John Thorley, John McVey, Brien McKinley, Thos. Skinner, Robert Mercer, Stephen Row, Henry Plank, Andrew Knowles, John Douglas, John Neal, Wm Andrews, Corn's Brown, Robert Gray, Patrick Quin, Jacob Bates, Thos. Sutton, Samuel Lewis, Henry McDougal, Rob't Wheary, late Privates Daniel Corbin, Ebenezer Hodgkins and Rich'd Beatley sergeants, Edward Yarrow corporal (see *L. P.* 23:12); Privates Charles Hughes, John Simpson, John Cammock, Corporals Henry Biram, Peter St Clair, Charles Halbert, John Miller, James Downs, Richard Tenor, Arthur Rogers, Alex'r Marshall, James Wilson, Sergeants James Rogers, Zopher Haaden, Musician Wm Harbourn (see *L. P.* 23:141): the same with lots formerly granted to Lieutenants John Cruckshanks, John Bowen, Ensign Alex'r Fraser, Surgeons James Boggs and Peter Brown and vacant lands north of Princetown to be erected into the township of Chatham. Patent granted to Philipp Daulton, Alex'r Blackwood, Patrick Kelly, Francis Taylor, John Donnelly, John Bevan, James Webster, Edmund Carney, Wm Pearce, John Vaughan, Richard Frederick, Rich'd Kellet, Peter Maturin, Thos. Dunning, Wm McDonald, John Callaghan, Wm Smith, Thos. Fisher, Francis Sumpter, John Dobbs, James West, Timothy Johnson, John Nash, Barney Mailey, William Burns late privates, Sergeants Robert Calhoon, John Felding, Wm Christie, James Moffat, Corporals Wm Gibson, Edward Lawrence,

1767 v. 29

Joseph Hudson, John McVae, John Baker, Wm Thompson, Evan West, Patrick Fitzsimmons, Wm Little, James Heavy and Robert Haisty (see *L. P.* 23:19). 227

9 License to purchase land from the Onoughquage Indians at the head of Delaware river granted to John Harper sr and jr, Wm Harper, Joseph Harper and Alex'r Harper (see *L. P.* 23:92). Petitions granted: Major Paul Rycaut 17th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:21); Capt. Lewis van Fuser 60th regiment for 3000 acres east of Otter creek; Ensign John Clarke (see *L. P.* 23:40); Corporal Alex'r Frazer 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 23:48); Sergeant Hugh Patrick 44th regiment (see *L. P.* 23:403); Wm Halyburton, D. D. (see *L. P.* 23:37); Wm Sherriff, Rich'd Maitland, Gabriel Maturin, John Small, Stephen Kemble, Samuel Kemble, Rich'd Kemble, Wm Kemble, Henry Munro, John McNeal, Francis Panton, Buckridge Webb, Henry Hornefer, John Sackerby, Thomas Wallis, James Glassford, Samuel Verplanck, Thos. Wm Moore, Edw'd Gold, Medad Pomroy, Ebenezer Harvey, Jos. Burt and Shem Kentfield of the township of Halesborough (see *L. P.* 23:49). 229

15 Hearing on the petition of John van der Pool et al (p. 220) postponed. Warrant of survey granted to Henry van Vleck et al (see *L. P.* 23:24). Petitions granted: Abr'm van Vleck, John van Vleck, Benj. Booth, Abr'm Brasher and Thos. Bartow jr (see *L. P.* 23:23); Hugh Wallace and Alex'r Wallace (see *L. P.* 22:111); Jacobus Montanye, Jacobus van Zandt, Wm Waddel, Wm Newman, Jacobus Montanye jr, John Levine, Phil. Doughty, Thos. Gordon, Samuel Wharton, Edmund Millne, Smith Ramadge, Christian Demure, Samuel Plume, Benj'n Plume, Abr'm Plume, Robert Plume, James Carter, John Lewis, John Keen, James Armstrong, Moses Nicholls, John Smith, Dudley Davis, John Dutton Cremshier, Isaac Wilkins, Abr'm Montanye and Andrew Cunningham (see *L. P.* 23:142); of Sergeant Wm Freind 1st regiment (see *L. P.* 21:149); Private James Scott 44th regiment for land near Rogers Rock; Private Hugh Gackson [Jackson] (see *L. P.* 21:152); Private George Robertson 22d regiment (see *L. P.* 21:151). Order for correcting a mistake in the Indian purchase made by Wm Bayard and partners (see *L. P.* 23:88). 231

16 Township of Reading granted to Simon Stevens, Joel Stone, Willard Stevens, George Wilson, Cornelius van den Burgh, George Shaw, John Armstrong, Matthew Hopkins, James Armstrong, Evert Kip, Wm Bailey, Joseph Blanchard, Garret van den Bergh, Rynier Hopper, Richard

Varian, Thomas Arden, Daniel Goldsmith, Daniel Goldsmith jr, Caleb Hyatt, John Stout and James Wessells (see *L. P.* 23:56); excepting the lots of Benning Wentworth, Wiseman Clagget, Daniel Warner and Samuel Wentworth which remain crown lands. Petitions granted: of Arch'd Campbell, Wm Stewart, Thos. Buchanan, Arch'd Currie, Wm Pagen and John Murray (see *L. P.* 23:118); of Henry Erklev, John Enny, John Snouse, Godfrey Snouse, George Workhout, Michael Nestle, Wm Sobke, Peter Pyster, Theodorus Anthony, Nich's Anthony, Thos. Sloker, Edw'd Carrol, John Lockhart, John Watson, James O'Brien, Charles Berrow, Joseph Ogden, Isaac Peirsen, John Bowlls, Moses Nicholls, Benj. Garrison, Rich'd Curson, Isaac Wilson, Samuel Plume and Thos. Stewart (see *L. P.* 23:51); of James Gilliland, James Anderson, James Campbell and Richard Wootton (see *L. P.* 23:52); of John Brackan (see *L. P.* 23:82); of Wm Cockburn, Alex'r Ellice, Robert Ellice, John Portius, George Phyn, Wm Duncan, Alex'r Campbell, John Smyth, George Lewis, John Lewis, Francis Child, John Ramsey, Walter Buchannan, John Thompson, James Phyn, John Bowles and Crean Brush (see *L. P.* 23:61); of Major Gen. Ralph Burton (see *L. P.* 23:87); of Rev. John Ogilvie, chaplain Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 23:86); of Lieut. Francis Turbut 44th regiment (see *L. P.* 23:100); of Sergeants Peter Deacon 46th, John Kane 44th, Corporals John Baus, Samuel Whitehouse, John Rotstone 80th, John Smith 17th, James Connor 55th and Privates Joseph Halbrouk, John Neal, Wm Adley, John Waller, George Smith, Walter Middon 46th, Donald McDonald highland regiment, Michael Ralf 55th, John Dunn, Wm Watson, Benj. Grosman, James Blair 66th (see *L. P.* 23:39); of Sergeants John Inwood, George Lenach, John Maccay, Royal Americans, John Stewart 28th regiment, Corporals Rich'd Moss, John Moon, Joseph Lambert, James McLean 60th, Wm Pitts, Richard Irwin 28th, Drummers David English 28th, John Fellows 44th, Privates Robert Gray, Rich'd Livingston 28th, John Cross, Joseph Coppney, John Thomas, Angus Fletcher, Simon Burley, John Marshall, Wm Wheeler, John Hulsey, Lazarus Marchan, John Bogan, Manuel Cats 60th, John Brown 45th (see *L. P.* 23:74); of Corporal James Brown 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 23:99); of Corporals John Norman 28th, Daniel Taylor 80th, and Privates Alex'r McKenzie, John Robertson 42d, John Fotheringham 40th, John Kerens 28th (see *L. P.* 23:108); of Private John Woodman 27th regiment for 50 acres on

1767 v. 29

Lake Champlain; of John Morin Scott, John French and Joseph Blanchard (see *L. P.* 23:73). 233

29 Townships of Bernard and Stockbridge granted to Wm Story agent (see *L. P.* 23:44-45). Petitions referred: of Phineas Bradley, Samuel Bishop, Benj. Dodgester and Eliakim Hall (see *L. P.* 21:180); of Eliakim Hall (see *L. P.* 19:169). 238

May 5 Warrant of survey to issue for the whole of the Indian purchase made by Johannes Lawyer et al (p. 159, 163, 165). Petition of Henry Smith sr, Samuel Fowler and Isaac Fowler (p. 225) granted. Hearing appointed between Thos. Swords and the corporation of Kingston (p. 225). The king vs Ennis Graham; the king vs Joseph Forman. 240

13 Order on petition of Abr'm Lott, John Bratt, Richard Yates, Isaac Lefferts, Thos. Wells, Simon Lott, Richard Mercer, Jonathan Lawrence, Wm Heyer and Henry Remsen jr (see *L. P.* 22:177). The king vs Ennis Graham; the king vs Joseph Forman. Petition of Nath'l Marston, Gabriel Ludlow, Charles Williams, Robert Crommelin, Edw'd Man, David Clarkson, Andrew Barclay, Elias des Brosses, Nicholas Wm Stuyvesant, Theophilact Bache, Adrian Renaudet, Alex'r Colden, Thos. Hill, Edward Laight, Anthony van Dam, Robert R. Livingston, John Charlton, Humphrey Jones, Matthew Clarkson, Benj. Kissam, John Provoost, James Duane, Lambert Moore and Wm Bedlow (see *L. P.* 23:137) granted. Township of Windfall granted to Phineas Bradley, Abr'm Thompson sr and jr, Isaac Thompson, Benj'n Dorchester, Erastus Bradley, Phineas Bradley jr, John Bradley, Samuel Bishop jr, Eliakim Hall sr and jr, Isaac Hall jr, Hezekiah Hall, Caleb Hall and Stephen Hall (p. 238); excepting the lot of Benning Wentworth which remains crown land. Township of Wallingford granted to Eliakim Hall sr and jr, Isaac Hall jr, Hezekiah Hall, Stephen Hall, Caleb Hall, Samuel Hall, Elisha Hall, Samuel Bishop jr, Phineas Bradley, John Mix, Enos Tuttle, David Austin, Isaac Doolittle, Daniel Lyman, James Rea, John Sacket, Jeremiah Townsend, Isaac Townsend and Medad Lyman (p. 238); excepting the lots of Benning Wentworth, Daniel Warner, Joseph Newmarch and Samuel Willis which remain crown lands. Petition of John Kerr, James McMillan, John Cook and John Trotter (see *L. P.* 23:134) rejected because deputy commissaries of stores are not entitled to bounty lands under the proclamation of October 1763. 241

June 3 Order concerning the lands to be granted to Lt. Col. Aug. Prevoost and his son, Lieut. Aug. Prevoost. Petition of Lieut. Pierce Pensonby Butler (see *L. P.* 23:145) referred. 244

1767 v. 29

10 Petition of Lady Susannah widow of Sir Peter Warren, Wm Bayard and Jellis Mandeville (see *L. P.* 23:146) referred. 244

July 6 Warrant of survey to issue for Lieut. Pierce Pensonby Butler. Order for hearing on caveat of Isaac Fort vs Joseph Reade jr (see *L. P.* 23:135). Warrant of survey granted to Quarter Master George Butrick (see *L. P.* 23:148). Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to George Croghan and associates not named (see *L. P.* 23:159); to Valkert P. Douw, Lambert Moore and others not named (see *L. P.* 23:162). 245

Aug. 6 Hearing between Thos. Swords and corporation of Kingston (p. 240) postponed. New charter to be granted to the borough of Schenectady (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:115). 246

14 Corporation of Kingston to show cause why the above order for a hearing should not be revoked. Proprietors of Minisink patent called upon for a statement of their claims. 247

19 New date for the hearing between Thos. Swords and corporation of Kingston fixed. Hearing on the petitions of Abr'm Lott et al (p. 241), and of Johannes van der Pool et al (p. 231) postponed without day. 247

31 Order on representation of Abel Hardenbrook and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 94:112, 117). 248

Sep. 16 Hearing between Thos. Swords and corporation of Kingston (p. 247); decided in favor of Thomas Swords, Surgeon Josiah Harper 80th regiment, and Wm Spaight master royal navy. 248

Oct. 8 Royal orders disallowing the New York acts for furnishing the barracks with firewood and for establishing the county of Cumberland; to be published by proclamation. 249

Nov. 16 Petition of Lieut. John Hallum R. N. (see *L. P.* 24:34) referred. 250

19 Hearing on the petition of Robert Leake (p. 221); adjourned. Hearing on caveat of Isaac Fort (p. 245). 251

23 Petition of Ebenezer Jessup, Wm Johnson, David Hunter, Dederick Miller, Jonathan Jones, James Dole, Timothy Knap, Cornelius van Santvoort, Edward Jessup, Rutger Bleecker, Johs. Beekman, Jacob Hatt, Joseph Jessup jr, Jonas Meyer and James Murray (see *L. P.* 24:17) granted. 251

1768

Jan. 27 Petitions for land: of Quartermaster Thos. Fricket for 2000 acres between Crownpoint and Ticonderoga; of Lieut. Edw'd Tudor (see *L. P.* 23:135); of Surgeon Donald McLean 77th regiment, Surgeon's Mate Malachi Treat and Lieut. Neal McLean 47th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:8); of Corporals Neal McKinnon 77th, Arch'd McIntire 40th and

1768 v. 29

Private Dugal McDugal 40th regiment (see *L. P.* 22:31); of Charles Friedenberg, Gottlieb Friedenberg, Wm Bischausen, Ernest Friedenberg, Hans Friedenberg, Samuel Williams, Thos. French, Henry Pace, Henry Seton, Wm Price, Charles Hand, John Meyer, John Inlos, James Pace, Christ'r Pauly, Wm Samuel, Daniel Vels, Miguel Vels, Thos. Dibden and John Jones (see *L. P.* 24:15); of David Matthews and Jacob Shafer for 2000 acres south of Ticonderoga; of Simon and George Metcalfe (see *L. P.* 23:147); of Lieut. John Carden (see *L. P.* 24:71); of Michael Salsbergh (see *L. P.* 23:107); of Capt. Harry Gordon (see *L. P.* 24:14) granted. 252

Feb. 10 Lieut. John de Berniere 44th regiment, John Taylor and associates, Lieut. P. P. Butler, Lieut. Abernethy Cargil, Simon Remsen and three others, John Muller and Nicholas Killman, Simon Metcalf attorney (see *L. P.* 24:29, 78; 23:105, 109, 145) to support their petitions for land in the Minisink patent; Johannes Trumper et al, John Monk (see *L. P* 24:45), Henry Freligh jr, Petrus Schart (see *L. P.* 24:46), Capt. Thos. Farrel to support their petitions for land along the Albany and Ulster county line. The king vs Ennis Graham. Warrant of survey granted to George Croghan (see *L. P.* 24:73). 254

17 Time for hearing on the above and on a petition of Robert Leake (p. 251) extended. Orders on petitions: of Kennedy Farrel and Christ'r Horsefall (see *L. P.* 20:175-76); of Roger Smyth (see *L. P.* 22:161). Hearing on the caveat of Isaac Fort (p. 251) further postponed. 255

24 Order on petition of Sergeant Joseph Smeeton 47th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:37). Lands granted to: Corporal David McClay 73d regiment (see *L. P.* 24:84); Sergeants Daniel McIntosh, Wm Patterson, Thos. Scott, Drummers James Smith, Wm Thursting, John Roulson, Privates James Winterbottom, Aaron Lyllie, Stephen Gale, John Grant, Giles Power, Patrick Reed 80th regiment, Benj. Crumpton, John Barlow, Tobias Tyre and John Johnson 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 23:95); Sergeants James Coleman 60th, Henry Greenshields 46th, Corporal John Black, Drummers James Scott and Thos. Cowans, 55th, Corporal James Barker Royal Americans, Privates Jacob Johnson 60th, Gabriel Woods 46th, James Smith 44th (see *L. P.* 24:81). James Jackson vs John van Rensselaer in error. Names of Moses Ibbit, Edward Roach, John Mitchum, John Brachan, Gilbert Tice, And'w Hanlon, Achilles Preston, Joseph Irwin, Jonathan Runnion, Wm Philipps, John

1768 v. 29

Fraser, Wm Fraser, Wm McIntire and Dan'l Campbell to be added to the patent issued to Michael Byrne, Francis Rupert and Lucas Vedder (p. 165). Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted to: Henry White, James A. Stewart et al (see *L. P.* 24:27); Guy Johnson, Marcus Prevoost et al (see *L. P.* 24:25); Gabriel Maturin, Abr'm Benn, et al (see *L. P.* 24:24); Daniel Claus, John Powell et al (see *L. P.* 24:26); John Leake, Ann Leake et al (see *L. P.* 24:22). 255

Mar. 2 Lands granted to: Sergeant Samuel Moore, Privates Anthony Williams, Wm Tappar 80th, Abr'm Fairbanks, Stephen Gaffen 28th, Henry Towell 17th, John Elmor 48th, Dennis Connell, James Terpley 44th, Philipp McCullogh 55th, Christ'r Syfard 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 22:71); Private Thos. Frazer 17th regiment, not located. Patents granted to: Peter Hasenclever, David Greem, James Crawford, Arthur Forrest, John Elves et al (see *L. P.* 24:82); Peter Lewis sr and jr, Moses Ibbit, Samuel Runnion, Peter Miller, Lucas Veder, Peter Friederick, Stephen Hipp, Michael Russell, Peter Fiax, Coenradt Crutzenburger, Michael Gallenger, Andreas Snyder, Nicholas Shafer, George Hipp, Johannes West, Adam Rupert, Francis Beard, George Keep, George Stam, Lawrence Ceman, Mathias Link, Thos. Morgan, Joseph Mordaunt and John Timms (see *L. P.* 24:77). 259

16 Hearing on petitions ordered Feb. 17 postponed. Petition of Wm Walton jr, Jacob Walton, Thomas Walton, Gerard Walton et al (see (*L. P.* 24:88) referred. 260

18 Hearing on the petition of Robert Leake (p. 251); adjourned. 261

21 Hearing continued. Hearing on the caveat of Isaac Fort against Joseph Reade jr, and Wilh. van Antwerp (p. 251). 262

22 Opinion of council in re Fort vs Reade and van Antwerp and in re Leake. 263

24 Hearing in re petitioners (p. 254) for lands in Minisink patent. 264

26 Opinion of council that there is no vacant tract between the Philippse and Rumbout patents as prayed for by Robert Leake. Opinion concerning Poghkeepsingh patent; lands east of the 20 mile line, Minisink. Patent granted to Wm Walton jr (p. 260). 264

29 Opinion of council on the petitions of John Taylor, Judah Harlow, George Stewart, Joseph Allicock, and Robert Harding (see *L. P.* 24:29), and of Lieut. Pierce Ponsonby Butler (p. 245) granted. Action on the petition of Johannes Trumper et al (p. 254) deferred. 266

1768 v. 29

Ap. 7 Petitions granted: of Sergeant Joseph Smeeton (p. 255); of Sergeant David Reid 42d, Privates Thos. Frazer 17th, Daniel McQuin 17th, Alex'r Reid 42d, Roderick McKenzie 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:44); of Sergeants Robert Allen, Wm Herring, Corporal Wm Trost, Privates Wm Darling, John Wiseman, Olirick Esick, John Dinsley, Robert Middleton, Tobias Pouder 60th, Peter Reid 28th, John Domini 48th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:89); of Wm Butler in behalf of Sergeant Archibald Brecken 28th, Corporal Wm Arison Ogden's rangers, Privates Thomas Dougel 28th, Jesse Waddle, Wm Trigger, Wm Saunders and Fred'k Smith Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 24:22). 267

22 Patent for land purchased by Johannes Samuel Pruyn and Derick Bradt van Schoonhoven granted to Thomas and Cornelius Eckerson (see *L. P.* 24:111). 269

May 2 Order on deposition of Martin Garretsen van Bergen, Wm Kane, Thos. Lynot of Albany county and Peter Short (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:29, 33). Order on petition of Stephen van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 24:122). Order for laying out the lands granted to Sergeant Samuel Moore et al (p. 259; see *L. P.* 24:113). Petitions for land granted: of Corporals Solomon Davenport, John Morgan 60th, Terence Killpatrick 28th, John Hubbert, Andrew Bowen, Edward Holt 80th, Privates Richard Baker 28th, Wm Haddock 47th, and John Parker 17th regiment (see *L. P.* 22:176); of Drummer John Tilsey 77th, and Private Michael Law 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 23:115); of Sergeant Fred'k John for 200 acres north of Kingsbury; of Corporals Thos. Ford, John Killing, Edw'd Oates, Henry Browall, Wm Totton, Peter Hughs, Jeremiah Dogherty, Drummer Hugh Baines, Privates George Robinson, James Russet, Joseph Richardson, Thos. Carr, John Prusk, John Aggaton, Thos. Mitting, Wm Penny, John Howard, James Bears, John Hooper 60th, Robert Brodie, Thomas Frazier, Joseph Barnes 55th, Hamilton Elliot 44th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:41); of Private James Osburn 60th (see *L. P.* 24:53); of Wm Watcock, Wm Ruston, Thos. Mount, Wm Risdell 60th, Jasper Martin 80th, Nicholas Woobrick, Robert Gilmore 44th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:64); of Privates Edward Quin, Hugh Speers, Thos. Webster, Phil. Anterbush 60th, Richard Evans, John Shine 80th, Thomas Grindle 46th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:65); of Sergeant John Mountfort, Corporal John Murray 60th, Drummer Peter Buzzard 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:66); of Sergeant Wm Christie 80th (see *L. P.* 24:67); of Sergeant Wm Douglass, Corporals

1768 v. 29

John McGinnis and John Harrison 60th, Corporals John Newland 55th, James Richardson 46th, (see *L. P.* 24:96); of Corporals Thos. Cearnes, Joseph Aunets 55th, John Bunteel, Gabriel Smith 28th, Thos. Reilly 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:97); of Sergeants John McKinsey, James Bellany, Drummers John Burk, John Anderson, Valentine Metcalf 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:98); of Sergeant James Rossbottom, Corporals John Johnson, Wm Bourke, Drummers John Luson and Moses Patterson 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:102); of Sergeant Wm Price, Corporal James Woodworth and Drummer Isaac Taylor 60th, Sergeant Edward Downe, Corporal Hugh Gurnal 28th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:100); of Sergeant Edw'd Leader, Corporal Thomas Hasborn, Privates Hugh Scott, John McCaber, John Tool 46th regiment, Wm Barron, Wm Manson, Phil. White 44th, James Dougherty, Wm Meachen 17th, John Bridgeman 60th, John Hodge 80th, John Miller 55th, John Buckley 28th, Wm Mitchel 45th, Solomon Bickerton 47th (see *L. P.* 24:99); of Edward Jessup and Ebenezer Jessup (see *L. P.* 23:88); of Samuel Deal (see *L. P.* 24:83); of John Morin Scott, Henry Andrew Franckin, Martin Garretse van Bergen et al (see *L. P.* 24:86, 90); of Peter Dejo sr and jr (see *L. P.* 24:113); of Privates Thos. Moore, Abr'm Gallaugher, Donald Millson, Isaac Cotteril, Richard Shaw, Thos. Thallay, Wm Bennet, Matthew Holland, Robert Gray, Alex'r Simpson, James Jack, John Downie, James Snowden, Wm Carrol 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:103); of Corporal Phil. Lambert 46th regiment for land on the Katskill. 270

18 Petition of minister of St Peter's church at Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 95:42) referred. 276

July 13 Report on the preceding petition; charter of incorporation granted. Petitions granted: Theophylact Bache, James Barclay, Wm Lucas, John Roome, John Hardenbrook, John Singleton, John Lambert, John Wm Vredenbergh, Peter Goelet, David Morld, Wm McDermot, Wm Kennedy, Rich'd Lewis, James Seagrove, Wm Cockburne, John Vernor, Dennis McCready, and Alex'r McCullough (see *L. P.* 24:119); of Wm Kelly in behalf of Sir George Yonge, David Banks, Joseph Ball, John Dobbs, Stephen Johnson, Samuel Huntington, James Bankes, Jeremiah Breuen, Jonas Peirson, Solomon Davis, James Johnson, Daniel Buen, Theophilus Langworth, John Robinson, James Nuttman, James Nuttman jr, Nath'l Richards, Isaac Langworth, John Bruen and Daniel Baldwin (see *L. P.* 24:118); of Wm

1768 v. 29

Beekman sr and jr, Richard Bancker, Abr'm Beekman, James Beekman, Robert Rutgers, Mary Beekman, Abr'm de la Noy sr and jr, Francis Child, Wm Ferris, Rudolphus van Dyck, Garret Keteltas, John Sydel, Elias Jones, Francis Marschalck, Andrew Marschalck, John Vredenburgh, James Cobham, Hendrick Suydam, Corn's van der Veer, Jacobus van der Veer, Adrian Voorhis, Johannes Ditmars, Jacob Suydam, Thos. Hammersley, John I. Kip, Peter Goelet, Eleazer Miller jr, and Benj'n Jones (see *L. P.* 24:126); of Ennis Graham, John Keily, Thos. Royce and Thos. Griggs (see *L. P.* 24:128); of Drummer Wm Smith 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 24:120); of Jeremiah van Rensselaer, Philipp van Rensselaer, Henry K. van Rensselaer, Jacob Bleecker jr, Rutger Bleecker et al (see *L. P.* 24:129). Orders on petitions: of Minne Fisher (see *L. P.* 24:140); of Abr'm Haasbrouck, Louis Bevier, Abr'm van Keuren, Levi Pawling, Jacob Hoornbeck, Jacobus Bruyne and John Cantyne (see *L. P.* 24:107). 277

Aug. 3 Petitions granted: of John McNeile, Alex'r Stewart, John Talbert, Alex'r Stewart jr, James Stewart, Daniel McCormick and John Shaw (see *L. P.* 24:18); of Samuel Stringer hospital steward (see *L. P.* 22:122); of Samuel and Isaac Fowler (see *L. P.* 24:104). 281

29 Petitions granted: of John Harper et al (p. 229; see *L. P.* 25:12); of Henry White, James A. Stewart, Thomas Stewart, John Besant, Charles Dickinson, John Singleton, Richard Stevens, Oliver Templeton, Samuel Breese, Hugh Wallace, Thomas Pettit, Samuel Bayer, Hugh Gaine, Thos. Lowrie, John Allen, Thos. Newland, Jacob Wilkins, James Deas, Moses Nicholls, John Moore, Thos. Freeman, Rich'd Wenman, Marinus Willet, John Lasher, Rob't McMennomy, John Bowles, Isaac Rykman jr, Crean Brush, Joseph Beck and Jacob van Voorheis (see *L. P.* 25:13); of Gabriel Maturin, Abr'm Benn, Joseph Ogden, Charles McCafferty, James Martin, Michael Savage, Andrew Hunter, Rob't Ridley, George Jackson, Robert Johnson, Wm Page, Buckridge Webb, John McNeil, Francis Panton, Daniel Philipps, James Spears, Samuel Deal, Joshua Mullock, Samuel Bayard jr, Robert McWilliams, John Seekly, John Lambert, George Ball, Miles Sherbrooke, John Dumond, John Berea, Dennis Hagerman, Fred'k Jay, Nichs. Quackenboss, and Peter Goelet (see *L. P.* 25:15); of Guy Johnson, Marcus Prevost, Fred'k Prevost, Ann de Visme, Peter de Visme, Samuel de Visme, Phil. de Visme, Coenradt Rapp, Henry Andrees, Benj. Oldes, David Acker-

man, Augustine Prevost jr, John Chambers, Benj'n Jackson, Josiah Halsted, Jacob Dennis, John Tucker, Joseph Leonard, John West, Stephen West, Samuel Hutchins, Robert Adams, John Adems, James Rogers, Catherine Adems, James Ralph, John Roberts, Thomas Wilson, John Wilson and Samuel Powells (see *L. P.* 25:10); of Daniel Claus, John Powel, John Stevenson, James Sharpe, John Owens, George Brown, Wm Brown, David Williams, And'w Williams, William Jackson, John Jackson, James Rutherford, John Rutherford, John Sisnay, Wm Sisnay, John Burnay, James Doyle, John Moore, Wm Rogers, John Williamson, James Livingston, James Glassford, Gamaliel Wallace, Thomas Wallace, George Burns, David Brown, John Robinson, Wm Sills and John Taylor (see *L. P.* 25:11); of John Leake, Ann Leake sr and jr, Rob't Wm Leake, John George Leake, Robert Leake, Wm Fenwick, Ann Fenwick, Thos. Strafford, Ann Strafford, Richard Galley, Thos. Dougal, John Leake Burrege, Robert Burrege, Ann Burrege, Martha Burrege, Roger Richards, Susannah Richards, Richard Ball, Roger Gifford, Augustine Prevost, George Prevost, Garret Hopper, John Hopper, Catherine Smith, Jonathan Holmes, Wm Holmes, Catherine de Visme, John Zabrisky sr and jr (see *L. P.* 25:14). 283

Sep. 9 Petitions for licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Philipp Schuyler, Rutger Bleecker, Nanning Vischer and Cortlandt Schuyler (see *L. P.* 25:9); of John Bradstreet, Thos. Carpenter, Wm Goddard (see *L. P.* 25:7); of Thos. Woods, Volkert P. Douw, Thos. Ferguson, Jonathan Plummer et al (see *L. P.* 25:17); of Jellis Fonda et al (see *L. P.* 25:19); of Thos. Wharton sr, Reese Meredith, Joseph Wharton and Samuel Morris jr (see *L. P.* 25:18). 288

Nov. 21 Order on petition of Johan Nicholas Mathias sr and jr, and Volkert P. Douw (see *L. P.* 24:132). 291

Dec. 5 Names of John Archer, Aaron Jefferys, Gilbert Tice, David Jecocks, Matthew Hind, Alex'r Clarke, Peter Miller, Peter Young, Praise Wadman, Joseph Irwin, Joseph Fitchet, Arent van Sickler, Matthew Sapwith, Lawrence Lawyer, Harman Sidnigh, Thos. Bowden, Chris'r Markel, John Bowers, Christ'r Redigh, Michael Markel, Johannes, Banck jr, Jacob Borst, David Hosack, Abr'm Starnberger, Hendrick Weber, James Wilkinson, Johannes Becker, Peter Zimmer, Gerviss Hawksford, George Zimmer, Peter Zeely, Josias Swart and Peter Snyder to be added to the patent

1768 v. 29

to Johannes Lawyer, Jacob Zimmer, Moses Ibbit and Jacob Enters (p. 240). 292

23 Royal order granting to Gen. Thos. Gage a patent for Indian lands purchased by him (p. 159; see *L. P.* 24:162). Petition of Peter Hasenclever, David Greeme, Mary Crofts, James Crawford, George Jackson, John Elves, Arthur Forrest, Richard Willis, Thos. Dampier, John Dewal, Wm Robertson, Wm Berry, Neal Ward, Mary Lucy Sleech, Hutchinson Mure, Catherine Hasenclever, Mary Elizabeth Hasenclever and Charles Crofts (see *L. P.* 25:44) granted. 293

1769

Jan. 18 Names of Gabriel Sprong and Samuel Waldron to be inserted in the patent to Elkanah Deane et al (p. 179) instead of John and Samuel Deane, minors (see *L. P.* 25:6). 295

20 Petitions of Wm Kelly in behalf of Sir George Yonge and 19 others not named (see *L. P.* 25:38), and of John Mouatt secretary to Admiral Durell (see *L. P.* 24:74) granted. Minutes sent to the board of trade. 295

31 Lands granted: to Lord Henry Holland by royal mandamus (see *L. P.* 25:64); to Francis Legge (see *L. P.* 25:104); to John Small (see *L. P.* 25:103). 297

Feb. 22 Draft of charter for St Peters church Albany read and approved. James Jackson ex dem Thos. Williams et al vs John van Rensselaer. Warrant of survey granted to John Glen jr, Simon Schermerhorn, Phil. van Petten, Henry Glen, Abr'm C. Cuyler and Cornelius Glen (see *L. P.* 25:63). 298

Mar. 1 Petitions granted: of Corporal James Glassford 27th regiment (see *L. P.* 25:50); of Drummer John McCarty 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 25:27); of Sergeants Godlieb Sweitzer and Aeneas Mackay Royal Americans (see *L. P.* 24:155). Order on petition of Corporal Simon Bennis 1st regiment against which a caveat has been entered by Thos. Smith for John Naugel et al (see *L. P.* 24:20). Township of Beekman erected (see *L. P.* 24:70). Petitions granted: of Oliver de Lancey and John Morin Scott (see *L. P.* 24:59); of John Bard, Henry Wisner jr, and John Morin Scott (see *L. P.* 24:62); of Evert Bancker, Adrian Renaudet and Benj. Kissam (see *L. P.* 24:66); of John Miller and Nicholas Kilman (see *L. P.* 24:148). Warrants of survey granted to Capt. Wm Edmeston and Lieut. Robert Edmeston (see *L. P.* 25:53); to Major John Wrightson (see *L. P.* 22:96, 113). 299

8 Petition of James Livingston, Clear Evert Beaudevine Lacount and other inhabitants of Poughkeepsie (see *L. P.* 25:58) referred. 303

1769 v. 29

15 James Jackson vs John Rensselaer. Petitions granted: of Surgeon General Peter Middleton (see *L. P.* 25:76); of Sergeant Augustine Stine 60th regiment and Corporal James Richardson (see *L. P.* 25:1); of John Watts (see *L. P.* 25:67); of George Croghan, Volckert P. Douw and Lambert Moore (see *L. P.* 25:73); of John Morin Scott, Martin Garretse van Bergen and associates (see *L. P.* 25:83); of Francis Child, Crean Brush, John Bowles, Alex'r MacCullagh, John Thompson and John Lewis (see *L. P.* 25:75); of Achilles Preston, Francis Beard, George Rowe, Peter Grove, Samuel Runnion, Peter Frazer, John Frazer, Peter Weaver, Ury Kreitz, Michael Gallinger, James Davis, Mathias Link, John McIntire, Arent van Sicler, Wm Philipps, Lucas Veeder, Peter Miller, Wm Farlington, Mark Reeve, Moses Ibbit, George Kass, Johs. Wert, Andreas Snyder, John Koughnot, Peter Servis sr and jr, Valentine Dorn, James Rogers, John Brachan, Daniel Campbell, Jelles Funda, Michael Byrn, Douw Funda, Adam Funda, John Funda, Stephen Schuyler, Christ'r Yeates, Francis Phister, Benj. Roberts, Wm Smith, Thos Barton, George Shape and Norman McLeod (see *L. P.* 25:57, 72). 304

22 Petitions granted: of John Butler and 39 others not named (see *L. P.* 25:88); of John Wetherhead, John Tabor Kempe, Elizabeth Kempe, Philadelphia Kempe, Catherine Kempe, Jane Kempe, James Downes, Robert Watts, Catharine Morris, Wm Proctor, Cardan Proctor, John van Allen, John R. Bleecker, Allen McDougal, Henry Remsen, Thos. Fisher, Anthony Rutgers, Harmanus Rutgers, Joseph Allicocke, John Lamb, Grove Bend, John Lambert, Charles Nicoll, Jonathan Lawrence, Thos. Jones, Alex'r Robertson, Paul Miller, Nicholas Bogert, Jacobus van Antwerp, Wm Campbell, Wm Benson, Alex'r McDougal, Phil. John Livingston, Samuel Bayard, Robert Harper, Joseph Haviland, Patrick McDavit, Robert Adams and James Phyn (see *L. P.* 25:91); of Stephen Skinner and 39 others not named (see *L. P.* 25:89); of Alex'r McKee and 39 others not named (see *L. P.* 25:92); of John Bowen, Bartholomew Pickle, Jacob Snook, John Davis, Hugh Crawford, Jelles Fonda, Michael Byrn, Robert Adams and Gilbert Tice (see *L. P.* 25:94); of Staats Long Morris, Wm Wickham, Lewis Morris, Benj. Kissam, Vincent Pearce, Ashfield, Anthony Rutgers, Thos Walton, Gerard Walton, Samuel Schuyler, Rich'd Morris, Rud. Ritzema, Lewis Graham, John McKesson, Joseph Sutherland, Nath'l Reid, Charles Hughes, Samuel Kissam, Gabriel H. Ludlow,

1769 v. 29

Jonathan Landan, Gilbert Burger, John Anderson, George Brewerton jr, Thos. Ludlow jr, Augustine Graham, Egbert Benson, Anth'y Glean, Stephen Steel, Jacob Parcell, John Kilman and Jasper Marinot (see *L. P.* 25:74, 85); of Thomas Webb, Charles Arding, Wm Lupton, James Jarvis, George Robinson, Wm Forman, Rich'd Sause, Charles White, Paul Heck and Henry Newton (see *L. P.* 25:86). Land granted to Clotworthy Upton in obedience to a royal order (see *L. P.* 25:39). Warrant of survey granted to Sampson Fleming in obedience to a royal mandamus (see *L. P.* 20:129). Order on petition of the clergy of the church of England in the province asking for a charter of incorporation to enable them to raise funds for the support of clergymen's widows and orphans. Petition of Robert Leake (see *L. P.* 25:79) received. 308

29 Petitions granted: of Wm Trent, Charles Reade, Thos. Wharton sr and 97 others not named (see *L. P.* 25:97); of Isaac Low and associates (see *L. P.* 25:82); of Thos. Moore and John Osburne for land in Orange county; of John Rapalje and 29 others not named (see *L. P.* 25:84); of Wm Walton, Thos. Walton, Gerard Walton, John Harris Cruger, Teleman Cruger and Nicholas Cruger (see *L. P.* 25:96). 313

Ap. 5 Warrants of survey granted: to Peter Lansingh and associates for land near Fort Stanwix; to Alex'r Wallace, Hans Wallace sr and jr, John Shaw and John Kennedy (see *L. P.* 25:99). 315

19 Petitions granted: Wm Bayard, Robert Bayard, Joshua Mullock, Thos. Shipboy, Peter Sylvester, Henry van Schaack, Robert Adams, Richard Cartwright, James Phyn, Wm Kane, Allan McDougal, George Lindsey, Wm Nixon, Kennedy Farrell, Robert Leake, John George Leake, Daniel Steel, Robert Wm Leake, Ann Leake jr, Thos. Lotteridge, Thos. O'Brien, Gerard Chessnut, Henry Thomas, Jacob Broeuver, John van Dalsem, Ruloph Sickels, Wm Benson, James A. Stewart, Alex'r Stewart jr, Robert Henry, Robert McLallan, John Vernon, Wm Proctor, Cardan Proctor, Adrian Renaudet, John Edwards, Richard Nassau Stevens, Thos. Edwards, John Constable, Alex'r Ellice, John Duncan, Dunlap Adams, Wm Adams, James Adams, David Edgar, Wm Edgar, James Rankin, Jane Lyle, John van Allen, Barent van Allen, Abr'm Schenck, Henry Remsen sr and jr, John Tayor and Joseph Griswold (see *L. P.* 25:111); of Lieut. Richard Robert Crowe (see *L. P.* 25:114). 316

26 Petitions granted: of Jacob Hendrick ten Eyck, Alex'r Colden, John R. Bleecker and Goldsbrow Banyar (see

1769 v. 29

L. P. 25:117); of Adam Vrooman (see *L. P.* 25:112); of Sergeant Thos. Mason and Private Peter Crean of the Iniskilling regiment (see *L. P.* 25:119); of James Livingston, Clear Everit, Beaudevine Lacount, Evert Pels, Barent Kip, Abr'm Palmatier, Jacobus van Kleeck, Leonard van Kleeck, Hendrick Hendrickse, Wm Forman, Johs. Steenberg, John Seabury, Hugh van Kleeck, Christoffel Ostrander, Barent Lewis, Daumond Palmatier, Robert Kidney, Michael Pells, Jacobus Palmatier, Henry Pells, Gale Yelverton, Daniel Roberts, Peter Palmatier, Abr'm Freer, Alex'r Griggs, Isaac Fitchet, Michael Palmatier, Myndert van den Bogert, Peter van den Bogert, Johs. Swartwout, Cornelius Viele, Hendrick Blercom, Jacobus van den Bogert, Myndert van den Bogert, John Beardsley and Myndert van Kleeck (p 303). 318

May 3 James Jackson ex dem Thos. Williams vs John van Rensselaer. 323

24 Warrant of survey granted to Charles de Freudenbergh (see *L. P.* 25:127). Petition of Wm Sherriff, Margaret Sherriff and Peter du Bois and other heirs of Blandina Bayard (see *L. P.* 25:124) to be considered with the petition of Capt. Samuel Bayard, Sir James Jay and Henry Flower when the New York and New Jersey line is settled. 323

June 14 Lands granted to Gen. Thos. Gage erected into the township of Firle (see *L. P.* 25:131). Petitions of Private David Reid 21st regiment (see *L. P.* 25:60) and of Rev. Thos. Brown, deputy chaplain 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 18:122) granted. 324

21 Petitions of Lt. Col. Dudley Ackland (see *L. P.* 25:132), and of Phil. Livingston, Henry Holland, Garret Abr'm Lansingh and Joseph Lansingh (see *L. P.* 25:133) granted. 325

Aug. 22 Warrants of survey granted: to Corporals Joseph Mountfort 46th regiment and Thos. Donally 28th regiment (see *L. P.* 25:116); to Lieut. Adolphus Benzel 50th regiment (see *L. P.* 25:45); to Lieut. Andrew Phil. Skene 72d (see *L. P.* 25:115); to Sergeants John Jones 44th, John Bruce 55th and Private Wolf Camp 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 25:125); to Ensign James Savage 76th (see *L. P.* 25:138); to Sergeant James McCrindle 60th for land on the south side of the Mohawk river; to Lieut. Wm. Houghton of the artillery (see *L. P.* 26:2); to Thos. Ford et al (p. 271). Order on petition of Private James Osburn 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 25:135). Petitions granted: of Matthew Dies and Roger Smith (see *L. P.* 25:142); of Wm Ogilvie, Caleb Hyatt, Richard Wenman, Monson Ward, Jacob Wilkins, Wm Lowry and Wm

1769 v. 29

Kennedy (see *L. P.* 25:140); of John Rightmyre (see *L. P.* 25:144); of Isaac Levy and 12 others not named (see *L. P.* 25:146); of Dr John Bard, James Bennett, Monson Ward, Patrick Smith, Alex'r Havie, Isaac Ryckman jr, and Daniel Crowther (see *L. P.* 25:147); of John Wattson sr and jr (see *L. P.* 25:45); of John Andrews (see *L. P.* 25:83); of Henry Glen, Alex'r Campbell, John Visger jr, Phil. Garlock, Harmanus H. Wendle and Alex'r Ellice (see *L. P.* 26:1); of Leonard Lispenard sr and jr, Anthony Lispenard, David Johnston, Stephen de Lancey, John Fitzpatrick, Jordan Cock, Peter Stuyvesink, Teunis Somerindyck, Martin Shier, George Stanton, Henry Stanton, Rose Graham and Mary Graham (see *L. P.* 25:144). Warrant of survey granted to Daniel Coxe and associates of New Jersey (see *L. P.* 25:148). 327

Sep. 29 Draft of charter of incorporation for the relief of clergymen's widows and orphans read and approved. Petition of Thomas Jones attorney at law and associates (see *L. P.* 26:7) referred. 334

Oct. 20 Names of Augustus van Cortlandt, Frederick van Cortlandt, Isaac Low, Augustus van Horne, John Jay, Egbert Benson, Arent Schuyler, Abr'm Lent, John Waldron, George Crookshanks, Jacob Lent, Hendrick Quackenboss, Joseph Jadwin, Thos. Hyatt, Michael van der Cook sr and jr, John Cotgrave, Peter van Brugh Livingston, Gerardus Bancker, Wm McDermott, Joseph Griswold, Thos. Griswold, Joseph Hildreth, Phil. Kissick, John Cosine jr, Francis Cowenhoven, Dirck de la Mater, John Crum, Wm Kennedy, Thos. Grigg, Wm Gillilen, James Seagrove, John Outhout, Jacob Keen and Stewart Wilson to be inserted in the patent to Aug. van Cortlandt (p. 189; see *L. P.* 26:14) and the lands granted to be erected into the township of Middlessex. Names of Robert R. Livingston sr and jr, John Will, Henry Will, Phil. Will, Christ'n Will, John Skeffington, Isaac Stoutenburgh, Wm Scott, Peter Montanye, Rich'd Nassau Stevens, Benj'n Jones, James Yeoman, John Vernor, John Collins, John Wilson, George Shaw, John Bowles, Catherine Bowles, John Lewis, Andrew Myer, Isaac Ryckman jr, Henry Brevoort, John McDoval, John Keen, Alex'r MacCullagh, James Bennett, Thos. Ryan, Henry Wills, John Stout, Wm de Peyster, Adolph de Grove, Robert Griffith, Henry Beeckman and Thos. Broockman (see *L. P.* 26:12) to be inserted in the patent to Robert R. Livingston et al (p. 174). Names of Wm Livingston, Wm Smith jr, Whitehead Hicks, John

1769 v. 29

Kelly, Susannah Livingston, Elizabeth Livingston, John Brevoort, Elias Brevoort, Thos. Hicks, John Woods, Gilbert Hicks, John W. Smith, Samuel Smith, Garret Noel, John Brown, Gerard Bancker, John Robinson, Gilbert Ash, Wm Sorrall, John Dutton Crimshier, Garret Roorback, John McKenney, Isaac Heron, Elias Nixon, Robert Hyslop, Francis Child, James Moran, Isaac Myer, John Lewis and Samuel Boyer to be inserted in the patent granted to Wm Livingston et al (p. 174). 334

Nov. 7 Petitions of Pierre G. de Peyster and associates (see *L. P.* 26:11), and of John Reade and associates (see *L. P.* 26:19) granted. 336

17 Lands granted to John Wetherhead and associates (p. 308) to be erected into the township of Blenheim and the names of Stephen de Lancey, Jacob le Roy, Rich'd Francis and James Lamb to be substituted in the patent for those of Harmanus Rutgers, John van Allen, John R. Bleecker and John Lamb (see *L. P.* 26:36). 338

29 Township of Harpersfield granted to John Harper sr and jr, Wm Harper, Joseph Harper, Alex'r Harper, Andries Rebar, Wm Gott, Thos. Henry, John Wells jr, Joseph Harper jr, John Thompson sr and jr, Robert Thompson, James Moore, Robert Wells, James Harper, Timothy McIlwain, John Rebar and Johs. Walrad (p. 229; see *L. P.* 26:41). 339

Dec. 12 Petition of minister of the society's mission at Newburgh for a charter of incorporation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:27) granted. Petition of John Butler et al (see *L. P.* 26:42) referred. Names of Stephen Skinner, Matthew Cushing, Patrick McDavit, Smith Ramage, Isaac Heron, Rich'd Graham, Thos. Stewart, John Stewart, Charles Ramage, John Turner, Eleazer Miller jr, Francis Lewis jr, James Seagrove, Alex'r McAllester, John Dunlap, George Traile, Wm Campbell, James Bennet, John Morton, James Dunscomb, Alex'r Forbes, John Shaw, James Sacket, Samuel Stevens, Rich'd Nassau Stephens, Edmond Carrol, Wm Barker, Thos. Lupton, John Lamb, Fred'k Carrol, Edw'd Smith, John Marshall, Francis Koffler, John Lambert, George Brewerton jr, Robert McMennomy, Marinus Willet, Thos. Ryan, Alex'r McGinnis and Joseph Beck to be inserted in the patent granted to Stephen Skinner et al (p. 308). 339

20 Letter from Lord Hilsborough; the lands agreed to be sold by the Indians before the treaty of Fort Stanwix not to be considered as part of the land ceded to the crown by that treaty. Patent granted to John Butler et al (p. 339). 341

1770 v. 29

Jan. 5 Names of Alex'r McKee, Daniel Dunscomb, And'w Cunningham, Francis Koffler, Rich'd Nassau Stephens, James Nixon, James Dabell, James Howard, John Eccles, John Sands, Robert Harpur, Matthew Cushing, James Sacket, John Shaw, Alex'r Forbes, James Dunscomb, John Morton, Wm Campbell, James Bennet, John Kelly, Thos. Lupton, Wm McDermott, Chas. Ramage, Smith Ramage, Wm Manoe, Joseph Beck, James Stevens, Edw'd Smith, Crean Brush, John Bowles, Joseph Blanchard, John Shipboy, James Cobham, John Vredenburgh, Edw'd Carrol, Wm Barker, Fred'k Carrol, John Dunlap, John Lamb and Roger Richards to be inserted in the patent granted to Alex'r McKee et al (p. 308). 342

25 Names of Charles Reade, Thos. Wharton sr and jr, Joseph Galloway, Reese Meredith, Isaac Wharton, Samuel Preston Moore, Charles Moore, Thos. Moore, Henry Hill, Samuel Burge, George Roberts, Thos. Fisher, Samuel Fisher, Sam'l Morris jr, Phil. Kinsey, Samuel Sansum jr, Joshua Howell, John Drinker, Henry Drinker, Joseph Coleman, Peter Reeve, Charles Wharton, Carpenter Wharton, Thos. Carpenter, Stephen Collins, Isaac Parish, Josiah Franklin Davenport, Cadwallader Evans, Jonathan Odell, Wm Lovett Smith, Wm Dilwyn, Rich'd Smith, Samuel Allinson, John Hopkins, Richard Wells, Daniel Smith, Robert Smith sr and jr, James Kinsey, George Price, James Sterling, Daniel Ellis, John Neal, Thompson Neal, Joseph Smith, Abigail Smith, Ann Decow, James Veree, John Smith, Samuel Smith, Peter Worrell, Charles Pettit, Thos. Pryor jr, Thos. Rodman, John Shaw, Isaac Hewlings, Wm Hewlings, Thos. Palgreen, John Lawrence, Edw'd Cathrall, Samuel How, Thos. Powell, Thos. Scattergood, Dan'l Bacon jr, David Clayton, John Carty, James Craft and Thos. Parke to be inserted in the patent granted to Wm Trent et al (p. 313); Trent being in England. 343

31 Memorial of Thos. Webb (see *L. P.* 26:50) granted. Lands granted: to Capt. James Grant 80th and Lieut. Allan Grant 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 26:67); to Corporal John Wifreld 80th, and Private John Clifford 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 26:77). Lands surveyed for Daniel Coxe et al (p. 327) to be erected into the townships of Carolana and Coxeborough (see *L. P.* 26:86). Petitions granted: Col. Nathan Whiting (see *L. P.* 26:84); of Lawrence Kortright, Peter van Schaack, John Woods, Hubert van Wagenen of the township of Bessborough (see *L. P.* 26:20); of John Woods et al (see *L. P.* 26:33); of Wm Swan, Harman Rutgers et

1770 v. 29

al (see *L. P.* 26:32); of John Morin Scott, Thos. Smith et al of the township of Kingsborough (see *L. P.* 26:34, 38); of James Abeel of the township of Halton (see *L. P.* 26:27); of Jacobus van Zandt of the township of New Brook (see *L. P.* 26:30); of Wm Shirreff and Sam'l Bayard (see *L. P.* 26:31); of Phil. John Livingston et al (see *L. P.* 26:37); of John Jay, Jacob Townsend et al for land between the towns of New Stamford, Woodford, Draper and Cumberland; of Sergeant Thos. Oliver 46th, Corporal Edward Lawrence, Drummers John Rockenfoos and John Widsell 60th, Corporal James Barron 80th, Privates Jeremiah Thomson, Fred'k Dawson, John Fergee, Peter Michael, Henry Hassels, Conradt Meissenger, Joseph Anthony, Thos. Price, Miles Cunningham, Andrew Kainnard 60th, Ludwig Simon, John McNeal, Charles Dougherty, Wm Dutton, Philipp Waller, Thos. Tumblin 44th, Samuel Cunningham, John Smedley, Walter Bond, Daniel Campbell, Henry Furniss, John Fosson 46th, Evan Grant 48th, Murdock Kennedy 42d, Richard Gamblin 35th, Robert Broadie 55th, Robert Mathews, John Oswell, John Garrow independents, James Swift, John Mason, Thos. Kempeton, John Fielding, Peter Cummings, Samuel Knight, Robert Gill, Abr'm Rooker, Phil. Lafell, Joseph Stringer 28th, Wm Meeks, John Ran, John Daweze, John Evans, John Doe, Phil. Harry, John Donolly, Wm Bowen and Phil. Penicuff 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 26:35); of John Tabor Kempe and Goldsbrow Banyar (see *L. P.* 26:3, 8). 344

Feb. 7 Township of Kortright granted to Lawrence Kortright, John Harper et al (see *L. P.* 26:68); township of Franklin to Thos. Wharton, Reese Meredith, John Harper et al (see *L. P.* 26:89); township of Kingsland to the governors of Kings college (see *L. P.* 26:95); township of Charlotte to Nath'l Marston, Gabriel Ludlow, Charles Williams, Robert Crommelin, Edward Man, David Clarkson, Andrew Barclay, Elias des Brosses, Nich's Wm Stuyvesant, Theophilact Bache, Adrian Renaudet, Alex'r Colden, Thos. Hill, Edward Laight, Anthony van Dam, Robert R. Livingston, John Charlton, Humphrey Jones, Matthew Clarkson, Benj'n Kissam, Rich'd Nicholls, John Livingston, James Duane, Lambert Moore, and Lewis Pintard (see *L. P.* 26:94). 352

14 Township of Whiteborough granted to Henry White et al (see *L. P.* 26:102). Petitions granted: of Walter Franklin et al (see *L. P.* 26:54); of Richard Loudon, John Yates jr, John Thompson, Wm Steuart, James Downes, Wm Ken-

1770 v. 29

nedy, Walter Thomas, Henry Thomas, Richard Kip, Richard Wenman, Thos. Ryan, Richard Nassau Stephens and Thomas Lupton (see *L. P.* 26:49). Township of Belvidere granted to George Croghan. Petitions granted: of the governors of Kings college for additional powers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:53); of Robert Leake, inspector general of provisions, Lieuts. James Clarke, John de Bernière and Charles Babbington (see *L. P.* 26:85); of Lieut. Hezekiah Somner, rangers (see *L. P.* 26:90); of Lieut. Wm Snow Steel 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 26:100); of Lieut. Abernethy Cargill, rangers, Corporals John Creag, Henry Freaker, Benjamin Robeson, Drummers John Russell and Thos. Lang 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 26:105); of Corporal Donald McKay 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 26:103); of Hugh Wallace, Alex'r Wallace and John Kennedy of Sadachqueda patent (see *L. P.* 26:93). 355

28 Charter granted to the corporation of the chamber of commerce in the city of New York, John Cruger president. Petitions granted: of John Leake et al of the township of Bedlington (see *L. P.* 26:114); of Wm Walton, John Harper et al of the township of Walton (see *L. P.* 26:112); of James Jauncey et al of the township of Jaunceyborough between Ryegate, Topsham and Peachum; of Thos. Lawrence, Francis Dominick, Alex'r Stewart jr et al of the township of Chatham (see *L. P.* 26:111); of Alex'r McKee, Wm Thompson, John Little, Hugh Crawford, Thos. Smallman and Henry Montour (see *L. P.* 26:116). Order for hearing between Dan'l Coxe et al, and the owners of Oriskene patent. 361

Mar. 7 Lands granted: to Sergeant David Smith, Corporal Alex'r Ogilvie, Sergeant Hugh Henry, Gunner Joseph Randill, Private John Cawley et al (see *L. P.* 26:65); to Sergeant Thos. Porter (see *L. P.* 27:149); to Sergeant Neal McDonald et al (see *L. P.* 26:110); to Corporal John Laulb, Private George Sutherland 78th, Sergeant Wm Baker 28th and Private John Havill 44th regiment (see *L. P.* 26:81); to Private Ross McKabe et al (see *L. P.* 27:46); to Hans Springsteel et al (see *L. P.* 26:128); to Gilbert Wilson et al (see *L. P.* 26:115); to Henry Halstead et al (see *L. P.* 26:113); to Dietrich Echardse et al (see *L. P.* 26:104); to Edw'd Wm Kiers et al, north east of Argyle. Township of Kelso granted to Wm Cockburn and Arch'd Campbell (see *L. P.* 26:76). Order on petition of Leonard Lispenard, Samuel Verplanck, Linus King, Wm Walton, John Harris Cruger, James Jauncey et al for a charter to the Marine

1770 v. 29

society (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:55). Draft of charter for the chamber of commerce read and approved. Order on memorial of Wm Butler attorney for Arch'd Brachen et al (see *L. P.* 26:69). 365

9 Lands granted to John Watts as per royal mandamus (see *L. P.* 26:117). Charter of incorporation for a public hospital granted to Drs Peter Middleton, John Jones and Samuel Bard. 370

14 Hearing between Daniel Coxe and Oriskene patentees (p. 361). Draft of letters patent to the governors of Kings college (p. 355) read and approved. 371

21 Names of Cornelius Cuyler, Abr'm Cuyler, Henry Cuyler, Catherine Cuyler, Andrew Myer, Adam Borger and James Stevenson to be inserted in the patent to Lt. Col. John Vaughan (see *L. P.* 26:152). Petition of Sir Wm Johnson et al for land (see *L. P.* 26:127) granted. Charter of incorporation granted for the episcopal church at Peekskill to Beverley Robinson, Charles Moore, Jeremiah Drake, Caleb Ward, John Johnson, Joshua Nelson, Thomas Davenport and Henry Purdy. Land in the Minissink angle granted to Jonathan Smith, George Smith, heir-at-law of Joshua Smith, Isaiah Veal, Nath'l Owen, Henry Smith and Wait Carpenter (see *L. P.* 26:155). Hearing on the memorial of Wm Butler (p. 365). 372

28 Charter granted to the Marine society (p. 365). Township of Moore granted to Wm Smith et al (see *L. P.* 27:3). Final order on the memorial of Wm Butler (p. 372). 375

Ap. 11 Lands granted: to Wm Wood clerk of ordnance, David Buffington and Robert Morrison conductors Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 26:101; 27:13); to Lieut. Trevor Newland on the south side of the Mohawk and west side of the Schoharie river; to Lieut. Thos. Moncriefe and Ensign James Stevenson 50th regiment (see *L. P.* 22:51); to John Whitehead et al (see *L. P.* 27:18); to Wm Annin, John Campbell, Grear Brown, Jacob Starnbergh, Richard Cartwright and James Wilson (see *L. P.* 27:2); to Charles McEvers, Theophilact Bache, Hamilton Young et al (see *L. P.* 27:12). Draft of charter for the Marine society read and approved. Order upon letter from Abr'm Lott (see *L. P.* 27:10). 377

18 Order on petition of Teunis van Veghten (see *L. P.* 25:4). Petition of Teunis van Veghten (see *L. P.* 25:5) granted. 380

20 Royal order vetoing the New York act for emitting £120,000 in bills of credit. 382

May 2 Charters of incorporation granted: to St George's church, Newburgh (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:70); to St Andrew's

1770 v. 29

church, Wallkill precinct (see *L. P.* 27:26); to St David's church, Cornwall precinct (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:71). Petition of John Morin Scott and Thos. Smith (see *L. P.* 27:35) granted. 383

9 Order concerning the grant to Jonathan Smith et al (p. 372; see *L. P.* 27:36). Petitions of Lieut. Trevor Newland (see *L. P.* 27:41), and of Sergeants Daniel Crean, Francis Elliot, Corporals Wm Whitefield, James Realy and Drummer Felix Daugherty (see *L. P.* 27:25) granted. Time for hearing on the petition of Teunis van Veghten (p. 380) fixed. 384

16 Petitions granted: of Archilles Preston et al for 37,000 acres adjoining Vrooman's and Leonard Gansevoort's patent and Northampton patent; of John Butler (see *L. P.* 26:5, 9); of Lieut. Wm Houghton Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 27:40); of Sergeant John Stinson, Corporal Paul Sarson, Privates Nich's Deverick and George Underwood 80th, Corporal Price Roach 77th, Corporal Thos. Hasborne, Private James McGowen 46th, and Private Thos. Lowrey 35th regiment (see *L. P.* 27:43). Hearing on caveat by John Andrews against granting a patent to Thos. Moore and John Osbon (see *L. P.* 27:66, 78). Petition of Stephen de Lancey, John de Lancey, Daniel Harris, James Babcock, Samuel Gardner, Wm Haight, James Meade and Daniel Harris jr (see *L. P.* 27:27) granted. 385

30 Petitions granted: of Lieut. Alex'r Colhoun independents (see *L. P.* 27:54); of John Goodridge in behalf of Lieut. Samuel Stevens, Ensign Wm Haldane, Sergeant Peter Muerenbelt, Corporal Benj. Dickson 60th, Corporal James Stevenson 1st, Corporal George Rogers 27th, Privates Hugh McBride 45th and Robert Bresier 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 27:50). Township of Leyden granted to Peter Keteltas et al (see *L. P.* 27:34). Draft of patent to Daniel Coxe, Wm Coxe, Rebecca Coxe, John Tabor Kempe and his wife Grace Kempe for Carolana and Coxeborough read and approved. Caveat of John Andrews (p. 385) dismissed (see *L. P.* 27:52). Order on petition of Col. John Bradstreet (see *L. P.* 27:53). 389

June 6 Petitions granted; of Hugh Wallace, Magill Wallace and Alex'r Wallace (see *L. P.* 27:55); of Gerard W. Beekman, Wm Beekman, Abr'm Beekman et al of the township of Mecklenburgh (see *L. P.* 27:42); of John Woods, Charles Nicoll, Evert Bancker, James Sacket, Isaac Heron et al (see *L. P.* 26:121); of John Glen jr, Simon Schermerhorn, Phil. van Petten, Henry Glen, Abr'm C. Cuyler and Cornelius Glen (see *L. P.* 27:64). Township of Goldsborough

1770 v. 29

granted to Lieut. Edward Tudor 85th, Ass't Engineer Barnard Ratzer and Quartermaster John Clarke 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 27:58). Land granted to Lieut. Duncan Campbell 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 27:57). Order for hearing on the petitions of John Glen and Henry Glen (see *L. P.* 26:48), and of Simon and John Remsen (see *L. P.* 27:47). Hearing on the petition of Col. John Bradstreet (p. 389) postponed. Lands granted to Sergeant Alex'r Kennedy 78th, Corporal Peter Kelly 46th, Privates James Axtence 60th, Anthony Harper 35th, Hoseah McFalls 28th, Wm Bolton 60th, Isaac Freeborn 46th, James Philipps 44th, and Sergeant Henry Welt 60th regiment. Minutes sent to the board of trade. 391

July 25 Brookland Kings co. Petitions granted: of James Abeel (see *L. P.* 27:29); of Elias Bland et al (see *L. P.* 26:145); of Benj. Stout et al of the township of Virgin Hall (see *L. P.* 27:77); of Wm Farquhar, James Farquhar, John Amiel jr, Thos. Farmer and James Farmer (see *L. P.* 27:68); of John Lawrence, Henry Boel and Stephen Tuttle (see *L. P.* 27:66); of James Downes et al (see *L. P.* 27:79); of John Woods and Wm Swan (see *L. P.* 27:74); of Privates Wm Gill 28th, Peter Chapman 60th and Sergeant Alex'r Kennedy's party (p. 391; see *L. P.* 27:67); of Robert Saunders, miner Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 27:65). Drafts of charters for the churches of St George, St Andrew, and St David (p. 383) read and approved. Royal order vetoing the New York act explaining the duties of loan officers. 395

Aug. 14 Ft George Royal order repealing the New York act declaring certain persons ineligible for the general assembly; to be published by proclamation. Hearing on the petition of Teunis van Veghten (p. 380); land prayed for granted. Drafts of charters for St Peter's church at Peekskill (p. 372), and for the public hospital (p. 370) read and approved. 401

Sep. 3 Petitions granted: of Archibald Hamilton, Alice Hamilton, Anthony and Elizabeth Farrington, John and Margaret Antill, Richard Nicolls Colden, Jane Colden, John Colden, Elkanah Deane, George Traile, Rich'd Deane, Wm Forman, George Wray, Samuel and John Tudor, Lewis Antill, Lambert Cadwallader, Archibald Mercer and Samuel Burling of the township of Kersborough (see *L. P.* 27:83); of Claus 60th, Norman McLeod 80th, and Lieut. Benj. Roberts 46th regiment (see *L. P.* 27:86). List of names to be inserted in the patent to John Bowen (see *L. P.* 25:95) received and filed. 404

1770 v. 29

29 Hearing on the petitions of Glen and Remsen (p. 391); decided in favor of John and Henry Glen. Order on petition of Private Henry Stilson 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 27:84). 406

Oct. 31 Lord Dunmore governor. Petitions granted: of Wm McAdam et al (see *L. P.* 27:104, 118); of Francis Stephens et al of the township of Truro (see *L. P.* 27:110); of Thos. Barnett et al of the township of Penryn (see *L. P.* 27:109); of Samuel Stitt and John Zabrisky (see *L. P.* 27:113); of Waldron Blaau, Francis Groome, Nich's Roach et al (see *L. P.* 27:114); of Samuel Jones et al (see *L. P.* 27:75, 103, 115); of Jacob Brewerton, Hubert van Waggenen, Samuel Wells, Thos. Valentine et al of the township of Fincastle (see *L. P.* 27:119); of Wm Thorne, Walter Thomas, Henry Thomas, Jacob Wilkins and John Lewis (see *L. P.* 27:120); of Samuel Bayard sr and jr, Thos. Grant et al for land north of Ebenezer Jessup between Hudsons river and Lake George; of Jotham Bemus, Thos. Hunt, John Taylor, Asa Woodruff, John Moore, Henry Ertley, Asa Flint and Barent de Klyn for land adjoining the preceding; of John Bergen et al (see *L. P.* 27:117); of Robert Leake for license to purchase Indian lands on the south west branch of Hudsons river; of Peter Remsen for same; of Dirck Lefferts for same; of Isaac Low for same; of Thos. Palmer for same; of Sergeant Peter Tobin 48th regiment (see *L. P.* 27:116) and Sergeant Wm Adams (see *L. P.* 27:112). 417

Nov. 27 Petitioners for land neglecting the necessary steps for obtaining their grants for three months to lose the benefit of their applications. Hearing appointed in re Col. John Bradstreet and Hardenbergh patentees (p. 391; see *L. P.* 27:128). 418

Dec. 10 Hearing in re Bradstreet vs Hardenbergh patentees (p. 418). Order on petition of Thomas Tobias, son of Christ'r Tobias of Oysterbay, L. I. (see *L. P.* 27:129). 420

1771

Jan. 17 An office to be found for the lands petitioned for by Thos. Tobias. Petition of Adolphus and Anna Ulrica Bentzel (see *L. P.* 28:10) granted. 421

Feb. 5 Further hearing between Bradstreet and Hardenbergh patentees (p. 420). Regulations for causes to be heard before the council. 423

8 Hearing between Bradstreet etc continued. Petition of Alex'r McClure and 50 others (see *L. P.* 28:44) referred. Hearing between Ebenezer Jessup, attorney for Henry Stilson (p. 406), John Tabor Kempe council, and Kayaderos-

1771 v. 29

seras patentees, Isaac Low attorney; decided in favor of Stilson. 424

16 Report on the above petition of Alexander McLure et al; granted. 426

25 Petitions granted: of Thos. Ludlow jr, John Schuyler jr et al (see *L. P.* 27:101); of Lawrence L. van Boskerk, John van Boskerk, Jacobus van Boskerk jr et al of the township of Leighton (see *L. P.* 27:145); of James Sacket, Matthew Cushing, Gerardus Bancker, Wm Swan and Benj. Jones (see *L. P.* 27:7); of Caleb Spencer sr and jr, Abr'm Sedgwick et al (see *L. P.* 26:143); of Phineas Mun, Seth Cuttin et al (see *L. P.* 27:85); of Nanning Vischer, Simon M. Veeder, Abr'm Veeder, Abr'm Wemple, Gerrit S. Veeder, Abr'm Yates jr, Stephen de Lancey and Hendrick B. ten Eyck; of John Watts innholder in behalf of Sergeant Daniel Campbell, Corporals Charles Gordon and John Laviston and Private Rich'd Livingston, all of the 28th regiment for land on the west side of Hudsons river north of Batavia; of David Abeel jr, John Dederick, Jacobus Abeel and James Abeel (see *L. P.* 27:111). Order granting the petition of Wm Bayard (see *L. P.* 28:48). 426

Mar. 7 Land granted to Corporals Thos. Murphy and Edward Ford 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 27:126). License to purchase Indian land granted to Edward and Ebenezer Jessup (see *L. P.* 27:134). Names of Edward and John McDonald to be inserted vice those of John Rickey and Cornelius Brower deceased, in the patent to John Munro et al (p. 224) upon petition of John Munro, Henry Brower, Edward and John McDonald (see *L. P.* 28:61). Royal order repealing four New York acts of 1767, 1768 and 1769; to be published by proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 96:144; 97:27). Order on petition of Petrus ten Brook (see *L. P.* 28:83). Patent for land granted to Lt. Col. John Reid, Phil. Livingston jr, Arch'd Clark, Evert Bancker jr, Adam Berger, Alex'r Wylly and Fred'k Guion (see *L. P.* 28:63). Order on petition of Cornelius Low, Cornelius Teabout and Dirck Lefferts (see *L. P.* 28:81). 432

11 Further hearing between Bradstreet and the Hardenbergh patentees (p. 424). 436

12 Opinion of council in the preceding case between Bradstreet etc. 436

13 Petition of John Bradstreet (see *L. P.* 28:98) referred. Order concerning grants to Abr'm Lott, Capt. John Wilson et al (p. 222) and to Capt. Lewis van Fuser (p. 229). Hearing on petition of Benj. Spencer et al (see *L. P.* 27:132)

1771 v. 29

and the caveat of Crean Brush against granting it, postponed. Names of James Duane, John Jay, Cornelius Duane, Thos. Stewart, James Yeomans, Robert Ross Waddel, Egbert Benson, John Devan and James Sacket to be inserted in the patent to John Harris Cruger et al (p. 214) vice Fleming Colgan, James Long, Teleman Cuyler, James Seagrove, Wm Hutton, John Smith, Robert Robinson, Moses Nicoll and John Verner (see *L. P.* 27:99). Township of Chesterfield granted to Edw'd Wm Kiers, Peter Barberie, John Lewis, Joshua Mullock, Lawrence Kilburn, Manuel Josephson, Alex'r Stewart jr, Thos. Lawrance, John Long, Peter Stoutenburgh, Garret Waldron, Lewis Relay, John Elliot, John Wilson, Rich'd Graham, John Stewart, Samuel Stevens, Benj. Jones, George Bell and John Woods (see *L. P.* 27:97). 437

18 Action on the above petition of John Bradstreet deferred. Petition of Henry Stilson (see *L. P.* 27:102) granted. 440

20 Lands prayed for by John Bradstreet (p. 437) granted. Petitions of Michael and Ann Long of Philadelphia (see *L. P.* 27:9), and of Thos. Duncan et al (see *L. P.* 26:87) granted. Petitions dismissed: of Ass't Surgeon John Carter (see *L. P.* 28:114); of John de Bernier, Thos. Swords, John Anthony Kerns, Charles de Bernier, Niel McLean, Edward Smyth, James McMillan and Draper Simon Wood (see *L. P.* 28:116); of Lt. Col. Rich'd Maitland in behalf of Capt. David Skene (see *L. P.* 28:113); of Robert Leake, Fred'k Wm Hecht, Robert Ross, Wm Butler, Allen McLean, Dugald Campbell and John Trotter (see *L. P.* 28:115); of Col. John Montresor (see *L. P.* 28:111); of Lieut. John Montresor 48th regiment (see *L. P.* 28:112); the lands prayed for being in the Hardenbergh patent. 441

Ap. 1 Names of John Hay, Robert Dixon, Joseph Black, Benj. Ried, Daniel Frazier, John Wilson, Wm Swan, Samuel Stevens, Samuel Wells and Anthony van Dam to be inserted in the patent to Wm Shirreff et al (p. 229) vice John McNiel, Wm Kemble, Buckridge Webb, John Sackerly, Henry Hornefer, Medad Pomroy, Ebenezer Harvey, Joseph Burt, Shem Kentfield and James Glassford (see *L. P.* 28:108). Order on petition of John Bradstreet (see *L. P.* 28:124). Order on caveat by Joseph Greswold (see *L. P.* 28:99). 444

3 Name of Samuel Boyer to be inserted in the patent to Abr'm Lott et al (p. 222) vice Wm Horsefield (see *L. P.* 28:128). 446

10 Final order concerning the grant to Henry Stilson (p. 440) and a caveat against it by Thos. Clarke. Caveat by

1771 v. 29

Joseph Griswold dismissed (p. 444) and patent granted to Wm Bayard et al (p. 426). 446

15 Hearing between Benj. Spencer et al and Crean Brush (p. 437) postponed. 447

22 Hearing of the preceding case. Township of Durham granted to Benj. Spencer et al. 447

May 1 Hearing appointed on the petition of the Dutch reformed church at Schenectady (see *L. P.* 28:69). Petitions granted: of Lieut. Adolphus Benzell 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 28:86); of Ensign Kenneth McCullock 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 28:89); of Corporal James Brown 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 28:91); of John Springer, Elizabeth Springer and Ann Catherine Parlin (see *L. P.* 28:85); of John Wilson, Richard Graham and Robert Hyslop for addition to Fincastle township (see *L. P.* 28:82); of Richard Maitland and Andrew Elliot as guardians to John the infant son of Sir John St Clair (see *L. P.* 29:2); of Stephen de Lancey, John de Lancey, Daniel Harris, James Babcock, Wm Haight, James Meade, Samuel Gardiner and Daniel Harris jr (see *L. P.* 28:104); of Gerardus W. Beekman et al (see *L. P.* 28:129); of Richard Morris et al of the township of Morrisfield, substituting the name of Henry Ludlow jr for John Morris removed to New Jersey (see *L. P.* 29:7). 448

29 Charter granted to the Society of the hospital in the city of New York. Township of Newry granted to Charles McEvers, Theophylact Bache and Hamilton Young (see *L. P.* 28:123). Petition of Robert Leake, Fred'k Wm Hecht and Robert Ross (see *L. P.* 28:95) granted. 454

31 Petitions granted: of Colin Drummond, John Livingston and Jacob Jordan of Quebec (see *L. P.* 27:121); of Phineas Lyman, John Hinsdale, Samuel Field et al (see *L. P.* 28:13); of Richard Slack et al of the township of Holywood (see *L. P.* 28:30); of James Christy et al (see *L. P.* 28:32); of John Earl et al (see *L. P.* 28:31); of Edward Smith et al (see *L. P.* 28:28); of Samuel Wells et al (see *L. P.* 28:96); of Jacob and George Brewerton (see *L. P.* 28:110); of Jacob Walton et al (see *L. P.* 28:143); of Dr Thomas Clark of New Perth, Albany county, for islands in the Battenkill; of Hugh White (see *L. P.* 28:65); of Simon McTavish on behalf of his father Lieut. John McTavish 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 28:45); of Sergeant Donald McIntosh 42d regiment for land on Otter creek; of Lieut. Josiah Banks independents, Surgeon's Mate Albert Meinert Lubcken, 32 non-commissioned officers and 35 privates (see *L. P.* 28:107). 455

1771 v. 29

June 7 Order on petition of Lt. Col. Reid and Capt. James Gray (see *L. P.* 29:40). Hearing on petition of Pierre Guillaume de Peyster (see *L. P.* 29:6) appointed. Order on petition of Sergeant Kenneth Morrison 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 28:19-22). Petitions granted: of Joseph Griswold et al (see *L. P.* 28:103); of Gerrit van Sante (see *L. P.* 28:37); of Jeston Homfray, Miles Sherbrook and 28 others of the township of Prattsburgh (see *L. P.* 28:121); of Wm Williams et al of the township of Summerhill (see *L. P.* 28:150); of Benj. Hugget et al (see *L. P.* 28:125); of George Brewerton jr (see *L. P.* 28:126); of Edward Thatcher et al (see *L. P.* 28:135); of John Davan et al of the township of Richmond (see *L. P.* 29:7); of Wm Smith and Wm Livingston of the township of Newport Pagnel (see *L. P.* 29:27); of Thos. McCrae, Andrew Lytle, John McCrae and Dr Thos. Clarke all of New Perth (see *L. P.* 29:33); of Thos. Hicks, Whitehead Hicks, Gilbert Hicks, John Brevoort, Elias Brevoort et al (see *L. P.* 29:61); of Evert Bancker jr and Mary Bancker (see *L. P.* 29:42); of Simon and Catherine Metcalf (see *L. P.* 29:52); of Joseph Totten and Stephen Crossfield (see *L. P.* 28:141); of Lt. Col. Robinson in behalf of Sir Jeffrey Amherst (see *L. P.* 99:12); of Sergeants Wm Crawford, James Thompson, Corporals James Ross, Thos. Birtch, Privates Wm Legus, George Pringle, Peter Stalker, James Currant 55th, Corporal Anthony Williams 80th, Private Joseph Anderson 17th regiment (see *L. P.* 29:46; 28:119); of Sergeants Thos. Millet 46th, Robert Davidson, Thos. Whiten 55th, Corporals Phil. Lambert 46th, Benj. Niblet and Wm Forbes 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 28:118); of Sergeant John Watts and Private Michael Wells (see *L. P.* 29:13); of Capt. Gilbert McAdam (see *L. P.* 29:35); of Capt. John Ross 95th regiment (see *L. P.* 29:38). Order on memorial of Lt. Col. John Reid (see *L. P.* 28:53). List of names to be inserted in the patent to Samuel Wells (p. 455; see *L. P.* 29:51) filed. 461

12 Hearing between Lt. Col. Reid and Capt. James Gray of the one part, and G. W. Beekman et al of the other (p. 461); decided in favor of Beekman. The surveyor general ordered to attend the council. 474

14 The surveyor general produces a list of persons who have failed to take the necessary steps for obtaining patents petitioned for by them, and their names are struck out. Petitions granted: of Moses Clements (see *L. P.* 27:51); of John Bruster and Thos. Moffat for land in Orange county;

1771 v. 29

of James Leadbetter and Charles Giles (see *L. P.* 28-66); of Joseph Stringham, Wm Smith et al (see *L. P.* 28:140); of Donald Stewart, 16 other privates and Corporal Roderick McLoed Royal highlanders (see *L. P.* 28:59); of David Matthews et al (see *L. P.* 28:59); of Joseph Smith and 29 others (see *L. P.* 28:83); of Wm Stepple [Staples] and 29 others (see *L. P.* 28:88); of Alex'r McLure and 29 others (see *L. P.* 28:92); of Andrew Elliot and 29 others (see *L. P.* 28:90); of Peter Sylvester et al of the township of Springhill (see *L. P.* 27:139); of Abr'm P. Yates et al of the township of Bloomingdale (see *L. P.* 27:146); of Samuel Bayard jr et al of the township of Jamaica (see *L. P.* 27:147); of Lambert Moore et al of the township of Barbadoes (see *L. P.* 27:138); of James Smith et al of the township of Tyrone (see *L. P.* 27:137). Warrant of survey granted to Philipp Skene (see *L. P.* 29:82). 475

19 Petitions granted: of Privates Donald Frazer, Henry Frazer, Duncan Bayne, John Cameron, Robert Stewart 42d, John Higinson, Michael Lyon 46th, Richard Pricket Inniskillings, Sergeants Robert Bell 43d, John McDougal 60th regiment, for land west of the Green mountains; of Sergeant John Campbell, 28 other non-commissioned officers and four privates for land east of Lake Champlain; of Lieut. Alex'r Donaldson (see *L. P.* 28:109); of Charles Robinson et al (see *L. P.* 28:133); of Oliver Willard and 27 others (see *L. P.* 29:64); of Francis and Samuel Mackay (see *L. P.* 29:65); of John Tuder (see *L. P.* 29:66); of John Shaw, John Kennedy and 23 others (see *L. P.* 29:84); of Broughton Reynolds et al (see *L. P.* 29:85); of Wm Nicholls, Wm Swan, Simon Stevens, Wm Malcom, Gamaliel Wallace, Richard Wenman et al (see *L. P.* 29:87); of Charles Nicoll, Joseph Allicock, Evert Bancker and Isaac Heron (see *L. P.* 29:86); of John Tabor Kempe (see *L. P.* 29:68); of Lieut. Richard Price, R. N. (see *L. P.* 29:73); of Philipp Skene (see *L. P.* 29:70); of Capt. Beamsley Glasier (see *L. P.* 29:31); of Hugh Gaine (see *L. P.* 29:45); of Jelles Fonda (see *L. P.* 29:88). Order on petition of Abr'm Jacob Lansingh (see 29:72, 76). 484

July 3 Orders on petitions: of Henry van Vleck and four others (see *L. P.* 29:97); of Henry Erkly and eight others (see *L. P.* 29:90); of Mary widow of Lewis Foy conductor of ordnance stores for land not located. 492

Aug. 7 Gov. Wm Tryon in the chair. Time appointed for hearings on the petitions: of James Leadbetter and Joseph Stringham (see *L. P.* 29:122), caveat of John Terwilliger (see

1771 v. 29

L. P. 29:128); of Eneas McKay and Godlieb Switzer (see *L. P.* 29:123); of John Miller and Nicholas Killman (see *L. P.* 29:127); of Surgeon Lewis P. Williams (see *L. P.* 29:51); of Peter van Ness, Peter Vosburgh, Hendrick Remsen, and Robert van Duersen (see *L. P.* 29:54); of the Dutch church at Schenectady and George Smith (see *L. P.* 29:47). Petitions granted: of John Montanye (see *L. P.* 29:115); of Richard Morris and Wm Wickham (see *L. P.* 28:76); of George Brewerton et al (see *L. P.* 29:116); of Alexander McLure et al (see *L. P.* 29:117); of Sergeant Daniel McIntosh 42d and Private John Alder 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 29:99); of James Davis collar maker Royal art'y (see *L. P.* 29:80); of Sergeant Wm Guise 27th, Corporals Lodowick Stewart, James Duncan, Thos. McWilliams 55th, Privates Fred. Shonnard 60th, Edward Barber, Samuel Robinson, James Putman 27th regiment (see *L. P.* 29:104); of Kenneth Morison in behalf of John Kennedy private 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 29:118); of James Kay petty officer and linguist on board the Fame man-of-war (see *L. P.* 29:114). 494

14 Additional instructions concerning gold and silver mines on Philippsburgh manor. Petition of Fred'k Philippse (see *L. P.* 29:129-30) granted. 499

21 Petition of Oliver de Lancy and Peter du Bois for land near New Perth or Turner's patent (see *L. P.* 29:132) granted. 501

28 Draft of patent to Fred'k Philippse (p. 499) amended. Petition of John Butler et al of the township of Strasburgh (see *L. P.* 29:142) granted. 503

Sep. 5 Draft of patent to Fred'k Philippse (p. 503) further amended. Royal orders confirming the New York act enabling aliens to hold real estate and vetoing three others; to be published by proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:63-64, 85-86). The surveyor general to prepare a map of the land between Hudsons and Connecticut rivers. 504

18 Patent to Fred'k Philippse passed (p. 504). 507

Oct. 2 Caveat of John Terwilliger (p. 494) dismissed. Order on caveat entered by Simon Remsen, John de la Meter, Dirck Lefferts et al (see *L. P.* 29:128); lands to be granted James Leadbetter, Charles Giles et al and to James Creassy (see *L. P.* 29:113). Petitions granted: of Simon Remsen, John de la Meter, George Lindner and Henry Thomas (see *L. P.* 30:64); of Abr'm Lefferts (see *L. P.* 27:123); of Corporal Wm Sutherland 77th regiment (see *L. P.* 29:91). 507

3 Hearings: between Lewis P. Williams and Peter van Ness et al (p. 494); between P. G. de Peyster of the one part, Phil. Schuyler and Jeremiah van Rensselaer of the other

1771 v. 29

(p. 461); between Schenectady church and George Smith (p. 494). 510

15 Petitions granted: of Sergeant Kenneth Morrison, Corporal Wm Stephison and Private Daniel Lucas 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 31:136); of Private Philipp Grindlemeyer 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 30:11). Orders on petitions: of Dirck Lefferts (see *L. P.* 30:22); of Crean Brush, John Grumley and Joseph Beck (see *L. P.* 30:20). 511

23 Petitions granted: of David Abeel jr (see *L. P.* 30:24); of John Taylor, Judah Harlowe, George Stewart, Joseph Allicocke and Robert Harding (see *L. P.* 30:23). Report on the above petition of Crean Brush et al; granted. 513

Nov. 13 Petitions granted: of Drummer Donald McIntosh jr, Corporal Robert McConnachy 78th, Privates Anthony Fox 46th, Donald McIntosh sr 70th, John Black 63d, John McKenzie, John Stewart and Donald Henderson (see *L. P.* 29:148); of Privates Thos. Biddeford 27th, John McIntosh 77th and Corporal John McGilliray 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 29:147); of Corporal Alex'r Graey 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 28:148); of Lieut. Archibald Campbell 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 30:28); of Samuel Deal in behalf Corporal Thos. Tomlin, Private Stephen Blundel 44th and James Stewart 46th regiment (see *L. P.* 30:31); of Ensign Wm Bard 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 30:38); of Joseph Greswold and John Watts (see *L. P.* 29:141); of Hugh Monro, Walter Thomas and Henry Thomas (see *L. P.* 30:29); of John Glen and Abr'm C. Cuyler (see *L. P.* 30:21); of Dr Thos. Clark (see *L. P.* 29:143). Grant of land issued to Lt. Col. Thomas Howard in accordance with royal mandamus. Charter of incorporation granted to Trinity church at Fishkill upon petition of Rev. John Beardsley (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 97:99). 514

27 James Abeel, Jacobus Abeel and John Dederick release to David Abeel jr their respective shares in the patent granted on October 23. Opinion of council as to lands granted to Lewis P. Williams et al (p. 510). Hearing between Schenectady church and George Smith (p. 510) postponed. 518

Dec. 2 Order on petition of Michel Chartier de la Biniere of Quebec for confirmation of French grants on Lakes Champlain and George. 519

11 Map of lands east of the Hudson river laid before the council by the surveyor general. Map of patented lands on the Mohawk river called for. Order on petition of Johannes Freud asking that the land improved by him and associates

1771 v. 29

be not included in the grant to Lewis P. Williams (see *L. P.* 30:53). Township of Win Hall granted to Abr'm Thompson, Benj. Dorchester, Phineas Bradley, Samuel Bishop jr, Samuel Stevens, Simon Stevens, John Kennedy, John Shaw, Jacob Wilkins, Waldron Blaau, James Cabham, James Abeel, John de la Mater, Alex'r Blackburn, Joseph Blanchard, Giles Alexander, James Smith, Hugh Rider, Isaac Roosevelt, John Alsop, Richard Yates, John R. Myer, Peter Keteltas, Wynant Keteltas and Benj. Stout jr (see *L. P.* 30:50). 520

31 Orders on petitions: of inhabitants of Poughkeepsie (see *L. P.* 29:150); of Rev. John Beardsley (see *L. P.* 30:15); of Robert Leake et al (see *L. P.* 29:146). 522

1772

Jan. 22 Names in the patent for the township of Wallingford (p. 241) to be changed to Eliakim Hall sr and jr, Isaac Hall jr, and wife Hester, Hezekiah Hall and wife Elizabeth, Stephen Hall, Caleb Hall, Samuel Hall, Elisha Hall jr, Isaac Doolittle, John Hotchkiss, Caleb Johnston, Miles Johnston and Ruth Johnston jr his wife, Sarah Johnston widow of Israel Johnston, Rachel Johnston, Roger Sherman, Rev. Nathan Williams, Mary Williams, Jesse Cook and Elizabeth Hall; all the reserved lots except that of Benning Wentworth to be added (see *L. P.* 30:88). 523

29 Names in the patent for the township of Windsor (p. 96) to be changed to Nathan Stone, Wm Swan, Waldron Blaau, John Abeel, Wm Puntine, Michael Nan, John McGinniss, Richard McGinniss, Robert McGinniss, Patrick Walsh, James Abeel, Edward McCollom, Marinus Low, Edward Patten, Andries Reiglar, George Klein, Thos. Lupton, Duncan Robertson, Samuel Stevens, John Peisinger, George Lucam, Francis Groome and James Cobham (see *L. P.* 30:100). Patent for the township of New Fane (p. 204) to issue in the names of Walter Franklin, Giles Alexander, John Thompson, John Franklin, Jacob Watson, Joseph Bull, Peter Bard, Isaac Corsa, Samuel Franklin, Robert Brown, Lawrence Kortright, Teddeman Hull, James Bown, Auth'y Byvanck, Robert Benson, Lindley Murray and Wm Backhouse; all the lots formerly reserved except that of Benning Wentworth to be added (see *L. P.* 30:98). License to purchase Indian lands granted to James Creasey et al (see *L. P.* 30:48, 55). 525

Feb. 5 Order on petition of the owners of the great nine partners patent (see *L. P.* 30:28). Patent for the township of Weathersfield (p. 156) to issue to Daniel Lyman, Medad

Lyman, Enos Allen, James Rice, Roswell Woodward, Abr'm Thompson sr and jr, Samuel Birch jr, John Mix, John Pierpoint, John Bradley jr, Phineas Bradley, John Cornell, Lemuel Hotchkiss, Jonah Bradley, Hezekiah Parmell jr, John Austin, Israel Monson, Joel Gilbert, Joseph Thompson, Caleb Gilbert and Joseph Dorman; including the lots formerly reserved, except that of Benning Wentworth (see *L. P.* 30:103). Patent for the township of Reading (p. 233) to issue to Simon Stevens, George Wilson, Cornelius van der Bergh, George Shaw, Wm Bailey, Garret van der Bergh, Rinier Hopper, Richard Varian, Thos. Arden, Daniel Goldsmith, Caleb Hyatt, John Stout, James Wessels, Waldron Blaau, Obadiah Wells, Henry Gulick, John Brook, Samuel Stevens, Isaac Corsa, Marinus Willett, James Cobham and Wm Kennedy; including the shares formerly allotted to Wiseman Clagget, Daniel Warner and Samuel Wentworth (see *L. P.* 30:106). Patent for the township of Newberry (p. 81, 214) to issue to Jacob Bayley, John Taplin, Stephen Little, Samuel Stevens, Joseph Blanchard, Nathan Stone, Waldron Blaau, James Cobham, Joseph Beck, Samuel Bayard, John Wetherhead, Wm Williams, James Creasey, John Bowles, John Grumly, Marinus Willett, Richard Wenman, John Kelly, John Shatford Jones, James Downes, Samuel Boyer, John Keen, John Lewis, Crean Brush, and John Taylor; including the lots formerly reserved except that of Benning Wentworth (see *L. P.* 30:111). Patent for the township of Woodstock (p. 204) to issue to Oliver Willard, Isaac Corsa, Joseph Bull, John Blagge, Wm A. Forbes, Benj. Stout sr and jr, Corn's van der Bergh, Peter van der Voort, Wm Talman, George Birks, Henry Gulick, Wm Clarke, John B. Stout, Henry Beekman, John Fowler, Caleb Hyatt, Daniel Goldsmith, Daniel Green, Samuel Stevens, Charles McEvers, James Seagrove, Christ'r Blundel and Adam Gilchrist, including all the lots formerly reserved (see *L. P.* 30:107). Petition of Sergeant Daniel McIntosh 42d, Corporal Thos. Brown 60th, Drummer Alex'r Leslie 1st, Privates Christ'n Aloon, Edward Kingsley, John Flintlarm, Wm Douglass and John Alder 60th, Andrew Flint 77th regiment (*L. P.* 30:112) granted. 529

11 Hearing between the owners of great nine partners patent and the inhabitants of Poughkeepsie (p. 529). 535

12 Hearing continued and caveat of the great nine partners people dismissed. Patent for the township of Corinth (p. 145) to issue to Samuel Holland, John Taplin, Henry

1772 v. 29

Moore, Wm Wickham, Cornelius van der Burgh, Adam van der Burgh, Gilbert Burger, Thos. Duncan, John Shatford Jones, John L. C. Roome, Garret Abeel, John Fowler, Joseph Charter, Wm Crossley, John Blacklock, Samuel Roberts, Oliver Willard, John Someryndyck, Henry Broadwell, Peter Webbers, John Carpenter jr, and Obadiah Wells, including the lots formerly reserved (see *L. P.* 30:120). Order on petition of Wilder Willard of Brattleborough, Cumberland county, by Wm Shepherd his attorney (see *L. P.* 30:122). 536

19 Patent for the township of Bridgewater (p. 204) to issue to John Church et al and to include the lots formerly reserved except that of Benning Wentworth (see *L. P.* 30:128). Patent for the township of Westminster (p. 196) to issue to Bildad Andross, Michael Metcalfe, Benj. James, Samuel Boyer, Daniel Mesnard, Lawrence Kilburn, John Lewis, Wm Williams, Alex'r White, Oliver Willard, Giles Alexander, Benj. Stout, John B. Stout, Samuel Wells, Samuel Stevens, John Church, John Kelly, Wm Malcom, Benj. Garrison, Gamaliel Wallace, Francis Elsworth, Joseph Beck, Wm Thompson, Egbert Benson and Wm Willard; including lots formerly reserved except that of Benning Wentworth (see *L. P.* 30:130). Patent for the township of Fulham (p. 165) to issue to John Kathan, Peter Sim, Daniel McFee, Thos. Lupton, Jacob Albright, Samuel Wells, Thos. Barnet, John Shatford Jones, Abr'm Spier, Edw'd Perine, John Peters, Josiah Willard, Daniel Whipple, John Fowler, Oliver Willard, John Church, Nathan Stone, Wm Deane and Wm Williams; excepting 500 acres in the northwest corner and the lot of Benning Wentworth (see *L. P.* 30:138). Petition of Lieut. Peter Pinniere (see *L. P.* 30:134) granted. Order on petition of Aaron Paine, Ebenezer Judd and Martin Preston (see *L. P.* 30:127). Patent for land prayed for by Lieut. John Thompson (see *L. P.* 30:124) to issue in obedience to royal mandamus. 539

28 Order concerning the grant to Wm Nicoll et al (p. 484). Township of Windham granted to Joseph Beck et al. Order that no land grants pass unless all the names of the parties are given. Order on petition of Thos. Hendrickson, John Whitson and Daniel Hendrickson (see *L. P.* 31:5). 544

Mar. 26 Patent for the township of Springfield (p. 193) to issue in the names of Charles Shaw, Wm Sidney, Gabriel H. Ludlow, Richard Hatfield, Richard Morris, Wm Wickham,

1772 v. 29

Thos. White, Stephen Steel, Samuel Jones, Benj. Kissam, John Barret, Jasper Drake, Cornelius van Alen, James Armitage, Jacob Parcel, Anthony Gleen, Gilbert Taylor, John McKesson, Lewis Graham, Miles Sherbrook and Thos. Ludlow jr; including lots formerly reserved except that of Benning Wentworth since granted to Lieut. Thos. Etherington (see *L. P.* 31:23). Patent for the township of Fairlie (p. 126) to issue to Samuel Stevens, Isaac Corsa, John Blagge, John Vredenbergh, Joseph Bull, Waldron Blaau, James Cobham, John Abeel, John de la Mater, Gercord Bancker, James Abeel, Ennis Graham, Matthew Lane, Alex'r McLean, Wm. Wilcocks, John Warner, Alex'r Bradburn, Caleb Hyatt, John Grumly, Abr'm Wilson, Andrew Myer, Lewis Relay, Henry Relay and Simon Stevens (see *L. P.* 31:25). Patent for the township of Barnet (p. 214) to issue to Simon Stevens, Benj. Allen, Joseph Bull, Jonathan Grout, Simeon Alvard, Phil. Brasher, Henry Beekman, Wm Nicoll, Jonathan Weatherbee, Wm Swan, Samuel Stevens, Nathan Stone, John Manbout, Enos Stevens, Robert Andrews, Peter Thompson, Cornelius van der Burgh, Adam van der Burgh, Willard Stevens, Caleb Hyatt, James Abeel and Phineas Stevens; including lots formerly reserved except that of Benning Wentworth (see *L. P.* 31:49). Township of West Camden granted to John Monier and John Nicholas Bleecker (see *L. P.* 31:52, 54). Township of Norbury granted to Samuel Chandler, Edmund Fanning, Charles Preston, Wm. Bayard, James Duane, Arch'd Kennedy, Jonathan Mallet, Andrew Elliot, Isaac Willet jr, Thos. Moncrief, Goldsbrow Banyar, Andrew Gordon, Charles Williams, Samuel Wells, John Reid, Johnston Fairholme, James Moran, John Kelly, Samuel Stevens, Benj. John Johnston, Christ'r Blundell, John Grumley, Joshua Littlewood, Francis Panton, Malcolm McIsaac, John Hodges and Moses Marden (see *L. P.* 31:43). Patent for the township of Grafton (p. 385) to issue in the names of Stephen de Lancey, John de Lancey, John Harris Cruger, James de Lancey jr, John de Noyelles, Peter du Bois, John Kelly, Samuel Wells, Crean Brush, John Bowles, Nathan Stone, John Wetherhead, John Church, James Rogers, Samuel Stevens, Charles Nicoll, Isaac Heron, Joseph Allicocke, John Woods, James Moran, George Janway, James Yeaman, John Davan, Francis Panton, Joseph Beck, Adam Gilchrist, Wm Smith, Samuel Boyer, John Keen, John Lewis and James Cobham (see *L. P.* 31:65). Minutes sent to the board of trade. 546

Vol. 30, 1770-75

Legislative minutes of council from Dec. 11, 1770 to Ap. 3, 1775 printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 2:1744-1998.

Vol. 31, 1772-76

Ap. 8 Patent for the township of Cavendish (29:181) to issue to John Church, Waldron Blaau, John de la Mater, Jacob Shafer, John Machett jr, John Gardineer, James Cobham, Jacobus Verveelen, John van Order, Wm Day, Christian de Marrees, John Lee, John de Groot, James Abeel, Nathan Stone, Simon Stevens, Joseph Beck, Wm Kennedy, Cornelius van der Burgh, James Christy, Samuel Steetens, and John Abeel (see *L. P.* 31:26). Patent for the township of Hartford (29:179) to issue to Jonathan Burtch, Hugh Gaine, John Kaine, James Lanckashire, Wm Ross, Wm Smith, Valentine Nutter, Isaac Heron, Robert Neille, Daniel Neille, Robert Neille jr, Wm Young, Wm Todd, Christian Will, Johannes Will, Peter Montagnie, John Schevington, Wm Scott, James Thompson, James Roles, Matthew Gleves, George Ball, Christ'r Dudley and John Kelly; including lots formerly reserved except that of B. Wentworth (see *L. P.* 31:73). Names of Carey Ludlow, Patrick Dennis, Thos. Smith, Peter Goelet, Thos. Duncan and Rudolphus Ritzema to be added to the patent for the township of Springfield (29:546; see *L. P.* 31:76). Order on petition of John Grout in behalf of Hannah widow of John Spafford, Nath'l Powers, James Call, Ebenezer Dike, Oliver Farnsworth, and Noah Porter (see *L. P.* 31:61). Township of Townsend granted to Lord George Townsend, John Osburn, Wm Longhead, Robert Hoakesly, Jacob Wilkins, Robert Hall, Alex'r Lessley, Stephen Thompson, Simon Metcalf, Wm Kennedy, Joseph Beck, Joseph Allicock, Charles Nicoll, Wm Swan, John Grumly, Samuel Wells, James Leadbetter, Thomas Lupton, John Shatford Jones, Samuel Stevens, James Abeel, John de la Mater, John Abeel, Lewis Relay, Henry Relay, Garret Abeel, Evert Byvanck, Simon Stevens, Phil. Lott and Henry Kelly (see *L. P.* 30:113). Lands granted: to Corporal Dougal McAshlin 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 30:89); to Lieut. Neal McLean 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 30:87). 1

15 Patent for the town of Saltash (29:196) to issue to Eleazer Oswald, Benj. Stout, John Stout, John Fowler, Caleb Hyatt, John L. C. Roome, Corn's van der Burgh, James Cobham, Alex'r Bradburne, John Stout 3d, Benj. Stout jr,

1772 v. 31

John Church, Simon Stevens, Joseph Beck, Wm Boyer, Henry Beekman, Wm Swan, John Lewis, Samuel Stevens, Benj. Garrison, John Keen, Waldron Blaau, James Thompson, Wm Kennedy and Benj. James; including lots formerly reserved except that of Benning Wentworth (see *L. P.* 30:91). New survey of the township of Wallingford ordered (see *L. P.* 30:133). 4

22 Petition granted: of Ebenezer Clark and Thos. Watson (see *L. P.* 30:47); of Elihu Spencer, Peter Schenck, Peter Nefius, Joseph Philipps, Jonathan Philipps, Edmond Bambridge, Wm Philipps, Joseph Laboyteux, John Laboyteux and Benj. Stevens (see *L. P.* 30:66); of Alex'r Grant, Duncan Campbell and Benj. Spencer (see *L. P.* 30:82); of Dougal Campbell, Thomas Burnet and John Godfrey (see *L. P.* 30:85); of Colin Campbell (see *L. P.* 30:83); of John McEwen, Benj. Prime and John Taylor (see *L. P.* 30:84); of Dugal Campbell (see *L. P.* 30:70); of John Lawrence (see *L. P.* 30:91); of Sergeants Peter Sharpe 55th and Donald Munroe 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 30:86); of Corporal John Gillaspie 27th regiment (see *L. P.* 30:80); of Robert Leake commissary general, his deputies, and Garret van Sante (see *L. P.* 30:73). Warrant of survey granted to Lieut. Donald Campbell, his brothers George and James, and his sisters Rose Graham, Margaret Eustace and Lilly Murray (see *L. P.* 31:106). Patent granted to Henry van Vleck et al (29:492). 5

May 2 Order on royal mandamus in favor of Lt. Col. Josiah Martin 68th regiment (see *L. P.* 27:69). Land granted to Sergeants Charles Mair 42d Wm Anderson 77th and Corporal Alex'r Gray 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 31:115). Hearing appointed between Robert Leake et al, inhabitants of Poughkeepsie, and Rev. John Beardsley. 9

8 Petitions granted: of Lieut. Joseph Conway, Royal marines, (see *L. P.* 31:122); of John Holland master of the Deal Castle man-of-war (see *L. P.* 31:125). Township of Minto granted to Andrew Elliott et al (see *L. P.* 31:120). Order on petition of Elizabeth Mathews (see *L. P.* 31:107). Hearing between Leake and Beardsley (p. 9); decided. 10

19 Charter of incorporation for the episcopal church at Poughkeepsie granted to Rev. John Beardsley, Wardens Barth'w Crannel, Samuel Smith, Vestrymen Richard Davis, John Child, John Davis, John Ferdon jr, John Medlar, Zachariah Ferdon, Isaac Baldwin jr, and Dr David Brooks (see *L. P.* 31:134). Royal order confirming New York act vesting in Phil. van Cortlandt an estate in fee simple passed in February 1771. 12

1772 v. 31

June 3 Petitions granted: of Daniel Horsmanden, Miles Sherbrook, Samuel Camfield and Wm Sidney (see *L. P.* 31:144); of Samuel Avory, Garret Rapalje, Wm Butler, Jacob Townsend, Abr'm Schenck, Davis Hunt, Samuel Bunce, John Adams, John Cline, Joseph Hunt, John Hunt, John Felthausen, Henry Edwards, Edward Blagge, John Myers, Gerardus Myers, Jacobus Turk, John van Sice, Ludwick Hinsbee, John Anderson, John Stout, Henry Riker, Andreas Riker and Peter Riker (see *L. P.* 30:142); of Humphrey Avory, Jonathan Trumbell, Hezekiah Huntington, Ebenezer Avory, Joseph Morgan, Solomon Morgan, Ebenezer Avory jr, Latham Avory, John Perret, Joseph Carpenter, Gardiner Carpenter, Ebenezer Whiting, Ebenezer Bacchus, Isaac Tracy, Zebdiel Rogers, Theophilus Rogers, Benj. Butler, Joseph Gale, Wm Morgan, Joseph Rose, Daniel Lathrop, Joshua Lathrop, Job Taylor, Gersham Budd, Peter Lanman, Samuel Coit, Isaac Coit and Benj. Coit (see *L. P.* 30:143); of Sergeant David Reid 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 31:158). 13

15 Confirmatory patents granted: to Samuel Wells and John Kelly for the township of Guilford and Wilmington; to Wm Williams for Marlborough; to Samuel Stevens and Timothy Bradley for Ludlow; to James Rogers for Rockingham; to Jacob Bayley and John Peters for Strafford; to John Church for Ryegate; to Phineas Lyman for Peacham; to John Peters for Topsham; to Samuel Stevens for Tunbridge; to Jacob Bayley for Maidstone; to Joseph Smalley for Norwich; to Jonathan Grout for Lunenburgh; to Amos Babcock for Andover; to Israel Putnam for Pomfret (see *L. P.* 30:123; 31:48). Confirmatory patents granted: to inhabitants of Maidstone, Minhead, Limington and Averill (see *L. P.* 31:121); to Isaac Searles et al for Stratton (see *L. P.* 30:37); all former New Hampshire grants. Lands ungranted in Shrewsbury granted to Samuel Ashley, Ephraim Dorman et al (see *L. P.* 30:132). Order on petition of Benj. Edwards, James Weyman, Giles Alexander et al for part of the township of Draper alias Wilmington (see *L. P.* 30:39). Petitions granted: of John de la Mater and 39 others (see *L. P.* 31:109); of Peter Schenck et al (see *L. P.* 31:156); of Wm Wickoff and 26 others (see *L. P.* 31:160); of Josiah Willard et al (see *L. P.* 31:73); of Abel Walker et al (see *L. P.* 31:108); of Nathan Stone and 34 others of the township of New Rutland (see *L. P.* 31:16); of Samuel Ashley and 25 others (see *L. P.* 31:118); of Thomas Pettit and 29 others (see *L. P.* 31:114); of James Canneff,

Hans Springstale, Jonathan Hobbs and Samuel Knight (see *L. P.* 31:128); of Robert Bound and 30 others (see *L.P.* 31:105); of John Woods et al of the township of Meath (see *L. P.* 31:138); of David Mathews and 19 others of the township of Thirming (see *L. P.* 31:139); of Garsham Lott and Gersham Mott (see *L. P.* 31:143); of Hugh Duncan, Mathew Lane, John Wallis, Gamaliel Wallis and Alexander Wallace (see *L. P.* 30:140); of John Blagge, John Grumley, Benj. I. Johnson, Edmond Fanning, John Kelly and Wm Kennedy (see *L. P.* 31:137); of John Peters and 23 others of the township of Peterstown (see *L. P.* 31:53); of Daniel McKeuen and Lawrence L. van Alen (see *L. P.* 31:82); of Joseph Philipps et al (see *L. P.* 30:34); of Jelles Fonda (see *L. P.* 31:90); of Robert and Thos. Clark (see *L. P.* 32:1); of John Jones deputy barrack master at Fort George (see *L. P.* 31:15). Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Dirck and Rikert van Vranken (see *L. P.* 30:94); to John Williams et al (see *L. P.* 31:31); to John Graham et al (see *L. P.* 31:36); to Jesse Fairchild et al (see *L. P.* 31:35); to John Jones et al (see *L. P.* 31:40); to James Eldridge et al (see *L. P.* 31:39); to Neal Nicholson et al (see *L. P.* 31:38). Lands granted: to Ensign Kenneth McCullock 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 31:6); to Privates Walter Graham, John Urhard, Andrew Hutton 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 31:157); to Privates Allan Grant, Duncan McCall, Wm McLean 42d, John Black 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 31:159); to Sergeant Richard Gregory 60th, Privates Robert Masdam 60th, and George Kennimine 44th regiment (see *L. P.* 31:79); to Capt. Beamsley Glasier (see *L. P.* 31:126); to Private James Black 42d, Corporal John Craney 3d regiment, and Matross John Grigg Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 31:68); to Sergeant Edward Morrison 35th regiment (see *L. P.* 31:135); to Sergeant Charles Mair 42d, Wm Anderson 77th, and Corporal Alexander Gray 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 31:155). Petitions granted: of John Ogilvie in behalf of the heirs of Major General Ralph Burton (see *L. P.* 31:129); of Jeremiah French in behalf of himself and other inhabitants of Dover, Dutchess county (see *L. P.* 31:50; 32:28); of Timothy Bush, Robert Barnet, John Mann sr and jr, James Chalkins, Henry Moore, Joseph Phelps, Thos. Chamberlain, David Sutton, John Taplin sr and jr, Nehemiah Sovwell, Daniel Horsford sr and jr and Daniel Miller (see *L. P.* 31:115). Minutes sent to the board of trade. 16

1772		v. 31
July 1	Hearing appointed on the petitions of Abr'm J. Lansing (29:492) and of the inhabitants of Half Moon (see *L. P.* 31:56).	28
8	Lands granted to Corporal Gregor Drummond 55th, Privates Hugh Morrison, James Stuart, Malcom Stuart, Andrew Yates, John Fisher, George Gun, John Hickie, George Monro, Robert McPherson, Duncan Fraser, Alex'r Baxter 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 32:26); to John Robinson boatswain of the Onondaga, snow-of-war, Capt. Joshua Loring (see *L. P.* 32:11). Order concerning petitions for land under the proclamation of 1763.	28
Aug. 21	Royal order vetoing three New York acts of 1770 and 1771. Patent granted to Henry Thomas, John de la Mater et al (29:507) to issue in the names of Thomas de la Mater, Robert Harding and Wm Butler (see *L. P.* 31:1). List of Indian lands purchased before Gov. Tryon at Johnson hall; by Joseph Totten, Stephen Crossfield et al; by Ebenezer Jessup, Edward Jessup et al; by Thomas Palmer, Isaac Low, Dirck Lefferts, Peter Remsen, Robert Leake et al; by John Glen and Christopher Yates; by John Bergen et al; by Jeremiah van Rensselaer et al; by Jelles Fonda et al (see *L. P.* 32:40-45).	29
Sep. 8	Petitions granted: of Joseph Ingell, David McWithey, James van Duser, Wm Fairfield, Abr'm van Duser, Gidion Esquire, Isaac McWithey, Charles Miller, John Monroe, Reuben McWithey, Samuel Colver, Jonathan Ingell, Benj. McIntier and Aron Cormstock (see *L. P.* 32:20); of Andrew Little, James Little and 32 others for 32,000 acres between Skeensborough and Kelso. Charter of incorporation for a public library granted to Wm Smith, John Watts, Robert R. Livingston, Whitehead Hicks, Wm Livingston, Goldsbrow Banyar, Samuel Jones, Peter van Brugh Livingston, Peter Keteltas, Walter Rutherford, David Clarkson and Samuel Bard.	32
Oct. 12	Draft of charter for the Society library read and approved.	34
21	Committee to hear parties on the petition of Abr'm J. Lansing (29:484).	34
Nov. 11	Opinion and advice of council on the preceding petition [Lansingburgh]. Warrant of survey for the township of Thetford granted (see *L. P.* 32:105). Petitions granted: of Stephen Greenleaf, Benj. Butterfield, John Grout and Samuel Knight (see *L. P.* 32:10); of David van Rensselaer, Jacob J. Lansingh and Samuel Stringer (see *L. P.* 31:51); of Wm Graham, John Graham, Benj. Egbertse, Jacob G. Lansingh, George Tuttle, Abr'm ten Eyck, Walter V.	

1772. v. 31

Wemple and Stephen McCrea (see *L. P.* 31:50); of Thos. Swords, Christ'r Francis, Robert Hatton, John Vernon, Robert Ross, Fred'k Wm Hecht, John Donoldson, Thos. Hunt, Wm McDougal, John Stanhouse and John Riviere (see *L. P.* 31:83); of John Bell et al (see *L. P.* 31:85); of Stephen Moore and 30 others (see *L. P.* 31:25); of Wm Wentworth and 35 others (see *L. P.* 31:125); of Thos. Scott, John Bracken, Wm Lucky, James Seymour and Thos. Adems (see *L. P.* 31:78); of Sir Wm Johnson, James Bennet, Samuel Sutton, Nathaniel Hyllyard, Moses Ibbit, Joseph Erwin, Edward Donnellan, James Darby, James Cotter, Wm Fraser jr, John Friel and John Looney (see *L. P.* 31:77); of Samuel Holland, John Holland, Henry Holland et al of the township of Goodwood (see *L. P.* 31:47); of Mary Fisher widow of Sergeant Wm Fisher 17th regiment (see *L. P.* 31:4). Orders on petitions: of Andrew Elliot et al (see *L. P.* 31:80); of Donald Campbell et al (see *L. P.* 31:92). License to purchase Indian lands granted to James de Lancey jr et al (see *L. P.* 32:30, 128). Lands granted: to Corporals Robert Russel 55th, and John Holmes 1st regiment (see *L. P.* 31:88); to Sergeant John McKenzie 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 32:7); to Bombardier Joseph Sexton, Sergeants Archibald Weir, Thomas Bowden Royal artillery, Samuel Stevenson 56th, Cooper Underwey 60th, Wm Baven 46th, Gawen Lowries 1st, Peter Forster 9th, John McGarrah, Wm McGee, John McGarry 28th, Henry Grant 44th, John Deane 49th, Henry Lawson 61st, Corporals Daniel Tomlinson 9th, John Hunter 45th, Robert Anderson 1st, Drummers John Dunn 38th, John Philipps 76th, Privates Manasses Bradley, Godlyr Beartman 60th, Richard Dorrington 40th, Elijah Wedy of Major Gorham's rangers, Thos. Harman 1st, Richard Kitchen, George Showler 45th, Jacob Monroe 46th regiment (see *L. P.* 32:64); to Lieut. Donald Campbell (see *L. P.* 32:93); to Lloyd Danbarry and his wife Mary for William Coventry Calder infant son of Mary by her first husband, Capt. James Calder Independents (see *L. P.* 32:98). Orders on petitions: of John David of Albany, vintner (see *L. P.* 32:9); of Cornelius Burhans, Johannes Planck, Leonard Planck, Petrus Planck and Johannes Row (see *L. P.* 32:61); of Henry Fonda (see *L. P.* 32:59); of Frederick Johannes Cluet (see *L. P.* 32:33). 34

25 Petitions granted: of Catharine Lodge, Catharine Morris, Augustus van Cortlandt, Robert Crommerline, Rich'd Francis and Samuel Bayard jr for 3000 acres on Little

1772. v. 31

Schohary kill; of John Glen, Henry Glen, Simon Schermerhorn, Adam M. Veeder, John Butler, Christ'r Yates, Gerrit S. Veeder, Yellis Yates and Abr'm Wimple (see *L. P.* 32:65); of Edward and Ebenezer Jessup cum al of the township of Hyde (see *L. P.* 32:108); of Corporal John Miller 28th, and Private Stephen Blundell 44th regiment (see *L. P.* 32:112). 42

Dec. 23 Order on the petitions of John van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 32:138) and Peter van Schaack (see *L. P.* 32:136). Petitions granted: of Wm Anstruther, Archibald Campbell, Finley Miller et al (see *L. P.* 32:121); of Waldron Blaau et al (see *L. P.* 32:119); of Luke Knoulton and John Taylor et al (see *L. P.* 32:120); of John Bergen et al (see *L. P.* 32:130); of Jeremiah van Rensselaer, James Abeel et al (see *L. P.* 32:137); of Leonard McGlashan (see *L. P.* 32:135); of Lieut. Edward Newland and Nicholas Ward 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 32:89). Order on the petitions of Jellis Fonda and others (see *L. P.* 32:131) and of James Creassij et al (see *L. P.* 32:139); the former granted, the latter dismissed.

Minutes sent to the board of trade. 44

1773

Jan. 4 Order on a royal mandamus, granting lands to William, bishop of Chester, George Markham and Major Enoch Markham (see *L. P.* 32:5). 52

15 Proceedings relative to the intended grant and confirmation to John van Rensselaer (p. 44; see *L. P.* 32:2, 157); including orders on petitions of John Borghert et al (see *L. P.* 32:4) and of Capt. Lieut. Alex'r McDonald (see *L. P.* 32:154). 54

Feb. 2 Petition of Capt. Lieut. Alex'r McDonald (see *L. P.* 33:10) referred. 58

5 John van Rensselaer surrenders certain lots of the Claverack lands claimed by him, and the surrender is accepted. 58

17 Order on petition of James Savage in behalf of the people of New Concord, Spencertown and New Britton (see *L. P.* 33:34). Opinion of council on the letter and caveat of Capt. Lieut. Alex'r McDonald, the report of the attorney general and the draft of a confirmatory patent to John van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 33:18-19, 21, 29, 32). Charter of incorporation for the episcopal church at Poughkeepsie passed. 59

Mar. 1 Petitions of Peter Garnsey (see *L. P.* 33:38) and John Garnsey (see *L. P.* 33:39) referred to the ministers in England. 68

3 Petition of inhabitants of New Britain, Kings district, Albany county (see *L. P.* 33:36) referred to the ministers in England. 68

1773 v. 31

5 Answer of Justice David Jones to the attorney general's reasons for not proceeding to the reversal of the judgment obtained by John van Rensselaer (p. 59). Minutes sent home. 69

Ap. 21 Petitions of Capt. Solomon Uhhaunnaunaunmut (see *L. P.* 33:49-50) rejected, Indians not being entitled to grants of land under the proclamation of 1763. Order on petition of the inhabitants of Spencertown (see *L. P.* 33:51). 71

May 7 Petition of Samuel Deal for ferry rights over Lake George and the carrying place to Lake Champlain granted. Petition of Johannes Montanye, John Montanye, Joseph Montanye and Everardus Brouwer, in behalf of the legatees of Rachel Smith (see *L. P.* 29:115) referred. 73

June 9 Royal order prohibiting all grants of land until further orders. 74

26 Unlocated land granted to Capt. Benoni Banks as a reduced officer. Minutes sent home. 75

Aug. 26 Order upon royal mandamus for granting land to Major Wm Markham 47th regiment (see *L. P.* 29:29). Order on petition of Mary Lavoyne widow of Lieut. Louis Demetral 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:60). Lands granted to Lieut. Archibald Campbell 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 33:59); to Daniel Coxe of New Jersey in Charlotte county. 76

31 Petition of Major Gen. John Bradstreet (see *L. P.* 33:62) granted. 77

Sep. 20 Order on the petitions for land by Capt. Daniel McAlpine 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:63), and Capt. Samuel Pintard 50th regiment. 78

Oct. 5 Petition of Sergeant John Donnaldson 55th regiment (see 33:69) granted. 78

Nov. 1 Petitions of Capt. Daniel McAlpine (see *L. P.* 33:70) and Lieut. John Thompson 95th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:70) granted. 79

17 Lands in Charlotte county on the southwest side of Lake George granted to Sergeant Hector McKenzie 60th, Corporal Morris Dodd 35th, Corporal John Armstrong 80th, Private Richard Kelly 60th regiment; an island in Lake George to Private John Cameron 60th regiment. Order on petition of John Baptist van Eps (see *L. P.* 33:73). 80

Dec. 1 Royal orders confirming two New York acts of 1771 and 1772. Royal orders repealing two acts of 1772; to be published by proclamation. Lands granted near New Perth to Gregor Drummond et al (p. 28); to Daniel Jaquire clerk of stores, Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 33:79). 83

1773 v. 31

15 Petition of Lt. Col. Thos. Ord Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 33:81) granted. Order on petition of Charles Mair and Wm Anderson (see *L. P.* 33:74). Land granted to Private Dougal McVicar 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:87). Minutes sent home. 84

1774

Jan. 26 Order on petition of the corporation of the Dutch church at Schenectady for an enlargement of their powers. List of persons to whom royal mandamus for land grants had been issued: Lord Stephen Ilchester, 20,000 acres (see *L. P.* 18:1); Lieut. Donald Campbell, George Campbell, James Campbell, Rose Graham, Margaret Eustace and Lilly Murray, 30,000; Lt. Col. Charles Lee, 20,000 (see *L. P.* 18:106); Capt. Walter Patterson, 20,000 (see *L. P.* 18:105); Sir Wm Mayne, 5000; Robert Mayne, 5000; Edw'd Mayne, 5000 (see *L. P.* 19:144-45); Capt. John Small, 5000 (see *L. P.* 19:143); Capt. Joseph Williams (see *L. P.* 19:146); John de Berniere, Thos. Swords, John Anthony Kernes and Charles de Berniere, 10,000 (see *L. P.* 19:141); Robert Leake, 5000 (see *L. P.* 20:139); Fred'k Wm Hecht, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:140); Robert Ross, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:141); Wm Butler, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:136); Draper Simon Wood, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:131); Allan [Neil] McLean, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:130); John Read, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:127); Dugald Campbell, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:130); John Trotter, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:133); Edward Smyth, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:135); James McMillan, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:132); Joshua Moore, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:137); Robert Moore, 3000 (see *L. P.* 20:138); Capt. David Price, 5000. Petitions granted: of Fred'k Wm Hecht for the residue of 2620 acres due him agreeably to royal mandamus; of Daniel Jaquiere (see *L. P.* 33:102). 85

Mar. 2 Petition of Private Cornelius Malone 60th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:112). Order on petition of Thos. Stone non-commissioned officer 48th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:108). Charter of incorporation granted to the episcopal church at Schenectady, Rev. John Doty rector, John Brown, Robert Clench wardens, John Croushorn, Michael Grass, Charles Miller, John Wood, Joseph Kingsley and Thos. Jay vestrymen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:73). Order on petition of the inhabitants of Spencertown and Nobletown (see *L. P.* 33:109). 88

9 Lands granted: to reduced officers Wm Barron, David Stone, Noah Porter and Joshua Lock (see *L. P.* 33:111); to Susannah Reilly widow of Commissary John Watts (see *L. P.*

1774 v. 31

33:110). Order on petition of Richard Harrison in behalf of Andrew Faneuil Philipps of Boston (see *L. P.* 33:116). Lands granted: to Corporal Gregor Drummond 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:115); to Privates Peter Quin and Richard Mease 60th regiment, not located. 90

16 Cadwallader Colden lieutenant governor. Order concerning two royal mandamus granting to Thos. Graeve and to James Porteous each 3000 acres. Lands granted: to Capt. Mark Prevost (see *L. P.* 33:107); to Mary widow of Lieut. ——— Airey, Independents (see *L. P.* 33:121); to Private Hercules Brown 47th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:117); to Corporals Abr'm Frazier 42d, and Wm Campbell 55th regiment. 92

23 Petition of Lt. Col. Samuel Cleaveland, Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 33:130) granted. Order concerning two houses in New York city, one in Wall street, the other in Cortlandt street, escheated to the crown and petitioned for by John Montanye et al legatees of Rachel Smith, and by widow Elizabeth Brown. 94

31 Petitions granted: of Quartermaster Duncan Campbell 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 33:9, 106); of Sergeants Samuel Willis 15th regiment and Wm King Lovell, Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 34:86). Tract no. 3, Totten and Crossfield purchase, to be erected into a township. Lands granted to the bishop of Chester, Enoch, George and Wm Markham to be erected into the township of Markham. Order on petition of Dirck Lefferts, Isaac Low, Henry Remsen, Thos. Palmer, John Bergen and Robert W. Leake for patents to lands purchased from the Indians in 1772 (p. 30). 96

Ap. 16 Hearing appointed on petition of Edward Hallock et al against granting a patent to Charles Mair and Wm Anderson (p. 84). Petition of Hugh Morrison 42d regiment (see *L. P.* 33:124) granted. 97

22 Petition of Hugh McNabb 80th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:145) referred to the surveyor general. Petition of Gasper Underweg 60th regiment for land not located granted. 98

May 2 James Jackson ex dem trustees of Kingston vs Wm Dederick in error. 98

5 Hearing in re Edward Hallock vs Charles Mair and Wm Anderson (p. 97); petition of Mair and Anderson dismissed. Petitions granted: of Corporal Patrick McGregor 78th regiment (see *L. P.* 34:2, 6); of Privates Manasses Bradley 60th, Richard Dorrington 40th regiment, Elijah Weedy of Gorham's rangers (see *L. P.* 34:5); of Lieut. Alex'r Grant (see *L. P.* 34:3). James Jackson ex dem trustees of Kingston vs Wm Dederick in error. 99

1774 v. 31

16 Petitions granted: of Sergeant John Jones 44th regiment (see *L. P.* 34:7); of Lt. Col. Samuel Cleaveland (see *L. P.* 34:8). James Jackson ex dem, Thos. Williams et al vs John van Rensselaer in error; royal order in the suit. Further time allowed for selling the estate of Patrick Smith for the benefit of Rachel Smith's legatees (p. 94). Petitions granted: of Sergeant Peter Deacon 46th, Corporals John Breese, Samuel Whitehouse, John Robinson 80th, John Smith 17th, James Conner 44th, Privates Joseph Halbrook, John Neal, Wm Adley, John Walter, George Smith, Walter Midden 46th, Donald McDonald 42d, Michael Ralph 55th, John Dunn, Wm Weston, Benj. Grosmer, John Blare 16th regiment (see *L. P.* 33:126); of Charles Tate and George Smart, non-commissioned officers, Royal artillery (see *L. P.* 33:62; 34:52); of Capt. James Neil, rangers (see *L. P.* 33:146); of Humphrey and Samuel Avery (see *L. P.* 34:21); of Samuel Ashley et al for a confirmatory patent of lands granted by New Hampshire; of Luke Knoulton, John Taylor et al (see *L. P.* 34:15); of Josiah Willard et al (see *L. P.* 33:151). 100

Ferry in Kings co.

June 14 Petitions granted: of Lieut. Wm Brown (see *L. P.* 34:22); of Elias Bland and other proprietors of Hillsborough (see *L. P.* 34:17); of Humphrey and Samuel Avery et al (see *L. P.* 34:21); of Nathan Stone et al (see *L. P.* 34:24). 105

29 Water lot at Claverack granted to Peter van Ness, and Lawrence Fonda (see *L. P.* 34:26). Petitions granted: of Josiah Willard et al (see *L. P.* 34:32); of Samuel Ashley et al (see *L. P.* 34:31); of Luke Knoulton et al, names of Daniel Whipple, David Joy, Joseph Charters, Jonathan Hunt, Simeon Alcott, Elijah Williams, and Wm Wentworth to be substituted for John Grout, Josiah Armes, Malachi Church, John Sergent, John Wilson, Elisha Harding and Wm Ellice (see *L. P.* 34:33); of Phineas Lyman, John Hinsdale, Samuel Field et al (see *L. P.* 34:37); of John Felthausen et al (see *L. P.* 34:28); of John Woods, Charles Nicoll et al (see *L. P.* 34:34). 107

Aug. 2 Royal order confirming New York act for the partition of Goshentown rights in the Wawayanda patent; to be published by proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 100:133). Petitions granted: Jacob Walton et al of the township of Colden (see *L. P.* 34:72); of Edward Foy and 29 others (see *L. P.* 34:80); of Edward Thatcher and 11 others (see *L. P.* 34:71); of James Jauncey et al of the township of Jaunceyburgh (see *L. P.* 34:27); of James Stevenson (see *L. P.* 34:77); of Ass't Surgeon Robert Kennedy (see *L. P.* 34:76);

1774 v. 31

of Elizabeth widow of Lieut. James Henderson (see *L. P.* 33:143; 34:35). Order on petitions of Benj. Evans and his wife Joan, sister of Lewis P. Williams deceased (see *L. P.* 34:56), and of Johannes Friend et al (see *L. P.* 34:81). 111

Sep. 1 New York Draft of letters patent to Stephen de Lancey jr in trust for the devisees of Rachel Smith (p. 100) read and approved. Corporal Joseph Robinson 55th and Private John Michael 60th regiment, allowed to locate lands due to them under the proclamation of 1763 (see *L. P.* 34:[100], 103). Petitions of John Blagge, Edmund Fanning et al (see *L. P.* 34:100), and of Rev. John Ogilvie and other devisees of Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 34:102) granted. Order on petition of Stephen Hogeboom, Wm H. Ludlow, Robert van Rensselaer et al (see *L. P.* 34:[100]). 115

2 Hearing appointed on the petitions of Benj. Evans and of Johs. Friend (p. 111). Land granted to Lieut. John Montresor 48th regiment (see *L. P.* 34:105). Private Adam Vandil 60th regiment allowed to locate land under the proclamation of 1763. Petitions granted: of Daniel Whipple et al of the township of Whippleborough (see *L. P.* 34:61); of Oliver de Lancey and John Morin Scott (see *L. P.* 34:107); of John Bard, Henry Wisner and John Morin Scott (see *L. P.* 34:104). Order on petition of Wm Bayard, Cornelius van Schaack, John Schuyler et al (see *L. P.* 34:82). 117

29 Royal order vetoing a New York act of 1773; to be published by proclamation (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 101:13). Widow of Capt. John Rudolph Fesch 60th regiment allowed to locate lands under royal proclamation of 1763 (see *L. P.* 34:112). Mayor etc of New York vs executors of Hendrick Remsen deceased, in error. Hearing appointed on petition of Peter van Ness and Lawrence Fonda (see *L. P.* 34:116). Order on petitions: of Hezekiah Baldwin, Martin Beebe, David Pratt and other inhabitants of New Canaan, New Concord, Spencertown, New Britain etc (see *L. P.* 32:94, 116); of Henry Remsen, Peter Vosburgh, Robert van Deusen and Johannes van der Poel (see *L. P.* 34:110); and of a caveat entered by Alex'r McDonald and other officers (see *L. P.* 34:109). 120

Oct. 6 Petition of Wm Smith et al (see *L. P.* 23:379; 34:113, 117) granted. Sergeant Nicolas Harrison and Private John Garrison 47th regiment allowed to locate lands under the proclamation of 1763. Hearing between the proprietors of Wawieghnunk patent and the proprietors of Westenhook patent; the petition of the former, Wm Bayard et al (p. 117) rejected. 124

1774 v. 31

Nov. 8 Draft of letters patent to Harry Gordon brother and heir to Peter Gordon (see *L. P.* 33:132; 34:30, 63) read and approved. Hearing on the petitions of Peter van Ness and Lawrence Fonda (p. 107, 120) and of Stephen Hogeboom et al (p. 115); the former rejected. Hearing appointed on petition of the proprietors of Westenhook patent and the caveats against it (see *L. P.* 34:75, 110, 121). Petitions granted: of John van Alen (see *L. P.* 34:130); of Samuel Holland et al asking that the names of James Abeel, John Abeel, Robert Snell, Jacob Albright, James Cobham and Alex'r Bradburn be substituted in the patent for John and Henry Holland, Matthew Hallenbeck, John Rogers, Wm Hume and John Elliot jr, dead or removed out of the province (see *L. P.* 34:66). 125

12 Petitions granted: of Thos. Clark et al (see *L. P.* 34:119, 134); of Walter Rutherford and Henry Balfour (see *L. P.* 34:122); of Surgeon's Mate John Cochran (see *L. P.* 34:120, 131). Orders on the petitions: of Jacobus Perse (see *N. Y. col. mss,* 101:28); of John Peters et al (see *L. P.* 34:138); of James Downs, Christ'r Duyckinck and Wm Kennedy (see *L. P.* 34:111). Petitions granted: of John Blagge, Edmund Fanning et al (see *L. P.* 34:137); of Samuel Jones and 19 others of the township of Jonestown (see *L. P.* 34:125); of Richard Slack et al (see *L. P.* 34:126); of John Earle and 27 others (see *L. P.* 34:127); of Robert Bowne et al (see *L. P.* 34:99); of Abel Walker et al (see *L. P.* 34:74); of John Zabriski jr et al (see *L. P.* 34:98). 127

Dec. 7 Hearing on the petition of Westenhook patentees (p. 125) postponed. Hearing on the petition of John Peters et al (p. 127); granted. 134

20 Hearing on the petition of the Westenhook patentees (p. 134); continued. 134

1775

Jan. 5 Hearing on the petition of Westenhook patentees (p. 134) postponed on a petition of inhabitants of Kings district (see *L. P.* 35:10). 136

15 Petitions of Josiah Willard, John Stout et al (see *L. P.* 35:16), and of Lawrence Kortright, John Harpur et al (see *L. P.* 34:40) granted. Names of Stephen Lush, Richard Varick, John L. C. Roome, John Lawrence, David Wells and Wm Todd to be inserted in the patent to Edward Wm Kiers in place of his former associates (29:437; see *L. P.* 34:148). 136

25 Hearing on the petition of Westenhook patentees (p. 136); continued. 137

Feb. 8 Petition of Edmund Fanning and Moses Mardin (see *L. P.* 35:17) to have the names of Samuel Avery, John Peters,

1775 v. 31

James Cobham, Wm Kennedy and Samuel Boyer inserted into their patent in place of Benj. J. Johnston, John Hodges, Joshua Littlewood, Malcom McIsaac and John Grumley granted. 138

22 Hearing on the petition of Westenhook patentees (p. 137); continued. 138

Mar. 9 Order on caveat entered by inhabitants of Canistegione against granting the petition of Jacobus Perse (p. 127). 139

Ap. 7 Petitions granted: of Samuel Avery and the associates of Daniel Whipple deceased (see *L. P.* 35:58); of Henry Cuyler, Robert Adems et al of the township of Edinburgh (see *L. P.* 35:49). Order on petition of Corn's Tymonse and 89 others (see *L. P.* 35:59). 140

11 Hearing on the caveats against the petition of Jacobus Perse postponed. Minutes sent to the board of trade. 141

13 Petition of John Wetherhead and Rachel, his wife (see *L. P.* 34:153) granted. 142

June 3 Petitions granted: of John and Garret Rapalje, to have the names of Wm Thom, Walter Thomas, Joseph Smith, Rem Remsen, Jacob Remsen jr, John Remsen jr, John Lewis and John Hansen inserted into their patent vice Aaron Simonson jr, Francis Koffler, Edward Joice, Alex'r McAlester, John Wilson, Richard McGuire, Andrew Myer and Patrick Smith, deceased or removed out of the province (see *L. P.* 35:70); of John Church et al of the township of Ryegate (see *L. P.* 35:68). Minutes sent to the board of trade. 142

July 11 Gov. Wm Tryon returned. Petition of James Stevenson (see *L. P.* 35:78) granted. 144

31 Col. John Leland late major in Col. Grey's corps, Lieut. John Bruyers 56th, and Private George Murray 42d regiment allowed to locate lands under the proclamation of 1763. Petition of Edmund Fanning et al of the township of Stratton (see *L. P.* 35:79) granted. Capt. David Pryce allowed to locate lands as above. 145

Sep. 4 Petitions granted: of Christ'r Duykinck, James Downs, Wm Butler and Wm Kennedy (see *L. P.* 35:84); of Gertrude Pinhorn, widow of Lieut. John Pinhorn 45th regiment (see *L. P.* 35:87); of Sergeant John Pounset and Corporal Gilbert Wier 55th regiment (see *L. P.* 35:76). Order on letter from Agatha Butlar and Martha Bradstreet daughters of Gen. Bradstreet deceased (see *L. P.* 35:65). 146

29 Petitions granted: of Corporal Gilbert Wier (see *L. P.* 35:90); of Francis Panton (see *L. P.* 35:92); of Amos Babcock et al of the township of Andover (see *L. P.* 35:88). Minutes sent to the board of trade. 148

1775 v. 31

Nov. 13 Petitions granted: of Fred'k Rhinelander et al of the township of Rhineland called Underhill (see *L. P.* 35:107); of Henry Franklin et al of the township of Milton (see *L. P.* 35:106); of Wm Rhinelander jr et al of the township of Westford (see *L. P.* 34:140; 35:112). 149

Minutes, lacking in both vol. 26 and 31, to be found among rough drafts accompanying vol. 31.

1774

Dec. 4 Petitions granted: of Samuel Holland and others for township of Topsham, Gloucester county, according to orders of June 15, 1772, reserving share of Benning Wentworth to the crown; of Luke Knoulton, John Taylor and others for two strips of land surveyed for, but not included in the New Hampshire grant of the township of New Fane.

Ship Dutchess of Gordon, N. Y. harbor

1775

Jan. 23 Petitions granted: of Chas. W. Apthorp and others for the township of Lunenberg, Gloucester county, according to orders of June 15, 1772, reserving to the crown the share of B. Wentworth; of Wm Baylis late staff officer for 2000 acres owned by Edward and Ebenezer Jessup north of the township of Hyde.

Dec. 26 Petitions granted: of Alex'r Grant for 5000 acres south of Crownpoint and north west of Ticonderoga near a grant to Capt. James Stevenson; of Frederick Rhinelander, James Downes, Wm Butler, Wm Kennedy that the name of Rhinelander be inserted vice that of Christopher Duyckinck in letters patent granted to said Downes and others as associates of James Leadbetter.

1776

Jan. 29 Petitions granted: of Edmund Fanning and others for the township of Tunbridge, Gloucester county, according to orders of June 15, 1772, reserving the share of B. Wentworth to the crown; of Chas. Moore a late officer for 2000 acres in Charlotte county, adjoining 7550 acres granted Ebenezer Jessup; of Mark Noble, Thomas Reade, Henry and Wm Philips for 2000 acres each in one parcel in Albany county between Massachusetts and Stephentown.

Feb. 14 Petitions granted: of Samuel Wells and John Kelly agents of the proprietors of Guilford for confirmatory patent, reserving the allotment of B. Wentworth to the crown; of Robert Rodgers and others for land on Lake Momphra Magog to be erected into the township of Rogersborough, in compensation for the township of Dunbar granted to Rodgers in 176[2] by New Hampshire but already occupied; of Lt. Col. Thomas Howard, Chas. Howard and others for letters patent to lands west of Crownpoint petitioned for in 1772.

CORRECTIONS

Errors have not been noted where the correct form of word or right meaning of phrase is obvious.

p. 12, Jan. 11, l. 5, add page reference 42 at end
p. 12, Feb. 24, l. 7, for Vigue read Vigne
p. 33, Oct. 4, l. 1, for schems read sachems
p. 34, Dec. 15, l. 4, for Madmans read Madnans
p. 36, Mar. 20, l. 1, for Harmaus read Harmans
p. 42, Ap. 3, l. 4, for Murtens read Martens
p. 51, Nov. 18, for l. 7 substitute: hampton to be arrested for publishing a seditious libel (see
p. 67, Aug. 3, for l. 2 substitute: from the sloop Planter, Cornelius Jacobs master
p. 76, Sep. 15, l. 1, for Heath read Heathcote
p. 76, Sep. 15, l. 11, for Demgre read Demyre
p. 78, Nov. 24, l. 3, for Missepatt read Nissepatt
p. 92, Oct. 23, l. 1, for Brashen read Brasher
p. 95, Feb. 3, l. 2, for county read country
p. 96, Mar. 28, l. 1, for Abany read Albany
p. 97, May 14, l. 3, for Caus read Claus
p. 97, May 16, l. 7, for Crexier read Crevier
p. 97, July 2, for l. 2 substitute: Treat that it is rumored Gov. Fletcher intends to make
p. 100, Sep. 9, l. 3, for Cadaraequi read Cadaracqui
p. 109, Sep. 5, l. 4, for whals read wheels
p. 110, Nov. 14, l. 2, for Madera read Madeira
p. 120, May 6, l. 3, for Matinconk read Matiniconk
p. 124, June 5, l. 2, for Swieter read Swieten
p. 132, July 4, l. 5, for Codeberand; read Codeber and [no semicolon]
p. 142, Aug. 18, l. 5, for 42: read 43:
p. 142, Aug. 23, l. 2, for 44: read 43:
p. 147, July 31, l. 3, for Waudell read Wandell
p. 149, Oct. 8, l. 2, for Manritz read Mauritz
p. 151, Nov. 27, l. 14, for 186 read 184
p. 163, Feb. 9, l. 7, for Scriben read Scrifen
p. 164, Mar. 12, l. 9, insert 3: before 39-41
p. 170, June 10, l. 3, for 33: read 3:
p. 176, Nov. 24, l. 7, for Slaten read Slater
p. 177, Dec. 1, l. 5, for Handon read Hawdon
p. 182, Ap. 13, l. 1, for Carten read Carter
p. 198, June 15, l. 2, for Peviett read Peirett
p. 199, Aug. 24, l. 7, read: revenue. Petition by
p. 202, Nov. 6, l. 3, for Carten read Carter
p. 209, Ap. 11, l. 2, for Foy read Toy
p. 209, Ap. 25, l. 4, for kayaderosseras read Kayaderosseras
p. 211, July 18, l. 3, for 5: read 51:
p. 223, Nov. 16, l. 4, for 4: read 53:
p. 234, Feb. 27, l. 3, for Crombine read Cromline

p. 234, Mar. 4, l. 1, for Maneuil read Mareuil
p. 238, June 8, l. 6, for conselos read Conselos
p. 247, June 5, l. 3, for 55: read 5:
p. 253, Oct. 1, l. 1, for Fatham read Tatham
p. 259, July 15, insert after l. 2: of C. Van Brunt (see *L. P.* 6:128) referred. 327
p. 262, Nov. 1, l. 5, insert Hanson after Hendrick
p. 269, Ap. 9, l. 7, insert 7: before 24-26
p. 270, June 20, l. 2, for 6: read 61:
p. 272^{1}-73^{2}, for Melchoir read Melchior
p. 281, July 8, l. 2, for 52: read 54:
p. 281, Aug. 24, l. 4, insert 8: before 61-62
p. 282, Oct. 3, l. 4, for 184 read 181
p. 289, Jan. 17, for l. 2 substitute: 9:22) referred and warrant of survey granted. 81
p. 295, Aug. 6, l. 12, for Bobn read Bobin
p. 295, for Aug. 3 read Sep. 3
p. 296, l. 5, for renominates read nominates
p. 297, Jan. 28, l. 5, for 66: read 67:
p. 300, Nov. 8, l. 1, insert 1: before 522
p. 300, Nov. 9-10, l. 1, insert 1: before 523
p. 305, Dec. 19, l. 4, for 168: read 68:
p. 305, Dec. 19, l. 5, for 16: read 10:
p. 305, Mar. 2, l. 2, for Lowet read Low
p. 308, June 13, l. 3, for 110 read 113
p. 313, July 27, l. 1 and Aug. 21, l. 6, for Soumans read Sonmans
p. 313, for Aug. 21 read Aug. 2
p. 314, Sep. 22, l. 3, for Set read Sex
p. 319, Sep. 29, l. 2, for Horsmander read Horsmanden
p. 319, Sep. 29, transpose l. 7 and 8
p. 322, Aug. 23, l. 2, for Horsmander read Horsmanden
p. 325, Mar. 10, l. 5, insert comma after seal
p. 325, Mar. 25, l. 3, for 37 read 7
p. 327, Aug. 5, l. 2, for of read to
p. 331, May 8, l. 5, for Pemiston read Penniston
p. 343, Dec. 22, l. 1, for Banyan read Banyar
p. 344, Mar. 27, l. 3, for Savan read Swan
p. 344, June 14, l. 7, for Low read Law
p. 352, Ap. 20, l. 6, cancel comma after arming
p. 360, for second Oct. 20 read Oct. 22
p. 367, Sep. 29, l. 1, for Henry read Edward
p. 374, Oct. 26, l. 9, for 6: read 76:
p. 376, Sep. 15, l. 5, for Becken read Becker
p. 383, May 4, l. 7, insert 3: before 438-41
p. 392, Mar. 23-Ap. 9, for *L. P.* 15: read *N. Y. col. mss*, 78:
p. 399, Ap. 25, l. 5, insert comma after Devalt
p. 401, Feb. 19, l. 3-Aug. 28, for *L. P.* 16: read *L. P.* 15:
p. 407, Nov. 23, l. 3, cancel comma after Praa
p. 408, Jan. 5, l. 1, for Mason read Wason
p. 424, Dec. 6, l. 6, for Spitzen read Spitzer

p. 428, May 22, l. 1, for exmained read examined
p. 430, l. 2, for 81: read 83:
p. 430, Aug. 25, l. 9, for Dusaw read Dusau
p. 430, Aug. 25, for l. 15 substitute: Philippsburgh manor; Charles and Michael Gooda, Jean
p. 440, June 17, l. 2, for 85: read 86:
p. 453, July 8, l. 2, for Moriss read Morin
p. 465, Aug. 7, l. 7, for Reune read Renne
p. 481, Ap. 18, l. 1, for Emburg read Embury
p. 485, June 14, l. 2, for Abd'm read Abr'm
p. 498, Oct. 15, l. 1, for Sachlan read Lachlan
p. 500, Mar. 9, l. 6, read: complained of by a petition
p. 502, Sep. 1, l. 1, for 100: read 101:
p. 512, l. 3, for Domo read Douw
p. 515, Oct. 29, l. 2, for Hamstead read Flamstead
p. 520, Nov. 3, l. 3, for Pryn read Prym
p. 524, Dec. 20, l. 10, for Dodgejim read Dodge jr
p. 538, Dec. 5, l. 6, cancel comma after Johannes
p. 539, Mar. 8, l. 1, for Evert read Everet,
p. 541, Ap. 19, l. 16, for Tayor read Taylor
p. 550, Sep. 3, after l. 7 insert: Matthew Gleeves (see *L. P.* 27:78); of Captains Daniel
p. 555, June 7, l. 23, for 99 read 29
p. 562, l. 10-11, for Gercord read Gerard
p. 562, l. 19, for Manbout read Manbrut
p. 569, Dec. 23, l. 12, for Creassij read Creassy

INDEX

It has been impossible in many cases to identify persons because of incon sistencies in spelling, irregularity in use of 'van,' 'sr' and 'jr' and omission of other designations. If there are few references to the same form of name they are grouped together, though referring to more than one person, unless the text furnishes some means of distinction. The same method is followed for names under which there is a large number of entries when many can not be certainly identified. In cases of different spellings of what might be the same name, if the identity seemed certain, entries have been made under one form with references from other forms; if uncertain, entries are made under the different forms, with cross references. As it is quite unlikely that all such cases have been recognized, it will be well to have at hand all possible variants of a name one wishes to find. Where surname alone or with a distinguishing title is given the person may be identical with one entered later under full name.

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 558^{8} means page 558 beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Abbot, Benjamin, 404^{8}, 405^{4}, 517^{8}.
Abeel, Mr, 418^{8}.
Abeel, Mrs, 241^{6}.
Abeel, Christopher, 275^{7}.
Abeel, David, 301^{2}, 301^{7}.
Abeel, David, jr, 552^{4}, 558^{8}, 558^{7}.
Abeel, Garret, 400^{9}, 561^{2}, 563^{8}.
Abeel, Jacobus, 552^{5}, 558^{7}.
Abeel, James, land grants, 527^{7}, 546^{1}, 550^{4}, 552^{5}, 552^{9}, 559^{2}, 559^{6}, 562^{3}, 562^{5}, 563^{3}, 563^{8}, 569^{4}, 575^{8}; releases share in patent, 558^{7}.
Abeel, John, commissioner, 76^{6}, 236^{6}; warrants, 96^{2}, 100^{4}, 103^{8}, 106^{1}, 106^{8}, 107^{7}, 110^{2}, 170^{9}, 175^{7}, 176^{8}, 181^{4}, 183^{1}, 184^{3}, 190^{5}, 193^{2}, 193^{7}, 194^{9}, 197^{4}, 198^{3}, 198^{5}, 201^{6}, 202^{3}, 204^{9}, 205^{2}, 210^{8}, 214^{1}, 217^{6}, 221^{9}; accounts, 105^{8}, 200^{9}, 204^{6}, 221^{8}, 223^{4}; member of court of oyer and terminer, 172^{9}; petitions, 182^{8}, 190^{4}, 197^{3}, 197^{8}, 210^{2}, 210^{8}, 211^{3}, 213^{9}, 217^{3}, 225^{8}, 237^{6}; land grants, 210^{8}, 211^{8}, 221^{4}; quitrent, 210^{6}, 211^{5}; licenses to buy land, 214^{3}, 214^{4}; time for settling land extended, 219^{7}. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Abeel, John (2d), before council, 361^{4}, tried for selling rum to Indians, 418^{9}; examined, 427^{9}; warrant, 442^{6}; land grants, 527^{7}, 552^{9}, 559^{6}, 562^{8}, 563^{4}, 563^{8}, 575^{3}.
Abercrombie, James, 429^{6}, 438^{6}, 441^{1}; letters from, 429^{2}, 439^{8}, 440^{2}; commander in chief, 438^{8}; requests, 438^{9}, 439^{2}, 442^{9}; arms purchased by, 439^{6}; retreats, 441^{4}.
Aberdeen, James, 450^{8}.
Abigail (brigantine), 354^{7}.
Able, John, 514^{2}.
Able, William, 411^{5}.
Abrahamse, Ryck, 39^{7}, 86^{7}, 90^{1}.
Abrams, *see* Abrahamse.
Abramse, Joras, 95^{7}.
Acadians, 427^{1}. *See also* French neutrals.
Acherley, Nathaniel, 404^{8}, 405^{4}.
Achilles (brigantine), 433^{5}.
Ackerman, David, 537^{9}-38^{1}.
Ackland, Dudley, 542^{6}.
Acquin, 358^{5}.
Adair, John, 516^{3}.
Adams, Catherine, 538^{2}.
Adams, Dunlap, 520^{5}, 541^{8}.
Adams, James, 541^{8}.
Adams, John, 416^{9}, 538^{2}, 565^{2}.
Adams, Robert, land grants, 386^{4}, 538^{2}, 540^{7}, 540^{8}, 541^{6}, 544^{8}; petitions, 520^{5}, 576^{3}.
Adams, Samuel, 516^{3}.
Adams, Thomas, 568^{3}.
Adams, William, 541^{8}, 551^{6}.
Adaquicktinge creek, 386^{3}.
Addison, Joseph, 265^{5}, 266^{3}.
Adee, John, 509^{4}.
Adems, *see* Adams.
Adgate, Matthew, 494^{9}.
Adley, William, 530^{6}, 573^{3}.
Admiralty court, 63^{8}, 270^{2}; fees, 131^{8}, 202^{8}, 202^{9}, 203^{5}, 203^{6}, 217^{7}, 217^{8}, 285^{8}, 286^{2}, 286^{6}, 335^{4}; officers' salaries, 203^{5}, 212^{4}; petition of officers, 216^{2}.
Adriaensen, Joost, 16^{6}.
Adrianse, Goosen, 223^{8}.
Adriansen, Cornelius, 45^{2}.
Adriansen, Lambert, 45^{2}.
Adventure (ship), 43^{2}, 51^{9}, 52^{2}, 52^{8}, 116^{6}, 138^{8}, 139^{5}, 144^{2}, 145^{2}, 147^{1}, 455^{5}.

Advice (man-of-war), 155[1], 155[4], 155[7], 161[2].
Ael, John Jacob, 399[4].
Aertsen, Garret, 61[2], 173[7].
Aertsen, Jacob, 104[5], 184[4], 185[2].
Aertsen, John, 101[5], 121[8].
Aertsen, Simon, 112[2], 116[2], 119[5].
Aertsen, William, 235[5].
Affidavits, proclamation against taking in clandestine manner, 43[8].
African trade, 377[7].
Agard, Joshua, 406[8], 407[2].
Aggaton, John, 535[7], 542[9].
Agilar, Antonio, 349[2].
Airey, Mary, 572[8].
Aiton, Robert, 526[4].
Aix la Chapelle, treaty announced, 371[5].
Aker, Charles, 294[2].
Aker, Nicholas, 294[3].
Akin, John, 467[6], 473[1], 473[6], 480[7].
Albany, 14[2], 26[8], 30[7], 232[5], 244[4]; Canadians to attack, 100[7], 111[6], 117[7], 207[9]; caveat against patents, 310[4], 312[4], 328[1], 328[2], 330[4]; changes made in, 26[7]; churches, *see* Churches; clerk of peace and common pleas, 148[6]; collector of excise, 148[6]; commissaries, 22[3], 31[8]; commissioners to meet at, 335[2]; complaint against, 455[7], 456[5]; complaints from, 258[2]; court of oyer and terminer at, 185[1]; expeditions, 99[7], 193[5]; express from, 81[5]; fortifications, 13[6], 54[6], 87[1], 94[1], 147[2], 236[2], 243[3], 248[6], 278[9], 387[9], 395[9], 398[3], 414[2]; flour, 37[4], 38[9]; French designs on, 94[4], 351[1]; French officers sent from, 242[4]; French on way to, 246[9]; grain exportation, 114[8], 120[2], 127[8]; hospital, 114[1]; huts on hill, 17[5]; inhabitants enumerated, 12[2]; journals kept at, 256[8]; land patent, 56[2]; laws against riots, 259[3]; magistrates, 19[5], 24[2]; messengers to, 71[9]; murders, 18[1], 263[3]; petitions, 16[7], 40[6], 88[2], 132[9], 135[8], 190[8], 216[3], 313[5], 330[1], 387[9], 487[7], 490[4], 491[1], 509[2]; pier, 435[9]; post route, 229[8]; public stores, 237[2]; quitrents, 180[9]; remonstrance from officers, 246[8]; representatives, 135[6]; rioters discharged, 417[4]; salaries of officials, 13[6]; schout, 11[9], 19[9]; scouts killed, 368[5]; sexton, 16[7]; shoemaker, 24[1]; no strange sloops to go to, 13[8]; smallpox in, 333[7], 431[4]; subcollector, 109[3]; taxes, 13[6], 19[9], 24[1], 25[4], 26[6], 27[1], 28[2], 28[9], 120[2], 121[3], 125[2], 126[2], 131[2], 133[2], 149[6], 151[5], 152[6], 160[4], 173[2], 209[6]; timber, 28[4]; Sybrant van Schaick, recorder, 388[8], 417[6]; war rumors, 313[3]; writs sent to, 32[5];
fort: 12[1], 89[8], 90[6]; condition, 81[9], 274[2]; inspection, 100[3]; plan, 417[9]; repairs, 17[6], 42[9], 44[6], 59[3], 73[5], 80[7], 87[4], 98[4], 110[2], 189[9], 205[2], 206[6], 238[5], 260[5], 263[9], 265[7], 273[4], 298[7];
Indians: 24[4], 24[5], 35[2]; approach of, 81[4]; attack by, 97[6]; cause alarm, 70[8], 73[5], 129[5]; from Canada, 87[5]; conferences, 72[4], 98[4], 109[5], 169[8], 188[9], 239[2], 277[3], 277[7], 281[9], 302[2], 336[1], 355[5], 377[8], 378[8], 379[1], 387[7], 391[4]; Indian post, 57[4]; negotiations with, 28[3]; peace between Maquaes and Mahicanders, 15[8]; powder sold to, 24[5], 24[8]; Indian presents, 226[8]; provides transportation to Mohawks, 387[8]; relief against, 348[5]; trade, 54[6], 293[1]; treaty, 190[6]; Waganhaes Indians asked to come to, 170[3];
[1]mayors: Abeel, John, 105[5], 232[8]; Bancker, Evert, 117[5], 217[2], 217[5]; Bleecker, Rutger, 302[1], 304[2], 305[9], 306[2], 306[4], 306[7]; Cuyler, Abraham C. 482[9], 485[5], 486[9], 492[9], 498[8], 502[5], 506[2]; Cuyler, Cornelius, 341[8], 343[8], 346[2], 351[7]; De Peyster, John, 308[8], 310[8], 311[2], 318[5]; Douw, Volkert P. 454[7], 459[7], 462[8], 466[2], 468[9], 479[6]; Holland, Edward, 319[8], 324[8], 327[4], 330[8], 332[7], 334[7]; Livingston, Robert, jr, 240[5], 249[9], 265[5], 268[2]; Saunders, Robert, 377[5], 381[7], 385[7], 385[9], 386[1], 389[8]; Schuyler, John, jr, 336[7], 339[2]; Schuyler, Peter, 55[2], 55[7], 56[1], 73[6], 74[6], 76[1], 87[3], 87[4], 88[2]; Ten Broeck, Dirck, 361[8], 368[4]; Ten Eyck, Jacob Coenradt, 371[4], 374[3], 375[4], 375[5], 376[2]; Van Brugh, Peter, 143[6], 282[3], 288[2], 293[1], 296[2]; Van Schaick, Sybrant G. 431[8], 436[6], 442[4], 447[1], 449[8]; Wessells, Dirck, 128[2], 133[3];
soldiers: barracks, 120[4], 271[5]; deserters, 78[8], 114[8]; fusileer companies, 83[6]; guard, 230[8]; militia, 97[7], 230[9], 242[4]; musterrolls of companies, 92[8]; officers' quarters, 114[8], 115[8], 115[4], 115[9], 116[6], 121[6], 150[9]: pay, 71[3], 85[7], 96[9], 120[6], 333[2]; subsistence, 69[3], 74[4], 74[8], 76[3], 92[4], 93[7], 96[7], 97[2], 101[2], 107[7], 238[3]; troops sent to, 65[8], 67[9], 69[4], 72[5], 77[5], 77[6], 80[1], 81[6], 84[3], 91[7], 92[9], 95[4], 232[9], 354[5], 359[7];
trade, 28[9], 31[1]; with Canada, 32[7], 279[1], 303[9]; Indian, 31[4], 54[6], 293[1];

[1]Names of persons under Albany city and county include only references pertaining to the office under which they are entered; for other references see individual names in main alphabet.

with New England, 12[1]; with Schenectady, 31[9].
Albany conference of *1754*, 394[3], 395[1].
Albany county, appraisal of estates, 76[6]; oath of assessors, 87[7]; boundary line, 374[6], 455[2], 456[9], 460[1]; commissions of peace and pleas, 438[2], 438[6], 457[5], 458[3], 479[1], 481[6], 489[6], 491[2], 500[8]; coroner, 45[8]; court of oyer and terminer, 471[8], 477[8], 490[5], 493[7], 494[7]; deputy receiver, 167[8]; fortifications repaired, 361[1]; grain exportation, 54[8], 84[3]; judges of common pleas, 65[7], 494[5], 494[8], 500[6], 504[2], 504[7]; judges of peace, 477[9], 481[8]; justices of common pleas, 328[4]; justices of peace, 65[7], 114[6], 141[2], 477[9], 481[6], 483[7], 484[2], 485[2], 487[1], 488[4], 494[2], 494[3], 495[2], 495[3], 499[3], 500[4], 501[6], 501[8], 502[8], 503[4], 504[2], 504[7]; land grants, 60[9], 391[8], 577[8]; licenses to buy land in, 214[3], 214[5], 368[1]; quitrents, 55[6], 220[1]; rangers, 364[2], 364[3], 364[5], 364[9], 365[1], 366[8]; regiment, 229[4], 366[7]; representatives, 68[6], 135[6]; taxes, 54[1]; Ulster county line, 374[6], 533[5], 534[9]; warrant for land survey, 196[2];
[1]sheriffs: Babington, Samuel, 262[6], 268[2]; Holland, Henry, 211[6], 278[8], 282[8], 334[7], 336[7], 339[2], 341[8], 343[8], 346[2], 346[6]; Lindesay, John, 319[8]; Miller, Richard, 381[7]; Pretty, Richard, 31[8], 45[7], 55[9], 87[9]; Schuyler, Harmanus, 459[7], 462[3], 466[2], 468[9], 479[6]; Teller, Gasper, 62[6], 62[8]; Ten Eyck, Henry, jr, 482[9], 486[9], 491[8], 492[9], 496[7], 498[6], 502[5], 506[2]; Van Schaick, Goose, 306[7], 308[8], 310[8]; Van Schaick, Jacob, 447[1], 449[8]; Williams, Thomas, 249[8], 253[8], 256[7], 293[1], 296[2], 299[7], 302[1], 304[2]; Wilson, James, 385[2], 389[8]; Yates, Abraham, jr, 396[3], 398[8], 414[9], 415[7], 423[3], 442[4].
Albany (galley), 251[8].
Albert, Peter, 172[7].
Alberts, Henry, 33[4].
Alberts, W. 44[7].
Albertsen, Andrian, 26[2].
Albertus, John, 44[7].
Albey, Abraham, 411[6].
Albright, Jacob, 561[6], 575[8].
Albrought (ketch), 71[9], 81[7], 84[6], 85[5], 92[4].
Alcott, Simeon, 573[7].
Alder, John, 557[8], 560[8].
Aldridge, Richard, 418[6].
Alexander, Ebenezer, 523[2], 524[5].
Alexander, Elijah, 516[8], 523[2], 524[5].
Alexander, Giles, land grants, 522[7], 522[9], 526[2], 527[3], 559[2], 559[7], 561[4]; petition, 565[8].
Alexander, James, petitions, 268[3], 282[9], 288[3], 297[8], 341[2]; patents granted, 269[4], 298[1]; appointed to council, 281[4], 390[3]; warrants, 289[8], 295[9], 295[7], 298[8]; objects to council proceedings, 308[6], 392[2], 393[9], 397[5], 399[7]; letter under door, 320[8]; withholds vote in council, 325[4]; restored to seat in council, 378[1]; presides in council, 390[2], 421[6]; communications from, 392[8], 416[5]; death, 440[4]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), attorneys general.
Alexander, Reuben, 525[1].
Alexander, Robert, 510[2], 513[8].
Alexander, William, 458[9], 478[3], 515[8].
Alexander (ship), 298[5], 302[7].
Alexandria, council of war at, 415[6].
Algerines, passes for ships to, 258[7].
Algiers, captives in, 31[9], 34[4], 98[7], 104[5], 107[9], 128[2]; treaty with, 158[6].
Alicock, *see* Allicock.
Allaz, James, 412[2].
Allein, captain, 99[9].
Allen, Benjamin, 527[3], 562[4].
Allen, Enos, 519[3], 560[1].
Allen, Ethan, 488[2], 489[5], 497[9], 499[8], 499[9].
Allen, Ira [Ara], 493[2].
Allen, James, 519[4].
Allen, John, 505[8], 510[6], 537[6].
Allen, John, sawyer, 148[2].
Allen, John, sheriff of Pemaquid, 32[6].
Allen, Mary, 450[7].
Allen, Robert, 535[2].
Allen, Stephen, 519[5].
Allen, Thomas, 373[2], 373[8], 524[1].
Allen, Timothy, 400[4].
Allen, *see also* Alleyn; Allyn.
Alleyn, ——, 38[2].
Allicock, Joseph, petition, 534[8]; land grants, 410[5], 510[3], 540[6], 544[8], 556[7], 558[3], 562[9], 563[7].
Allingtown, 464[6].
Allinson, Samuel, 545[6].
Allison, Cornelia, 178[3], 181[3], 182[9].
Allison [Ellison], Robert, 53[9], 61[4], 87[2], 89[3], 176[8].
Allison, Thomas, 269[6].
Alloway, captain, 67[4], 71[7].
Allwyn, John, 44[7].
Allyn [Allen], John, 111[8], 11[9], 34[6].
Almann, John, 518[7].
Aloon, Christian, 560[8].
Alricks, Peter, 15[2], 19[8].
Alson, John, 323[7].
Alsop, Eupham, 341[8], 341[9].
Alsop, John, 341[8], 341[9], 399[7], 559[3].
Alsop, Richard, 140[4], 266[8], 283[8], 283[8], 406[1].

[1]See footnote p. 582.

Alstine, *see* Van Alstyne.
Alsup, *see* Alsop.
Alt, Johannes, 405[1].
Alvard, Simeon, 522[9], 524[7], 527[3], 562[4].
Alvarez, Peter, 457[2].
Alverd, Medad, 524[2].
Alvertste, ——, 416[7].
Aman (Arabian), 377[2].
Amason, Daniel, 517[7].
Amboy, *see* Perth Amboy.
Ambusco (sachem), 24[3].
America (ship), 461[8], 462[2].
Amherst, Jeffery, letters from, 444[8], 445[9], 446[2], 452[7], 459[3]; occupies Crownpoint, 446[3]; application for cannons, 446[8]; suggestion by, 446[8]; requests continuing New York provincials, 446[9]; repays money, 447[1]; number of men required by, 447[7]; writes that Fort Levi has been taken, 449[7]; sends letters, 451[2]; receives news of king's death, 451[8]; requests that provincials be retained in service, 453[3]; writes about provisions, 453[6]; wants men employed during winter, 454[3], 459[5]; promises extra bounty to recruits, 456[9]; sends list of deserters, 457[4]; requests provisions for army, 457[9]; orders New York troops to continue in service, 461[7]; writes about Indians, 462[4]; requires 1400 men, 462[5]; land grant, 555[5].
Amiel, John, jr, 550[4].
Amity (sloop), 102[8].
Amsterdam (Holland), 336[5], 336[6], 354[3], 446[6].
Amy, Joshua, 358[8], 422[2].
Anchorage, fees, 30[6].
Ancram, ironworks at, 416[4].
Anderson, ——, 222[8], 224[5].
Anderson, Edward, 512[5], 512[8].
Anderson, George, 144[7], 147[1].
Anderson, Isaac, 276[2].
Anderson, James, 274[8], 278[7], 530[4].
Anderson, John, 430[4], 457[4]; petition, 316[8], 317[5]; land grants, 408[6], 536[2], 541[1], 565[2]; land survey for, 411[8]; islands claimed by, 467[4], 468[3]; charged with murder, 474[5].
Anderson, John, of Barbadoes, 73[3].
Anderson, Joseph, 555[6].
Anderson, Robert, 132[8].
Anderson, Robert, corporal, 568[8].
Anderson, William, 214[8], 236[5]; warrants, 186[3], 309[6]; petitions, 216[8], 223[8], 233[7], 235[5], 237[4]; security as sheriff, 225[1], 236[4]; suspended, 239[8]. *See also* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Anderson, William, sergeant, 564[6], 566[7], 571[2], 572[7] 572[5].
Andover, 565[6], 576[9].
Andrees, Henry, 537[9].
Andrews, John, 514[8], 543[2], 549[6], 549[8].
Andrews, Joseph, 477[8].
Andrews, Mary, 44[4].
Andrews, Robert, 562[5].
Andrews, William, 528[5].
Andrews, William, missionary to Mohawks, 258[1].
Andros, Edmund, 130[4]; meeting in fort, 20[3], 20[5], 21[7]; goes to Connecticut, 22[9], 23[1]; goes to Albany, 25[2], 26[1], 28[6], 28[8]; conferences with Mohawks, 25[3]; meeting with New York ministers, 27[8]; goes to Nantucket, 28[8]; goes to England, 30[6]; goes to Pemaquid, 31[8]; receives seals of province, 61[2]; letters from, 115[8]; vs Richard Pattishall, 122[6]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Andross, Bildad, 524[5], 561[4].
Andruss, Jeremiah, 400[6].
Angevine, Peter, 473[4].
Annapolis (Md.), 415[2], 419[1].
Annapolis (Nova Scotia), 242[2].
Anne, queen, proclaimed, 172[3], 172[4]; approves act, 187[2]; fixes governor's salary, 188[9]; birthday, 190[6]; approves appointments to council, 207[8]; order in council, 218[4]; approves acts of assembly, 218[4], 225[4], 238[8]; order on attendance of council, 219[3]; addresses to, 222[2], 229[5], 230[4], 232[4], 244[7], 245[6]; appoints William Peartree and David Provoost to council, 224[2]; letter about palatines, 225[8]; instructions about land grants, 225[4], 235[8], 235[9], 241[5]; instructions to Col. Vetch, 227[7]; letter about Canada expedition, 227[7]; memorial to, 229[7]; order about coin, 230[8]; recommendation signed by, 231[8]; revokes Ingoldsby's commission, 236[3]; reinstates Dr Staats, 238[8]; letter about new seal, 239[2]; reinstates Thomas Walters, 239[8]; order concerning Thomas Byerly, 243[5]; letter about trial of cases concerning church, 253[6]; death, 256[7].
Anne (brigantine), 355[1].
Anne (sloop), 433[4].
Anne Hook's neck, 25[9].
Annett, Robert, 33[4], 122[4].
Annin, William, 548[7].
Anstruther, William, 569[3].
Anterbush, Philip, 535[8].
Anthony, Allard, 16[9], 21[6].
Anthony, Engeltie, 114[2].
Anthony, Hendrick, petitions, 255[2], 255[9], 259[6], 263[7], 265[3]; vs Stephen Gasherie, 264[6], 267[5].
Anthony, Joseph, 546[3].

Anthony, Mingo, 32[8], 33[2].
Anthony, Nicholas, 68[4], 530[8].
Anthony, Theodorus, 530[3].
Anthony, Thomas, 110[2].
Antigua, 230[2], 249[3], 465[1].
Antill, Edward, 49[4], 152[2], 179[4]; to go to England, 34[2]; recommended for custom-house officer, 50[9]; land grants, 69[1], 69[5]; payment as captain, 130[4]; petitions, 140[4], 172[5], 175[8]; refuses to take oaths, 166[9], 167[2]; warrant, 176[1].
Antill, John, 506[4], 550[8].
Antill, Lewis, 550[8].
Antill, Margaret, 550[8].
Antonides, Vincent, 234[4]; dispute with Bernardus Freeman, 232[6], 233[4], 233[5], 241[2], 241[7], 253[3]; petitions, 234[2], 236[3], 238[6], 242[8].
Antonio, Hillario, 427[8], 431[2].
Antonios nose, 105[5].
Apomapo, 45[3].
Apoquining, 13[7].
Appeel, William, 86[8].
Appel, John, 103[5].
Apple, Johannes, 273[1].
Apple, John, sheriff, 79[2], 115[9].
Apple, Katherine, 202[2].
Apple, William, 217[5], 218[8], 218[7], 218[9], 292[6].
Appletree neck, 71[9].
Apthorp, Charles Ward, financial agent for army, 445[7]; member of council, 464[7], 464[8], 464[9], 466[3], 515[8]; land grant, 577[4].
Apthorpe, James, 524[8].
Aquihanon (N. J.), 63[7].
Archangel (man-of-war), 63[2], 63[4], 64[3], 67[8], 69[4], 70[9], 71[2].
Archer, John, vs New Harlem, 10[8]; land dispute, 10[7], 11[6], 23[4]; petitions, 33[2], 33[3], 33[7], 33[8].
Archer, John (2d), 538[7].
Archer, John, jr, 36[5].
Arden, Thomas, 526[2], 530[1], 560[8].
Arding, Charles, 422[8], 541[2].
Arding, Jacob, 406[2].
Arendorph, Frederick, 397[3], 398[5].
Arent, ——, 133[9].
Arent (ship), 354[8].
Arents, Hendrick, 31[7].
Arethusa (man-of-war), 492[4], 493[9].
Argyle, 518[7], 547[9].
Argyletown, 486[6].
Arianse, Hendryck, 91[4].
Aries creek, 329[7].
Arkell, Peter, 244[8], 245[5].
Arlington, lord, 16[8].
Armes, Josiah, 573[7].
Armitage, James, 562[2].
Armot, Fraer, 142[2].
Arms, John, 238[2].
Armston, John, 134[8].
Armstrong, James, 526[2], 529[7], 529[9].
Armstrong, John, 369[8], 518[8], 523[4], 526[4], 529[9], 570[8].
Arnavielhe, Stephen, 371[2], 371[5].
Arnold, Ephraim, 386[4].
Arnold, Isaac, petition referred to, 34[5]; letters to, 36[4], 52[1], 153[9]; to search for smuggled goods, 41[4]; summoned before council, 58[8], 59[2], 180[2]; answers charges, 59[6]; searcher and surveyor of customs, 59[7]; to try prisoners, 62[9]; justice of peace, 63[9]; commissioner, 76[5]; order concerning Suffolk county militia, 84[8]; assessor, 87[6]; to make seizures on Long Island, 137[3]; under bail, 181[8]; discharged from bail, 209[3].
Arnout [Arnold], Cornelis, 26[9], 50[1].
Arrentsen, Henry, 78[7].
Arreson, John, 51[6].
Arsen, Art, 237[8], 237[9].
Arsen, David, 237[8].
Arsen, Matthew, 237[8].
Arthur, John, 410[1].
Arthur, Samuel, 410[1].
Ash, Gilbert, 451[5], 521[4], 522[5], 544[2].
Ashfield, ——, 309[1].
Ashfield, Charles, 150[7].
Ashfield, Richard, 156[1], 282[8], 282[9], 327[5].
Ashfield, Vincent Pearce, 443[6], 540[9].
Ashfordby, Ann, 108[4].
Ashfordby, Helen, 108[4].
Ashfordby, Katherine, 108[4].
Ashfordby, Martha, 108[4].
Ashfordby, Mary, 108[4].
Ashfordby, Susan, 108[4].
Ashley, Gideon, 524[8].
Ashley, John, 345[1].
Ashley, Joseph, 524[8].
Ashley, Joseph, jr, 524[9].
Ashley, Oliver, 524[6].
Ashley, Samuel, arrested, 465[5]; summoned before Massachusetts assembly, 495[8]; land grants, 523[2], 524[7], 565[7], 565[9], 573[4], 573[7].
Ashton, John, 70[6], 82[4], 121[7], 128[4], 132[3], 136[7].
Ashton, Thomas, 22[6].
Aske, Benjamin, petitions, 181[4], 193[5]; license to buy land, 181[7]; warrants, 192[2], 192[8]; vs Samuel Smith, 197[9]; vs Smithtown, 198[8].
Askoll, John, 253[4], 254[4].
Asley, *see* Ashley.
Aspinwall, John, 339[8], 340[1], 403[6].
Aspinwall, Richard, 513[4].
Assembly, act illegal, 218[4]; acts sent to England, 168[2]; Gabriel Ludlow, clerk, 301[9]; day of meeting fixed, 62[6]; to be prorogued instead of adjourned, 328[5].
Assizes, court of, *see* Court of assizes.

Astly, Humphry, 44[4].
Athearne, Simon, 24[2].
Atkinson, Theodore, 526[8], 527[4], 559[8].
Atkinson, Thomas, 40[3], 40[5], 301[6].
Atwater, James, 480[7].
Atwood, Leigh, 159[2], 160[9], 161[1], 163[7], 166[9].
Atwood, William, chief justice, 152[3], 158[2], 158[3]; judge of admiralty, 158[2]; warrant, 162[8]; member of council, 168[2]; judge of chancery court, 169[5]; memorial, 169[9]; charges against, 170[5], 170[9]; suspension, 183[8].
Auboineau [Auboyneau], John, petitions, 203[5], 232[2], 329[3], 334[1], 334[7]; license to buy Indian land, 233[8]; warrant, 234[6].
Auchmuty, Samuel, 385[8], 466[5].
Auction sales, 478[8].
Auger, Joshua, 434[2].
Augur, Robert, 57[6], 58[6], 88[7], 88[8].
Aunets, Joseph, 536[1].
Austin, David, 531[7].
Austin, John, 560[2].
Auvray, Robert Augustine, 376[3], 376[4].
Averill, 565[7].
Avery, Anne, 385[8].
Avery, Ebenezer, 565[8].
Avery, Ebenezer, jr, 565[3].
Avery, Humphrey, 565[3], 573[4], 573[5].
Avery, John, 26[4], 311[9].
Avery, Latham, 565[3].
Avery, Samuel, 565[1], 573[4], 573[5], 575[9], 576[1].
Axtell, William, 486[2].
Axtence, James, 550[3], 550[5].
Ayres, Enos, 401[5].
Ayscough, John, 375[7], 390[2]. *See also* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Ayscough, Richard, 422[9], 437[5].

Baarup, Thomas, 508[7], 512[4].
Babbington, Charles, 547[2].
Babcock, Amos, 565[6], 576[9].
Babcock, James, 549[5], 554[4].
Babington, Eliza, 262[8].
Babington, Samuel, 255[1], 255[8], 256[1], 262[3]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Bacchus, Ebenezer, 565[4].
Bachand, John, 157[8], 161[5], 166[8], 193[6], 221[6], 223[5], 224[9].
Bache, Theophilact, king vs, 515[7], 518[2]; land grants, 526[6], 531[6], 536[1], 546[8], 548[3], 554[6].
Bachelor, Bread, 516[6], 523[4].
Backhouse, William, 559[8].
Bacon, Daniel, jr, 545[1].
Bacon, Nathaniel, 28[7].
Badgard, ——, 15[5].
Badgley, *see* Bagley.
Badley, Joseph, 514[3].
Badrow, Peter, 430[6].
Bagg, Andrew, 269[7].
Bagley, captain, 306[5].
Bagley, Anthony, 126[8], 193[6], 194[7], 194[8].
Bagley, Timothy, 326[7], 333[1], 333[3].
Bahamas, 264[8], 266[7].
Bailey, Elias, 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Bailey, Samuel, 405[5], 406[2], 526[2].
Bailey, Stephen, 88[7].
Bailey, William, 405[6], 406[2], 410[5], 529[8], 560[2].
Bailey, *see also* Bayley.
Bain, James, 510[7].
Baines, Hugh, 535[6], 542[9].
Bainford, George, 279[7].
Baird, Alexander, 257[6], 257[7], 263[8], 266[3].
Baird, *see also* Bard.
Baker, John, 111[5], 76[5], 309[7], 519[4], 529[1].
Baker, Joseph, jr, 519[4].
Baker, Nathaniel, 34[9], 38[8], 180[6], 183[2].
Baker, Remember, 488[2], 489[5], 490[8], 490[6], 493[3], 497[9], 500[1].
Baker, Richard, 535[5].
Baker, Roger, 167[2], 170[1].
Baker, Samuel, 315[7].
Baker, Thomas, 504[7], 524[6].
Baker, Willem Hendricks, 14[5].
Baker, William, petitions, 270[2], 276[2], 277[2]; land grants, 270[6], 278[2], 547[8]; caveat against patent to, 277[8]; before council, 464[2].
Bakers, 17[8], 18[7], 19[6], 20[4], 242[1].
Balck, John, 165[2], 165[3].
Baldridge [Baldrige], Adam, 135[9], 137[6].
Baldwin, Benjamin, 516[5], 523[4].
Baldwin, David, 526[4], 536[9].
Baldwin, Hezekiah, 574[7].
Baldwin, Isaac, jr, 564[9].
Baldwin, John, 522[6].
Baldwin, Rufus, 522[7].
Balfour, Henry, 575[4].
Ball, Conrad, 513[8].
Ball, George, 537[8], 563[5].
Ball, Gideon, 400[7].
Ball, Isaac, 521[5], 522[5].
Ball, Joseph, 536[8].
Ball, Richard, 538[5].
Ballard, Daniel, 408[4], 409[4].
Balthas (negro), 26[7].
Baltimore, lord, 38[5].
Bamberger, Lawrence, 402[3].
Bambridge, Edmond, 564[3].
Bamper, Lodowick, 385[6].
Banck, Johannes, jr, 538[9].
Bancker, Adrian, 521[7], 522[5].
Bancker, Christopher, petition, 395[8]; patent granted, 396[5]; certificate granted, 399[7]; warrants, 415[8], 416[9], 417[3], 417[8], 418[5], 418[9], 421[3], 425[6], 426[8], 428[8], 428[9], 429[5], 436[9], 442[8], 447[2], 449[9], 453[2], 458[2], 459[9], 461[8]; accounts, 439[1], 446[7]; to pay for work in fort, 449[7]; to pay salary of gunner, 453[9];

money advanced to, 461[9]; executors of, 462[8].
Bancker, Elizabeth, 512[5], 512[8].
Bancker, Evert, justice of peace, 65[6]; warrants, 97[2], 100[6], 117[8], 135[5], 303[2]; manager of building new barracks, 120[4]; license to buy land, 124[8]; member of court of oyer and terminer, 172[9]; petitions, 216[2], 257[2]; Indian commissioner, 236[6], 279[5]; journal, 239[4]; allowance for services, 302[4]; to treat with five nations, 303[8]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Bancker, Evert (2d), land grants, 410[5], 510[3], 539[5], 549[8], 556[7]; accounts, 493[5], 503[2].
Bancker, Evert, jr, 500[2], 512[5], 512[8], 552[7], 555[5].
Bancker, Gerard, land grants, 410[5], 510[3], 512[5], 512[6], 521[4], 522[5], 543[6], 544[4], 552[8], 562[8]; warrants, 479[2], 479[7], 480[7], 481[5], 482[3], 484[6], 485[4], 485[5], 486[6], 487[5], 488[6], 489[3], 489[7], 492[5], 494[4], 495[9], 496[5], 497[3], 498[4], 499[8], 500[8], 500[9], 503[2], 503[9]-4[1]; barrackmaster, 487[9], 489[9]; accounts, 493[8], 500[2], 503[3]; to pay account of barrackmaster, 494[9]; surveyor Massachusetts boundary line, 498[3], 498[5], 498[8].
Bancker, John, 512[5], 512[8].
Bancker, Mary, 512[6], 512[8], 555[5].
Bancker, Nathaniel, 487[4].
Bancker, Richard, 537[1].
Bancks, John, 28[5].
Banes [Vanes], Philipp y, 434[9], 442[8], 443[3], 443[5], 443[8], 446[1].
Banisters key, 264[5].
Bank, John Peterse, 86[9].
Banker, ——, 358[6].
Banker, Elizabeth, 68[1], 68[2].
Banker, Gerrit, 146[9], 148[4].
Banker, *see also* Bancker.
Banks, Benoni, 570[4].
Banks, David, 536[8].
Banks [Bankes], James, 521[6], 522[5], 536[8].
Banks, Joseph, 378[3].
Banks, Josias, 528[4], 554[9].
Banyar, Goldsbrow, warrants, 343[6], 424[8], 476[4], 478[5], 482[5]; deputy secretary, 354[2], 356[2]; land grants, 383[8], 400[9], 403[3], 541[9], 546[6], 562[6]; deputy clerk of council, 486[3]; charter for Society library granted, 567[7].
Banyar, William, 497[2].
Baptist churches, *see* Churches.
Barbadoes (township), 556[3].
Barbados, 18[4], 73[3], 218[8], 230[2], 234[1]; products free of duty, 22[7]; grain exportation, 24[8]; flour sent to, 39[1].
Barber, David, 404[2], 404[6].
Barber, Edward, 557[4].
Barber, Francis, 45[5].
Barber, James, 123[1].
Barber, Stephen, 404[3], 404[6].
Barber, William, 244[4].
Barberie [Barbaree, Barbarie], John, petition referred to, 80[9]; to consider regulations for scales and weights, 98[9]; guardian of John Lawrence, 140[4], 142[8]; work on Mrs Van Cortlandt's accounts, 167[4]; executor of Gabriel Minvielle, 187[7]; appointed to council, 202[7], 207[8]; petition, 233[2]; patent granted, 234[8].
Barberie, Peter, 233[7], 233[8], 234[8], 553[8].
Barclay, Andrew, 421[2], 442[7], 458[1], 531[8], 546[7].
Barclay, Dorothy, 302[3].
Barclay, Henry, 335[3], 339[2], 360[4], 394[8].
Barclay, James, 536[7].
Bard [Baird], John, 365[7]; petitions, 408[5], 409[7], 409[8], 409[9]; French prisoners put in charge of, 421[8]; examines ships, 425[7], 431[5], 439[4], 446[2]; land grants, 539[8], 543[1], 574[5].
Bard, Peter, 559[8].
Bard, Peter, jr, 521[7], 522[5].
Bard, Samuel, 521[8], 522[5], 548[2], 567[7].
Bard, William, 558[6].
Barent, ——, 185[6].
Barent, Tys, 18[7]. *See also* Barnsen.
Baringer, Hans George, 305[3].
Barker, James, 533[8].
Barker, John, 121[3].
Barker, Thomas, 70[7], 253[4].
Barker, William, 98[6], 99[4], 116[4], 119[1], 544[8], 545[5].
Barland, Robert, 512[5], 512[8].
Barlet, Hannis Wolfe, 405[1].
Barlet, John Wolf, 395[7].
Barlow, John, 533[5].
Barnard, Elizabeth, 519[2].
Barnegat, 204[5], 225[9].
Barnes, Mr, 241[5], 335[3].
Barnes, Cornelius, 58[4], 58[5].
Barnes, Joseph, 535[7], 542[8].
Barnes, William, justice in Westchester county, 73[7], 102[1], 102[4], 162[6].
Barnes, William, sheriff of Dutchess county, 374[8].
Barnet, Robert, 566[8].
Barnet, Thomas, 551[2], 561[6].
Barnet (township), 527[2].
Barnsen, Simon, 29[7].
Barnsen [Barnse], Tyse, 35[9], 37[4].
Barnson, Hugh, 122[8].
Barr, Alexander, 487[2].
Barr, William, 413[2], 413[8], 413[7], 511[7].
Barrass, Ralph, 510[7].
Barret, John, 562[1].
Barrey, James, 63[8].
Barrington, Luke, 341[7].
Barron, Edward, 412[3].
Barron, James, 522[2], 522[5], 546[3].

Barron, William, 518[6], 536[4], 571[9].
Bartman, G. 435[4].
Barton, Thomas, 540[5].
Bartow, John, 407[3].
Bartow, Thomas, jr, 529[5].
Basford, John, 153[4].
Basilier, Jean, 43[7].
Bass, Robert, 413[3].
Basse, Jeremiah, 132[2], 140[6]. *See also* New Jersey.
Basseau, ——, 416[7], 416[8].
Basseaux, Michael, 430[5].
Bassenett, John, 521[8], 522[3].
Bassett, Peter, 143[4].
Bassong, Nicholas, 505[9].
Bastian (negro), 338[5].
Bastianze, Johan J. 508[8], 512[4].
Batavia, 552[4].
Batchellors (privateer), 349[2].
Batchelors delight (sloop), 151[5].
Bates, Jacob, 528[5].
Bathurst, Benjamin, 34[2].
Battailey, ——, 166[7].
Battenkill, 554[8].
Battersby, George, 50[8].
Bauch, John Frederick, 382[2], 386[6].
Bauch, William, license to buy land, 342[2]; petitions, 378[4], 379[3], 386[5], 396[4]; controversy with Johannes Becker, 389[7]; patent granted, 398[9].
Baur, John, 405[3], 405[4].
Baus, John, 530[6].
Baven, William, 568[6].
Baxter, Alexander, 567[2], 570[9].
Baxter, Gervase, 42[8], 50[4], 51[7], 57[7], 109[6], 110[2].
Baxter, Roger [Ryer], 383[5].
Baxter, Thomas, 102[1], 102[5], 159[3], 159[6], 161[1].
Bayard, Balthazar, 35[6], 35[8], 62[9], 112[2], 112[5], 126[7].
Bayard, Blandina, 542[5].
Bayard, Daniel, 514[3].
Bayard, Nicholas, dispute about Domines hook, 12[4]; records recovered from, 20[4]; petitions, 21[2], 115[2], 163[7], 166[5], 174[8], 174[9], 179[8], 240[6]; charged with disturbing government, 21[8]; alderman, 34[5]; to settle dispute, 35[4]; demand about wharfage, 36[6]; arbitrator for Brooklyn, 42[2]; mayor, 45[4]; justice of peace, 45[5]; sworn in council, 47[5], 62[3]; to raise men in N. Y. county, 53[4]; to command militia, 54[2]; boundary survey, 60[2], 61[4]; member of council, 60[6]; to audit accounts, 60[4], 65[5], 198[5]; to make up military accounts, 61[8]; reports on Breuklin and Flatbush, 61[8]; to prepare evidence against prisoners, 63[3]; to administer oaths, 64[7]; account for repairs to fort, 64[8]; to inspect fortifications, 65[9]; to examine Jan Cornelisse, 66[1]; warrants, 79[7], 86[4], 90[2], 90[6], 94[7], 97[3], 97[5], 97[8], 99[3], 101[7], 103[4], 104[4], 111[7], 112[5], 118[8], 121[7], 123[8], 126[4], 129[8]; sent to Albany, 81[5]; farm, 96[3]; license to buy Indian lands, 96[9]; to have flag mount paved, 102[6]; to buy supplies for Albany soldiers, 106[4]; land grants, 109[7], 124[6]; money advanced by, 121[2]; gives bond, 125[1]; suspended from council, 133[3]; conveyance of pew, 243[9]; work on Mrs Van Cortlandt's accounts, 167[5]; trial: placed under bonds, 162[6]; address, 162[7]; committed, 162[8]; trial, 163[6], 165[6]; petitions, 163[7], 166[5], 174[5], 174[9], 179[8]; condemned, 164[9]; letter to lords of trade, 166[6]; bail received, 175[1]; discharged from prison, 175[8]; sentence reversed, 183[6]; proceedings illegal, 218[4].
Bayard, Nicholas (2d), license to buy Indian lands, 344[4]; to transport French prisoners, 346[3], 346[9], 348[8]; application of, 363[1]; patents to, 382[8], 396[5]; caveat against petition, 385[3]; petitions, 385[3], 395[2]; records taken to house of, 507[2].
Bayard, Peter, 319[7], 319[6].
Bayard, Petrus, 41[7].
Bayard, Robert, 541[9].
Bayard, Samuel, land grants, 96[1], 124[3]; warrants, 84[9], 133[3], 179[7]; petitions, 115[8], 178[1], 251[6], 253[4]; placed under bonds, 162[6]; offers to lend money to the government, 177[1]; executor of Gabriel Minvielle, 187[7].
Bayard, Samuel (2d), land grants, 382[8], 540[7], 544[3], 546[2], 551[4]; petitions, 385[8], 542[5]; letter to, 506[6]; warrant, 506[8]; paroled, 507[2].
Bayard, Samuel, jr, license to buy Indian lands, 340[9], 344[4]; land grants, 330[8], 537[8], 551[4], 556[3], 560[5], 568[9]; deputy secretary, 501[4], 507[9].
Bayard, Samuel, *see also* Bayer.
Bayard, Stephen, petitions, 304[8], 341[3], 341[5], 385[3]; land grants, 330[8], 337[2], 337[5], 342[9], 382[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 339[7], 344[4]; mayor, 346[2], 361[7]; appointed to council, 354[7]; suspended from council, 367[2]; succeeded in council, 384[2].
Bayard, William, 349[3]; warrant, 477[1]; petitions, 520[4], 532[1]; buys Indian lands, 529[8]; land grants, 541[6], 552[5], 554[1], 562[6]; petition, 574[7], 574[9].
Bayer [Bayard?], Samuel, 527[2], 537[6].
Bayeux, Thomas, 283[9], 290[4], 290[6], 297[2], 526[9].
Bayles, Thomas, 37[9], 38[4].
Bayley, Rev. 525[8].
Bayley, Jacob, 560[7], 565[5].

Bayley, Josiah, 522[8].
Bayly, Oliver, 250[7], 252[2].
Bayley, Stephen, 180[3].
Bayley, *see also* Bailey.
Bayliss, William, 577[3].
Bayne, Duncan, 556[4].
Beach, Azariah, 403[9], 404[8].
Beach, Benjamin, 403[9], 404[8].
Beacons, 19[2], 246[5], 415[1], 415[5], 417[7].
Beagles, John, 27[9].
Beagles, Robert, 27[9].
Beakman, *see* Beekman.
Beaman, John, 525[8].
Bear, Henry, 410[5].
Beard, Francis, 534[5], 540[3].
Beard, William, 510[9].
Beardsley, John, land grants, 539[9], 542[8]; petitions, 558[7], 559[7]; vs Robert Leake, 564[7], 564[8]; charter granted, 564[8].
Bears, James, 535[7], 542[9].
Beartman, Godlyr, 568[7].
Beatley, Richard, 528[6].
Beaubassin, Hertel de, 374[1], 376[4], 376[5].
Beauharnois, Charles, 303[6]. *See also* Canada, governors.
Beaujoe, Francis, 497[5].
Beaven, Thomas, 358[4].
Beaver (ship) 40[5], 305[4].
Beazley, Michael, 302[4].
Bebee, Asahel, 400[6].
Bebee, James, 400[5].
Bebee, John, 400[5].
Bebee, Solomon, 400[5], 407[3], 407[5], 407[7].
Bebier, Louis, 537[4].
Beck, Joseph, land grants, 537[7], 544[8], 545[2], 560[5], 561[5], 561[3], 562[9], 563[3], 563[7], 564[4]; petitions, 558[2], 558[8].
Becker, Johannes, jr, 389[1], 389[3].
Becker [Beecker], John, 65[6]; licenses to buy Indian lands, 346[3], 376[9], 386[3]; petitions, 378[4], 387[2]; controversy with William Bauch, 389[7]; land grants, 398[9], 538[9].
Becker, John Joost, 406[9], 407[2], 407[7], 512[3], 517[5].
Becker, Nicholas, 520[6], 520[8].
Beckford, lieutenant, 79[4].
Beckley, William, 90[7].
Beckman, Henry, 560[7], 562[4], 564[1].
Beder, John, 498[7].
Bedford, duke of, letters from, 370[5], 371[5], 373[2], 374[3], 375[7], 375[8], 378[2].
Bedford, 58[6], 78[2], 174[4], 204[2]; boundaries, 36[7]; French neutrals settle at, 430[7]; Indian deeds, 41[5]; land patents, 37[5], 44[8], 183[7], 188[7], 188[8], 190[1], 191[8]; land titles, 41[3], 46[9]; question of ownership, 120[9], 121[2], 121[5], 132[3], 148[6], 157[1], 157[2], 157[3]; petitions, 173[4], 188[2]; taxes, 121[8], 161[4].
Bedlars island, *see* Bedlow's island.
Bedlington, 547[8].
Bedloe, Bedloo, *see* Bedlow.
Bedlow, Elizabeth, 23[3].
Bedlow, Isaac, 13[7], 17[9], 19[6].
Bedlow, William, 531[5].
Bedlow's island, cotton unloaded on, 450[5]; passengers land on, 299[3]; ship removed to, 446[2]; vessels quarantined off, 332[4], 343[8], 419[7], 431[4], 443[7], 449[9], 483[3].
Beebe, Martin, 574[7].
Beeckford, Abraham, 127[7], 128[4].
Beeckman, *see* Beekman.
Beef, trade in, 28[5].
Beek, Anna, 56[2].
Beek, Nathaniel, 374[9].
Beekly, William, 39[9], 48[1], 48[2].
Beekman, lieutenant, 14[2], 84[4].
Beekman, Abraham, 537[1], 549[8].
Beekman, Adrian, 216[4], 216[7].
Beekman, Charles, 399[8], 400[3], 419[3].
Beekman, Charles, jr, 400[3].
Beekman, Gerard, justice of peace, 45[6]; before council, 62[4], 79[9], 105[7], 184[2], 201[3]; assessor, 87[6]; condemned for high treason, 90[8]; member of council, 168[4], 187[3]; judge of court of chancery, 169[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 174[2]; petitions, 190[8], 231[9], 233[3], 235[1], 275[3], 288[8], 290[4]; warrants, 235[4], 276[1]; presides in council, 235[5]; oath administered, 256[9]; patents granted, 277[7], 281[6]; patent granted to heirs, 297[5]; place in council filled, 299[8]. *See also* Council.
Beekman, Gerard (2d), petitions, 305[7], 318[1], 325[5], 330[3], 340[1].
Beekman, Gerard W. 549[8], 554[5], 555[8].
Beekman, Henry, before council, 43[5]; sends troops to Albany, 67[9]; commissioner, 76[9]; assessor, 87[7]; complaint, 94[5]; reports rumor of attack, 94[9]; letter from, 102[9]; petition referred to, 104[4]; judge of common pleas, 111[8]; license to, 118[2]; licenses to buy land, 114[2], 164[8], 174[2]; petitions, 120[8], 185[9], 211[5], 223[4], 234[4], 252[9], 254[7], 262[3], 262[8], 276[5], 284[8]; land grants, 120[8], 185[8], 234[9], 252[8], 265[1], 270[5], 284[8], 521[9], 522[5], 543[9]; warrants, 127[5], 211[9], 270[3]; examined, 132[4]; vs Col. Wenham, 231[6]; answer to complaint, 313[4]; meets with council, 317[2]; reports on Moravians and Indians, 345[2]; caveat against memorial, 526[7]. *See also* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Beekman, Jacob, 235[3].
Beekman, James, 537[1].
Beekman, Johannes, of Albany, 339[9], 388[10], 521[1], 532[5].
Beekman, Johannes, of New York, 137[7], 234[3].

Beekman, John James, 405[6], 406[2].
Beekman, Mary, 537[1].
Beekman, Matthew, 322[2], 324[3], 324[7].
Beekman, Samuel, 399[8].
Beekman, William, commissioner, 10[8]; charged with disturbing government, 21[8]; letter to, 36[2]; justice of peace, 45[5]; land grants, 52[8], 103[9].
Beekman, William (2d), 372[1], 537[1], 549[8].
Beekman, William, jr, 372[1], 537[1].
Beekman (township), 539[7].
Beer, 19[7], 38[8], 67[6], 74[7], 337[4].
Belair, Nadeau de, 465[3].
Belcher, Gilbert, 494[6].
Belcher, Jonathan, 372[7], 392[2], 428[2], 435[2]; letters from, 335[2], 378[6], 388[8], 391[6], 393[6], 395[5], 396[1], 397[4], 433[9]. *See also* Boston.
Belding, Charles, 400[6].
Belding, Moses, 525[6].
Belin, Peter, 82[2].
Bell, Boaz, 152[7].
Bell, Frederick, 315[7], 316[8].
Bell, George, 553[3].
Bell, John, 408[8], 568[2].
Bell, Meshek, 527[4].
Bell, Robert, 556[6].
Bell, Thomas, 519[5], 522[8].
Bellany, James, 536[2].
Bellatre, Mr, 382[1].
Belle Rivière, 373[5].
Belle Savage (ship), 425[4], 425[6].
Bellinger, Frederick, 397[6], 399[4].
Bellinger, Lips, 399[4].
Bellingher, Peter, jr, 397[8], 398[5].
Bellomont, earl of, arrival from England, 127[2], 127[8], 129[1], 129[3], 129[4]; committee appointed to meet, 130[5]; commission as governor read, 130[6]; reports on transactions with Indians, 132[8]; illness, 133[8], 133[4]; commission for vice-admiralty read, 137[8]; in Boston, 140[2], 147[7]; order, 140[8]; asked to appoint officers for court of chancery, 141[7]; goods taken to, 141[8]; death, 153[4]; accounts, 156[7], 197[9]; letter from William 3, 157[2]; work for, 166[8]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Bellomont, lady, council to wait on, 153[5]; accounts referred, 158[9]; warrants, 161[1], 161[9], 163[4], 165[8]; to refund money, 173[9].
Bellows, justice, 489[4].
Bellue, John, 249[9], 250[1], 251[2].
Belvidere, 547[2].
Bemper, Mr, 352[1].
Bemus, Jotham, 551[4].
Benbrigge, Joseph, 122[6].
Benckes, Jacob, 27[1].
Bend, Grove, 540[6], 544[8].
Benedict, Benjamin, 310[4].
Benedict, James, 310[5].
Benedict, Thomas, 17[9].
Benjamin (ship), 196[2].
Benn, Abraham, 534[2], 537[7].
Bennet, Adrian, 58[5], 111[5], 112[2], 116[3].
Bennet, Ephraim, 523[9].
Bennet, James, 543[1], 543[8], 544[7], 545[3], 568[5].
Bennet, John, 156[4], 171[9], 522[6].
Bennet, William, 536[6].
Benninckhoff, Jacob, 402[8].
Benninckhoff, John, 402[3].
Benninckhoff, Philipp, 402[3].
Benninckhoff, Valentine, 402[3].
Benning, Claus, 280[6].
Bennington (Vt.), 464[6], 474[7], 490[7], 491[5];
riots: 490[5], 491[1]; artillery taken to, 490[6]; committee before council, 491[6]; letter from inhabitants, 492[7], 493[2]; petition for relief, 499[4], 500[8]; assault by mob, 499[6]; military aid called, 502[8]; complaint, 504[1].
Bennis, Simon, 513[4], 539[7].
Bensing, *see* Benson.
Benson [Bensing], Dirck, warrants, 93[7], 101[7], 134[6], 256[6]; petitions, 173[4], 235[6], 256[1]; land survey for, 175[4].
Benson, Egbert, 541[1], 543[5], 553[1], 561[5].
Benson, John, 383[8].
Benson, Richard, 514[4].
Benson, Robert, 240[2], 395[4], 396[5], 507[2], 559[3].
Benson, William, 400[4], 403[3], 520[5], 540[7], 541[7], 544[8].
Benthuysen, P. v. B. 484[6].
Benzel, Adolphus, surveying account, 485[5]; letters from, 486[6], 498[7], 499[5]; superseded as surveyor, 488[1]; petition, 516[2]; land grants, 516[9], 526[6], 551[8], 554[8]; warrant, 542[7].
Benzel, Anna Ulrica, 516[2], 516[9], 551[8].
Benzel, Rebecca, 516[2], 516[9].
Ber, Francis, 86[1].
Berea, John, 537[9].
Bergen, John, 551[6], 567[5], 569[4], 572[8].
Bergen (N. J.), 63[7], 377[1].
Bergen common, 462[8], 463[7].
Bergen county (N. J.), 357[4], 358[8], 367[9].
Berger, Adam, 552[7].
Bergh, Philip, 382[8], 385[1].
Berian, Peter, 143[9].
Berkeley, lord, 19[1].
Berkeley, William, 25[8].
Berkley, ——, 182[9].
Bermuda (privateer), 432[8].
Bermudas, 64[7], 101[8], 102[6], 225[9], 226[4], 230[6], 246[4], 428[8], 429[9].
Bernard, Fernando, 349[2].
Bernard, Francis, 444[2], 467[2], 467[7], 470[7], 474[1], 474[2], 519[7].
Bernard, Lewis, 352[1].

Bernard (township), 531[1].
Bernier, ——, 422[2], 422[4], 422[5].
Bernier, Charles de, 553[5], 571[5].
Berniere, John, 533[8], 534[7], 547[3], 553[8], 571[4].
Berrian, Peter, 153[8], 178[8], 179[2].
Berries, John, 98[4].
Berriman, *see* Berryman.
Berrisford, Christopher, 10[8].
Berrow, Charles, 530[8].
Berrus, Christophel, 402[8].
Berry, captain, 15[4].
Berry, James, 70[6].
Berry, John, 145[2], 198[8], 220[6].
Berry, William, 539[2].
Berryford, sergeant, 127[1].
Berryman, Jane, 80[6], 80[6], 107[6], 107[9].
Besant, John, 537[6].
Besley, Oliver, 179[8].
Bessborough, 545[9].
Betkie, John, 511[5].
Betsey (sloop), 442[8].
Betts, Altie, 23[4].
Betts, John, 39[2].
Betts, Richard, 20[9], 24[7], 49[1].
Betts, Richard, of Jamaica, 403[6].
Betts, Thomas, 80[3].
Betts, William, 10[7], 11[6].
Beurs (flyboat), 22[2].
Bevan, John, 528[8].
Bevers, Graft, 122[9].
Bevier, Louis, jr, 384[6], 386[7].
Bevier, Samuel, 376[6].
Bickers, Claes, 47[7].
Bickerton, John, 385[8].
Bickerton, Solomon, 536[4].
Bickley, May, vs James Emott, 208[8]; report referred to, 223[7]; opinion on petition, 236[8], 237[8]; length of service attested, 239[7]; bill of costs, 259[2]; caveat against patent, 274[9], 275[8]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), attorneys general.
Biddeford, Thomas, 558[4].
Bill, Joseph, 494[6].
Billian, Isaac, 93[4], 128[1].
Billian, Peter, 76[8], 94[9].
Billing, Edward, 122[4].
Billing, Joseph, 516[6].
Billings, John, 423[6].
Billop, Christopher, 31[8], 50[7], 52[8], 93[7].
Billop, Joseph, 172[7].
Bills of credit, account called for, 323[5], 465[2]; account of outstanding, 374[9], 375[2], 375[8]; accounts and warrants for signing, 260[6], 261[8], 261[4], 266[9], 267[2], 296[1]; act of parliament concerning, 383[8]; address by house of commons on, 374[8]; blank, destroyed, 268[7]; canceled, 240[1], 443[6], 448[4]; counterfeited, 323[9], 325[8], 326[3], 345[8], 392[8], 494[6]; emission of, 415[6], 425[8], 478[8], 480[5]; engraving, 260[6], 261[2]; forged, 334[2], 347[9]; governor signs act creating, 353[8], 356[6]; mistake in printing, 445[5]; report about, 352[8]; royal order vetoing New York act, 548[9].
Bills of exchange, 356[7], 364[8].
Biram, Henry, 528[6].
Birch, Samuel, jr, 560[1].
Birdsell, Benjamin, 310[5].
Birks, George, 560[7].
Birtch, Thomas, 555[5].
Bischausen, William, 533[1].
Bishop, Daniel, 180[7], 182[8].
Bishop, Nathaniel, 181[8], 183[3].
Bishop, Samuel, 521[1], 531[2].
Bishop, Samuel, jr, 519[8], 531[6], 531[7], 559[2].
Bishop, Silvanus, 519[8].
Bitts, " chipt " and double, 204[1], 208[2].
Biveau, James, 371[1].
Blaau, Waldron, land grants, 405[8], 405[8], 551[2], 559[7], 559[9], 560[3], 560[5], 562[8], 563[2], 564[1], 569[2].
Black, James, 566[7].
Black, John, 533[3], 558[4], 566[6].
Black, Joseph, 553[7].
Blackburn, Alexander, 559[2].
Blacklidge [Blackridge], Richard, 57[7], 88[6].
Blacklock, John, 561[2].
Blacklock, Richard, 201[2].
Blackman, Samuel, 173[5], 174[8], 178[7], 181[7].
Blackridge, *see* Blacklidge.
Blackwell, Jacob, 406[1].
Blackwell, Robert, 36[5], 44[7], 250[5].
Blackwood, Alexander, 528[8].
Bladen, Thomas, 360[4], 360[5], 361[6].
Blagge, Benjamin, 16[4], 42[3]; petitions, 311[8], 488[6]; land grants, 311[4], 519[2]; manager of tea excise, 447[5]. *See also* N. Y. (county), coroners.
Blagge, Edward, land grants, 284[8], 285[1], 565[2]; petition against, 287[2], 288[6]; vs Jacobus and Samuel Swartwout, 288[5]; warrant, 307[2]. *See also* N. Y. (county), coroners.
Blagge, John, 560[6], 562[3], 566[8], 574[3], 575[5].
Blair, James, 530[7].
Blake, John, 135[3], 135[9]
Blake, Nathan, 524[9].
Blake, Nicholas, 26[8].
Blakeney, Edward, 511[6].
Blakeney, William, 336[2].
Blameless, Roger, 434[3].
Blanchan, Matthias, 124[5].
Blanchard, James, 527[3].
Blanchard, Joseph, 515[9], 529[9], 531[1], 545[8], 559[2], 560[5].
Blanchard, Joseph, Acadian settler, 427[4].
Blanchard, Joseph, colonel of New Hampshire troops, 419[9].

Blanck, Annetie, 18[8].
Blanck, Nicholas, 107[7], 107[9], 151[5].
Blanckjean, John, 475[5].
Bland, Elias, 550[4], 573[5].
Blane, Archibald, 412[2].
Blankistein, William, 67[7].
Blare, John, 573[3].
Blathwayt, William, 58[2], 69[5], 80[7], 106[2]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), auditors general.
Blauvelt, Cornelius, 408[8], 466[7], 467[7], 468[2].
Blauvelt, Gerrit, 307[2].
Blauvelt, Johannes Joseph, 408[8].
Blauw, *see* Blaau.
Blaylock, William, 411[5], 511[4].
Bleecker, Mr, 346[7].
Bleecker, Messrs, 454[5].
Bleecker, Henry, 494[4], 503[4].
Bleecker, Jacob, jr, 537[8].
Bleecker, Jacobus, 407[2].
Bleecker, Jacobus Rutger, 336[8].
Bleecker, Jan Jansen, magistrate, 45[7]; justice of peace, 65[8]; commissioner, 76[6]; manager of building of new barracks, 120[4]; commissioner of oyer and terminer issued to, 148[2]; mayor, 149[7]; warrants, 155[4], 168[9], 169[2]; recorder, 159[7]; petition, 301[2], 301[7].
Bleecker, John, sr, warrants, 125[8], 144[5], 149[5], 160[5]; pass for trade with Indians, 136[7]; mayor, 148[9]; goes to Onondaga, 157[4]; journal of visit at Onondaga, 158[6], 159[3]; accounts, 160[1]; instructions to, 160[4]; Oneidas want him to go to Canada, 231[4]; Indian commissioner, 279[6].
Bleecker, John, jr, 159[7], 172[9].
Bleecker, John Nicholas, 528[2], 562[6].
Bleecker, John Rutger, land grants, 336[6], 404[6], 540[6], 541[9], 544[8]; sheriff, 361[8]; licenses to buy Indian lands, 378[7], 401[6]; petitions, 401[2], 403[8]; affidavit, 483[3].
Bleecker, Nicholas, 148[3], 306[8], 307[7], 308[1].
Bleecker, Rutger, licenses to buy Indian land, 306[8], 538[6]; land grants, 307[7], 521[1], 532[8], 537[3]; petitions, 308[7], 321[4]; letter from, 353[9]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Bleeke, Ariantie, 17[3].
Bleeker, Bleker, *see* Bleecker.
Blenheim, 544[4].
Blercom, Hendrick, 539[9], 542[8].
Blin, Francis, 63[4].
Block, Hans, widow of, 26[8], 28[9], 29[7].
Block island, 117[8], 434[2].
Blockhouses, 101[7], 110[8], 111[7].
Blom, Aaron, 144[5], 151[6].
Blom, Jacob, 167[8].
Blomer, *see* Bloomer.
Blondell, Christopher, 343[8].
Blondi, Joseph, 370[6], 370[7].
Blood, Edmund, 314[8].
Blood, Edward, 296[8].
Bloom, *see* Blom.
Bloomer, Gilbert, 473[5].
Bloomer, Robert, sr, 33[8], 67[5], 67[6], 70[5].
Bloomer, Robert, jr, 67[5], 67[6].
Bloomingdale, 556[3].
Blossom (pink), 126[8].
Blovelt, *see* Blauvelt.
Blue Cock (sloop), 29[6].
Blue hills, 248[8].
Blundell, Christopher, house leased to, 386[4]; petitions, 400[9], 402[7]; land grants, 403[2], 413[7], 560[7], 562[7]; to deliver material for fortifications, 435[7]; to deliver key of magazine, 436[2]; to deliver ordnance, 442[9], 446[7]; doorkeeper of council, 451[4]; warrant, 495[6].
Blundell, Stephen, 558[5], 569[2].
Blycker, *see* Bleecker.
Blydenburgh, Joshua, 78[5].
Bobin [Bobn], Isaac, deputy secretary, 274[2]; petitions, 274[3], 291[7], 292[2], 309[8], 309[9]; warrants, 274[3], 295[8]; land grant, 274[4]; denies treaty right, 282[2].
Bobin, James, 136[2].
Bodderel, marquis de, 347[7].
Bodein, Guy, 99[8].
Bodine, John, 220[9], 221[2].
Bodraw, Francis, 430[8].
Boeckhoult, Peter Johnson, 44[7].
Boel, Henry, 550[4].
Boelen, Jacob, 98[5], 99[4], 169[4], 407[8], 408[4].
Bogan, John, 530[8].
Bogard, Henryck Cornelius, 96[4], 96[7], 118[9].
Bogard, Jacob Uyten, 41[7].
Bogardus, Mr, 214[9].
Bogardus, Anna [Anneke Jans], 12[5].
Bogardus, Cornelius, 62[6], 62[8], 79[1].
Bogardus, Evert, 91[7], 93[1].
Bogardus, Peter, 60[6], 105[8], 106[1], 123[7], 126[8].
Bogart, Coenrat, 279[4].
Bogart, John, jr, 444[7], 451[8], 521[7], 522[5].
Bogart, Nicholas C. 521[7], 522[5], 527[7], 540[7], 544[8], 552[9].
Boggs, James, 511[8], 519[2], 528[7].
Boisbellau, John, 44[2].
Bokee, Abraham, 378[5].
Bolland, John, 230[2].
Bolting act, 132[4].
Bolton, Hugh, 408[4], 409[4].
Bolton, Matthew, 408[8], 409[4].
Bolton, William, 550[3], 550[5].
Bombay hook, 13[7].
Bonan, Amon, 83[7].
Bond, Henry, 524[6].

Bond, John, 136[9].
Bond, Walter, 546[4].
Bond, William, petitions, 189[6], 208[8], 208[8], 212[1], 235[6], 247[2], 274[8]; warrants, 208[6], 247[2], 247[9], 275[3], 276[7]; land grants, 221[2], 276[8]; memorial, 221[4]; testimony concerning Evans' patent, 284[8].
Bondet, Daniel, 233[3]; salary increased, 131[7], 172[6], 173[7]; warrants for salary, 140[8], 176[4], 184[2], 189[4], 198[2], 205[6], 209[2], 209[5], 210[9], 216[9], 220[2], 220[7]; complaint against, 142[3], 232[3]; petitions, 233[1], 245[1], 245[5]; patent granted, 245[6].
Bonee, Abraham, 427[9].
Bonnet, Daniel, 409[3].
Bonrepos, David de, 140[1], 179[3], 181[9], 197[3], 197[6].
Bonvenier, Mr, 245[9].
Boone, Thomas, 452[4], 454[1].
Booth, Benjamin, 478[2], 499[2], 529[5].
Booth, George, petitions, 202[9], 206[1], 208[2], 208[5], 215[9]; vs John Clap, 205[7], 205[9]; time to sue out patent extended, 208[6]; warrants, 208[6], 211[9]; land grant, 216[2], 216[7], 217[6], 217[7].
Booth, Samuel, 309[7].
Borcea, Michael, 430[5].
Bordeaux, 365[7], 482[8].
Borger, Adam, 548[8].
Borghart, Conrad, petitions, 120[8], 263[4], 287[7]; before council, 177[5]; warrant, 263[5]; caveat against, 287[6].
Borghart, John, petitions, 313[8], 313[9], 314[4], 316[5], 569[6]; license to buy Indian land, 314[5]; warrant, 406[5].
Borkelo, Hermanus, 335[3], 335[5], 335[7].
Bornan, Jean, 430[7].
Bornheyer, William, 404[5].
Borry, David, 412[3].
Borst, Jacob, license to buy Indian lands, 378[7]; land grants, 380[2], 404[4], 538[9]; petition, 382[2].
Borst, Jacob, jr, 388[9].
Bos, *see* Bosch.
Boscawen, Edward, 419[2].
Bosch, Albert, 18[8], 70[3], 70[4].
Boss, Justus, 251[7].
Boston, 18[6], 24[4], 30[7], 64[3], 70[4], 90[8], 90[4], 99[9], 147[7], 259[8], 365[7]; application made to Gov. Leverett, 25[1]; cannon returned from, 417[4]; correspondence with Gov. Leverett, 24[5], 25[8]; dancing master from, 52[7]; exportation of provisions to forbidden, 434[4]; fire in, 447[9]; fleet at, 227[8]; Frenchmen go to, 246[9], 418[7]; George 3 proclaimed at, 451[9]; Indian presents from, 112[8], 288[8], 291[4]; Iroquois delegates to go to, 229[8]; letter from Gov. Belcher, 316[4]; letter from Lt. Gov. Phips, 387[1]; letters from, 16[3], 25[5]; letters from Gov. Shute, 281[9], 286[6]; news from, 99[7], 125[9]; port, 501[8]; post, 229[2]; records brought from, 68[2]; reported unhealthy, 283[3]; represented in council, 28[8]; rumors of annexation to, 125[8]; ship cleared for, 355[4]; Sir Francis Wheeler arrives at, 86[6]; Spanish coins from, 36[3]; Spanish governor prisoner there, 240[6]; stamp act riot, 468[6].
Bostwick, Andrew, 487[3].
Bostwick, Daniel, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Bostwick, David, 487[3].
Bosveld, J. 455[5].
Boswyck, *see* Bushwick.
Bottwoort, Solomon, 516[6].
Boudinot, Elias, 218[9], 251[3], 252[1], 261[4].
Bouissonet, Claude, 220[6], 221[2].
Bound, Robert, 338[7], 566[1].
Boundaries
Connecticut: 11[5], 22[6], 22[7], 269[2], 270[8], 294[9], 310[5]; articles of agreement, 34[5]; assembly act concerning, 272[4], 290[6], 292[7]; assembly resolution, 293[8]; indenture concerning, 312[4]; letter of Gov. Saltonstall, 293[3], 293[4]; New York's right to Connecticut river as boundary, 463[1], 463[4]; resolution concerning, 294[2]; royal assent to New York act, 294[3];
commissioners: 279[4]; appointed, 297[8], 298[1], 310[5]; expenses, 293[8]; instructions, 293[7], 294[2], 297[8]; memorial, 298[8]; New York commissioners for running line, 268[9]; report, 61[8]; meeting, 293[9]; to meet at Rye, 293[6]; warrants, 279[6], 298[7];
Massachusetts: 303[2], 335[5]; arbitrators proposed, 417[4], 417[5]; disturbances on line, 424[6], 424[8]; government instructions, 486[2]; letter from Gov. Belcher, 335[2]; letters from Gov. Bernard, 467[2]; letter from Gov. Hutchinson, 488[3], 499[8]; letter from Gov. Pownal, 437[3]; letter from Lord Shelburne, 473[6]; letters from lords of trade, 329[6], 438[8]; letter to Gov. Hutchinson, 487[8]; map of lands north of line, 515[6]; opinion on Massachusetts report, 492[6]; papers sent to New York, 434[4], 434[7]; remonstrance, 434[8]; report on running line, 498[8]; report of committee, 435[2]; resolve of Massachusetts, 467[9]; Rhode Island boundary line, 337[7]; surveyor appointed, 498[3];
commissioners: agreement with New York commissioners, 496[6]; appointed, 387[3], 387[4], 393[6], 498[3]; instructions to, 394[1];

journal, 499[8]; reports, 394[9], 395[4], 498[8]; to meet at New Haven, 474[9];
New Hampshire: 329[6], 382[5], 387[5], 465[5], 512[8];
New Jersey: 36[2], 95[5], 96[2], 269[5], 269[6], 270[8]; act for submitting controversy to king, 461[4]; disturbances along line, 391[6], 392[1]; instructions for running line, 50[2]; letters about, 391[6], 396[9], 465[9]; managers' accounts of, 481[2], 491[3], 482[7]; order concerning, 399[9]; petition for settlement, 460[3]; petition of manager, 479[7]; quadrant used in surveying examined, 279[9]; surveyor appointed, 269[8]; warrant for surveying, 270[7], 477[1], 482[2], 504[7]; warrant to managers, 468[7], 480[3];
commissioners: accounts, 272[4], 273[5]; appointed, 269[8]; proceedings and minutes, 492[4], 503[4]; report of New York commissioners, 504[6]; royal order concerning meetings of, 482[5]; warrants, 276[9], 277[2], 277[3], 504[7];
Pennsylvania: 502[3], 503[3], 503[7];
Quebec: expenses for surveying, 488[1], 491[8], 494[5], 496[2], 498[8]; instructions to surveyor, 488[9]; proceedings of surveyors, 499[1]; provision for running line, 484[3]; survey, 477[5], 486[5], 494[1], 497[3], 497[4]; surveyor appointed, 488[1], 488[8]; warrant for surveying, 485[5];
Rhode Island and Massachusetts, 337[1].
Bounty money, warrants for, 427[1], 445[5], 448[6], 452[9], 458[8], 463[3], 464[9]; recommendation to increase, 458[3], 458[4].
Bourdet, Samuel, 359[7].
Bourke, William, 536[2].
Bours, Peter, 392[8], 419[8].
Bouvet, Lewis, 370[6], 370[7].
Bowden, John, 138[4].
Bowden, Thomas, 538[8], 568[5].
Bowen, ——, 38[6].
Bowen, Andrew, 535[5].
Bowen, Ann, warrants, 127[5], 130[2], 134[7], 153[7], 160[1], 187[8]; memorial, 130[5]; petitions, 132[6], 138[7].
Bowen, John. 513[2], 528[7], 540[8], 550[9].
Bowen, William, license to buy land, 290[6], 290[8]; license granted, 290[8]; petition, 292[8]; land grants, 293[1], 325[5], 328[8], 546[6].
Bowers, John, 538[8].
Bowers, Lemuel, 520[9].
Bowers, Nehemiah, 519[4].
Bowler, Metcalf, 491[7].
Bowles, Catherine, 543[8].
Bowles, Hendrick, 122[9].
Bowles, John, land grants, 530[3], 530[5], 537[7], 540[2], 543[8], 545[3], 560[5], 562[8].
Bowling Green, 390[4].
Bowlls, *see* Bowles.
Bowman, Mr, 427[8].
Bowman, Edmond, 513[4].
Bowman, Mathias, 378[7], 380[2].
Bowman, Samuel, 429[7].
Bown, James, 559[8].
Bowne, Andrew, 45[5].
Bowne, Joseph, 403[7].
Bowne, Robert, 575[6].
Boyce, Johannes, 473[4].
Boyce, Joseph, 348[4].
Boyd, Mr, 416[9].
Boyd, Robert, 519[2].
Boyer, Samuel, land grants, 405[9], 406[7], 512[2], 514[4], 544[2], 553[9], 560[6], 561[4], 562[9], 576[1].
Boyer, William, 564[1].
Boyle, Alexander, 64[2], 64[6].
Boyle, Charles, land grants, 311[7], 323[1], 331[2], 520[9]; petition, 312[8]; quitrent fixed, 312[6]; surety, 313[2]; license to buy Indian land, 334[1].
Boynton, Benoni, jr, 519[3].
Brachan [Bracken?], John, 533[9], 540[4].
Brachen, Archibald, 548[1].
Bracken, John, 530[4], 568[2].
Bradburn, Alexander, 562[8], 563[9], 575[3].
Braddick, John, account, 190[4]; warrant, 193[3]; petition, 236[7]; pass granted, 236[9]; complicity with pirates, 280[5], 280[6], 280[7].
Braddock, Edward, 414[7], 416[8], 419[2].
Bradford, William, warrants, 92[8], 94[6], 95[4], 98[6], 139[5], 178[5], 183[9], 192[9], 206[7], 260[8], 263[3], 289[1], 289[7], 339[4], 344[4]; salary, 107[3], 192[5]; displaced as government printer, 150[8]; petitions, 170[8], 179[8], 180[8], 192[4], 220[5], 220[8], 235[3], 263[5], 271[2], 271[5], 271[7], 282[3], 282[5], 289[8], 295[8]; land grant, 233[3]; to entertain French officers, 242[4]; furnishes stationery, 261[2]; delivers bills of credit, 268[6]; affidavit against, 269[1]; memorial, 296[3], 298[3].
Bradick, *see* Braddick.
Bradley, Anne, 332[9], 342[5].
Bradley, Augustus, 451[2].
Bradley, Catherine, 332[9], 342[6], 372[3].
Bradley, Elizabeth, 332[9], 372[3].
Bradley, Erastus, 531[6].
Bradley, George, 332[9], 372[3].
Bradley, John, 531[6].
Bradley, John, jr, 519[8], 560[2].
Bradley, Jonah, 519[9], 560[2].
Bradley, Manasses, 568[7], 572[9].
Bradley, Mary, 332[9], 372[3].
Bradley, Phineas, 519[9], 531[2], 531[6], 531[7], 559[2], 560[2].

Bradley, Phineas, jr, 531[6].
Bradley, Richard, attorney general, 290[5]; petitions, 291[7], 292[2], 307[1]; memorials, 305[2], 307[4], 307[7], 369[5]; land grants, 307[3], 340[4], 341[6], 342[5]; children of, patent granted, 332[9]; warrant, 342[8]; report on case, 366[7]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), advocates general; attorneys general.
Bradley, Sarah, 332[9], 372[8].
Bradley, Timothy, 565[5].
Bradley, William, 179[7], 182[3], 182[4], 182[6], 182[7], 182[8].
Bradshaw, George, 69[9], 70[8], 77[7], 78[4], 78[5], 79[5], 97[2].
Bradshaw, James, 401[2], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Bradstreet, John, warrants, 416[2], 438[4], 439[8]; letter from, 417[8]; complaint against, 426[2]; pay of men under, 474[6]; grant to, 486[3]; license to buy Indian lands, 538[6]; petitions, 549[8], 550[2], 551[7], 551[8], 552[8], 553[4], 553[8]; land grants, 553[4], 570[6]; death, 576[9].
Bradstreet, Martha, 576[8].
Bradt, Aaron, 330[6], 331[8], 520[5].
Bradt, Andries, 339[4], 346[4].
Bradt, Andries, jr, 299[5].
Bradt, Arent, 320[2], 323[1], 331[7], 333[8], 351[3].
Bradt, Arent, jr, 311[1].
Bradt, Arent Ans, 508[6], 512[4].
Bradt, Barent Albertse, 126[3], 131[4].
Bradt, Hermanus, 508[6], 512[4].
Bradt, Jochim, 325[6].
Bradt, John, has Indian child in pawn, 375[1], 378[9], 379[2], 381[4]; petitions, 520[5], 531[3], 532[4].
Bradt, Neltje, 325[6], 340[4].
Braine, Thomas, petitions, 253[3], 254[4], 284[8], 403[6]; warrants, 254[4], 319[1], 379[4]; land grants, 284[8], 291[8].
Brakenridge, James, 487[7], 490[5], 491[6], 493[7], 500[1].
Brand, Daniel, 445[5].
Brandon, John, 493[4].
Brandt, John, 348[4], 435[7].
Brandy, duty on, 212[4].
Branson, Philip, 447[4].
Brant, *see* Brandt.
Brasher [Brazier], Abraham, 169[4].
Brasher, Abraham (2d), 510[3], 529[5].
Brasher, Isaac, 92[5], 143[5], 151[6].
Brasher, Philip, 562[4].
Brasier, Henry, 393[8], 396[3].
Brasier, Thomas, 270[9], 271[1], 274[4], 274[6], 274[8], 279[8].
Bratt, *see* Bradt.
Brattle, William, 474[1].
Brattleborough (Vt.), 504[5], 561[8].
Brave Hawk (privateer), 370[9], 371[1], 371[2].
Brawley, William, 17[7].
Bray, Thomas, 30[3].
Brayton, Thomas, 502[4], 504[1].
Brazier, *see* Brasher; Brasier.
Bread, baked for public service, 242[1]; exportation, 372[3]; inspection ordered, 38[8]; price, 116[8]; sent to New York, 237[9]; supply, 121[5], 122[1].
Breadstuffs, 236[7], 242[3].
Brecken, Archibald, 535[3].
Breese, John, 573[2].
Breese, Samuel, 537[6].
Breese, Sidney, 463[3].
Brenton, ——, 14[7].
Bresier, Robert, 549[7].
Brestead, Henry Francis, 123[9].
Brett, Mr, 459[3].
Brett, Catherine, 279[7], 281[2].
Brett, Robert, 93[9].
Brett, Roger, 231[9], 232[2], 232[4], 241[3].
Breucklen, *see* Brooklyn.
Breuen, Jeremiah, 536[9].
Breuklyn, *see* Brooklyn.
Breville, 166[3].
Brevoort, Elias, 521[4], 522[5], 544[1], 555[4].
Brevoort, Henry, 521[9]-22[1], 522[5], 543[8].
Brevoort, John, 521[4], 522[5], 544[1], 555[4].
Brewer, Cornelius, 442[8].
Brewer, Cornwall, 508[8], 512[5].
Brewer, David, 516[1], 518[6].
Brewer, Eleazer, 521[6], 522[5].
Brewer, Jacob, 302[4].
Brewer, John, 516[1], 516[2], 521[6].
Brewer, Richard, 172[2]; hires house at Albany, 211[5]; arrives from Albany, 214[9]; warrants, 214[3], 221[9]; petitions, 174[2], 222[1].
Brewer, Sebring, 246[6], 246[8].
Brewerton, George, 55[6], 56[1].
Brewerton, George (2d), lieutenant, 357[2]; petitions, 401[9], 402[2], 408[9], 409[9]; land grants, 554[8], 557[3].
Brewerton, George, jr, petitions, 401[9], 402[2], 408[9], 409[9]; bonds for settlement of lands, 412[9]; land grants, 541[1], 544[8], 555[3].
Brewerton, Jacob, 432[9], 442[8], 551[8], 554[8].
Brewster, Henry, 385[5].
Bridge, Christopher, 267[7], 267[8], 273[9].
Bridge, Elizabeth, 273[9].
Bridge money, 12[2].
Bridgeman, John, 536[4].
Bridgeman, Orlando, 524[7].
Bridger, John, 264[3].
Bridges, Mrs Anne, petitions, 202[8], 203[2], 208[3], 212[7], 212[8], 220[6], 220[9], 221[7]; land grant, 207[3], 219[8]; warrant, 220[8].
Bridges, Charles, 12[8], 13[8], 13[4], 71[8], 71[5].
Bridges, John, justice of supreme court, 171[4]; judge of supreme court, 171[7]; examines Thomas Weaver's papers, 171[9]-72[1]; license to buy land, 173[5], 174[2]; land survey for, 178[8]; chief justice, 181[7], 181[8],

199[1]; patent signed, 183[8]; appointed to council, 187[3]; illness, 197[6].
Bridges, Mrs Sarah, 13[4], 71[3], 71[5].
Bridges, *see also* Bridger.
Bridgewater, 525[6], 561[3].
Bridgman, Thomas, 524[6].
Briggs, James, 429[3].
Brinckeroff, Dirck, 487[6], 488[6], 527[8], 552[9].
Brinckerhoff, Dirck, jr, 527[8], 552[9].
Brisac, Peter, 156[7].
Bristed, Peter, 283[9], 290[4], 297[2].
Brittaine, Ann, 122[6].
Brittaine [Britton], Nathaniel, land surveys for, 13[9], 113[5], 166[2]; vs John Sharpe, 20[9]; land grant, 116[2]; caveat, 183[8]; report, 250[7].
Brittaine, *see also* Britton.
Britto, Manuel, 455[3], 456[6], 457[2].
Britton, Mrs Mary, 43[3], 43[4].
Britton, William, 68[5], 250[4], 250[6], 250[7].
Brizell, John, 526[2].
Broaderick, Thomas, 520[9].
Broadhead, captain, 437[2].
Broadhead, Charles, 100[3], 198[5], 274[9], 275[7].
Broadhurst, Jonathan, 148[9], 159[7], 166[8], 188[2].
Broadie, *see* Brodie.
Broadish, Joseph, 138[8], 139[2], 139[3], 139[5], 144[7].
Broadstreet, Simon, 37[7], 37[8].
Broadwell, Henry, 561[2].
Brockholls [Brockholes], Anthony, 20[4], 20[6], 53[3], 56[8]; letter from, 29[8]; commander in chief, 30[7]; accounts audited, 36[4], 107[9]; presides in council, 34[2], 40[2], 41[3]; sworn in council, 50[4]; tries mutineers, 51[7]; memorial, 107[6]; vs Christopher Deane, 122[8].
Brodie, James, 134[2].
Brodie [Broadie], Robert, 535[7], 542[9], 546[4].
Broenver, Jacob, 541[7].
Brome, Joseph, 408[7], 409[5].
Bromhead, Edward, 290[3], 290[5].
Bronck, Casparus, 342[5], 368[2], 372[4].
Bronck, Jan, 201[3].
Broncx river, 41[2].
Brondage, Daniel, 283[7], 284[1].
Brondage, *see also* Brundage.
Bronnson, Samuel, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Broockman, *see* Brookman.
Brooke, Chidley, member of council, 62[3]; examines prisoners, 62[6]; swears in assembly, 63[8]; audits accounts, 65[5]; money for expedition, 67[6]; offers to pay soldiers, 70[6]; warrants, 80[7], 91[2], 96[2], 99[3], 110[7], 110[8], 130[4], 132[5]; judge of supreme court, 83[1], 131[6]; sent to meet Sir Francis Wheeler, 86[5]; report on journey to Boston, 90[4]; accounts, 91[6], 91[8], 102[8]; goes to England, 110[5]; suspended from office of receiver general, 131[5]; ordered to pay over public money, 131[9]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), receivers general.
Brooke, Philips, 234[3], 234[4].
Brookhaven, 49[8], 182[8], 237[8]; Acadians settle at, 427[6]; French prisoners sent to, 441[5]; land patents, 52[4], 124[4]; purchase of Indian lands, 12[8], 12[1]; wreck at, 184[1]. *See also* Seatalcot.
Brookland, *see* Brooklyn.
Brooklyn [Breucklyn, Breuklyn, Brookland], 58[5]; arbitrator for, 42[2]; assembly adjourns to, 352[4]; boundaries, 38[3], 47[1], 59[7], 60[2], 103[7]; council adjourns to, 501[1]; domine's house, 13[5]; Dutch reformed church, 174[5], 174[6], 225[2], 225[3]; land patents, 37[5]; minister's salary, 68[3]; vs New York, 181[5], 182[7], 183[1]; petitions, 15[6], 79[5], 142[9]; quitrents, 45[3]; road to Jamaica, 88[9]; taxes, 196[2], 196[5], 196[6].
Brookman, Godfried, 497[8].
Brookman, Thomas, 424[8], 522[1], 522[5], 543[9].
Brooks, Mr, 130[4].
Brooks, David, 523[9], 564[9].
Brook, John, 560[4].
Brooks, John, 410[5].
Brooks, Richarts, 504[9].
Brooks, Thomas, 49[1].
Brothers' adventure (sloop), 58[8], 59[7].
Broughman, Samuel, 397[3], 398[2].
Broughton, Mrs Mary, 203[1], 203[7], 207[4], 207[9], 208[9].
Broughton, Sampson, license to buy land, 176[7], 191[8]; quitrent, 208[3]; warrant, 208[8]; land grant, 209[4]; attorney general, 211[2]; petitions, 212[2], 214[2], 215[9]; clerk of court of chancery, 244[2].
Broughton, Sampson Shelton, attorney general of court of admiralty, 152[3], 158[2], 179[1]; negligence in Bayard trial, 165[6], 166[3]; warrants, 166[6], 191[4], 192[2], 193[3], 202[8]; member of council, 168[3], 187[3]; examines Thomas Weaver's papers, 172[1]; license to buy land, 173[5]; accounts, 188[2]; takes oath of abjuration, 190[3]; petitions, 192[4], 199[3], 202[2], 202[5]; patent prepared for, 208[1]; report on public money, 223[6]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), attorneys general.
Broughton, Thomas, 328[7].
Broussard, Saviott, 113[2].
Brouwer, *see* Brower.
Browall, Henry, 535[6], 542[9].
Brower [Brouwer], Abraham, 400[8].
Brower, Cornelius, 527[9], 552[6].

Brower, Everardus, 570[3].
Brower, Everardus, jr, 400[8].
Brower, Handrick, jr, 484[6].
Brower, Henry, 508[8], 512[7], 527[9], 552[6].
Brower, Jacob, 310[1], 400[8].
Brower, Jacob Jacob, jr, 400[8].
Brower, John, 400[8].
Brower, Nicholas, 228[9].
Brown, captain, 449[2].
Brown, Aaron, 517[6].
Brown, Benjamin, petitions, 276[7], 283[6]; caveat against patent to, 277[2]; warrant, 277[5]; patent granted, 278[3]; complaint against, 339[8], 340[8], 340[4].
Brown, Cornelius, 528[5].
Brown, Daniel, 17[2], 500[2].
Brown, David, 538[2].
Brown, Deliverance, 161[7].
Brown, Elizabeth, 572[4].
Brown, Ephraim, 517[8].
Brown, Frances, 521[4], 522[5].
Brown, Francis, 33[7], 403[7].
Brown, George, inquiries about whale oil, 57[2], 57[3], 57[5], 57[8]; land grant, 64[4]; petitions, 80[6], 82[3], 99[7].
Brown, George (2d), 538[2].
Brown, Grear, 548[8].
Brown, Hachaliah, 333[6].
Brown, Henry, 408[7], 409[5].
Brown, Hercules, 572[8].
Brown, James, 357[2]; land grants, 310[2], 376[5], 523[7], 523[9], 530[8], 554[3]; petition, 383[3]; pardoned, 493[5].
Brown, John, 35[4], 42[6], 482[6], 521[4], 522[5], 530[5], 544[2], 571[8].
Brown, Jonathan, 333[8], 460[2].
Brown, Joseph, 48[8].
Brown, Luke, 517[7], 526[1].
Brown, Peter, 513[9], 514[2], 528[7].
Brown, Robert, 433[5], 559[8].
Brown, Samuel, 276[7], 277[2], 277[8], 278[3], 526[1].
Brown, Saul, 44[5].
Brown, Silas, 517[8].
Brown, Sylvanus, 496[4], 500[1].
Brown, Thomas, 44[7], 365[4], 448[1], 520[4], 542[6], 560[8].
Brown, William, 358[6]; petitions, 400[1], 400[2], 413[4]; land survey for, 412[8]; commander of flag of truce, 442[5]; land grants, 526[5], 538[2], 573[8].
Brownejohn, William, 351[9].
Bruce, Archibald, 408[7], 409[5].
Bruce, John, 542[8].
Bruce, William, 408[7], 409[5].
Bruen, John, 536[9].
Bruff, Charles Oliver, 496[3].
Brundage, John, 115[2].
Brundige, Gilbert, 509[4].
Brush, Crean, 491[5], 504[4]; land grants, 530[5], 537[7], 540[2], 545[8]; caveat against petition, 553[3], 554[1]; petitions, 558[2], 558[3], 560[6], 562[3].
Bruster, John, 555[9].
Bruyas, Jacques, 28[4], 29[1].
Bruyers, John, 576[7].
Bruyn, Mr, 454[3].
Bruyn, Francis de, 15[6].
Bruyn, Gertrude, land survey for, 82[7], 85[4]; land dispute, 90[2], 90[6], 91[8], 91[7], 91[8], 97[9], 100[6]; petition, 101[1].
Bruyn, Jacobus, petitions, 247[7], 265[4], 273[8], 275[9], 283[3], 283[4], 537[4]; warrants, 247[7], 265[6], 276[2], 276[6]; land grants, 248[8], 267[6], 276[3], 374[6].
Bruyn, Jacobus, jr, 310[6].
Bruyn, John de, 52[6], 125[6].
Bruyn, John Hendricks, 31[8], 49[7].
Bryan, Augustin, jr, 400[6].
Bryan, James, 526[2].
Bryan, John, 506[7].
Bryan, William, 93[7].
Bryan (ship), 252[2].
Bryant, captain, 320[5], 333[2].
Bryant, Darby, 122[8], 123[4].
Bryant, John, 357[1].
Bryant, William, 397[9], 399[1].
Buchanan, Thomas, 530[2].
Buchannan, Walter, 530[6].
Buck, John, 406[7], 407[4].
Buckhold, John, 44[7].
Buckland, Joseph, 459[2].
Buckle, Peter, 517[8].
Buckley, Mr, 181[8].
Buckley, Charles, 296[4].
Buckley [Bulckley, Bulkeley], John, 91[4], 121[4], 128[8], 140[7], 536[4].
Buckley, William, 140[8].
Buckmaster, Edward, 77[7], 77[8], 84[8], 140[6], 142[6].
Bud, James, 491[7].
Budd, Elisha, 460[2], 509[8].
Budd, Gersham, 565[4].
Budd, John, 333[6].
Budd, Joseph, petitions, 112[4], 112[7], 276[4], 276[9], 283[6], 283[8]; land grants, 277[1], 277[7].
Buel, Benjamin, 519[1].
Buel, Henry, 405[8], 405[4].
Buel, William, 518[9].
Buen, Daniel, 536[9].
Bueno, Joseph, 81[2], 90[1].
Buenos Ayres, 483[5].
Buffington, David, 548[6].
Bulckley, Bulkeley, *see* Buckley.
Bull, John, 38[1].
Bull, Joseph, 559[8], 560[6], 562[3], 562[4].
Bull, William, 291[9], 292[8], 294[9], 295[1].
Bull, William, commissioner for South Carolina, 379[7], 379[8], 381[8].
Bulson, Alexander, 520[9].
Bulson, Anthony, 523[2], 523[5].
Bunce, Jacob, 400[6].
Bunce, Samuel, 565[2].
Bundy, Simeon, 471[4].
Bunteel, John, 536[2].

Burcham, Samuel, 291[5], 300[2], 300[4], 300[5].
Burchild, *see* Burcham.
Burck, *see* Burk.
Burent, John, 523[6].
Burge, Samuel, 545[4].
Burgen, *see* Burgers.
Burger, Elias, 77[3].
Burger, George, 37[3].
Burger, Gilbert, 541[1], 561[1].
Burger, Harmanus, 37[3], 271[9].
Burger, Johannes, 215[8], 327[6].
Burger, Myndert, 405[6], 406[2].
Burger, Sarah, 80[9], 83[9].
Burgers, Mrs Engeltie, 47[3], 47[6], 101[5], 101[8].
Burges, captain, 365[4].
Burges, John, 385[8].
Burgesse, Samuel, 90[6].
Burgett, David, 151[9], 152[2].
Burgh, Johannes de, *see* Van Brugh.
Burgie, Thomas, 512[5], 512[8].
Burhans, Cornelius, 568[8].
Burhans, [Burhorns], Henry, 401[8], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Burhorns, *see* Burhans.
Burk, Benjamin, 522[6].
Burk, Francis, 395[8].
Burk, John, 405[5], 406[2], 536[2].
Burley, Simon, 530[8].
Burling, Samuel, 550[8].
Burlington (N. J.), 150[3].
Burn [Burns], Charles, 288[5], 293[5], 293[7].
Burn, John, 496[7], 496[9].
Burn, Samuel, 333[8].
Burnay, John, 538[8].
Burnet, George, 284[8], 301[5], 320[3].
Burnet, Gilbert, 400[1], 400[2].
Burnet, John, 396[8], 458[2]. *See also* N. Y. (county), coroners.
Burnet, Mary, 305[8], 307[7], 309[8], 314[9].
Burnet, Mary, jr, 300[5].
Burnet, Mathias, 506[3].
Burnet, Thomas, 456[3], 456[5], 564[3].
Burnet, William, takes oath as governor, 278[6]; goes to New Jersey, 280[3], 285[2], 291[2], 293[2], 294[3], 298[3], 301[7]; reports on Indian conference, 281[9]; conference with five nations, 287[8], 287[4], 287[8]; instructions to, 287[9], 293[3], 297[7], 303[8]; takes oath as chancellor, 290[8]; goes to Albany, 296[2], 301[9]; propositions to six nations, 296[4]; letters from, 299[3], 307[6]; delivers seals to Gov. Montgomerie, 306[2]; warrant, 306[4]; petition of son, 400[1]; money due estate of, 400[2]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Burnet, William, jr, petitions, 288[8], 296[6], 298[4]; licenses to buy Indian lands, 289[1], 293[7], 294[5]; land grant, 298[9].
Burnets key, battery, 359[5].
Burns, George, 538[8].
Burns, William, 528[9].
Burns, *see also* Burn.
Burre, Daniel, 25[5].
Burrege, Ann, 538[4].
Burrege, John Leake, 538[4].
Burrege, Martha, 538[4].
Burrege, Robert, 538[4].
Burroughs, Eden, 165[8], 166[4], 169[5].
Burroughs, Edward, 167[4], 167[7], 195[3].
Burroughs, John, 20[7], 21[1], 251[8], 428[2].
Burroughs, Joseph, 80[4].
Burroughs, Mary, 169[5].
Burrows, lieutenant, 353[2], 360[f]
Burrows, Edward, 329[8], 329[9].
Burst, Jacob, 305[8], 310[8].
Burt, Aaron, 525[5].
Burt, Benjamin, 269[5], 310[4].
Burt, Eleazer, 520[1], 524[9].
Burt, John, jr, 524[2].
Burt, Joseph, 529[4], 553[8].
Burt, Richard, 56[4], 56[5], 88[2].
Burt, Samuel, 56[4], 56[5], 56[7], 88[2], 88[3].
Burtch, Jonathan, 563[4].
Burton, Cassibelam, 20[6].
Burton, Mary, 340[6], 340[7], 341[8].
Burton, Ralph, 510[8], 530[5], 566[8].
Burton, Robert, 427[2].
Bush, David, 467[4].
Bush, Johannes, 167[3].
Bush, Justus, 467[4].
Bush, Timothy, 566[3].
Bush, William, 467[4].
Bushwick [Boswyck], Acadians settle at, 427[4]; boundaries, 15[6], 16[2], 38[3], 47[1], 80[6]; land patents, 37[3], 38[8], 38[7], 47[2]; vs Newtown, 10[6], 17[3], 79[7], 209[7], 209[8], 212[3], 212[5], 214[2], 215[1], 215[2], 217[8]; patent, 218[5]; petitions, 48[1], 79[5], 217[8]; quitrent fixed, 218[6].
Buskerk, Hendrick, 508[7], 512[4].
Buss, John, 522[9].
Buss, John, jr, 522[9].
Butchers, regulations concerning, 26[5].
Butlar, Agatha, 576[8].
Butler, Mr, 120[4], 434[2].
Butler, captain, 319[1], 394[8].
Butler, Benjamin, 565[4].
Butler, Charles, 310[2], 310[3].
Butler, Elizabeth, 119[6].
Butler, John, letters from, 344[9], 347[7], 377[4], 388[2]; news from, 348[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 379[4]; land grants, 508[7], 512[4], 516[1], 516[2], 540[5], 544[5], 544[9], 549[4], 557[6], 569[1].
Butler, Lois, 516[8].
Butler, Pierce Pensonby, 531[9], 532[2], 533[8], 534[7], 534[9].
Butler, Simon, 522[8].
Butler, Thomas, 374[2], 379[4].
Butler, Walter, petitions, 319[6], 319[9], 320[8], 322[9], 326[8], 520[5]; licenses to buy

Indian land, 324[6], 326[5]; land grant, 326[8]; commissioner, 334[9]; warrants, 363[5], 384[4].
Butler, William, warrant, 356[1]; land grants, 535[2], 565[1], 567[4], 571[5], 576[8]; memorial, 548[1], 548[8], 548[6]; petitions, 553[8], 577[5].
Butler. *See also* Buttler.
Butrick, George, 532[2].
Butter, exportation, 372[3].
Butterfield, justice, 504[5].
Butterfield, Benjamin, 567[9].
Buttler, Thomas, 87[5].
Button, Anna, 499[7].
Button, Charles, 499[5].
Buttrick, John, 519[4].
Buxton, Daniel, 513[4].
Buydner, *see* Bydner.
Buys, Jannetie Theys, 94[4].
Buys, Jan Theys, 94[4].
Buzzard, Peter, 535[9].
Bydner, Gudlop, 345[4], 347[2].
Byerly, Thomas, collector and receiver general, 187[4], 189[8], 203[8], 212[7], 220[3], 222[4], 225[2], 261[5], 265[4], 268[1], 286[8]; memorials, 188[4], 189[2], 249[2], 253[6], 254[8], 263[7], 281[4]; warrants, 189[3], 189[9], 190[8], 193[2], 201[7], 201[9], 204[3], 227[9], 234[9], 235[2], 259[8], 265[1], 279[9], 288[2]; petitions, 191[2], 193[4], 199[2], 223[9], 239[8], 245[7], 271[9]; accounts, 192[9], 198[9], 204[3], 259[8], 261[7], 261[9], 279[3], 287[2]; to pay warrants, 214[1], 214[7], 215[1], 215[8]; to pay messengers from Virginia, 214[3]; arrested, 215[6]; report on books, 215[8]; appears on petition of Lancaster Symes, 216[4]; vs Rip van Dam, 216[4], 216[6], 219[7]; orders concerning excise, 217[7]; vs John Tuder, 218[6], 218[9]; and Peter Fauconier, 219[3]; charged with breach of trust, 219[5], 220[3]; and Peter Schuyler, 219[6], 219[7]; answer to order of council, 220[1], 220[2]; and Lord Cornbury, 225[3], 225[6]; vs Lancaster Symes and Ebenezer Wilson, 225[6], 225[7]; writ of ne exeat against, 227[8]; proclamation for arrest of, 228[2]; swears to accounts, 240[4]; orders concerning revenues, 240[8]; member of council, 243[4]; called before council, 245[8], 245[9]; caveat, 277[3]; caveat against, 277[8]; death, 303[2]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), receivers general.
Byram river, 61[8], 115[2], 277[8].
Byrd, William, 115[8].
Byrn, Barnaby, 411[8].
Byrn, Michael, 520[5], 520[8], 534[1], 540[4], 540[8].
Byvanck, Anthony, 559[8].
Byvanck, Evert, 147[8], 147[5].
Byvanck, Evert, jr, 407[8], 408[1], 429[8], 563[8].

Cadaracqui, *see* Cataracqui.
Cadden (ship), 252[2].
Cadebeck, Isaac, 110[2].
Cadwallader, Lambert, 550[8].
Caienquirago (Indian), 232[2].
Cain, William, 515[9].
Caker, Thomas, 45[4].
Calannan, Cain, 411[6].
Calder, James, 568[8].
Calder, William Coventry, 568[8].
Caldwell, captain, 443[2], 443[8], 443[9].
Caldwell, William, 155[1], 155[7], 155[8], 161[2], 164[8].
Caledonia colonization scheme, 139[8], 141[2].
Calendar, correction, 386[2].
Calhoon, Robert, 528[9].
Call, James, 525[5], 563[6].
Callaghan, Barney, 450[8].
Callaghan, John, 528[8].
Callahan, John, 450[9].
Callbeck, Robert, 508[6], 512[4].
Callean, John, 295[4].
Calleway, William, 262[2].
Callières, de, 141[8].
Callow, Catherine, 400[8].
Callow, Stephen, 400[8].
Callow, William, 411[9]-12[1].
Calment, Peter, 484[7].
Camden, 522[2].
Camelion (ship), 32[9], 33[4], 34[2].
Cameron, Allan, 411[7], 513[7].
Cameron, Archibald, 410[9], 413[2], 413[4].
Cameron, Evan, 513[7].
Cameron, John, 498[5], 556[4], 570[8].
Camfield, Samuel, 565[1].
Cammock, John, 528[8].
Camons, Andries, 52[9].
Camp, ——, 78[6].
Camp, Israel, 401[8], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Camp, Wolf, 542[8].
Campbell, ——, 480[5].
Campbell, captain, 410[9], 430[2], 437[8], 479[9].
Campbell, Alexander, 410[9], 486[7], 504[4], 530[4], 543[2].
Campbell, Allan, 410[6].
Campbell, Archibald, memorial, 410[8], 410[8]; land grants, 410[9], 527[5], 530[8], 547[9], 558[5], 569[3], 570[5]; land survey for, 413[2]; petition, 413[4]; judge of common pleas, 505[9].
Campbell, Archibald, jr, 413[2].
Campbell, Archibald Archibald, 411[8].
Campbell, Colin, 564[4].
Campbell, Daniel, petitions, 412[8], 412[9], 509[6]; member of commission of oyer and terminer, 490[8]; land grants, 523[3], 534[1], 540[4], 546[4], 552[4].
Campbell, Donald, petitions, 408[8], 409[5], 568[4]; warrants, 409[8], 564[5]; land grants, 410[8], 410[7], 411[1], 568[7], 571[8].
Campbell, Dugald, 553[6], 564[3], 571[8].

Campbell, Duncan, 139[4], 148[8], 212[9].
Campbell, Duncan (2d), 489[8], 550[2], 564[3], 572[5].
Campbell, George, 408[5], 409[5], 564[5], 571[3].
Campbell, James, petition, 408[5], 409[5]; land grants, 411[1], 411[3], 530[4], 571[3]; warrant, 564[5].
Campbell, John, 411[6], 413[8], 548[7], 556[5].
Campbell, Lauchlan, 337[8], 338[2], 410[2].
Campbell, Moses, 911[5].
Campbell, Robert, 411[9].
Campbell, Ronald, 332[8].
Campbell, William, 540[7], 544[3], 544[7], 545[2], 572[3].
Campeachy, 15[9], 55[9].
Campell, ——, 52[5].
Canada, articles of peace with, 208[1]; attack on Albany planned, 86[5], 207[8]; claims the five nations, 132[5], 133[1]; commissioners to be sent to, 130[8]; Frenchmen and Indians from, 163[4]; export of horses to forbidden, 145[8], 145[5], 145[6]; Indians, 350[4]; co-operation with Indians against, 65[8]; Indians on warpath against, 75[8]; maps, 110[7]; messenger sent to, 133[3]; order relating to people coming from, 392[8]; exchange of prisoners, 367[6]; Peter Schuyler's expedition to, 67[2], 67[6], 67[6], 67[9]; smuggling to, 215[5]; trade with, 32[7], 279[1], 281[6], 281[7], 285[8], 293[1], 296[3], 303[9]; expedition: 227[9], 228[4], 228[5], 229[2], 229[4], 229[5], 229[6], 230[3], 230[6], 233[2], 240[8], 241[8]; arms repaired for, 228[7]; command of, 228[2]; commissioners, 231[2], 231[8], 257[5]; meeting of joint committees, 229[3]; expenditures for, 230[4], 230[7], 242[5]; failure, 243[7]; flag of truce, 234[8]; iron and steel for, 231[8]; land expedition to return to Albany, 243[8]; letter from Queen Anne, 227[7]; letter from duke of Newcastle, 354[8]; letter from Gov. Shirley, 356[3], 360[8]; letter from Admiral Warren, 356[3], 360[8]; Long Island Indians called to serve, 229[8]; pay of managers, 244[8]; necessaries called for, 230[9]; order concerning, 241[9]; provisions for, 242[5], 242[6]; provisions remaining from, 244[5]; volunteers called for, 243[2];
governors: Beauharnois, Charles, 303[5]; Denonville, marquis de, letter, 54[8]; Du Quesne, marquis de, 388[2], 396[5], 398[4]; Frontenac, count, 26[8], 104[1]; La Galisonnière, comte de, 366[3], 369[6], 369[7], 371[8], 371[4], 372[4], 372[6]; La Jonquière, marquis de, 373[7], 376[7], 379[7], 380[3], 382[2]; Vaudreuil, marquis de, 246[9], 280[4], 281[9].
Canada creek, 290[7].
Canada Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
Canada's kill, 376[9].
Canadagaia (Mohawk chief), 394[4].
Canajoharie [Cannajoharie, Conajohary, Connajoharie], 376[9], 503[4]; memorial of inhabitants, 502[6]; money for building church, 454[4]; orders to militia, 360[7]; patent to be vacated, 428[8]; petition for assistance against Indians, 438[5].
Canajoharie Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
Canary merchant (ship), 30[3], 335[1].
Canasatego (Onondaga sachem), 380[4].
Canastagione [Canestagione, Canistegione, Cannestigaioenna, Kanestigione], 73[6], 202[8], 240[3], 267[1], 272[2], 272[3], 576[2], 576[4].
Candles, exported, 337[4].
Canel, Lawrence, 486[7].
Canfield, Samuel, 349[3].
Caniacka (Mohawk sachem), 26[9].
Canneff, James, 565[9].
Cannestigaioenna, *see* Canastagione.
Cannon, Andrew, 64[3], 130[2].
Cannon, John, 339[3], 340[1].
Cannon, John, jr, 339[8], 340[1].
Canoes, 12[2].
Canon, John, 368[6].
Cantine, John, 477[9].
Cantine, Matthew, 496[3].
Cantine, Moses, 385[5].
Cants [Cantz], George, 391[9], 399[8].
Cantwell, Edmund, 18[4], 20[1], 26[5], 26[9], 27[8], 29[8].
Cantyne, John, 537[4].
Cape Breton, 320[4], 344[4], 347[4].
Cape François, 359[7].
Cape May, 140[6].
Capela, Bernard, 273[2], 273[9].
Capitaine, John, 63[7].
Capre, Jan de, 14[2].
Capree, Oliver, 522[9].
Cardale, Thomas, 180[6], 180[7], 181[3], 181[6], 188[7], 192[9].
Cardall, Ralph, 34[8], 37[9], 38[4], 41[5].
Carden, John, 511[1], 533[8].
Carell, Thomas, 182[9].
Carey, Anne Maria, 523[6].
Carey, Lucius Ferdinand, 523[6].
Carey, Thomas, 370[7].
Carfield, Samuel, 401[8], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Cargil, Abernethy, 533[8], 534[7], 547[3].
Carhart, John, 509[4].
Carhart, Thomas, 64[7], 64[9], 65[7].
Caribbean islands, 22[7].
Carle, Jean, 409[8].
Carle, Thomas, 13[8].
Carleton, Dennis, 521[8].
Carleton, Guy, 472[8], 477[2].
Carlile, William, 354[7].
Carman, Caleb, 40[4].

Carman, John, 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Carman, Joshua, 487[4].
Carman, *see also* Carrman.
Carmen (sloop), 383[8], 386[7], 386[9].
Carmer, ——, 451[4].
Carmer, Thomas, 518[8].
Carmichil, Daniel, 332[8].
Carney, Edmund, 528[8].
Carolana, 545[8], 549[7].
Caroli, Laurentius, 26[4].
Carolina, princess, 438[8].
Carolina (sloop), 355[4].
Carpenter, Benjamen, 403[5].
Carpenter, Comfort, 494[2].
Carpenter, Eliphalet, 524[6].
Carpenter, Gardiner, 565[3].
Carpenter, Hope, 238[1].
Carpenter, John, jr, 561[2].
Carpenter, Joseph, 25[6], 331[7], 565[8].
Carpenter, Samuel, 203[3].
Carpenter, Solomon, 332[4].
Carpenter, Thomas, 538[8], 545[5].
Carpenter, Wait, 548[5], 549[2].
Carr, Anthony, 480[9].
Carr, John, 10[9], 13[1], 23[6], 480[9].
Carr, Stair Campbell, 413[2].
Carr, Thomas, 535[7], 542[6].
Carr, William, 525[1].
Carries, Peter, 430[7].
Carrman, John, 17[2].
Carrol, Edmond, 544[8].
Carrol, Edward, 530[3], 545[3].
Carrol, Frederick, 544[8], 545[3].
Carroll, Richard, 309[3].
Carrol, Thomas, 474[6].
Carrol, William, 536[8].
Carscallen, Edward, 408[9], 409[6], 513[1].
Cartaret, Philip, 216[1].
Carten, John, 348[5].
Carter, James, 529[7].
Carter, John, 147[1], 242[9], 513[2], 553[5].
Carter, William, collector of customs, 168[7]; memorials, 170[5], 202[4]; petitions, 177[2], 182[3], 217[6]; controller of customs, 188[6]; memorial, 202[4]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), controllers of customs.
Carterett, George, 19[1].
Carterett, James, 15[2], 16[6], 17[1], 17[4].
Carterett, Philip, 15[2], 15[4], 16[6], 21[8], 25[6].
Cartwright, Richard, 541[6], 548[8].
Carty, Daniel, 33[8].
Carty, John, 545[7].
Case, Daniel, 177[3], 177[6].
Case, Stephen, 493[8], 493[9].
Case, Thomas, 43[2].
Caspars [Caspers, Casperse], Melle, 79[7], 119[7], 125[3]; vs John Hutchins, 179[3], 180[4], 180[8], 182[7], 183[7]. *See also* Melle.
Casperson [Caspers], Isaac, 121[3], 125[8], 134[3], 141[9], 195[4].
Cassee, John, 127[9].
Cassell, William, 462[3].
Cast, George, 319[4].
Caster (ship), 359[7].
Castle, David, 499[8].
Castle (ship), 22[2].
Castle Roy (privateer), 188[3].
Castles, Philipp, 528[4].
Castor (privateer), 350[1], 365[3].
Cataracqui [Cadaracqui], 100[7], 380[7]; French take and settle at, 86[2], 104[2], 108[5], 109[1], 109[5].
Cataresky, 29[1].
Catawbas, *see* Indian tribes.
Catharine (sloop), 206[9], 357[2], 434[2], 440[3].
Cathcart, lord, 338[9].
Cathcart, Joseph, 508[7], 512[4].
Catherwood, Mr, 369[3], 371[7].
Catherwood, John, 345[5], 345[8], 346[9], 349[6].
Catholics, imprisoned, 115[7].
Cathrall, Edward, 545[7].
Cats, Manuel, 530[8].
Catskill [Katskill], French invasion, 54[8]; Indians send war belt, 248[8]; land grants, 60[8], 536[6]; land matters, 68[1]; land survey near, 173[3]; licenses to buy land, 174[2], 368[2]; quitrents, 120[3].
Caursen, Dirck, 147[2].
Caursen, Hendrick, 147[2].
Causten, Samuel, 473[3].
Cavalier, John, 39[5], 47[4], 58[3], 59[2], 59[9].
Cavas, Johannes, 136[6].
Cavendish, 522[8], 563[2].
Caverley, Richard, 264[4], 264[7], 264[8], 268[8].
Caverly, Peter, 310[9].
Cawley, captain, 204[8].
Cawley, John, 204[4], 547[7].
Cayenquiragoe [Gov. Fletcher], 90[7].
Caylus, marquis de, 352[6].
Cayuga Indians, 384[1], 388[7].
Cearnes, Thomas, 536[1].
Cebe, Paul Francois, 336[8].
Ceman, Lawrence, 534[3].
Cenea, Juan, 440[8].
Census, 178[7]; of New York, Kings and Queens counties, 128[8]; to be taken, 157[6], 158[7], 168[7], 245[9]; neglect in sending in lists, 159[2].
Centaur (man-of-war), 372[5], 430[7].
Ceoghan, Mr, 442[1].
Chace, Rev. 525[8].
Chadaine [Chadeague], John, 178[5].
Chadeague, *see* Chadaine.
Chaleur (sloop-of-war), 468[4].
Chalkins, James, 566[9].
Chamberlain, Amos, 502[8], 504[1].
Chamberlain, John, 516[5].
Chamberlain, Thomas, 566[9].
Chambers, John, petition, 284[9]; patents granted, 285[1], 385[4]; justice

of supreme court, 381[7], 455[1], 457[6]; appointed to council, 384[2], 390[3]; caveat against grant to, 388[4], 389[6]; affidavit of, 446[8]; report, 450[2]; commissioner for trial of Greatrakes and Moores, 450[5]; grants a reprieve, 450[7]; case of De Noyelles referred to, 453[9]; death, 466[6].
Chambers, John (2d), 538[1].
Chambers, Thomas, commissioner, 10[5]; justice of peace, 13[8], 20[1]; exempted from taxes, 18[3]; wheat transaction, 19[8]; complaint against, 19[4]; to judge negro, 26[7]; dispute with George Hall, 27[6]; letter to, 36[2]; before council, 43[5]; order concerning troops, 55[3], 87[7]; assessor, 87[7].
Chambers, William, 232[8]; warrants, 191[2], 191[4], 216[8], 243[6], 276[9]; gauger of excise, 191[3]; searcher, 207[5]; to receive pay for boat hire, 213[8]; testifies about custom-house rules, 215[2]; petitions, 231[7], 276[5], 277[9]; patent granted, 232[4]; tide surveyor, 234[9]; land survey, 277[8].
Champante, John, 143[2], 156[5], 259[9], 260[3].
Champion, John, 170[4].
Chancery court, *see* Court of chancery.
Chancey, Josiah, 516[9], 523[5].
Chancy, Josiah, jr, 516[6].
Chancy, Richard, 516[6].
Chandler, Charles Church, 528[3].
Chandler, Clark, 518[7].
Chandler, David, 528[3].
Chandler, Elizabeth, 517[3].
Chandler, Gardiner, 528[3].
Chandler, John, 370[4], 486[1], 517[3].
Chandler, John (2d), 528[3].
Chandler, Joseph, 528[3].
Chandler, Joshua, sr, 528[3].
Chandler, Joshua, jr, 528[3].
Chandler, Josiah, 528[3].
Chandler, Moses, 528[3].
Chandler, Samuel, 528[3], 562[6].
Chandler, Seth, 528[3].
Chandler, Theophilus, 528[3].
Chandler, Thomas, 469[2], 469[3], 489[4], 515[2], 517[3].
Chandler, Thomas, jr, 517[3].
Chandler, Winthrop, 528[3].
Chant [Chante, Chants], Edward, 71[9], 72[8], 81[7], 84[6], 85[7], 86[8].
Chapeaurouge bay, 348[9].
Chapelien, Guillaume, 370[9].
Chapman, Peter, 550[5].
Chapmen's brook, 16[1].
Chappell, Ann, 153[3].
Chappell, Francis, 150[4].
Charles 2, death, 42[4].
Charles, Isaac, 465[5].
Charles, Robert, 387[5], 442[5].
Charles, Silas, 466[7], 495[9].
Charles (ship), 42[8], 107[5].
Charleston (S. C.), 427[8].
Charlotte, princess, 454[7].
Charlotte county, commissions of peace and pleas, 497[2]; courts, 489[7], 498[2], 502[9]; judges of common pleas, 490[8], 506[1]; justices of peace, 492[9], 498[7], 499[3], 500[4], 501[5]; land grants in, 570[8], 577[7]; petitions, 500[8], 503[7]; riots, 504[3]; Skenesborough made county town, 494[8].
Charlotte (township), 546[7].
Charlton, John, 531[5], 546[8].
Charming Nancy (sloop), 430[4], 433[4].
Charming Peggy (privateer), 432[7], 432[8].
Charming Polly (schooner), 459[1].
Charter, Joseph, 561[2], 573[6].
Chartier de la Biniere, Michel, 558[8].
Chase, Daniel, 403[3].
Chase, Ezekiel, 519[5].
Chase, Jonathan, 403[4].
Chase, Joshua, 519[5].
Chase, Nathan, 519[4].
Chase, Stephen, 519[5].
Chaste Marie (snow), 482[3].
Chatfield, Thomas, 180[6], 182[3].
Chatham, 528[8], 547[6].
Chatterton, Shadrack, 467[5], 468[2].
Chauncey, colonel, 423[2].
Chavalier, John, 129[3].
Cheap, George F. 404[8].
Cheesecock patent, 478[9], 212[8], 212[9], 213[3].
Cherokee Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
Cherry, James, 411[9].
Cherry valley, 462[4].
Chesnut, Gerard, 520[6], 541[7].
Chester, Johannes, 381[2].
Chester, William, bishop of, 569[5], 572[6].
Chester (township), 484[8], 491[4], 517[5].
Chesterfield, 553[8].
Chew, Joseph, 368[7].
Chiampanti, *see* Champante.
Chicgnecto (Nova Scotia), 419[1].
Child, Francis, petitions, 289[5], 289[6], 289[8], 290[4]; land grants, 521[5], 522[5], 523[7], 530[5], 537[1], 540[2], 544[2].
Child, John, 487[3], 564[9].
Chintrier, Marie, 113[2].
Chipman, Jonathan, 400[6].
Chiquaquendi (Onondaga sachem), 380[7].
Chissolm, John, 411[3].
Chock, Peter, 43[6], 49[4], 117[8], 129[7], 135[1], 136[1].
Chollwell, John, 163[7], 203[8], 260[8].
Cholmondeley, Robert, 437[6].
Chosen, John, 430[7].
Chris, John, 451[3].

Christ Rennolls (ship), 50[8].
Christagie (Mohawk captain), 98[6], 99[8].
Christen, Thomas, 524[9].
Christian (Indian boy), 89[9], 98[6], 99[5].
Christians, Antie, 83[5].
Christiansen, Cornelius, 255[1].
Christie, Gabriel, 435[3], 447[8].
Christie, John, 425[4].
Christie, William, 522[2], 522[5], 528[9], 535[6].
Christman, Johannes, 307[3].
Christy, James, 554[7], 563[3].
Christyanse, Barent, 167[2].
Chrushron, John, 52[7].
Chubb, Daniel, 291[6].
Church, John, land grants, 525[5], 561[3], 561[5], 561[6], 562[8], 563[2], 564[1], 565[6], 576[6].
Church, Joshua, 517[4].
Church, Malachi, 573[7].
Church, Oliver, 504[6].
Churcher, Susannah, 187[9].
Churcher, William, 62[4], 75[8].
Churches
baptist: New York, 506[3];
episcopal: 541[8], 543[4]; Albany, 257[7], 536[6], 539[5] (St Peter's); Cornwall, 549[1], 550[6]; Flushing, 403[6], 404[6]; Hempstead, 324[6], 324[7]; Jamaica, 371[8], 403[5], 404[6]; New Rochelle, 509[2], 509[3], 509[7], 509[9], 512[8]; New York, 475[1] (*see also* Trinity church); Newburgh, 544[6], 548[9], 550[6]; Newtown, 406[2]; Peekskill, 548[4], 550[7]; Rye, 509[4], 509[9]; Schenectady, 505[3], 571[8]; Wallkill, 549[1], 550[6]; Westchester, 407[2], 407[3];
French church: New Rochelle, 232[4], 233[7], 245[1], 245[6], 407[2], 458[7]; New York, 111[3], 297[2], 297[3], 297[5], 409[3];
German reformed: New York, 465[4], 500[7];
Lutheran: Albany, 16[7]; New York, 14[6], 40[3], 352[4], 373[8], 400[3], 400[7], 410[5], 461[6];
Presbyterian: 505[8]; Jamaica, 506[8]; New York, 400[7], 473[6], 473[7], 474[5], 475[9];
Reformed Dutch: Albany, 278[8], 459[8]; Brooklyn, 174[5], 174[6], 225[2], 225[3]; Flatbush, 174[5], 174[8], 506[8]; Flatlands, 174[5], 174[6]; Long Island, 243[6]; New York, 24[5], 111[9], 112[9], 113[7], 114[7], 318[8], 390[9], 399[9], 419[6], 461[6], 475[7]; New Utrecht, 174[5], 174[6]; Schenectady, 186[4], 321[5], 321[8], 554[2], 557[2], 558[1], 558[8], 571[2].
Churchill, Nicholas, 143[8].
Churchill, William, 223[7].
Circuit court, 331[1], 331[2], 387[4], 454[8].
Claes, Dirck, 43[6].
Claese, Richard, 154[8].
Claese, *see also* Claesen.
Claesen, Lawrence, warrants, 147[6], 160[5], 166[6], 168[9], 173[2], 181[4], 185[5], 195[3], 205[1], 205[2], 211[9], 212[2], 218[3], 221[7], 285[7], 291[3], 291[5], 294[6], 300[1], 300[2], 302[4], 304[8], 323[4]; land patent, 158[4]; petitions, 171[7], 212[2], 218[6], 231[3], 253[7], 283[7]; accounts, 183[2], 285[6], 285[6]; license to buy land, 217[3]; reports movements of French, 218[2]; payments, 218[8], 219[9], 281[8]; to go to Onondagas, 248[1]; journal, 276[7]; memorial, 291[9].
Claesen. *See also* Claussen.
Clagget, Wiseman, 530[2], 560[4].
Clapp, John, warrants, 69[8], 79[5], 91[8], 96[6], 102[1], 107[3], 110[7], 116[1], 121[7], 134[2], 189[3], 309[6]; petitions, 203[7], 205[4]; vs George Booth, 205[7], 205[9]; land grants, 207[2], 207[3], 208[6], 208[7].
Clapper, Johannes, 73[4], 89[3].
Clarendon, lord, 237[8].
Clarendon (township), 524[5].
Clark, Archibald, 552[7].
Clark, Dorothy, 128[3].
Clark, Ebenezar, 564[2].
Clark, Elizabeth, 475[8], 476[6].
Clark, Ferdinando, 354[8].
Clark, Jeremiah, 409[9].
Clark, John, 514[7], 523[9].
Clark, Moses, 409[9].
Clark, Reuben, 409[9].
Clark, Robert, 566[4].
Clark, Walter, 43[1].
Clarke, Dr, 490[5].
Clarke, Alexander, 538[8].
Clarke, Andrew, 284[4].
Clarke, Edward, 332[7], 333[8], 334[1].
Clarke, George, 165[3], 333[7], 343[4]; warrants, 167[4], 202[1], 216[5], 221[6], 283[1], 289[8], 293[2], 298[8], 326[7], 339[1], 339[5], 340[7], 341[1], 341[4]; secretary, 187[4], 188[1], 189[8], 259[1], 306[8]; licenses to buy land, 196[4], 246[4], 322[9]; petition, 197[8]; name to be inserted in Minissinck patent, 200[3]; clerk of council, 202[9], 225[5]; accounts, 209[8], 216[3], 282[8], 282[9], 289[4], 289[5], 294[1], 295[2], 297[4]; expenses, 259[7], 259[8]; member of council, 261[6], 317[1]; deputy auditor general, 267[6]; commissioner of Connecticut boundary line, 268[9]; claims on behalf of Horatio Walpole, 289[7]; inventories Gov. Montgomerie's estate, 312[8]; land grants, 320[3], 323[4]; acts as president of council, 325[4]; instructions to, 327[9], 335[9], 336[8]; lieutenant governor, 328[8]; speech to Iroquois, 329[7]; to go to Albany, 340[8], 340[6]; letter to Indian commissioners, 342[4]; delivers seals to George Clinton, 343[2]; refuses to be councillor, 343[4]. *See also* Council;

N. Y. (colony), deputy auditor general; secretaries.
Clarke, George, jr, secretary, 332[2], 349[7]; appoints deputy secretary, 356[1], 501[4]; appointed to council, 333[1], 390[3], 515[5].
Clarke, Capt. George, 410[7], 411[4].
Clarke, Henry, 31[7].
Clarke, Hyde, 343[5].
Clarke, James, 547[2].
Clarke, John, 411[8], 529[3], 550[1].
Clarke, John Hendrik, jr, 331[3].
Clarke, Simon, 446[9].
Clarke, Thomas, 68[8]; coroner, 62[5]; member of council, 63[2]; to bring Abraham Gouverneur from Boston, 79[9], 81[4], 83[6]; petitions, 98[8], 115[2], 250[8], 274[5], 283[9]; accounts audited, 101[9]; warrants, 102[7], 109[2], 329[8]; prosecuting attorney, 120[1]; tax collector, 127[7]; collector of quitrents, 128[8]; arrested, 143[2], 144[3], 164[4]; caveat against patent, 274[6], 274[7], 275[3], 275[5].
Clarke, Thomas (2d), 365[6], 428[4], 553[9]; land grants, 554[8], 555[4], 558[6], 566[4], 575[4].
Clarke, William, 560[7].
Clarkson, David, 364[6], 442[7], 481[3], 531[5], 546[7], 567[7].
Clarkson, Levinus, 510[8].
Clarkson, Matthew, 71[6]; warrants, 82[6], 89[8], 89[9], 90[7], 98[1], 99[8], 156[5], 196[4]; sworn in secretary, 130[7]; license to buy land, 162[5]; petition, 163[7]; death, 173[6]; petition of executrix, 177[9]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), secretaries.
Clarkson, Matthew (2d), 460[2], 531[5], 546[8].
Claus, Daniel, 534[2], 538[2], 550[9].
Claus, Samuel, 198[8].
Claussen [Claesen], Cornelius, 45[1], 126[8], 164[2].
Claver, Adrian, 199[4], 199[5], 200[4], 200[8], 201[2], 202[6].
Claver, Henry, 188[8], 189[5].
Claverack, 353[5], 472[2], 480[8], 483[7], 573[6].
Clay, Humphrey, 141[6], 142[7].
Clay, Thomas, 482[2].
Clayton, David, 545[7].
Clayton, Edward, 196[3].
Clayton, George, 522[4].
Cleator, Joseph, 167[3].
Cleaveland, Samuel, 572[3], 573[1].
Clement, John, 367[5].
Clement, Joseph, 304[5], 315[9], 318[9], 367[5].
Clement, Lewis, 367[5].
Clements, Moses, 555[9].
Clench, Robert, 571[8].
Cleveland, Mr, 434[8].
Cleves, John, 343[1].
Clews, Samuel, 150[4], 150[5].
Clifford, John, 545[8].
Clifton, John, 226[1]; letter and orders sent to, 226[2]; needs men for ship, 226[3], 228[8]; ordered on cruise, 228[6], 236[7], 238[2]; accounts, 234[2].
Clifton park, 460[6].
Cline, John, 565[2].
Clinton, Charles, land grants, 328[4], 514[8]; to attend land case, 404[7]; letter from, 425[9]; to select places for blockhouses, 437[4]; deposition, 460[2].
Clinton, George, takes oaths as governor, 343[2]; warrants, 344[2], 349[4], 350[3], 368[3], 379[1]; goes to Albany, 344[6], 356[7], 365[8], 370[3]; makes propositions to Iroquois, 344[8]; letter to Col. Beeckman, 345[2]; ill, 345[4], 345[8], 360[3], 369[2]; advised to go to Albany, 348[5]; ordered to assist Commodore Warren, 348[9]; meeting with six nations urgent, 349[9]; reports Indian conferences, 350[5], 380[9], 381[1]; letters for, 356[8], 357[1], 381[3], 381[8]; letter to Archibald Kennedy, 357[5]; letters from, 357[9], 365[7]; order to adjourn assembly, 358[2]; petition of Joseph Espinosa, 358[8]; messages from, 360[3], 360[4], 360[5], 366[2]; must return to New York, 361[6]; proposition to Iroquois and Missisages, 361[9]; report on account of, 368[2]; meeting with proposed, 369[2]; asks about rangers, 364[2]; action in regard to levies, 364[9]; to appoint New Hampshire representative for Indian conference, 378[9]; speech to council, 380[3]; lays minutes of Indian conference before council, 380[6]; speech to Indians, 380[9]; condoles with Indians, 381[1]; answer to letter of governor of Canada, 382[5]; leave of absence granted, 389[8]; delivers seals, 389[8]-90[1]; petition, 404[1]; patent granted, 404[6]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Clinton, Henry, 507[5].
Clinton (privateer), 345[7], 358[4].
Clock, Martin, 169[4].
Clockluyer, Gerrit, 28[3].
Cloet, John, 190[3].
Clopper, Cornelius, 334[1], 334[2].
Cloron's leaden plate, 378[3].
Clough, Nicholas, 32[5], 34[2].
Clows, Samuel, 195[3], 199[2], 286[4], 291[2].
Cluet, Frederick Johannes, 568[9].
Cluit, John, 272[2], 278[4].
Clute, Jan, 11[9], 42[2], 77[3].
Cluts, Walraven, 330[7].
Coarten, Myndert, 62[4].
Coates, Reuben, 524[8].
Cobbie, Wallsall, 39[4], 39[6], 40[3], 40[6], 123[2], 123[8].
Cobet, *see* Cobey.

Cobey [Cobet], Ludovicus, 23[9], 31[5].
Cobham, Jacob, 575[5].
Cobham, James, land grants, 537[2], 545[3], 559[2], 559[7], 560[4], 560[5], 562[3], 562[9], 563[3], 563[9], 576[1].
Cobrun [Cobrim], John, 104[6], 115[5], 118[2], 123[7].
Cobus kill, 386[3].
Cochart, John, 35[5].
Cochran, John, 575[4].
Cochran. *See also* Cockran.
Cock, Abraham, 409[8].
Cock, George, 239[5], 239[9].
Cock, Gerhard Daniel, 471[2], 475[2], 475[4], 475[6].
Cock, John, 399[8].
Cock, Jordan, 543[3].
Cock, Peter, 213[8].
Cock, Thomas, 284[3].
Cockburn, John, 108[8], 111[8].
Cockburn, William, 478[6], 479[9], 527[1], 530[4], 536[3], 547[9].
Cockcroft, William, petitions, 401[8], 402[2], 408[9], 409[9]; bonds for settlement of lands, 412[9]; warrant, 419[6]; letter from, 421[2].
Cocken, Alexander, 523[8].
Cockeran, John, 521[5], 522[5].
Cockerill [Cockrill], Thomas, 226[8]; called on to deliver seals, 227[5]; before council, 229[1]; report on estate of, 234[3]; Dr Johnstone executor, 238[6].
Cockerill, Thomas (2d), 318[3], 318[6], 320[3].
Cockerthal, Joshua, *see* Kocherthal, Joshua.
Cockram, John, 12[8], 13[3], 13[4].
Cockram, Robert, 33[3].
Cockran [Cochran, Cockren], Robert, 486[5], 488[2], 488[4], 500[1].
Cockshaky, *see* Coxsackie.
Cocksingh, *see* Coxsinck.
Coddington, William, 25[2]. *See also* Rhode Island.
Codeber, Jacob, 127[3], 132[5].
Coden, James, 312[5], 317[3].
Codman, Thomas, 273[1].
Codner, Richard, 43[2].
Codrington, Margaret, 299[4].
Codrington, Thomas, 37[6], 68[7], 77[4], 121[9], 299[5].
Codweis, John Conrad, 231[7], 231[8], 255[7], 255[8].
Codwise, Christopher, 334[8], 334[4].
Cody, Robert, 49[5].
Coe, Mr, 13[2].
Coe, John, 179[1]; petition, 75[8]; vs Thomas Hicks, 76[2]; prisoner, 62[4]; before council, 143[7]; petitions referred to, 154[3], 158[3]; examined, 203[3]; security, 237[6]; vs Shadrack Chatterton, 468[2].
Coe, Robert, 10[6], 203[2].
Coen, Elizabeth, 416[7].
Coenties dock, 428[9].
Coeur, Jean, 311[6], 346[3], 346[7], 384[2].
Coeyman, Abraham, 256[4], 295[9].
Coeyman, Andries, petitions, 133[2], 255[9], 283[7], 295[7], 297[8], 300[3], 300[5]; before council, 194[5]; warrant, 253[3]; license to buy land, 300[4]; caveat against patent, 324[3].
Coeymans, Barent Pieterse, 135[6], 141[3], 193[7], 196[7], 203[9]; land grant, 193[9]; vs Kilian van Rensselaer, 194[5], 195[6], 196[3].
Coeymans patent, 517[3], 518[4], 520[3], 524[4].
Coffee, Donald, 54[7].
Coffee, cultivation, 386[2].
Coffin, Stephen, 391[8].
Coffin, Tristram, 14[5], 20[2], 22[4], 78[1].
Coins, address to queen about, 222[2]; foreign, 202[7], 224[3]; letters about, 207[8]; order concerning, 230[8]; valuation, 32[8], 82[7], 336[9]. *See also* Money.
Coit, Benjamin, 565[4].
Coit, Isaac, 565[4].
Coit, Samuel, 565[4].
Coker, Thomas, collector of excise, 33[9]; testifies, 50[7]; recommended for custom house officer, 50[9]; member of council, 63[1]; accounts examined, 64[6]; payments to, 71[1], 73[2]; warrants, 93[8], 98[8]; petition, 105[8].
Cojemans, Samuel Staats, 405[2], 405[4].
Colbache, Thomas, 51[1].
Colden, Alexander, land grants, 326[7], 403[2], 403[3], 531[5], 541[9], 546[3]; petitions, 334[4], 342[7], 402[7]; surveyor general, 378[8], 456[7]; representation of, 395[5]; examined concerning exportation of provisions, 427[9]; claim concerning Minisinck patentees, 468[1]; warrants, 476[7], 485[8], 495[5], 500[9]; complaint against, 471[8]; to run Quebec line, 488[8]; illness, 502[1]; death, 503[5]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), surveyors general.
Colden, Altje, 340[2].
Colden, Cadwallader, 285[8], 298[2], 307[3], 448[9]; petitions, 268[3], 282[9], 288[2], 307[3]; warrants, 268[4], 288[9], 289[3], 293[9], 468[8], 479[5], 485[2]; patent granted, 269[4]; surveyor general, 275[5], 456[7]; caveat against Joseph Budd, 277[7]; to examine quadrant used in boundary survey, 279[9]; master in chancery, 280[1]; appointed to council, 280[4], 390[3]; memorials, 288[4], 298[6], 328[3], 328[6], 371[4], 371[5], 371[9]; report, 296[2]; commissioner to run Connecticut line, 298[7], 310[5]; takes oaths, 304[4], 343[3], 501[2]; answer to petition of Jeremiah Dunbar, 333[9]; letters from, 341[7], 343[1], 351[2], 351[4], 437[2], 469[7];

sworn in council, 390[5], 424[9]; commissioner to settle Massachusetts boundary, 393[5]; representation of, 395[5]; president of council, 401[8], 449[2]; lieutenant governor, 405[5], 453[6], 455[7], 486[8], 572[2]; presides in council, 410[1]; reports mischief done by Indians, 436[8]; report concerning blockhouses, 437[4]; seals delivered to, 461[9], 479[5]; adjourns council to Brookland ferry, 501[7]; to go to Flushing, 505[5]. *See also* Council; N. Y. (colony), lieutenant governors; surveyors general.
Colden, Cadwallader, jr, 332[6], 333[5], 386[4], 402[6].
Colden, Catherine, 403[2], 405[5].
Colden, David, 402[6], 502[1], 502[4], 503[5].
Colden, Elizabeth, 326[7].
Colden, Ellis, 373[8].
Colden, Jane, 373[8], 550[8].
Colden, John, 550[8].
Colden, Richard Nicolls, 550[8].
Colden (township), 573[9].
Colding, Dr, 269[2].
Cole, Ebenezer, letters from, 490[6], 492[7]; examined, 490[7], 490[8]; memorial, 491[5]; justice of peace, 500[4]; land grant, 521[2].
Cole, Edward, doorkeeper of council, 174[4], 189[8]; petition, 178[3]; messenger of council, 192[8]; to be sued, 209[9]; account, 213[1]; horses for public service, 213[8]; warrant to widow, 215[4].
Cole, Elisha, 471[4], 474[6].
Cole, Elizabeth, 215[4], 215[8], 217[4], 220[8], 223[3].
Cole, Leonard, 100[4].
Cole, Nathaniel, 40[8], 89[2], 92[8], 152[3], 495[6].
Cole, Nathaniel, jr, 92[8], 96[4].
Cole and Beon (galley), 189[5].
Coleman, ensign, 351[5].
Coleman, James, 533[8].
Coleman, Joseph, 545[5].
Coleman, Noah, 487[5].
Colgan, Fleming, 527[2], 553[2].
Colgan, Thomas, 371[8].
Colhoun, Alexander, 333[3], 393[2], 549[6].
Collcutt, Jeremiah, 167[8].
College of the province of New York, *see* Kings college.
Collier, Benjamin, petitions, 58[8], 59[8], 88[8]; complaint against, 60[3]; sheriff, 62[6], 79[2]; warrant, 136[6].
Collier, John, 22[6], 28[8], 32[8], 34[6].
Collier, Richard, 518[6].
Collings, *see* Collins.
Collins, major, 353[8], 360[5], 361[4], 363[6], 363[7], 365[1].
Collins, David, 120[5], 126[8].
Collins, Edward, petitions, 307[2], 324[8], 333[8]; license to buy land, 307[5], 322[4]; warrants, 323[9], 329[8], 356[5]; caveat against patent to, 324[8]; land grant, 340[2]; withdraws caveat against patent, 341[5]; recorder of Albany, 361[8].
Collins, John, petitions, 171[8], 257[1], 282[9], 288[8], 316[2], 316[3]; warrants, 221[8], 221[9], 257[3]; license to buy Indian lands, 257[2]; land grants, 257[4], 543[8]; Indian commissioner, 279[5].
Collins, John, of Quebec, 488[2], 494[1], 497[6], 499[1].
Collins, Richard, 352[5], 352[7].
Collins, Stephen, 545[5].
Collvitt, William, 151[7].
Colly, John, 514[2].
Colonies, commissioners of, 86[5], 367[8], 394[8]; circular letters to governors, 378[2]; plan for union, 395[8], 396[9].
Colquhun, Alexander, 410[7].
Colson, John, 385[5].
Coltman, Coenradt, 315[7], 316[8].
Colton, Isaac, 476[7].
Colton, Nicholas, 386[8], 400[9], 401[4], 401[7].
Colvelt, Lawrence, 122[9].
Colver, Samuel, 567[6].
Colves, Anthony, 21[2].
Comes, Gilbert, 403[6].
Comes, John, 403[6].
Comes, Solomon, 374[3]; ferry, 372[8], 373[4]; petitions, 372[2], 372[3], 372[6], 372[8].
Comfort, Gerardus, 173[8].
Commerce, 10[3], 369[8].
Commerford, James, 275[6], 276[8], 277[4], 279[1].
Commins, David, 406[8], 407[2].
Commissions, proclamation concerning, 163[5]; for civil and military officers, 79[7]; for holding courts, 106[9], 108[8], 109[4].
Commo, Francis, 427[5].
Commo, Joseph, 427[4].
Comyns [Cummins], George, 337[5], 337[9], 338[1], 338[2], 338[3], 343[8]. *See also* Cummins.
Conajohary, *see* Canajoharie.
Conckendal, Cornelius, 282[7].
Concklin, Benjamin, 51[2].
Conckline, Joseph, 179[7], 182[8], 182[4], 182[6], 182[7], 182[8].
Concord (ship), 135[8], 135[9], 136[2].
Congreve, Charles, land survey for, 173[9], 178[1]; petitions, 181[4], 198[8], 235[4], 286[1]; money and provisions to, 191[6]; warrants, 191[9], 192[5], 194[6], 196[9], 235[7]; land grant, 235[2], 286[2]; before council, 236[9]; ordered on duty, 237[8].
Conkey, Joshua, 408[4], 409[4].
Conkey, William, 408[5], 409[4].
Conklin, Thomas, 408[2], 409[6].
Connajoharie, *see* Canajoharie.
Connecticut, aid asked from, 72[3], 114[8], 119[9], 344[5], 364[8]; assistance from, 82[8],

90[8], 96[7], 344[7]; refuses assistance, 91[8], 92[6], 107[1], 108[8], 115[4], 355[9], 464[8]; boundaries, *see* Boundaries; Canada expeditions, 228[6]; cavalry, 236[9]; claims Rye and Bedford, 120[9], 121[2]; commissioners at Albany conference of *1754*, 394[3]; complaint, 81[9]-82[1]; complaint made to Gov. Saltonstall, 267[2]; correspondence with, 107[4], 122[1]; correspondence with Gov. Leete, 26[3], 28[6]; correspondence with Gov. Winthrop, 22[7]; in Crownpoint expedition, 415[6], 415[8], 416[8], 417[5], 420[3], 420[6], 425[8], 426[3]; delegates to Indian conference, 381[2]; Gov. Fitch to arrest counterfeiter, 392[5]; Indian troubles, 22[9], 26[2], 331[5], 331[8], 332[1]; Gov. Law informed of French intentions, 351[2]; letter from council of, 25[2], 25[5], 26[3], 28[6], 94[8]; letters to, 156[3], 393[3]; memorials from, 226[6], 226[7]; militia, 91[6]; New York taxed by, 30[4]; refuses government of Phips, 84[6]; regiment, 228[8]; report about French movements, 116[6]; representatives at Indian conference, 366[5], 381[2]; represented in council, 28[8]; troops, 111[6].
Connecticut river, 41[8], 481[2], 492[6], 515[6].
Connell, Dennis, 534[3], 535[5].
Conner, Charles, 50[8].
Conner, James, 573[8].
Connestigione, 100[2], 106[4], 354[5].
Connolly, John, 412[8].
Connor, James, 530[6].
Connor, John, 311[7].
Conselos, Francis Lewis de Vas, 238[8].
Constable, John, 520[5], 541[8].
Content (privateer), 228[8].
Contreman, Coenrad, 310[6], 314[3].
Conway, H. S. 470[6], 470[7].
Conway, Joseph, 564[7].
Conyn, Lendert, jr, 309[5], 309[8], 330[6].
Conyn, Peter, 508[7], 512[4].
Cook, Jesse, 559[5].
Cook, John, 408[9], 409[8], 513[1], 531[8].
Cook, Philip, 408[9], 409[6], 513[1].
Cooke, ——, 21[6], 103[3], 103[6], 103[8], 104[2].
Cooke, Elisha, 289[9].
Cooke, George, 512[5], 512[8].
Cooke, Silas, 501[7].
Cool, Cornelius, 201[4], 216[8], 217[2], 222[8].
Cooley, Francis, 46[4], 46[5].
Cooley, Isaac, 441[9].
Cooley, John, 37[9], 85[7], 98[5], 104[1], 108[1], 150[1].
Cooley, Nathaniel, 58[8].
Cooley, T. 46[6].
Cooley, van der, 19[8].
Cooll, Leendert, 183[7], 183[8].
Cooper, Benjamin, 217[8].
Cooper, Caleb, 178[8], 192[8].
Cooper, Cornelius, 253[4].
Cooper, John, 12[8], 17[1].
Cooper, Nicholas, 322[4].
Cooper, Thomas, 518[8].
Cooper, Timothy, 31[8].
Copley, Lionel, 74[5], 75[8], 78[8], 86[4].
Copper plates, 494[8].
Coppin, Mrs Elizabeth, 48[7], 48[8].
Coppney, Joseph, 530[8].
Copsey battery, 348[6], 392[7], 398[7], 415[4], 416[8], 462[7].
Corbett, Abraham, 27[2], 27[7], 51[8], 59[7], 122[6].
Corbett, Edward, 172[2], 175[7].
Corbett, Jacob, 127[9].
Corbet, John, 136[7], 174[7], 178[5].
Corbett, Thomas, 342[2].
Corbin, Daniel, 528[6].
Corey, Oliver, 517[8], 519[8].
Corinth, 518[9], 560[9].
Corlaers hook, 41[9].
Corlaers lake, 54[5], 69[6].
Corlyout, William, 201[2].
Cormstock, Aaron, 567[6].
Corn, exportation, 14[8], 16[9], 21[5], 21[7], 113[7], 113[8], 114[8], 115[6], 372[8]; scarcity, 111[8].
Cornall, John, 519[9].
Cornbury, Edward, 188[7], 191[5], 204[3], 206[8], 210[1], 215[3], 223[4]; wine and beer for, 166[4]; house for, 166[5]; sworn in as governor, 168[2], 187[2]; sworn to observe laws of trade, 168[5]; governors notified of arrival, 168[8]; warrants, 169[6], 203[4], 205[1]; reports on forts, 199[9]; salary, 203[2]; reports on frontiers, 215[6]; information sent to, 218[2]; complaints against, 222[9], 223[2], 225[1], 225[3], 225[5]; to be asked for Thomas Weaver's bond, 224[6]; wants time to deliver papers, 224[7]; and Thomas Byerly, 225[3], 225[6]; petitions, 225[6], 225[7], 225[8], 227[8], 229[6], 231[8], 235[2]; called on for public papers, 227[5]; certificate for, 229[7]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Cornelisen, Lawrence, 233[6], 233[8].
Cornelisse, Hans, 446[6].
Cornelissen, the fisher, 18[8].
Cornelissen, Akus, 104[6], 104[7].
Cornelissen, John, petition, 43[6]; produces papers for patents, 44[8]; land grants, 45[8], 126[7], 233[8]; examined, 66[1]; bill to be paid, 73[1]; license to buy Indian land, 106[3], 167[5]; land survey for, 106[8], 108[4].
Cornelius, Benjamin, 126[7].
Cornelius, *see also* Cornelissen.
Cornell, Charles, 403[7].
Cornell [Cornhill, Cornill, Cornwall], John, 27[7], 27[9], 39[8], 46[2], 52[4].
Cornell, John (2d), 560[3].

Cornell [Cornwall], Richard, 24[7]; complaint, 27[8]; petitions, 35[9], 39[8], 57[6]; vs Robert Wright and Francis Pew, 36[3]; before council, 38[6]; justice, 45[6]; land grant, 45[9]; land purchase, 46[2]; vs Jonathan Wright and Jasper Smith, 48[2]; to view land, 50[8], 51[5]; license to buy Indian lands, 167[6].
Cornell, Thomas, 357[4].
Cornells neck, 10[5].
Cornhill, *see* Cornell.
Cornifleau, Laurence, 80[8].
Cornill, *see* Cornell.
Cornwall, Daniel, 473[5]. *See also* Cornell.
Cornwall county, 51[7].
Cornwall (township), 549[1], 550[6].
Cornwell, John, 308[7].
Cornwell, Joseph, 463[8], 464[1], 464[4], 464[5].
Cornwell, Richard, 320[5], 320[7].
Cornwell, Richardson, 463[8], 464[1], 464[4], 464[5].
Coronation day, 155[6].
Corry, William, 329[7], 330[2].
Corsa, Isaac, 412[9], 426[9], 559[8], 560[4], 560[6], 562[2].
Corselius, John, 526[2].
Corsen, Christian, 149[2].
Corson, Jacob, 377[1].
Corteleau, Corteliau, *see* Cortelyou.
Cortelyou [Corteleau, Corteliau, Cortileau, Cortiliau, Cortilleau], Jacques , commissioner, 10[5], 10[8]; report on land differences, 15[9]; discussion about harbor defenses, 24[7]; vs Anna van Borsum, 35[2], 35[4]; 35[5]; to survey land, 36[5]; before council, 45[5]; justice, 45[6]; ill, 73[8]; petition, 272[4], 272[8].
Cortelyou, Jacques (2d), 335[3], 335[5], 335[7].
Cortelyou, Jacques, jr, 335[3], 335[5], 335[7].
Cortelyou, Peter, justice, 71[8]; surveyor, 150[2]; land survey for, 165[4]; land patent, 166[1]; petition, 272[4], 272[8]; affidavit on Evans' patent, 286[3].
Cortileau, Cortiliau, Cortilleau, *see* Cortelyou.
Cortlandt, *see* Van Cortlandt.
Cortlandt manor, 125[5], 321[3], 321[4], 430[2].
Corvan, William, 28[7].
Cosby, Mrs, 326[4], 326[8].
Cosby, Henry, 323[5], 324[2].
Cosby, William, 321[1], 322[8], 324[7]; governor, 316[9]; takes oaths, 317[6]; warrants, 317[9]; instructions to, 318[6], 324[4]; takes oath as chancellor, 319[8]; nominations, 324[7]; ill, 325[3]; death, 325[4]; commission of seal, 325[5]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Cosby, William, jr, land grants, 321[8], 324[2], 326[7], 328[4]; license to buy Indian land, 323[6]; sheriff, 324[8], 327[4], 332[5], 334[7]; opinion on petition, 330[1].
Cosens, Barne, clerk of council, 133[5], 150[7], 168[4], 189[2]; warrants, 136[1], 137[4], 140[1], 145[1], 147[5], 151[7], 154[1], 155[3], 156[6], 157[1], 157[7], 159[6], 161[3], 169[3], 176[3], 178[3], 190[1], 191[4], 195[7], 209[2], 209[3], 216[5], 221[5]; accounts, 144[8], 184[9], 210[8], 212[9]; to act as king's counsel before court of sessions, 152[8], 156[7]; deposition by, 153[8]; petitions, 155[4], 163[7], 164[1], 181[3], 191[1], 200[3], 206[1], 208[2]; register and examiner, 157[6], 158[9], 202[9]; license to buy Indian lands, 164[8]; escheator general, 165[3].
Cosgriff, Hugh, 518[8].
Cosier, John, 183[8].
Cosine, John, jr, 543[6].
Coster, Hendrick, 340[9].
Cotgrave, John, 523[8], 543[5].
Cotten, John, 514[2].
Cotter, James, 568[3].
Cotteril, Isaac, 536[6].
Council, clerks, 9[5], 76[7], 129[2], 289[6]; Pres. Colden's message to council, 452[7]; committee for answering questions of lords of trade, 120[8]; days, 20[8], 52[3], 67[5]; declaration as to complaints against Lord Cornbury, 223[1]; engage personal credit for military expenses, 72[5]; to be enlarged, 17[4]; freedom of debate and vote granted, 187[4]; furniture for council chamber, 326[4], 326[7]; instructions to president, 218[8]; members *1665-1776*, 7[7]-9[5]; members *1668*, 10[2]; liabilities of members for arrest, 241[1]; members to have power of justices of peace, 45[4], 63[4]; quorum, 78[9]; George Clarke president, 326[8]; powers of president, 239[6], 486[2]; president's salary, 313[8], 314[2], 316[1], 316[2], 316[5]; rebukes Pres. Beeckman, 238[8]; receives thanks for financial aid to government, 84[2]; rules, 30[7]; to transmit quarterly reports, 61[6].
Counterfeiters, 348[4], 370[4], 494[6]; papers relating to, 349[2]; proclamation for discovery of, 323[9]; sentence against to be carried out, 495[3], 495[5].
Counterfeiting, 365[8], 494[5]. *See also* Bills of credit; Money.
Countess of Coventry (brigantine), 433[5].
Courant, Leah, 277[9].
Courcy, Henry, 29[8], 29[7], 29[9].
Coursen, Cornelius, 45[5], 76[5].
Courtlandt, *see* Van Cortlandt.
Courts, Joseph, 371[1].
Courts, fees, 240[2], 241[8], 253[2], 478[8]; of admiralty, *see* Admiralty court; of

appeals, 292[7], 292[8]; of assizes, 24[9], 260[1];
of chancery: 36[1], 241[1], 243[5], 243[8]; authorized, 157[8]; fees, 292[7], 297[6], 305[3], 305[5], 463[3], 476[6], 476[8]; officers, 244[1], 244[5]; opened, 309[4]; ordinance concerning cases in, 171[5]; ordinance for establishing, 158[8], 224[5]; ordinance for procedure, 305[6]; ordinance reviving, 202[5], 202[9]; report concerning, 243[9];
circuit, 331[1], 331[2], 387[4], 454[9]; of common pleas, 109[4], 174[2], 307[6]; county, 308[6]; of exchequer, 47[8], 47[8], 86[6], 86[8], 109[4], 165[7], 318[8]; of judicature, 136[5], 142[8], 188[9]; of justice, 136[6]; king's bench, 109[4]; mayor's, 40[9], 135[7]; of sessions, 37[6], 40[9], 307[6]; supreme, *see* Supreme court.
Cousseau [Cowlson], Jacob, 143[7].
Cousseau, Jacques, 21[6].
Coventry, George, 404[8], 404[6].
Coventry, William, 421[2], 435[5], 439[6], 442[6], 451[5].
Covert, Isaac, 283[6].
Cowans, Thomas, 533[8].
Cowell, Simeon, 521[2].
Cowenham, Stephen, 467[5].
Cowenhoven, Francis, 523[9], 543[6].
Cowenhoven, Garret, 458[8].
Cowlson, *see* Cousseau.
Cowneck, 85[5], 463[9], 464[1]; land grants, 27[7], 27[9], 45[7], 48[6], 52[4], 94[8], 96[5]; land reserved, 50[3]; petition for land, 70[7].
Cox, John, 434[1], 451[6].
Cox, William, 34[5], 60[9].
Coxe, Daniel, 543[3], 545[8], 547[6], 548[3], 549[7], 570[5].
Coxe, Rebecca, 549[7].
Coxe, William, 549[7].
Coxeborough, 545[8], 549[7].
Coxsackie, 120[3].
Coxsinck, 96[3], 110[4].
Cozzens, Matthew, 420[4].
Crabb island, 39[9].
Crabbe, Alice, 43[7].
Crabtree, George, vs Helena Rombouts, 213[9], 214[2], 214[4], 214[5], 214[6], 214[9], 215[9], 232[3], 233[3], 241[3], 244[6], 245[3], 245[4], 245[5], 245[7].
Craft, James, 545[7].
Cragamawot (Indian), 141[4].
Craggs, James, 275[4].
Cral, Thomas, 527[7], 552[9].
Cramahé, Hector Theophile, member of Quebec council, 497[6]; correspondence with, 487[8], 488[5], 495[7], 496[6], 497[3], 497[7].
Cramshire [Cremshier, Crimshier], John Dutton, 521[4], 522[5], 523[7], 529[7], 544[2].
Crandall, Thomas, jr, 39[4].
Crane, captain, 473[7].
Crane, Daniel, 521[9], 522[5].
Crane, Elias, 521[9], 522[5].
Crane, Josiah, 385[8].
Craney, John, 566[7].
Cranfield, Edward, 37[7], 37[8].
Cranell [Crannel], Robert, warrants, 90[9], 94[3], 98[1], 149[9], 155[9], 182[9], 216[7], 279[3], 292[5], 295[7], 300[4], 300[6]; tide-waiter, 138[4]; affidavit, 151[4]; charges for keeping prisoner, 300[5].
Crannel, Bartholomew, 396[8], 564[6].
Crannell, Robert, jr, 300[5].
Cranston, Mr, 419[8].
Cranston, Samuel, 230[8], 245[2], 299[2]. *See also* Rhode Island.
Craw, Joseph, 467[6].
Crawford, ——, 52[5].
Crawford, David, 401[9], 402[1].
Crawford, Hugh, 540[8], 547[6].
Crawford, James, 161[8].
Crawford, James (2d), 534[4], 539[2].
Crawford, James, jr, 401[9], 402[1].
Crawford, John, 408[4], 409[4].
Crawford, William, 555[5].
Creag, John, 547[3].
Crean, Daniel, 549[2].
Crean, Peter, 542[1].
Creassy, James, 557[8], 559[9], 560[5], 569[4].
Cree, John, 521[8], 522[5].
Creed, William, vs Flushing, 40[5], 42[6]; arbitrator for Flatbush, 42[2]; vs Daniel Whitehead, 43[3], 159[5], 159[4], 159[9], 160[2]; warrant, 46[1]; land patent, 121[8]; vs Peter Delanoy, 123[5]; petitions, 140[5], 154[3]; vs James Fullerton, 146[2]; before council, 163[5]; execution against for costs of appeal, 163[9]; license to buy Indian land, 167[5]; death, 237[5].
Creek, Cornelius, 50[8].
Cregier [Creggier], Jannetie [Jenneke], petitions, 190[8], 190[9], 240[3], 240[4], 255[3], 255[6], 263[6], 265[3], 304[6], 313[3].
Cregier, Martin, 108[2], 124[6].
Cregier. *See also* Cruger.
Cregoe, Stephen, 32[4].
Cregyer, *see* Cregier.
Creitz, Hanthy, 404[9]. *See also* Kreitz.
Creitzenbergher [Crutzenburger], Coenradt, 405[1], 534[4].
Cremshier, *see* Cramshire.
Crepel, Anthony, 92[6].
Crevier [Crexier], M. 90[6], 97[5].
Crexier, *see* Crevier.
Crimshier, *see* Cramshire.
Crofts, Charles, 539[8].
Crofts, Mary, 539[2].
Croghan, George, 532[2], 533[5], 540[2], 547[2].
Crom, Derick, 307[2].
Crom, Flora, 307[2].

Crom, Florus, 186[2], 186[5], 190[5], 210[8], 210[9]. *See also* Cromelin.
Crom. *See also* Crum.
Cromelin, Florus Willemse, 183[8].
Cromline [Crombline], Charles, 233[9], 275[5], 275[8].
Cromline, Daniel, 169[4], 234[7].
Crommelin, Robert, 392[5], 393[8], 531[4], 546[7], 568[9].
Crooke, John, warrants, 102[2], 127[6], 155[3], 157[6], 166[7], 192[8], 195[9], 205[5], 208[5]; vs Matthew Taylor, 122[9], 123[4]; petitions, 299[6], 259[4]; land and tidewaiter, 207[5].
Crooke, Robert, 284[8], 298[2].
Crookshanks, George, 523[5], 543[5].
Crookshanks, Thomas, 437[7].
Crookshanks, *see also* Crukshank.
Crop meadow, 183[8].
Cropsie, Hendrick, 385[8].
Crosby, John, 517[5].
Cross, Hans, 221[9].
Cross, John, 215[7], 530[8].
Crosset, William, 408[4], 409[4].
Crossfield, Stephen, 555[5], 567[4].
Crossing, William, jr, 496[9].
Crossley, William, 561[2].
Croushorn, John, 571[8].
Crow, Catharine, 475[8].
Crowe, Richard Robert, 541[9].
Crown elbow, 104[6], 183[7].
Crown lands, intruders on, 464[6].
Crownpoint, 433[4], 518[7], 532[8], 577[5], 577[9]; French fort at, 311[6]; letter from French commander, 373[5]; letter from governor of Boston about, 316[4]; question of ownership, 316[4]; suppression of rioters, 498[5];
expedition against: 360[9], 362[5]; artillery for, 417[8]; Connecticut offers men for, 415[7]; disposal of troops, 365[9]; given up, 363[5]; questioned, 361[5]; letters from Gov. Shirley about, 369[2], 414[8]; means to prosecute, 365[9], 417[6]; occupied by Gen. Amherst, 446[3]; Gen. Shirley wants battering cannons for, 429[7]; resolution of Massachusetts representatives, 369[4]; winter campaign, 363[2].
Crowther, Daniel, 543[2].
Cruckshanks, *see* Crukshank.
Cruger, Henry, 366[9], 475[7].
Cruger, John, vs Griffin and Ling, 124[1], 124[2]; petitions, 236[7], 236[8], 251[4], 273[8], 313[7], 337[6]; warrants, 266[6], 273[7], 273[9], 416[7], 426[8], 431[8], 432[2], 432[9], 437[3], 441[3], 442[7], 444[4], 448[3]; to audit accounts, 273[8]; patent granted, 278[5]; justice of peace, 311[2]; deputy mayor, 311[8], 315[5]; to borrow money for building barracks, 436[8]; appraiser of arms, 439[6]; to fix prices of provisions to be impressed, 442[6]; asked to lend from funds for provincials, 445[7]; commissioner for trial of Greatrakes and Moores, 450[6]; appraiser of army provisions, 457[9]-58[1]; president of chamber of commerce, 547[4]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Cruger, John Harris, 497[6], 526[8], 541[5], 547[9], 553[2], 562[8].
Cruger, Nicholas, 541[5].
Cruger, Teleman, 541[5].
Cruger, Valentine, vs Abraham de Peyster, 123[9], 137[7], 138[1], 138[6], 139[3], 139[4], 139[6], 139[7], 146[6], 147[4], 163[9], 164[8], 164[5], 165[4], 165[7]; petition on behalf of, 170[2].
Crukshank, Alexander, 508[6], 512[4].
Crukshank [Cruckshanks], John, 513[2], 528[7].
Crum, Edwin, 286[8].
Crum [Crom], Gisbert, 286[3], 307[2], 364[4].
Crum, John, 508[5], 515[4], 522[1], 522[5], 543[6].
Crumpton, John, 533[7].
Crumwell, James, 222[7].
Crutzenburger, *see* Creitzenbergher.
Cuba, Royal company of, 432[7].
Cumana, Manuel du, 416[4].
Cumberland, 546[2].
Cumberland county, clerk, 486[1], 505[4]; commissions of judges and justices, 489[6]; complaint of magistrates, 482[7]; court of common pleas established, 472[3]; court of general sessions established, 472[3]; courthouse removed, 491[4]; inferior courts established, 476[6]; judge of common pleas, 487[2], 489[3]; judges and justices, 489[7]; officials approved, 476[6]; ordinance for erecting, 476[5], 476[4]; petition of inhabitants, 484[8]; representatives elected, 494[2]; riot, 504[5], 504[6]; royal orders disallowing acts for establishing, 532[6]; sheriffs, 505[4].
Cuming, John, 517[9].
Cumming, Thomas, 373[5].
Cummings, Michael, 481[9].
Cummings, Peter, 546[5].
Cummins, George, 36[9]. *See also* Comyns.
Cunningham, captain, 441[1].
Cunningham, Andrew, 521[7], 522[5], 529[7], 545[1].
Cunningham, Miles, 546[4].
Cunningham, Samuel, 546[4].
Cunningham, Thomas, 449[5].
Cunningham, Waddel, arrested for rioting, 447[4]; memorial, 462[9], 463[2]; vs Thomas Forsey, 509[1], 509[3], 509[5], 509[8], 510[1], 510[4], 514[8], 515[5], 515[7].

Cunningham, William, 405[5], 406[2], 512[3], 514[3].
Cuntz, George, 386[3].
Curaçao, 185[6], 230[2], 338[4], 354[9], 448[3], 455[3]; French prisoners taken to, 440[3]; permission to take provisions to, 124[8]; powder from, 210[2]; smallpox at, 340[6], 349[4].
Currant, James, 555[6].
Currie, Archibald, 530[2].
Curry, George, 473[4].
Curry, Richard, 473[4].
Curson, Richard, 410[5], 510[3], 530[3].
Curtenius, Peter, 401[7], 402[1].
Curtenius, Peter T. 527[8], 552[9].
Curtice, *see* Curtis.
Curtin, *see* Carten; Kurtin.
Curtis [Curtice], Israel, 482[7], 518[2], 525[5].
Curtis, Ozias, 400[5].
Curton, Thomas, 411[6].
Curwin, David, 514[7].
Cusack, Andrew, 522[1], 522[5].
Cushing, Matthew, 544[6], 545[2], 552[3].
Custom house, 219[2], 219[4], 219[9], 220[4], 222[2]; barge, 137[6], 140[7], 141[4], 149[9], 154[9], 156[2], 156[4], 167[3], 223[9]; boat, 188[4], 198[8]; books and papers, 222[5], 246[5]; carpenter work, 97[7]; cellar leased, 97[9], 103[4]; seized goods stored in, 141[7], 144[2]; leased, 143[4], 189[9], 190[8]; officers before council, 144[2]; permits, 25[4]; repairs, 69[8], 70[1], 188[7], 211[8], 289[8]; wine stolen from, 490[1].
Customs, abolished at Whorekill, 12[2]; account to be examined, 257[8]; duties, 11[2], 39[1], 39[8], 39[6], 56[6], 153[2], 208[4], 208[6], 208[9], 209[4], 216[8], 230[5], 257[8]; fees, 39[2]; regulations, 19[5], 21[8], 106[5]; surveyors general of, made members of council, 324[4].
Cuthbert, Donald, 513[4].
Cutler, Jonas, 518[7].
Cutler, Robert, 517[9].
Cutler, Zacheus, 518[8].
Cutter, Ebenezer, 518[8].
Cuttin, Seth, 552[3].
Cuyendall, Jacob, 291[8].
Cuyler, Abraham, 231[4], 319[1], 411[6], 481[7], 548[3].
Cuyler, Abraham C. 490[5], 539[6], 549[9], 558[8]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Cuyler, Catherine, 548[3].
Cuyler, Cornelius, petitions, 274[5], 310[6], 312[5]; before council, 274[9], 275[5], 276[3], 315[4]; affidavits on Evans patent, 286[2]; warrant, 302[4]; land grants, 312[6], 548[3]; letters from, 381[7], 396[1], 398[4]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Cuyler, Henry, 45[7], 50[2]; petitions, 283[9], 290[4], 313[7], 576[3]; to carry off French prisoners, 346[3], 350[3]; application, 363[1]; land grants, 515[1], 522[5], 548[3].
Cuyler, Henry, jr, 346[9], 435[5], 442[7].
Cuyler, Henry C. 405[1], 406[5], 511[9].
Cuyler, Joannis, jr, 291[5].
Cuyler, Joannis C. 291[8].
Cuyler, John, 114[2]; petitions, 113[7], 121[9], 130[2], 174[2], 405[6]; land patent, 126[4]; complaint against Colonel Matthews, 236[1], 236[5]; memorial, 236[7]; recorder of Albany, 240[3]; warrants, 260[5], 262[8], 298[7], 299[3], 308[8], 313[3], 314[1], 317[5], 323[4]; account, 265[1]; Indian commissioner, 279[5], 304[7]; mayor, 299[7]; commissary, 371[1]; lieutenant, 357[2]; patent granted, 406[2].
Cuyler, John, jr, 484[7].
Cuyler, John I. 405[7], 406[2].
Cuyler, Teleman, 385[9], 526[9], 553[2].
Cuyper, *see* Cuyler.

Dabell, James, 545[2].
Daiton, Abraham, 237[8].
Dallas [Dalles], Alexander, 518[3], 525[3].
Dally, John, 64[3].
Dalrymple, John, 412[7].
Damaries cove, 264[3].
Damens, Maritien, 11[9].
Dampier, Thomas, 539[2].
Danbarry, Lloyd, 568[8].
Danbarry, Mary, 568[8].
Dancing on Sundays, 198[7].
Daniels, lieutenant, 133[5].
Daniels [Daniell], Anne, 195[5], 196[3].
Danielse, Arent, 194[6], 195[1].
Dannall, Stephen, 522[5].
Dannely, Peter, 458[1].
D'Anville, duke, 359[4].
Darby, James, 568[8].
Dariorus, William, 394[7].
Darkins, Robert, 81[7], 120[5], 162[9].
Darling, William, 535[2].
Darling (brigantine), 427[7].
Dartmouth, earl of, 246[7], 249[4].
Dartmouth, lord, 499[6], 501[3], 504[3], 505[3], 505[9].
Darvall, Mr, 15[8], 19[5].
Darvall, William, 27[5], 27[8].
Darvill, John, 33[3].
Dasch, Balthasar, 400[3].
Dason, Volgert, 402[4], 402[5], 405[2], 405[4].
Dasway, *see* Dusachoy.
Daugherty, Felix, 549[3].
Daulton, Philipp, 528[8].
Davan, John, 555[3], 562[9]. *See also* Devan.
Davenport, Humphrey, 15[3], 123[8], 138[5].
Davenport, Josiah Franklin, 545[5].
Davenport, Mary, 270[4].
Davenport, Nathaniel, widow of, 29[2].
Davenport, Solomon, 535[5].
Davenport, Thomas, 548[5].
David, John, 568[3].
Davids, John, 182[9].

Davidson, Adam, 411[4].
Davidson, David, 514[8].
Davidson, Robert, 555[6].
Davie, John, 151[7].
Davies, David, 408[7], 409[5].
Davies, Thomas, 408[6], 409[5].
Davis, Mrs, 145[6].
Davis, Arthur, 33[8].
Davis, Dudley, 529[7].
Davis, Eleazer, 519[4].
Davis, Elias, 451[8].
Davis, James, 201[2], 540[3], 557[3].
Davis, John, 540[5], 564[9].
Davis, Jonathan, 146[6], 152[4], 165[6], 513[7].
Davis, Mrs Jonathan, 181[7].
Davis, Mrs Mary, 49[4].
Davis, Nicholas, widow of, 18[5].
Davis, Richard, 156[5], 213[6], 229[5], 236[5], 236[7], 238[5].
Davis, Dr Richard, 309[2].
Davis, Richard, of Poughkeepsie, 564[9].
Davis, Samuel, widow of, 49[4].
Davis, Mrs Sarah, 18[5].
Davis, Solomon, 336[3], 521[6], 522[5], 536[9].
Davis, Thomas, 164[4], 173[9], 174[7], 182[6].
Davis, William, warrants, 155[5], 196[6], 243[6]; petition, 195[6]; clerk in custom house, 195[5]; to attend searchers duties, 207[5]; patent granted, 231[6]; searcher of customs, 234[6]; sworn to accounts, 240[4], 250[6].
Davis, Capt. William, 469[5].
Davison, William, 487[8].
Dawize, John, 521[7], 522[5], 546[5].
Dawson, Frederick, 546[5].
Dawson, Robert, 33[8].
Dawson, Roper, 481[5].
Day, Aaron, 423[8].
Day, Nathaniel, 521[2].
Day, William, 563[3].
Dayne, Francis, 403[8].
Dayton, Jacob, 49[4], 49[5].
Dayton, Robert, 51[2].
Dayton, Samuel, 49[4], 50[3].
Deacon, Peter, 530[6], 573[2].
Deal, Bastian, 465[5].
Deal, Samuel, sr, 407[8], 408[1], 536[5], 537[8], 558[3], 570[3].
Deal, Samuel, jr, 407[8], 408[1].
Deal, William, 407[8], 408[1].
Deal Castle (man-of-war), 207[6], 564[7].
Dean, Mr, 499[9].
Dean, John, 400[7]. *See also* Deane.
Dean, Nathaniel, 400[6].
Deane, le chevalier, 433[5].
Deane, Christopher, 122[5], 323[8].
Deane, Elizabeth, 323[8].
Deane, Elkanah, 518[1], 522[6], 539[8], 550[8].
Deane, Elkana, jr, 518[1], 522[6].
Deane, John, 518[1], 522[6], 539[8], 568[6].
Deane, Nesbit, 518[1], 522[6].
Deane, Richard, 518[1], 522[6], 550[8].
Deane, Samuel, 518[2], 522[6], 539[8].
Deane, William, 518[3], 522[9], 561[8].
Deas, James, 410[5], 510[3], 512[6], 512[8], 523[3], 537[5].
D'Eau [D'Eaux], chevalier, 64[4], 72[2], 73[5].
De Bane, Joost, 74[3].
De be Abois, Jacobus, 49[6], 49[9].
De Bernier, *see* Bernier.
De Blez, James, 407[2], 453[5].
De Bon Repos, *see* Bonrepos.
De Bow, John, 519[6], 520[8].
De Boyce, Lewis, 60[6].
De Britto, *see* Britto.
De Bruyne, *see* Bruyn.
Debtler, Valentine, 408[9], 409[6].
Debtors, regulations for preventing running away of, 41[8].
De Casta, Joseph, 450[2].
Dechamps, Savoy, 129[8].
Dechamps, *see also* Deschamps.
Decker, Hendrick Jan, 173[4].
Decker, Jacob, 475[4].
Decker, Johannes de, 12[3], 12[5].
Decker, John Gerretse, 140[9].
De Clerk, Daniel, 44[5], 45[2].
De Conasora (Onondaga sachem), 248[5].
De Conty, Peter Marquis, 411[7].
Decow, Ann, 545[6].
Dederick, Frederick, 407[9], 408[1].
Dederick, Hendricus, 407[9], 408[1].
Dederick, John, 407[9], 408[1], 552[4], 558[7].
Dederick, Petrus, 407[9], 408[1].
Dederick, William, 407[9], 408[1], 572[8], 572[9].
Deeds, ordinance relating to recording, 292[8].
Deerfield (Ct.), 86[4].
De Forest, Mrs, 206[7].
De Forest, Isaac, 408[2], 409[5], 409[8].
De Forrest, Jan, 70[4].
Defrees, Isaac, 122[8].
De Fries, John, 35[5].
De Graft, Clous, 484[6].
De Graft, Daniel, 484[6].
De Grave [Grove], Adolph, 521[8], 522[5], 543[5].
De Graves, Johannes, 132[5].
De Groot, John, 563[3].
De Grote, Stats, 45[2].
De Haart, Balthazar, 21[6], 23[3].
De Haart, Daniel, 21[5], 23[3].
De Haart [Haert, Hart], Jacobus, 21[6], 23[3], 37[3], 45[3].
De Haart, Mattys, 21[5], 23[8].
De Haas, Peter Hendrix, 127[3], 127[5].
De Haes, Johannes, 29[7].
De Hart, Jacob, 367[9], 369[1].
De Hart, Mathias, 312[9].
De Herrera, Vizente, 432[7].
D'Honneur, John, 171[4], 178[8], 284[6].
De Hoyo, Manuel, 432[7].

Dejo, Peter, sr, 536[5].
Dejo, Peter, jr, 536[5].
Dekassiedagareere (Mohawk sachem), 26[9].
De Key, captain, 65[9].
De Key, Helena, vs Jane Tothill, 241[3], 241[7], 255[4], 257[5], 258[4], 262[9]; petitions, 290[5], 304[9].
De Key, Hellegonda, 187[7].
De Key, Jacob, 42[5], 161[5], 181[1], 190[4].
De Key, Teunis, 63[1], 105[5].
Dekey, Capt. Thomas, 98[5].
De Key [Kay], Col. Thomas, 351[5], 397[4], 424[5].
De Keyser, Bastin, 280[6].
De Keyser, Leeks, 514[2].
De Kleyn, Leonard, 405[9], 406[2], 512[2], 514[2].
De Klyn, Barent, 551[4].
De la Main, Thomas, 523[6].
De la Mar, Manuel Josephee, 373[2].
De la Mater [Metter], Dirck, 523[8], 543[5].
De la Mater [Meter], John, 557[8]; land grants, 557[9], 559[2], 562[8], 563[2], 563[3], 565[5], 567[3].
De la Mater, Thomas, 567[4].
De la Metre, Cloude, 328[8].
De Lancey, Ann, 460[2].
De Lancey, James, 331[9], 414[7], 419[8], 442[1], 448[8]; license to buy Indian land, 306[5]; patents granted, 307[7], 328[8], 410[6]; member of council, 308[2], 390[3], 478[8]; inventories Gov. Montgomerie's estate, 312[8]; second justice of supreme court, 312[9]; chief justice, 319[5]; petition, 333[8]; presides at council, 356[7], 357[7], 400[2], 414[1]; Colden's memorial concerning, 371[8], 371[9]; to treat with Deligniére, 372[9]; lieutenant governor, 389[9], 390[2], 390[4]; chancellor, 392[4]; warrants, 396[2], 418[8], 429[2], 444[4]; intends to go to Annapolis, 415[2]; letter to Lieut. Gov. Phips, 416[4]; to go to Albany, 426[5], 435[8], 441[2], 442[7]; letters from, 435[9], 441[1], 442[9]; to go to Hartford, 438[5], 438[7]; answer to Cherokees, 440[9]; to go to Philadelphia, 445[5]; death, 448[9], 455[6]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), chief justices; lieutenant governor.
De Lancey, James, jr, 562[8], 568[4].
De Lancey, John, 526[9], 549[5], 554[4], 562[2].
De Lancey, Oliver, 357[2], 358[6], 492[1]; license to buy Indian lands, 340[9]; to be prosecuted, 373[6]; administrator of Sir Danvers Osborn's estate, 390[7]; certificate granted, 399[7]; petitions, 402[8], 460[5]; license to buy Indian lands, 402[5]; warrants, 415[8], 416[7], 417[1], 418[6], 426[5], 431[8], 432[2], 432[8], 432[9], 437[8], 441[3], 442[7], 444[4], 445[6], 445[7], 447[8]; contracts for fort supplies, 424[4]; asked to lend from fund for provincials, 445[7]; sworn of council, 451[7], 483[9]; letter to, 507[5]; land grants, 512[9], 539[7], 557[5], 574[8]; protests against certain land patents, 514[4]; member of council, 515[8].
De Lancey, Peter, 321[9], 325[8], 407[3], 512[9].
De Lancey, Stephen, before council, 62[2]; member of council, 63[1]; commissioner, 76[4]; petition referred to, 80[9]; to appraise the barkantine Orange, 99[6]; warrants, 133[9], 187[7], 192[9], 320[6]; petitions, 158[7], 192[4], 236[2], 271[8]; offers to lend money to government, 177[1]; license to buy land, 178[8]; meets with council, 317[3].
De Lancey, Stephen, jr, petition, 402[7]; land grants, 403[2], 543[8], 544[4], 549[5], 552[8], 554[4], 562[8]; letters patent to, 574[2].
De la Noy, Mrs, 132[5].
De la Noy, Abraham, bill against, 122[8]; accounts audited, 147[8]; warrant, 151[2]; petition, 157[8]; patent drawn, 159[4]; quitrent of patent, 161[9]; land grants, 162[5], 537[1].
De la Noy, Abraham, jr, 537[1].
De la Noy, Maria, 18[8].
De la Noy, Peter, prosecutes Peter Smith, 18[8]; examines Govert Lockerman's books, 35[8]; caveat against grant, 43[1], 43[3]; collector, 52[8]; accounts, 66[4], 70[1], 75[5], 76[4], 81[1], 84[2]; complaint against, 103[2]; before council, 103[3]; vs William Creed, 123[5]; land survey for, 147[3]; petition concerning will, 157[8].
Delavall [De la Val], John, justice of peace, 45[5]; petition, 48[7]; takes inventory in secretary's office, 53[4]; land patent, 55[2]; takes inventory on ship Robert, 56[5]; takes inventory of Richard Burtt's accounts, 88[8]; vs Walter Marshall, 123[1].
Delavall, Thomas, 30[6]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
De la Vergne, Nicholas, 452[5], 452[7], 500[8].
Delaware, 14[1], 16[6]; claims, 24[5]; disturbances at, 22[3]; Indian affairs, 13[7], 24[5]; land grant, 30[2]; land matters, 23[7], 23[8], 24[2]; magistrates, 19[8]; patents issued by the officers, 14[4]; report of murders, 22[3]; sheriffs, 26[7].
Delaware bay, 10[9], 11[1], 117[8].
Delaware falls, 24[2].
Delaware Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
Delaware river, 18[3], 20[2], 28[7], 60[8], 268[4], 529[7].
Dellemont, John, 253[8], 257[2].

Dellius, Godfrey, land grants, 61[5], 118[2]; salary, 64[4], 77[1], 77[6], 86[7]; disbursements repaid, 78[5]; letters from Canada, 89[6], 141[8], 142[8]; warrants, 90[1], 90[8], 94[7], 97[1], 98[1], 109[5], 117[9]; reports on French, 91[2]; to go to England, 110[8]; to treat with five nations, 117[5]; money paid to, 117[6]; accounts, 120[2], 120[6], 136[7]; license to buy land, 124[3]; commissioner to Canada, 130[8]; suspended, 140[8]; and the Indians, 140[7].
Delong, Jacob, 122[6].
Delpove, Adolph, 518[3].
Del Valle, Francisco, 443[4].
Demarez creek, 106[3], 162[4].
De Marrees, Christian, 563[8].
De Mau, John, 349[9].
Demetral, Louis, 570[5].
De Meyer, Nicholas, wheat transaction, 19[8]; appeal from mayor's court, 21[4]; appeal of William Dyre against, 21[7]; deputy mayor, 27[5]; petition, 35[8]; to audit Capt. Brockholls' accounts, 36[4]; Paulus Richards and, 37[4]; complains of Joseph Lee, 39[2]; to inspect city militia, 50[5]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
De Meyer [Demyre], William, commissioner, 76[6]; accounts, 98[8]; superseded as town and county clerk, 138[5]; trial, 169[3]; petitions, 170[6], 171[6]; to audit accounts, 198[5].
De Mill [Milot, Milt], Peter, 70[3], 70[4], 148[9], 149[7], 151[7]. *See also* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
De Milt, Obadiah, 464[2].
Demler, George, 511[8], 519[6].
Demmon, Solomon, 400[6].
Demon, M. 57[9].
De Morest, John, 194[6].
De Mott, Mathias, 252[5].
Demure, Christian, 529[6].
Denham, Isaac, 159[7], 162[6].
Denhard, Thomas, 511[8].
Denison, Daniel, 515[9].
Denization, letters of, 147[6].
Denn, Christopher, 177[9], 189[9], 194[2], 196[2], 288[1], 288[4].
Denning, William, 405[5], 406[2].
Dennis, Cornelius, 504[8].
Dennis, Ebenezer, 126[6].
Dennis, Jacob, 91[9], 538[1].
Dennis, Jonathan, 526[7], 527[6].
Dennis, Patrick, 563[6].
Dennison, Hugh, 515[9], 520[5].
Denniston, Daniel, 520[5].
Denny, John, 112[3], 112[6], 149[8].
Denny, Samuel, 525[9].
Denny, Thomas, 525[8].
Denny, William, 433[5], 442[1].
Denonville, marquis de, 54[8], 54[7], 57[9], 59[4]. *See also* Canada, governors.
De Noyelles, John, 453[7], 453[8], 455[2], 482[1], 482[2], 562[8].
Dent, commodore, 328[7].
Dent, Elizabeth, 472[8].
Dent, John, 472[9].
Denton, Mr, 40[7].
Denton, Daniel, 16[7], 321[4], 322[4].
Denton, Nathaniel, 58[7], 89[2].
Denton, Samuel, 27[9], 158[4], 162[3], 178[5], 404[5].
De Pape, Jan, *see* Teunissen, John.
De Pau, Luke, 44[7].
Depee, John, 473[5].
De Peyster, Abraham, 56[5], 100[5], 143[9], 283[9]; justice of peace, 45[5]; interest in frigate Horne, 68[4]; mayor, 68[7], 77[8]; payment to, 74[5]; warrants, 80[4], 112[9], 119[5], 128[7], 133[8], 135[4], 135[6], 137[3], 139[6], 142[4], 149[3], 151[3], 151[6], 152[7], 156[4], 163[3], 165[5], 167[1], 168[2], 224[5]; to view fortification, 86[4]; to take inventory of Richard Burtt's accounts, 88[3]; administrator of estate of Thomas Johnson, 81[3]; imports wines, 94[2]; memorial, 127[2]; member of council, 133[5], 168[8], 224[2]; justice of supreme court, 133[7]; vs Tyrans and Cruger, 137[7], 138[1], 138[6], 139[3], 139[5], 139[7]; petitions, 140[2], 235[7], 257[5], 290[4]; purchases ship Fortune, 144[3]; vs Valentine Cruger, 146[6], 147[4], 163[9], 164[3], 164[5], 165[4], 165[7]; justice of court of oyer and terminer, 146[7]; to go Ulster county circuit, 146[8]; judge of court martial, 150[6]; acts as president of council, 153[5]; offers to advance money for soldiers' pay, 154[6]; paper signed by, 155[6]; to adjust Lord Bellomont's accounts, 156[7]; associate judge of supreme court, 158[3], 166[5]; deputy auditor general, 158[5]; offers to assist government, 167[6]; judge of court of chancery, 168[8]; charges against, 170[5]; suspended from council, 183[8]; manager for buying material for fortifications, 210[2]; acts as collector, 220[8]; sworn in council, 238[9]; license to buy Indian lands, 257[7]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors; N. Y. (colony), chief justices.
De Peyster, Abraham, jr, 277[4], 277[6], 284[4], 337[7], 460[2], 476[2]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), treasurers.
De Peyster, Catharine, 283[9].
De Peyster, Cornelius, 146[9], 148[4], 163[7], 167[1], 281[5], 335[2].
De Peyster, Frederick, 526[9].
De Peyster, Isaac, 151[7], 277[6]; land survey for, 167[1]; petitions, 253[1], 254[6], 277[4], 337[7]; orders to, 359[2].
De Peyster, James, 446[8].

De Peyster, Johannes, charged with disturbing government, 21[8]; petitions, 22[3], 169[4], 221[7]; warrants, 109[8], 161[3], 165[6], 165[6], 222[6]; mayor, 133[6], 134[6]; to furnish soldiers' bedding, 151[6]; master of court of chancery, 158[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 164[2]; ordered to produce power of attorney, 191[8]; before council, 191[8], 200[8]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
De Peyster, John, petitions, 309[4], 321[8], 326[2]; warrants, 313[4], 314[7], 317[5], 319[4], 321[8], 342[7], 416[9], 418[8]; license to buy land, 321[4]; patent granted, 326[8], 333[5]; commissary, 324[5], 417[8]; accounts, 327[3], 377[6], 384[3], 437[9]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
De Peyster, John, jr, petition, 395[4]; patent granted, 396[8]; warrants, 476[2], 476[5], 476[5], 477[2], 479[7]; to deliver accounts, 478[5].
De Peyster, Pierre, 359[2].
De Peyster, Pierre Guillaume, 521[6], 522[5], 544[3], 555[1], 557[9].
De Peyster, William, 521[9], 522[5], 543[9].
Deptford (man-of-war), 133[4], 162[4].
De Pue, Benjamin, 496[8].
De Pue, John, 159[7].
Depuy, ———, 264[6].
De Puy, John, 164[3], 166[3].
De Puy, *see also* Du Puy.
Dequae, Dego, 36[4].
Dequae, Phillip, 36[4].
Dequipe, Joseph, 403[3].
Derby (Ct.), 402[9].
De Reimer, De Reymer, De Reymier, *see* De Riemer.
De Ridder, Kilian, 330[7].
De Rider, Gerrit, 330[7].
De Riemer, ——, 255[8], 256[6], 256[6].
De Riemer [Reimer, Reymer, Reymier, Rimier], Isaac, sheriff, 133[6], 134[6], 159[7]; mayor, 148[9], 149[7]; judge of supreme court, 154[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 165[2], 167[6]; warrant, 167[8]; petitions, 177[7], 179[3], 194[3], 203[6], 224[8]; caveat, 183[8], 186[2]; ordered to produce power of attorney, 191[8]; before council, 191[8], 200[8]; land patent, 208[6]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors; N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
De Riemer, Pieter, letters of administration granted, 57[5]; bill ordered paid, 74[8]; warrants, 91[1], 105[5], 138[7], 157[7], 167[7]; account, 104[5].
De Rimier, *see* De Riemer.
Dervall, Mr, 15[8].
Derwilliger, Evert, 330[5].
Desachoy, *see* Dusachoy.
Des Brosses, Elias, 425[8], 531[5], 546[7].
Des Brosses, James, 392[5], 393[3], 409[3].
Des Brosses battery, 435[9].
Desbrow [Disbrowe], Henry, 37[9], 165[2].
Des Bruyeres, John, 511[4].
Deschamps [Dechamp, Dechamps], Isaac, 93[3], 112[7], 112[8], 122[3], 122[5], 125[1].
Descomb, James, 522[8].
Deserters, 358[8]; act to punish, 416[6]; proclamations about, 155[2], 180[2]; proclamation to apprehend, 364[4], 392[9], 431[3], 420[5]; proclamation for arrest, 417[8], 421[2], 434[5], 441[7]; proclamation to discourage, 191[1]; proclamation granting pardon, 170[5], 171[1].
De Sille, Nicasius, 11[3].
Desire (sloop), 122[8].
Desoso, Abraham, 122[6].
Detroit, 302[6], 478[7].
Devan, John, 553[1]. *See also* Davan.
Deverick, Nicholas, 549[4].
De Visme, Mr, 420[7].
De Visme, Ann, 537[9].
De Visme, Catherine, 538[5].
De Visme, Peter, 537[9].
De Visme, Philip, 537[9].
De Visme, Samuel, 537[9].
Devoe, Joseph, 400[3].
Devoe, Sarah, 400[8].
Devou, Jean, 430[6].
Devou, John, 430[7].
Devou, Paul, 430[6].
Devou, Peter, 430[7].
Dewal, John, 539[2].
De Wandelaer, Johannes, 147[8], 314[4], 314[6], 364[3], 365[1], 401[6].
Dewey, Mr, 491[8].
Dewey, Jedediah, 490[5], 490[7].
Dewey, Noah, jr, 522[7].
De Wight, Joseph, 380[9].
Dewildey, Henry, 271[4].
Dewit, Felix, 448[7].
De Witt, Andries, 449[4].
De Witt [Widt], Boudewyn, 150[3], 159[7], 171[9], 172[4], 172[8].
De Witt, John, 336[5], 523[1], 523[5].
De Witt, Marinus, 41[7].
De Witt, Tierck Claes, 97[2], 110[5], 120[8].
Dewsbury, Joan, 136[2].
De Wulfen, Godfried, 285[8].
Deygert, Peter, 315[7], 316[3].
Diamond (sloop), 227[8].
Dibble, George, 460[8].
Dibden, Thomas, 533[2].
Dick (negro), 318[8].
Dick, Samuel, 511[2], 527[7].
Dick, Thomas, 408[6].
Dick, William, 313[2], 319[8], 322[1], 322[4], 324[6], 326[7].
Dickenson, Joseph, 46[9].
Dickenson, Obadiah, 525[9].
Dickieson, Jabez, 68[8].
Dickinson, Charles, 537[6].
Dickinson, James, 473[4].
Dickinson, John, 372[2].

Dickison, Ephraim, 403[8], 406[3].
Dickison, Jacob, 102[5].
Dickson, Benjamin, 549[6].
Dickson, David, 439[4].
Dient, *see* D'Eau.
Dies, John, petitions, 401[9], 402[2], 407[8], 408[1], 408[9], 409[9]; warrants, 415[3], 415[9], 416[2], 417[8], 417[8], 418[5], 418[9], 421[3], 424[6], 425[6], 426[8], 428[3], 428[9], 429[5], 436[9], 442[3], 447[2], 449[9], 453[2], 458[2], 459[9], 461[8], 462[8]; to select places for beacons, 415[5]; accounts, 437[7], 439[1], 446[7]; to pay for work done in fort, 449[7]; to pay salary of gunner, 453[8]; money advanced to, 461[9]; to pay account of John Martin, 462[7].
Dies, Matthew, 407[8], 408[1], 542[9].
Dieskau, baron de, 421[6], 422[2], 422[3].
Diggs, Dudley, 393[7], 425[1].
Dike, Ebenezer, 525[5], 563[6].
Dikes, 23[6].
Dillon, James, 334[3], 335[3], 339[2].
Dilwyn, William, 545[5].
Dimmock, Mrs, 422[3].
Dingwall, Alexander, 513[3].
Dinsley, John, 535[2].
Dinwiddie, Robert, letters from, 386[9], 387[1], 389[7], 391[7], 392[4], 392[6], 392[7], 393[4], 393[6], 395[6], 396[2]; message to six nations, 396[2]; complaint, 414[4]. *See also* Virginia.
Disbrowe, *see* Desbrow.
Discovery (sloop), 180[3], 180[7], 181[2], 182[2], 186[3].
Dislow, John, 458[7].
Disney, Daniel, 510[6].
Dispatch (ship), 132[8].
Distilleries, at Newcastle, 14[4].
Ditmars, Dow, jr, 495[6].
Ditmars, Johannes, 537[2].
Dixon, captain, 156[9].
Dixon, James, 265[4], 268[7], 268[8].
Dixon, Robert, 553[7].
Dobbins, James, 395[8].
Dobbs, John, 528[9], 536[8].
Dobbs, William, branch pilot, 497[5].
Dobs, William, sexton of Trinity church, 260[3], 264[5], 264[7].
Dobson, Mary, 19[3].
Dodd, Morris, 570[8].
Dodge, Elijah, 524[7].
Dodge, Elijah, jr, 524[6].
Dodgester, *see* Dorchester.
Doe, John, 521[7], 522[5], 546[5].
Dogget, Thomas, 20[2].
Dogherty, Jeremiah, 535[6], 542[9].
Dole, James, 532[7].
Dolphin (ship), 444[5].
Dolphine (brigantine), 230[1].
Domines hook, 12[4], 12[5], 435[8].
Domingo, Stephen, 253[2].
Domini, John, 535[2].
Dominick, Francis, 547[6].
Donaldson, Alexander, 556[5].
Donaldson, John, 568[1].
Donally, Thomas, 542[7].
Don Carlos (sloop), 331[6], 331[9], 354[8], 365[5].
Done, James, 503[9].
Dongan, John, 255[9].
Dongan, Gov. Thomas, goes to Albany, 40[2], 53[2], 56[3], 59[8], 60[5]; receives commission as governor, 50[4]; correspondence with Gov. Denonville, 54[7], 57[9]; proceedings with Father Valiant, 57[9]; propositions to six nations, 59[4]; delivers seals to Andros, 61[2]; approves report on Connecticut boundaries, 61[8]; yearly payment to Romish priests, 64[6]; concerning unprinted laws of, 296[3]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Dongan, Col. Thomas, 98[9], 127[6], 129[4], 139[5], 262[9].
Dongan, Walter, 262[6].
Donnaldson, John, 570[7].
Donnellan, Edward, 568[3].
Donnelly, John, 528[8].
Donnohough, Elizabeth, 498[3].
Donolly, John, 546[6].
Dooley, Daniel, 143[8].
Doolittle, Isaac, 531[7], 559[4].
Doolittle, Lucius, 525[9].
Doornes, Alletie, 141[6], 142[5].
Dorchester [Dodgester], Benjamin, 531[7], 531[9], 559[2].
Dorland, Lambert Jansen, 246[1].
Dorman, Ephraim, 523[2], 524[5], 565[7].
Dorman, Joseph, 519[9], 560[2].
Dorn, Valentine, 540[4].
Dorothy (bark), 126[7], 126[8].
Dorrington, Richard, 568[7], 572[9].
Dory, Peter, 492[9], 493[3].
Doty, John, 571[8].
Doty, William, 464[2].
Doucet, Glode, 427[4].
Dougal, Thomas, 535[3], 538[4].
Dougherty, Charles, 546[4].
Dougherty, Henry, 521[8], 522[5].
Dougherty, James, 536[4].
Doughty, Benjamin, 514[7].
Doughty, Charles, 46[3], 301[5].
Doughty [Daughty, Dowty], Elias, 13[4], 16[1]; petitions, 39[8], 46[3], 46[4], 46[6], 57[6]; justice of peace, 45[6], 64[1]; land grants, 45[9], 48[6]; member of court of oyer and terminer, 58[9].
Doughty, Ellis, 71[8].
Doughty, Francis, 46[3], 118[5], 119[6], 301[6].
Doughty, Isaac, 403[7].
Doughty, Philip, 529[6].
Doughty, Thomas, 523[8].
Doughty, William, 286[2].
Douglas, Asa, 400[4].
Douglas, John, 528[6].
Douglas, William, 11[2], 18[4].

Douglass, Skeen, 510[7].
Douglass, William, 535[9], 560[8].
Douw [Dow], Abraham, licenses to buy Indian land, 333[4], 343[6], 388[5], 403[1]; petitions, 339[3], 402[8], 405[8]; patents granted, 339[6], 406[2], 512[1], 514[5].
Douw, Jonas, 201[8], 305[7].
Douw, Peter, 305[7], 405[8], 512[1], 514[5].
Douw, Volkert Abraham, 405[8], 512[1], 514[5].
Douw, Volkert Peter, licenses to buy Indian lands, 378[8], 532[3], 538[6]; petitions, 412[8], 538[7]; commissioner, 424[8]; warrant, 437[9]; manager of tea excise, 444[6]; affidavit, 460[6]; member of commission of oyer and terminer, 490[4]; land grant, 540[2]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Dove, John, 249[9], 250[1], 251[2].
Dover, 370[4], 566[8].
Dover (man-of-war), 451[2].
Dow, Archibald, 412[2].
Dow, Henry, 380[2].
Dow, James, 411[2], 412[2], 522[9].
Dowe, Alexander, 522[9].
Dowgan, John, 385[5], 386[1].
Dowick, ——, 119[6].
Dowisson [Dowsen], Teunis, 56[8], 149[1], 159[7].
Downe, Edward, 536[3].
Downer, Abraham, 516[5].
Downie, John, 536[6].
Downing, Dennis, 269[1], 296[3], 298[5], 302[7].
Downing, John, 525[8], 526[1].
Downs, James, petitions, 575[5], 577[5]; land grants, 528[6], 540[5], 544[8], 546[9], 550[5], 560[6], 576[8].
Downs, Mary, 95[6].
Downs, Robert, 92[7].
Dowsen, Harman, 54[2], 56[3]. *See also* Dowisson.
Dowty, *see* Doughty.
Doxey, Thomas, 24[2].
Doyle, Darby, 487[4].
Doyle, James, 538[8].
Drake, Gilbert, 429[3].
Drake, Jasper, 562[1].
Drake, Jeremiah, 548[4].
Drake, John, 180[4], 299[3].
Drake, Samuel, 473[7].
Draper, James, 521[2].
Draper, James, jr, 521[2].
Draper (township), 546[2], 565[5], 565[8].
Dreadnought (ship), 433[3].
Drew, Mary, 140[7].
Drinker, Henry, 545[6].
Drinker, John, 545[5].
Drisius, Samuel, 15[5].
Driskell, John, 362[2].
Droilhet, Paul, 234[7].
Drouet, Jean, 339[2], 339[5], 339[6].
Drowned lands, 437[2].
Druger, Cornelis Fredricks, 89[3].
Drummond, Colin, 497[6], 554[6].
Drummond, Evan, 307[2], 307[3].
Drummond, Gregor, 567[2], 570[9], 572[1].
Drummond, Robert, 141[5], 142[5], 143[2].
Drummond, Thomas, 141[5], 143[2].
Duane, Mr, 473[3], 475[4], 499[4].
Duane, Anthony, 284[4].
Duane, Cornelius, 553[1].
Duane, James, petitions, 405[2], 509[7], 512[4]; land grants, 405[4], 531[6], 546[8], 553[1], 562[6]; to assist in libel case, 481[1]; complaint, 504[3]; caveat against petition, 520[7].
Duanesburgh, 512[4].
Du Blois, Stephen, 283[5], 283[8], 288[7].
Du Bois, Cornelius, 333[7].
Du Bois, Gualtherus, 395[3], 396[5], 514[5].
Du Bois, Hendrick, 372[7], 407[9], 408[2].
Du Bois, Lewis, 26[2], 252[2], 307[2], 486[5], 487[3], 487[6].
Du Bois, Matthew, complaint against, 465[4], 466[1], 466[4], 466[5]; patent, 403[8]; petitions, 400[4], 407[9], 408[2], 437[1].
Du Bois, Nathaniel, 487[3].
Du Bois, Peter, petitions, 402[3], 405[6], 542[5]; license to buy Indian lands, 402[5]; land grants, 406[2], 526[8], 557[5], 562[8]; bonds for settlement of lands, 412[9], 413[8].
Du Bois, Samuel, 252[2].
Du Bois, Solomon, 307[2], 407[9], 408[2].
Duchemin, Daniel, 53[9], 55[2].
Ducking stool, 70[4].
Dudley, ——, 37[7].
Dudley, Christopher, 563[5].
Dudley, Joseph, member of council, 62[2]; to examine prisoners, 62[6]; judge of admiralty, 63[4]; account paid, 63[6]; chief justice, 65[4]; to go to New England, 65[8]; letters to, 73[7], 227[4]; letters from, 74[4], 244[7], 245[2]; excluded from council, 76[1]; governor of Massachusetts, 199[7]; articles of peace made by, 208[1]; wants Iroquois to fight French Indians, 239[8]; requests liberation of French prisoner, 245[5].
Duer, William, 490[2], 501[5].
Duevey, Ebenezer, jr, 403[9], 404[9].
Dufau, Gabriel, 461[8].
Du Foir, Paul Samuel, 172[6].
Du Four, Samuel Paul, 183[8].
Dufoy, David, 123[2].
Dugan, ——, 320[5].
Dugan, Christopher, 513[5].
Dugdale, William, 289[9], 295[7], 299[5], 305[7]. *See also* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Duggin, John, 522[4].
Dukes county, 47[4], 53[7], 53[8], 74[6], 87[1], 87[2].
Dulmidge, Jacob, 408[9], 409[6].

Dulmidge, Jacob, jr, 408[9], 409[6].
Dumas, ——, 428[6].
Dummer, William, 289[9], 294[7], 297[1], 297[2], 306[4].
Dumner, ——, 209[8].
Dumond, John, 537[8].
Dumont, ——, 139[6].
Du Mont, Egbert, 493[6], 493[9].
Dumont, John, 484[1], 484[3], 484[9].
Dunbar, colonel, 397[7], 416[6], 419[3], 419[7], 420[1], 421[7].
Dunbar, Jeremiah, 333[9].
Dunbar, John, 283[8], 493[4].
Dunbar, Robert, 315[9].
Dunbar (township), 577[9].
Duncan, lieutenant, 436[3].
Duncan, George, 197[6].
Duncan, Hugh, 566[2].
Duncan, James, 88[4], 522[3], 557[4].
Duncan, John, petitions, 404[8], 412[6], 412[9], 509[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 404[6]; member of commission of oyer and terminer, 490[5]; land grants, 508[6], 512[4], 541[8].
Duncan, Richard, 508[6], 512[4].
Duncan, Thomas, 487[3], 553[5], 561[1], 563[2].
Duncan, William, 530[4].
Dunk, John, 264[2].
Dunlap, John, 544[7], 545[3].
Dunlap, William, 518[4].
Dunmore, earl of, 483[1], 485[8], 551[2]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Dunn, John, 530[6], 568[6], 573[8].
Dunn, Thomas, 497[6].
Dunnavon, John, 518[7].
Dunning, Michael, 321[4], 322[4].
Dunning, Thomas, 528[6].
Dunscomb, captain, 204[6].
Dunscombe, Daniel, 230[2], 545[1].
Dunscomb, James, 544[7], 545[2].
Du Perron, Philip, 412[1].
Duplessis, Jacques Christoph [James Christopher], 272[2], 272[8], 273[2], 273[8], 273[9], 274[1].
Dupuy, Andrew, 190[9].
Du Puy, Jean, 365[8].
Du Puy, John, 283[5], 283[8], 293[9].
Du Puy, *see also* De Puy.
Du Quesne, marquis de, 396[8]. *See also* Canada, governors.
Du Ref, George, 280[6].
Durell, Philip, 438[9], 445[2], 539[4].
Durfy, John, 363[7].
Durgan, John, 514[2].
Durgue, Roeloff, 474[5].
Durham, Richard, 343[7], 348[8], 362[3], 378[2].
Durham (township), 491[1], 554[2].
Duryea, Stephen, 504[8].
Dusa, Peter, 430[7].
Dusachoy [Dasway, Desachoy, Dusasway, Dusochouy, Dusochauy], Mark, land purchased from, 101[3]; land grants, 103[9], 111[4], 164[9], 234[8]; land survey for, 166[8]-74[9]; petition, 223[2].
Dusah, Joseph, 430[7].
Dusasway, *see* Dusachoy.
Dusau, Francis, 430[7].
Dusaw, Peter, 430[5].
Dutch, confiscations made by, 20[5].
Dutch churches, *see* Churches.
Dutcher, Cornelius, 282[7].
Dutchess county, annexed to Ulster county, 250[6]; oath of assessors, 87[7]; bills of credit forged in, 347[9]; clerks of peace, 186[9]; commission of oyer and terminer, 437[1], 503[1], 506[5]; commissions of peace and pleas, 453[1], 502[7]; complaint of inhabitants, 374[3]; constables to be prosecuted, 374[4]; court of common pleas, 281[2]; court of general sessions, 462[3]; court of oyer and terminer, 471[9]; ordinances concerning courts, 261[3], 261[4], 302[8], 501[3], 501[6]; appraisal of estates, 76[5]; fortifications, 82[6]; Indian lands in, 91[2], 91[4], 160[9]; Indians, war belt sent to, 248[3]; jail broken into, 463[8]; judge of common pleas, 501[7]; list of judges and justices, 477[9]; justices of peace, 345[2], 452[5], 465[4], 471[4], 480[8], 492[6], 500[3], 504[8]; land claim, 459[8]; land patents, 61[1], 61[2], 120[8], 121[8], 185[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 164[8], 173[5], 176[6]; military assistance to suppress disorders in, 471[7]; militia, 353[8], 354[1]; sheriffs, 62[8], 79[2], 143[7], 149[1], 159[7], 345[3], 346[6], 374[3], 471[5], 486[8], 487[8]; taxes, 53[8], 83[5], 103[2], 120[2], 125[9], 191[4], 195[2], 198[4], 198[8].
Dutchess of Gordon (ship), 506[7].
Duties, *see* Customs.
Dutton, William, 546[4].
Duxbury, Ellis, justice of peace, 64[3]; petitions, 70[9], 171[5], 218[9]; commissioner, 76[5]; land patent, 111[4]; before council, 146[8]; warrant, 219[2].
Duxbury, Mary, 171[5].
Duyckinck, Christopher, 301[6], 575[5], 576[8], 577[6].
Duycking, Evert, 245[6], 245[8].
Duykinc [Duychingh, Duycknighs], Gerrit, 75[1], 111[7], 112[9].
Duyon, Abraham, 387[4].
Dwight, Ruth, 325[8].
Dyc, Dirck, 34[8].
Dyckman, Jacob, 385[9].
Dyer, colonel, 423[2].
Dyer, John, 403[7].
Dykman [Dyckman, Dykeman], Cornelius, 182[5], 184[8], 203[5], 203[7], 206[5].
Dyor, Mr, 16[4].
Dyre, William, 20[4], 20[6], 21[7], 24[6], 42[5], 42[6], 44[1].

Eagle (brigantine), 230[2].
Eagle (sloop), 331[9].
Eaman, Lawrence, 410[3].
Earl, Edward, 405[5], 406[2].
Earl, John, 554[7], 575[9].
Earl, Nathan, 517[4].
Earle, Daniel, 400[5].
Earle, Nathaniel, 523[9].
Earnest, Mathias, 385[5].
Easom, John, 360[2], 362[8], 362[4].
East Hoseck, 490[6].
East Jersey, *see* New Jersey.
East river, 274[5], 284[4], 321[3], 435[9].
Eastchester, church repairs, 473[4]; French neutrals settle at, 430[6]; parish of, 180[5]; and Westchester, 33[7], 196[2], 196[6], 197[2], 197[5], 197[7], 202[8], 203[3], 208[8], 208[9], 209[6], 219[5], 219[8].
Easthampton, 10[7], 38[8], 52[5], 88[7]; Acadians settle at, 427[5]; oath of assessors, 87[7]; complaint of inhabitants, 49[6]; customer appointed, 17[5]; Indians of, 23[5]; land patents, 52[2], 111[5]; minister, 51[1]; overseers of poor, 48[5]; petition against, 495[9]; petition for inhabitants, 49[5]; rates remitted, 22[2]; sloop seized at, 57[6]; vs Giles Silvester, 39[5].
Easton, 442[1], 444[2].
Ebbetts [Ebitts], Daniel, 195[4], 196[3], 202[1], 224[9].
Ebbing, Jeronimus, 23[8].
Ebitts, *see* Ebbetts.
Eborne [Ebourne], Samuel, 51[5], 52[8], 52[4], 57[8]; vs Richard Smith, 57[2], 57[8], 88[5], 88[8].
Eccles, John, 545[2].
Echardse, Dietrich, 547[8].
Eckerd, Nicholas, 297[7].
Eckerson, Cornelius, 535[4].
Eckerson, John, 342[1], 346[4], 377[1], 378[4], 387[2], 398[9].
Eckerson, Thomas, 386[5], 398[9], 535[4].
Eckert, Jonathan, 498[7].
Ecuyer, Simon, 412[4].
Eddington, James, 514[2].
Edgar, David, 520[5], 541[8].
Edgar, William, 408[5], 409[4], 541[8].
Edinburgh, 576[3].
Edmeston, Robert, 539[9].
Edmeston, William, 539[8].
Edminston, William, 504[9].
Edmond and Martha (brigantine), 42[6].
Edmonds, Elizabeth, 138[7].
Edsall, Samuel, 154[3].
Edwards, Benjamin, 565[8].
Edwards, Henry, 565[2].
Edwards, James, 513[9].
Edwards, John, 541[8].
Edwards, Josiah, 180[6], 182[3], 183[3].
Edwards, Obediah, 122[8].
Edwards, Richard, 518[8].
Edwards, Robert, 171[4], 178[4].
Edwards, Thomas, 541[3].
Egbaerts, Gerrit, 33[2].
Egbert, *see* Egbertsen.
Egbertse, Benjamin, 567[9].
Egbertsen, Barent, 85[5].
Egbertsen [Egbert, Egbertse], Dirck, 204[3], 292[5], 315[3].
Eghbertse, Theunis, 121[9].
Egremont, lord, 455[9], 456[6], 457[7].
Ehl, Johannis, 312[5], 312[6], 315[2], 317[2], 317[4], 318[3].
Eickler, Augustus, 405[1].
Eier, William, 273[3].
Elbert, Alexander, 427[5].
Elbertse [Elbertsen], Aert, 111[6], 150[1].
Elbertsen, Elbert, 24[7], 45[6].
Elbertsen, John, 143[6].
El Castel del Rey (man-of-war), 201[2].
Eldridge, James, 566[5].
Eldridge, John, 143[8].
Electioneering, 105[6].
Elections, 77[2], 77[5], 93[2], 105[9], 478[8].
Elford, captain, 248[9].
Elizabeth (ship), 85[1], 85[6], 199[7], 204[6], 206[7], 206[8], 430[4], 442[2].
Elizabeth and Catharine (ship), 159[2], 159[3], 161[3], 173[6], 271[4].
Elizabeth islands, 14[7], 14[8], 32[7], 47[4].
Elizabethtown, 15[2], 19[1], 326[5].
Elkins, William, 506[7].
Ellice, Alexander, 530[4], 541[8], 543[2].
Ellice, Robert, 530[4].
Ellice, William, 573[7].
Elliot, Andrew, memorial, 489[1]; letter from, 490[9]; takes oath as lieutenant governor, 507[8]; seals delivered to, 507[5], 508[1]; land grants, 554[8], 556[2], 562[6], 564[8]; petition, 568[4]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), lieutenant governors; receivers general.
Elliot, Benjamin, 406[5], 407[2].
Elliot, Francis, 549[2].
Elliot, Hamilton, 535[8], 542[9].
Elliot, John, 521[7], 522[5], 526[9], 553[8].
Elliot, John, jr, 575[3].
Elliot, Richard, 292[6].
Elliott, Susannah, 106[2].
Ellis, Daniel, 545[6].
Ellis, Frederick, 34[4], 39[6].
Ellis, Gideon, 524[7].
Ellis, Henry, 480[7].
Ellis, John, 516[8].
Ellis, Joseph, 524[7].
Ellis, Welbore, 507[8].
Ellis, William, 341[4], 341[5].
Ellison, John, 25[7], 144[9], 150[2], 161[5].
Ellison, Robert, *see* Allison.
Ellison, Thomas, 444[1], 454[7]; petition, 272[7]; warrant, 329[4]; patents granted, 328[8], 375[6], 385[8]; caveat of, 388[4], 389[6]; letter from, 425[9].
Elliston, Robert, 288[9], 316[8], 316[7].

Ellswordt, Elswordt, *see* Elseworth.
Elmes, Stephen, 521[7], 522[5].
Elmor, John, 534[3], 535[5].
Elseworth [Ellswordt, Elswordt], Clement, 111[4], 120[5], 144[5], 148[4].
Elseworth [Elswordt], George, 151[7], 239[4], 239[6].
Elsworth, Francis, 561[5].
Elsworth, William, 484[1], 484[3], 484[9].
Elting, Joachimintie, 91[2].
Elting, Noah, 353[6], 368[9], 369[2], 386[6], 496[7].
Elting, William, 475[4].
Elton, John, 61[2].
Elves, John, 534[4], 539[2].
Elwood, James, 430[3].
Emans, Abel, 525[1].
Emanuel, Claus, 45[2].
Embargo, *see* Provisions; Vessels.
Embree, John, 186[2], 186[7], 187[5], 188[3].
Embury, Andrew, 518[6].
Embury, David, 408[9], 409[5], 518[4].
Embury, David, jr, 518[4].
Embury, George, 518[5].
Embury, John, 408[9], 409[5], 409[9], 518[4].
Embury, Peter, 408[9], 409[3].
Embury, Philip, 408[9], 409[5], 481[7], 508[5], 512[2].
Embury, Philip, jr, 518[3].
Emerson, Moses, 423[1].
Emett, ——, 146[2].
Emmett, James, 63[5].
Emory, William, 433[4].
Emott, James, land grants, 102[8], 121[9]; sits on Dutch church charter, 112[9]; attorney for Miles Forster vs Lockermans, 113[1]; attorney in case Bennet vs Aertsen, 116[2]; Indian purchase produced by, 163[6]; appears for Brooklyn, 181[5]; Bickley, 208[8].
Emott, James (2d), 409[7], 526[9].
Emott. *See also* Emett; Emmett.
Empie, John, 325[6].
Enan, Lawrence, 404[9].
Endeavour (sloop), 88[9], 217[9], 230[2].
England, acts of assembly sent to, 71[4], 168[2]; church of, 113[4]; communications concerning Indian presents, 224[2]; council minutes sent to, 71[4]; peace with France, 252[9], 253[8]; war with France, 249[7], 429[9]; guns transported from, 99[6]; proclamation concerning agreement with Holland, 198[6]; letters from, 257[6]; prisoners sent to for trial, 253[7]; soldiers sent to, 149[8]; troops, 98[8], 100[5]; victories, celebration of, 109[7]; war with Spain declared, 173[2].
English, David, 530[8].
English, Nicholas, 309[8].
English, William, 333[4].
Enlisting money, 427[1], 448[8], 452[9], 458[8], 463[3], 464[9].
Enny, John, 530[2].
Ensign, John, 400[5].
Enterprize (man-of-war), 287[1], 448[6].
Enters, Jacob, 520[6], 520[8], 531[8], 539[1].
Episcopal churches, *see* Churches.
Erickson, Garret, 408[8], 409[4].
Erkley, Henry, 530[2], 556[8].
Ernest, Matthew, 459[4].
Ertley, Henry, 411[9], 497[8], 551[4].
Erwin, Joseph, 568[3].
Esick, Olirick, 535[2].
Esopus, affairs, 10[9], 14[1]; petition, 36[2]; approach of Indians, 81[4]; English laws, 19[5]; express from, 81[5]; French prisoners escape to, 67[8]; French to march against, 351[1]; garrison, 10[8]; Indian affairs, 24[4], 24[5]; Indians to attack, 462[4]; justice of peace of, 13[9]; land matters, 28[8], 37[2]; land patent, 55[8]; magistrates, 19[8], 26[7]; schout, 18[3], 20[1]; powers of sheriff, 27[6]; taxes, 27[1]; writs sent to, 32[6].
Esopus Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
Esperance (brigantine), 455[8].
Espinosa, Joseph, petitions, 357[6], 357[8], 358[5], 358[9], 359[3], 360[2], 360[5], 362[4], 363[9]; complaint, 358[1]; examination, 362[4]; captured, 362[8].
Espy, William, 309[2].
Esquire, Gidion, 567[6].
Essex county, militia, 357[4], 358[3].
Estates, administration, 28[5]; valuation, 77[6].
Etben, Seres, 427[4].
Etherington, George, 515[4], 516[6].
Etherington, Thomas, 412[2], 413[4], 521[8], 562[2].
Eustace, Margaret, 564[5], 571[3].
Evans, Benjamin, 574[1], 574[4].
Evans, Cadwallader, 545[5].
Evans, David, 403[4].
Evans, Joan, 574[1], 574[4].
Evans, John, 91[9], 92[2], 92[7], 96[3]; land patents, 95[7], 97[5]; allowed to impress sailors, 97[4]; wants a sloop, 117[4]; petition against, 126[7]; defends his proceedings, 126[8]; under bail, 131[1]; warrant, 160[1]; order concerning lands, 235[4]; land surveyed, 268[5]; boundaries of patent, 284[6], 284[7], 285[3], 285[6], 286[5], 286[7], 286[8], 287[1]. *See also* Evans' patent.
Evans, John (2d), 403[4], 522[2], 522[5], 546[5].
Evans, Katherine, 275[1].
Evans, Randolph, 58[5].
Evans, Richard, 535[8].
Evans, Zur, 525[7].
Evans' patent, 362[2], 400[9].
Everet [Everit], Clear, 539[9], 542[2].
Everet, John, 203[8], 237[5], 237[6].
Everett, Richard, 299[2].
Everit, *see* Everet.

Everitt, Daniel, 323[2].
Everndon, Ann, 144[9], 145[1].
Everndon, Robert, 144[9], 145[1], 145[2].
Evers, Morduck, 439[9].
Everson, John, 300[7], 301[6], 301[8].
Evertse, captain, 199[4], 199[5].
Evertse, Claas, 91[5], 127[4], 128[3].
Evetts, Ann, 207[7].
Evetts [Evitts], James, warrants, 138[4], 155[8], 161[3], 177[9]; examines Paroculus Parmyter's books, 163[8]; petition referred, 174[6], 177[8]; salary doubled, 176[8]; searcher of customs, 191[8]; death, 207[5].
Evetts, John, 139[4].
Evidence, proclamation against giving in clandestine manner, 43[9].
Evotse, John, 167[5].
Ewald, Carl, 399[5].
Ewing, Robert, 519[6], 520[8].
Exceen, John, 378[5].
Exchange (flyboat), 22[2].
Excise, *see* Taxes.
Exnine, 264[8].
Expectation (ship), 15[3], 17[8].
Expedition (ship), 239[5], 250[3].
Experiment (ship), 218[8].
Eyles, Joseph, 316[9].
Eyrand, Bernard, 365[2].
Eyre, William, 417[8].
Eyres, Phinehas, 320[7].

Fabricius, Jacobus, 23[1], 23[6].
Faesch, ——, governor of Curaçao, 338[4].
Faesch, George, 412[5].
Faesch, *see also* Fesch.
Faey, Stephen, 490[5].
Fagan, Patrick, 350[5].
Fairbanks, Abraham, 534[3], 535[3].
Fairchild, Jesse, 566[5].
Fairfield, William, 567[6].
Fairfield (Ct.), 28[9], 88[7], 107[7].
Fairholme, Johnston, 562[7].
Fairlie, 516[6], 523[4], 562[2].
Fales, David, 517[8].
Falkanhier, John, 498[4].
Falkingham, Samuel, 461[5].
Falkland, 523[5].
Falklands islands, 483[6].
Fallo, Josepho Antonio, 388[8].
Falls of St Louis, 396[6].
Fame (man-of-war), 557[5].
Fane, George, 218[1], 218[2], 218[8], 221[6].
Faneuil, captain, 216[7], 216[8], 217[1].
Faneuil [Feneile, Fenuille], Benjamin, petitions, 140[2], 145[7], 183[8], 212[9], 236[6], 237[1], 237[8], 249[8], 264[5], 264[8], 334[8]; warrant, 151[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 185[8]; permission to export wheat, 238[3]; memorial, 249[4].
Fanning, Edmund, leave of absence, 501[2]; surveyor general, 505[7]; land grants, 562[6], 566[3], 574[3], 575[5], 576[7], 577[8]; petition, 575[9].
Fanning, James, 357[5], 357[8].
Fanning, Phineas, 493[6], 504[4].
Far Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
Farewell, George, 63[5], 68[8]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), attorneys general.
Fargie, Winter, 521[7], 522[5].
Farlington, William, 540[3].
Farly, Joseph, 510[8].
Farmar, Jasper, 349[4], 362[6]; examines pilots, 343[7], 362[8]; petition, 360[1]; examination of ship La Fleur, 362[8]; inquiry into death of, 439[6], 441[6].
Farmer, Anthony, 182[9].
Farmer, James, 550[4].
Farmer, Thomas, 149[8], 265[7], 276[1], 550[4]. *See also* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Farnsworth, Oliver, 563[6].
Farquhar, lieutenant, 412[2].
Farquhar, James, 550[4].
Farquhar, William, 550[4].
Farrant, Henry, 411[2], 412[6].
Farrel, Edward, 523[7].
Farrel [Ferral], Kennedy, 513[2], 520[4], 533[6], 541[7].
Farrel, Thomas, 533[5], 534[9].
Farrel, *see also* Ferral.
Farrington, Anthony, 550[8].
Farrington, Elizabeth, 550[8].
Farwell, Joshua, 517[4].
Fast, day of, appointed, 10[3], 19[5]; proclamations for, 95[5], 112[8], 173[1], 174[4], 351[7], 419[6], 427[7], 434[1], 439[7], 457[8].
Fauchere, Lewis Francis, 304[2], 304[5], 304[6].
Fauconier, Magdalen, 177[5].
Fauconier, Peter, 246[8]; to manage office of collector and receiver general, 170[6]; commissioner of receiver general's office, 173[6], 203[9]; petitions, 177[3], 192[7], 199[3], 200[3], 202[9], 203[6], 206[2], 207[7], 212[8], 213[3], 215[7], 218[7], 219[1], 221[7], 231[7], 233[2], 233[5], 233[6], 233[7], 334[8]; to examine into allegations of distillers, 178[1]; accounts, 186[2], 206[4], 214[7], 216[7], 216[9], 219[5]; warrants, 186[8], 189[4], 189[5], 190[3], 193[7], 194[1], 195[9], 198[4], 203[2], 203[5], 203[7], 203[9], 212[9], 213[2], 213[3], 213[4]; takes oaths of allegiance and supremacy, 189[5]; name dropped from patent, 201[2]; license to buy lands, 192[6], 209[7], 209[8]; memorials, 206[7], 208[2]; reports, 209[3], 212[9]; examined about custom house affairs, 219[4], 220[4], 246[2]; patents granted, 219[5], 281[5]; empowered to receive excise dues, 220[5]; recognizances, 224[7]; power to receive certain public moneys, 231[7]; before council, 234[4], 245[3], 245[9], 246[4]; and Thomas Byerly, 215[7], 219[3], 245[7]; petition against, 216[2], 216[8]; vs Queen Anne,

255[4], 256[6], 257[8], 257[9], 258[5]; vs George I, 258[6]; bill of costs, 259[2].
Faulkner, John, 491[2].
Faulkner, William, 504[9].
Faulx, Thomas, 18[4].
Faviere, James, 329[8].
Fay, Francis, 511[6].
Fay, Jonas, 491[6].
Fay, Stephen, 491[2], 491[6].
Fayal, application of governor to export provisions, 441[7].
Fayette, Mattys, 86[1].
Feeraboom, *see* Feraboom.
Fees, *see* Courts.
Feild, Robert, 159[9].
Feilding, Nicholas, 128[9], 138[4], 155[8], 161[3], 191[3].
Felan, John, 508[8].
Felding, John, 528[9].
Fell, Christopher, 429[8].
Fell, Thomas, 269[5], 283[5], 283[8], 284[5].
Fellows, John, 530[8].
Felthausen, John, 565[2], 573[7].
Felton, John, 318[5], 318[6], 320[3], 323[5], 324[7].
Feneile, *see* Faneuil.
Fenelon, marquis de, 465[2].
Fenuille, *see* Faneuil.
Fenwick, Ann, 538[4].
Fenwick, John, 24[5], 25[6], 28[2], 31[2].
Fenwick, William, 538[4].
Fenwyck, Jeremiah, 33[3], 33[4].
Feraboom [Feeraboom, Ferabloom], Servas, 259[6], 272[1], 272[6], 272[7].
Ferdon, John, jr, 564[8].
Ferdon, Zachariah, 564[9].
Fergee, John, 546[3].
Ferguson, Joseph, 411[3].
Ferguson, Thomas, 538[6].
Ferguson, William, 411[3].
Feris, *see* Ferris.
Fermon, Jacob, 122[9].
Ferral, Matthew, 379[9], 386[4], 386[6], 391[8], 392[8].
Ferral, *see also* Farrel.
Ferres, Antonia, 358[2].
Ferris, James, 222[7].
Ferris, John, 309[6].
Ferris, John, jr, 222[7].
Ferris, Richard, 372[5].
Ferris [Feris], William, 521[5], 522[5], 523[7], 537[1].
Ferry, fees, 105[6], 250[1], 251[2], 301[5], 333[7]; keeper, 101[8]; patent granted, 385[2]; across Hudson near Kingston, 374[5]; Long Island and Staten Island, 335[4]; New Rochelle and Sands point, 397[2]; New York and New Jersey, 406[5]; Rye and Oyster bay, 333[7]; Staten Island, 373[4]; Staten Island and Elizabethtown, 326[5]; Staten Island and New York, 251[4], 372[2], 373[4]; Staten Island and Bergen, 377[1]; Throggs point and Whitestone, 272[3].
Fesch, John Rudolph, 574[4].
Fesch, *see also* Faesch.
Fether, Margaret, 282[9].
Feurt, Bartholomew, 154[7], 162[2], 170[5], 180[2], 215[8], 250[4], 250[5], 251[5].
Fevershams prize (man-of-war), 242[2], 243[1].
Fiax, Peter, 534[4].
Fick, Peter, 290[3].
Field, Daniel, 525[9].
Field, John, 49[5], 412[5].
Field, Moses, 524[9].
Field, Oliver, 525[7].
Field, Paul, 524[9].
Field, Rufus, 525[6].
Field, Samuel, 473[4], 525[1], 525[9], 554[7], 573[7].
Field, Seth, 525[6].
Fielding, John, 546[5].
Filer, Samuel, 404[5], 404[6], 518[9].
Filkin, Francis, 347[3].
Filkin, Henry, 52[3]; commissioner, 76[5]; land patent, 121[3]; license to buy land, 118[6]; petitions, 44[4], 48[3], 179[3], 179[6], 217[4]; report in regard to Moravians, 345[5].
Fin, Michael, 385[5], 386[1].
Fin, William, 332[5].
Finances, committee on, 80[3].
Fincastle, 551[3], 554[4].
Finch, John, 33[4].
Finglass, John, 482[4].
Finlay, Hugh, 497[6].
Firax, Peter, 404[3].
Fireships, 121[6].
Firle, 542[5].
Firman, John, 11[3].
Firran, Nathaniel, 521[5], 522[5].
Fischer, *see* Fisher; Visger.
Fish, Thomas, 365[5].
Fisher, Archibald, 321[9], 330[3], 351[9].
Fisher, Donald, 411[4].
Fisher, Ichabod, 524[9].
Fisher, Jacob, 304[1].
Fisher, John, 567[2], 570[9].
Fisher [Fischer, Vischer], John Harmanse, 231[4], 236[6], 262[3], 262[4], 262[5], 263[5].
Fisher, Mary, 568[4].
Fisher, Minne, 537[4].
Fisher, Samuel, 545[4].
Fisher, Thomas, 528[5], 528[8], 540[6], 544[3], 545[4].
Fisher, Tjerk Harmensen, 216[9], 217[1], 238[8].
Fisher, William, 568[4].
Fishers island, 32[6].
Fishing company, established, 20[7].
Fishkill, 350[7], 508[2], 558[7].
Fisk, Jonathan, 483[4].
Fisser, *see* Visger.

Fitch, Eleazer, 526[3].
Fitch, Samuel, 526[3].
Fitch, Thomas, appointed delegate, 366[5]; expedition against Crown-point, 415[6], 416[6]; letters from, 419[4], 420[3], 420[9], 439[2], 468[6]; application, 422[4]; warrant, 423[7], 423[8]; complaint, 439[7]. *See also* Connecticut.
Fitchet, Isaac, 539[9], 542[8].
Fitchet, Joseph, 538[8].
Fithian, Enoch, 91[4].
Fitsimmons, Edward, 521[2].
Fitspatrick, Edward, 514[2].
Fitzpatrick, John, 518[3], 543[3].
Fitzrandel, Edward, 480[3].
Fitzsimmons, Patrick, 529[1].
Five nations, *see* Iroquois.
Flamborough (man-of-war), 334[9].
Flandreau, Peter, 509[2], 509[3], 509[7], 509[9], 512[8].
Flat Rock battery, 414[9], 415[4], 416[2].
Flatbush, 58[5], 69[2]; Acadians settle at, 427[3]; arbitrators for, 42[2]; assembly to meet at, 432[1]; boundary, 59[7]; French prisoners sent to, 230[4]; land patents, 37[6], 38[4], 38[6]; petition of Dutch church elders, 231[9]; petition of inhabitants, 45[3], 79[5]; reformed Dutch church, 174[5], 174[6], 506[3]; schoolmaster, 68[5].
Flatlands, 109[7], 174[5], 174[8].
Flax, production, 83[3].
Fleerboom, Jacob, 301[8].
Fleming, Sampson, 541[3].
Fletcher, Mrs, 128[2].
Fletcher, Angus, 530[8].
Fletcher, Benjamin, takes oath as governor, 75[4]; goes to Albany, 76[2], 76[9], 85[3], 108[5]; letters from, 80[2], 80[4], 81[8]; reports on expedition, 81[8]; goes to Pennsylvania, 83[6], 85[3]; letter to, 85[1]; five nations refer governor of Canada to, 90[7]; commander of the Connecticut militia, 91[6], 94[2]; goes to Connecticut, 92[2], 92[5]; intends to make war on five nations, 97[8]; charges against, 116[7], 116[8]; visits frontier, 119[7], 120[1]; surrenders plate for King's chapel, 129[2]; connection with pirates, 131[1]; connection with bolting act, 132[4]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Flint, Andrew, 560[8].
Flint, Asa, 551[4].
Flintlarm, John, 560[8].
Flood, James, 397[4].
Flood, Noah, 522[4].
Florida, 262[5], 379[9]. *See also* St Augustine.
Flott, Louis, 371[1].
Flour, 20[3], 30[6], 36[3], 38[3], 38[9], 39[1], 39[3], 66[2]; bolting, 37[5], 37[7], 38[2], 38[3]; exportation, 90[6], 372[8], 419[5], 419[8], 428[3].
Flower, Henry, 542[5].
Floyd, Elizabeth, 472[9].
Floyd, Richard, 138[3], 272[9], 273[3]; before council, 137[7]; accused of ill practices, 266[6]; address, 294[5]; letter from, 435[8]; death, 485[4].
Flypsen, Frederick, sworn of council, 32[4]; moneys paid by, 34[7]; license to buy Indian lands, 39[4]; ship of, 42[8]; petitions, 43[8], 43[9], 47[5]; buys land of Indians, 44[2]; member of council, 50[4]; given charge of books and records, 53[2]; to command militia, 55[1]; to audit accounts, 60[4].
Foex, William, 314[6], 314[7], 316[1].
Folk, William, 408[9], 409[6].
Folliot, George, 446[8], 481[3].
Foltz, Jacob, 399[2].
Folwell, Edward, 153[9].
Fonda, Abraham, 385[8], 485[6].
Fonda [Funda], Adam, 508[8], 512[4], 540[4].
Fonda [Funda], Douw, 333[4], 339[3], 339[6], 375[3], 386[1], 540[4].
Fonda, Guysbert, 405[8], 512[1], 514[5].
Fonda, Henry, 568[9].
Fonda [Funda], Jellis, land grants, 386[1], 508[7], 512[4], 540[4], 540[5], 556[8], 566[4]; petitions, 402[7], 569[4]; license to buy Indian lands, 402[9], 538[6], 567[5]; justice of peace, 506[9].
Fonda, John, 540[4].
Fonda, Lawrence, 573[6], 574[7], 575[1].
Forbes, Alexander, 366[2], 544[8], 545[2].
Forbes, Charles, 410[8], 411[6].
Forbes, Duncan, 413[3].
Forbes, John, 309[3].
Forbes, William, 555[6].
Forbes, William A. 560[6].
Ford, Edward, 552[5].
Ford, Henry, 78[8]; warrants, 81[2], 86[9], 94[7], 95[9], 96[3], 97[7].
Ford, Oswald, 136[2].
Ford, Richard, 518[7].
Ford, Thomas, 197[7], 203[6], 535[6], 542[8].
Ford, William, 408[7], 409[5].
Fordham, Joseph, letter of, 41[4]; sheriff of Suffolk county, 48[3]; vs Peter Chock, 49[4]; in command of militia, 55[1], 55[5]; petition, 59[6]; furnishes arms to militia, 87[8].
Fordham, 11[6], 17[6]; manor, 399[9].
Foreman, John, 68[7].
Forestier, Charles, 242[8].
Forman, Joseph, 428[4], 473[8]; king vs, 515[7], 518[2], 524[4], 531[3], 531[4].
Forman, William, petitions, 408[7], 409[5]; bond, 509[8]; land grants, 539[9], 541[7], 542[2], 550[3].
Forrest, Arthur, 534[4], 539[2].
Forrest, Isaac, 81[3].

Forsey, Thomas, vs Waddel Cunningham, 509[1], 509[3], 509[5], 509[8], 510[1], 510[4], 514[3], 515[2], 515[7].
Forster, George, 388[9], 404[4].
Forster, Miles, petitions, 70[7], 80[2]; commissioner, 76[4]; warrants, 91[1], 113[3], 125[1], 134[6], 137[5]; to provision Dutch ship, 92[7]; vs Lockermans, 113[1]; vs Ettie Leisler, 113[2], 113[4].
Forster, Peter, 568[6].
Forster, Richard, 63[3].
Fort, Isaac, 532[2], 532[7], 533[8], 534[7].
Fort, Johannes, 508[3], 512[4].
Fort, John, 186[2].
Fort Anne, condition, 196[4]; inspection, 193[7]; New York militia to guard, 229[9]; repairs, 196[6], 202[8], 206[5], 206[8], 225[8], 234[3]; stores to be examined, 206[3]; warrants for repairs, 187[7], 197[4].
Fort Clinton (Saratoga), 363[6], 364[2]; burnt, 367[5]; letter from, 364[3]; letters about, 350[9], 351[2], 351[6], 355[5], 356[3]; recommended, 350[8].
Fort Drummer, 349[7].
Fort Edward, 423[6], 424[3], 426[7], 434[7], 489[7], 498[2].
Fort Egmont, 483[6].
Fort Frederick (Albany), 361[3], 365[6].
Fort George, 386[4], 390[4], 406[4], 470[8]; accounts of building, 348[7]; cannons carried away from, 359[1]; equipments for, 327[7], 327[8]; fire in, 337[8]; inventory of stores, 390[7]; magazine, 436[2]; militia to guard, 426[8], 440[7]; mob intend to attack, 505[8]; repairs, 187[8], 278[8], 296[1], 296[8], 298[7], 417[5], 429[4], 440[7], 469[6], 496[2]; royal artillery removed from, 507[1]; stores brought from Livingston manor, 282[4]; warrants for work in, 301[6], 302[6], 305[7], 307[9], 308[7], 311[8], 317[9], 356[2].
Fort Hunter, 278[8], 288[8], 317[6], 319[7], 328[2], 334[9]; repairs, 260[5], 299[9]; supplies for, 396[5]; warrant, 333[2].
Fort James, barracks, 151[3]; buildings to be finished, 131[8]; chapel, 86[9], 89[7], 104[3], 104[5], 107[9], 241[7]; chaplain, 156[7]; commissioners for receiving contributions for, 16[9]; committee to examine accounts for work on, 106[5]; contributions for repairs, 16[8]; declaration of war published at gate, 17[4]; George I proclaimed at, 256[5]; governor's house, 97[9], 107[2], 166[7], 168[1]; Capt. Manning tried for surrendering to Dutch, 21[1]; needs new furniture, 108[3]; powder for, 96[8], 236[9]; repairs, 18[8], 62[7], 227[8]; soldiers quartered in, 154[8]; stores, 62[7]; taxes, 18[8]; well in, 94[7].
Fort Levi, 449[7].
Fort Ontario, 457[4].
Fort Pitt, 478[7].
Fort St Frederick (Crownpoint), 363[8].
Fort Stanwix, 477[7], 541[5], 544[9].
Fort Willem Hendrick, 19[7].
Fort William, 353[2], 390[7].
Fort William Henry (New York), chapel, 98[4]; chaplain, 156[6]; furniture for, 177[8]; Capt. John Hutchins to have charge of, 72[7]; inspection, 79[6], 98[9], 100[8], 146[8]; officers, 165[1]; repairs, 75[5], 99[3]; superintendents of work in, 172[2]; supplies for, 153[9], 166[5], 177[8]; work in, 136[6], 151[1].
Fort William Henry (Lake George), garrison, 424[8], 427[8]; surrendered to French, 435[3], 435[4], 435[6]; militia to reinforce, 426[7]; condition of troops from, 435[9]; Gen. Webb marches to, 435[2].
Fortifications, 92[8], 93[5], 113[5], 117[8], 217[5], 237[7]; accounts, 68[2], 186[8]; commissioners, 421[4], 461[9]; to be completed, 433[8]; funds for, 90[5]; letter from William 3 about, 157[2]; at lower bay, 90[4]; order concerning, 20[4]; proclamation against damages to, 335[5]; repairs, 17[2], 21[9], 113[7]; stockadoes for, 93[2]. *See also* Albany, fort; N. Y. (city), fortifications; names of forts.
Forts, contract for building, 244[3]; on frontiers, 263[9]; in Indian country, 245[9]; in Mohawk country, 248[3]; in New York, 184[7].
Fortune (ship), 64[7], 140[1], 141[8], 142[3], 144[3], 148[6], 151[7], 163[3].
Fosson, John, 546[4].
Foster, colonel, 450[4].
Foster, Amos, 408[5].
Foster, Henry, 516[8].
Foster, John, 259[3], 259[5].
Fotheringham, John, 530[9].
Foulgar, Peter, 22[4].
Foulkes, colonel, 83[3].
Four friends (sloop), 442[8].
Fowey (man-of-war), 132[6], 133[3].
Fowler, Abner, 406[3].
Fowler, Benjamen, 403[3].
Fowler, Henry, 147[5], 161[4], 162[7], 290[9].
Fowler, Isaac, 528[1], 531[3], 537[5].
Fowler, Jeremiah, 149[1].
Fowler, John, 560[7], 561[2], 561[6], 563[9].
Fowler, Samuel, 528[1], 531[3], 537[5].
Fowler, Thomas, 315[7], 335[1].
Fowler, William, 336[3].
Fowles, John, 230[2].
Fowles, Thomas, 337[6], 337[9], 338[1], 338[2].
Fox, Anthony, 558[4].
Fox, Christopher, 397[8], 398[5].
Fox, Daniel, 519[5].
Fox, Henry, 428[7].
Fox, Jacob, 519[5].
Fox, John, 459[1].

Fox, John, jr, 519[5].
Fox, Peter, 519[6].
Fox, William, 401[7], 402[1].
Foy, Daniel *see* Toy, Daniel.
Foy, Edward, 573[9].
Foy, Lewis, 556[9].
Foy, Mary, 556[9].
France, peace with, 129[1], 252[9], 253[8], 462[1]; cessation of war with, 249[7], 460[9]; war with declared, 173[2], 344[5], 429[9]; war with impending, 168[6], 343[4].
Francis, Christopher, 568[1].
Francis, John, 348[8], 348[9].
Francis, Richard, 544[4], 568[9].
Francis, Turbutt, 411[9].
Francis and Thomas (ship), 75[7].
Franckin, Henry Andrew, 536[6].
Francklin, John, 182[7].
Frank [Franck], Coenradt, 330[9], 405[5], 406[2], 486[8], 512[2], 514[5].
Frank [Franck], Frederick, 405[5], 406[2], 512[2], 514[5].
Franklin, Henry, 577[1].
Franklin, John, 559[8].
Franklin, Joseph, 413[6].
Franklin, Samuel, 559[8].
Franklin, Walter, 546[9], 559[7].
Franklin, William, 472[8].
Franklin (township), 546[6].
Fraser [Frasier, Frazer, Frazier], Alexander, land grants, 411[5], 411[8], 412[5], 413[4], 526[5], 528[7], 529[3].
Fraser, Duncan, 567[2], 570[9].
Fraser, John, 411[8], 533[9]-34[1], 540[3].
Fraser, Roderick, 513[7].
Fraser, William, 534[1].
Fraser, William, jr, 568[8].
Fraser, *see also* Frazer; Frazier.
Fray, John, 464[6].
Frazer, Donald, 556[4].
Frazer, Henry, 556[4].
Frazer, Hugh, 490[9], 514[1], 525[4].
Frazer, Joseph, 521[8], 522[5].
Frazer, Peter, 540[8].
Frazer, Thomas, 533[3], 535[1], 535[7], 542[9].
Frazer, *see also* Fraser; Frazier.
Frazier, Abraham, 572[3].
Frazier, Daniel, 553[1].
Frazier, Michael Hugo, 405[6], 406[2].
Frazier, Robert, 448[7].
Frazier, *see also* Fraser; Frazer.
Freaker, Henry, 547[3].
Fred, John, 263[9], 312[2], 312[4], 312[7], 358[8], 362[8].
Frederick, Andrew, 411[9].
Frederick, Peter, 405[2], 534[4].
Frederick, Richard, 528[8].
Fredericke, Arent, 112[7].
Frederickse, Myndert, 120[3], 200[9], 201[5].
Freeborn, Isaac, 550[3], 550[5].
Freeman, Bernardus, 165[3], 167[2]; petitions, 160[7], 170[4], 171[7], 223[4]; warrants, 172[4], 173[3], 181[4]; and Brooklyn church, 225[3]; dispute with Vincent Antonides, 232[6], 233[4], 233[5], 241[2], 241[7], 253[3].
Freeman, Nathaniel, 459[2].
Freeman, Thomas, 523[7], 537[6].
Freer, Abraham, 539[9], 542[8].
Freligh, George, 487[3].
Freligh, Henry, jr, 533[4], 534[9].
French, Jeremiah, 566[5].
French, John, 515[9], 520[4], 522[4], 523[2], 524[9], 531[1].
French, Jonathan, 405[1].
French, Joseph, 495[6], 517[8].
French, Philip, 92[7]; petitions, 97[8], 119[3], 169[3], 184[6], 186[2], 188[3], 192[1], 192[6]; vs Thomas Wenham, 122[7]; address, 162[7]; refuses to deliver papers, 163[1]; superseded, 163[2]; complaints against William Atwood, 169[9]; license to buy land, 178[4], 181[2]; vs Ebenezer Wilson, 186[5], 188[2], 188[3]; land survey for, 188[5]; Adolph Philippse executor, 299[6]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
French, Thomas, 533[2].
French, agents, 57[9]; in Albany, 84[4], 106[6]; attack on, 393[4]; rumors of attack by, 125[9]; settle at Cadaracqui, 104[2], 108[5], 109[1], 109[5]; capture ship, 117[3], 117[9]; invasion at Catskill, 54[8]; pass between Cowneck and New Rochelle, 85[5]; churches, *see* Churches; damage done by, 114[5]; defeated at Lake George, 421[6]; efforts to raise troops against, 94[5]; encroachments, 104[2]; the expedition against, 83[7], 119[6]; fleet, 106[6], 359[3]; build fort at Niagara, 281[2]; building fort, 353[2]; destroy fort at Crownpoint, 446[4]; intentions of, 92[1]; intrigues among New York Indians, 31[2]; invasion, 67[9]; Iroquois ready to take up hatchet against, 104[9]; in conference about treating with Iroquois, 287[8]; take Jamaica, 101[3]; attack on Kingston, 94[9], 95[2]; letter from, 30[4]; at Messasippi, 351[1]; on Mississippi river, 390[5]; militia, 352[8]; money for operations against, 392[4]; movements reported, 72[5], 116[5], 198[7], 368[8], 369[6], 437[4]; murders by, 114[6]; New York asks assistance of other colonies against, 64[2], 65[8]; officers sent from Albany, 242[4]; on Ohio river, 390[5], 391[1], 391[7], 396[9], 398[2]; design on Onondaga or Albany, 94[4]; expected attack of Oswego, 305[4]; pass Oswego, 381[8]; renew war against Senecas, 87[5]; in Seneca country, 320[9]; ships, 119[2]; trade

with, 189[1], 258[8], 369[6], 428[8], 450[3]; war, 53[6].
French Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
French neutrals, 427[1], 430[5], 434[7], 435[8].
French prisoners, 59[5], 126[9], 127[7], 135[3], 352[9]; assembly refuses to make further provisions for, 439[9]; on board Centaur, 430[3]; letters of denization granted, 127[4]; escaped, 67[5], 67[8], 74[5], 441[3]; exchanged, 116[8], 234[2]; among Indians, 371[5], 373[4]; in New York, list, 438[3], 442[2]; of Kings county, 358[2]; quartered on Long Island, 450[1]; taken from New York jail, 435[7]; ordered out of town, 346[2]; papers of, 359[3]; pass signed, 235[3]; proclamation about, 446[2]; engaged as workmen, 436[4]; taken as sailors, 440[8], 444[3]; subsisting, 121[2], 346[9]; warrant to, 86[2];
disposal of: 345[7], 345[8]; sent to country, 369[9], 435[1]; taken to Curaçao, 440[3]; sent to England, 119[1]; sent to Flatbush and Hempstead, 230[4]; to return to France, 355[6]; sent to Cape François, 359[7]; sent to French islands, 346[1]; carried to French West Indies, 249[5], 360[2]; sent to Jamaica, 354[4]; carried to Leghorn, 357[2]; carried to Leogan, 365[3]; sent to New York, 441[1], 441[5]; sent to Petit Guave, 348[8]; sent to Suffolk county, 436[1], 446[6].
French privateers, 107[8], 199[4], 199[7], 200[5], 204[5], 204[6], 204[9], 217[8], 225[9], 243[1], 244[5].
French protestants, 109[6], 112[5], 132[5].
French West Indies, 249[9], 360[2].
Frere, Hugo, jr, 247[7], 247[9], 259[3], 259[5].
Frere, Isaac, 247[7], 247[9].
Frere, Simon, 247[7], 247[9].
Fresneau, Andrew, 213[5], 237[1], 237[4], 285[4], 285[5], 285[6], 293[9].
Freud, Johannes, 558[9].
Freudenbergh, Charles de, 542[4].
Frew, ——, 241[6].
Fricket, Thomas, 532[8].
Friedenberg, Charles, 533[1].
Friedenberg, Ernest, 533[1].
Friedenberg, Gottlieb, 533[1].
Friedenberg, Hans, 533[1].
Friel, John, 568[8].
Frielinghausen, Theodore, 399[5].
Friend, Johannes, 574[2], 574[4].
Friend, William, 529[7].
Friendly galley (ship), 238[3].
Friendship (sloop), 230[3].
Frink, Thomas, 516[8].
Frink, William, 524[8].
Frisby, Daniel, 486[7].
Friswell, John, 510[9].
Frodsham, John, 449[5].
Froeman, Thomas, 321[7].
Frolic, Christian, 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Fromanteel, Ahasverus, 84[3].
Frontenac, count, 93[5], 100[7], 117[7]. *See also* Canada, governors.
Frost, ——, 241[5].
Frost, Abraham, 11[3].
Frost, Thomas, 409[8].
Fry, Hendrick, 486[8].
Fuentes, Miguel Joseph, 389[3].
Fulham, 520[7], 520[9], 522[8], 561[6].
Fuller, general, 351[8].
Fuller, Edward, 517[8].
Fuller, Henry, 298[9].
Fuller, Joseph, 517[8].
Fullerton, ——, 241[8], 245[6].
Fullerton, James, 146[2].
Fullerton, Robert, 80[5].
Fullerton, Thomas, 80[4], 80[5].
Funda, *see* Fonda.
Furlong, Francis, 272[2].
Furlong, Matthew, 415[7].
Furnis, ——, 442[9], 443[1].
Furniss, Henry, 546[8].
Fusileer companies, 83[2], 83[6], 99[8].

Gabel, Moritz, 402[3].
Gabry, Mr, 19[3].
Gabry, Charles, 15[6].
Gackson, *see* Jackson.
Gaffen, Stephen, 534[3], 535[5].
Gage, Thomas, agreement about articles for troops, 480[6]; commander at Schenectady, 426[5]; land grants, 539[2], 542[5]; letter to, 469[7]; letters from, 464[3], 464[7], 468[7], 470[4], 478[7]; money for troops, 484[4]; offers military assistance, 468[6]; petition, 520[4]; refuses to send troops against New Hampshire rioters, 502[6]; requisition of quarters for royal troops, 471[2].
Gageborough, 521[6].
Gaigneau [Gaineau], Etienne [Stephen], 12[9], 34[3].
Gaine, Hugh, 489[7], 501[2], 537[6], 556[3], 563[4].
Gaineau, Stephen, *see* Gaigneau.
Galatian, David, 269[5], 269[8], 270[3].
Gale, Abraham, 514[1].
Gale, Joseph, 565[4].
Gale, Samuel, 443[9], 504[6], 505[4], 516[9].
Gale, Stephen, 533[7].
Gale, Thomas, 514[7].
Gallaugher, Abraham, 536[5].
Gallenger, Michael, 534[5], 540[3].
Galley, Richard, 538[4].
Galliott, Jacob, 213[9], 214[2].
Gallop, Jacques, 45[4].
Gallop, Thomas, 266[9].
Galloway, Joseph, 545[4].
Galway, 522[8].
Gambier, James, 422[8], 422[5].
Gamble, Thomas, 521[8].

Gamblin, Richard, 546[4].
Gamer, Peter, 286[9].
Gamerse, Peter, 282[6].
Gangeon, Gregory, 259[3].
Gannoway, William, 92[7].
Gansevort, Harme, 401[7].
Gansevort, John, 401[8].
Gansevort [Gansdeworth, Gansevoort], Leendert [Leonard], 330[2], 333[4], 339[3], 339[6], 549[3].
Garcia, Juan, 440[8].
Gardenier, Jeremiah, 502[8], 504[1].
Gardineer, John, 563[3].
Gardiner, Mr, 39[3].
Gardiner [Gardineur, Gardner], Andries, 182[5], 197[1], 221[8], 221[9], 222[3].
Gardiner, David, 47[9].
Gardiner, James, 336[5].
Gardiner, John, 22[4].
Gardiner, Lawrence, 309[6].
Gardiner, Richard, 22[4].
Gardiner, Samuel, 554[4].
Gardiner, Valentine, 410[8].
Gardiner's island, 32[6], 141[1].
Gardner, Mr, 18[6].
Gardner, justice, 78[1].
Gardner, John, 74[9], 180[7], 183[3].
Gardner, Samuel, 549[5].
Garlach, Christian, 399[8].
Garlach [Garlock], Elias, 287[5], 399[8].
Garlach [Garlick], Johann Christian, 261[2], 287[4], 287[6], 290[2], 290[5].
Garlach, Lips, 399[8].
Garlach, Philip, 543[2].
Garland, Mrs, 351[9].
Garland, Thomas, 282[8], 282[9].
Garlick, *see* Garlach.
Garlington, captain, 242[2], 242[5].
Garlock, *see* Garlach.
Garnsey, John, 569[9].
Garnsey, Peter, 569[9].
Garraw, Dr, 238[6].
Garretsen [Gerritse], Dirck, 33[8], 96[6].
Garretsen, Hubert, 45[1].
Garretsen, Johannes, 45[1].
Garretsen, Tiebout, 44[8].
Garretsen, *see also* Gerritsen.
Garrett, Magnus, 526[2].
Garrett [Gerryts], Nicholas, 42[7], 64[7], 64[9].
Garrett (sloop), 337[8].
Garriott [Gerriot], Jacob, 140[8], 178[5], 211[8].
Garrison, Benjamin, 523[7], 523[9], 530[3], 561[5], 564[1].
Garrison, John, 518[7], 574[9].
Garrison, Nicholas, 419[7], 421[8].
Garritse, *see* Gerretsen, Gerritse.
Garrow, John, 546[5].
Garsen, Daniel, 427[3].
Garton, Mr, 49[9].
Garton, Thomas, 36[2], 69[9], 102[9], 111[8], 183[9].
Garvy, Christopher, 58[2].
Gasherie, Stephen, 172[9], 259[6], 263[7], 264[6], 267[5].
Gasserce, Stephen, 143[7].
Gatehouse, Edward, 273[2], 274[2], 274[4], 283[3], 283[4].
Gaudineau, Giles, 106[3], 106[3], 126[5].
Gaul, William, 413[4].
Gautier, Andrew, 519[2].
Gautier, Daniel, 307[9], 308[7], 309[5], 311[8], 321[7].
Gazan, Mr, 374[9].
Gellis, Melchior, 272[1], 272[6], 272[7], 273[5].
General Johnson (privateer), 440[8].
Genet, Ezra, 517[8].
George 1, accession, 256[7]; proclaimed, 256[8], 256[9]; Indians to congratulate, 258[3]; Peter Fauconier vs, 258[6]; order about land grant, 259[3]; approves acts of assembly, 260[5], 278[6]; appoints George Clarke to council, 261[5]; appoints Lewis Morris chief justice, 261[6]; appoints John Johnston to council, 262[1].
George 2, accession, 303[7]; oaths to, 303[8], 304[4]; orders to proclaim, 304[8]; death, 451[8].
George 3, proclaimed prince of Wales, 382[6]; proclaimed king, 451[9], 452[1]; marriage, 454[7], 455[9]; coronation, 455[8]; birthday, 505[6].
George, Mr, 254[2], 254[5].
George (privateer), 440[5].
Georgia, 326[6], 332[2], 340[3], 347[7], 430[5].
Georgia packet (sloop), 331[8].
Georgson, Stephen, 44[7].
Gera, John, 280[2].
Gerard, Allen, surveyor for New Jersey line, 269[5]; warrants, 270[7], 276[2], 276[6]; petitions, 272[4], 275[9]; memorial, 272[6]; surveyor general, 273[5]; patent granted, 276[8]; quadrant examined, 279[9].
Germain, lord, 507[2].
German, Charles, 226[4].
German flats, 430[9], 434[6], 437[4].
Germans in New York, 375[6].
Germon, James, 504[8].
Geroid, Lewis, 427[5].
Gerretsen [Garritse, Gerretts], Adrian, 46[2], 216[9], 271[4], 272[1].
Gerretts, Gerrytts, *see* Garrett; Gerretsen.
Gerritse, Garrit, 164[2].
Gerritse, Goosen, 223[2].
Gerritse, Hendrick, 69[3], 69[5], 74[2], 77[4].
Gerritse, *see also* Garretsen; Gerritsen.
Gerritsen [Garretsen, Gerritse], Martin, 29[3], 31[2], 45[5], 65[6], 100[5], 114[5].
Ghiglino, Lorenzo, 436[6], 442[4], 444[8].
Gibbs, Mr, 16[9], 17[6].

Gibbs, Andrew, petitions, 44[5], 46[7], 47[7], 70[7], 184[2], 184[6], 184[8], 195[5]; land grants, 48[8], 52[4]; clerk of peace, 62[8]; assessor, 87[6]; before council, 144[8]; warrant, 196[6]; permission to export wheat, 238[3].
Gibbs, Elizabeth, 30[6].
Gibbs, Richard, 48[8], 49[8].
Gibbs, Robert, 483[4], 483[9], 484[2].
Gibbs, Thomas, *see* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Gibes, Isaac, 48[8].
Gibralter (transport), 352[6].
Gibson, Andrew, 237[5], 237[6], 237[7].
Gibson, William, 528[8].
Giddings, Zebulon, 525[6].
Giffers, Joseph, 405[3], 405[4].
Giffing, Elizabeth, 400[8].
Giffing, George, 400[8].
Gifford, John, 299[4].
Gifford, Roger, 538[5].
Gilbert, Caleb, 519[9], 560[2].
Gilbert, Joel, 519[9], 560[2].
Gilbert, John, 40[7], 182[5].
Gilbert, Moses, 239[9], 240[3].
Gilbert, Samuel, 403[9], 404[6].
Gilbert, Samuel, jr, 404[2], 404[6].
Gilbert, Thomas, 403[9], 404[6].
Gilboa, Joseph, 430[1].
Gilchrist, Adam, 519[2], 523[6], 528[2], 560[8], 562[6].
Gildersleeve, Richard, 10[6], 15[1], 23[8].
Giles, Charles, 556[1], 557[8].
Gill, John, 510[3].
Gill, Robert, 546[5].
Gill, William, 550[5].
Gillam, James, 141[6], 142[4], 142[7], 142[8], 148[3].
Gillaspie, John, 564[5].
Gillespie, Neal, 410[2], 410[3].
Gillet, Ebenezer, jr, 522[7].
Gillet, Samuel, 509[2], 509[3], 509[7], 509[9], 512[5].
Gillie, Yerry, 505[8].
Gilliland, James, 530[4].
Gillilen, *see* Gillylan.
Gilliot, John, 404[2], 404[6].
Gillus, Hendrick, 41[7].
Gillylan [Gillilen], William, 511[6], 543[6].
Gilman, colonel, 423[9].
Gilmore, Robert, 535[8].
Ginand, Peter, 110[2].
Gladwin, Henry, 513[9].
Glasgow, 503[8], 503[9].
Glasier, *see* Glazier.
Glass, Margaret, 326[8].
Glassford, James, 529[4], 538[3], 539[6], 553[8].
Glazier, lieutenant colonel, 427[3].
Glazier, Beamsley, 401[8], 402[2], 408[9], 409[7], 556[7], 566[6].
Glean [Gleen], Anthony, 541[1], 562[2].
Gleaver, Thomas, 99[6], 111[4].
Gleen, *see* Glean.
Gleeves, Matthew, 580[4].
Glegg, captain, 446[7].
Glen, Abraham, 320[2], 353[5].
Glen, Cornelius, 539[6], 549[9].
Glen, Henry, 484[5], 539[8]; land grants, 543[2], 549[7], 569[1]; petition, 550[2], 551[1].
Glen, Jacob, license to buy Indian lands, 320[2], 324[5]; patents granted, 323[3], 325[6], 328[2], 330[5], 331[7]; letter from, 366[7].
Glen, James, correspondence with, 376[7], 378[2], 383[1], 384[2], 389[6], 418[1]; letter to Iroquois, 381[4], 381[5]; patent granted, 395[8].
Glen [Glenn], Johannes, 69[2], 113[8], 295[5], 296[5].
Glen, Johannes Sanders, petitions of, 35[1], 184[8], 203[2]; supplies to Schenectady garrison, 144[6]; warrants, 150[8], 185[7]; trustee of Schenectady, 196[9].
Glen, John, 463[6], 484[6]; petitions, 405[8], 550[2], 551[1]; land grants, 406[2], 512[1], 514[5], 558[6], 569[1]; buys Indian lands, 567[7].
Glen, John, jr, 524[1], 539[6], 549[9].
Glen, John James, 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Glen, Sander Leenderts, 23[9].
Glen [Glenn], Sanders, 65[7], 69[2], 77[7], 100[5], 109[5], 113[7].
Glencross, William, 235[6], 235[7].
Gleone, Thomas, 259[5].
Gleves, Matthew, 563[5].
Globe (ship), 224[5].
Gloster (ship), 237[5], 238[1].
Gloucester county, 481[1], 481[2], 481[4], 489[7], 489[9], 502[7].
Glover, William, 263[2].
Goalets, ——, 298[9].
Goatson, ——, 45[5].
Goddard, Mr, 38[7].
Goddard, William, 538[6].
Godfrey, John, 564[3].
Godority patent, 329[7].
Godwin, John, 408[7], 409[5].
Godwin, William, 408[7], 409[5].
Goelet, Isaac, 391[6], 391[8], 401[8], 402[1], 523[7].
Goelet, Jacob, 435[3].
Goelet, Peter, 514[7], 536[8], 537[2], 537[9], 563[3].
Goff, Daniel, 437[7].
Gold, Edward, 529[4].
Gold, Nathan, 34[6].
Gold, Volkin, 61[8].
Gold finch (privateer), 443[4].
Golden fleece (man-of-war), 31[6].
Golden hind (ship), 33[3], 122[4].
Goldsborough, 549[9].
Goldsmith, Daniel, 409[2], 530[1], 560[8], 560[7].
Goldsmith, Daniel, jr, 530[1].
Goldsmith, Thomas, 514[7].
Gombeaux, Moses, 303[4], 303[5].

Gomez, Lewis, petitions, 238[4], 264[1], 264[5], 266[8], 289[5], 292[1], 292[3]; permission to export wheat, 238[3], 239[6]; vs Edward Smith, 290[6].
Gomez, Mordecai, 289[5], 292[1], 292[3].
Gondall, Francis, 457[2].
Gonsales, John, 167[9].
Gooch, William, 342[4], 353[4], 355[8], 356[4], 356[5].
Good friends (brigantine), 367[6].
Good intent (sloop), 355[4], 362[7], 365[4], 451[4].
Gooda, Charles, 580[2].
Gooda, Michael, 580[2].
Goodridge, David, 522[8].
Goodridge, John, 549[6].
Goodridge, Joseph, 519[3].
Goodridge, Philip, 519[3].
Goodwin, Mr, 299[2].
Goodwood, 568[4].
Gookin, Charles, 228[2], 228[5], 242[4]. *See also* Pennsylvania.
Gordon, ——, 410[9].
Gordon, Andrew, 562[7].
Gordon, Ann, 411[6], 510[7].
Gordon, Charles, 552[4].
Gordon, George, 226[1], 226[3], 229[9], 267[5].
Gordon, Harry, 533[3], 575[1].
Gordon, Peter, 575[1].
Gordon, Thomas, 405[6], 406[2], 512[2], 514[7], 529[9].
Gore, captain, 65[9].
Gorham, captain, 374[5].
Gorham, Joseph, 522[3], 568[7].
Gorrell, James, 513[5].
Gorsdorff, M. 352[6].
Gorton, Thomas, 76[6].
Goshen, 436[6], 441[9].
Goshentown, 489[5], 573[8].
Gosport (man-of-war), 341[4], 341[5].
Gott, William, 544[3].
Gouder, Jerama, 427[5].
Gould, David, 478[8].
Gould, Jacob, 519[3].
Gould, Jacob, jr, 519[3].
Gould, John, 516[5], 524[3].
Gould, Oliver, 519[3].
Gould, Thomas, jr, 519[3].
Gouverneur, Abraham, prisoner, 62[3], 79[8], 80[2], 81[4]; warrants, 137[2], 148[5], 150[8], 151[1], 152[9], 160[4], 168[1], 295[2], 295[5]; recorder, 150[5]; clerk of court of chancery, 159[1]; license to buy Indian lands, 165[4]; corrector of the press, 168[1]; petitions, 169[4], 283[7]; before council, 200[8]; Jane Tothill vs, 256[5], 257[8], 257[9], 258[4]. *See also* N. Y. (city), recorders.
Gouverneur, Henry Cuyler, 304[9].
Gouverneur, Isaac, 164[8], 290[4].
Gouverneur, Nicholas, 442[2], 446[4].
Governors, congress of, 232[5], 232[8], 233[8]. *See also names of governors and colonies.*
Governor's island, 77[6], 238[6], 239[3].
Goverson, Tunus, 280[6].
Gowannos, 111[5].
Graeve, Thomas, 572[2].
Graey, Alexander, 558[5].
Grafton, 562[8].
Graham, Augustine, surveyor general, 80[6], 93[3], 150[2]; to make plan of New York city, 95[5]; preparation of maps, 110[7]; license to buy land, 112[2]; land grants, 115[7], 121[8], 234[5]; warrants, 135[1], 235[7]; illegally acts as recorder, 150[5]; memorial, 221[1], 221[4]; petition, 246[3], 246[8]; to survey land, 268[5]; deceased, 276[1].
Graham, Augustine (2d), 541[1].
Graham, Edward, 109[9].
Graham, Ennis, petition, 473[8]; king vs, 515[7], 518[2], 524[4], 525[2], 525[3], 531[3], 531[4], 533[3]; land grants, 537[8], 562[3].
Graham, James, 36[2], 36[6], 56[5], 56[9], 62[7], 88[3]; petitions, 37[6], 253[4], 254[4], 276[6], 277[2], 277[6]; vs J. Tudor, 38[9]; justice of peace, 45[5]; recorder, 47[2], 75[6], 75[7]; attorney general, 47[3], 76[8]; to draw address on state of province, 50[2]; sworn of council, 55[8], 130[7]; to audit accounts of George Brewerton, 55[6]; to pay George Brown, 57[8]; receiver of revenue, 60[4]; salary, 63[5], 91[7]; charges for journey to Albany, 67[2]; letter to secretary, 69[4]; warrants, 80[3], 98[5], 101[9], 139[9], 254[4]; land grants, 103[8], 291[8]; scheme for erecting courts of judicature, 142[3]. *See also* N. Y. (city), recorders; N. Y. (colony), attorneys general.
Graham, James, of Westchester, 407[8].
Graham, John, 410[8], 413[3], 480[7], 566[5], 567[7].
Graham, John, weighmaster, 263[4], 265[4], 267[3].
Graham, Lewis, 540[9], 562[2].
Graham, Mary, 527[9], 543[3].
Graham, Richard, 544[7], 553[3], 554[3].
Graham, Rose, 543[3], 564[5], 571[8].
Graham, Walter, 566[6].
Graham, William, 567[9].
Grain, exportation, 24[8], 25[4], 116[3], 116[4], 120[2], 124[1], 127[3].
Granada, John, 142[5].
Grangent, Hugo, 369[7].
Grant, Alexander, land grants, 411[1], 511[4], 564[3], 572[9], 577[5]; justice, 485[2], 489[8].
Grant, Allan, 410[8], 514[8], 545[8], 566[6].
Grant, Charles, 413[2].
Grant, Evan, 546[4].
Grant, Henry, 568[6].

Grant, James, 412[4], 413[4], 513[9], 545[8].
Grant, John, 411[4], 533[7].
Grant, Robert, 410[9].
Grant, Thomas, 551[4].
Grant, William, 408[7], 409[5].
Grass, Michael, 571[8].
Grassett, Augustine, 68[9], 77[4], 223[7].
Gravelly brook, 16[1].
Gravenraet, Anna, 239[7].
Graveraat, Isaac, 18[8], 19[4].
Graveradt, Mr, 117[4].
Graveratt, Elizabeth, 57[5].
Graves, Hannah, 187[9].
Graves, James, 170[2].
Graves, Jedediah, 406[8], 407[2].
Graves, John, 161[8], 170[5].
Gravesend, boundaries, 17[1]; vs Francis de Bruyne, 15[6]; vs Dirck Hooghland, 215[3]; 215[7], 216[1]; differences about land near, 36[9]; land patents, 13[1], 37[5]; sessions, 21[1], 32[6]; taxes, 186[9]; township matters, 22[8].
Gravesend patent, 126[2].
Gravis, William, 528[2].
Gray, Adams Clarke, 408[5], 409[4].
Gray, Alexander, 564[6], 566[7].
Gray, James, 485[2], 493[6], 515[4], 516[6], 555[1], 555[8].
Gray, Robert, 528[5], 530[8], 536[6].
Graydon, Alexander, 515[5].
Great Barnes island, 165[9].
Great nine partners patent, 121[9], 559[9], 560[3], 560[9].
Great Nuttenhook, 196[5].
Greatkill, 13[9].
Greatrakes, Osborn, 449[5], 450[1], 450[5], 450[6].
Greem, David, 534[4], 539[2].
Green, Benjamin, sr, 528[4].
Green, Benjamin, jr, 528[4].
Green, Charles, 460[3].
Green, Daniel, 560[7].
Green, David, 517[5], 518[2].
Green, Ebenezer, 516[5], 518[9].
Green, Elizabeth, 118[8].
Green, John, 528[4].
Green, John (2d), 528[4].
Green, Joseph, 315[7].
Green, Nathaniel, 528[4].
Green, Thomas, 500[4].
Green, Timothy, 328[8], 330[8].
Green, William, 518[4].
Greene, Richard, 182[4], 182[6].
Greener, Jane, 190[5].
Greener, Richard, 186[2], 190[5].
Greenhill [Greenhil, Greenil], Thomas, 349[2], 360[2], 365[8].
Greenleaf, Stephen, 567[9].
Greenshields, Henry, 533[8].
Gregg, captain, 443[7].
Gregg, John, 467[4].
Gregor, John, 510[7].
Gregor, William, 410[9], 510[7].
Gregory, Richard, 566[6].
Grenel, Thomas, 403[7].
Grents, Thomas, 271[4].
Greslaer, Anna Margrieta, 382[2].
Greslaer, Jeremiah, 341[3].
Greslaer, Jeronimus, 341[9], 378[7], 380[2], 382[2].
Greswold, Joseph, 553[8], 554[1], 558[6].
Grey, Adam, 399[3].
Greyhound (ship), 92[5], 283[2], 286[7], 294[4], 348[8], 362[7], 362[9], 363[1], 363[5], 363[6], 373[9].
Grice, John, 195[4], 195[5].
Gridley, Richard, 429[2].
Griffeth, Edward, 30[5].
Griffeth, William, 123[4].
Griffeth, *see also* Griffith.
Griffin, Ebenezer, 517[8].
Griffin, Edward, 58[7], 89[2], 222[7].
Griffin, Robert, 123[9], 124[1].
Griffin (ship), 354[9], 358[6].
Griffith, ——, 127[2].
Griffith, David, 331[6], 331[8], 331[9].
Griffith, Edward, 331[6].
Griffith, John, 463[5].
Griffith, Richard, 20[5].
Griffith, Robert, 362[7], 365[4], 521[9], 522[5], 543[9].
Griffith, William, 364[5], 365[4], 366[2].
Griffith, *see also* Griffeth.
Griffiths, John, 492[6], 497[2].
Griffiths, Thomas, 457[3].
Grigg, John, 566[7].
Griggs, Alexander, 231[6], 235[7], 246[3], 246[8], 539[9], 542[3].
Griggs, Thomas, 537[3], 543[6].
Griggs, William, 523[4].
Grimes, James, 524[9].
Grimes, William, 524[9].
Grindle, Thomas, 535[8].
Grindlemeyer, Philipp, 558[2].
Grissen, Jacob, 250[8], 251[8], 251[6].
Gristmills, 28[9].
Griswold, Joseph, 541[9], 543[6], 555[2].
Griswold, Thomas, 543[6].
Grocha, Simon, 353[4].
Groenendyck, Johannes, 134[3], 160[8], 167[3], 174[3].
Groenendyke, Peter, 18[6], 18[8], 26[4], 288[5], 418[8].
Groesbeck, Gerardus, 339[4], 380[2].
Groesbeck, Harme, 401[6].
Groesbeck, John, 324[9], 325[6], 339[4], 359[8].
Groesbeck, Stephanus, 231[4], 283[8], 304[5], 304[7].
Groesbeck, Stephanus, jr, 318[2], 318[6].
Groome, Francis, 551[8], 559[7].
Groome, Samuel, 38[2].
Groot, Dick, 144[7].
Groot, Simon, 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Grosman, Benjamin, 530[7], 573[3].
Grout, ——, 487[2].
Grout, Elijah, 524[6], 525[5].

Grout, Hilkiah, 523[2], 524[6], 524[7], 525[7].
Grout, Joel, 525[6].
Grout, John, 563[6], 567[9], 573[7].
Grout, Jonathan, 525[3], 527[3], 562[4], 565[6].
Grout, Sarah, 290[8].
Grove, Peter, 540[8].
Grover, Simon, 57[5], 88[6], 180[3].
Grumley, John, petitions, 558[2], 558[8], 560[5], 562[5], 562[7], 563[7], 566[3]; land grant, 576[2].
Grundel, George Weider, 402[8].
Guadaloupe, 248[8], 250[2], 365[5].
Gudgeon, Gregory, 180[4].
Gueoos, 45[6].
Guest, John, 142[3], 166[3].
Guilford, 565[5], 577[8].
Guillan, Joseph, 430[7].
Guion, Frederick, 552[7].
Guion, John, 509[4].
Guisbertsen, *see* Gysbertsen.
Guise, William, 557[3].
Gulch, Melchior, 234[6], 239[4].
Gulick, ——, 121[1].
Gulick, Henry, 560[4], 560[7].
Gulleck, captain, 144[7].
Gun, George, 567[2], 570[9].
Gunpowder, 313[8], 327[7], 393[3], 393[8], 414[8].
Gunter, Thomas, 337[4].
Gunterman, Adam, 399[8].
Gurnal, Hugh, 536[2].
Guss, Margaret, 340[9].
Gustine, Lemuel, 491[7].
Gutheridge, William, 40[5].
Guy, Townsend, 413[5].
Guyon, Abraham, 396[7].
Guyon, Jacques, 12[9], 95[9], 220[9], 221[2].
Gwyn, Robert, 176[1], 211[5].
Gysberts, Frederick, 13[8], 15[5], 16[2].
Gysbertsen, Teunis, 45[8], 141[1].

Haaden, Zopher, 528[7].
Haasbrook, Haasbrouck, *see* Hasbrouck.
Habeas corpus act, 142[6].
Hadden, Richard, 432[7], 434[9], 440[2], 443[6].
Haddock, William, 535[5].
Hadley, George, 175[8], 183[3].
Hadley, Mary, 175[8].
Hadon, John, *see* Hoden.
Hagadorne, Hendrick, 383[4].
Hagan, Peter, 309[3].
Hagar, John Frederick, 267[9].
Hagart, William, 410[9].
Hagatorn, Christopher, 294[4].
Hager, Hendrick, 315[7], 316[3].
Hagerman, Dennis, 537[9].
Hagewout, George, 405[2], 405[4].
Haight, Samuel, *see* Height.
Haight, William, 549[5], 554[4].
Haine, Peter Jansen, 44[8].
Haines, Hains, *see* Haynes.
Haisty, Robert, 529[1].
Hake, Samuel, 507[5].
Halbert, Charles, 528[6].
Halbrouk, Joseph, 530[6], 573[3].
Haldane, William, 518[5], 549[9].
Haldimand, Frederick, 498[1], 498[5].
Hale, captain, 449[5].
Hale, Robert, 366[4].
Halesborough, 529[5].
Haley, Peter, 440[7].
Half hollow hills, 183[8], 186[5].
Half King (Indian), 393[5].
Half moon, 29[4]; battery, 417[2]; fort at, 182[6]; inhabitants desert homes, 182[1]; petitions, 115[2], 567[1]; to be regarrisoned, 106[4]; troops at, 73[6], 100[2].
Halifax, earl of, 463[5].
Halifax (N. S.), 415[2], 419[1], 433[8], 434[2], 434[9], 436[3], 437[5], 439[3].
Halifax (township), 515[3].
Halket, Peter, 397[7], 416[6], 419[7].
Hall, Benjamin, 366[9].
Hall, Caleb, 531[6], 531[7], 559[4].
Hall, Dennis, 467[8], 511[6].
Hall, Eliakim, sr, 531[2], 531[6], 531[7], 559[4].
Hall, Eliakim, jr, 531[6], 531[7], 559[4].
Hall, Elisha, 531[7].
Hall, Elisha, jr, 559[4].
Hall, Elizabeth, 559[4], 559[5].
Hall, George, 20[1], 26[7], 27[6], 101[8], 104[4].
Hall, Hester, 559[4].
Hall, Hezekiah, 531[6], 531[7], 559[4].
Hall, Isaac, jr, 531[6], 531[7], 559[4].
Hall, Jeremiah, 516[8], 523[2], 524[9].
Hall, Jesse, 525[1].
Hall, John, 514[8].
Hall, Jonathan, 58[3], 59[7].
Hall, Robert, 563[7].
Hall, Samuel, 524[9], 531[7], 559[4].
Hall, Stephen, 531[7], 559[4].
Hall, Street, 418[3].
Hall, Thomas, 104[4].
Hall, William, 169[1], 195[7].
Hallenbeck, Abraham, 400[5].
Hallenbeck, Johannes, 266[2], 267[6], 270[9], 368[1].
Hallenbeck, Matthew, 575[3].
Hallet, George, 208[9], 209[1].
Hallett, Jacob, 526[1], 527[3].
Hallet, Mrs Susannah, 21[8].
Hallet, William, 21[3], 123[2], 138[6], 179[1], 179[5].
Halliday, William, 297[7].
Hallimore, John, 33[4].
Hallock, Edward, 572[7], 572[8].
Hallum, John, 532[6].
Halstead, Henry, 547[8].
Halsted, Josiah, 538[1].
Halsteed, Timothy, 27[6], 113[2], 271[7].
Halton, 546[1].
Halyburton, William, 529[8].
Ham, Wendal, 391[4].
Hambleton, Mr, 287[3].
Hambleton, *see also* Hamilton.

Hamburg, 354[8].
Hamilton, Alice, 550[7].
Hamilton, Andrew, 56[6]; warrants, 83[6], 96[5], 99[7], 102[6], 104[8], 111[2], 113[9]; writes about troops, 92[1]; asked to replace runaways, 92[9]; report, 95[1]; memorial, 103[8], 104[1]; letter from, 156[6]. *See also* New Jersey.
Hamilton, Andrew (2d), 290[9], 291[1].
Hamilton, Archibald, 517[1], 517[2], 550[7].
Hamilton, James, 116[4]; informed of French movements, 373[2]; writes of French designs, 375[9]; papers from, 377[3]; letters from, 377[8], 377[9], 378[8], 378[9], 379[5], 381[9], 382[1], 384[3], 388[4], 389[2], 392[7], 393[4]; letters sent to, 378[5]; letter referred to, 379[6], 382[8], 388[2]; sends messenger to Albany, 380[4]; news of French army sent to, 387[8]; letter concerning robberies by French Indians, 387[5]; writes about Indian trade meeting, 485[9].
Hamilton, John, patent granted, 323[7]; letters from, 355[5], 359[5], 365[2]; letters to, 357[3], 357[7], 358[3]; approves Gov. Clinton's action, 364[9].
Hamilton, Lieut. John, 526[5].
Hamilton, Robert, 408[4], 409[4].
Hamilton, William, 49[6].
Hamlin, Jabez, 443[7].
Hammell, John, 101[9].
Hammersley, Thomas, 537[2].
Hammersley, William, jr, 359[3].
Hammond, captain, 492[4], 493[9].
Hammond [Hammon], Jonathan, 517[7], 523[2], 524[8], 524[9].
Hammond, Joseph, 516[8].
Hammond, Robert, 42[4], 55[4], 122[7].
Hammond, Thomas, 311[4], 311[5], 323[7], 354[5].
Hampton, Jonathan, sr, 519[2].
Hampton, Jonathan, jr, 519[2].
Hampton, William, 252[8].
Hanburg, Mr, 430[2].
Hanchet, Joseph, 400[4].
Hancock, Joseph, 504[5].
Hand, Charles, 533[2].
Handcock, Stanley, 95[8]. *See also* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Handfield, William, 526[5].
Handsforth, Joseph, 511[5].
Hanen, Hendrick, 508[7], 512[4].
Hanley, Thomas, 316[8], 316[9].
Hanlock, Joshua, 309[6].
Hanlon, Andrew, 533[9].
Hanmore, doctor, 63[9].
Hannes, Casper, 399[2].
Hannon, Christopher, 526[2].
Hanny, Abraham, 430[8].
Hanse, Effie, 195[2], 195[5], 196[5].
Hansen, captain, 450[8], 455[5], 455[6].
Hansen, Alida, 401[8], 402[1].
Hansen, Hans, 252[5], 252[6], 315[2], 396[3], 423[8].
Hansen, Hendrick, patents granted, 108[8], 252[6]; mayor of Albany, 134[3]; pass for trade with Indians, 136[7]; accounts, 146[3], 265[7]; warrants, 146[4], 148[4], 148[8], 150[8], 150[9], 157[5], 158[7], 160[5], 169[2], 171[3], 197[5], 249[7], 260[6], 262[9]; commission of oyer and terminer issued to, 148[2]; asked to advance money for Albany garrison, 153[8]; petitions, 169[6], 170[9], 208[2], 211[1], 213[9], 249[4], 252[6], 283[7], 290[2]; before council, 188[8], 220[9]; Indian commissioner, 236[6], 279[5]; journal received, 253[8]; widow of, 298[8].
Hansen, John, 37[2], 37[3], 405[9], 406[2], 576[5].
Hansen, Peter, 405[8], 406[2].
Hansen, Richard, 314[4], 314[5].
Happy (sloop), 329[5].
Happy peace (ship), 156[9].
Happy returne (sloop), 44[8].
Harbourn, William, 528[7].
Hardburger, Frederick, 514[4].
Hardenbergh, Johannes, license to buy land, 211[1], 211[2]; petitions, 213[8], 216[4], 216[9], 265[4], 334[8]; warrant, 265[8]; patent granted, 267[6], 273[5].
Hardenbergh, Justice Johannes, of Ulster county, 364[4], 471[2], 475[2], 475[4], 475[5], 496[5].
Hardenbergh, Col. Johannes, 454[3], 454[7].
Hardenbergh patent, 551[6], 551[8], 552[8], 553[7].
Hardenbrook, Abel, 389[5], 475[7], 531[5].
Hardenbrook, Johannis, 163[3].
Hardenbrook, John, 536[7].
Hardenbrook, Theophilus, 496[2].
Hardinbergh, John, 164[5].
Harding, Elisha, 573[7].
Harding, John, 29[6].
Harding, Michael, 143[3], 143[4].
Harding, Robert, 534[9], 558[8], 567[4].
Hardrigh, Edward, 230[5].
Hardwick, John Christopher, 386[3], 391[9], 392[3].
Hardy, Charles, governor, 399[9], 416[9], 420[5]; instructions to, 400[1]; goes to Albany, 421[4]; letters from, 421[7], 422[6], 430[1], 439[8]; agreement with Massachusetts and Connecticut commissioners, 424[5]; asks for permanent revenue, 424[5]; answer to River Indians, 426[2]; warrants, 431[9], 432[2]; order to join fleet at Halifax, 433[7]; account for repairs of house in Fort George, 437[7]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Hare, James, 508[8], 512[4].
Hariman, John, 61[8].
Haring, Cornelius, 271[7].
Haring, Corsen, 45[2].

Haring, Fredericus, 408[8].
Haring, Johannes, 408[8], 500[7].
Haring, John Cornelius, 408[8].
Haring, Peter Johnson, 45[1].
Harison, *see* Harrison.
Harize, Mathias, 89[2].
Harle, Jane, 519[2].
Harlem, 10[5], 102[7], 138[5], 385[9], 507[2]; vs John Archer, 10[3]; assembly to meet at, 436[3], 447[2]; boundaries, 489[5]; land patents, 37[5], 38[4], 105[1]; lands, 35[5]; petition of inhabitants, 252[7]; road, 10[4].
Harlem (sloop), 442[3].
Harlem river, 15[4].
Harley (packet), 248[4].
Harlow, Judah, 534[9], 558[3].
Harman, Thomas, 568[2].
Harmansen [Harmenson], Dow, 44[8], 45[1].
Harmense [Harmans], Myndert, 36[9], 179[5], 181[2], 182[6].
Harmensen, John, 113[6].
Harmensen [Harmen, Harmense, Harmesen, Harmsen], Nanning, 54[5]; warrants, 94[3], 178[9], 187[8], 201[8], 204[8], 212[5], 212[9], 214[1]; petitions, 190[4], 199[2], 202[2], 205[6], 212[3], 212[7], 215[7], 220[5]; patents granted, 211[8], 213[9], 221[8], 222[5], 467[8].
Harmensen, Tierck, petitions, 192[4], 192[7], 196[9], 220[9], 221[1]; vs Effie Hanse, 195[5]; land grants, 197[1], 219[3].
Harmsen, Frederick, 54[5].
Harnourf, Jost, 508[7], 512[4].
Harper, Alexander, 529[2], 537[5], 544[5].
Harper, Anthony, 550[3], 550[5].
Harper, James, 544[5].
Harper, John, 529[2], 537[5], 544[5], 546[6], 546[7], 547[5].
Harper, John, jr, 529[2], 544[5].
Harper, Joseph, 529[2], 537[5], 544[5].
Harper, Joseph, jr, 544[5].
Harper, Josiah, 532[6].
Harper, Josias, 510[7].
Harper, Robert, 408[7], 409[7], 410[5], 540[7], 544[3], 545[2].
Harper, William, 529[2], 537[5], 544[5].
Harper, *see also* Harpur.
Harpersfield, 544[5].
Harpur, John, 575[8].
Harpur, Robert, 469[2], 513[6].
Harriottville, 501[5].
Harris, ——, 255[4], 256[2].
Harris, Abraham, 518[5].
Harris, Daniel, 549[5], 554[4].
Harris, Daniel, jr, 549[5], 554[4].
Harris, John, 16[4], 196[5], 225[2], 512[6], 512[8].
Harris, Mary, 182[9].
Harris, Nathaniel, 519[3].
Harris, Peter, 487[5], 487[6].
Harris, Richard, 159[1], 208[7], 208[9], 224[3], 224[7].
Harrison, Edward, 497[7].
Harrison, Erasmus, 119[3].
Harrison [Harison], Francis, examiner of court of chancery, 244[2], 280[2]; petitions, 253[3], 254[4], 275[9], 284[2], 288[8], 289[6], 291[8], 316[9]; warrants, 254[4], 276[2], 276[6], 289[3], 293[8]; patents granted, 255[5], 276[8], 288[8], 292[2]; surveyor and searcher of duties, 264[6]; opinion on petitions, 272[6]; memorial, 273[3]; appointed to council, 275[4]; application, 279[3]; conference about treating with five nations, 287[8]; Connecticut boundary line commissioner, 298[1]; memorial, 298[6]; judge, 309[7]; justice of peace, 311[2]; address to governor, 311[8]; sworn in council, 317[7]; resigned from council, 333[1]. *See also* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Harrison, George, 98[7], 375[6].
Harrison, John, sheriff, 79[1]; license to buy land, 108[9]; petition for land, 112[6], 112[7], 113[1]; patents granted, 114[8], 115[2], 116[1], 116[2], 125[5].
Harrison, John, of Capt. Kidd's crew, 141[6].
Harrison, John, corporal, 536[1].
Harrison, Katharine, 11[7].
Harrison, Morley, 385[8].
Harrison, Nicolas, 574[9].
Harrison, Richard, 572[1].
Harry, Philip, 546[6].
Hart, Samuel, 432[6].
Hartell, Frederick, 412[8].
Hartford, Richard, 57[5], 88[6], 88[7].
Hartford (Ct.), 438[5], 438[7], 499[9].
Hartford (township), 522[7], 563[4].
Hartshorne, Richard, 47[8].
Hartwick, John Christopher, 399[5].
Harvey, Ebenezer, 529[4], 553[5].
Harvey [Harvy], Mathias, 42[6], 58[7], 60[1].
Harvey, Richard, 99[5].
Harwood, James, 525[6].
Harwood, Joseph, 53[8].
Hasborn, Thomas, 536[3], 549[4].
Hasbrouck, colonel, 436[6], 437[8], 454[3].
Hasbrouck [Haasbrook, Haasbrouck, Hasebrook], Abraham, complaint against, 102[9]; arrested, 184[4], 184[7]; petitions, 234[5], 235[3], 235[4], 408[2], 537[4]; caveat against Hugh Wentworth, 376[8]; patent granted, 384[8]; caveat against grant to, 386[7]; witness, 475[5].
Hasbrouck, Daniel, 376[6].
Hasbrouck, Isaac, jr, 408[2].
Hasbrouck, Jacob, jr, 384[6], 386[6].
Haselwood, captain, 16[5].
Hasenclever, Catherine, 539[3].
Hasenclever, Mary Elizabeth, 539[3].
Hasenclever, Peter, land grants, 513[8], 517[5], 518[2], 522[2], 534[4], 539[2]; petition, 520[4].

Hask, Thomas, 270[4].
Haskall [Haskoll, Hasskoll], John, petitions, 268[8], 279[9], 284[2], 291[8], 294[5]; warrants, 268[4], 280[9], 281[4], 295[3]; patents granted, 269[4], 294[7], 307[7]; proposed to survey Connecticut line, 298[2]; license to buy Indian land, 306[8].
Haskett, Elias, 161[7], 161[8].
Hassels, Henry, 546[8].
Hassen, Burger, 440[2].
Hasting, Jacob Hendrick, 253[2], 254[6].
Hastings, Lemuel, 525[9], 527[4].
Hastings, Nathaniel, 522[9].
Hat, Jacob, 521[2], 532[8].
Hatfield, Abraham, 496[3].
Hatfield, Peter, 283[6].
Hatfield, Richard, 561[9].
Hatfield (Ct.), 30[4].
Hatheway, Simeon, 483[3].
Hathorne, James, 433[5].
Hatton, Robert, 568[1].
Hauck, Hendrick, 399[3].
Hauck, Peter, 399[3].
Havannah, 352[7], 353[3], 359[8], 375[6].
Haverstraw, 37[3], 38[1], 44[3], 44[8], 45[2], 347[2].
Havie, Alexander, 543[2].
Havi and, Joseph, 370[2], 403[7], 540[7], 544[3].
Havill, John, 547[5].
Hawarden, Thomas, 53[9], 54[2], 57[3], 87[2].
Hawdon [Howdon], Michael, leases custom house cellar, 103[4]; warrants, 107[3], 107[7], 177[4], 186[6], 190[7]; petitions, 115[9], 128[8], 142[2], 146[4], 149[6], 193[6], 209[2], 220[8]; land controversy, 179[4]; justice of peace, 190[4].
Hawke (sloop), 486[7].
Hawkhurst, William, 403[8].
Hawkins, Eleazer, 355[2].
Hawkins, Zachariah, 402[8], 403[1].
Hawks, Zadock, 524[6].
Hawksford, Gerviss, 538[9].
Hawkshust, William, 330[7].
Hawles, John, 166[4].
Hawley, Abel, 499[8].
Hawley, Gideon, 416[9], 499[8].
Hawley, Jehiel, 401[5], 409[2], 493[7], 499[8].
Hawley, Joseph, 497[8].
Hawley, Reuben, 499[8].
Hawser, Joseph, 461[6].
Hay, Jehu, 514[8].
Hay, John, 553[7].
Hayes, Jane, 57[4].
Hayes, Richard, 37[9].
Hayet, *see* Hyatt.
Haynes, ——, 465[4].
Haynes, Mrs Jane, 462[7].
Haynes, John, 474[6].
Haynes, Joseph, 337[3], 364[7], 442[6].
Hays, Cornelius, 511[6].
Hays, Richard, 33[4].
Haywood, Josiah, 406[4].
Hazard, James, 406[1].
Hazard, Jonathan, 203[8].
Hazard, Nathaniel, 304[9], 305[1], 316[1], 316[3], 410[1].
Hazard (sloop), 257[6].
Hazelton, major, 423[2].
Hazzens, Moses, 403[5].
Headman, Philip, 237[2], 237[9], 238[3].
Heath, Samuel, deputy weighmaster, 271[9], 273[6], 276[2]; petitions, 280[3], 308[7], 316[6], 319[5], 340[2], 395[8]; patents granted, 316[6], 327[3], 396[5].
Heathcote, Caleb, 69[6], 74[5], 76[4], 105[3]; warrants, 82[7], 83[9], 103[4], 112[5], 123[8], 177[7], 179[2], 183[5], 189[4], 195[5], 196[3], 202[5], 205[3], 207[4]; on taxes and soldiers, 84[6]; to survey ketch Success, 111[4]; licenses to buy land, 112[7], 118[7], 175[9]; petitions, 113[5], 163[7], 164[1], 186[1], 198[8], 233[1]; land lease, 113[7], 119[4]; land patent, 113[7], 121[8]; land survey for, 119[2], 175[8]; advances money to government, 119[6]; Scarsdale manor, 164[7], 165[3]; vs Dr Samuel Staats, 165[5], 167[7]; to manage office of collector and receiver general, 170[6]; appointed to council, 171[7], 187[3]; to superintend work in Fort William Henry, 172[7]; commissioner of receiver general's office, 173[6]; caveat against patent, 183[7]; sworn of council, 188[4], 225[5], 239[8]; takes oath of abjuration, 190[2]; ordered to attend council, 236[5]; mayor of New York, 243[8], 244[3], 249[2], 249[6], 253[2], 253[3]; conveyance of pew, 243[9]; ill, 249[1]; commissioner for Connecticut boundary line, 268[9]; death, 282[4].
Heathcote, George, 38[2], 42[3], 47[6], 123[3].
Heathcote, Martha, 290[8], 291[1], 305[5], 305[6].
Heaton, Nathaniel, 524[7].
Heaton, Seth, 524[6].
Heaton, Seth, jr, 524[6].
Heaton, William, 524[7].
Heavy, James, 529[1].
Hebon, Johannes, 238[6].
Hecht, Frederick William, 553[6], 554[6], 568[1], 571[5], 571[7].
Heck, Jacob, 513[1].
Heck, Paul, 408[9], 409[6], 513[1], 541[2].
Heddy farm, 11[6].
Hedger, Eliakim, 259[5].
Hedger, Joseph, 203[2], 203[4].
Hedges, Stephen, 51[2].
Heeger, Hendrick, 520[6], 520[8].
Heemstrat, William, 508[6], 512[4].
Heerman, John, 184[5].
Hegeman, Dennis, 98[7], 182[4].
Hegeman, Isaac, 145[3].
Hegeman, John, 58[7].
Hegeman [Hegerman], Joseph, 73[6], 76[6], 231[6].
Hegeman, Lucretia, 182[4], 189[3].

Heggeman, Mr, 13[5].
Heigedorn [Higedaam], Harmanus, 218[5], 218[7].
Height, Samuel, 71[8], 116[2], 124[8], 159[8], 168[8].
Heints, Hendrick, 404[4].
Heints, Reinhart, 388[9].
Heints, William, 407[5].
Helen, William, 333[8].
Hellaker, William, 111[4].
Hellebrandts, Peter, 104[4].
Hellegont, female interpreter, 77[2]. *See also* Hilleke.
Hellgate, 25[4], 215[6], 250[2].
Helling, William, 293[5], 316[8].
Helme, Arthur, 352[7], 352[9], 356[4], 366[8].
Helmely, Joseph, 30[2].
Helmer, Godfred, 397[7].
Helmer, Leendert, 331[5], 397[6].
Helmes, Benjamin, 523[8].
Hemp, production of, 83[3].
Hempstead, 13[3], 25[7], 27[5], 49[7], 56[7], 58[7], 102[7]; Acadians settle at, 427[4]; assessors dismissed, 89[2]; boundaries, 38[6], 40[4], 40[7], 40[9]; commissioners, 52[5]; constables, 17[2], 20[8], 38[5]; contributions toward repairs on Fort James, 16[8]; court of sessions, 12[7]; contested election, 16[7], 17[1]; French prisoners sent to, 230[4]; glebe surveyed, 203[4]; land claims, 15[1]; land dispute, 29[6]; land granted within limits, 27[7]; land grant opposed, 46[5]; land patents, 37[5], 50[4]; lands, 25[7]; minister at, 16[6], 39[5]; patent of incorporation granted to church, 324[5], 324[7]; petitions, 138[7], 240[9]; vs John Hansen, 37[3]; vs Tackpousha, 23[2]; £2000 tax, 186[8].
Hemstead, *see* Hempstead.
Henderson, Donald, 558[4].
Henderson, Elizabeth, 574[1].
Henderson, James, petition, 282[5]; license to buy Indian lands, 327[2], 327[3]; warrant, 330[8]; patent granted, 331[2], 333[5], 333[8].
Henderson, James, jr, 331[2].
Henderson, Lieut. James, 413[4], 499[2], 526[5], 574[1].
Hendmer, John, 30[3].
Hendrick (Mohawk sachem), 258[8], 380[8], 387[7], 387[9], 388[1], 390[7], 394[5], 394[7], 395[2].
Hendrick, Frederick, 154[3].
Hendrickse [Hendrix], David, 127[1], 144[5], 145[2].
Hendrickse, Hendrick, 539[9], 542[2].
Hendrickson, Daniel, 561[9].
Hendrickson, Thomas, 561[8].
Hendrix, David, *see* Hendrickse.
Henke, Christian, 268[3].
Henley, Thomas, 310[4].
Hennesy, John, 479[1].
Henry, Henry Peter, 402[8].
Henry, Hugh, 547[7].
Henry, Robert, 520[5], 541[7].
Henry, Thomas, 544[5].
Henry, William, 315[7].
Henryck the Loper, 18[4].
Hens, Hendrick, 378[7], 380[2].
Hepburn, David, 412[8].
Herbert, John, 497[4].
Herchheimer, George, 405[5], 406[2], 512[3], 514[6].
Herchheimer, Nicholas, 397[3], 398[5].
Herchheimer, *see also* Herkemer.
Hercules (snow), 448[6].
Herkemer, Han Joost, 486[9].
Herkemer, Hendrick, 380[5].
Herkemer [Herchheimer, Herkeman, Herkimer], Johan Joost, warrants, 343[5], 346[4], 349[5], 364[5], license to buy lands, 376[6], 387[4]; patent granted, 380[2].
Herkimer, *see* Herkemer.
Herman, Valentine, 328[7], 330[7].
Hermand, Jacques, 479[7], 481[8].
Heron, Isaac, land grants, 521[5], 522[5], 544[2], 544[7], 549[9], 550[7], 562[9], 563[1].
Herrick, William, 183[4], 183[5], 184[2].
Herring, Abraham, 466[7], 467[2], 467[7], 467[9], 468[2].
Herring, Benjamin, 111[4], 120[5].
Herring, Cornelius, 315[6].
Herring, John, 403[4].
Herring, Peter, 286[3].
Herring, William, 535[2].
Hertell, captain, 427[8].
Hertell, Christian, 385[5].
Hess, Aug. 397[3], 398[3].
Hess [Hesse], Johannis, 397[6], 408[2], 409[5].
Hester (ship), 135[1], 135[2], 136[2], 136[8], 137[4], 138[1], 139[2], 345[7], 383[8], 427[8].
Het, René, 242[8], 285[4], 285[5], 285[6], 352[1], 358[7], 363[5].
Hetherington, Walter, 334[3], 334[4].
Heurten, François D. 354[9].
Heustis, Robert, 222[7].
Hewlett, George, 23[3], 27[5].
Hewlings, Isaac, 545[7].
Hewlings, William, 545[7].
Hewlit, John, jr, 495[3].
Hext, Alexander, 332[1].
Hey, Hanns, 286[3].
Hey, Johannes, 275[3], 284[8], 285[1], 286[3].
Hey, William, 497[6].
Heyer, Abraham, 512[5], 512[8].
Heyer, William, 422[1], 531[4], 532[4].
Heyler, Adam, 405[3], 405[4].
Heynelle, Michael, 15[7].
Heyner, George, 402[3].
Heysham, William, 433[5], 446[9].
Heywood, William, 198[9].
Hibbins [Hibben], William, 448[1], 463[7], 468[2], 497[5].
Hickes, *see* Hicks.

Hickford, John, 275[6].
Hickie, John, 567[2], 570[9].
Hicks, Mr, 38[6], 51[5].
Hicks, lieutenant colonel, 84[9].
Hicks, Gilbert, 521[4], 522[5], 544[1], 555[4].
Hicks, Isaac, commissioner for Connecticut boundary line, 268[9], 279[8], 279[6], 297[7], 298[1]; commissioner for New Jersey boundary line, 269[8]; address, 294[5]; memorial, 298[8].
Hicks, Jacob, 71[4], 71[5].
Hicks, Jasper, 62[9], 63[2], 64[3], 67[3], 68[5].
Hicks, John, 412[8], 511[4].
Hicks, Thomas, 16[8], 24[7]; complaint, 27[8]; justice, 45[6]; land patents, 45[9], 48[6]; land dispute, 48[2]; petitions, 39[8], 57[6], 94[8]; member court of oyer and terminer, 59[1]; vs John Coe, 76[2]; commissioner, 76[5]; complaints against, 112[2], 112[4], 112[5], 129[7].
Hicks, Thomas (3d), 521[4], 522[5], 544[1], 526[7], 555[4].
Hicks, Thomas, jr, 96[7].
Hicks, Whitehead, petitions, 409[7], 453[4], 455[1]; letter from, 435[6]; to assist in libel case, 481[1]; to audit accounts of boundary managers, 481[3]; request, 503[8]; justice of supreme court, 506[9]; land grants, 521[3], 522[5], 543[9], 555[4]; charter for Society library granted, 567[7]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Hicobs, John, 508[8], 512[4].
Hide, Joshua, 516[8].
Hide, William, *see* Hyde.
Higbee, Thomas, 240[2].
Higby, Thomas, 47[1].
Higedaam, *see* Heigedorn.
Highby, Samuel, 203[3].
Highlands, 430[6], 444[2].
Higinson, John, 556[6].
Hilches, Nicholas, 444[9].
Hild, Rynier, 284[4].
Hildreth, Jonathan, 525[7].
Hildreth, Joseph, 362[6], 543[6].
Hill, Henry, 545[4].
Hill, Gen. John, 243[7].
Hill, John, land and tide waiter, 445[2].
Hill, Thomas, secretary of lords of trade, 375[4], 377[7].
Hill, Thomas, land and tide waiter, 447[2].
Hill, William, 473[4], 516[8], 531[9], 546[8].
Hilleke [Hellegont? Hilletie], Indian interpretress, 97[9], 100[9].
Hills, Samuel, 524[8], 525[2].
Hillsborough, earl of, letters from, 413[7], 476[5], 476[9], 477[4], 479[8], 483[5], 483[9], 484[7], 486[3], 486[4], 544[9].
Hillsborough (township), 573[5].
Hillse, Christopher, 294[2].
Hillyer, Simon, 49[8], 49[6].
Hilson, Henry, 524[8].
Hilton, Lancelot, 412[5].
Hilts, Jacob, 315[8], 316[8].
Hinchman, Thomas, 403[6].
Hind, Matthew, 538[8].
Hinde, John, 122[4].
Hinkley, Charles, 518[9].
Hinksman, John, 33[7], 36[5].
Hinman, ——, 336[1].
Hinman, Trueman, 401[4], 409[1].
Hinsbee, Ludwich, 565[2].
Hinsdale, John, 554[7], 573[7].
Hinson, Joseph, 332[3].
Hipp, George, 534[2].
Hipp, Stephen, 534[4].
Hispaniola, 354[9], 441[6], 483[9].
Hitchcock, Amos, 526[4].
Hitchcock, Isaac, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Hitchcock, John, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Hitchcock, Jonathan, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Hitchcock, Samuel, 39[2].
Hoagland, John, 59[9].
Hoakesly, Robert, 563[7].
Hoar, Hezekiah, 517[4].
Hoar, William, 517[4].
Hobard, *see also* Hobart.
Hobard [Hobbart], Jeremy, 39[5], 45[7], 52[6], 62[5], 79[1].
Hobart, Gersham, 517[4].
Hobart, Jo. 39[5].
Hobart, John Sloss, 493[8].
Hobart [Hobard, Hobbard, Hobbart, Hubbard, Hubbart, Hubbert], Josiah, 39[6]; letter from, 41[4]; subpoenaed, 51[2]; in case of sloop Brothers' adventure, 58[8]; accounts, 60[7]; land patent, 106[3], 111[5]; payment to, 164[7]; arrested, 180[6], 182[3].
Hobbard, Hobbart, *see* Hobard; Hobart.
Hobbs, Jonathan, 566[1].
Hobbs, Samuel, 521[7], 522[5].
Hoden [Hadon], John, 102[1], 102[2], 102[4].
Hodge, John, 536[4].
Hodge, Robert, 439[1].
Hodges, Edward, 159[8].
Hodges, John, 562[7], 576[1].
Hodgkins, Ebenezer, 528[8].
Hodgson, William, 171[6], 187[6].
Hodley, Phineas Lyman, 520[1].
Hoffe, Henry, 301[9].
Hoffman, Elias, 408[9], 409[6].
Hoffman, Martin, 435[4].
Hoffman, Nicholas, 487[3], 513[6].
Hoffman, Zacharias, 261[2], 261[6], 262[3], 330[5], 372[7].
Hofgood, John Lodewick, 354[2].
Hogan, Jurian, 291[9], 302[4].
Hogan, William, 364[2], 520[4].
Hoganboom, Peter, 272[9].
Hogeboom, Jeremiah, 479[9], 481[7].
Hogeboom, Stephen, 574[8], 575[2].

Hogeland, Dirck, *see* Hooglandt.
Hogeland, Hendrick 405[3], 405[4].
Hogg, Peter, 395[6].
Hoghlandt, *see* Hooglandt.
Hoglandt, *see* Hooglandt.
Hogs island, 33[2].
Hoit, John, 276[4], 276[9], 277[1], 277[7], 283[6].
Holbrook, Nathaniel, jr, 522[7].
Holburne, Francis, 433[7].
Holdcritz, John, 152[5].
Holden, Isaac, 519[4].
Holdernesse, earl of, 383[7], 390[8], 392[6], 434[6], 434[8].
Holding, Henry, 461[4], 461[7].
Hollaker, William, 120[5].
Holland, Edward, assistant justice of common pleas, 328[4]; petitions, 339[8], 366[2], 367[6]; patent granted, 339[9]; application, 363[1]; appointed to council, 371[3], 376[5], 390[3]; warrant, 415[5]; reports on French neutrals, 430[5]; death, 431[8], 440[5]. *See also* Albany, mayors; N. Y. (city), mayors.
Holland, Henry, judge of court martial, 150[7]; petitions, 174[2], 191[2], 197[5], 252[6], 339[8], 481[3]; takes oaths of allegiance and supremacy, 189[7]; warrants, 190[2], 190[5], 211[4], 214[3], 219[4], 254[7], 258[8], 360[6], 393[5], 477[1]; memorial, 271[4], 292[8]; reports necessary garrison repairs, 278[8], 279[2]; Indian commissioner, 279[5]; assistant justice of common pleas, 328[4]; land grants, 339[6], 340[2], 344[2], 384[6], 542[6], 568[8], 575[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 339[9], 380[2]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Holland, Lord Henry, 520[3], 539[4].
Holland, Hitchen, letters from, 387[6], 389[2], 389[4], 390[5], 390[6], 391[1], 394[1], 394[8], 395[6], 395[7], 398[3], 415[3]; warrant, 424[6].
Holland, John, 564[7], 568[8], 575[3].
Holland, Samuel, 503[3], 503[7], 560[9], 568[8], 575[3], 577[3].
Holland, proclamation concerning agreement with England, 198[6].
Holly, Ebenezer, 332[4].
Holmes, David, 528[4].
Holmes, John, 568[8].
Holmes, Jonathan, 538[5].
Holmes, Joseph, 118[7], 167[6].
Holmes, Obadiah, 37[9], 45[5].
Holmes, Thomas, 137[7].
Holmes, William, 400[6], 538[5].
Holt, Edward, 535[5].
Holt, William, 519[8].
Holton, Ebenezer, 517[4].
Holton, John, 525[8].
Holton, Jonathan, 517[4].
Holy Christ (Spanish sloop), 462[6], 463[2].
Holywood, 554[7].
Home, Mr, 325[5].
Home [Humel], Charles, 312[8], 313[1], 313[2], 313[3], 315[5].
Homfray, Jeston, 555[2].
Homlin, ——, 226[6].
Honan, Daniel, accountant general, 75[8], 121[8], 124[7]; contingent charges, 78[7]; warrants for salary, 79[8], 82[2], 94[2], 96[5], 98[2], 129[8], 182[8]; warrants, 86[6], 93[4], 95[3], 95[7], 95[9], 97[9], 107[1], 110[7], 119[5], 119[7], 121[2], 121[9], 124[7], 195[7]; salary, 86[9]; warrants for governor's journeys, 92[2], 98[9], 99[6], 99[7], 100[8], 193[7]; accounts, 95[2], 102[4], 102[8], 105[8], 107[6], 110[4], 129[2]; expenditures for fort, 95[8]; license to buy lands, 97[1], 174[2]; overseer of fort workmen, 101[6]; warrants for fort supplies, 102[2], 103[1], 103[7], 106[1], 107[3], 109[2], 110[4], 110[7], 111[1], 114[9], 115[7]; petitions, 115[8], 128[8], 177[2], 181[2], 193[6], 195[2]; advances money to government, 119[6]; warrants for work on fort, 126[4], 127[8], 129[8], 193[3]; secretary of province, 173[8], 173[9], 188[1]; justice of peace, 190[4]; vs Jacob Fleerboom, 301[8]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), accountants general; secretaries.
Honduras, 468[7].
Honduras bay, 420[7].
Honeyman, Mr, 124[3].
Honeyman, John, 356[9], 358[3], 359[3], 365[5].
Honeywell, Isaac, 390[9].
Hoof, Peter, 259[5].
Hoofe, Henry, 302[7], 302[8].
Hoogelandt, Stoffel, 14[2].
Hooghtdingh, Jan, 132[3].
Hooghtelingh, Matthias, 125[3].
Hooglandt, Anne, 288[1].
Hooglandt [Hogeland, Hoghlandt, Hooghland, Hooghlandt, Hooglandt], Dirck, 41[2], 125[8], 126[2], 405[3], 405[4]; vs Gravesend, 215[3], 215[7], 216[1].
Hooglandt, Dirck Jansen, petitions, 39[7], 104[6], 129[6], 137[3], 149[3], 154[3], 175[3], 188[7], 209[7]; vs Peter Lott, 56[3], 74[5], 75[1], 88[1]; land resurveyed, 75[2]; memorial, 247[6].
Hooglandt, John, 77[7], 77[9], 78[4].
Hoop (brigantine), 440[5], 440[7].
Hooper, John, 535[7], 542[9].
Hooper, Robert Letice, 298[4], 300[4].
Hoornbeck [Hornbeck], Cornelius, 426[1], 449[3], 449[8], 454[3], 454[6].
Hoornbeck, Jacob, 454[3], 454[6], 537[4].
Hoosick [Hosick, Hossick], 60[9], 350[9], 395[5], 452[5].
Hope (pink), 182[6].
Hope (sloop), 29[6].
Hopes, Richard, 497[3].
Hopewell (ship), 71[4], 71[6], 243[3], 298[9], 299[8], 299[5], 350[1].
Hopkins, John, 545[6].

Hopkins, Matthew, 526[2], 529[9].
Hopkins, Stephen, 421[9], 422[2], 422[7], 428[5], 428[7].
Hopkinson (Mass.), 504[5].
Hopper, Garret, 538[5].
Hopper, John, 538[5].
Hopper, Joseph, 123[3].
Hopper, Matthew, 523[1], 523[5].
Hopper, Rynier, 529[9], 560[3].
Hopson, Richard, 189[7], 192[7], 193[2], 214[9], 215[5].
Hopson, Samuel, 526[3].
Hopson, Thomas, 526[5].
Horing, Josiah, 517[9].
Hornbeck, captain, 360[9].
Hornbeck, Cornelius, *see* Hoornbeck.
Horne, Abraham, 282[9].
Horne (frigate), 68[4].
Hornebeck, ensign, 248[6].
Hornebeck, Johannes, 303[9], 305[3].
Hornefer, Henry, 529[4], 553[5].
Horner, Isaac, 40[7], 40[8], 44[9].
Hornet, Edward, 40[7].
Hornet, Mrs Mary, 40[7].
Hornigold, Benjamin, 264[8].
Horning, Dederick, 399[3].
Horsefell, Christopher, 449[5], 533[6].
Horsefield, William, 527[5], 552[9], 553[9].
Horseford, Daniel, 400[6], 518[9], 566[9].
Horseford, Enos, 519[1].
Horseford, Obadiah, 403[9], 404[6], 518[9].
Horseford, Reuben, 508[5], 512[4].
Horses, exportation to Canada forbidden, 145[6], 145[8]; disease, 281[9].
Horsey, Hannah, 519[1].
Horsmanden, Daniel, member of council, 319[7], 366[6], 420[9], 515[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 322[1]; judge of court of vice-admiralty, 326[9], 327[1]; certifies concerning Mary Burton, 340[7]; sworn in council, 343[4]; motion in council, 346[1]; justice of supreme court, 389[2], 457[5], 461[2]; commissioner for trial of Greatrakes and Moores, 450[6]; case of De Noyelles referred to, 453[9]; judge of supreme court, 455[1]; complaint, 458[8]; communicates letter from governor, 472[8]; to bring counterfeiters to trial, 491[7]; member commission of oyer and terminer, 492[3]; clause relating to insane persons referred to, 493[2]; opinion in case Cunningham vs Forsey, 509[5], 515[3]; land grant, 565[1]. *See also* N. Y. (city), recorders.
Horton, Mr, 41[5].
Horton, David, 283[6].
Horton, John, 67[6], 163[8], 283[6].
Horton, Jonathan, 180[6], 180[7].
Horton, Jonathan Paulding, 500[6].
Horton, Joseph, 78[8], 112[6], 283[6].
Horton, Nehemiah, 473[5].
Horton, Nicholas, 444[8].
Hosack, David, 538[9].
Hosick, *see* Hoosick.
Hosman, captain, 263[2], 263[5].
Hossington, Jacob, 518[2].
Hotchkiss, John, 559[4].
Hotchkins, Lemuel, 519[9], 560[2].
Houdon, Michael, 344[6], 345[5], 347[5], 347[6], 407[2].
Hough, Andrew Lambert, 364[8].
Hough, Benjamin, 499[7], 500[4], 500[8], 502[3], 504[1], 504[9].
Hough, George [Jurch], 314[6], 314[7], 316[1], 316[3].
Hough, Johannes, jr, 364[2].
Houghton, Abiatha, 517[7].
Houghton, Jonathan, 517[7], 524[7].
Houghton, Nehemiah, 516[9].
Houghton, William, 542[8], 549[4].
Houmbs, John, 39[3].
House, Eliphalet, 403[9], 404[6].
House of representatives, 226[7].
Houston, Patrick, 342[7], 342[8].
How, James, 143[3].
How, Samuel, 545[7].
Howard, Charles, 577[9].
Howard, Ebenezer, 520[9].
Howard, James, 545[2].
Howard, John, 535[7], 542[9].
Howard, Thomas, 59[2], 558[7], 577[9].
Howard, Zebede, 516[3].
Howdon, Michael, *see* Hawdon.
Howe, lord, death of, 441[1].
Howe, Nathaniel, 487[2].
Howel, Mathew, 153[9].
Howell, captain, 17[8].
Howell, Hezekiah, 385[5].
Howell, John, 20[6], 55[4], 55[5]; petition referred to, 34[5]; to command militia, 55[1]; assessor, 87[7]; order to, 87[8]; military accounts, 108[3].
Howell, Joshua, 545[5].
Howell, Robert, 403[5].
Howell, Theodore, 266[6].
Hoyer, Erich Christian, 399[8].
Hoyt, Benjamen, 401[5].
Hoyt, *see also* Hoit.
Hozier, Samuel, 473[5].
Hubbard, Daniel, 516[3], 528[4].
Hubbard, Elisha, 516[6].
Hubbard, Isaac, 389[4], 438[7].
Hubbard, James, 22[3], 24[7].
Hubbard, John, 186[9].
Hubbard, Joseph, 516[5].
Hubbard, Michael, 337[5], 337[9], 338[1], 338[2], 338[3].
Hubbard, Russell, 528[4].
Hubbard, William, 438[6].
Hubbard, *see also* Hobart.
Hubbard's plantation, 98[7].
Hubbart, Mr, 51[8].
Hubbart, Daniel, 122[8].

Hubbel, Gaylord, 401[8], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Hubbert, Edward, 33[5].
Hubbert, John, 535[5].
Hubbert, *see also* Hobart.
Hubbs, Elizabeth, 496[3].
Hubbs, Zephaniah, 497[4], 495[8].
Huble, Elnathan, 487[1].
Hucher, Joseph, 517[8].
Huckleberry, Isaac, 444[2].
Huddleston, Mr, 225[1].
Huddleston, William, 125[2], 275[2], 275[8], 276[2].
Huddy, Charles, 234[8], 234[4], 252[7].
Hudnett, Richard, 478[4].
Hudson, John, 177[8].
Hudson, Joseph, 529[1].
Hudson, Robert, 266[4].
Hudson, Timothy, 357[8].
Hudson, William, 172[7].
Hudson river, counties, 364[8]; north Indians nearing, 26[8]; land grant along, 551[4]; license to purchase land on, 112[7]; map of lands east of, 558[9]; rule for navigation, 114[7]; patent for islands in, 402[6]; petition for ferry across, 374[6].
Huff, Henry, 290[6].
Huffman, Elias, 513[1].
Hugget, Benjamin, 555[8].
Huggins, Jeremy, 264[4], 264[7], 268[9].
Hughes, Charles, 528[6], 540[9].
Hughes, David, 403[4].
Hughes, John, 149[5], 410[5], 512[5], 512[8].
Hughs, Peter, 535[6], 542[9].
Hughson, George, 473[5].
Hughson, Nathaniel, 340[8].
Hughson, Richard, 340[8].
Hughson, Thomas, 340[8].
Hughson, Walter, 340[8].
Hughson, William, 340[8].
Huick, Burger, 313[5].
Huisman, Abraham, 348[8], 348[9], 349[9].
Hulbert, William, 494[6], 494[7].
Huling, Francis, 67[5], 68[8].
Huling, John, 28[7].
Hull, James, 213[8].
Hull, Robert, 519[2].
Hull, Teddeman, 559[8].
Hulse, Richard, 50[8].
Hulsey, John, 530[8].
Hume, Charles, *see* Home.
Hume, Patrick, 282[8], 282[5].
Hume, William, 519[9], 575[8].
Humfrey, Cornelius, 504[7].
Humphrey, James, jr, 405[8], 405[4].
Hun, Elias, 110[2].
Hun, Johannes, 333[4], 339[5], 339[6].
Hungerford, Ducie, limits jurisdiction of mayor's court, 135[6]; orders ship Hester to be seized, 135[8]; warrant, 137[5]; memorial, 139[1]; surveyor of customs, 145[1]; vs Engelbert Lott, 146[4]; proclamation for arrest, 147[3]; accused of malfeasance in office, 151[5]; accounts audited, 152[9].
Hungerford, Samuel, 406[7], 407[2].
Hungerford, Thomas, 406[7], 407[2].
Hunn, William, 408[2], 409[5].
Hunt, ——, 241[4], 241[8], 245[6].
Hunt, Arad, 516[6].
Hunt, Daniel, 134[4].
Hunt, David, 408[2], 408[6].
Hunt, Davis, 565[2].
Hunt, Edward, 68[8], 179[2].
Hunt, Elisha, 516[5], 525[6].
Hunt, John, 523[2], 524[9], 565[2].
Hunt, John, justice in Westchester county, 159[3], 159[6], 160[4].
Hunt, John, ship captain, 332[3].
Hunt, Jonathan, 525[5], 573[6].
Hunt, Joseph, 136[6], 278[3], 278[5], 411[4], 565[2].
Hunt, Joseph, jr, 222[7], 223[2].
Hunt, Obadiah, 235[2], 235[4], 235[6], 235[7].
Hunt, Robert, 332[6].
Hunt, Samuel, 283[7], 284[1], 516[5], 518[3].
Hunt, Samuel, jr, 516[6].
Hunt, Thomas, differences with Westchester, 10[6]; accuses Katharine Harrison of witchcraft, 11[7], 11[8]; vs Thomas Baxter, 159[3], 159[6]; placed under bonds to keep peace, 159[8]; master of sloop, 230[2]; land grants, 551[4], 568[2].
Hunt, Thomas, jr, 16[8]; petitions, 199[2], 253[9], 327[8], 328[2]; warrant, 199[9]; objection to patent to, 327[8].
Hunter, Andrew, 537[7].
Hunter, David, 521[1], 532[7].
Hunter, John, 568[6].
Hunter, Robert, governor, 235[8]; commission read, 238[7]; to meet Iroquois, 239[2]; goes to New Jersey, 241[2], 242[5], 254[1], 267[2], 267[4], 269[3]; goes to New London, 241[8]; goes to Albany, 242[8]; disrespectful comments about, 254[2]; informs council of Queen Anne's death, 256[7]; reappointed captain general, 260[2]; vice-admiral, 261[6]; confers with Indians, 264[8]; advised not to attend meeting of governors, 265[2]; reports on Indians, 268[1]; turns government over to Col. Schuyler, 271[2], 271[3]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Hunter (ship), 275[6], 277[4], 451[3].
Hunterdon county, 454[2].
Huntersfield, 266[9].
Huntington, Daniel, 405[3], 405[4].
Huntington, Hezekiah, 565[3].
Huntington, Nehemiah, 518[9].
Huntington, Samuel, 536[9].
Huntington, 36[5], 458[6], 485[4]; Acadians settle at, 427[5]; oath of assessors, 87[6]; boundaries, 12[2]; boy killed at,

24[4]; trial of constable, 20[8], 21[2], 24[9]; land dispute, 12[2], 13[5]; land matters, 51[4]; land survey near, 173[9]; patents, 61[5]; vs Richard Smith, 14[9], 17[5], 17[9], 21[7]; surveyor of customs, 137[3]; made a township, 101[5].
Hurd, Ebenezer, 422[7].
Hurlbutt, Elisha, 400[5].
Hurlbutt, Timothy, 400[7].
Hurley, appeal, 32[9]; court at, 13[9]; lieutenant of watch, 26[2]; patent granted to inhabitants, 222[3]; petition for patent of, 191[1]; petition in behalf of, 216[5], 280[9]; petition of inhabitants, 35[2], 173[8], 213[8]; vs Jacob Rutsen, 183[7], 185[2], 186[3].
Huron Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
Hurtin, William, *see* Kirten.
Husk, Thomas, 307[2], 315[6]. *See also* Orange county.
Hussey, Stephen, 49[8].
Hutcheson, Charles, 488[2].
Hutchins, Hannah, 167[9].
Hutchins, Henry, 228[8].
Hutchins, John, sent to Albany, 70[3]; to have charge of Fort William Henry, 72[7]; land survey for, 146[6]; ordered to produce papers, 162[8]; petitions, 163[5], 193[4], 193[6], 197[3], 197[8], 403[5]; vs Melle Caspar, 179[5], 180[4], 180[5], 182[5], 183[7]; warrant, 206[6]; opposes Hendrick Tenike's petition, 214[6], 214[9], 215[1], 215[2];
trial for treason: 163[6]; petitions, 163[7], 166[5], 175[6]; letter in regard to, 166[6]; trial of, 177[6]; sentence reversed, 183[6]; proceedings against illegal, 218[4].
Hutchins, Mrs John, 169[8].
Hutchins, Samuel, 538[1].
Hutchinson, David, 517[4].
Hutchinson, Elisha, 38[2], 40[3].
Hutchinson, Francis, 411[9].
Hutchinson, Jonathan, 404[2], 404[6].
Hutchinson, Thomas, 498[6]; letters to, 487[5], 491[4], 495[1]; thanks sent to, 495[5]; letters from, 488[3], 491[3], 495[7], 497[5], 499[3].
Hutton, Andrew, 566[6].
Hutton, John, 64[6].
Hutton, William, 527[1], 553[2].
Huxford, ——, 107[5].
Huyberts, Edmund, 64[6].
Huyck, Burger, 332[1].
Huyler, John, 511[9].
Huzza (sloop), 355[5].
Hyatt, captain, 22[2].
Hyatt, Caleb, land grants, 523[4], 525[2], 530[1], 542[7], 560[3], 560[7], 562[3], 562[5], 563[9].
Hyatt, Hannah, 480[9].
Hyatt, Thomas, 310[4], 523[9], 543[6].
Hyde, William, 106[7], 115[2]; military accounts, 108[3]; warrants, 108[7], 115[5]; complaint against, 114[6]; account sent to England, 115[4]; vs Roger Wright, 116[4]; vs George Sydenham, 116[5], 116[7]; memorial, 130[4].
Hyde (township), 569[2], 577[5].
Hyllyard, Nathaniel, 568[8].
Hyslop, Robert, 544[2], 554[3].

Ibbet, Moses, land grants, 520[6], 520[8], 531[3], 533[2], 534[1], 539[1], 540[4], 568[6].
Il Santo Christo (sloop), 443[4].
Ilchester, earl of, 520[3], 571[3].
Illinois, Indian trade, 478[2].
Immaculate Conception (sloop), 444[3].
Immigration, encouragement of, 23[2], 323[2], 324[3].
Inchauraga, Joseph, 442[4], 443[3].
Indian affairs, 10[7], 16[5], 23[4], 29[3], 38[6], 98[6], 100[2], 110[8], 120[2], 121[2], 125[6], 125[7], 129[7], 133[8], 140[3], 140[6], 140[9], 141[3], 141[8], 142[2], 144[2], 145[9], 147[6], 148[6], 149[5], 150[2], 156[6], 157[2], 157[9], 158[8], 160[2], 160[6], 173[3], 176[6], 184[2], 186[6], 188[2], 202[5], 204[2], 209[1], 210[6], 226[6], 227[9], 229[5], 229[9], 230[6], 232[8], 239[5], 239[9], 240[1], 240[7], 241[4], 241[6], 241[9], 242[4], 244[2], 246[1], 246[9], 247[4], 248[5], 248[7], 248[8], 250[5], 251[4], 251[5], 252[2], 252[4], 252[9], 253[2], 253[4], 254[2], 255[4], 255[5], 260[2], 260[4], 260[9], 262[2], 262[4], 262[5], 262[7], 263[3], 263[4], 265[3], 265[4], 267[4], 267[5], 270[8], 270[9], 271[2], 276[5], 276[7], 277[3], 278[7], 281[5], 282[1], 313[9], 320[2], 326[2], 326[4], 329[4], 329[9], 332[4], 333[9], 337[2], 339[2], 340[2], 340[7], 342[4], 350[4], 366[1], 373[5], 388[2], 398[2]; agent, 380[9], 381[2], 382[9], 448[8]; commission for, 236[2], 236[9]; J. H. Lydius examined, 347[9]; letter from J. H. Lydius, 372[6]; letter from Lieut. Lyndesay, 376[3]; letters from Peter Schuyler, 141[4], 229[4]; letters from Col. Johnson, 369[5], 373[3], 374[1], 375[4], 377[4], 389[4]; reports, 117[5], 476[9]; secretary of, 448[8];
at Albany, 24[4], 24[5], 35[2]; Canada and, 280[4], 281[9]; Connecticut and, 22[9], 24[3]; at Esopus, 24[4], 24[5]; Georgia and, 342[8]; Massachusetts and, 286[6], 289[4], 369[2]; Pennsylvania and, 277[6], 287[2], 377[8], 377[9], 388[4], 389[2]; Rhode Island and, 24[8], 25[2]; South Carolina and, 376[7], 378[2]; Virginia and, 289[2], 376[8], 377[8], 378[2].
Indian commissioners, 247[4], 252[8], 303[3], 306[5], 310[1]; accounts, 397[5]; appointed, 236[8], 279[6], 386[2]; certificate, 318[2]; dispute with Canada expedition commissioners, 231[2]; information sent by, 395[5]; letters from, 247[1], 251[3], 275[3], 276[7], 277[6], 278[7], 285[3], 306[3], 307[7], 342[6], 344[1], 345[8], 345[9], 346[3], 349[7], 349[9], 350[9], 351[2], 351[6], 352[2], 352[9], 353[1], 353[2], 353[3], 353[6], 354[4], 355[4], 395[7], 395[9], 396[3], 396[4], 396[6], 398[8]; memorial sent

to, 270[4]; minutes, 272[8], 273[7], 277[6], 296[4], 299[9], 300[1], 342[4], 351[3], 352[5], 360[9], 394[3], 394[4], 415[4]; names called for, 236[8]; order to, 360[5]; payment to, 250[4]; petition, 278[4]; proceedings read, 238[3]; qualified, 388[7]; reports, 346[7], 350[4], 395[6]; treaty of neutrality made by, 414[5]; warrants, 262[9], 314[2], 314[7], 319[4], 330[7], 341[2], 343[3], 355[9], 393[5], 398[7].

Indian conferences, 27[8], 287[4], 287[8], 360[5], 393[2]; at Albany, 29[1], 109[5], 277[1], 281[7], 281[9], 302[2], 306[9], 336[7], 350[5], 355[5], 377[8], 378[8], 379[1]; at Fort Stanwix, 477[7]; at Oswego, 390[6]; proposed, 369[2]; to be held, 391[8]; warrant for expenses, 277[9]. *See also* Iroquois.

Indian corn or peas, 54[6].

Indian lands, acknowledgment of sale, 167[3]; bought, 12[4], 12[7], 23[9], 28[8], 37[2], 42[9], 51[9], 63[8], 90[1], 106[7], 160[9], 163[6], 472[6], 505[9], 517[6], 520[2], 529[8], 531[2], 539[2], 567[4]; ceded, 479[3]; deeds, 12[5], 41[5], 130[1], 257[8]; gift of, 158[4]; government instructions, 486[2]; licenses to buy, 39[8], 44[6], 46[3], 96[9], 106[3], 108[9], 110[2], 134[6], 162[9], 164[2], 164[6], 164[8], 165[2], 165[4], 167[5], 174[2], 175[9], 176[6], 178[2], 181[2], 183[2], 185[6], 185[8], 190[8], 205[3], 233[3], 246[4], 254[4], 254[5], 257[2], 257[4], 257[5], 257[7], 257[8], 260[9], 262[4], 265[8], 266[2], 283[2], 289[1], 293[7], 294[2], 300[8], 305[8], 306[8], 308[2], 308[4], 312[1], 313[9], 314[5], 314[7], 319[3], 320[1], 320[2], 321[6], 321[9], 322[4], 322[9], 323[3], 323[5], 323[8], 324[5], 324[6], 325[1], 326[6], 327[2], 327[3], 327[8], 328[5], 328[7], 328[8], 329[5], 330[6], 330[9], 331[3], 332[4], 332[7], 333[3], 333[8], 334[1], 334[3], 335[8], 339[7], 339[9], 340[0], 340[8], 341[3], 342[5], 342[9], 343[6], 344[3], 344[4], 346[3], 346[5], 347[8], 368[1], 368[2], 372[8], 375[5], 375[7], 376[9], 378[7], 379[4], 379[9], 382[2], 384[4], 385[2], 385[5], 386[2], 386[6], 387[3], 387[5], 388[4], 388[8], 389[3], 389[5], 392[3], 394[6], 399[4], 401[5], 402[2], 402[3], 402[9], 403[4], 404[6], 524[1], 529[5], 532[2], 534[2], 538[6], 551[5], 552[8], 559[9], 566[4], 568[4]; map, 120[3]; memorial concerning purchase, 328[8]; on Mohawk river, 310[8]; north of 43d degree, 477[3]; order concerning license to buy, 516[2]; order concerning purchases, 325[7]; patents granted, 511[8]; petition for patent, 310[3]; purchase allowed, 14[7]; purchases prohibited, 473[9]; time to purchase granted, 41[7]; extension of time for purchase, 317[5]; to be restored, 457[9], 465[8], 466[1].

Indian language, 292[6].

Indian presents, 59[5], 63[7], 85[4], 89[7], 98[6], 99[1], 99[2], 121[6], 131[7], 139[5], 141[3], 172[5], 227[8], 229[8], 231[3], 264[1], 277[6], 281[8], 362[1], 421[4]; sent to Albany, 226[8]; assembly appropriations for, 387[8], 391[3]; not to be bought from Indians, 394[6]; members of council give money for, 84[7]; to far Indians, 75[2]; from George I, 262[1]; increased, 118[4]; inspected, 393[2]; William Johnson to distribute, 426[6]; letters from England about, 224[2], 280[4], 370[8]; from Massachusetts, 99[9], 100[2], 109[9], 112[7], 288[8], 291[4]; order concerning duty on, 282[1]; warrants for, 80[3], 83[6], 168[9], 169[1], 341[1]; from William 3, 116[7]. *See also* Iroquois.

Indian slaves, 60[5], 61[3], 89[3].

Indian trade, 18[2], 23[9], 48[7], 54[6], 483[9]; commissioners, 482[5], 485[6], 485[9], 487[6], 488[4]; regulations, 481[4], 481[7], 484[4], 496[1]; traders, 473[9]; trading house, 17[5].

Indian tribes:

Abenakis, 374[4], 376[2], 376[3], 376[4], 382[8].

Amalacites, 374[5].

Caghnawagas [Cocknawaga], 247[4], 299[4], 303[6], 353[1], 353[4], 380[6], 380[9], 381[3], 414[5], 414[7], 418[2].

Canada, *see* French Indians.

Canajoharies, 352[5], 361[7], 367[8], 388[6], 394[4], 394[5], 394[8], 396[7], 459[8], 460[5], 460[8], 461[8], 465[7], 502[6]. *See also* Mohawks.

Carolinas, 260[4], 326[2], 389[6].

Cashigton, 351[9].

Catawbas, 329[5], 375[4], 379[7], 379[8], 383[1], 383[6], 384[1], 384[8], 385[5], 385[6], 389[7], 418[1].

Cayugas, 384[1], 388[7]. *See also* Iroquois.

Cherokees, 329[4], 389[7], 440[9], 443[9], 447[7].

Chickasaws, 347[7].

Chippewas, 465[6].

Christian, 54[5], 55[9], 87[3].

Conutcanas, 51[5].

Delawares, 99[2], 449[4], 454[1], 454[3], 454[6], 462[4], 465[7].

Eastern, 297[1], 350[3]. *See also* Abenakis.

Enemy, 353[7], 436[8], 440[7].

Esopus, 18[3], 95[7], 209[6], 248[6], 360[8].

Far, 80[3], 87[8], 101[6], 210[6], 260[4].

Five nations, *see* Iroquois *in main alphabet*.

Flatheads, 267[4]. *See also* Cherokees.

French [Canada], 86[4], 87[3], 97[6], 163[4], 210[6], 239[9], 244[6], 246[9], 248[7], 350[4], 387[5], 395[8], 396[5]. *See also* Praying Indians.

Hurons, 465[6].

Iroquois, *see* Iroquois *in main alphabet*.

Jersey, 231[2].

Long Island, 23[1], 23[5], 23[6], 24[4], 24[9], 25[3], 25[5], 60[6], 100[9], 134[5], 146[3], 229[7], 230[6], 241[9].

Maersepege, 51[6].

Indian tribes (*continued*):
Matinicock, 14[5].
Menominies, 465[6].
Micmacs, 382[8].
Minisinks [Minissink, Minissinck], 37[7], 40[2], 49[5], 59[5], 134[4], 181[2], 231[2], 360[8], 424[5].
Missilimackinaks, 380[7], 478[7].
Missisages, 361[8].
Mohawks, *see* Mohawk Indians *in main alphabet.*
Mohegans [Machicanders], 11[5], 12[1], 12[3], 15[5], 28[3], 29[4], 31[3], 331[5], 331[8], 332[1].
Montauks, 466[2], 466[3].
Nappaners, 270[3].
North, 11[5], 25[9], 26[1], 26[3], 27[2], 29[4], 31[3].
Oghquages [Oncoquagah, Onoughquage], 370[4], 416[9], 529[2].
Ohio, 377[3], 384[2], 414[6].
Onagongos [Onagongue, Onnagongue], 156[3], 156[5], 163[3], 172[2], 260[9].
Oneidas, *see* Oneida Indians *in main alphabet.*
Onondagas, *see* Onondaga Indians *in main alphabet.*
Orondacks, 349[7], 381[8], 382[7].
Oswegatchies, 433[4].
Ottawas, 155[9], 380[7], 382[7], 465[6]. *See also* Waganhaes.
Owendaets, 377[3].
Pigwackits, 374[7], 376[2].
Potawatomees, 465[6].
Praying, 64[5], 389[7]. *See also* French Indians.
Puans, 465[6].
Reynard, 465[6].
River, 76[6], 107[4], 107[5], 124[8], 172[9], 255[8], 270[3], 361[9], 370[5], 394[9], 424[9], 426[1], 474[3].
Roudix, 299[9].
Sakis, 465[6].
Scanehaderadeighroones, 370[4].
Schaticook Indians [Scaticoke, Scatighcook, Schaakhook, Schackhook], 68[6], 107[4], 142[7], 143[2], 172[2], 182[9], 186[7], 254[8], 394[9].
Seatauke, 24[8].
Senecas, *see* Seneca Indians *in main alphabet.*
Sequetauke [Sequetagie], 24[8], 51[5].
Shatteras [Satteras], 74[7], 191[2].
Shawanoes [Shawanese, Shawannas, Shawanoes, Showannoes, Showannios], 74[8], 75[2], 75[3], 76[1], 76[6], 79[4], 115[5], 186[7], 226[5], 248[6], 388[7], 465[6].
Shinnecocks [Shenacock], 51[5], 146[4].
Sienundie, 380[7].
Six nations, *see* Iroquois *in main alphabet.*
Skawninadas, 299[9].
Skeweandies, 353[4].
Indian tribes (*concluded*):
Southern, 254[8], 270[4], 340[6], 340[7].
Stockbridge, 394[6], 472[9]. *See also* Wappingers.
Susquehannahs, 26[3], 26[9], 28[6], 242[3], 360[9], 361[9], 388[3].
Tappan, 49[8].
Tawan, 482[3].
Toataghreghroones, 370[5].
Tuscaroras, *see* Tuscaroras Indians *in main alphabet.*
Twightwees, 377[8], 380[7], 381[6], 382[7], 384[2], 384[6].
Unchechauges [Unquechage], 24[8], 51[5].
Venango, 433[2].
Virginia, 210[7], 280[4], 287[9], 329[4]. *See also* Catawbas, Cherokees.
Waganhaes, 160[3], 160[8], 170[3], 170[4], 239[4], 241[4]. *See also* Ottawas.
Waghakemecks, 181[2].
Wappingers, 131[4], 467[5], 472[9], 473[3], 473[5], 473[7], 473[8]. *See also* Stockbridge.
Western, 375[9], 381[9].
Wyckerscreeks [Wighquighskeck, Wisquoscheak], 12[8], 15[3], 24[3], 25[3], 26[3], 35[5], 131[4].
Indians, 135[1], 140[8]; alarms reported, 248[6]; at Anne Hook's neck, 25[9]; arming against Louisburgh, 352[8]; arms given to, 24[3], 231[1]; assisting as whalers and customs officers, 12[6]; blacksmiths to live among, 101[2]; to meet at Albany, 28[9], 391[8]; claim to Staten Island, 11[4]; coming from Lancaster, 463[4]; conference with Peter Schuyler, 75[4]; cooperation with against Canada, 65[8]; corn sent to, 414[9]; defeated by French, 69[6]; examination of, 141[2]; expenses for clothing, 99[3]; French prisoners among, 371[6], 373[4]; French treat of peace with, 94[4]; at Hatfield, 30[4]; Gov. Hunter confers with, 264[3]; insurrection on Long Island, 85[5]; interpreter appointed, 367[8]; intrigues, 31[2]; land dispute, 29[6]; not entitled to grants of land, 570[2]; dissatisfied with land transactions, 467[8]; intention of revenging Leisler reported, 83[8]; form of license and bond for traders, 467[2]; license in Mohawk country, 258[1]; sale of liquor to, 12[6], 13[7], 26[5], 28[4], 281[6], 306[9], 361[2], 380[3], 380[6], 428[5]; at Martha's Vineyard, 14[7]; mischief done by, 425[7], 436[8]; money for support of, 125[4]; murders committed by, 13[7], 15[2], 15[5], 18[1], 22[4], 114[6], 208[7]; of Nassau island, 96[8]; negotiations with, 28[8]; outrages, 75[9]; payments ordered made, 75[4]; peace declared, 466[9]; at Pemaquid,

29[8]; Pennsylvania sends money for, 119[8]; plots against English, 17[4]; powder sold to, 24[5], 24[8]; prisoners, 465[8]; propositions, 204[7], 226[7]; protection against, 23[8]; of Queens county, 101[4], 106[2], 120[8]; redemption of prisoners among, 373[7]; reported moving toward German flats, 437[4]; false reports spread among, 258[2], 287[6]; smallpox among, 382[1]; spies, 230[9]; of Suffolk county, 76[9], 101[5]; to be persuaded to bury the hatchet, 129[1]; to be quieted, 157[4]; treaties, 190[6], 360[8], 444[2], 449[1]; troops to be raised against, 463[5]; uneasy, 258[1]; want an English fort, 218[8]; want help to prevent French resettling Cataracqui, 108[8]; war in South Carolina, 260[9].
Industry (sloop), 429[1].
Ingell, Jonathan, 567[6].
Ingell, Joseph, 567[5].
Ingham, Daniel, 403[9], 404[6].
Ingoldsby, George, 328[8], 333[3], 355[5], 355[7], 356[3].
Ingoldsby, Mary, 271[8], 274[6], 276[4], 277[1], 277[4], 278[3].
Ingoldesby, Richard, 62[2], 62[9], 68[4], 93[1], 100[4]; to inspect fortifications, 65[9]; accounts, 75[5], 79[6], 80[7], 98[8]; reports, 78[8], 80[7], 106[6]; warrants, 80[2], 101[2], 102[8], 108[3], 109[9], 114[7], 115[6], 119[5]; receives pay of lieutenant governor, 102[4]; his company, 127[7], 149[5], 156[4]; lieutenant governor, 193[8], 227[4]; to be informed of death of Lord Lovelace, 226[8]; memorial from Col. Vetch, 228[5]; address about Canada expedition, 228[8]; absent from council, 229[3], 230[1]; going to Albany, 230[7]; going to congress in Rhode Island, 233[3]; locks up seals, 235[9]; before council, 235[9], 236[3]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), commander-in-chief; lieutenant governors.
Ingraham, Abraham, 526[8].
Ingram, Smith, 525[7].
Inians [Inyans], John, 34[5], 36[4], 41[5].
Inlos, John, 533[2].
Innes, Alexander, 108[4], 176[9].
Innes, John, 403[6].
Innis, captain, 448[6].
Inniskillings, Richard Pricket, 556[5].
Insane, clause about in colonial governor's commissions, 493[1].
Inwood, John, 530[7].
Inyans, *see* Inians.
Inyard, Gillis, 128[8].
Ireland, Adam, 310[5].
Ireland, soldiers coming from, 148[8].
Irene (snow), 419[7], 420[7], 421[5], 421[3].
Iron, industry, 377[7]; exportation, 377[7]; American, 378[2]; lords of trade call for account of, 436[5].
Iroquois, 54[8], 282[2], 353[4], 414[8]; allegiance, 367[4]; Evert Bancker to treat with, 303[6]; to be called out, 350[7]; claimed by Canada, 132[5], 133[1]; going to Canada, 383[7], 395[3]; will not make peace with Canada, 90[7], 93[5]; Canada to make war on, 246[9]; and Catawbas, 383[1], 383[6], 384[1], 384[8], 385[5], 418[1]; to deliver Christian Indians, 87[8]; Gov. Clarke's speech to, 329[8]; committee appointed to treat with, 117[6]; conferences with, 50[1], 73[5], 107[4], 287[8], 287[8], 380[9], 381[8]; Connecticut refuses money to pay, 355[9]; Lord Cornbury to meet, 189[6], 169[3], 211[2], 218[8]; Lord Cornbury reports on, 199[8]; trouble with Flatheads, 267[4]; Gov. Fletcher to meet, 108[8], 118[4]; ask assistance against French, 117[1]; ready to war against French, 104[8]; refuse to take up hatchet against French, 352[2]; and French Indians, 239[9]; delegates to go to Boston, 229[8]; dissatisfaction with, 89[6]; Gov. Dongan's propositions to, 59[4]; encouraged, 366[9]; armed against English, 252[8]; Gov. Fletcher intends to make war on, 97[8]; French designs against, 375[9]; French tampering with, 147[8]; headman of, 377[8]; Gov. Hunter to meet, 256[2], 268[1], 539[2]; Indian commissioners meet, 299[9]; Indian corn for, 398[3]; Indian murder referred to, 349[9]; Col. Ingoldesby to meet, 72[4]; jealousy of, 76[1]; letter from sachems, 387[1]; letter to, 89[7]; Massachusetts commissioners to treat with, 282[7], 290[1]; spread terror in Massachusetts, 252[3]; meetings with, 104[8], 109[1], 277[3], 387[7], 414[1]; to hold secret meeting, 254[5]; messages to, 351[2], 351[6], 396[2], 398[1]; and Minisink Indians, 59[8], 424[5]; missionaries to, 381[9]; visit of half king of Ohio Indians, 414[6]; defend Oswego against French, 303[5]; presents to, 68[2], 68[8], 69[6], 72[1], 230[9], 356[4], 380[4]; propositions by, 296[4]; propositions to, 287[8], 287[5], 361[3], 370[4]; need provisions, 385[6]; rum sold to, 367[5], 388[3]; Gov. Saltonstall's letter about, 226[5]; Col. Schuyler to meet, 248[5], 278[4]; and South Carolina Indians, 260[4], 326[2]; and southern Indians, 270[4], 340[8]; Nathaniel Stanley and Roger Wolcott to treat with, 344[8]; Susquehannah Indians called to join, 242[8]; letter about treaties with, 386[9]; and Tuscaroras, 246[2], 247[1], 251[4], 252[8]; alliance with

Twightwees, 377[8]; uneasy, 267[8], 379[5]; not to go to Virginia, 332[4]; and Virginia Indians, 210[7], 280[4], 287[9], 329[4]; and Waganhaes, 160[3], 160[3], 239[4], 241[4]; wampum belt sent to, 388[2]; send a wampum belt, 384[3]; want to come into covenant chain, 239[5]. *See also* Cayuga, Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, Seneca, Tuscaroras Indians; *and* Indians.
Irwin, Joseph, 533[3], 538[8].
Irwin, Richard, 530[7].
Irwin, William, 526[5].
Isaac, Jacob, 157[3], 157[8].
Isinghart, Christopher, 509[3].
Isle of Sables, 107[3].
Islyng, Lendert, 402[3].
Itigh, Hans Michael, jr, 397[3], 398[5].
Itigh, Jacob, 397[3].
Itigh, Michael, 399[3], 405[5], 406[2], 512[3], 514[2].
Ives, George, 526[3].

Jack (negro), 338[5].
Jack, James, 536[6].
Jackson, Benjamin, 538[1].
Jackson, George, 537[7], 539[2].
Jackson, Henry, 31[5].
Jackson, Hugh, 529[8].
Jackson, James, complaint against, 325[9], 326[3]; vs John van Rensselaer, 413[3], 509[6], 533[9], 539[5], 540[1], 542[4], 573[7]; vs William Dederick, 572[8], 572[9].
Jackson, John, 373[2], 373[3], 523[9], 538[2].
Jackson, John, sr, 219[5], 219[7].
Jackson, John, jr, 219[6], 219[7].
Jackson, John, of Hempstead, 20[8]; before council, 38[6], 40[8]; justice, 45[7]; views Southampton lands, 50[3], 51[5]; sheriff, 62[5]; commissioner, 76[5]; assessor, 87[6].
Jackson, John, of man-of-war Winchester, 451[4].
Jackson, Robert, 491[8], 496[9].
Jackson, Robert, of Hempstead, 10[6], 16[5], 17[1], 25[7].
Jackson, Thomas, 521[4], 522[5].
Jackson, William, 538[3].
Jacob, Johannes, 390[7], 394[7].
Jacob, Nicus, 390[7], 394[7], 395[2].
Jacob (sloop), 190[9], 331[6], 331[8], 331[9].
Jacobs, Cornelius, 67[3], 67[4], 98[2], 99[6].
Jacobs, Peter, 35[4], 45[2].
Jacobsen [Jacobs, Jacobse], Harpert, payment to, 71[8]; warrants, 119[8], 125[7], 134[7], 135[5], 168[9], 187[8], 210[3]; account referred, 182[8]; petition, 210[2].
Jacobson, Mr, 169[4].
Jacobson, Joris, 49[8].
Jacquet, Jean Paul, 28[8].
Jadwin, Joseph, 523[9], 543[5].
Jamaica (L. I.), 49[1], 132[1], 176[8]; Acadians settle at, 427[4]; assembly meet at, 174[1], 387[8]; assessors, 89[2]; boundaries, 38[7], 40[4]; church charters granted, 371[8], 403[3], 404[6], 506[3]; complaints against justices of Queens county, 270[8]; complaint of minister, 71[7]; council meet in, 178[4]; court of sessions, 12[7]; French prisoners sent to, 354[4]; grant of township, 556[3]; land patents, 37[5], 52[6]; minister, 131[6], 203[8]; petition of inhabitants, 41[2]; resolutions of assembly of, 436[4]; riot, 186[9], 236[3], 236[5]; road to Bedford, 58[9]; road to Brooklyn, 88[9].
Jamaica (W. I.), 15[9], 58[7], 110[9], 131[6], 230[1], 264[3], 328[8], 354[5]; letter from governor, 275[6]; products free of duty, 22[7]; quarantine against, 290[7]; smallpox in, 312[2], 343[5], 343[8]; taken by French, 101[8].
James 2, 42[4], 44[4], 57[8], 57[9].
James, Mr, 10[5].
James, Benjamin, 561[4], 564[2].
James, Francis, 478[2].
James, Major Thomas, 517[2].
James, Rev. Thomas, 24[3].
James, William, 450[5].
Jameson [Jamison], David, clerk of council, 64[2], 75[6], 133[5]; clerk in chancery, 68[7]; warrants, 79[5], 82[6], 89[8], 91[3], 94[2], 96[2], 98[1], 107[4], 112[1], 126[2], 157[6], 310[9]; goes to Pennsylvania, 83[8]; salary ordered paid, 86[7]; land patents, 116[2], 121[5]; receives plate for Kings chapel, 129[2]; deputy surveyor general, 157[6]; before council, 164[5], 178[8]; caveat on behalf of Susannah Vaughton, 198[2]; attorney general, 274[5]; petition, 310[7]. *See also* Council; N. Y. (city), recorders; N. Y. (colony), attorneys general.
Jamison, David (2d), 512[8].
Jamison, William, 512[9]; petition, 307[1]; patents granted, 307[8], 336[6]; sheriff, 336[7]; allowance for transporting French prisoners, 346[9]; death, 352[9].
Jan (Indian), 485[6], 485[8].
Jan Martyn's hook, 237[9].
Jandine, Charles, 409[3].
Jane, William, 17[7].
Jans, Anneke, *see* Bogardus, Anna.
Jans, Mangel, 90[9].
Janse, Claes, 111[7].
Jansen, Abraham, 24[5].
Jansen, Cornelise, 122[2].
Jansen [Janse], Evert, 112[8], 123[7].
Jansen, Harmen, 38[9], 77[3].
Jansen [Janse], Helme, 173[3], 185[6].
Jansen [Janse], Hendrick, 16[2], 132[3].
Jansen, Jan, 44[7].
Jansen, Johannes, 293[8], 299[7], 299[8], 378[8].
Jansen, Johannes, jr, 496[7].

Jansen, Lambert, 188[6].
Jansen, Lawrence, 232[7].
Jansen, Maritie, 35[7].
Jansen, Punch, 29[6].
Jansen, Roeloff, 48[4].
Jansen, Thomas, 284[3].
Janway, George, 562[9].
Jaquire, Daniel, 570[9], 571[7].
Jarratt, *see* Gerard.
Jarvis, James, 541[2].
Jasper (negro), 338[7].
Jauncey, James, 343[8]; memorial, 437[1]; commission of flag of truce granted, 440[6]; warden, 463[5]; warrant, 490[4], 492[5]; sworn of council, 503[8]; land grants, 547[6], 573[9]; petition, 547[9].
Jauncey, James, jr, 500[8], 500[7].
Jauncey, John, 451[8].
Jaunceyborough, 547[5], 573[9].
Jaxon, John, 54[9].
Jay, Frederick, 537[9].
Jay, James, 542[5].
Jay, John, 543[5], 546[2], 553[1].
Jay, Peter, 509[8].
Jay, Thomas, 571[8].
Jeames, Thomas, 51[1], 51[8].
Jecocks, David, 538[8].
Jefferies, *see* Jeffery.
Jeffers, captain, 263[2].
Jeffery, captain, 348[3].
Jeffery, Henry, 513[8].
Jeffery [Jefferies], Richard, 445[8], 463[5].
Jefferys, Aaron, 538[7].
"Jeffreys cove", 81[7].
Jellisen, David, 73[3].
Jemain, Nicholas, 151[6].
Jenkins, Edward, 413[8].
Jenkins, James, 261[8].
Jenney, Robert, 263[6].
Jennings, Mr, 126[6].
Jennings, John, 17[7], 17[8], 20[8], 70[5].
Jennings, Solomon, 311[6].
Jennings, Stephen, 30[7].
Jenny, Simon, 499[4].
Jenny (ship), 308[9], 309[2], 309[3], 354[7].
Jericho, 45[7].
Jeroir, Jack, 430[7].
Jeroir, Loud, 430[7].
Jerome, Mrs, 453[6].
Jerome, Stephen, 132[8].
Jerrard, Richard, 291[9], 292[8], 294[6], 294[7].
Jersey (man-of-war), 169[6], 173[5], 179[7], 182[2], 191[1], 199[5], 199[3].
Jessup, Ebenezer, 551[4], 551[9], 552[5], 567[4]; land grants, 520[9], 532[7], 536[5], 569[2], 577[5], 577[7].
Jessup, Edward, 552[5], 567[4]; land grants, 521[1], 532[5], 536[4], 569[2], 577[5].
Jessup, Joseph, jr, 521[2], 532[8].
Jesuits, 28[4].
Jevon, William, 301[3].
Jevon (snow), 433[5].
Joanna (ship), 87[5].
Jobs, Samuel, 519[2].
Johanna (ship), 57[1], 123[9], 332[3]
Johannes, Menny, 44[8].
John, Frederick, 535[6].
John Hopewell (ship), 147[6].
John and Anne (ship), 446[1].
John and Elizabeth (ship), 267[8]
John and Henry (ship), 152[2].
Johns, Solomon, 499[4].
John's adventure (barkantine), 79[3].
Johnson, judge, 69[3].
Johnson, Benjamin, 18[4], 521[5], 522[5].
Johnson, Benjamin I. 566[3].
Johnson, Catherine, 273[2].
Johnson, Daniel, 196[9], 205[8].
Johnson, David, 512[9], 521[9], 522[5].
Johnson, Dow, 59[9].
Johnson, Ebenezer, 519[9].
Johnson, Edward, 517[4].
Johnson, Elizabeth, *see* Clark, Elizabeth.
Johnson, Francis, 359[9], 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Johnson, Guy, 492[5], 502[4], 502[6], 510[5], 534[2], 537[9].
Johnson, Isaiah, 517[4].
Johnson, Jacob, 533[8].
Johnson, James, 521[9], 522[5], 536[9].
Johnson, Johannes, 273[2].
Johnson, John, 158[8].
Johnson, John (2d), 492[8]; petition, 404[8], 404[9]; land grants, 405[4], 533[8], 536[2], 548[4].
Johnson, Joris, 385[9].
Johnson, Joseph, 78[2], 109[3], 111[2].
Johnson, Lewis, 460[2].
Johnson, Lott, 180[3].
Johnson, Nathaniel, 373[7].
Johnson, Paulus, 49[2].
Johnson, Peter, 45[6], 122[8], 247[8], 248[4], 273[2], 492[4].
Johnson, Robert, 537[7].
Johnson, Simon, 318[8], 329[9], 332[5], 365[7], 450[6], 470[3].
Johnson, Stephen, 536[8].
Johnson, Thomas, 63[5], 65[4], 71[2], 71[4], 72[7], 78[7], 81[3].
Johnson, Timothy, 528[9].
Johnson, William, 379[4], 404[8], 475[1].
Johnson, Sir William, 382[5], 383[5], 442[1], 482[5]; letters from, 360[5], 366[4], 369[8], 369[6], 373[1], 373[8], 373[4], 374[2], 375[4], 375[5], 375[3], 377[4], 377[6], 378[5], 381[8], 387[1], 387[2], 389[1], 389[7], 390[5], 391[1], 418[2], 418[3], 419[4], 420[7], 421[9], 422[3], 422[5], 423[4], 423[7], 424[2], 426[8], 433[2], 433[4], 436[7], 455[3], 464[3], 467[8], 477[7], 479[4], 493[4], 496[1]; troops sent to protect, 360[7]; warrants, 362[5], 373[8], 383[2], 414[5], 416[2], 418[8], 421[1], 430[3]; letters to, 364[3], 368[7], 376[3], 387[6], 388[2], 388[8], 418[8]; examined on Indian affairs, 367[4]; order on deposition of, 367[5]; troops desert house of, 367[8];

Journal, 369[6]; desertions reported by, 370[7]; correspondence with, 376[7]; refuses to act as Indian agent, 380[9], 381[1], 381[2]; given charge of Indian boy, 381[4]; member of council, 381[5], 390[8], 391[7], 459[1], 515[8]; land grants, 381[9], 384[8], 521[1], 532[7], 548[4], 568[8]; news of Indians, 385[6]; conference with Mohawks, 398[7]; petition, 404[8]; Iroquois at house of, 414[4]; superintendent of Indian affairs, 415[6]; letters referred to, 418[1], 426[5]; minutes of council of war, 420[2], 423[8]; letter from aid, 421[4]; suggests embargo on boards, 423[9]; sworn of council, 425[2]; complaints, 426[2], 456[8], 472[6]; to march for relief of Oswego, 426[7]; Cherokee Indians going to join, 440[9]; testimony taken before, 459[9], 460[8]; peace made with Indians, 465[6]; Indian petition referred to, 474[8], 485[7]; prevents purchase of Indian lands, 477[8]; opinion as to lands, 492[2]; member of commission of oyer and terminer, 492[3]; certificate concerning lands, 514[5], 517[6]; conference at house of, 520[2].
Johnston, Andrew, 268[3], 269[4].
Johnston, Benjamin J. 576[1].
Johnston, Caleb, 559[4].
Johnston, David, 373[7], 375[2], 526[7], 543[8].
Johnston, Harman, 263[3].
Johnston, Israel, 559[5].
Johnston, John, 404[8], 445[5], 562[7].
Johnston, Dr John, reports on estate, 234[3], 238[5]; surety for Francis Harrison, 239[8]; appointed to council, 262[1]; petition, 255[6], 271[5], 271[7]; deposition by, 300[4]; supreme court adjourned on opinion of, 307[8]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Johnston, Lewis, 322[8], 325[2].
Johnston, Miles, 559[5].
Johnston, Rachel, 559[5].
Johnston, Ruth, jr, 559[5].
Johnston, Sarah, 559[5].
Johnston, Thomas, 408[3], 409[4], 521[7], 522[5].
Johnstown, Alexander, 268[5].
Johnstown (town), 490[6], 502[5].
Joice, Edward, 576[8].
Jonas, Thomas, 514[6], 515[2], 515[9].
Joncourt, Mrs de, 422[3].
Joncourt, Peter de, 364[5].
Jones, Mr, 13[8].
Jones, Benjamin, 537[3], 543[8], 551[3], 553[3].
Jones, Daniel, 469[2], 516[6], 523[5], 525[9].
Jones, David, letter from, 387[8]; justice of supreme court, 442[8], 457[8], 461[2], 498[8]; commissioner for trial of Greatrakes and Moores, 450[6]; member of commission of oyer and terminer, 492[3]; opinion in case Cunningham vs Forsey, 509[8], 510[2]; action in case John van Rensselaer, 570[1].
Jones, Elias, 537[2].
Jones, Evan, 385[4], 523[3].
Jones, Ezekiel, 404[3], 404[6].
Jones, Francis, 204[6], 206[7], 218[1].
Jones, Humphrey, 531[5], 546[5].
Jones, Joel, 404[1], 404[9].
Jones, John, 494[4], 526[8], 533[2], 542[8], 548[2].
Jones, John, barrack master, 566[4], 566[9].
Jones, John, Bedford minister, 204[2].
Jones, John, sergeant, 573[1].
Jones, John, surgeon, 403[5].
Jones, John Shatford, 560[6], 561[1], 561[6], 563[8].
Jones, Jonathan, 501[5], 521[1], 532[7].
Jones, Mrs Mary, 43[7].
Jones, Morgan, 47[7].
Jones, Nicholas Thomas, 204[4].
Jones, Philip, 16[4], 43[7], 56[9].
Jones, Samuel, petitions, 404[8], 409[7]; land grants, 404[6], 551[3], 562[1], 575[5]; charter for Society library granted, 567[7].
Jones, Thomas, licenses to buy land, 213[1], 213[3], 402[8], 403[4]; petitions, 220[7], 220[8], 220[9], 234[3], 402[7], 543[4]; rum released, 221[1]; land grants, 234[7], 526[8], 540[6], 544[3]; memorial, 433[1].
Jones, Thomas, judge, recorder, 480[2]; assists in libel case, 481[1]; justice of supreme court, 498[6]; recommends pardon, 501[9]; certificate of attendance at court sessions, 502[5]; warrant, 502[8].
Jones, Walter, 49[4], 50[3].
Jones, William, 59[1], 508[8], 518[5].
Jonestown, 575[5].
Joost, John, 57[1], 63[3].
Jordaine, John, 64[8].
Jordan, Jacob, 554[8].
Jordan, Jonathan, 271[6], 271[9].
Jorise, Harman, 247[2], 247[3], 247[5], 248[3].
Joseline, Mr, 29[8].
Joseph, Antonio, 358[2].
Josephson, Manuel, 553[8].
Jourdain, ——, 355[6].
Jourdain, Gabriel Dubois, 270[5], 270[6], 270[7], 272[3].
Jourdain, Henry, 137[4], 138[2].
Joy, David, 573[8].
Joyce, Cornelius, 450[8].
Jovner, captain, 124[7].
Jubeart, John, 479[4].
Judd, Ebenezer, 561[7].
Judd, James, 412[7].
Juewah, Jeremiah, 430[7].
Juiah, Joseph, 430[7].
Jukes, Joseph, 406[3].
Juriaensen, Hans, 27[5].

Justices of the peace, 35[7]; members of the council act as, 63[3], 93[7], 93[9]; neglect to send in census lists, 159[5]; to administer oaths of allegiance, 71[1]; to try causes to value of £5,403[2].

Kable, Thomas, 291[3], 291[5].
Kadarode, 182[3].
Kaghraan.ote, 462[4].
Kain, John, 483[5], 563[4].
Kainnard, Andrew, 546[4].
Kakiate patent, 478[9], 489[5].
Kallan, *see* Kelly.
Kane, John, 530[5].
Kane, William, 520[4], 535[4], 541[6].
Kanestigione, *see* Canastagione.
Kanon, John, 523[9].
Kanterman, Coenradt, 380[2], 385[1].
Kase, Jean, 430[6].
Kass, George, 540[4].
Kast, John, jr, 315[8], 316[2].
Kast, John Jurie, 321[8].
Kast, John Jurie, jr, 330[5].
Katawawmacke, 44[9].
Kater, Johannes, 475[4].
Kathan, Alexander, 520[8].
Kathan, Charles, jr, 520[8].
Kathan, Daniel, 520[8].
Kathan, John, 520[7], 520[8], 561[6].
Kathan, John, jr, 520[8].
Katharine (sloop), 31[7].
Kating, Garret, 514[2].
Katskill, *see* Catskill.
Kay, Jacob Teunissen, 23[8].
Kay, James, 557[4].
Kayaderosseras patent, conference with Mohawks about, 394[8]; granted to Nanning Harmense, 221[8], 222[5]; Indians dissatisfied about, 467[8]; patentees vs Henry Stilson, 551[9]-52[1]; prepared, 209[8], 214[8]; vacated, 428[8].
Kayser, Michael, 461[6].
Keating, Gerard, 501[5].
Keator, John, 477[9].
Keeble, Mr, 224[8].
Keen, Jacob, 543[7].
Keen, John, petition, 401[8]; land grants, 402[1], 527[2], 529[7], 543[8], 560[6], 562[2], 564[1].
Keen, Miles, 521[8], 522[5].
Keep, George, 534[5].
Keglenor, John, 122[2].
Keiler, Jonah, 310[5].
Keiler, Joseph, 310[4].
Keiler, Timothy, 310[5].
Keily, John, 537[8].
Keiser, Barent, 378[7], 380[2].
Keith, George, 49[3].
Keith, William, 277[6], 287[2], 287[8].
Kellegg, Joseph, 400[5].
Keller, Rudolph, 405[5], 406[2].
Kellet, Richard, 528[8].
Kellet, Roger, 410[7].
Kells, Daniel, 513[4].
Kelly, Daniel, 33[8].
Kelly, Henry, 563[8].
Kelly, John, petitions, 276[7], 276[8], 318[5], 577[8]; land grants, 316[7], 519[6], 520[8], 544[1], 545[2], 560[3], 561[3], 562[7], 562[8], 563[3], 565[5], 566[3]; reprieved, 466[5].
Kelly, Peter, 550[3], 550[5].
Kelly, Richard, 570[8].
Kelly [Kallan], Thomas, 51[9], 52[2], 52[3].
Kelly, William, petition, 395[4]; land grants, 396[5], 521[5], 522[5], 536[8], 539[3]; warrant, 430[3]; certificate granted, 444[7]; arrested, 447[1].
Kelp, Samuel, 400[6].
Kels, Conradt, 399[4].
Kelso, 547[9], 567[6].
Kemble, Peter, 344[4], 382[3], 385[8].
Kemble, Richard, 529[4].
Kemble, Samuel, 529[8].
Kemble, Stephen, 529[3].
Kemble, William, 529[4], 553[8].
Kempe, Catherine, 540[5], 544[3].
Kempe, Elizabeth, 409[7], 409[9], 540[5], 544[3].
Kempe, Grace, 549[7].
Kempe, Jane, 540[5], 544[3].
Kempe, John Tabor, 475[5], 551[9]; land grants, 400[8], 403[3], 540[5], 544[8], 546[9], 549[7], 556[7]; caveat against petition, 401[1]; petitions, 408[8], 409[7], 409[9], 413[1]; memorials, 446[2], 452[5], 452[7], 477[6]; attorney and advocate general, 446[3]; warrant, 477[3]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), attorneys general.
Kempe, Philadelphia, 409[7], 409[9], 540[5], 544[3].
Kempe, William, 428[1], 440[1], 440[2], 446[3], 508[5], 515[3]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), advocates general; attorneys general.
Kemper, Jacob, 406[2].
Kemper, Matthew, 406[2].
Kempeton, Thomas, 546[5].
Kempton [Kempson], Manassah, 180[7], 182[3].
Kenady, Duncan, 411[5].
Kendall, Jannetie, 205[3].
Kennebec river, 51[7], 393[4], 396[9].
Kennedy, lieutenant, 392[8], 393[7].
Kennedy, Alexander, 550[8], 550[5].
Kennedy, Archibald, 562[6].
Kennedy, Archibald, receiver general, petitions, 250[7], 252[2], 271[1], 288[9], 293[2], 298[4], 322[9], 406[4]; warrants, 259[4], 290[9], 291[7], 293[4], 298[2]; patents granted, 260[2], 269[4], 385[4]; collector and receiver general, 286[7]; memorials, 289[3], 289[5], 289[7], 290[8], 290[9], 291[6], 292[8], 293[4]; account, 297[9]; member of council, 303[2], 390[8]; inven-

tories Gov. Montgomerie's estate, 312[8]; inspects stores, 312[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 325[1]; vs Thomas Fowles, 337[6], 337[9], 338[1], 338[2]; presides at council, 357[4], 357[6], 357[9]; letter from Gov. Clinton, 357[5]; dissent in council, 391[8]; seizes gunpowder, 393[3], 393[8]; to pay salary to secretary of Indian affairs, 448[8]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), receivers general.
Kennedy, Catherine, 403[2].
Kennedy, Christopher, 517[5].
Kennedy, David, 73[2].
Kennedy, James, 268[3].
Kennedy, John, petition, 408[7], 409[5]; land grants, 410[6], 547[4], 556[6], 557[4], 559[2]; warrant, 541[5].
Kennedy, Murdock, 546[4].
Kennedy, Quintin, 404[3], 404[6].
Kennedy, Robert, 276[6], 277[2], 336[5], 573[9].
Kennedy, William, land grants, 517[8], 527[1], 536[3], 543[1], 543[6], 546[9], 560[4], 563[3], 563[7], 564[2], 566[3], 576[1], 576[8]; petitions, 575[5], 577[5].
Kennimine, George, 566[6].
Kent, Richard, 523[7].
Kent (ship), 30[2].
Kent (township), 517[6].
Kentfield, Shem, 527[3], 529[4], 553[3].
Keough, Michael, 511[6].
Keppel, commodore, 419[3].
Keppele, Hendrick, 399[5].
Ker, Nathan, 506[1].
Kerbyle, John, 128[6].
Kerens, John, 530[9].
Kerns [Kernes], John Anthony, 553[5], 571[4].
Kerns, Peter, 514[3].
Kerr, Charles, petition, 318[5]; warrants, 321[9], 322[3], 324[9], 332[6], 339[1], 342[2], 343[6], 346[2], 356[4], 363[5], 374[2]; petition in behalf of, 328[2]; accounts referred, 338[4].
Kerr, John, 531[8].
Kersborough, 550[8].
Kerten, *see* Kirten.
Kesham, John, 118[8].
Kesslaer, George, 397[8], 398[5].
Kesslaer, Jacob, 397[8], 398[5].
Kesslaer, Johannes, 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Ketcham, Daniel, 504[8].
Ketcham, Philip, 129[7].
Ketelhyn, *see* Kettelhuyn.
Keteltas, Abraham, 161[5], 200[4], 284[8], 284[7].
Keteltas, Garret, 537[2].
Keteltas, Peter, 510[8], 549[7], 559[3], 567[7].
Keteltas, Wynant, 559[8].
Kettelhuyn, lieutenant, 245[9].
Kettelhuyn, Daniel, 312[5], 312[6], 314[4], 314[5], 318[2], 318[6].
Kettelhuyn [Ketlyn, Ketelhyn], William, 170[8], 310[6], 312[5], 312[6], 330[7].
Kettelhuyn, *see also* Kettelyn.
Ketteltas, *see* Keteltas.
Kettelyn, David, 244[6].
Key, Jacob Tennisse, 21[6].
Key, John, 337[5], 337[9], 338[1], 338[2], 338[8].
Keyser, Agustie, 132[3].
Kiah Sutta [Seneca chief], 494[1].
Kiberts; Tierck, 60[1].
Kidd, Charles, 408[4], 409[4].
Kidd, William, complaint, 63[2]; prize, 67[7]; petition, 116[8]; disposition of goods, 141[4]; men and crew, 141[6], 141[7], 142[1]; order to seize, 142[4]; information concerning treasure, 142[6]; sells negro boy, 143[4], 143[6]; sloop, 164[4].
Kidd, Mrs William, 141[4], 144[3].
Kidney, Robert, 539[9], 542[2].
Kief, Daniel, 49[6].
Kiers, Edward William, 547[9], 553[8], 575[8].
Kiersted, Hans, 35[6].
Kiersted [Kierstead], Jacobus, 97[7], 98[7], 172[3], 186[6], 188[3].
Kiersted, John, 123[1].
Kiersted, Lucas, 162[3], 169[5].
Kiersted, Roeloff, 343[8], 343[9].
Kilburn, Lawrence, 553[8], 561[4].
Kilby, Christopher, 439[7], 442[6], 446[3].
Kill van Kull, 86[6], 89[6], 336[6].
Killet, Boston, 350[5].
Killing, John, 535[6], 542[9].
Killpatrick, Terence, 535[5].
Kilman, John, 541[1].
Kilman [Killman], Nicholas, 533[4], 534[7], 539[8], 557[1].
Kilmasten, Mr, 359[9].
Kimball, Amos, 522[8].
Kimball, Ephraim, 522[8].
Kimball, George, 522[9].
Kimball, Joris, 69[2].
Kinard, James, 149[6].
Kincker, John, 191[6].
Kinderhook, 189[5], 265[9], 406[5]; fortifications, 414[2]; forts, 388[2], 417[9]; garrison for, 353[5], 363[7], 363[9]; quitrents, 120[3]; rangers, 364[9]; troops placed at, 354[5].
King, ——, 232[8].
King, Adrian, *see* Koning.
King, Duncan, 411[4].
King, Gilbert, 511[2].
King, Henry, 147[6].
King, Isabell, 122[3].
King, James, 519[5].
King, Linus, 547[9].
King, Peter, 70[3], 93[9].
King, Rogers, 519[4].
King David (ship), 91[5], 92[7].
King George (brigantine), 482[4].
Kingdom, ——, 18[7].

Kingfisher (ship), 434[3], 503[8].
Kings chapel, 129[2].
Kings college, 410[5]; charter, 393[9], 396[5], 397[1], 417[5]; petition for charter, 393[8], 399[6]; draft of letters patent to, 548[8]; land grants, 526[7], 546[7]; petition for additional powers, 547[2].
Kings county, 58[9], 88[9], 354[6], 415[3]; assessors, 87[6]; census, 128[8]; commissions of the peace and pleas, 454[9], 482[1]; coroner, 45[6]; Dutch churches, 174[5], 174[6], 232[7]; appraisal of estates, 76[5]; justices, 45[6], 71[8], 73[6], 105[7], 187[2], 193[8], 199[1], 263[6], 458[8]; militia, 54[9], 94[9], 154[2], 176[5], 242[9], 357[8], 441[8]; ordinance signed, 269[9]; representatives, 42[7]; seamen impressed in, 213[7]; sheriffs, 97[7], 175[1], 191[4], 435[6]; sheriffs appointed, 45[6], 62[5], 79[1], 98[7], 143[6], 149[1], 159[7], 360[3]; taxes, 53[8], 73[3], 139[9], 183[4], 188[2]; treasurer, 90[8].
Kings district, 496[8], 575[7].
Kings farm, 125[4], 126[3].
Kingsberry, John, 138[5].
Kingsborough, 546[1].
Kingsbridge, 80[5], 82[8].
Kingsland, J. 39[1].
Kingsland (township), 489[6], 546[7].
Kingsley, Edward, 560[8].
Kingsley, Joseph, 571[8].
Kingston, 43[5], 165[2], 501[3]; blockhouses, 445[5]; new charter granted, 393[8]; church officers' complaint, 128[2]; commissaries, 13[8], 16[6]; Dutch church, 246[6], 246[7], 247[6]; French attack, 94[9], 95[2]; neglect in fortifying, 102[9]; petition for ferry, 374[6]; petition of inhabitants, 40[3], 40[6]; order of Queen Anne at, 218[4]; petition on behalf of, 456[9], 459[8]; petition to have town fortified, 351[4], 443[7]; sessions, 32[8]; town and county clerk, 138[5]; trustees vs William Dederick, 572[8], 572[9]; vs Thomas Swords, 531[8], 532[3], 532[4], 532[5]; warrant to trustees, 265[5].
Kinsale (man-of-war), 225[9], 226[1], 226[4], 228[6], 228[8], 234[1], 236[7], 237[8], 238[2].
Kinsey, James, 545[6].
Kinsey, Philip, 545[4].
Kinskern, Johan Peter, 307[9], 308[2], 309[4].
Kip, Barent, 539[9], 542[2].
Kip, Evert, 529[9].
Kip, George, 405[2].
Kip [Kipp], Jacob, charged with disturbing government, 21[8]; petitions, 39[9], 273[8]; land patents, 61[2], 278[5]; warrants, 273[9], 296[1], 296[9]; account, 296[8]; memorial, 298[6], 299[8].
Kip [Kipp], Johannes, justice of peace, 45[5]; alderman, 62[9]; administrator, 69[7]; commissioner, 76[4]; petition, 113[3], 162[8]; warrant, 113[5]; land grant, 113[7], 113[8]; trustee of Trinity church, 128[6].
Kip, John I. 537[2].
Kip, Richard, 547[1].
Kip, Stephen, 405[1].
Kip, Thomas, 406[3].
Kipp [Kip], Abraham, warrant, 151[7]; deposition, 329[2], 331[9]; sloop searched, 331[6]; sloop cleared, 331[8]; master of sloop Don Carlos, 354[9]; petitions, 374[5], 406[3]; ferry patent granted, 385[3].
Kipp, Balthazar, 451[6].
Kipp, Hendrick, 61[2].
Kips bay, 136[3].
Kirkpatrick, Daniel, 197[7], 203[6].
Kirten, John, 312[7].
Kirten [Kerten, Kurtin], William, 261[3], 263[6], 301[8], 312[7].
Kissam, justice, 464[1], 464[2].
Kissam, Benjamin, petition, 409[8]; warrant, 477[1]; land grants, 531[5], 539[8], 540[9], 546[8], 562[1].
Kissam, Samuel, 519[6], 520[8], 540[9].
Kissick, Philip, 523[8], 543[6].
Kitchen, Richard, 568[7].
Kitner, George, 399[5].
Kleen, John, 405[3], 405[4].
Klein, George, 559[7].
Klock, Coenradt, 397[7], 399[2].
Klock, George, Indians sign deed to, 394[7]; licenses to buy Indian land, 394[8], 399[2], 399[3], 402[2]; patent granted, 397[6]; complaint against, 455[8], 472[8]; before council, 456[7]; petition, 457[7]; prosecuted, 457[8]; land transactions, 459[7]; Indian testimony about, 459[9]; order for prosecuting, 474[9]; letter from, 503[4].
Klock, Hendrick, 397[6].
Klock, Henry, jr, 397[6], 399[2].
Klock, Jacob, 402[4].
Klock, Jacob, jr, 399[4].
Klock, Johannes, 397[6], 399[2].
Klum, Philip, 475[4].
Klyne, Peter H. 404[9].
Knap, Timothy, 521[1], 532[7].
Knapton, Caesar, 29[8], 130[4].
Knethell, Essex, 40[5].
Knickerbacker, Harme, 401[6].
Knickerbacker, John, jr, 494[8].
Knickerbacker, *see also* Konickabaker.
Kniffin, James, 429[8].
Kniffin, Samuel, 77[8].
Knight, Arthur, 232[2].
Knight, John, sheriff, 45[4]; clerk of chancery, 47[5]; petition, 48[8], 48[7]; deputy secretary, 53[8], 53[8], 60[7]; land patent, 56[2]; attorney, 122[4].
Knight, Samuel, 546[5], 566[1], 567[2].

Knightsfield, 56[2].
Knisker, Johannes, 382[2], 386[6].
Knoll, Michael Christian, 354[2], 373[8], 374[2].
Knott, Joseph, 29[5].
Knoulton, Luke, 569[2], 573[4], 573[6], 577[3].
Knowles, Andrew, 528[5].
Knowles, Charles, 348[2], 367[7].
Kocherthal, Joshua, letter from Queen Anne in regard to, 225[4]; petitions, 227[6], 228[7], 231[7], 253[3]; recommendation for, 231[8]; patents granted, 256[3], 267[9]; certificate of good behavior, 267[8].
Koffler, Francis, 544[8], 576[5].
Koffler, Richard, 545[1].
Konickabaker, John, 400[5].
Koning [King], Adrian, 301[6], 302[7], 305[7].
Kortright, Lawrence, 448[2], 545[9], 546[6], 559[3], 575[8].
Kortright (township), 546[6].
Koster, Henry, 330[3].
Koughnot, John, 540[4].
Kram, Lodwick, 399[3].
Kreitz, Ury, 540[3].
Kuhl, Marcus, 399[5].
Kurtin, William, *see* Kirten.
Kuyper, *see* Cuyler.
Kyler, *see* Cuyler.
Kysert, Francis, 508[7], 512[4].

Laboos, captain, 264[8].
Laborie, James, 207[9], 208[4], 210[6].
Laboyteux, John, 564[3].
Laboyteux, Joseph, 564[3].
Lacey, Ebenezer, 401[5], 409[1].
Lacey, Thomas, 200[2].
Lackman, Louis, 36[9].
La Coste, captain, 422[3].
Lacount, Beaudevine, 539[9], 542[2].
Laesseing, Peter, 186[2].
Lafell, Philip, 546[5].
La Fleur, Anthony, 54[6], 87[8].
La Fleur (ship), 362[7], 362[8], 362[9], 363[1], 363[2].
La Galisonnière, comte de, *see* Canada, governors; Quebec.
Lager, Johannes, 294[5].
Lagrange, Omy de, 127[6], 266[3].
Laguna, Fernando Antonio, 383[9], 384[2], 386[7].
Laight, Edward, 531[5], 546[8].
La Jonquière, marquis de, 374[2], 374[4], 376[1], 376[2], 381[8]. *See also* Canada, governors.
Lake, ——, 121[1].
Lake, Daniel, 112[5], 164[3], 167[6].
Lake, Hendrick, 404[8], 405[4].
Lake, James, 404[5], 404[6].
Lake, John, 404[5], 404[6].
Lake, Nicholas, 405[3], 405[4].
Lake, Nicholas, jr, 404[8], 404[6].
Lake, Thomas, 404[5], 404[6].
Lake, William, 275[3].
Lake Champlain, 316[6]; division line, 492[2]; ferry rights, 570[3]; French grants on, 486[2], 486[4], 486[5], 487[8], 488[6], 488[7], 558[8]; land grant on, 531[1], 556[5].
Lake George, 441[4]; battle at, 421[8], 421[4], 421[6], 421[8]; ferry rights over, 570[8]; fort, 422[8], 423[4]; French grants on, 558[8]; land grants on, 551[4], 570[8].
Lake Momphra Magog, 577[8].
Lakeman, Abraham, justice of peace, 64[3]; land grants, 82[1], 115[7], 116[2], 126[2], 172[7]; petitions, 177[7], 190[1], 304[3].
L'Amazone of Nantes (ship), 370[6].
Lamb, Alexander, 517[5].
Lamb, James, 347[2], 508[5], 515[8], 544[4].
Lamb, John, 410[5], 510[3], 540[6], 544[3], 544[8], 545[3].
Lamb, Thomas, 347[8], 348[2].
Lamberse [Lambertse], Martinus, 146[1], 146[5], 146[7].
Lambert, John, 536[7], 537[8], 540[6], 544[3], 544[5].
Lambert, Joseph, 530[7].
Lambert, Philip, 536[6], 555[6].
Lamberts, Thomas, 58[2].
Lambertse, *see* Lamberse.
Lambertsen, Arian, 45[2].
Lammertse, ——, 100[7].
Lamont, Archibald, 412[5], 413[4].
Lamotten, Charles, 427[6].
Lancaster (Pa.), 463[4].
Lancaster (sloop), 123[8].
Lanckashire, James, 563[4].
Land grants, agents of transports not entitled to military bounty lands, 520[3]; attorney general's and chief justice's opinion on, 289[8]; no more certificates to be signed, 236[2]; fees, 488[7], 489[1]; instructions and orders about, 233[6], 235[8], 391[8], 406[6], 407[1], 456[3], 486[2], 511[7], 570[4]; law about petitioners, 551[6]; letter of queen concerning, 235[9]; memorial relating to form, 452[5]; must include all names, 561[8]; New Hampshire claims forbidden, 480[1]; to officers and privates, 514[6], 515[4]; treaty of Fort Stanwix, 544[9]. *For grants to individuals see under names.*
Land patents, warrant for, 231[8]; clause to be inserted, 241[5]; granted before *1709*, 285[7], 286[1], 286[4], 286[7], 288[1]; rule about granting, 322[5], 329[6]; caveats against granting, 377[2]. *For patents to individuals see under names.*
Landan, Jonathan, 541[1].
Lands, petitions for, 233[6]; partition, 460[7]. *See also* Indian lands.
Lane, Mr, 12[7].
Lane, Adrian, 166[1].

Lane, Mrs Catherine, 24[2], 25[4].
Lane, Daniel, 19[3], 19[4], 283[6].
Lane, George, 283[6].
Lane, Henry, petitions, 273[4], 283[3], 283[5], 316[6], 366[2]; patents granted, 316[7], 372[4]; appointed to council, 319[7]; licenses to buy Indian lands, 347[8], 368[2]; death, 344[9].
Lane, Matthew, 562[3], 566[2].
Lane, Michael, 480[9].
Lane, Thomas, 372[8], 375[5], 378[4], 443[6], 547[3].
Langdon, Joseph, 27[8], 136[4], 137[4].
Langdon, Richard, 357[2], 359[8].
Langharne, lieutenant, 468[4].
Langlazaree, French spy, 337[9].
Langloiserie, Lewis Hector Piot de, 300[9].
Langworth, Isaac, 536[9].
Langworth, Theophilus, 536[9].
Lanman, Peter, 565[4].
Lannier, Mr, 374[7], 376[3].
Lansingh, Abraham, 330[4], 399[4].
Lansing, Abraham, jr, 343[6].
Lansingh [Lansing], Abraham Jacob, petitions, 401[2], 403[8], 556[3], 567[1], 567[8]; license to buy Indian land, 401[6]; patent granted, 404[6].
Lansingh, Francis, 404[1], 404[8].
Lansingh, Gerardus, 405[6], 406[2].
Lansing, Gerrit, 320[8].
Lansingh [Lansing], Garrit Abraham [Gerrit Abramse], license to buy Indian lands, 339[9]; warrants, 346[4], 349[5], 364[6]; petition, 405[7]; land grants, 406[2], 511[9], 542[7].
Lansingh [Lansing], Gerrit Johannisen, 322[8], 324[2].
Lansingh [Lansing], Jacob, 323[8], 330[4], 343[8].
Lansing, Jacob, jr, 339[9].
Lansingh, Jacob Abraham, 403[9], 404[8].
Lansingh, Jacob G. 567[9].
Lansingh, Jacob J. 567[9].
Lansingh [Lansing], Johannis, 56[2], 318[9], 322[1], 322[4].
Lansing, Johannes, jr, 275[9], 276[2], 276[6], 276[3].
Lansingh, Johannes Jacob, 403[9], 404[8].
Lansing, John, 56[2], 391[6], 391[8].
Lansingh, Joseph, 542[7].
Lansing, Leendert, 333[8].
Lansingh [Lansing], Peter, 49[7], 194[8], 195[9], 490[5], 502[5], 541[5].
Lansingh, Philip, 405[6], 406[2].
Lansing [Lansingh], Robert, 320[3], 322[5], 324[2].
Lansingburgh, 567[8].
Lappius, John Casper, 454[4].
Lapraire [Laprary], Robert, 54[7], 59[7], 60[2].
Laprairie, —— de, 15[4].
Lard, John, 527[4].
Larey, John, 523[8].
Lark (brigantine), 422[1].
Lark (sloop), 226[4], 230[2].
Larkin, George, 161[2].
La Roche, Estien, 347[6].
Laronde, Mr, 320[5].
Laroway, Peter, 378[8].
Larrabee, Samuel, 519[4].
Larraldi, Jean, 370[9].
La Salle, Robert Cavalier, 29[1], 29[2].
Lasalle, Thomas, 479[7].
Lasher, John, 537[7].
L'Asseur, Gabriel, 46[6], 47[3].
Latham, Beverley, 173[5].
Latham, Daniel, 145[5].
Latham, John, 145[6], 149[9], 151[3], 156[4].
Latham, Samuel, 464[1].
Lathrop, Daniel, 565[4].
Lathrop, Joshua, 565[4].
Lathwell, Daniel, 149[8].
La Torre, Alexander Joseph de, 388[8].
Lattin, John, 331[7].
Lattouch, Jeremiah, 337[8].
Laucks, Adam, 506[8].
Laughter, William, 67[6].
Laughton, John, 17[7], 51[5].
La Vale, Mr —— de, 15[8].
Laulb, John, 547[7].
Launceston (man-of-war), 342[2].
La Valloy, Paul, 34[8].
La Ville des Cayes (ship), 461[9].
La Virgin del Rosario y el Santo Christo de buen Viage (ship), 434[9].
Laviston, John, 552[4].
Lavoyne, Mary, 570[5].
Law, doctor, 238[8].
Law, Andrew, 230[3], 301[8].
Law, Henry, 505[8].
Law [Laws], Jonathan, 349[6], 349[8]; letters from, 350[9], 352[5], 355[9], 368[5]; commission from, 366[5]. *See also* Connecticut.
Law, Michael, 535[6].
Lawrence, Mr, 36[6].
Lawrence, Adam, 346[5], 349[5], 403[6], 464[1].
Lawrence, Charles, 415[2], 419[6], 427[1].
Lawrence, Daniel, 63[8], 70[5], 70[8], 185[5], 203[8], 480[6].
Lawrence, Edward, 522[2], 522[5], 528[9], 546[3].
Lawrence, Eleazer, jr, 519[4].
Lawrence, Isaac, 406[8].
Lawrence, James, 275[1], 400[4].
Lawrence, John, petitions, 137[1], 184[3], 208[8], 316[8]; application, 155[5]; warrant, 166[6]; order concerning, 185[5]; land grants, 235[2], 269[4].
Lawrence, John (2d), 545[7], 550[4], 564[4], 575[5].
Lawrence, John, mayor and judge, 42[6], 62[9], 72[7]; appointed mayor, 17[8], 62[4]; warrant, 46[2]; sworn of coun-

cil, 71[2]; lunatic son of, 71[3], 73[9], 129[9]; judge of supreme court, 83[1]; petition, 111[7]; complaint, 112[1], 112[3]; opposes grant, 125[5]; suspended from council, 133[5].
Lawrence, John, jr, 129[9], 140[4], 142[9], 245[5].
Lawrence, Jonathan, 344[8], 356[9], 406[9], 531[4], 532[4], 540[6], 544[3].
Lawrence, Lawrence, 504[7].
Lawrence, Mary, 192[5], 193[1], 193[5], 194[3].
Lawrence, Micah, 516[8].
Lawrence, Peter, 408[9], 409[6], 518[4].
Lawrence, Philipp, 46[3], 46[7], 47[2], 47[3], 47[6].
Lawrence, Richard, 261[7], 261[9].
Lawrence, Susannah, 154[1], 155[5].
Lawrence, Thomas, appeal, 32[5]; land survey for, 121[8]; petitions, 145[8], 146[1], 235[6]; land grants, 526[9], 547[5], 553[3].
Lawrence, Capt. Thomas, 433[4], 453[5].
Lawrence, William, 24[7]; commissioner, 10[5]; petitions, 13[2], 177[6], 241[3], 241[7], 241[8], 244[1]; justice of peace, 23[5]; prisoner, 62[4], 75[8]; appointed guardian, 140[4]; before council, 155[5], 168[7], 184[1], 187[2], 200[1], 201[3]; member of council, 168[3], 187[3], 209[1]; judge of court of chancery, 168[8]; vs Paroculus Parmyter, 178[2], 178[4], 178[5], 178[7], 179[2], 179[6], 192[5], 193[5], 201[7], 202[4]; vs John Embree, petition, 187[5], 188[2]; complains of assault, 191[5]; complained of for assault, 191[8], 192[1]; vs Jacob Willsee, 192[6], 192[7], 192[8], 192[9]; vs Mary Lawrence, 193[1], 193[5]; arrested, 201[6]; vs George Hallet, 208[9], 209[1]; vs William Smith, 246[9].
Lawrensis [Lawrens], Johannes, 44[7], 73[3].
Lawrie [Laurie], Gawen, 38[2], 49[3], 122[4].
Lawrier, Michael, 323[7].
Laws, Jonathan, *see* Law.
Laws, Nicholas, 275[5], 275[6].
Lawson, Francis, 408[7], 409[5].
Lawson, Henry, 568[8].
Lawton, Isaac, 429[1].
Lawyer, Jacob Frederick, petitions, 290[3], 378[4], 379[4], 386[5], 396[4]; license to buy land, 342[2]; patent granted, 398[8].
Lawyer, Johannes, petitions, 290[2], 326[2]; land grants, 326[3], 385[1], 520[6], 520[5], 531[3], 539[1].
Lawyer, Johannes, jr, 292[3], 342[1], 388[9], 404[4].
Lawyer, John, 382[3], 504[4].
Lawyer, Lawrence, 386[3], 520[6], 520[8], 538[8].
Lawyers, order concerning, 29[2]; petition for an ordinance on fees, 383[7], 386[5].
Lay, John, 402[3].
Lazalere, Nicholas, 344[4].
Leach, Amos, 406[8], 407[2].
Leacock, Robert, 49[8], 62[4].
Leadbetter, James, 556[1], 556[9], 557[8], 563[3], 577[4].
Leader, Edward, 536[3].
Leader, John, 162[4].
Leake, ——, 442[6].
Leake, Ann, 534[2], 538[4].
Leake, Ann, jr, 538[4], 541[7].
Leake, John, 382[6], 385[2], 534[2], 538[4], 547[5].
Leake, John George, 538[4], 541[7].
Leake, Robert, memorials, 526[6], 527[6], 532[7], 533[5], 534[3], 534[8]; warrant of survey granted, 527[6]; land grants, 538[4], 541[7], 547[2], 554[6], 564[5], 571[7]; petitions, 541[4], 553[6], 559[3]; license to buy Indian lands, 551[5]; vs Rev. John Beardsley, 564[7], 564[8]; buys Indian lands, 567[2].
Leake, Robert William, 538[4], 541[7], 572[6].
Leate, John, 455[5].
Leaycraft, Mr, 359[8].
Le Beauteaux, *see* Le Bouteux.
Lebord, Jean, 86[6].
Le Bouteux [Beauteaux, Bouten, Boyteaux], Gabriel, 64[5], 68[3], 82[2], 103[2].
Le Chevalier, Jean, 147[8], 149[9], 156[4], 157[6], 245[9].
Leckee, Peter, 511[6].
Le Concord (ship), 370[8].
Leconte, Francis, 121[2].
Le Conte, Guillaume, 64[5].
Le Conte, John, 100[2].
Le Conte, Peter, 166[2], 177[7].
Le Conte, Susannah, 190[1].
Le Conte, William, 162[4], 162[5].
Lee, Charles, 571[8].
Lee, Dorothy, 141[4].
Lee, John, 563[3].
Lee, Joseph, wharfinger, 30[6]; complaint against, 39[2]; before council, 59[3], 89[1]; clerk in Westchester county, 62[8], 64[9]; complaint, 67[5], 67[6]; petition against, 88[8]; vs Walter Marshall, 123[2]; patent granted, 310[4].
Lee, Thomas, 516[8].
Lee, Thomas, president of Virginia, 376[7], 377[8], 378[2].
Lee, Thomas, shipmaster, 230[2].
Leete, Samuel, 25[1].
Leete, William, 24[3]. *See also* Connecticut.
Leeward islands, 248[8].
Lefever, John, 353[6].
Lefever, Nathaniel, 368[9], 369[2].

Lefferts, Abraham, 557[9].
Lefferts, Dirck, 551[9], 552[8], 557[8], 558[2], 567[5], 572[9].
Lefferts, Isaac, 531[4], 532[4].
Lefler, Conrad, 511[7].
Lefort, Hester, 146[1], 146[5].
Legatt, Gabriel, 136[2].
Legaur, Marc, 295[5], 295[4].
Legg, William, 198[6].
Legge, Francis, 521[8], 539[5].
Leggett, John, 433[5].
Legget, Samuel, 474[6].
Leggitt, Gabriel, 76[2].
Leggitt, William, 328[8], 335[5], 335[3].
Leghorn, 357[2].
Legus, William, 555[5].
Le Hunte, George, 510[9].
Leicester, 517[9].
Leighton, 552[2].
Leisler, Aeltie [Elsie, Ettie], 48[8], 113[2], 113[4].
Leisler [Leysler], Jacob, 17[9], 31[1], 47[8], 65[5], 75[7]; vs Nicholas van Rensselaer, 27[3], 27[5], 27[6], 28[1]; justice of peace, 45[5]; applies for permission to enter wreck, 56[6]; trial, 62[2], 62[3], 63[5], 63[9], 64[8], 65[8]; Indians to revenge, 83[8]; bill against, 122[9]; complaint, 132[6]; petition, 294[7].
Leisler, Mrs Jacob, 69[3], 94[9], 96[4].
Leisler troubles, proclamation concerning, 63[8].
Leland, John, 576[7].
Le Marechal de Saxe (ship), 370[8].
Le Moine, Bernard, 31[6].
Lemontes, John, 304[5].
Lenach, George, 523[7], 530[7].
Lenden, Jacob, 122[9].
Leng, Caspar, 310[7].
Le Noir, Isaac, 113[9], 178[4], 196[2].
Lent, Abraham, 523[8], 543[5].
Lent, Jacob, 523[9], 543[5].
Lent, John, 526[2].
Leogan, 365[5], 374[8].
Leonard, Joseph, 538[1].
Leonard, Robert, 378[8], 405[7], 406[2], 511[5].
Leonard, Timothy, 513[7].
Leonard, Whitehead, 527[4].
Le Reaux, ——, 107[2], 107[9].
Le Reaux, Charles, *see* Le Roux.
L'Roux, ——, 200[5].
Le Roux, Bartholemew, 223[6], 401[9], 402[2], 408[9], 409[9].
Le Roux, Charles, 260[6], 261[2].
Le Roux, John, committed on suspicion of piracy, 199[7]; petitions, 199[9], 201[8]; witness against, 200[2], 201[8]; date of trial fixed, 201[6]; report, 217[9].
Le Roux, Peter, 171[8].
Le Roy, Jacob, 421[3], 441[8], 544[4].
Le Rue, Samuel, 407[4], 407[6], 409[4].
Le Sage, captain, 42[8].
Leslie [Lessley], Alexander, 560[5], 563[7].
Leslie [Lessley], William, 412[2], 413[4].
L'Esperance (ship), 481[7], 481[8].
Lessley, captain, 264[8].
Lessley, *see also* Leslie.
Lester, Gilbert, 514[6].
Lester, Terret, 335[9].
Le Tellier, David, 295[6].
Letts, Elizabeth, 187[9].
Leverett, major general, 16[6].
Leverett, John, 226[6]. *See also* Boston.
Leveridge, Eleazer, 11[3], 11[6], 12[2], 12[8].
Levesque, Francis, 497[6].
Levi, Moses, 106[3], 133[9].
Levies, action in regard to, 364[9].
Levine, John, 529[6].
Levy, Ansell Samuel, 42[1], 46[8], 123[4].
Levy, Asser, 19[3], 63[8].
Levy, Isaac, 543[1].
Lewin, Henry, 33[3].
Lewis, ——, 348[8], 362[9].
Lewis, Anne, 268[9].
Lewis, Archelaus, 458[4].
Lewis, Barent, 46[6], 68[6], 487[3], 539[9], 542[2].
Lewis, Benjamin, 357[7].
Lewis, Charles, 467[7].
Lewis, Foster, 403[7].
Lewis, Francis, 360[1].
Lewis, Francis, jr, 544[7].
Lewis, George, 530[4].
Lewis, John, petition, 518[5]; land grants, 521[7], 522[2], 529[7], 530[4], 540[3], 543[5], 544[3], 551[4], 553[3], 560[6], 561[4], 562[9], 564[1], 576[3].
Lewis, John, pirate, 268[9].
Lewis, John, shipmaster, 425[4], 449[9].
Lewis, Joseph, 458[6].
Lewis, Leonard, 124[5], 200[4], 246[4], 251[4], 253[3], 255[9].
Lewis, Peter, 520[4], 534[4].
Lewis, Peter, jr, 534[4].
Lewis, Richard, 536[6].
Lewis, Robert, 483[7], 484[3].
Lewis, Samuel, 528[5].
Lewis, Thomas, 24[5], 31[7], 33[9].
Lewis, 133[8].
Leyb, Adam, 399[2].
Leyb, Jost, 399[2].
Leyden, 549[7].
Leydig, John Philipp, 461[6].
Leyp, Caspar, 314[3].
Leysen, Jost, 228[9].
Leysler, *see* Leisler.
Le Zephir (ship), 370[5].
L'Hirondelle (snow), 371[2].
Libertee, alias John Fort, 186[2].
Lickens, John, 458[6].
Lightburne, William, 523[9].
Lightfoot, William, 427[7].

Lightwood, Edward, 359[9].
Lignière [Lignerie], M. de, 371[8], 371[7], 372[9], 373[2].
Lilly, Peter, 342[1].
Limington, 565[7].
Linck, Thomas, 447[4].
Linden, Ellis, 64[5].
Lindesay [Lindsay], John, caveat, 312[6]; patents granted, 320[6], 324[8], 325[2], 325[3], 325[6], 326[1], 328[5], 330[2], 330[4], 331[2], 332[9], 333[5], 339[6]; licenses to buy Indian lands, 322[4], 322[9], 327[8]; sheriff, 318[6], 324[8], 327[4], 332[7]; petitions, 311[9], 312[3], 318[3], 319[6], 319[9], 325[7], 339[3]; letters from, 344[1], 344[7], 344[9], 368[7], 376[3], 378[6], 381[9]; dissatisfaction with, 345[8]; to take command of Oswego, 367[5]; reports, 379[6], 380[6], 381[6]; warrant to administrator, 386[5]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Lindner, Benjamen, 402[4].
Lindner, George, 557[9].
Lindsay, John, *see* Lindesay.
Lindsey, George, 541[6].
L'Industrie (brigantine), 370[9].
Ling, Mathew, petitions, 123[9], 194[3]; vs Onzel van Swieter, 124[1]; to examine sloop, 174[7]; license to buy land, 178[5]; appointed to council, 187[8]; warrants, 188[2], 192[3]; patent granted, 196[6]; death, 200[7].
Link, Mathias, 404[8], 534[5], 540[3].
Linsing, Joost, 260[3].
Lintott, Bernard, 409[8].
Liquor, distillation of rum forbidden, 177[7]; duty on rum, 88[2]; order concerning unlicensed dealers, 41[4]; proclamation against unlicensed sale, 146[4]; sale to Indians, 12[6], 13[7], 26[5], 28[4], 281[6], 306[9], 361[2], 367[5], 380[3], 380[6], 388[3], 416[9], 428[6]; sold without license, 198[8]; tax, 17[3], 19[7].
Lispenard, colonel, 505[3].
Lispenard [Lispinar, Lispinard], Anthony, 54[5], 54[6], 87[3].
Lispenard, Anthony, jr, 336[3], 543[3].
Lispenard, David, 407[2].
Lispenard, Leonard, petitions, 395[3], 547[9]; land grants, 396[5], 543[3]; certificate granted, 399[7]; to borrow money for building barracks, 436[8]; appraiser of arms, 439[6]; to fix prices of provisions, 442[6].
Lispenard, Leonard, jr, 543[3].
Lispinar, Lispinard, *see* Lispenard.
Lithgow, Patrick, 325[7], 325[8], 326[1], 326[9], 327[1].
Litle Baltimore (ship), 94[3].
Littel, John, 484[7]. *See also* Little.
Little, Andrew, 567[6].
Little, Gamaliel, 519[1].
Little, James, 567[6].
Little, John, 277[5], 342[8], 343[1], 523[3], 547[6].
Little, Joseph, 519[7], 524[2].
Little, Robert, 28[7].
Little, Samuel, 440[8].
Little, Stephen, 560[5].
Little, William, 529[1].
Little Bob (privateer), 450[8].
Little Esther (schooner), 451[4].
Little Schohary kill, 568[9]-69[1].
Littlewood, Joshua, 562[7], 576[2].
Livingston, Mr, 367[4].
Livingston, captain, 361[2], 363[6], 364[2].
Livingston, Cornelius, 451[5].
Livingston, Edward, 128[2], 128[3].
Livingston, Elizabeth, 521[4], 522[5], 544[1].
Livingston, Gilbert, 270[5], 273[9], 280[1].
Livingston, James, resigns as deputy surveyor general, 298[2]; proposed for sheriff of New York, 332[5]; offers to transport French prisoners, 349[3]; petition, 395[3]; land grants, 396[5], 538[8], 539[9], 542[1]; sheriff of Dutchess county, 471[5], 471[8].
Livingston, John, warrants, 134[8], 148[2]; accounts referred, 147[5]; bond extended, 227[9]-28[1]; petition, 239[6]; land grants, 330[8], 546[5], 554[6]; agreement signed by, 364[7]; examined, 427[9].
Livingston, Peter, 313[7].
Livingston, Peter R. 463[3].
Livingston, Peter van Brugh, supports French prisoners, 345[5]; land grants, 374[6], 543[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 402[9]; letter from, 422[8]; warrant, 448[3]; charter for Society library granted, 567[7].
Livingston, Philip, 257[3], 285[5], 296[5], 309[8], 325[7]; Indian commissioner, 279[5]; accounts for public expenses, 285[1], 285[3], 285[6]; warrants, 285[4], 285[7], 299[6], 302[4], 304[5], 318[9]; appointed to council, 299[8]; licenses to buy Indian land, 300[8], 305[8], 307[7]; answer to mayor, 306[3]; vs Rutger Bleecker, 306[4]; farmer of excise, 306[6]; patents granted, 326[1], 331[3], 333[5], 333[8]; petition for certificate, 330[7]; instructions to, 366[9].
Livingston, Philip (2d), petitions, 401[8], 402[4], 405[5]; land grants, 402[1], 406[2], 542[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 402[8]; deposition taken, 451[8].
Livingston, Philip, jr, 339[9], 344[2], 479[6], 515[4], 516[6], 552[7].
Livingston, Philip John, 540[7], 544[5], 546[2].
Livingston, Richard, 530[8], 552[4].
Livingston, Robert, 72[3], 72[4], 72[6], 78[5], 227[9]; secretary, 31[2]; land grants, 42[9]; land grant opposed, 43[1], 43[8]; letters from, 54[3], 55[2], 279[1]; exam-

ination by, 54[4]; accounts, 59[5], 65[2], 68[1], 68[2], 77[1], 77[8], 78[4], 82[5], 93[1], 101[8], 109[8], 134[9], 138[3], 140[2], 141[7], 147[5], 157[3], 171[1], 173[7], 176[3], 176[8], 177[4]; before council, 67[7], 179[5]; bills audited, 70[7]; refuses post of "providore," 72[8]; petitions, 78[2], 118[8], 119[3], 124[7], 157[6], 159[1], 159[5], 160[7], 170[7], 172[7], 179[6], 179[9], 181[4], 196[6], 220[3], 220[5], 224[9], 225[7], 253[3], 298[5], 314[9], 339[8], 340[1]; warrants, 82[9], 83[7], 85[7], 86[1], 93[7], 96[3], 97[3], 97[9], 98[8], 98[4], 102[2], 109[8], 110[6], 116[1], 116[3], 125[2], 131[8], 134[1], 134[2], 134[3], 134[7], 134[8], 135[3], 135[4], 139[5], 140[5], 141[9], 144[1], 144[4], 147[2], 147[9], 148[4], 148[8], 149[2], 152[7], 172[8], 177[8], 187[7], 197[2], 205[5]; taxes paid to, 83[5]; presents to Indians, 83[6]; receives money for paying soldiers, 85[2]; supervises erection of fort, 87[4]; assessor, 87[7]; rebuilds fort of Mohawks, 89[8]; letter of credit given, 92[4]; care of troops, 97[2]; case of, 116[8]; suspended as Indian agent, 118[8]; neglects to deliver letters, 121[5]; denies having received letters from governor, 123[9]; opposes son's petition, 132[1]; member of council, 133[5]; collector of excise, 148[6]; judge of court martial, 150[6]; fails to attend council, 154[4], 154[5]; memorial against, 154[7], 155[3]; remonstrance of, 154[8]; refuses to act with council, 156[2]; vs Thomas Weaver, 158[8]; judge of court of chancery, 159[4]; act of assembly against, 167[1]; confiscation of estate, 167[6]; suspended from council, 167[6]; member of court of oyer and terminer, 172[9]; committee on petition enlarged, 175[9]; estate restored, 178[8]; secretary of Indian affairs, 211[7]; commissions, 220[2]; instructions, 227[2]; opinion in case Dobs and Vincent, 264[7].

Livingston, Robert, jr, petitions, 132[1], 173[8], 184[5], 297[3], 303[4], 313[7], 313[9], 314[4], 314[5], 383[9], 384[9], 386[8]; warrants, 178[9], 185[1], 496[5], 498[9]; license to buy lands, 185[8], 294[6], 303[5]; mayor, 253[8], 256[7], 262[6]; journal, 276[3]; clerk, 280[2]; orders to, 359[2]; memorial, 387[6]; letters from, 392[2], 414[7], 417[2], 418[4], 420[4], 431[7], 457[6]; complaint, 416[3]; Gov. Shirley's application referred to, 419[2]; riot at Livingston manor, 433[7]; caveat against memorial, 526[7]. *See also* Albany, mayors.

Livingston, Robert Cam, 526[9].

Livingston, Robert Gilbert, 383[6].

Livingston, Robert James, 403[2].

Livingston, Robert Robert, agreement signed by, 364[7]; caveat, 378[8]; letter from, 417[2]; commissioner for trial of Greatrakes and Moores, 450[6]; justice of supreme court, 461[8]; in case Adolph Philipse, 473[8]; memorial, 483[7]; member commission of oyer and terminer, 492[3]; certificate of attendance at court sessions, 502[5], 503[2]; warrant, 502[8]; death, 506[9]; opinion in case Cunningham vs Forsey, 509[8]; land grants, 521[9], 522[5], 531[5], 543[7], 546[8]; charter for Society library granted, 567[7].

Livingston, Robert Robert, jr, 521[9], 522[5], 543[7].

Livingston, Susannah, 544[1].

Livingston, Walter, 500[5].

Livingston, William, 76[8].

Livingston, William (2d), warrant, 386[5]; Massachusetts boundary commissioner, 393[6]; petition, 405[9]; land grants, 406[2], 521[3], 522[5], 543[9], 555[3]; charter for Society library granted, 567[7].

Livingston manor, 282[8], 282[4], 388[5]; riots at, 431[7], 433[7], 433[9], 443[8], 457[6].

Lloyd [Loyd], David, 115[1], 119[8].

Lloyd, James, 46[9].

Lloyd, Thomas, 38[5], 38[6], 115[1].

Lloyd, *see also* Loyd.

Lock, Joshua, 516[1], 518[6], 571[9].

Lockerman, *see* Loockermans.

Lockhart, George, 39[4], 55[2]; land patent, 54[2]; clerk of market, 63[4]; in case John Hoglandt, 77[7], 77[9], 78[4]; surgeon-general, 111[9]; vs Wallsall Cobbie, 123[2].

Lockhart, John, 530[3].

Lockstadt, George, 256[2].

Lodewick, *see* Lodwyck.

Lodge, Abraham, 308[7], 309[8].

Lodge, Catharine, 568[9].

Lodowick, Peter, 314[3].

Lodwyck [Lodewick, Lodwick, Lodyck], Charles, 53[4], 68[3], 80[9], 85[5], 86[2]; receives thanks of council, 99[2]; warrants, 99[4], 100[8]; mayor, 101[4], 101[7]; petition, 103[6]; guns restored to, 124[8]; memorial, 261[2].

Lodyck, *see* Lodwyck.

Lodye, Cornelius, 149[9], 233[8].

Loe, Peter, 427[6].

Logan, John, 270[4].

Login, Derick, 294[3].

London, 296[7], 296[8], 354[8].

London, bishop of, 312[2].

Long, captain, 321[2], 321[8].

Long, Ann, 553[5].

Long, George, 513[1].

Long, Henry, 182[7].

Long, James, 527[2], 553[2].

Long, Johan Christopher, 522[4].

Long, John, 445[2], 553[8].

Long, Michael, 553[5].

Long, Thomas, 148[2].
Long, Fin, 10[9], 11[1], 11[2].
Long Island, Acadians settle on, 427[4]; beacons, 246[5]; cavalry, 14[8]; church affairs, 22[7]; collector of quitrents, 128[9]; customhouse fees, 39[2]; customs duties, 39[6]; declines to acknowledge authority of New York, 20[6]; Dutch churches, 243[6]; ferries, 176[4], 335[4], 336[6]; French prisoners on, 450[1]; governor's journey to, 95[5]; Indian insurrection, 85[5]; Indian murderers on, 208[7]; letter about, 36[4]; militia, 30[7]; land patents, 60[9]; petition, 70[7]; proclamation adjourning supreme court on, 187[4]; quitrents, 128[4]; riding messenger of council, 164[4]; sheriffs, 19[3], 26[7], 48[4], 76[6], 76[7]; sloop ashore on, 161[6], 164[8], 164[9]; supervisor of drift whales, 21[8]; taxes, 91[8], 127[7]; towns, 23[6], 25[6]; wrecks on, 120[9], 125[5]. *See also* Yorkshire.
Long Island Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
Long reach, 61[1].
Longford, John, 182[7].
Longhead, William, 563[7].
Longworth, Catherine, 488[8].
Longworth, Isaac, 521[9], 522[5].
Longworth, Thomas, 166[5], 180[7], 182[2], 521[8], 522[5].
Loockermans [Lockerman, Lookermans], Govert, 14[2], 14[9], 35[6], 35[8]; widow of, 35[7], 68[3], 69[7].
Loockermans, Jacob, 48[3], 79[7], 111[4], 113[1], 126[5], 523[3].
Loockermans, Mrs Maria, 35[7], 68[3], 69[7].
Lookermans, *see* Loockermans.
Loomis, Josiah, 420[4].
Looney, John, 568[3].
Loonsbury, Edward, 475[4].
Lop, Moses, 283[6].
Loper, ——, 228[9].
Loper, Cornelis, 12[9].
Loper, Jacobus, 12[9].
Lord, Joseph, 489[3], 517[8].
Lord, Joseph, jr, 517[4].
Lord, Jotham, 517[4].
Lord, Stephen, 517[4].
Lord Russel (snow), 433[5].
Lords justices, letter about war with France, 343[4]; repeal acts of assembly, 350[5]; order of, 399[9].
Lords of trade, commission for trial of pirates from, 442[5]; order embargo on provisions, 431[9]; letters from, 147[8], 153[7], 166[4], 188[9], 205[9], 207[8], 245[9], 253[7], 258[8], 266[4], 266[5], 268[7], 268[8], 280[1], 329[9], 337[1], 347[3], 352[6], 353[3], 354[1], 386[2], 391[3], 393[1], 394[4], 396[9], 428[8], 432[8], 436[6], 438[9], 452[1], 465[8], 473[5]; letters to, 166[6], 245[3], 269[2]; opinion in case Cunningham vs Forsey, 515[7]; questions about province, 331[1]; call for report on manufactures, 472[7]; table of fees called for by, 241[8].
Loring, Joshua, 567[3].
Lorkan, James, 48[3].
Losser, Peter, 37[2].
L'Osseur, Joshua, 39[7].
Lothrop, Elijah, 404[2], 404[6].
Lott, Abraham, petitions, 391[6], 531[8], 532[4]; letters from, 468[3], 548[8]; memorials, 473[6], 499[2]; land grants, 525[4], 527[7], 552[9], 553[9].
Lott, Abraham, jr, 391[8], 405[2], 405[4].
Lott, Abraham P. 527[8], 552[9].
Lott, Engelbert, petition, 145[8], 145[9], 154[8]; complaint, 146[2]; vs Ducie Hungerford, 146[4]; accounts audited, 147[8]; warrant, 151[2]; caveat, 243[6], 243[8]; report, 243[8]; land grants, 527[7], 552[9].
Lott, Garsham, 566[2].
Lott, George, 335[7].
Lott, Johannes, 450[7], 527[7], 552[9].
Lott, Maurice, 435[7].
Lott, Peter, 56[3], 74[5], 75[1], 88[1], 175[5].
Lott, Philip, 563[8].
Lott, Simon, 531[4], 532[4].
Lotteridge, Thomas, 520[5], 541[7].
Lotteries, church, 397[6]; college, 370[8]; hemp, 468[3]; instruction about, 479[5], 486[2]; proclamation against, 137[7]; public, 372[1].
Loudoun, earl of, 433[4], 438[3]; commander-in-chief in America, 428[7]; calls for assistance, 430[9]; letter referred to, 431[7]; calls for 1000 men, 432[3]; requests embargo on all vessels, 432[5]; letter from, 433[6]; transports for, 436[3], 436[4]; governors to meet him at Hartford, 438[5]; ordered to England, 438[7].
Loudon, Richard, 546[9].
Loudon, Samuel, 519[6], 520[8].
Louenenburge, 60[9].
Louis, M. 374[1].
Louisburgh, 352[3], 352[6], 354[8], 355[5], 359[8]; Indians to attack, 352[8]; levies for defense, 354[3]; reduction of, 349[6]; siege of, 340[1].
Loundsdale, Simon, 267[7].
Lourie [Lowries], Gavin, 489[9], 568[6].
Louries battery, 359[2], 359[6].
Love and unity (hospital ship), 446[1].
Lovelace, Charlotte, lady, 226[9], 227[8], 227[5], 229[2], 255[6].
Lovelace, Dudley, 13[2], 14[1], 15[8], 17[6].
Lovelace, Francis, 10[2], 15[4], 47[9], 70[9], 86[7].
Lovelace, John, arrives on Long Island, 223[8]; publishes commission, 224[1]; warrant for salary, 224[7]; in

New Jersey, 225[7], 226[3]; Capt. John Clifton refuses to obey orders not signed by, 226[2]; death, 226[8]; secretary of, 226[9]; funeral, 227[2]; letters to, 227[7], 229[5], 233[4]; commission called for, 229[1]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Lovelace, Thomas, 11[4], 15[4], 16[9], 56[3], 87[7].
Lovell, John, 213[4], 215[6], 215[9], 497[5].
Lovell, William King, 572[5].
Lovely, John Wall, 494[6].
Loveridge, William, 31[3], 39[9].
Low, Abraham, 361[3], 411[7], 412[3], 413[3].
Low, Cornelius, warrants, 118[8], 149[2], 274[6], 274[8]; petitions, 274[4], 289[7], 290[4], 291[7], 297[2], 297[8], 305[5], 552[8]; testimony about Evans' patent, 284[6]; proposed to survey Connecticut line, 298[2]; patent granted, 305[6].
Low, Isaac, 552[1]; petitions, 405[2], 572[6]; land grants, 405[4], 523[8], 526[8], 541[4], 543[5]; memorial, 473[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 551[5]; buys Indian lands, 567[5].
Low, John, 105[1].
Low, Marinus, 559[6].
Low, Nicholas, 473[6].
Lowestaffe (man-of-war), 205[9], 207[7], 218[2], 221[3], 229[9].
Lowrie, Thomas, 537[6], 549[4].
Lowries, *see* Lourie.
Lowry, William, 542[9].
Loyall Sybell (sloop), 250[2].
Loyd, Joseph, 275[7], 291[4], 291[5]. *See also* Lloyd.
Lubberts, Frederick, 15[7].
Lubcken, Albert Meinert, 554[9].
Lucam, George, 559[7].
Lucas, Daniel, 558[2].
Lucas, William, 536[7].
Lucena, Abraham de, 239[5], 240[8], 251[7], 261[2], 261[5].
Luck, Claes, 30[7].
Luckam, Andreas, 461[6].
Lucky, William, 568[2].
Lucore, John, 408[4], 409[4].
Luddington, Henry, 487[4].
Luddington, Robert, 203[5].
Ludgar, Peter, 44[4].
Ludlow, Carey, 563[5].
Ludlow, Gabriel, petitions, 115[4], 115[6], 235[3], 271[5], 271[7], 284[5], 310[6]; warrants, 135[8], 139[8], 150[6], 150[8], 155[9], 163[8], 166[8], 177[4], 184[1], 186[6], 190[7], 198[7], 206[4], 223[7], 279[8], 288[9], 295[6], 315[3], 320[8]; accounts, 140[4], 154[9]; land grant, 233[8]; affidavit, 269[1].
Ludlow, Gabriel, jr, 316[3], 324[1], 458[1], 531[4], 546[7].
Ludlow, Gabriel H. 513[8], 516[9], 540[9], 561[9].
Ludlow, George Duncan, 480[8], 492[3], 498[8], 501[1].
Ludlow, Henry, 164[6].
Ludlow, Henry, jr, 554[5].
Ludlow, Thomas, jr, 516[9], 541[1], 552[2], 562[2].
Ludlow, William, 310[6].
Ludlow, William H. 574[3], 575[2].
Ludlow (township), 565[5].
Luersen, Carsten, 141[1], 141[5], 141[7], 143[8].
Luff, Gabriel, 177[4], 186[6], 190[7], 193[3], 198[7], 206[2].
Luick, Anthony, 235[3].
Luist, Nicholas, 40[5].
Lukes, James, 408[4], 409[4].
Lumley, John, 354[9].
Lunenburgh (Vt.), 565[6], 577[4].
Lupton, Thomas, 544[8], 545[2], 547[1], 559[7], 561[6], 563[7].
Lupton, William, 527[8], 541[2], 552[9].
Lurting, colonel, 261[3], 261[4].
Lurting, George, 333[1].
Lurton, Robert, 98[5], 210[2], 262[5], 325[8]; warrant, 117[9]; appraises ships, 136[2]; license to buy lands, 176[6], 191[8]; petition, 193[8]; to audit accounts, 273[8]; master in chancery, 280[1]; charter delivered to, 311[8]; death, 324[6]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Lush, John, 331[6], 338[8], 343[7], 362[8], 412[8], 509[5], 509[7].
Lush, Mary, 412[8], 413[6], 509[5], 509[7].
Lush, Stephen, 575[8].
Luson, John, 536[8].
Luteine, Abraham, 99[5], 112[8], 166[2].
Lutheran churches, *see* Churches.
Luyck, Equilius, 21[8].
Luykase, Garrit, 148[8], 160[6].
Luykasse, Jacobus, 160[5].
Luykasse, John, 160[8], 176[4].
Lyal, Peter, 451[1].
Lydeback, Godfried, 461[6].
Lydius, Johannes, petitions, 171[4], 171[7], 173[2], 202[2], 210[4]; warrants, 192[8], 202[4], 219[6].
Lydius, John Henry, examination, 347[9]; interferes with Indian commissioners, 352[9], 353[7]; letters to, 353[1], 369[6]; letter from, 372[6]; complaints against, 414[4]; order for arrest, 451[2], 455[7]; land claim, 452[8], 452[4], 452[5]; proceedings against for contempt, 456[1], 456[2], 457[8], 457[4].
Lydius, Nicholas Jacobus, 380[2].
Lyle, Abraham, 520[5].
Lyle, Jane, 541[8].
Lyllie, Aaron, 533[7].
Lyman, Caleb, 524[8].
Lyman, Daniel, 519[7], 531[7], 559[9].
Lyman, Daniel, jr, 519[7].
Lyman, Elias, 520[1], 524[2].
Lyman, Elias, jr, 524[2].
Lyman, Elihu, 423[7].

Lyman, Elijah, 519[9], 524[2].
Lyman, Gad, 520[1].
Lyman, Gideon, 524[2].
Lyman, Gideon, jr, 519[8].
Lyman, Israel, 524[3].
Lyman, James, 524[3].
Lyman, John, 524[3]. *See also* Lymen.
Lyman, John, jr, 520[1].
Lyman, Medad, 519[7], 531[8], 560[1].
Lyman, Naomi, 519[9].
Lyman, Oliver, 524[2].
Lyman, Phineas, 519[7], 524[2], 554[7], 565[6], 573[7].
Lymen, John, 237[5].
Lymen, Joseph, 237[1].
Lynas, James, 512[5], 512[8].
Lynch, Johath, 283[6].
Lynch, Thomas, 284[4].
Lyndall, Mrs, 73[4].
Lyndall, Thomas, 62[5], 62[8], 77[4].
Lyndesay, *see* Lindesay.
Lyne, James, 321[2], 321[5], 321[7], 321[8], 333[9].
Lyne, John, 326[7].
Lyne (ship), 266[1].
Lynot, Thomas, 515[9], 535[4].
Lynsen, Abraham, 395[8], 447[5].
Lynsen, Joseph, 406[7], 407[1].
Lynsen, Leonard, 396[5].
Lynstead, Thomas, 291[2], 291[3], 291[5].
Lyon, Michael, 556[5].
Lyon (ship), 238[6].
Lyons point, 61[8].
Lytle, Andrew, 555[4].

Ma ——, Nathaniel, 233[8].
Maase, Jacob, 302[4].
Mabee, Peter, 484[7].
McAdam, Gilbert, 555[7].
McAdam, William, 481[3], 551[2].
McAllester, Alexander, 544[7], 576[5].
McAlpine, Daniel, 570[6], 570[7].
McArthur, Peter, 332[8].
McAshlin, Dougal, 563[8].
McAullay, Robert, 411[4].
McBean, Angus, 499[2].
McBride, Archibald, 401[9], 402[1].
McBride, Hugh, 549[7].
McBride, James, 410[7].
McBride, James Smith, 428[6].
McCaber, John, 536[4].
McCafferty, Charles, 537[7].
McCall, Duncan, 566[6].
McCann, John, 518[7].
McCarroll, James, 309[2].
McCarter, Duncan, 411[4].
McCarthy, David, 504[7].
McCarthy, John, 511[5], 539[6].
McCartney, James, 521[8], 522[5].
McCarty, Neal, 399[8].
McCarty, Thomas, 522[4].
McCarty, Timothy, 463[8].
Maccay, John, 530[7].
McClallen, Samuel, 528[4].
McClay, David, 533[7].
McCleverty, William, 449[3].
McClintosh, Rev. 525[8].
McClure, Alexander, 551[9], 552[1].
McCollem, Daniel, 408[4], 409[4].
McCollom, Edward, 559[6].
McConkey, David, 411[4].
McConnachy, Robert, 558[4].
McCormick, Daniel, 519[6], 520[8], 537[5].
McCracken, William, 405[6], 406[2].
McCrae, John, 555[4].
McCrae, Stephen, 568[1].
McCrae, Thomas, 555[4].
McCready, Dennis, 536[8].
McCreles, John, 408[4], 409[4].
McCrindle, James, 542[8].
McCuddy, ——, 451[3].
MacCullagh, Alexander, 540[3], 543[8].
McCullock, John, 308[9], 309[2].
McCullock, Kenneth, 554[3], 565[5].
McCullock, Nathaniel, 413[2].
McCullogh, Philipp, 534[3], 535[5].
McCullough, Alexander, 536[5].
McCuloch, ——, 410[9].
McCurdy, John, 522[1], 522[5].
McDavit, Patrick, 540[7], 544[3], 544[7].
McDermont, Alexander, 411[5].
McDermot, Edward, 521[8], 522[5].
McDermott, Francis, 523[3], 527[9], 528[1].
McDermot, William, 521[8], 522[5], 536[8], 543[9], 545[2].
McDonald, Alexander, 412[4], 413[3], 569[6], 569[7], 569[8], 574[3].
McDonald, Angus, 411[5].
McDonald, Donald, 411[4], 530[6], 573[8].
McDonald, Edward, 552[5], 552[6].
McDonald, Finlay, 411[8].
McDonald, James, 513[8], 514[8].
McDonald, John, 411[3], 411[4], 552[5], 552[6].
McDonald, Lewis, jr, 504[7].
McDonald, Neal, 547[7].
McDonald, William, 528[8].
McDougal, Alexander, 481[2], 481[5], 540[7], 544[3].
McDougal, Allen, 540[6], 541[6], 544[3].
McDougal, George, 512[8].
McDougal, Henry, 528[5].
McDougal, John, 556[5].
McDougal, William, 568[2].
McDovall, John, 522[1], 522[5], 543[8].
McDugal, Dugal, 533[1].
McEvers, Charles, 548[8], 554[6], 560[7].
McEvers, James, 468[6], 469[3].
McEvers, John, 364[7], 399[7].
McEwen, John, 564[4].
McFalls, Hoseah, 550[3], 550[5].
McFarlane, Owen, 478[4].
McGan, Patrick, 309[3].
McGarrah, John, 568[6].
McGarry, John, 568[6].
McGee, John, 523[4].
McGee, William, 568[6].

McGilliray, John, 558[4].
McGin, Teady, 376[9].
McGinnis, Alexander, 544[8].
McGinnis, John, 536[1], 559[6].
McGinniss, Richard, 559[9].
McGinnis, Robert, 401[9], 402[2], 408[9], 409[9], 444[4], 518[8], 559[6].
McGlashan, Leonard, 569[4].
McGowan, James, 549[4].
Macgregere, Hugh, 63[6], 90[2].
Macgregere [McGregory, Magregory], Mrs Margaret, 90[2], 92[3], 127[6], 225[5], 234[3], 241[1], 256[1].
McGregor, ——, 410[9].
McGregor, Donald, 506[8].
McGregor, Patrick, 572[8].
McGregory, major, 54[3], 59[5], 63[8].
McGregory, John, 275[1].
McGregory [McGregor, Magregory], Patrick, 225[8]; petitions, 268[8], 269[5], 272[4], 275[1], 276[7]; warrants, 269[8], 277[6]; patent granted, 278[1].
Macgregory, Peter, 247[8], 249[9], 277[2].
McGrowder, Peter, 518[7].
McGuire, Richard, 576[5].
McGuire, Thomas, 514[2].
McHarris, Timothy, 416[9].
Machett, John, jr, 563[3].
McIlwain, Timothy, 544[5].
McIntier, Benjamin, 567[6].
McIntire, Archibald, 532[9].
McIntire, John, 411[4], 540[8].
McIntire, William, 534[1].
McIntosh, captain, 356[8].
McIntosh, Alexander, 410[7].
McIntosh, Daniel, 411[8], 533[7], 557[8], 560[8].
McIntosh, Donald, 493[6], 554[8], 558[4].
McIntosh, Donald, jr, 558[4].
McIntosh, George, 523[6].
McIntosh, Hugh, 411[5].
McIntosh, John, 411[4], 411[8], 413[2], 558[4].
McIntosh, Lachlan, 498[7].
McIntosh, Phineas, 268[3], 269[4], 527[8], 552[9].
McIntosh, William, 412[9].
McIntyre, Donald, 486[5].
McIsaac, Malcolm, 562[7], 576[2].
McKabe, Ross, 547[8].
Mackay, Aeneas, 539[6], 557[1].
McKay, Angus, 515[4], 516[6].
McKay, Charles, 389[3].
McKay, Donald, 547[3].
Mackay, Francis, 556[6].
McKay, Patrick, 469[4].
Mackay, Samuel, 556[6].
McKee, Alexander, 540[8], 545[1], 547[6].
McKenen, Daniel, 566[3].
McKenney, John, 429[9], 521[4], 522[5], 544[2].
McKentosh, Charles, 356[8].
McKenzie, sergeant, 513[3].
McKenzie, Alexander, 510[8], 530[9].
McKenzie, Charles, 410[9].
Mackenzie, George, 53[4].
McKenzie, Hector, 570[8].
McKenzie, John, 411[8], 558[4], 568[5].
McKenzie, Roderick, 535[1].
McKesson, John, 502[9], 540[9], 562[2].
McKey, Alexander, 404[5].
Mackey, William, 450[9].
Mackgregorie, Patrick, 50[6]. *See also* McGregory.
McKillip, John, 389[3].
McKinley, Brien, 528[5].
McKinley, John, 309[2].
McKinley, Nathaniel, 517[4].
McKinley, William, 309[2].
McKinnon, Neal, 532[9].
McKinsey, John, 536[2].
Macklain, John, 247[6], 247[9], 248[4], 249[5].
McKnight, Ann, 334[2].
McKnight, Patrick, 264[7], 264[9], 268[3], 269[5].
Mackreig [Mackreyck], Daniel, 56[3], 88[4].
Macky, ——, 329[8].
McLallan, Robert, 541[7].
MacLane, John, 259[1].
McLaughlin, James, 433[6].
McLean, Alexander, 562[3].
McLean, Allan Neil, 571[5].
McLean, Allen, 553[6].
McLean, Donald, 514[1], 525[3], 525[4], 532[9].
McLean, James, 530[7].
McLean, John, 411[3].
McLean, Neal, 525[3], 525[4], 532[9], 553[5], 563[9].
McLean, William, 566[6].
McLee, Daniel, 561[6].
McLeod, Norman, 513[9], 526[4], 540[5], 550[9].
McLoed, Roderick, 556[2].
McLure, Alexander, 556[2], 557[3].
McMenony [Mennomy], Robert, 527[3], 537[7], 544[5].
McMillan, James, 531[8], 553[5], 571[6].
McMullen, John, 416[9].
McNabb, Hugh, 572[7].
McNachten, Alexander, 409[2], 409[5], 410[2], 410[3].
McNaghten, Alexander, 488[2].
McNaught, Alexander, 332[8].
McNeal [Neil, Neile, Niele], John, 389[5], 500[4]; land grants, 332[8], 404[4], 520[1], 537[4], 537[5], 546[1], 553[3].
McNicol, John, 411[4].
McNish, George, 514[7].
MacPherson, Alexander, 411[5].
McPherson, John, 411[3], 411[5].
McPherson, Robert, 567[2], 570[9].
McQuin, Daniel, 535[1].
McTavish, John, 554[3].
McTavish, Simon, 554[8].
McVey [Vael], John, 528[5], 529[1].

McVicar, Archibald, 411[8].
McVicar, Dougal, 571[2].
McVicar, Duncan, 511[2].
McWilliams, Robert, 537[8].
McWilliams, Thomas, 557[4].
McWithey, David, 567[5].
McWithey, Isaac, 567[6].
McWithey, Reuben, 567[6].
Macy, Thomas, 22[4], 30[1].
Madagascar, 131[5], 137[6], 140[7].
Maddin, Dennis, 395[8], 404[8].
Maddock, John, 156[8], 158[1], 161[4].
Maddox, David, 170[7].
Madeira, 110[9], 238[5], 260[7], 298[9], 355[2], 355[6], 430[4].
Madnan's neck, 16[7], 34[8], 34[9].
Maeslyes, Richard, 445[6].
Magin, Sarah, 401[7], 402[1].
Magin, Teady, 384[4], 387[5], 394[7], 401[7], 402[1].
Magraw, Dr, 351[8], 351[9].
Maha, John, 429[3].
Maidstone (man-of-war), 225[9], 226[1], 226[2], 226[3], 226[4], 228[8], 229[5], 234[1], 235[5], 236[6], 238[7].
Maidstone (township), 565[6], 565[7].
Mailey, Barney, 528[9].
Mair, Charles, 564[6], 566[7], 571[1], 572[7], 572[8].
Maitland, Richard, petitions, 516[4], 517[3], 518[4], 520[3], 524[4], 553[5]; land grants, 525[4], 529[8], 554[4].
Makelson, Elias, 63[7].
Malcohne, Alexander, 333[4].
Malcom, William, 556[7], 561[5], 561[8].
Malie, Joseph, 427[3].
Malisit (Seneca chief), 74[9].
Mall, Thomas, 429[7].
Mallett, Jonathan, 511[7], 562[6].
Mallison, Joseph, 207[6].
Malone, Cornelius, 571[7].
Malone, Frances, 475[6].
Mamaroneck, 10[5].
Man, Abraham, 363[4].
Man, Edward, 313[7], 531[4], 546[7].
Man, Isaac, 463[2], 469[2].
Manachna (Arabian), 377[2].
Manasse, Albert, 183[3].
Manbrut, John, 527[3], 562[5].
Mandevil, Richard, 523[8].
Mandeville, Jellis, 532[1].
Mando, ——, 157[8], 158[4].
Manhattan Island, 25[2], 103[9]. *See also* N. Y. (city).
Mann, captain, 365[3].
Mann, John, sr, 566[9].
Mann, John, jr, 566[9].
Mannetasquett river, 126[7].
Manning, Mr, 44[7].
Manning, captain, 51[8].
Manning, John, commissioner, 10[8], 16[9]; purchase, 14[9]; added to bench, 15[3]; complaint, 16[4]; report on Mr Richbell, 17[6]; vs Manhattan island, 18[5]; trial, 21[1], 21[3], 21[4], 21[5].
Manning, Nicholas, 51[7].
Manoe, William, 545[2].
Manson, William, 536[4].
Mapes, Thomas, 41[4], 180[2], 181[3].
Maps, of Canada, 110[7]; of lands east of Hudson river, 558[9]; of Indian country, 120[3]; of the lakes, 110[7]; of patented lands on Mohawk river, 558[8]; of New York province, 135[1], 499[1], 500[9]; of western frontier, 437[2].
Maquaes, *see* Mohawk Indians.
Marbletown, bounds, 185[3]; clause about fishing and fowling inserted in patent, 186[4]; court at, 13[9]; land patents, 107[3], 108[3], 185[7]; petitions, 173[8], 263[7], 284[3]; quitrents, 185[6]; vs Jacob Rutsen, 183[7], 184[5], 185[3], 186[3]; trustees before council, 275[1].
Marcell, *see* Merrell.
Marcellis, Gilbert, 255[2], 255[3].
Marchan, Lazarus, 530[8].
Marden, Moses, 562[7], 575[9].
Mareness, David, 508[7], 512[4].
Mareuil, Father, 234[8], 235[1], 235[4].
Margaret (ship), 22[2].
Margea, Perkins, 523[6].
Marguerite (ship), 365[3].
Maria (sloop), 384[2].
Maricour, Paul Lemoine de, 147[7], 157[1].
Marine society, 547[9]-48[1], 548[6], 548[8].
Mariner, Samuel Bayard, 385[1].
Mariners adventure (ship), 50[8].
Marinot, Jasper, 541[2].
Marius, Peter Jacobs, 35[4], 35[7], 41[6], 104[8], 122[5], 126[1], 128[6].
Markel, Christopher, 538[8].
Markell, Jacob, 380[1].
Markel, Michael, 538[8].
Markham, Enoch, 569[5], 572[6].
Markham, George, 569[5], 572[6].
Markham, William, 570[5], 572[6].
Markham (township), 572[6].
Marlborough, duke of, 207[9].
Marlborough (township), 565[5].
Marlett, Abraham, 98[8].
Marlette, Gideon, 13[8].
Marlett, John, 501[9], 506[9].
Marlitt, Josias, 37[1].
Marlitt, Paulus, 37[1].
Marlow, Gregory, 30[3].
Marque, commissions of, 334[6], 335[5]; letters of, 335[7]; and reprisal, 335[8].
Marriage ceremony, petition regarding, 369[5].
Marriner, Andrew, 165[8], 167[4].
Marriner, George, 165[8].
Marschalck, Andrew, 305[9], 537[2].
Marschalck, Francis, 537[2].
Marschalk, John, 428[3].
Marseilles, 370[6].

Marselis, Gilbert G. 504[7].
Marselis, Gisbert, 405[5], 406[2], 512[2], 514[5].
Marselis, Isaac, 508[5], 512[4].
Marselius, Peter, 404[3], 404[6].
Marsh, Mr, 473[5].
Marsh, Abel, 522[7].
Marsh, Amos, 499[7].
Marsh, Elihu, 406[7], 407[2], 521[2].
Marsh, Elihu, jr, 406[8], 407[2].
Marsh, Elisha, 522[6], 524[6].
Marsh, Jacob, 491[5], 499[7], 502[3], 504[1], 515[1], 521[2].
Marsh, John, 138[6], 152[9], 248[7].
Marsh, Jonas, 400[4].
Marsh, Jonathan, 85[3], 408[4], 409[4], 522[7].
Marsh, Joseph, 522[6].
Marsh, Thomas, 301[6].
Marsh, Witham, 448[8], 455[8], 456[5].
Marshall, Gervase, 41[1], 41[5], 41[6], 41[8]; salary, 65[3], 70[1]; order of council, 70[5], 89[3]; warrants, 81[2], 85[7], 89[7], 89[9], 93[1], 97[5], 98[8], 208[8]; land patents, 98[8], 101[3], 121[8]; vs Robert Hamond, 122[7].
Marshall, Hubert, letters to, 353[2], 363[6], 364[2], 364[3], 364[4], 368[7], 415[5]; letters from, 365[6], 373[5].
Marshall, John, 497[5], 530[8], 544[8].
Marshall, Walter, 123[1], 123[2], 408[7], 409[5].
Marshall's land, 103[9].
Marston, John, 403[7], 410[4], 510[8].
Marston, Nathaniel, before council, 348[8]; transports French prisoners, 348[8], 350[3]; application, 363[1]; land grants, 410[4], 510[2], 531[4], 546[7]; to fix prices of provisions, 442[6]; complaint, 448[2]; appraiser of army provisions, 458[1].
Marten, John, 427[4].
Martensen [Martins], Roeloff, 42[2], 45[6], 73[5].
Martha's Vineyard, 20[2], 24[2], 74[6], 82[4]; court of oyer and terminer, 43[6]; depredations, 107[8]; disorders, 67[8]; Massachusetts threatens to take, 78[1], 80[4], 81[5]; news from, 25[9]; proposals concerning, 14[6], 14[8]; protection against Indians, 23[7]; relations to New York, 11[5]; representative, 32[7]; illegal trading at, 47[4].
Martin, Francis, 427[5].
Martin, James, 537[7].
Martin, Jasper, 535[8].
Martin, John, 142[8], 411[1], 439[1], 446[7], 449[6], 453[9], 462[7].
Martin, Josiah, 398[9], 445[3], 457[8], 458[5], 465[1], 564[6].
Martin, Josiah, jr, 403[3].
Martineau [Martino], François, 43[8], 43[4], 94[6], 166[1].
Martinico, 85[2], 348[8], 453[5]; French prisoners to go to, 250[2], 250[8]; letters from governor, 246[3], 352[6], 353[8]; rebellion, 265[5], 265[8]; no vessels to be cleared for, 265[5].
Martinique, 465[2].
Martino, *see* Martineau.
Martins, *see* Martensen.
Martin's Vineyard, *see* Martha's Vineyard.
Martinstock, Dederick, 290[8], 290[8].
Martlie, Archill, 35[3].
Mary, queen, 82[8], 105[7], 105[9].
Mary (sloop), 161[6], 162[1], 164[5], 164[9], 174[3], 175[4], 175[5], 176[4], 176[6], 184[1], 191[5], 193[9], 355[1], 365[8], 428[7].
Mary and Ann (brig), 343[8], 343[9].
Mary Ann (ship), 264[4], 264[7], 345[7].
Maryland, assistance from, 76[7], 83[7], 85[9], 90[3], 103[2], 108[3], 111[7], 116[6], 184[7]; bills of exchange, 76[3], 83[7], 94[1], 95[8], 97[3], 100[5], 108[8], 109[4]; claims on Whorekill, 16[4]; commissioners at Albany conference of *1754*, 394[3]; commissioners for treaty with Iroquois, 342[4]; disputes pecuniary liabilities, 116[8]; letter to Gov. Nicholson, 103[4]; letters from, 85[4]; mission to about pirates, 145[7]; plague reported, 496[3].
Masdam, Robert, 566[6].
Mase, Jacob, 336[8].
Mase, Peter, 77[6].
Mashloe, Joshua, 77[6].
Mashpeage [Masepeag], 23[2], 33[6], 63[7]. *See also* Maspethkills.
Maskake, 161[2], 184[3].
Mason, Alexander, 149[3].
Mason, John, 528[4], 546[5].
Mason, Thomas, 542[1].
Maspethkills, 16[2], 20[8], 37[8], 37[5]. *See also* Mashpeage.
Massachusetts, annexation of New York, 121[6]; application for surrender of Indians, 27[2]; application to for line of peace, 420[5]; boundaries, *see* Boundaries; charter, 274[6]; circular of speaker of assembly, 477[5]; commissioners at Albany conference of *1754*, 394[3]; concurs with New York council, 369[3]; petition for counterfeiters, 495[8]; delegates to Indian conference, 360[8], 366[4], 380[8], 380[9], 381[4], 381[6]; export of provisions prohibited, 418[2]; five nations spread terror in, 252[8]; fort, 365[9]; message from general court, 369[9]; resolves of general court, 367[9]; guns loaned to, 351[7]; Indian commissioners, 282[7], 366[5]; Indian presents, 99[9], 100[2]; letter to, 153[5]; letters from, 302[8], 303[2]; report sent to Lieut. Gov. Phips, 386[8]; memorials from, 226[6], 226[7]; men for

Crownpoint and Ticonderoga expedition, 419[3], 419[9], 421[5], 425[1], 426[2]; petitions king for alteration in jurisdiction of New York, 492[8]; proposal from, 417[6]; resolutions about raising troops against Indians, 464[3]; troops called for, 364[8].
Masscaks, 161[2], 184[3].
Massey, John, 120[3].
Masterstock, Dederick, 305[9].
Masterton, David, 446[1].
Mateson, Amos, 487[1].
Matheo, Juan, 436[7], 438[3].
Mathers, James, 521[5], 522[5].
Mathews, lieutenant, 155[1].
Mathews, Elizabeth, 564[8].
Mathews, Mary, 55[7].
Mathews, Robert, 546[5].
Mathias, Hendrick, 405[7], 406[2], 511[8].
Mathias, Johan Nicholas, sr, 538[7].
Mathias, Johan Nicholas, jr, 538[7].
Mathias, Nicholas, 520[6], 520[8].
Matinicock, 15[1], 15[2], 15[5], 16[7], 120[9].
Matson, Isaac, 521[1].
Matthews, ——, 404[7].
Matthews, captain, 226[9].
Matthews, colonel, 236[1], 237[4].
Matthews, major, 437[8].
Matthews, David, petitions, 400[9], 404[4]; vs Colton and Wilkins, 401[4], 401[7]; land grants, 402[1], 533[2], 556[2], 566[2]; agent for John van Rensselaer, 413[5]; mayor, 507[1].
Matthews, Peter, 85[2], 107[6], 116[4]; warrants, 98[2], 106[3], 108[9], 120[7], 130[2], 130[5], 178[9], 198[9]; petitions, 108[1], 112[8], 194[5], 231[5], 334[8]; ordered to seize ship Hester, 135[8]; judge of court martial, 150[7]; takes oath of allegiance, 189[7]; patent granted, 231[6].
Matthews, Vincent, petitions, 275[7], 308[7], 400[9], 401[1], 404[4]; warrant, 275[8]; patents granted, 276[4], 322[7], 385[4], 402[1]; commissioner, 310[5]; license to buy land, 321[4]; clerk in Orange county, 324[5]; vs Colton and Wilkins, 401[4], 401[7].
Matton, Charles, 427[4].
Mattys, Coenradt, 395[2].
Maturin, Gabriel, 529[3], 534[2], 537[7].
Maturin, Peter, 528[8].
Maunsel, John, 510[2], 526[6].
Maurice, John, 399[6].
Mauritz [Maurice, Morris], Jacob, petition against, 40[5]; vs Margaret Steenwyck, 43[2], 43[4], 43[5]; petitions, 44[5], 149[5], 151[9], 162[4], 239[4], 263[6]; ship claimed by, 75[7]; warrants, 144[4], 152[5], 239[6]; pilot, 261[3].
Mauritz, Jacob, jr, 252[2].
Mauritz, Margaret, 120[8], 121[1].
Maxwell, Mr, 254[8].
Maxwell, James, 517[7].
Maxwell, Robert, 138[2].
Maybe, Cobus, 465[7].
Mayhew, Mr, 39[8], 46[1].
Mayhew, justice, 78[1].
Mayhew, Joseph, 43[8], 44[3].
Mayhew, Matthew, letter from, 11[5]; petition and proposals concerning Martin's Vineyard, 14[6], 14[8]; Nantucket dispute, 20[2], 22[4]; sheriff of Nantucket, 32[1]; to deliver prisoners, 53[7]; reports disorders, 67[3], 74[6].
Mayhew, Samuel, 43[8].
Mayle, Jacob, 120[5].
Mayne, Edward, 571[4].
Mayne, Robert, 571[4].
Mayne, William, 571[4].
Maynoth, 97[6].
Mayo, Samuel, 13[1].
Mayou, ——, 152[4].
Meachen, William, 536[4].
Meade, James, 549[5], 554[4].
Meal, liberty to export, 25[4].
Meales, George, 33[4].
Mease, Richard, 572[2].
Measles, court suspended on account of, 307[5].
Meason, Henry, 148[1], 151[1].
Meath, 566[2].
Meats, excise taken off, 19[6]; examined before shipping, 20[8]; inspection, 38[8].
Mebee, Abraham, 331[8].
Mebee, John [Jan], 296[8], 299[7].
Mebee [Mebie], John Petersen [Jan Petersel], land patents, 173[3], 182[3], 204[7]; petitions, 258[7], 292[1], 292[4]; warrants, 258[9], 294[1]; petition of son, 299[7].
Mecklenburgh, 549[8].
Mediterranean passes, 148[7], 148[8].
Medlar, John, 564[9].
Medlyne island, 61[1].
Mee, Francis, 512[8], 512[9], 514[4].
Meech, Thomas, 57[1].
Meeks, William, 522[2], 522[5], 546[5].
Meerman (ship), 128[8].
Meigs, Felix, 492[6], 494[9], 495[9].
Meissenger, Conradt, 546[8].
Melle, Casper, 101[1]. *See also* Caspars.
Melott [Melett], John Peter, warrants, 91[7], 114[2], 115[4], 134[6], 134[8], 151[5]; accounts, 113[8], 136[9].
Melven, Benjamin, 524[5].
Melven, Benjamin, jr, 524[5].
Melyn [Melyen], Isaac, 15[8], 17[8], 17[9], 32[3].
Melyn [Meleyn], Jacob, 12[4], 32[4], 39[2], 39[3].
Menzie, Edward, 370[9], 371[1].
Menzies, Alexander, 411[1].
Menzies, Charles, 413[2], 511[4].
Menzies, Thomas, 411[1].

Mercer, lieutenant colonel, 414[6], 416[2].
Mercer, Archibald, 550[5].
Mercer, Richard, 531[4], 532[4].
Mercer, Robert, 410[5], 528[5].
Mercer, William, 487[3].
Merchant service, 407[4].
Mercier, Bartholomew, 46[4].
Mercier, Isaac, 223[5], 232[3].
Merckell, Adam, 399[2].
Merckell, Devalt, 399[2].
Merckell, Hannes, 399[2].
Merckell, Hendrick, 399[2].
Merckell, Henry, jr, 399[3].
Meredith, Reese, 538[7], 545[4], 546[7].
Merit, Joseph, 473[3].
Merrell, Gad, 404[2], 404[6].
Merrell, John, 404[2], 404[6].
Merrell, Philip, 173[4].
Merrell, Richard, 249[7], 251[1], 251[4], 276[5].
Merrell, William, 173[4].
Merrell, *see also* Morrell.
Merret, major, 121[8].
Merrett [Merritt], John, 63[1], 126[3], 180[3], 337[7].
Merrett, Richard, 252[8].
Merriet, Thomas, 94[3].
Merrimack river, 124[8].
Merritt, major, 73[1].
Merrit, William, 76[6], 120[5]; petitions, 47[5], 55[4]; alderman, 62[9]; to inspect fortifications, 65[9]; commissioner, 76[4]; account, 92[4]; warrants, 95[8], 128[6], 128[7], 129[7], 160[6]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Merry, John, 355[3].
Merstyn, John, 33[3].
Mervin, John, 27[9].
Mesier, Abraham, 169[4].
Mesier, Peter, jr, 483[5].
Mespath creek, 266[8].
Messasippi, 351[1].
Messepatt, Magtelt, 224[7], 224[8].
Mesuard, Daniel, 152[4], 561[4].
Metcalf, Catherine, 555[5].
Metcalfe, George, 533[8].
Metcalf, Michael, 524[5], 561[4].
Metcalf, Michael, jr, 524[8].
Metcalf, Simon, 488[9], 533[3], 533[4], 534[7], 555[5], 563[7].
Metcalf, Valentine, 536[2].
Metere, Joost, 120[8].
Meuls, John, 451[3].
Meyer, Felix, 399[8].
Meyer, Frederick, 399[5].
Meyer, Harman, 73[3].
Meyer, Hendrick, 401[8].
Meyer, John, 533[2].
Meyer, Jonas, 521[2], 532[8].
Meyer, de, *see* De Meyer.
Miamis river, 465[6].
Michael, John, 574[2].
Michael, Peter, 546[3].
Michel, Michael Angelo, 444[7].
Middag, John, 134[5], 164[9].
Midden, *see* Middon.
Middleborough, *see* Newtown.
Middleburgh, *see* Newtown.
Middlesex county (Va.), 53[5].
Middlesex (township), 543[7].
Middleton, Matthew, 58[5].
Middleton, Peter, petitions, 401[9], 402[2], 408[8], 409[9]; bonds for settlement of lands, 412[8]; charter granted, 548[2].
Middleton, Robert, 535[2], 540[1].
Middletown (N. J.), 428[2].
Middon [Midden], Walter, 530[6], 573[3].
Midnight (sloop), 332[1].
Migel y la Virgen de los Dolores (sloop), 357[6].
Mila, John, 111[3].
Milburne [Milbourne], Jacob, 27[4], 28[1], 62[2].
Milburn [Milbourn, Milborne], Mary, 94[4], 96[6], 131[9], 134[4], 136[2].
Milbury, ——, 443[6].
Miles, Samuel, 519[7].
Miles, Samuel, jr, 519[8].
Milett, Pierre, 89[6].
Milford (Ct.), 17[8], 19[2], 61[8], 88[7].
Military stores, account taken, 327[7]; inspected, 330[2]; royal proclamation concerning, 337[7]; exportation forbidden, 344[3].
Mill, Antonio de, 21[8].
Miller, ——, 432[8], 497[8].
Miller, captain, 272[6].
Miller, Abraham, jr, 495[8].
Miller, Anthony, 509[4].
Miller, Charles, 567[6], 571[8].
Miller, Christopher, 406[3], 443[5], 443[8].
Miller, Daniel, 403[4], 566[9].
Miller, David, 458[7].
Miller, Dederick, 521[1], 532[7].
Miller, Eleazer, jr, 537[3], 544[7].
Miller, Finley, 569[3].
Miller, Frederick, 386[3], 391[9], 392[3].
Miller, Gotfried, 399[8].
Miller, Jacob, 386[4].
Miller, James, 403[3].
Miller, John, 403[3], 528[6], 536[4], 539[8], 557[1], 560[2].
Miller, John, gardener, 313[3].
Miller, Rev. John, 95[4], 97[1].
Miller, Jurch, 315[7], 316[2].
Miller, Paul, 408[5], 409[7], 540[7], 544[3].
Miller, Peter, 534[4], 538[8], 540[8].
Miller, Richard, 374[3], 377[5], 381[7].
Miller, Robert, 403[4].
Miller, Thomas, 410[5].
Miller, William, 523[8].
Millet, Thomas, 555[6].
Millne, Edmund, 529[6].
Mills, Mr, 14[4].
Mills, Abraham, 356[8].
Mills, John, 382[9], 384[6], 385[7].

Mills, Samuel, 68[7], 195[4], 267[7].
Mills, Zachariah, 149[1], 159[7], 167[8].
Millson, Donald, 536[5].
Millstone creek, 22[4].
Miln, Mr, 368[2].
Milner, John, 407[8].
Milton, Thomas, 110[9].
Milton (township), 577[1].
Milward, Robert, 234[4]; petitions, 179[9], 197[6], 223[9], 233[6], 233[9], 253[9]; warrants, 180[2], 209[4], 256[8]; justice of supreme court, 182[1], 193[5], 254[1]; memorials, 200[1], 203[6], 203[7], 209[3]; land grants, 234[9], 257[2].
Minderse, *see* Mynderse.
Mine, Albert, 286[3].
Minerva (ship), 470[2], 470[9].
Mingo, Peter, 118[1].
Minhead, 565[7].
Minisinck [Minisink, Minnisink, Minnissinck], 291[5], 336[2], 336[3], 437[3], 534[8]; angle, 518[4], 548[5]; French and Indians in, 95[1]; French to march against, 351[1]; journey of Arent Schuyler to, 95[7]; land grant, 121[3]; quitrents, 197[1].
Minisinck patent, 192[6], 193[1], 193[5], 193[6], 194[7], 195[4], 195[5], 341[6]; divided, 192[8]; lands set apart for paying expenses of partition, 514[4]; name inserted, 200[3]; to be prepared, 199[2]; claim against patentees, 468[1], 468[3]; petition of patentees, 395[1]; petitions for land in, 533[4], 534[7]; proprietors asked for statement of claims, 532[4].
Miniveird, David Toshack, 44[3].
Minne, Peter, 118[7], 125[2].
Minnelye, Albert, 307[2].
Minote, John, 339[4].
Minto (township), 564[7].
Minvielle [Monviele, Monvielle], Gabriel, 34[3], 36[4], 46[9], 62[6], 64[4], 65[8]; before council, 22[8], 158[7]; petitions, 39[7], 124[6]; justice of peace, 45[5]; in Leisler case, 62[3], 62[7]; to examine Jan Cornelisse, 66[1]; offers to pay soldiers, 70[8]; vs Laurence Cornifleau, 80[8]; warrants, 89[9], 104[3], 111[2], 112[9], 118[9], 121[4], 130[5], 133[9], 145[1], 187[7]; suspended from council, 133[5]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Miranda, John, 420[8], 427[9], 428[4], 431[3], 439[2].
Miserol, John, 270[4].
Mitchell, captain, 129[7].
Mitchel, Andrew, 495[8], 508[6], 512[4].
Mitchell, Jacomiah, 403[7].
Mitchel, Richard, 58[6].
Mitchell, Viner, 518[8].
Mitchell, William, 385[8], 536[4].
Mitchellson, Walter, 408[6], 409[5].
Mitchum, John, 533[8].
Mitting, Thomas, 535[7], 542[9].
Mix, John, 519[6], 531[7], 560[1].
Mock, Johannis Martin, 347[3].
Mode, Hugh, 449[5].
Moelder, Carsten, 446[4].
Moene [Moenen, Monen], Jacob, 108[1], 108[3], 111[2], 121[8], 300[7], 301[6], 301[8].
Moet, Hugh, 445[5].
Moffat, James, 528[9].
Moffet, John, 525[8].
Moffit [Moffat], Thomas, 449[7], 555[9].
Mohawk country, 254[5], 254[7], 258[1], 297[9], 334[9], 360[7].
Mohawk Indians [Maquaes], 28[3], 28[6], 92[9], 261[6], 352[5], 355[4]; before council, 99[1]; call to meet Gov. Andros, 26[1]; going to Canada, 349[7]; return from Canada, 349[9]; castle, 252[7]; clothing for, 72[6], 131[3]; complaint of, 387[9], 388[1]; conferences with, 387[8], 422[9], 423[6]; conference with Gov. Andros, 25[3]; conference with Col. Johnson, 398[7]; conference with lower castle, 394[4], 394[8]; conferences with sachems, 26[9], 33[5], 319[7], 321[1]; consent to land survey, 239[7]; forts, 89[8], 421[1], 430[8]; French intrigues among, 31[8]; French pretenses of jurisdiction over, 28[3]; attacked by French, 81[5]; interview with Indian commissioners, 353[7]; law for securing in possession of their lands, 495[2]; taken to London, 468[4]; message sent to, 423[1]; messages from, 384[2]; peace with Mohegans, 11[5], 12[1], 12[5], 15[8]; rob Mohegans, 29[4]; prisoners, 86[8]; propositions of, 22[3], 55[2]; report of mission to, 423[4]; sachems before council, 387[7]; transportation, 387[8]; troops sent to, 108[6]; troops desert castles, 367[8]; uneasy, 67[7]; want a new chapel, 335[6]; war with Catawbas, 375[4]. *See also* Indian tribes, Canajoharies; Iroquois.
Mohawk river, 143[5], 295[5]; Indian lands on, 310[8]; land grants along, 124[3], 125[8], 386[2], 511[9], 512[2], 548[7]; land survey along, 542[8]; lands for palatines, 238[9]; map of patented lands on, 558[9]; petition for land on, 330[9]; settlements, 462[4].
Mohegans, *see* Indian tribes.
Molyne, Isaac, 122[4].
Mombackus, 173[8], 183[7], 185[3], 185[6], 185[7], 186[3], 186[4].
Momoroneck, *see* Mamaroneck.
Mompesson, Martha, 258[2], 259[9].
Mompesson, Pinhorne, 246[2], 247[4].
Mompesson, Roger, judge of admiralty, 186[7]; takes oath of abjuration, 190[3]; chief justice, 198[9], 199[2]; sworn of council, 202[8]; mem-

ber of council, 207[8], 236[8], 261[5]; warrant, 208[7]; land grants, 234[4], 234[5], 247[4]; petitions, 234[5], 246[2]; admitted to practice in court of chancery, 245[5]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), chief justices.
Monckton, Robert, instructions to, 406[6], 456[4], 464[3]; presides at council, 407[4]; takes oath of office, 455[3]; granted leave of absence, 455[6]; delivers seals, 455[7], 461[9]; seals delivered to, 458[3]; warrant, 500[6], 500[8]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Monckton (township), 527[8].
Moncreif, Thomas, 510[2], 548[7], 562[6].
Mone, Peter, 350[5].
Monen, *see* Moene.
Money, "chipt" and double bitts, 204[1], 208[2]; "clipped", 223[7]; copper, 376[9], 391[4]; counterfeit, 325[8], 365[9], 494[5], 497[1]; "dog dollars", 82[8]; paper, 260[3], 260[4], 280[2]; scales and weights, regulations, 98[8], 99[4]. *See also* Bills of credit; Bills of exchange; Coins; Counterfeiters.
Monfoort, Peter I. 504[8].
Monfort, John, 465[5].
Monier, John, 528[2], 562[6].
Monk, John, 533[4], 534[9].
Monmouth (sloop), 365[4].
Monmouth county, 358[3].
Monmouth rebellion, 46[8].
Monroe, Daniel, 467[6].
Monroe, George, 511[7], 567[2], 570[9].
Monroe, Jacob, 568[7].
Monroe, Robert, 514[3].
Monro, William, 410[8].
Monro, Monroe, *see also* Munro, Munroe.
Monsaile, Catherine, 187[9].
Monsey [Munsey], Thomas, 84[2]; warrants, 80[3], 91[5], 110[8], 121[7], 123[8]; receiver general, 131[5].
Monson, Israel, 519[9], 560[2].
Montagnie, Jesse, 339[8], 340[1].
Montagnie, Peter, 563[3].
Montagu, admiral, 492[4].
Montague, Abraham de la, 485[3].
Montague, John de la, 129[9].
Montaigne, Abraham, 73[3].
Montanie [Montanye], Abraham, 400[8], 529[7].
Montanie, Anne, 400[8].
Montanie [Montanye], Jacobus, 400[8].
Montanye, Jacobus, jr, 529[6].
Montanie [Montanye], Johannis, 400[8], 570[3].
Montanye, John, 557[2], 570[3], 572[4].
Montanie, John Joseph, 400[8].
Montanye, Joseph, 570[3].
Montanye, Peter, 543[5].
Montanie, Sarah, 400[8].
Montauket [Montaucket, Montaukett] lands, 183[9], 184[3], 184[8], 185[3], 185[4], 185[6], 193[6], 196[4], 196[7], 201[6].
Montgomerie, Alexander, 332[8].
Montgomery, Archibald, 514[4].
Montgomerie [Montgomery], John, takes oaths as governor, 306[1]; goes to Albany, 306[7], 312[2]; goes to New Jersey, 307[4]; letter from, 307[6]; takes oath as chancellor, 309[6]; instructions, 311[9]; death, 312[7]; inventory of estate, 312[8], 314[8]; no will found, 313[1]; inquiry concerning warrants, 315[5]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Montour, Mrs, 281[8], 295[6].
Montour (Indian), 302[3].
Montour, Andrew, 248[1].
Montour, Henry, 547[6].
Montour, Michael, 302[8].
Montreal, 227[2], 228[1], 449[9], 468[8].
Montressor, James, 423[9], 440[4].
Montresor, John, 512[8], 512[9].
Montresor, Col. John, 553[6].
Montresor, Lieut. John, 553[6], 574[4].
Monussing, 15[4].
Monvielle, *see* Minvielle.
Moody, James, 70[2].
Moon, John, 530[7].
Moone, Dr, 238[8].
Mooney, David, 412[4].
Moons, Jacob, 98[7].
Moor, Phillip, 305[3].
Moore, Augustine, 389[5], 395[4], 596[3].
Moore, Charles, 545[4], 548[4], 577[7].
Moore, George, 18[6], 218[3].
Moore, George Joseph, 341[8], 344[2], 346[9].
Moore, Henry, 513[4], 561[1], 566[9].
Moore, Sir Henry, appointed governor, 469[1], 469[9]; arrival, 469[7]; attitude toward stamp act, 470[2]; communicates letter from Lord Shelburne, 472[5]; death, 478[5]; report on purchases of Indian lands, 520[2]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Moore, James, 544[5].
Moore, John, warrant, 299[4]; petition, 341[2]; appointed to council, 347[1], 350[6]; land grants, 362[2], 510[3], 537[6], 538[2], 551[4].
Moore, Col. John, 337[4].
Moore, Jonas, 489[3].
Moore, Joshua, 410[5], 571[6].
Moore, Lambert, petition, 460[6]; letter from, 490[9]; land grants, 531[3], 540[3], 546[8], 556[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 532[8]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), controllers of custom.
Moore, Robert, 571[6].
Moore, Samuel, 30[1], 406[1], 522[2], 522[8], 534[3], 535[5].

Moore, Samuel Preston, 545[4].
Moore, Stephen, 568[2].
Moore, Thomas, petitions, 401[9], 407[6]; land grants, 402[1], 407[7], 536[6], 541[4], 545[4]; warrant, 495[8]; caveat against, 549[3].
Moore, Thomas William, 529[4].
Moore, William, 33[3], 33[4], 408[2], 514[3].
Moore (township), 548[9].
Moores, Daniel, 403[4].
Moores, James, 403[4].
Moores, Josiah, 450[1], 450[5], 450[6].
Mooretown, 526[8].
Moorstadt, Jacob, 405[4].
Moran, James, 401[8], 402[1], 544[2], 562[7], 562[9].
Morarty, Daniel, 513[4].
Moravians, acts of parliament concerning, 375[4]; address from, 417[9]; Gov. Clinton and, 345[5]; examination, 347[6]; and M. Gorsdorff, 352[6]; letters about, 345[2], 346[6], 354[1], 379[6]; priests before council, 345[2], 345[6]; report about, 345[3].
Mordaunt, Joseph, 534[5].
More, ——, 11[8].
Morehouse, Andrew, 526[7].
Morgan, John, 535[5].
Morgan, Joseph, 565[3].
Morgan, Solomon, 565[3].
Morgan [Morgans], Thomas, 118[9], 146[6], 534[5].
Morgan, William, 565[4].
Morin, Peter, 133[9].
Morke, John, 397[1].
Morld, David, 536[5].
Morrell, Abner, 525[6].
Morrel, John, 403[7].
Morrell, Jonathan, 68[6], 68[8].
Morrell, Richard, 125[8].
Morrell, *see also* Merrell.
Morrey, John, 139[2].
Morris, Mr, 45[6].
Morris, captain, 145[7].
Morris, Catharine, 540[6], 544[8], 568[9].
Morris, Frederick, vs Jacob Heerboom, 301[8]; deputy secretary, 311[1], 332[2]; petitions, 311[9], 316[6], 318[2], 318[3], 319[2], 319[5], 322[5]; patents granted, 316[7], 318[4], 322[9], 323[7], 324[2], 326[7], 327[3]; license to buy Indian lands, 320[1], 320[3], 333[3]; warrant, 329[2].
Morris, Gouverneur, 345[7].
Morris, Jacob, *see* Mauritz.
Morris, James, 301[7].
Morris, John, 117[9], 516[9], 554[5].
Morris, Col. Lewis, 35[5], 40[6], 60[2], 102[7], 122[3].
Morris, Chief justice Lewis, land grants, 120[9]-21[1], 258[2], 281[1], 288[5], 291[2]; not recognized as president of New Jersey council, 235[9]; New Jersey asks for arrest, 237[6]; denies opening letter, 237[8]; surety for Francis Harrison, 239[6]; warrants, 256[3], 279[8]; petitions, 257[9], 276[6], 276[7], 277[2], 282[9], 288[3]; memorial about, 261[1]; chief justice, 261[6], 319[5]; letter about Braddick, 280[7]; license to buy Indian lands, 283[2]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), chief justices.
Morris, Lewis, jr, member of council, 282[4], 308[8], 309[6]; petitions, 284[2], 295[7], 300[3], 300[6], 317[6], 407[8]; land grants, 295[9], 540[9]; license to buy land, 300[4]; sworn in council, 306[2]; objects to warrants, 307[9], 308[1]; letter about Spanish negroes, 385[7]; warrants, 423[5]; letter from, 443[8]; commissioner for trial of Greatrakes and Moores, 450[5].
Morris Richard, presents complaint, 466[7]; copper plates delivered to, 494[9]; warrant, 501[1]; certificate of, 502[5], 503[1], 505[3]; land grants, 516[9], 540[9], 554[5], 557[2], 561[9].
Morris, Capt. Richard, commissioner, 16[9].
Morris, Robert H. 398[1], 414[4], 414[7], 422[2], 426[1], 429[7].
Morris, Roger, patent granted, 402[5], 402[6]; sworn of council, 466[6], 483[3]; petitions, 467[8], 467[6], 470[3]; accused of disloyalty, 507[6]; confirmed as member of council, 515[8].
Morris, Samuel, jr, 538[7], 545[4].
Morris, Staats Long, 377[1], 378[4], 397[5], 540[5].
Morris, William, 41[3], 73[6], 88[5], 149[3].
Morris county, 454[1].
Morrisett, Servas, 178[9].
Morrisfield, 554[5].
Morrison, Edward, 566[7].
Morrison, Hugh, 567[2], 570[9], 572[7].
Morrison, Kenneth, 555[2], 557[4], 558[2].
Morrison, Robert, 548[8].
Morse, Abel, 525[8].
Morse, Charles, 508[8], 526[1], 527[3].
Morse, William, 144[8].
Mort, Charles, 358[7].
Mortier, Mr, 447[1].
Morton, John, 406[3], 544[7], 545[2].
Morton, Nathaniel, 406[3].
Moses, Jacob, 493[5].
Moss, Richard, 530[7].
Mosse, John, 95[6], 120[6].
Mosse, William, 95[4], 109[8], 182[9].
Mott, Andrew, 69[1].
Mott, Charles, 253[4].
Mott, Edmund, 200[3].
Mott, Elizabeth, 69[1].
Mott, Gersham, 566[2].
Mott, James, 76[6], 165[1], 165[2], 201[5], 203[2].
Mott, Mathias, 159[5], 161[3], 161[9], 165[4], 169[2].
Mottsen, Adam, 27[8].

Mouatt, John, 539[4].
Moulinar, J. J. 297[3], 297[6].
Moulinars, John, 356[9].
Moulton, Ebenezer, 400[4].
Moulton, Freeborn, 400[4].
Moulton, John, 400[4].
Moulton, Samuel, 400[4].
Mount, Thomas, 535[8].
Mount Burnet, 293[5], 296[3], 296[4], 299[9].
Mountague, James, 503[8].
Mountain, Robert, 520[9].
Mountford, Joseph, 522[1], 522[5], 542[7].
Mountfort, John, 535[9].
Mowbray, ——, 179[4].
Mowbray, John, 221[8], 222[1], 222[3].
Mownell, James, 327[1].
Muerenbelt, Peter, 549[6].
Muirson, George, 441[6].
Mulder, Johannis, 302[4].
Mulford, Mr, 10[5].
Mulford, John, 20[6], 149[1], 159[7], 162[1], 167[7], 180[6].
Mullen, Jacob, 413[3].
Muller, Cornelius, 475[4].
Muller, John, 533[4], 534[7].
Mullford, Samuel, 51[2], 183[8].
Mullinder, Anne, 267[8], 269[4].
Mullock, Joshua, 537[8], 541[6], 553[3].
Mumbackus, *see* Mombackus.
Mumford, Samuel, 48[6].
Mumford, William, 149[5].
Mun, Phineas, 552[8].
Munday, Henry, 147[6].
Munro, Alexander, 411[4].
Munro, David, 142[7].
Munro [Munroe], Donald, 411[4], 564[4].
Munroe, Edward, 518[6].
Munro, Dr George, 413[1], 413[6], 413[7].
Munro, Henry, 411[2], 529[4].
Munro [Monro, Munroe], 285[4], 516[7], 517[5], 558[6].
Munroe [Monroe, Munro], John, 477[6], 487[7]; letters from, 485[7], 488[4], 489[1], 490[6], 492[7], 498[8]; accounts of rioters on Hampshire grants, 489[8]; letter to, 490[3]; examined, 490[8]; reports escape of counterfeiters, 494[2]; petition, 508[8], 512[5]; land grants, 527[9], 552[6], 567[6].
Munro, Robert, 411[3].
Munroe, Samuel, 467[6], 473[7].
Munsey, *see* Monsey.
Murdock, James, 516[7].
Mure, Hutchinson, 539[8].
Murphy, Matthew, 440[7].
Murphy, Richard, 308[9], 309[1].
Murphy, Thomas, 552[5].
Murray, Mr, 321[8], 363[3], 367[3].
Murray, David, 77[5].
Murray, George, 374[6], 411[3], 576[7].
Murray, Humphry, 122[5].
Murray, James, 410[2], 521[2], 532[8].
Murray, John, 428[7], 528[3], 530[2], 535[9].
Murray, Joseph, 344[6], 347[1], 350[6], 366[9], 390[3], 393[5].
Murray, Lilly, 410[2], 564[8], 571[3].
Murray, Lindley, 559[5].
Murray, Thomas, 508[5], 512[4].
Murray, William, 142[7], 451[3].
Murthers creek, 42[3].
Mushart, David, 446[4].
Muskitoe cove, 91[8], 137[3].
Mustard, David, 514[4].
Mutiny, act of parliament to punish, 416[5].
Myers, ——, 468[5].
Myer, Adolph, 385[2].
Myer [Myers], Andrew, 526[4], 543[8], 548[9], 562[1], 576[2].
Myers, Gerardus, 565[2].
Myer, Hendrick, 376[5], 379[4].
Myer, Isaac, 544[2].
Myer, Jacob, 520[6], 520[8].
Myer [Myers], John, 389[5], 395[4], 396[5], 517[5], 565[2].
Myer, John R. 510[3], 559[3].
Myer, Michael, 501[9].
Myer, Peter, 508[7], 512[4].
Mynderse, Frederick, 190[2], 211[4], 218[7].
Mynderse [Myndertse], Jacobus, 348[2], 418[3].
Mynderse [Myndertse], Johannes, 210[7], 211[9], 322[8].
Mynderse, Peter, 508[8], 512[4].
Myndersen, Burger, 167[8], 272[9], 307[8].
Mynderts, Barent, 24[1].
Myndertse, Burgher, jr, 307[5].
Myndertse, Rynier, 508[8], 512[4].
Myndertz, Jan Jansen, 440[5].
Myre, Abraham, 233[8].

Nack, Matys, 160[5].
Nagil, Johannes, 408[8].
Namur, celebration of capture, 109[8].
Nan, Michael, 559[6].
Nancy (schooner), 434[1].
Nanfan, John, 142[1], 146[8], 160[3], 175[5], 176[4], 176[5]; lieutenant governor, 130[6], 137[7], 137[9]; warrants, 135[9], 161[4], 162[3], 162[4], 165[8], 168[1], 174[3]; in Barbadoes, 153[4], 156[8]; seditious words against, 165[7]; delivers papers, 169[7], 176[7]; before council, 174[9], 175[4]; accounts of sloops seized by him, 176[9]; certificate required, 179[6]; refuses to certify account, 179[8], 179[9]; complaint against, 183[7]; accounts, 195[9], 196[4], 199[3], 200[9]; petition, 197[9]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), lieutenant governors.
Nantasket, 280[8].
Nantes, 304[2], 370[6].
Nantucket [Nantuckett], 18[6], 20[2], 22[4], 22[8]; Gov. Andros visits, 28[8]; disorders, 67[8]; illegal trading, 47[4]; protection against Indians, 23[7];

land titles, 14[5]; letters from, 30[1]; chief magistrate appointed, 14[5]; news from, 25[8]; sheriff, 32[7].
Napier, James, 410[4], 511[7], 515[1].
Naptali, Isaac, 108[9].
Naractak, Indian castle, 18[1].
Narrows, the, 145[7], 187[5], 440[4].
Nash, John, 528[9].
Nassau island, 85[6], 96[8], 105[6], 493[4].
Nassau (ship), 140[6], 140[8], 140[9].
Naugel, John, 539[7].
Navarette, Melchior de, 384[7].
Navarres, marquis de, 262[9], 263[1].
Navigation, order concerning, 50[5]; rule for, 114[7]; act, 116[8], 117[2].
Navius, Peter, 231[9].
Nazareth, William, 201[2].
Neal, John, 528[5], 530[6], 545[6], 573[3].
Neal, Thompson, 545[6].
Neale, Hogen, 50[8].
Nean, Elias, 142[9].
Neason, Philip, 50[8].
Neeley, William, 444[1].
Neely, ——, 41[8].
Neering, John Williamsen, 106[9].
Nefius, Peter, 564[3].
Negroes, 12[8], 58[1], 60[5], 246[2], 375[2], 398[4], 435[8]; Spanish, 358[1], 358[7], 362[6], 366[3], 384[6], 384[7], 384[9], 385[5], 386[9], 387[5], 391[9], 427[7], 431[2].
Neil, Daniel, 519[6], 520[8].
Neil, James, 573[4].
Neille, Daniel, 563[4].
Neille, Robert, 563[4].
Neille, Robert, jr, 563[4].
Neilson, John, 379[4].
Nellis, Christian, 397[7].
Nellis, Hendrick, 399[4].
Nellis, William, 394[8], 394[7], 397[6], 399[3].
Nelson, Andrew, 523[6].
Nelson, Joshua, 548[4].
Nelson, Paschal, warrants, 321[9], 322[3], 332[7], 339[1]; accounts, 322[2], 338[4]; petition, 325[1], 325[2]; patent granted, 328[5].
Nelson, William, 485[9], 487[6].
Neponagh, 449[4].
Neptune (negro), 498[8].
Neptune (ship), 266[9], 397[8].
Nesaquake, 12[2], 17[5], 35[6].
Nesbit, John, 505[9].
Nessepatt, *see* Nissepatt.
Nestel [Nestle], Michael, 406[4], 530[3].
Nestigione, 182[6], 217[6].
Neutral French, *see* French neutrals.
Neve, Peter, 43[3].
Neversink, 117[3], 228[6], 357[3], 435[7].
Nevin, Arthur, 448[7].
Nevin, James, 525[9].
Nevis, 230[3].
Nevius, Joannes, 17[8].
Nevius, widow, 16[7].
New Britain [Britton], 569[8], 569[9], 574[7].
New Brook, 546[2].
New Canaan, 574[7].
New Concord, 569[8], 574[7].
New Dartmouth, 38[4].
New Dorp, *see* Newtown.
New England, grant to for war, 428[8]: Indians go against, 246[9]; Indians plan attack on, 260[9]; letter from Gov. Shute, 280[8]; refuses to assist against French, 107[2]; station, 266[2]; troops to march to Saratoga, 362[8]. *See also* Boston.
New Fane, 526[1], 550[7], 577[3].
New Flamstead, 515[3].
New Hampshire, boundaries, *see* Boundaries; commissioners at Albany conference of *1754*, 394[5]; council, 230[5]; grants, 480[1], 498[2], 502[6], 513[7], 516[4], 527[5]; letters to council, 37[8]; men for Crownpoint and Ticonderoga expedition, 421[5], 426[5]; petition of 1000 grantees, 474[8], petitions king for alteration in jurisdiction of New York, 492[4]; resolutions concerning raising of troops against Indians, 464[5].
New Harlem, *see* Harlem.
New Haven (Ct.), 153[5], 179[4], 179[6], 474[9].
New Jersey, 188[7], 236[8], 237[4], 355[8], 356[2], application made to for beacon near Sandy Hook, 398[3]; Gov. Basse asserts right to free port, 132[8]; boundaries, *see* Boundaries; collector and receiver, 88[3]; commissioners of plantations, 56[6]; disorders in, 266[5]; disturbances, 397[8]; duties on goods, 56[7]; grant to for war, 428[8]; Gov. Hamilton confers with council, 99[9]; Gov. Hamilton discusses port at, 56[8]; hostile Indians in, 424[7]; land grants in, 28[7]; letters about, 19[1], 147[8]; letters to, 72[2], 156[3], 237[7]; men for campaign against Ticonderoga, 426[3]; asks for Lewis Morris's arrest, 237[6]; asserts right to free port, 132[2], 132[8]; seal delivered to George Clarke, 325[5]; treasurer's office robbed, 477[2]; troops, 361[4], 364[7].
New London, 232[5], 241[8], 242[1].
New Lots, 37[5], 44[5].
New Munroe, 490[8].
New Perth, 554[8], 555[4], 557[6], 567[2], 570[9].
New Port (ship), 149[8], 362[7], 363[3], 363[7].
New Providence, 354[8], 449[9], 450[4].
New Rochelle, 85[5], 223[5]; Acadians settle at, 427[6]; Rev. Bondet's salary, 131[7], 140[8], 172[6], 173[7], 184[2], 189[4], bounds, 197[6]; episcopal parsonage, 453[8]; ferry to Sands Point, 397[2], French protestant church, 232[4], 233[7], 245[1], 245[6], 407[2], 458[7]; French

protestants in, 101[4], 232[3]; Trinity church, 509[2], 509[3], 509[7], 509[9], 512[8].
New Rutland, 565[9].
New Stamford, 546[2].
New Utrecht, 10[5], 17[1], 37[5], 38[6], 45[3], 74[3], 110[9], 112[5], 174[5], 174[9].
New Wark, *see* Newark.
New Windsor, 525[2].
N. Y. (city), barracks, 98[9], 99[3], 436[9]; batteries, 16[5], 90[6], 187[5], 417[1]; vs Brooklyn, 182[7], 183[1]; boundaries, 489[5]; cavalry, 14[3], 230[4]; chamber of commerce, 547[4], 548[1]; charter, 81[1], 310[3], 311[7]; churches, *see* Churches; commissions of the peace, 466[5], 466[9]; commissions of oyer and terminer, 480[3], 503[3]; congress of governors at, 232[5]; constables, 71[5], 133[1]; court of lieutenancy, 55[8]; fort, *see* Fort Anne, Fort George, Fort James, Fort Willem Hendrick, Fort William Henry; freedom of the city, rule about giving, 41[9]; list of freeholders, 32[7]; freemen's petition, 363[8], 364[1]; garrison, 30[5]; grain exportation, 115[6]; grand jury, 320[6]; order against hogs, 18[5], 21[9]; land claims, 100[9]; land grants, 89[7], 124[3]; land patents, 47[9], 48[8], 60[9], 79[7], 106[7], 106[9], 181[1]; land survey, 147[3]; Society library founded, 567[4]; vs Capt. Manning, 18[5]; market, 20[7], 32[9], 63[4], 99[6]; merchants, 249[5], 296[7], 364[8], 391[4], 452[8], 464[5]; merchants' petitions, 233[9], 242[7], 244[7], 244[9], 251[8], 266[9], 267[2], 272[2], 429[8]; military watch kept, 60[5]; militia, 15[7], 90[3], 92[9], 122[1], 204[4], 205[2], 209[9], 229[9], 230[4], 344[6], 350[8], 415[8], 432[5]; ministers in council with governor, 27[4]; municipal officers appointed by Rip van Dam, 327[5]; officers' quarters, 137[6], 138[6]; petitions, 271[2], 329[9], 501[6]; pirates brought to, 166[8]; refuses arrest of Lewis Morris, 237[6]; representatives, 42[7], 77[3]; riots, 391[4], 469[6]; sanitary measures, 174[4]; vs Cornelius Seabring, 216[5], 216[6], 216[8]; sickness in, 173[1], 174[1], 315[5], 351[8], 431[4], 431[7]; station ship, 230[7]; stores examined, 237[2]; list of strangers called for, 351[9], 431[1]; tavern-keepers' petition, 172[5]; taxes, 28[9], 73[2], 73[4], 84[1], 91[6], 115[1], 119[3], 121[4], 127[8], 184[3]; buildings: city hall, 168[4], 204[4], 256[8], 306[2], 317[7], 328[3], 337[6], 343[8], 390[1], 420[9], 470[2], 483[2], 485[8], 499[5], 505[2], 507[3]; coffee house, 229[8], 232[4]; custom house, 141[7], 191[1]; gate-house, 131[8]; governor's house, 97[9], 107[1], 150[2]; king's house, 146[6], 152[9]; hospital, 548[2], 550[7], 554[6]; jail, 441[4]; market houses, 38[8], 242[2]; postoffice, 91[3], 103[8], 104[1]; state house, 17[4]; victualling houses, 41[3]; weighhouse, 64[8], 70[9], 71[1], 91[2], 94[1], 271[9], 284[5], 285[2]; fortifications: 91[6], 93[6], 209[9]; engineer's report, 369[8], 490[8]; inspection, 65[9]; money for, 93[8], 94[8], 210[1]; plan of, 95[5]; repairs, 42[4], 70[3], 70[9], 445[8]; localities: bridge, 41[9]; commons, 422[4]; ferries, 16[7], 17[3], 176[5] (*see also* Ferry); flag mount, 102[6], 103[3]; gallows, 165[5]; governor's garden, 79[2], 119[4]; harbor, 21[7], 24[6], 24[7]; king's garden, 113[4], 113[8]; lots, 15[5], 21[2], 25[8]; Montgomerie ward, 339[8]; port, 21[8], 42[2], 340[6], 432[5], 440[4], 456[5], 463[5]; powder vault, 170[2], 171[6], 172[8], 177[3], 178[6]; queen's farm, 205[8]; queen's garden, 205[8]; roads, *see* Roads; Vincent fountain, 118[7]; walls, 419[5]; wharves, 171[4], 274[5]; windmill, 78[7], 104[7], 113[3]; [1]mayors: Cruger, John, 334[7], 336[7], 338[3], 339[2], 341[8], 343[3], 431[5], 435[5], 436[5], 442[4], 447[1], 449[8], 454[7], 459[7], 462[3], 466[3], 468[8], 470[5], 472[4]; Delavall, Thomas, 13[7], 15[3]; De Meyer, Nicholas, 25[8]; De Peyster, Abraham, 73[4], 93[6], 93[8], 94[8], 98[5]; De Peyster, Johannes, 142[2], 142[9]; De Riemer, Isaac, 151[8]; French, Philip, 174[3], 180[9]; Hicks, Whitehead, 474[5], 476[6], 482[2], 486[7], 492[9], 498[6], 500[2], 502[5], 505[2], 505[7], 506[2], 507[1], 574[7]; Holland, Edward, 367[2], 371[4], 372[3], 374[2], 377[4], 381[7], 385[9], 389[8], 396[3], 423[3], 431[3]; Johnston, John, 256[7], 256[9], 260[5], 260[6], 262[6], 262[7], 265[5], 265[7], 268[2], 268[6]; Lurting, Robert, 302[1], 304[1], 304[3], 306[7], 308[8], 310[2], 310[3], 310[3], 311[2], 315[1], 315[5], 318[5], 319[1], 322[3]; Merritt, William, 109[7], 112[8], 118[6], 118[8], 126[9], 127[3], 127[8]; Minvielle, Gabriel, 40[9]; Nicolls, Matthias, 20[8], 20[8], 21[7]; Noell, Thomas, 169[5], 170[1], 170[8]; Peartree, William, 186[6], 189[7], 200[3], 200[9], 207[2], 207[6], 211[6]; Richards, Paul, 324[6], 324[7], 327[4], 328[3], 329[1], 330[3]; Steenwyck, Cornelius, 10[2], 34[1], 34[5], 34[7], 36[3], 37[6]; Van Cortlandt Jacobus, 274[6], 275[3], 275[5]; Walters, Robert, 278[8], 279[2], 282[3], 282[5], 283[9], 284[3], 284[7], 288[2], 288[5], 292[9], 293[1], 294[3], 294[9], 295[2], 295[3], 295[5]; Wilson, Ebenezer, 215[4], 217[1], 217[3], 221[4], 222[2], 232[6], 233[2], 236[2];

[1]Names of persons under N. Y. city, colony and county include only references pertaining to the office under which they are entered; for other references see individual names in main alphabet.

recorders: Gouverneur, Abram, 170[1], 170[8]; Graham, James, 35[7], Horsmanden, Daniel, 386[7]; Jameson, David, 256[9];

streets: 47[6], 48[4]; Bowry lane, 313[6]; Bridge street, 159[4]; Broadway, 38[3], 422[4]; Burgers path, 159[9], 242[2]; Cortlandt street, 572[4]; Gold street, 506[3]; Maiden lane, 298[9]; Mill street, 122[9]; Pearl street, 12[3], 12[4]; Queen street, 121[3], 250[4]; Stone street, 16[1], 159[4]; Wall street, 159[9], 219[3], 572[4].

N. Y. (colony), annexation to Massachusetts, 121[6]; annexed to New England, 61[8]; articles of peace with Canada, 208[1]; boundaries, *see* Boundaries; clergymen's petition, 369[5]; commissioners in Connecticut-Mohegans matter, 331[8]; commissioners to encourage Iroquois, 366[6], 366[8], 366[9]; condition to be represented to home government, 168[6]; creditors asked to present claims, 168[6]; customs officers, 132[7]; debtors asked to pay, 168[7]; debts, 85[8], 104[3], 224[4], 224[9], 224[8]; to deliver Massachusetts presents, 100[2]; escheator general, 163[5], 180[1], 181[5], 191[4], 209[3], 276[1]; gauger, 69[5]; grant for war, 428[8]; judges, 60[5]; justices of peace, 72[8], 94[1], 253[5], 369[5]; Long Island towns refuse to acknowledge authority of, 20[6]; maps, 135[4], 500[9]; militia, 21[7], 50[6], 54[8], 68[9], 85[4], 90[5], 96[2]; petition for change in jurisdiction of, 492[8]; surveyors general of customs made members of council, 324[4]; taxed by Connecticut, 30[4];

[1]accountants general: Honan, Daniel, 82[3], 128[5];

advocates general: Bradley, Richard, 365[4], 366[3]; Kempe, William, 387[7], 388[6], 388[8], 389[4], 432[5]; Smith, William, 384[8];

attorneys general: Alexander, James, 282[7]; Bickley, May, 245[7]; Bradley, Richard, 289[8], 305[3], 318[6], 322[7], 377[5]; Broughton, S. S. 162[8], 170[6], 191[4]; Farewell, George, 59[6]; Graham, James, 47[8], 69[4], 92[6], 106[6], 127[2], 140[2], 152[3]; Jameson, David, 264[6], 269[7]; Kempe, John Tabor, 450[7], 452[3], 457[3], 457[4], 457[5], 459[3], 459[4], 459[6], 459[7], 460[2], 461[7], 462[9], 463[2], 466[7], 467[8], 468[1], 472[6], 473[6], 492[9], 493[3], 500[4], 505[2], 505[8], 506[1], 506[3], 569[5], 570[1]; Kempe, William, 386[7], 386[9], 387[7], 393[9]; Rayner, John, 229[6]; Smith, William, 382[5], 384[9];

auditors general: Blathwayt, William, 128[5]; Walpole, Horace, 296[2], 301[3], 303[4], 306[6], 308[6], 311[6], 319[2], 324[4], 326[5];

chief justices: 78[5], 161[4], 217[9]; De Lancey, James, 345[9], 386[5]; De Peyster, Abraham, 152[3]; Mompesson, Roger, 229[6], 236[9]; Morris, Lewis, 264[6], 289[8]; Smith, William, 116[3], 179[9];

commander in chief; Ingoldesby, Richard, 68[4], 72[4], 72[6], 72[7], 72[9], 73[2], 73[4], 73[7];

controllers of customs: Carter, William, 170[4]; Moore, Lambert, 470[2];

deputy auditor general: Clarke, George, 201[8];

governors: 6[1]-7[6], 35[2], 61[6], 109[4], 486[2]; Andros, Edmund, 19[7], 20[3], 20[6], 21[7]; Bellomont, lord, 131[4], 131[7], 132[2], 132[3], 136[2], 137[6], 139[9], 150[7], 154[2], 154[4], 154[5]; Burnett, William, 280[1]; Clinton, George, 351[3], 353[3], 354[9], 355[2], 355[3], 366[4], 366[5], 368[6], 369[9], 373[2], 373[6]; Cornbury, lord, 168[5], 169[5], 169[6], 172[5], 172[9], 188[2], 189[2], 189[5], 189[6], 193[4], 193[7], 199[3], 200[3], 201[4], 202[5], 202[6], 206[9], 207[4], 208[4], 211[2], 211[3], 211[4], 212[6], 213[5], 218[8]; Cosby, William, 320[4]; Dongan, Thomas, 32[4], 56[5], 60[6], 61[8]; Dunmore, earl of, 483[6], 484[5]; Fletcher, Benjamin, 81[5], 83[2], 83[8], 84[1], 84[2], 85[3], 90[4], 91[2], 91[4], 92[1], 92[6], 93[5], 93[7], 94[9], 95[3], 95[5], 96[3], 96[5], 96[6], 96[9], 97[5], 98[4], 101[6], 109[5], 117[2], 117[4], 118[4], 118[7]; Hardy, Charles, 431[2], 431[8], 433[8]; Hunter, Robert, 256[9], 257[7], 258[5], 260[8], 260[9], 261[3], 261[5], 264[4], 267[8]; Lovelace, John, 225[4]; Monckton, Robert, 457[1]; Montgomerie, John, 311[8], 312[1]; Moore, Henry, 470[6], 470[8], 471[3], 471[7], 472[1], 474[1], 475[4], 476[1], 478[8]; Robertson, James, 507[9]; Sloughter, Henry, 65[2], 67[2]; Tryon, William, 492[1], 494[3], 499[6], 500[6], 506[4], 556[9];

lieutenant governors: Colden, Cadwallader, 457[1], 458[3], 462[6], 464[7], 464[9], 465[5], 465[6], 465[8], 469[6], 469[8], 480[2], 501[5], 503[6], 510[5], 512[7]; De Lancey, James, 391[3], 393[5], 394[3], 394[5], 394[8], 397[7], 398[6], 414[6], 415[3], 433[8], 436[2], 444[8], 447[5]; Elliot, Andrew, 507[9]; Ingoldesby, Richard, 230[6], 232[8], 235[8]; Nanfan, John, 139[9], 140[3], 158[8], 162[9], 167[1];

receivers general: 69[5], 171[5]; Brooke, Chidley, 69[5], 105[8], 110[8], 115[8], 118[8], 119[3]; Byerly, Thomas, 198[7], 199[9], 203[8], 220[9], 251[6]; Elliot, Andrew, 470[8], 478[6]; Kennedy,

[1]See footnote, p. 669.

Archibald, 288[1], 289[5], 428[2]; Plowman, Mathew, 70[6], 73[9], 74[5]; Weaver, Thomas, 168[8], 170[4];
secretaries: Clarke, George, 256[9], 297[5], 322[7]; Clarkson, Matthew, 69[4], 71[1], 83[9], 92[9], 120[5], 124[8], 127[4]; Honan, Daniel, 178[6];
surveyors general: Colden, Alexander, 471[6], 474[3], 555[5], 557[7], 558[9], 572[7]; Colden, Cadwallader, 277[8], 284[8], 322[7]; Graham, Augustine, 93[3];
treasurers: De Peyster, Abraham, jr, 281[3], 292[9], 293[2], 323[3], 374[8], 374[9], 375[2], 375[3], 375[5], 383[7], 422[7], 424[1], 430[4], 439[7], 445[8], 454[8], 461[9], 462[8].
N. Y. (county), commissions of the peace, 466[8], 466[9]; court of oyer and terminer, 463[7], 480[3]; appraisal of estates, 76[4]; militia, 54[9], 441[3]; quitrents, 42[7], 128[9]; sheriffs, 44[5], 49[9], 60[3], 176[3]; soldiers raised, 53[4]; taxes, 54[1], 127[7];
[1]coroners: Blagge, Benjamin, 493[2], 496[5]; Blagge, Edward, 498[6], 502[5], 506[2]; Burnet, John, 368[4], 371[4], 374[3], 391[5], 396[2], 418[2], 423[3], 431[3], 436[5], 442[4], 447[7], 449[8], 454[7]; Nicholls, Richard, 315[5], 318[6], 319[8], 322[3], 324[8], 327[4], 327[7], 332[9], 334[7], 336[7], 339[2], 341[8], 343[3], 346[2]; Rutgers, Anthony, 377[5], 381[7], 385[9], 389[8]; Shrieve, Thomas, 458[2], 459[7], 462[3], 466[2], 468[9], 479[6], 482[9], 486[9], 492[8];
sheriffs: Anderson, William, 215[4], 221[4], 222[2], 232[6], 233[2], 234[4]; Ayscough, John, 352[9], 361[7], 367[2], 371[4], 374[2], 377[4], 381[7], 385[9], 389[8]; Beekman, Henry, 306[7], 308[8], 310[8], 315[1], 318[8], 319[8]; De Milt, Peter, 156[2]; De Riemer, Isaac, 163[8], 169[8]; Dugdale, William, 291[4], 292[9], 293[3], 295[2], 295[5], 299[7], 299[3], 302[1], 304[1], 304[3]; Farmer, Thomas, 264[8], 265[5], 272[5], 272[7], 278[8], 279[2], 282[2], 282[8], 288[2], 288[5]; Gibbs, Thomas, 20[3], 21[1]; Handcock, Stanley, 77[3], 93[9], 101[7], 117[8], 118[8]; Harrison, Francis, 239[8], 240[4], 240[5], 243[8], 244[3], 249[2], 249[6], 253[2], 253[5], 256[7], 256[9], 260[5], 260[6], 262[6], 262[7], 264[8], 268[2], 268[6]; Jamison, William, 339[2], 341[8], 343[3], 346[2]; Roberts, John, 390[1], 396[3], 421[8], 423[3], 431[3], 436[6], 442[4], 447[1], 449[8], 454[7], 459[7], 462[3], 466[2], 468[9], 479[6], 482[9], 486[9], 492[9], 496[7], 502[5], 506[2]; Wilson, Ebenezer, 126[9], 127[8], 132[7], 171[2], 174[3], 189[5], 189[7], 200[3], 200[9], 207[2], 207[6], 211[6].
New York gazette, 310[1], 383[3], 434[7], 436[4].
New York post boy, 354[9]-55[1].
Newark (N. J.), 232[7], 233[3].
Newberry, 489[8], 503[2], 513[7], 527[5], 560[4].
Newburgh, 247[6], 251[4], 255[3], 256[2], 267[9], 268[8], 544[6], 548[9], 550[6].
Newcastle, duke of, letters from, 309[9], 311[9], 326[6], 334[5], 335[6], 337[3], 338[9], 344[7], 348[9], 354[3], 357[4], 368[8], 370[3], 389[9].
Newcastle (Del.), 26[8], 27[7], 28[9], 29[8]; blockhouse at, 23[6]; court, 26[4]; distilleries at, 14[4]; Benjamin Fletcher governor of, 183[2]; fort, 20[2]; to be incorporated, 16[3].
Newenhuysen, Maurice, 216[6], 216[7].
Newfoundland, 44[7], 124[2].
Newkirk, Anne, 217[4], 217[7].
Newland, Edmund, 510[9], 512[6], 569[4].
Newland, John, 536[2].
Newland, Thomas, 537[6].
Newland, Trevor, 548[7], 549[2].
Newman, William, 301[6], 529[6].
Newmarch, Joseph, 522[7], 531[8], 559[5].
Newpaltz, 234[5], 235[3], 353[6].
Newport (man-of-war), 145[7].
Newport (R. I.), 36[6].
Newport Pagnel (township), 555[4].
Newry (township), 554[6].
Newton, Harry, 19[4].
Newton, Henry, 541[2].
Newton, William, 519[2].
Newtown, Mr, 68[2].
Newtown, Thomas, 62[8], 64[3], 71[7].
Newtown [Newton], 13[3], 20[7], 69[2], 129[7], 184[3], 184[4], 184[5], 184[6], 185[3]; Acadians settle at, 427[4]; assessments, 84[7]; attorneys for, 80[3]; boundaries, 15[6], 16[2], 38[3], 47[1], 60[2], 80[6], 103[5], 103[6], 103[7], 104[8], 209[8]; vs Bushwick, 10[6], 17[3], 79[7], 80[4], 209[7], 209[8], 212[3], 212[5], 214[2], 215[1], 215[2], 217[8]; caveat against granting land, 250[6]; charter to church, 405[9]; tax collector, 95[7], 98[4], 180[5]; constable discharged, 20[9]; land patents, 37[5], 38[7], 47[2], 47[3], 49[2]; petitions, 48[3], 79[7], 180[5]; records, 186[3], 189[5], 191[4], 192[5], 192[6], 192[7], 193[1]; taxes, 64[9], 84[9], 85[2].
Neynis, Pier, 440[3].
Niagara, 348[8]; claimed by Canada, 280[4]; expedition, 416[1], 417[6]; French deserters from, 393[2]; French fort, 281[1], 379[6]; Indian trade, 478[7]; disposal of troops against, 365[9].
Niblet, Benjamin, 555[6].
Nicholls, Mr, 419[8].
Nicholls, lieutenant, 303[3].
Nicholls [Nicolls, Nickells], Andrew, 276[6], 277[2], 281[4], 307[2], 307[5].
Nicholls, James, 400[6].
Nicholls, Jonathan, 420[5]. *See also* Rhode Island.

[1]See footnote, p. 669.

Nicholls [Nicolls], Moses, land grants, 521[4], 522[5], 523[7], 523[9], 527[2], 527[9], 529[7], 530[3], 537[6], 553[2].
Nicholls, Nathan, 496[4].
Nicholls, Peter, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Nicholls [Nicolls], Richard, warrant, 295[7]; petitions, 326[8], 379[8], 453[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 333[3], 346[5]; land grants, 336[6], 546[8]. *See also* N. Y. (county), coroners.
Nicholls, *see also* Nicolls.
Nicholson, Francis, 74[6], 243[7]; correspondence with, 63[9], 108[7], 110[8], 112[6], 114[4], 159[4], 226[9], 244[2], 244[7]; proclamation published by, 227[7]; to command Canada expedition, 228[2], 230[5]; commander-in-chief, 228[4]; addresses to, 228[5], 230[3], 230[8]; goes to Albany, 230[7], 242[8]. *See also* Maryland.
Nicholson, Neal, 566[5].
Nicoll [Nicol], Benjamin, 378[7], 380[2], 393[5], 446[3].
Nicoll, Charles, land grants, 540[6], 544[3], 549[9], 556[7], 562[8], 563[7], 573[8].
Nicoll, John, 439[5], 514[5].
Nicoll, Mary Magdalen, 403[8].
Nicoll, Rensselaer, 328[4], 490[4].
Nicoll [Nicholls], William, 366[9], 498[8], 498[8], 498[8], 556[7], 561[8], 562[4].
Nicolls, captain, vendue master, 40[1], 78[6].
Nicolls [Nicholls, Nichols], Mathias, 15[5], 18[7], 24[6], 25[1], 36[1]; Staten Island surrendered to, 11[4]; commissioner to Long Island, 13[7]; member of council, 10[2], 19[7]; patent annulled, 19[1]; to command militia, 30[7]; judge of admiralty, 35[9], 36[2]; complaint, 50[6]; testifies in land case, 53[6]; to translate Gov. de Nonville's letter, 54[4]; member court of oyer and terminer, 58[9]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Nicolls, Philip, 502[4], 504[1].
Nicolls [Nicholls, Nichols, Nicoll], William, register, 32[8]; warrants, 47[4], 90[2], 114[3], 115[6], 106[6]; to audit accounts of George Brewerton, 55[6]; attorney general, 60[3]; land patents, 60[9]; member of council, 62[3], 131[1]; in Leisler case, 63[8]; to oversee work on fort, 85[8]; license to buy land, 103[3], 124[4]; patents granted, 116[3], 126[7]; wants land, 119[9]; connection with pirates, 131[1]; in land case, 179[4]; petition, 184[2], 184[8], 184[8], 195[5]; vs Brinley Sylvester, 325[7], 325[8], 326[1], 326[9], 327[1].
Nicolls, William, ensign, 336[5].
Nicolls, Mrs William, 120[7].
Nicolls, *see also* Nicholls.
Nielson, John, 527[7], 552[9].
Nightingale (man-of-war), 425[1], 430[2], 437[5].
Nimham, Daniel, 459[3], 467[5], 473[2], 473[3].
Nimham, Jacobus, 467[5].
Nimnack (Indian), 380[6].
Nims, David, jr, 524[9].
Nims, Ebenezer, 525[1].
Nippro creek, 39[5].
Nisbit, John, 521[5], 522[5].
Nissepatt [Nessepatt], Jasper, 78[7], 79[8], 104[7], 180[1], 181[5], 255[4], 256[2].
Nixon, Elias, 521[5], 522[5], 544[2].
Nixon, James, 545[2].
Nixon, William, 541[6].
No Man's Land, 36[7].
Noble, Gideon, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Noble, Isaac, 523[7].
Noble, James, 411[8].
Noble, Mark, 577[7].
Noble, Robert, 472[2].
Noble, Thomas, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Nobletown, 472[2], 571[9].
Noel, Garret, 443[2], 521[4], 522[5], 544[1].
Noell, Thomas, 149[3], 158[9], 159[6]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Noorstadt, Jacob, 405[2].
Norbury, Coningsby, 217[9].
Norbury (township), 562[6].
Nordbergh, John, 517[5], 522[3].
Norman, James, 92[5].
Norman, John, 530[9].
Norris, captain, 328[8], 329[1], 329[2].
Norris, Isaac, 115[1].
Norris, Oliver, 49[6].
Norris, William, 57[4].
North Carolina, 246[2], 247[1], 248[2], 393[6].
North river, 435[9].
Northam, Timothy, 459[5], 460[8].
Northampton patent, 549[4].
Northcastle, 436[7].
Northorp, Thomas, 406[3], 407[2].
Northrup, Abigail, 342[5].
Northrup, Amos, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Northrup, Joseph, 310[5].
Northrup, Moses, 342[5].
Northrup, Moses, jr, 342[5].
Norton, captain, 280[5].
Norton, George, 233[5].
Norwalk island, 222[5].
Norwich (man-of-war), 449[3].
Norwich (township), 565[6].
Nostra Señora de Guadalupe (ship), 432[6], 440[8].
Nottingham, lord, 67[1], 69[5], 189[1].
Nottingham, Thomas, 328[8], 449[4].
Nottingham, William, 173[8], 179[6], 184[3], 186[2], 187[5].
Nova Scotia, 416[6], 419[1], 427[1].
Noxon, Thomas, petitions, 109[7], 113[2], 274[8], 296[7]; patents granted, 110[1], 275[9], 326[9]; sheriff, 114[4]; vs Leendert Cooll, 183[8]; warrants, 192[8], 275[2]; report, 271[6].

Nucella, Johannes Petrus, 128[3], 141[8], 142[3].
Nutten island, *see* Governor's island.
Nutter, Valentine, 563[4].
Nuttman, James, sr, 536[9].
Nuttman, James, jr, 536[9].
Nutman, Thomas, 521[7], 522[5].
Nys, Peter, 23[4].

Oakey, *see* Okey.
Oakly, John, 222[7].
Oates, Edward, 535[6], 542[9].
Oathout, Fred, 149[3].
Oathout, *see also* Oothout.
Oblinus, Henry, 233[6], 233[8].
Oblinus, Peter, 252[7].
Oblong, the, 348[4].
O'Briant, Daniel, 441[7].
O'Brien, James, 314[3], 314[4], 315[4], 530[8].
O'Brien, Thomas, 541[7].
O'Brien, William, 520[2], 520[7].
O'Bryant, John, 397[9], 399[1].
Octjagara, 276[8].
Odell, Jonathan, 545[5].
Odell, Samuel, 261[8], 277[2].
Odell, Thomas, 204[4].
Odiorne, John, 527[4].
Ogden, David, 283[6], 336[3].
Ogden, Gabriel, 521[5], 522[5].
Ogden, Isaac, 521[5], 522[5].
Ogden, Jacob, 403[6].
Ogden, Joseph, 530[3], 537[7].
Ogden, Thomas, 152[1].
Ogden, William, 473[5].
Ogden, William Arison, 535[3].
Ogilvie, Alexander, 547[7].
Ogilvie, John, letter to, 380[3]; goes to Mohawks, 380[8]; petition, 401[8]; land grants, 402[1], 513[6], 530[5], 566[8], 574[3]; takes messages to Indians, 423[1], 423[2].
Ogilvie, William, 385[8], 542[9].
Ogle, captain, 207[6].
Ogle, John, 23[1].
Ogle, Samuel, 378[9].
Oglethorpe, James, 326[6], 342[6], 342[7].
Ohio river, French designs against Indians on, 375[9], 387[6], 389[2], 393[4]; building of forts on the, 379[6]; operations against French, 392[4], 393[6], 396[9], 398[2]; French Indians on way to, 395[6]; French reinforcements sent to, 416[8].
Ohoryagre, 218[3].
Okayoweess (Ottawa chief), 482[5].
Okey [Oakey], John, 26[5], 58[4], 58[5], 58[7].
Olcott, justice, 489[4].
Olcott, Timothy, 517[3].
Oldes, Benjamin, 537[9].
Oldfield, Joseph, 403[6].
Oldfield, Joseph, jr, 403[6].
Olive, Thomas, 30[2].
Oliver, Charles, sheriff, 143[6], 144[2]; seizes goods on sloop Mary, 161[6], 164[6], 175[4], 176[4]; bedding allowed to, 176[5]; petitions, 194[6], 206[9], 212[1], 214[5]; warrants, 196[5], 211[6], 211[9], 212[2].
Oliver, James, 523[8].
Oliver, John, 400[8].
Oliver, Sarah, 400[8].
Oliver, Thomas, 546[3].
Oliver Cromwell (privateer), 439[5], 439[8].
Ollier, Joseph, 370[9].
Olmsted, Daniel, 310[5].
Olmstead, Richard, 310[4].
Onderdonck, Garret, 466[7], 467[7].
Oneby, Thomas, 154[4].
Oneida, 89[6].
Oneida carrying place, 428[9].
Oneida Indians, answer to Col. Courcy, 29[9]; want interpreters, 231[4]; message sent to, 423[1]; propositions of, 55[2]; sachems, 117[5]; want a smith, 375[4]; supplied with corn, 117[6]. *See also* Iroquois.
Oneida lake, 295[5], 433[4].
O'Neil, John, 513[8].
O'Neile, Charles, 333[3], 334[4].
Oniagara, *see* Niagara.
Onion river, 493[4].
Onondaga, expeditions, 104[3], 104[4], 159[5]; fort, 157[4], 165[3], 173[9], 187[1], 193[1]; French design on, 94[4], 116[9]; French detachment at, 241[6]; fusileers sent to, 104[2]; Indian meeting at, 426[6]; Major Peter Schuyler goes to, 93[5], 94[6]; Col. Schuyler to meet five nations at, 248[3]; Dirck Wessells sent to, 89[6], 133[3].
Onondaga Indians, 29[9]; belt sent from, 99[2]; Capt. John Bleecker to quiet, 157[4]; defeated by French, 70[8]; Gov. Fletcher confers with, 120[2]; interference in Indian war, 248[2]; interview with Indian commissioners, 353[7]; messages from, 384[1]; sachems go to Canada, 380[6]; smiths to be sent to, 300[5], 382[8]; supplied with corn, 117[6]; trade in Pennsylvania, 142[7]; Arnout Viele to live among, 101[5]. *See also* Iroquois.
Onondaga lake, 383[5], 384[3].
Onondaga (snow-of-war), 567[3].
Oosterhouse, ——, 156[3].
Oothout, John, 527[8], 543[7], 552[3].
Oothout, Valkert, 336[5].
Orange (barkantine), 97[2], 98[2], 99[6], 105[2], 106[5].
Orange county, appraisal of estates, 76[4]; assessors, 87[6]; boundaries, 282[9], 282[7], 285[2]; clerks of peace, 186[9], 324[1]; collector of quitrents, 128[9]; commissions of peace and pleas, 479[1], 503[8];

constables, 374[4]; dates for holding courts, 181[6], 319[6], 461[3]; French neutrals settle in, 430[6]; proposals for attacking Indians, 425[7]; judge and justices called before council, 275[5]; judge of common pleas, 160[3], 171[9]; list of judges and justices, 477[9], 504[8]; justices of common pleas, 466[8]; justices of peace, 195[4], 391[6], 456[2], 480[6], 501[8]; land grants, 124[3], 126[8], 162[4], 541[4], 555[9]; land patents, 56[3], 98[8], 124[5], 126[7], 179[3], 341[9]; land purchase in, 86[7]; license to buy land in, 111[7], 178[5], 185[6], 194[4]; militia, 353[7], 357[3], 415[3], 441[9], 454[2]; petitions, 115[8], 273[6], 307[4], 319[3], 325[9], 326[3]; River Indians invited to remove into, 424[9]; sheriffs, 101[7], 135[8], 143[7], 149[1], 159[7], 171[9], 271[9], 274[9], 391[6], 441[6]; supreme court, 193[5], 194[9]; taxes, 53[3], 127[7].
Ord, Thomas, 571[1].
Orem, Samuel, 408[7], 409[5].
Oriskene patent, 547[6], 548[3].
Orme, Robert, 419[1].
Ormson, John, 127[5].
Orowake, 70[7].
Orowake river, 71[9].
Oruna, Joseph Joachim de, 432[7].
Orwell (township), 519[2].
Osborn, Danvers, takes oath as governor, 389[9], 390[1]; death, 390[2], 390[4], 391[2]; instructions to, 390[3], 390[6], 391[5]; inventory of estate, 390[4]; papers examined, 390[5]; administrators, 390[7]; letters to, 390[8], 391[3]; commission filed, 449[2].
Osborn, Nathaniel, 296[9].
Osborne [Osborn, Osburne], John, arrested, 51[2]; accounts, 183[2], 198[7]; warrant, 189[3]; letter from, 434[7]; land grants, 517[5], 541[4], 549[5], 563[7].
Osborne, Thomas, 51[2].
Osborne, William, 11[3], 24[2].
Osburn, Jacob, 482[2].
Osburn, James, 535[7], 542[9].
Osburn, Richard, 310[5].
Osburn, *see also* Osborne.
Oselton, Mr, 166[2].
Osgood, Benjamen, 403[4].
Osgood, James, 403[3].
Osgood, Samuel, 403[3].
Osten, John, 519[9].
Ostrander, Christoffel, 539[9], 542[2].
Oswald, Eleazer, 563[9].
Oswego, accounts, 327[5], 348[7]; Albany county regiment goes to, 366[7]; bateaux at, 306[3]; besieged by French and Indians, 426[7]; commanders, 303[3]; commissioners for duties, 383[3]; warrant for expenses at, 333[2]; fort, 302[9], 303[4], 303[5], 315[9]; French designs on, 307[6], 345[6]; French expedition, 303[6]; French inspect fort, 315[9]; French intend to attack, 305[4], 426[6]; French take fort, 430[9]; garrison, 303[1], 303[3], 335[8], 347[7], 347[8], 374[2], 392[7], 415[6]; Indian conferences, 390[6]; Indians consent to fort, 303[4]; Indian designs against, 306[5]; Iroquois to defend, 303[8]; Lieut. Lindesay to command, 367[5]; provisions for, 306[6], 347[5]; repairs needed, 306[6], 385[7], 392[5]; ship carpenters at, 429[5]; ship cleared for, 433[4]; tools for, 326[3]; traders, 328[2], 376[4]; troops at, 317[2], 317[4], 336[7], 336[8], 339[5], 344[4].
Oswell, John, 546[5].
Othello (negro), 338[5].
Otsego lake, 386[3].
Ottawas, *see* Indian tribes.
Otter creek, 493[7], 514[8], 554[9].
Ottowawa, 151[2].
Otway, general, 428[7].
Ourry, Lewis, 413[8].
Ousgood, Abner, 517[7].
Outhout, *see* Oothout.
Outman, Phebe, 304[8].
Outward, *see* Harlem.
Owen, John, 150[1], 167[7], 448[2], 457[3], 538[2].
Owen, Jonathan, 182[8].
Owen, Moses, 465[9].
Owen, Nathaniel, 548[5], 549[2].
Owen, William, 263[2], 264[3].
Oxiner [Oxinor], Nicholas, 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Oyster bay, 13[1], 23[5], 45[7], 49[7], 58[8], 92[3], 205[6], 291[3], 291[5], 551[7]; Acadians settle at, 427[4]; assessors, 89[2]; boundaries, 38[6], 40[7], 40[8]; breach of laws at, 151[5]; caveat in behalf of, 514[6], 515[2], 515[9]; church at, 397[6]; ferry to Rye, 333[7]; Indian land near, 46[9]; land matters, 51[4]; land patents, 37[5]; license to buy land in, 212[9]; petition of inhabitants, 175[8]; pirates from, 166[6]; surveyor of customs at, 137[3], 137[9], 152[3]; whalefishing at, 16[3].
Oyster fishing, 266[8].

Pace, Henry, 533[2].
Pace, James, 533[2].
Pacheco, Rodrigo, 277[5], 278[2], 277[9], 295[8].
Paco, ——, 392[2], 392[8], 392[9], 414[9].
Paddock, David, 473[4].
Page, John, 406[8], 407[2].
Page, Peter, 522[9].
Page, William, 537[7].
Pagen, William, 530[2].
Pain, Ezekiel, 406[8], 407[2].
Paine, Mr, 17[8], 17[5].
Paine, captain, 141[7].
Paine, Aaron, 561[7].

Paine, Benjamin, 505[2].
Paine, Daniel, 528[4].
Paine, Ephraim, 496[2].
Paine, Joseph, 420[5].
Paine, Timothy, 528[3].
Paisley, John, 518[3].
Palatines, 227[8], 229[6], 229[7], 232[8], 237[4], 282[7]; arrival, 237[5], 238[6], 288[7], 397[8]; children, 239[7]; complaints against, 258[3]; help build fort, 302[9]; scheme for government, 238[9]; land grants, 256[2], 267[9], 305[3], 383[2]; lands viewed for, 238[9]; letters about, 224[2], 225[4]; license to buy lands, 294[3], 300[4]; mutinous, 266[9]; at Newburgh, 251[3], 255[3], 256[2]; officers, 239[1]; orphans, 239[2], 239[4]; petitions, 228[7], 247[6], 249[7], 274[3], 294[4], 300[5], 310[2], 310[7]; provisions for, 236[8], 237[7], 237[8]; at Schoharie, 281[7].
Palding, Joost, 235[7].
Palgreen, Thomas, 545[7].
Paling, Simon, 26[5].
Pallut, Thomas, 335[7].
Palmatier, Abraham, 539[9], 542[2].
Palmatier, Daumond, 539[9], 542[2].
Palmatier, Jacobus, 539[9], 542[3].
Palmatier, Michael, 539[9], 542[3].
Palmatier, Peter, 539[9], 542[3].
Palmer, Antony, *see* Pennsylvania.
Palmer, Benjamin, 407[4], 407[6], 409[4].
Palmer, Edward, 64[5].
Palmer, John, 25[6], 42[1], 43[6], 48[9], 51[7]; sheriff, 33[1]; petitions of, 33[8], 34[1], 37[6], 46[4]; judge of admiralty, 35[9], 36[8], 39[5]; in council, 36[1]; member of council, 41[2]; sale of land to, 44[8], 46[5]; house of, 44[9]; goes to England, 54[1]; petition against, 54[7]; before council, 59[3], 89[1]; assessor, 87[7].
Palmer, Joseph, 33[6], 407[4], 407[6], 409[4].
Palmer, Nehemiah, 290[9].
Palmer, Quinby, 305[5], 305[6], 305[8].
Palmer, Silvanus, 320[5].
Palmer, Stephen, 403[9], 404[6].
Palmer, Thomas, 139[2], 551[5], 567[4], 572[6].
Paltz, *see* Newpaltz.
Paltz creek, 82[7].
Paman, 44[3].
Pangborne, Ephraim, 127[6].
Panton, Francis, 529[4], 537[8], 562[7], 562[9], 576[9].
Pape, Francis, 106[8].
Papirinimon, 70[2].
Parbon, Lewis, 440[5].
Parcell, Jacob, 541[1], 562[2].
Parcell, John, 180[5], 243[5], 250[6].
Parcell, Nicolas, 250[2].
Parcell, Thomas, 47[3], 47[6], 165[9].
Parcells, Edey, 36[5].
Parcells, John, 468[2].
Pardon, Mr, 15[4].
Parish, Daniel, 484[9].
Parish, Isaac, 545[5].
Parke, Thomas, 545[7].
Parker, Elisha, 82[6], 89[8], 105[5].
Parker, Hugh, 515[4], 516[6].
Parker, James, 218[8], 419[4], 427[7], 480[9], 481[5].
Parker, John, 435[2], 535[5].
Parker, Jonathan, 44[3].
Parker, Peter, 456[4].
Parker, William, 19[9].
Parks, Arthur, 502[4].
Parlin, Ann Catherine, 526[4], 554[3].
Parmell, Hezekiah, jr, 560[2].
Parmerly, Hezekiah, jr, 519[9].
Parmetier, Thomas, 94[6].
Parmiter, ——, 132[6].
Parmitier, Michael, 103[7].
Parmyter, ——, 159[8].
Parmyter, John, 138[4], 142[8], 143[8], 151[4], 228[8].
Parmyter, Paroculus, 143[3]; memorial, 140[7]; king's counsel, 144[8]; warrants, 145[3], 151[7]; judge advocate, 150[7]; memorial against, 154[2], 154[3], 154[7]; books called for, 163[8]; vs William Lawrence, 178[2], 178[4], 178[5], 178[7], 179[2], 179[6], 192[5], 193[5], 201[6], 201[8], 202[4]; vs William Hallet, 179[3]; petitions, 179[8], 190[8], 209[7]; prosecuted, 179[9]; again admitted to bar, 181[5]; before council, 201[7]; to sue Edward Cole, 209[8].
Parmyter, Susanna, 303[8].
Parmyter, Thomas, 135[1], 136[6], 137[8].
Parsell, Nicholas, 526[2].
Parser, Cornelius, 475[4].
Parsons, Benjamin, 524[3].
Parsons, John, 49[5].
Parsons, Samuel, 51[2], 524[2].
Parsons, Simeon, 524[5].
Parton, Noah, 261[8].
Partridge, Oliver, 360[7], 366[3], 380[9], 515[3].
Partridge, William, 495[6], 496[1].
Pascoutal, M. 169[3].
Paston, Robert, 243[1], 243[2], 243[3].
Patents, *see* Land patents.
Paterio, Joseph Benito Buseta, 443[2], 443[3].
Paterson, ——, 25[7].
Paterson, William, 142[5].
Patience, Will, 225[8].
Patishall [Patteshall, Pattishall], Richard, 25[5], 38[9], 42[5], 42[6], 122[7].
Patrick, Hugh, 529[3].
Patten, Edward, 559[7].
Patterson, Matthew, 517[4].
Patterson, Moses, 536[3].
Patterson, Walter, 520[3], 526[5], 571[4].
Patterson, William, 505[4], 514[2], 533[7].
Pauli [Pauly], Christopher, 523[6], 533[2].
Pauling, ——, 163[6].

Paulsen, Pauls, 26[2].
Paulus, Abraham (Mohawk sachem), 390[7], 394[7], 395[2].
Paulus, Hendrick, 122[7].
Pauly, *see* Pauli.
Pauw, Jan, 444[9].
Pavia, Francisco, 256[3].
Pawling, Henry, 10[3], 18[3], 19[4], 35[2], 95[7].
Pawling, Levi, negotiations with Indians, 449[3], 454[6]; letter from, 454[3]; vs G. D. Cock, 471[2], 475[2], 475[4], 475[6]; petition, 537[4].
Pawling, widow, 101[9], 104[6], 104[7], 114[7].
Paxton, captain, 107[3].
Payne, Mr, 14[4].
Payne, Anne, 400[8].
Payne, Benjamin, 400[8].
Payne, Lawrence, 363[2].
Payton, Samuel, 290[4], 297[2].
Pazan, ——, 374[8].
Peache, John, 63[8].
Peachum, 547[5], 565[6].
Peacock, Elizabeth, 119[5].
Peagrum, John, 324[4].
Peak, Henry, 508[6], 512[4].
Pearce, captain, 266[7], 267[3].
Pearce, John, 411[5].
Pearce, Josiah, 524[8].
Pearce, Thomas Dean, 408[7], 409[5].
Pearce, Vincent, 266[1], 334[6]; letter from, 266[5]; petition, 276[6], 277[2]; patent granted, 281[1]; vs George Comyns, 337[5], 337[9], 338[1], 338[2], 338[3], 343[8]; vs John Key and Michael Hubbard, 337[5], 337[9], 338[1], 338[2], 338[3].
Pearce, William, 528[8].
Pearle (man-of-war), 267[5].
Pearsall [Piersall], Nathaniel, 27[8], 46[5], 152[5], 153[1].
Pearson, Thomas, 450[7], 456[6].
Pearson, William, 518[8].
Peartree, ——, 241[4].
Peartree, Anne, 275[9], 276[2], 277[7], 281[6].
Peartree, William, takes oath of abjuration, 190[9]; license to buy land, 191[9]; petitions, 195[6], 214[4], 232[7]; letter from, 204[9]; loan refunded, 218[6], 225[8]; land grants, 220[4], 222[7], 234[5]; warrant, 223[8]; appointed to council, 224[2]; dismissed from council, 238[8]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Peartree (sloop), 204[6], 204[9].
Peck, Abraham, 433[2].
Peck, Beniamin, 266[8].
Peck, Michael, 56[4].
Pedlars, 41[8], 431[6].
Pedra, Philipp de la, 432[7].
Peecks creek, 217[8].
Peekskill, 548[4], 550[7].
Peet, William, 410[1].
Peggy (privateer), 434[8], 443[5], 443[6].
Peirce, Nehemiah, 24[4].
Peiret, Margaret, 203[4].
Peiret, Peter, 127[4], 131[7], 140[8], 177[5], 189[4], 198[2].
Peirpont, John, 519[8].
Peirsall, Henry, 51[8].
Peirsen, Isaac, 530[3].
Peirson, Benjamin, 477[6].
Peirson, John, 189[7].
Peirson, Jonas, 536[9].
Peisinger, John, 559[7].
Pekham, Jonathan, 517[8].
Pelham, Francis, 313[5].
Pelham manor, 56[2].
Pell, John, 24[7], 26[2], 48[5]; land dispute, 15[9]; to buy land, 51[9]; land patent, 56[2]; before council, 59[3], 73[7], 89[1]; boundary commissioner, 61[8]; commissioner, 76[6]; assessor, 87[7]; vs Bathstina Wessells, 110[4], 110[6].
Pell, Samuel, 406[2].
Pell, William, 120[5].
Pelletreaux, Elias, petitions, 177[7], 194[1], 221[6], 224[4], 239[7]; warrants, 178[9], 181[5], 187[6]; account, 180[9].
Pelletreaux, John, warrants, 69[8], 78[5], 80[5], 89[9], 90[5], 93[4], 96[6], 102[2], 104[2], 107[6], 110[9], 112[5], 118[3], 121[1], 127[5], 129[5], 178[9], 181[5]; petitions, 177[7], 194[1]; account, 180[9].
Pelletreaux, Magdalena, 152[8].
Pellinger, Frederick, 208[3], 308[4].
Pells, Henry, 539[9], 542[3].
Pells, Michael, 539[9], 542[3].
Pels, Evert, 539[9], 542[2].
Peltry, order concerning, 22[1].
Pemaquid, 29[5], 30[4], 31[3]; court of sessions at, 38[7]; fort, 117[6]; government of, 30[3], 34[4]; Indian war, 27[5]; petition of inhabitants, 40[4]; quitrents, 48[9]; sheriff, 32[6]; taken possession of for duke, 29[3].
Pemberton, Judith, 163[4], 170[9], 187[8].
Penalosa, Diego de, 361[2].
Pendergrast, William, 471[4].
Penford, John, 30[2].
Penicuff, Philip, 546[6].
Penn, John, 502[3].
Penn, Thomas, 502[3].
Penn, William, 38[5], 156[2], 481[4], 488[4], 502[2], 503[3].
Penniston, Thomas, 199[5], 331[9].
Pennoyer, Robert, 13[2].
Pennsylvania, 83[6], 414[4]; accounts referred, 111[3]; boundaries, *see* Boundaries; commissioners at Albany conference of *1754*, 394[3]; Col. Fletcher made governor, 83[2]; hostile Indians in, 424[7]; letter from Pres. Palmer, 368[5]; letter to Gov. Gookin, 227[4]; letters to, 60[3], 156[3]; men to build fort, 426[4]; mission to about pirates, 145[7]; money for Crownpoint expedition, 417[6]; money for Indians, 119[8]; Pres. Pal-

mer demands loan of cannon, 368[4], 368[9], 369[2]; refuses to assist against French, 107[2]; refuses help in case of war, 160[6]; refuses to treat with Indians, 355[9]; Gov. Thomas informed of French intentions, 351[2].
Penny, William, 535[7], 542[9].
Pennyman, James, 24[4].
Penobscot, 30[4].
Penryn, 551[2].
Pepar, Rinea, 71[4], 71[5].
Pepperel, William, 352[8], 354[3], 397[7], 414[7], 414[8], 434[4].
Percival, captain, 451[2].
Perine, Edward, 561[6].
Perkins, Mary, 51[2].
Perkins, Thomas, 337[4].
Perkins, William, 17[8].
Permasent, Claes Johnson, 45[1].
Pero, Francis, 52[2].
Pero, John, 92[5].
Peroo, John, 149[6].
Perret, John, 565[3].
Perrin, Daniel, 105[9].
Perrott, Richard, 53[5].
Perry, Isaac, 471[4].
Perry, John, post to Virginia, 69[7], 73[8]; warrants, 98[9], 130[5], 132[2], 156[5]; work in fort, 165[6], 189[3].
Perry, Mervin, 410[8].
Perse, Jacobus, 575[4], 576[2], 576[4].
Person, John, 190[6], 190[9].
Personel, Francis B, 497[1], 498[4].
Persons, David, 516[6], 521[6], 522[5].
Perth Amboy (N. J.), 51[6], 102[3], 131[8], 132[7], 135[7], 206[3], 226[3], 321[9], 421[7], 450[3].
Pessatinck, 56[3].
Peters, Herman, 408[3], 409[4].
Peters, John, petitions, 404[3], 575[5], 575[7]; land grants, 404[6], 561[6], 565[5], 565[6], 566[3], 575[9]; judge of common pleas, 502[8].
Peters, Richard, 418[7], 428[2], 474[6].
Peters, Samuel, 471[4].
Petersen, John, 143[7].
Peterson, Aert, 33[4].
Peterson, George, 399[8], 400[3], 410[3].
Peterson, Hendrick, *see* Hendrick.
Peterson, Peter, 128[8].
Peterson, Roeloff, 44[7].
Peterstown, 566[3].
Petit, Amos, 343[7].
Petit, Guavas, 119[2], 150[5], 348[8].
Petite, Abram Clement, 26[4].
Petrie, Christian, 399[3].
Petrie, Daniel, 399[3].
Petrie, Dederick, 399[3].
Petrie, Johannes, 399[2].
Petri, Johannis Coenrat, 322[8], 330[6].
Petrie [Petri], John Joost, petitions, 289[7], 377[6], 402[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 327[8], 399[2], 402[9]; patent granted, 333[5]; warrants, 385[8], 396[8], 421[1], 424[6]; refuses to furnish provisions, 414[6].
Petrie, Joost, jr, 399[4].
Petrie, Marcus, 399[2].
Pettit, Charles, 545[6].
Pettit, Thomas, 17[6], 537[6], 565[9].
Petty [Pette], Edward, 17[7], 179[7], 180[3], 180[5], 189[8].
Pew, Francis, 35[9], 36[2].
Pew, John, 11[9].
Peyre, Pierre, 56[4].
Phagan, *see* Fagan.
Phelps, Aaron, 519[1].
Phelps, Alexander, 403[9], 404[6], 518[9].
Phelps, Amos, 518[9].
Phelps, Asahel, 518[9].
Phelps, Ichabod, 404[2], 404[6].
Phelps, John, 518[9], 524[2].
Phelps, John, jr, 518[9].
Phelps, Joseph, 566[9].
Phelps, Joshua, 404[1], 404[6], 518[9].
Phelps, Nathaniel, 404[1], 404[6], 520[2].
Phelps, Roger, 519[1].
Phenix, Jacob, 80[1].
Phenix (ship), 88[4].
Philadelphia, 265[2], 418[7], 504[3].
Philippsburgh manor, 80[5], 557[5].
Philips, ——, 22[5].
Philipse, Mr, 235[2], 305[5], 305[6], 305[8].
Philippse, colonel, 317[3].
Philipse [Philips, Philipps, Philippse, Phillippse], Adolph, land patents, 124[4], 277[7], 281[6]; petitions, 158[6], 158[7], 275[9]; member of council, 202[7], 207[8], 281[4]; warrants, 206[8], 223[8], 276[2]; accounts, 215[3]; master of court of chancery, 244[2]; oath administered, 256[9]; Connecticut boundary commissioner, 268[9]; vs Margaret Codrington, 299[5]; meets with council, 317[8]; Indians claim land granted to, 467[5], 473[2], 473[5].
Philipps, Andrew Faneuil, 572[1].
Philippse, Charles, 284[6].
Philipps, Daniel, 537[8].
Philipse [Philipps, Philippse, Phillips], Frederick, 22[8], 62[7], 66[1]; member of council, 23[4], 60[6], 62[2], 133[6]; to audit accounts, 65[5]; suit against tenant, 70[2]; offers to pay soldiers, 70[6]; payment for clothing, 72[6]; claims ship, 75[7]; warrants, 93[3], 118[9], 125[6], 151[7]; to survey ketch Success, 111[4].
Philipse [Philippse], Frederick (2d), petition, 274[3]; patent granted, 274[4]; justice of peace, 311[2]; justice of supreme court, 312[9], 319[5]; certifies concerning Mary Burton, 340[7]; death, 381[7].
Philipse [Philippse], Frederick (3d), 461[7], 477[1], 483[4], 557[5], 557[6], 557[7].
Phillips, George, 131[6], 132[1].

Philipps, Hendrick, 395[5], 459[5], 577[7].
Philipps, James, 473[5], 522[4], 550[8], 550[5].
Philipse, John, 450[9], 568[7].
Philipps, Jonathan, 564[3].
Philipps, Joseph, 564[3], 566[3].
Philippse, Philip, 350[3], 402[5], 402[6], 467[3], 467[6], 470[3].
Phillips, Samuel, 151[6].
Philipps, William, 533[9], 540[3], 564[3], 577[7].
Philippse patent, 534[8].
Philippsen, Philipp, 41[7], 69[8].
Philipson, John, 433[4].
Phips, Benjamin, 106[8].
Phips, Spencer, commissioner to treat with five nations, 290[1]; asks for supplies, 350[2]; declares war against Canada Indians, 350[3]; correspondence with, 376[1], 376[2], 378[6], 419[6], 421[5], 421[7]; represented at Indian conference, 378[9], 379[2]; report of boundary committee, 388[3], 388[5]; requests, 350[2], 416[4], 420[2].
Phips, William, 73[7], 74[5]; correspondence with, 78[2], 80[2], 80[4], 81[5], 82[8], 98[2]; refuses to deliver Abraham Governeur, 81[4]; vs Edward Chant, 84[6], 85[6]; holds Mohawks prisoners, 86[3]; promised 200 men, 86[3]; Chidley Brooke confers with, 90[5]; refuses assistance, 91[3].
Phisk, *see* Fisk.
Phister, Francis, 540[5].
Phoenix, Alexander, 378[5].
Phoenix (man-of-war), 266[1], 266[6].
Phyn, George, 412[6], 530[4].
Phyn, James, 530[5], 540[7], 541[6], 544[3].
Pickard, Nicholas, 395[3], 396[5].
Pickering, Thomas, 340[3].
Pickett, Nicholas, 331[3], 388[5].
Pickle, Bartholomew, 540[8].
Pickle [Pikel], Jacob, 405[1], 508[8], 512[4].
Picksley, Joseph, 424[3].
Pico, 441[7].
Pieret, *see* Peiret.
Pierpoint, John, 560[2].
Pierron, Jean, 12[1].
Pierson, Henry, 76[5], 139[2], 139[4], 153[9].
Pierson, John, 201[1].
Pieters, Adolph, 24[5].
Pieters, Volkertie, 37[2], 38[1].
Pietry, André Saens de, 271[4].
Pillory, 70[4].
Pilots, fees, 39[3]; proclamation about pilotage, 263[9]; order to remove, 463[6], 463[7].
Pincheon, major, 28[8], 31[9], 86[8], 99[9].
Pinckney, Thomas, 161[4], 180[4].
Pine, James, 16[5].
Pinhorn, Gertrude, 576[8].
Pinhorne, John, 276[4], 576[8].
Pinhorne, Mary, 274[6], 276[4], 277[1], 277[4], 278[8].
Pinhorne [Pinhorn, Pinkhorne], William, 33[9], 34[1], 36[6]; alderman, 34[5]; to audit accounts, 36[1]; justice of peace, 45[5]; member of council, 62[8], 85[7], 131[5]; member court of oyer and terminer, 62[8]; recorder, 63[2], 75[5], 75[7]; in Leisler case, 63[3]; to administer oaths, 64[7]; judge of supreme court, 65[4], 82[2], 82[5], 83[1]; warrants, 86[7], 92[3], 94[3], 96[5], 98[1], 109[4], 110[6], 119[4]; petition, 98[7]; patent to, 98[8]; accounts, 103[8]; judge of admiralty court, 116[3]; license to buy land, 124[4]; defense, 132[3]; salary as assistant judge, 166[4].
Pinkney, Philip, 33[7].
Pinneo, Daniel, 522[7].
Pinniere, Peter, 561[7].
Pintard, John, 362[9], 363[3], 363[7], 366[2].
Pintard, Lewis, 481[8]; petitions, 401[9], 407[6], 479[8], 481[8]; land grants, 402[1], 407[7], 546[3].
Pintard, Samuel, 570[6].
Pinthrop, William, 288[5].
Piper, Peter, 405[5], 406[2], 512[3], 514[5].
Pipon, Elias, 311[8].
Pipon, Silas, 404[3], 404[6].
Pipoon, Philipp, 295[2].
Pirates, 264[5], 264[8]; act against, 52[2]; act of *1700* repealed, 455[3]; Adam Baldridge accused of harboring, 137[8]; broken jail in New Jersey, 143[3]; commission concerning, 270[2]; damage done by, 17[2]; in Dukes county, 87[2]; Gov. Fletcher's and William Nicolls' connection with, 131[1]; goods, 142[8]; imprisoned in New Jersey, 132[2]; mission to Pennsylvania and Maryland about, 145[7]; orders to reduce, 266[2]; owners of vessels not to trade with, 131[5]; pardoned, 266[6], 268[8], 270[1]; proclamation from England about, 158[5]; property taken from, 146[3]; rendezvous, 264[9]; ship in Delaware bay, 133[8]; surrender, 267[1]; trial, 266[2], 266[3], 295[5]; William 3 writes about, 157[2].
Piscataqua [Piscattaway], 87[5], 200[2], 201[5].
Piscataqua river, 83[6].
Pitch, complained of, 268[7]; letter about making, 273[4].
Pitkin, William, 25[5], 34[8], 381[2].
Pitsfield (Mass.), 491[6].
Pitt, William, letters from, 433[6], 438[4], 438[8], 442[4], 445[8], 447[7], 450[8], 452[6], 454[7]; retires from office, 455[9].
Pitts, William, 530[7].
Planck, Johannes, 568[8].
Planck, Leonard, 568[8].

Planck, Petrus, 568[8].
Plank, Henry, 528[6].
Plantation trade, 140[3].
Planter (sloop), 67[3], 67[4], 69[6].
Plate river, 264[8].
Platkill, 437[2].
Plats, John, 148[2].
Platt, Ebenetus, 76[5], 87[6].
Platt, Frederick, 146[6], 146[7], 147[2].
Platt, Isaac, 21[2], 51[4].
Play acting, forbidden, 227[1].
Playsteed, Richard, 138[9].
Pleasant (ship), 301[7].
Pless, Clements, 412[1].
Plevier, Cornelius, 62[4].
Plevier, John, 167[5].
Plowman, Matthew, 64[9], 70[1], 70[2], 124[5], 124[9], 153[2], 157[2]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), receivers general.
Plume, Abraham, 529[6].
Plume, Benjamin, 529[6].
Plume, Robert, 529[7].
Plume, Samuel, 529[6], 530[3].
Plummer, Jonathan, 538[6].
Plunderneck, 69[1].
Plunkett, John, 335[1].
Poctone, One Pound, 467[5].
Poff, Peter, 408[9], 409[6].
Pokeepsing, *see* Poughkeepsie.
Polhampton, William, 243[5].
Polhemus, Daniel, 145[3].
Polhemus, Dorus, 232[7].
Pollox (privateer), 350[1], 365[4].
Polly (privateer), 345[7], 366[3], 374[9], 474[5].
Polock (?), Thomas, 411[2].
Pomfret, 565[6].
Pomroy, Ezra, 525[7].
Pomroy, Medad, 516[7], 529[4], 553[8].
Pomroy, Shammah, 525[7].
Pomroy, Stephen, 525[6].
Pomroy, *see also* Pumroy.
Pond, Daniel, 517[7].
Ponofield, 208[4].
Pontine, William, 468[7].
Ponton, captain, 11[7], 11[8].
Ponton, Richard, testifies in land case, 16[1]; petitions, 33[6], 75[9], 136[1]; arrested, 70[5]; vs Gabriel Leggitt, 76[2].
Poole, John, 328[6].
Poor, lieutenant, 425[2].
Poor, all towns to maintain their own, 59[4].
Popham, Allen, 451[8].
Popple, Allured, 273[4], 296[6].
Popple, William, 428[7], 429[9].
Port au Prince, 483[5].
Porteous, James, 572[2].
Porter, sergeant, 513[8].
Porter, Benjamin, 413[8].
Porter, Eleazer, 516[5].
Porter, Increase, 404[1], 404[6].
Porter, Noah, 518[8], 563[6], 571[9].
Porter, Peter, 272[6], 272[7].
Porter, Preserved, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Porter, Thomas, 263[9], 547[7].
Portius, John, 530[4].
Porto Plata (St Domingo), 443[2].
Porto Rico, 372[5], 467[7].
Post, Catherine, 271[1], 279[8], 282[4], 292[5], 295[7].
Post, Christian Frederick, 347[6], 347[9].
Post, Isaac, 405[3], 405[4].
Post, Israel, 404[3], 404[6], 518[9].
Post, Jazaniah, 404[2], 404[6].
Post, Jedediah, 404[2], 404[6].
Post, John, 404[2], 404[9].
Post, Jordan, 404[1], 404[6].
Postillion (sloop), 264[8], 362[6].
Postoffice, to be established, 41[8], 243[4].
Pot ashes, 383[3].
Potencien, Father, 347[6].
Potman, Arent, 290[6].
Potman, Cornelius, 430[3].
Potter, captain, 204[6].
Potter, Timothy, 519[9].
Potts, Alexander, 412[1].
Potts, William, 511[4].
Pouder, Tobias, 535[2].
Poughkeepsie [Pokeepsing, Poghkeepsingh], 452[5]; episcopal church charter, 564[8], 569[8]; patent, 534[8]; petitions of inhabitants, 539[9], 559[6]; 28th regiment to land at, 471[8], 471[9]; vs Rev. John Beardsley, 564[7], 564[8]; vs owners Great nine partners patent, 560[9].
Pounchartreen, M. 156[9].
Pounset, John, 576[8].
Povancay, sieur de, 31[6].
Povey, Mr, 115[6].
Povey, Henry, 160[1], 163[4].
Povey, John, 75[7], 86[6].
Powder, sale to Indians, 24[6], 24[8], 28[4]; magazine repaired, 224[4]; exportation, 344[5], 346[7].
Powell, John, 534[2], 538[2].
Powell, Thomas, 51[4], 545[7].
Powell, William, 395[3].
Powells, Samuel, 538[2].
Power, Giles, 533[7].
Power, Henry, 408[9], 409[6].
Power, Michael, 523[8].
Powers, Abel, 517[9].
Powers, Abijah, 517[7].
Powers, Andrew, 525[6].
Powers, James, 525[6].
Powers, Jeremiah, 517[9].
Powers, John, 521[4], 522[5].
Powers, Josiah, 517[8].
Powers, Mathew, 517[7].
Powers, Nahum, 517[9].
Powers, Nathaniel, 527[3], 563[8].

Powers, Robert, 517[7].
Powers, Robert, jr, 517[8].
Powers, Stephen, 517[5].
Powers, Whitcom, 517[7].
Powers, William, 525[5].
Pownall [Pownal], John, 421[7], 434[6], 453[8], 506[5]; letters from, 393[1], 416[9], 436[4], 437[3], 438[2], 447[9], 451[5], 453[7], 461[4].
Pownall [Pownal], Thomas, 390[2], 390[7], 414[2], 414[5].
Praa, captain, 200[2].
Praa, Peter, 217[8].
Praal [Prael], Arent, 98[7], 99[8], 103[8].
Pratt, Benjamin, 455[6], 458[4], 461[2], 464[7], 466[3].
Pratt, David, 574[7].
Pratt, Elisha, 404[2], 404[6].
Prattsburgh, 555[2].
Pray, Samuel, 201[7], 201[8].
Predent, Roger, 161[8].
Presbyterian churches, *see* Churches.
Prescot, William, 523[6].
Prescott, captain, 451[8].
Presqu'ile, 391[8].
Prest, Daniel, 517[8].
Preston, Achilles, 533[9], 540[3], 549[3].
Preston, Charles, 562[6].
Preston, David, 406[8], 407[2].
Preston, Ebenezer, 406[8], 407[2].
Preston, James, 519[4].
Preston, Martin, 561[7].
Preston, Samuel, 519[4].
Pretty, Richard, 19[9]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Prevost, Augustine, 412[7], 525[4], 531[4], 538[5].
Prevost, Augustine, jr, 412[7], 531[9], 538[4].
Prevost, Frederick, 537[9].
Prevost, George, 538[5].
Prevost, Marcus, 534[2], 537[9], 572[3].
Prevost, *see also* Provoost.
Price [Pryce], David, 450[8], 511[3], 571[6], 576[7].
Price, George, 545[6].
Price, John, 313[2].
Price, Joseph, 437[7].
Price, Mary, 313[2].
Price, Richard, 556[7].
Price, Thomas, 546[4].
Price, William, 533[2], 536[3].
Prideaux, Roger, 170[2], 170[5].
Prim, Peter, 518[3].
Prime, Benjamin, 564[4].
Primrose (sloop), 57[6], 88[6].
Prince, Pierre le, 370[9].
Prince, Roger, 403[3].
Prince Charles (privateer), 354[2], 357[1].
Prince Fredik (brigantine), 300[6].
Prince of Orange (brigantine), 439[4], 439[5].
Prince of Wales (snow), 433[5].
Princess Carolina (ship), 297[7].
Princetown, 528[8].
Prindle, Aaron, 406[8], 407[2].
Prindle, Daniel, 401[4], 401[5], 406[7], 407[2].
Prindle, John, 401[8], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Pringle, George, 555[6].
Pringle, Jacob, 491[3].
Pringle, Joseph, 491[1].
Pringle, Thomas, 519[2].
Printer, inducements offered to bring one to New York city, 82[7]. *See also* Bradford, William.
Prior, Edward, 512[5], 512[6].
Prior, Edward, jr, 512[5], 512[6].
Prior, Matthew, 46[9].
Prisoners, sent to England for trial, 253[1]. *See also* French prisoners; Spanish prisoners.
Privateers, act against, 52[4]; sailors not to be impressed for royal navy, 190[8]; instructions for commanders, 434[8], 434[9], 436[5]. *See also* French privateers.
Prize fighting, forbidden, 22[1].
Probasco, Stoffel, 71[8].
Probasco, Theophilus, 58[4].
Proctor, Cardan, 540[6], 541[8], 544[3].
Proctor, William, 520[4], 540[6], 541[7], 544[3].
Proctor, William, jr, 359[3].
Proney (sloop), 429[7].
Prophet Daniel (bark), 126[5], 126[9].
Prosperous (ketch), 89[3].
"Protestant succession" oath, 189[2].
Providence (West Indies), 161[7], 264[8], 267[3].
Provisions, 99[7]; embargo on, 335[9], 336[6], 421[1], 423[3], 429[4], 429[5], 431[1], 431[9], 434[6]; exportation, 337[7], 398[5], 427[9]; exportation allowed, 116[3], 124[2], 432[4], 432[8], 436[7], 439[9]; exportation forbidden, 65[7], 90[3], 251[4], 251[6], 251[7], 251[8], 251[9], 337[2], 344[3], 428[3], 434[4], 441[1], 458[1]; from New Jersey, 428[2]; from Pennsylvania, 428[2]; to Rhode Island, 420[4], 420[6], 420[7], 421[9], 422[1], 428[5], 429[1], 430[1], 430[2].
Provoost, ——, 55[6], 55[9].
Provoost, Abraham, 134[1], 164[2], 199[7], 201[5], 201[7].
Provoost [Provost], David, petitions, 82[9], 200[4], 232[7], 273[8], 283[7], 288[9], 290[2]; mayor, 143[6], 144[2]; judge of supreme court, 154[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 164[5]; land patents, 166[3], 278[2], 290[2]; warrants, 168[2], 273[9], 293[8]; manager for buying material for fortifications, 210[2]; appointed to council, 224[2], 239[2], 241[5]; repairs fort, 235[2]; memorial, 264[5]; examined about Evans' patent, 286[7]; surety for William Dugdale, 289[8]; accounts as tonnage officer, 297[4], 298[4]; death, 297[8]; petition of child-

ren, 298[5]; license to buy Indian lands, 344[4]; patent to, 382[3]; vs Mary Lush, 412[3], 413[6], 509[5], 509[7]; warrant, 249[5], 249[7].
Provoost, David, jr, petitions, 298[5], 385[4], 407[8], 408[1]; captain, 336[4], 336[5].
Provoost [Proovost, Provost], Johannes, dispute with Ludovicus Cobet, 31[5]; in council, 38[2]; petitions, 38[3], 120[8], 149[5], 151[9]; land grants, 60[9], 121[1]; warrants, 144[4], 152[5].
Provoost, John, 359[2], 374[6], 411[3], 531[5].
Provoost, Peter Praa, 407[8], 408[1].
Provoost, William, petitions, 235[6], 279[2], 296[5], 304[4], 309[8], 314[3], 314[5], 314[9]; appointed to council, 292[5], 306[2], 317[7]; license to buy Indian land, 300[8], 305[3], 307[7]; gone to New Jersey, 319[7]; complaint, 471[3], 471[6].
Prudden, John, 51[4], 71[7].
Prudent, Peter, 444[6].
Prusher, William, 128[7].
Prusk, John, 535[7], 542[9].
Pruyn, Johannes Samuel, 387[3], 398[5], 535[3].
Pryn, David, 520[6], 520[8].
Pryor, Thomas, jr, 545[6].
Puck, William, 496[5].
Puddington, Elias, 111[4].
Puddington, Robert, 208[7].
Pullen, Thomas, 291[3], 291[4], 291[5], 315[6].
Pullion, Jacques, 116[2], 119[5], 174[4].
Pullion, Jacob, 253[9].
Pullon, John, 52[7].
Pumroy, Benjamin, 404[2], 404[6].
Pumroy, Eleazar, 403[9], 404[6].
Puntine, William, 559[6].
Purdy, Caleb, 509[4].
Purdy, Daniel, petitions, 276[4], 276[7], 276[9], 277[8]; patent granted, 277[1], 277[7], 278[8]; caveat against patent to, 277[2], 277[7]; warrant, 277[8].
Purdy, Gabriel, 500[6].
Purdy, Henry, 548[5].
Purdy, Joseph, 112[6], 163[8], 276[5], 509[4].
Purdy, Joshua, 509[4].
Purtell, Thomas, 449[7].
Pusling, Thomas, 166[2].
Putman, Tunis, 484[6].
Putnam, Esa, 403[3].
Putnam, Israel, 523[4], 523[5], 565[6].
Putnam, James, 518[8], 528[3], 557[4].
Putnam county, 402[3].
Putney, 489[3], 516[7], 522[2].
Pye, David, 478[9].
Pyster, Peter, 530[3].

Quack (negro), 338[6].
Quackenbosh, Peter, 406[7], 407[1].
Quackenboss, Hendrick, 523[9], 543[5].
Quackenboss [Quackenbosh, Quackenbush], Johannes, 404[4], 404[7], 406[7], 407[1], 425[5], 508[6], 508[9], 512[4].
Quackenboss [Quackenbosh], Nicholas, 406[7], 407[1], 537[9].
Quackenbush, Arent, 233[8].
Quakers, 178[5], 178[7], 182[8]; paper about fortifications, 18[5], 18[6]; refuse to bear arms, 23[5]; petitions, 61[4], 159[9], 320[5], 320[7]; accused of blasphemy, 192[4].
Quanje, John Batist de, 415[9].
Quary, Robert, 234[9].
Quaspeck, 98[8].
Quassaick, 383[2].
Quasseck creek, *see* Newburgh.
Quebec, 558[8]; boundaries, *see* Boundaries; letter to commander-in-chief, 486[5]; council proceedings, 497[6]; letter from De la Galisonnière, 366[3]; Indians going to, 227[2]; prisoners escape, 54[5]; exchange of prisoners, 369[6], 369[7], 375[5]; sloops sent to, 228[1]; troops from, 490[3]. *See also* Canada.
Queens county, assessors, 59[2], 87[6]; census, 128[8]; clerk of peace, 62[8], 144[3], 199[2], 433[1]; commissions of peace and pleas, 253[8], 427[2], 481[9]; coroners, 45[7], 464[2]; court of oyer and terminer, 192[4]; court of sessions, 185[3]; disorders in, 73[1]; East India goods seized in, 155[9]; appraisal of estates, 76[5]; Indians, 101[4], 106[2], 120[3]; inhabitants to repair Stony hill, 58[9]; judges and assistant justices commissioned, 433[3]; justices of peace, 57[6], 64[1], 112[4], 112[5], 143[8], 146[2], 153[1], 178[5], 195[3], 495[5]; petitions of justices, 236[4], 254[2]; complaints against justices, 112[3], 112[4], 112[5], 270[3]; soldiers to be raised in, 53[3]; militia, 54[9], 94[9], 154[2], 176[5], 353[8], 357[3], 415[3], 435[3], 436[1], 441[3]; petition for land in, 135[1]; road, 88[9]; riot, 209[7]; seamen to be impressed, 213[7]; sheriffs, 62[5], 79[1], 137[1], 143[7], 149[1], 159[7], 201[5], 237[5], 237[9], 346[6], 349[3], 354[6], 463[8], 464[1]; taxes, 53[3], 72[8], 73[3], 84[3], 115[3], 139[5], 186[9].
Quela, Francis, 427[6].
Quereau, Benjamin, 494[8].
Quick, Cornelius, 142[6], 144[3].
Quick, Jurian, 173[4].
Quick, Rimderig, 134[6].
Quick, Teunis, 173[4].
Quick, Thomas, 291[3].
Quiet, Peter, 509[6], 509[7], 509[9], 512[8].
Quimby, John, 11[8].
Quin, Edward, 535[8].
Quin, Patrick, 528[3].
Quin, Peter, 572[2].
Quinby, ——, 305[5], 305[6], 305[7].
Quiner, Thomas, 524[3].
Quishman, Charles, 496[4].
Quitrents, 113[6], 120[3], 193[6], 196[7], 208[7]; arrears, 114[9], 117[8], 208[1], 267[5]; to be

collected, 128[4]; order about, 47[5]; to be paid in money, 83[4]; proposals about, 322[7]; sheriffs to collect, 119[1]; statement called for, 158[6]. *See also names of towns and counties.*

Race, *see* Rees.
Rainer, captain, 243[1]. *See also* Rayner.
Ralph, James, 538[2].
Ralph [Ralf], Michael, 530[6], 573[3].
Ramage, Charles, 527[2], 544[7], 545[2].
Ramage, Smith, 529[6], 544[7], 545[2].
Rambo, Peter, 13[1].
Rament, Nathaniel, 517[7].
Ramepogh, 126[7].
Ramon, Peter, 200[6].
Ramsay, Andrew, 373[6].
Ramsay, James, 339[5]. *See also* Rumsey.
Ramsen, Hendrick, 338[7], 340[6], 342[6].
Ramsen, Henry, jr, 385[9].
Ramsey, ——, 496[6].
Ramsey, Alexander, 329[5].
Ramsey, John, 530[8].
Ran, John, 522[2], 522[5], 546[5].
Randall, Joseph, 513[6], 547[7].
Randall, Rebecca, 144[1].
Randolph, Benjamin, 471[1].
Randolph, Edward, 130[9], 131[6].
Ranger (sloop), 434[1].
Rankin, James, 541[8].
Ranking, William, 272[6], 272[7].
Ranslear, *see* Van Rensselaer.
Rapalie [Rapale, Rapallese, Rappalle], Jeronimus, 37[2], 45[8], 58[5], 196[5], 196[6], 197[3], 223[7].
Rapalje, Garret, 565[1], 576[4].
Rapalje, John, 541[4], 576[4].
Rapp, Coenradt, 537[9].
Rascarrick, George, 121[4].
Ratan, island of, 347[3].
Ratzer, Barnard, 550[1].
Raws, *see* Ross.
Ray, lieutenant, 437[4].
Rayner, Elizabeth, 28[9].
Rayner, John, 290[5]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), attorneys general.
Rayner, Samuel, 246[5].
Raynes, John, 274[5].
Rea, James, 531[8].
Rea, Matthew, 496[7].
Reade, Charles, 541[4], 545[4].
Reade, Edward, 33[8], 122[4].
Read, James, 518[7].
Read, John, petitions, 283[9], 290[4], 304[9], 405[2]; land grants, 406[2], 512[1], 514[6], 544[3], 571[5]; member of council, 515[8].
Read, Joseph, 442[6], 458[1], 465[1], 486[3].
Reade, Joseph, jr, 521[8], 522[5], 532[2], 532[7], 533[6], 534[7].
Read, Lawrence, 76[4], 118[2], 403[2], 410[5], 510[2].
Read, Robert, 235[7].
Read, Samuel, jr, 522[8].
Reade, Thomas, 577[7].
Read, *see also* Reed, Reid.
Reader, Kilian, 304[7].
Reading (township), 529[9], 560[3].
Realy, James, 549[2].
Reaux, John, 91[8], 92[2], 92[3], 93[2], 96[3], 101[5], 102[8], 103[1].
Rebar, Andries, 544[5].
Rebar, John, 544[5].
Rebecca (ship), 34[7], 35[3], 444[6].
Recollects, 347[6].
Red Head (Onondaga sachem), 380[8].
Red Hook, 140[5], 359[5], 379[3].
Redigh, Christopher, 538[5].
Redknap, John, 227[3].
Rednap, Mr, 237[7].
Reeckford, lieutenant, 116[8].
Reed, Lawrence, 210[2].
Reed, Patrick, 533[7].
Reed, William, 523[3].
Reed, *see also* Read, Reid.
Reemar, Isaac, 510[8].
Rees, David, 372[7].
Rees, William, 415[7], 416[4].
Reeve, Mark, 540[4].
Reeve, Peter, 545[5].
Reformed Dutch churches, *see* Churches.
Regnier, Elizabeth, 258[6].
Regnier, Jacob, petitions, 193[8], 197[5], 197[6], 198[1], 203[1]; vs Susannah Vaughton, 198[2], 198[3], 200[2]; appears for Capt. Claver, 200[5]; new patent, 201[1]; vs Philip Headman, 237[9], 238[8]; answer to petition, 255[8].
Reid, Alexander, 535[1].
Reid, David, 535[1], 542[6], 565[4].
Reid [Read], Duncan, 410[2], 410[3], 411[7].
Reid, John, land grants, 410[4], 411[4], 552[7], 562[7]; house burned, 488[8]; memorial, 493[2], 555[7]; sawmill on land of, 493[8]; reports new outrages, 497[8]; petitions, 515[4], 516[6], 555[1], 555[8].
Reid, Nathaniel, 540[9].
Reid, Peter, 519[3], 535[2].
Reid, *see also* Read, Reed.
Reiglar, Andries, 559[7].
Reilly, Susannah, 571[9].
Reilly, Thomas, 536[2].
Reis, Philip, 402[4].
Reiter, Paul, 404[9].
Relay, Henry, 562[4], 563[8].
Relay, Lewis, 527[1], 553[8], 562[4], 563[3].
Relivo, Joseph, 430[7].
Remsen, Daniel, 237[2].
Remsen, Hendrick, license to buy Indian lands, 347[8], 368[1]; land grants, 372[4], 540[6], 544[3], 541[8]; son of, 372[8]; petitions, 527[6], 529[5], 532[5], 557[2], 557[9], 572[6], 574[7], 574[9].

Remsen, Henry, jr, 531[4], 532[4], 541[8].
Remsen, Jacob, 442[6].
Remsen, Jacob, jr, 576[5].
Remsen, Jeronimus, 231[9].
Remsen, John, 550[2], 551[1].
Remsen, John, jr, 576[5].
Remsen [Remse], Joris, 99[5], 372[8], 375[6], 378[4].
Remsen, Peter, 473[6], 551[5], 567[5].
Remsen, Rem, 576[5].
Remsen, Simon, 533[4], 534[7], 550[2], 551[1], 557[5].
Renaudet, Adrian, 409[7], 531[5], 539[8], 541[5], 546[8].
Renne, Peter, 465[4], 466[5].
Rensselaerswyck, 26[6], 29[2], 188[6].
Resha, Peter, 430[5].
Reshaur, Peter, 430[7].
Resolution (ship), 157[9], 446[2].
Restoration (snow), 335[1].
Reton, John, 363[7], 364[1].
Retrieve (sloop), 429[9].
Return (brigantine), 204[6], 204[9].
Revenues, 68[2], 234[8], 234[4], 234[5], 240[1]; accounts, 143[1], 255[7], 323[9], 326[2], 326[4]; commissioners of, 179[8], 196[1], 198[8]; fall short, 119[7]; laws, 52[1], 85[3], 85[4]; marine service, 179[6]; measures laid before assembly, 112[2]; order about, 47[6].
Reverey, Peter, 56[4].
Revière aux Boeufs, 391[8].
Reynolds, Broughton, 556[6].
Reynolds, John, 148[8].
Reynolds, Nicholas, 69[7].
Rhineland, 577[1].
Rhinelander, Frederick, 577[1], 577[5].
Rhinelander, William, jr, 577[2].
Rhode Island, 25[6], 25[8], 125[9]; address from governor and council, 230[8]; assistance from, 90[8], 107[5]; boundaries, *see* Boundaries; commissioners at Albany conference of *1754*, 394[8]; commissioners in Connecticut-Mohegans matter, 331[8]; committee of war, 419[8]; congress in, 233[4]; danger of attack, 359[6]; letter from, 422[7]; men for campaign against Ticonderoga, 426[2]; exportation of provisions to, 419[3], 419[5], 420[4], 420[6], 420[7], 421[9], 422[1], 428[6], 428[7], 429[1], 430[1]; refuses government of Phips, 84[6]; governors: Coddington, William, 24[6], 24[8], 25[2]; Cranston, Samuel, 230[8]; Hopkins, Stephen, 420[4], 422[7]; Nicholls, Jonathan, 420[4]; Wanton, Gideon, 352[8].
Ricault, Hendrick, 44[8].
Ricaut, James, 273[4].
Rice, James, 519[5], 560[1].
Rice, Nathan, 499[7].
Rice, Owen, 379[5].
Richard, Michael, 427[5].
Richard, Zachary, 427[4].
Richards, James, 28[8].
Richards, Jean, 430[5].
Richards, Jeremiah, 441[4].
Richards, Nathaniel, 521[6], 522[5], 536[9].
Richards, Paul, petitions, 145[9], 290[3], 294[7], 294[8], 295[3], 322[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 320[8]; agreement signed by, 364[6]; proposal accepted, 370[2]; explanation, 371[6]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Richards, Paulus, vs Stephen Gaineau, 34[3]; petitions, 35[8], 99[8]; grant of land owned by, 37[1]; administrator, 37[1]; arbitrator, 42[1]; petition about bond given to, 76[3]; land grants, 98[4], 99[5], 101[3].
Richards, Philip, 513[4].
Richards, Roger, 538[8], 545[8].
Richards, Stephen, 283[3], 294[7], 294[8], 295[3].
Richards, Susannah, 538[8].
Richards, Thomas, 521[6], 522[5].
Richards, William, 359[5], 359[7], 420[6], 420[7], 421[9], 428[5].
Richardson, Francis, 26[2].
Richardson, James, 536[1], 540[2].
Richardson, John, 15[4], 49[6].
Richardson, Joseph, 535[7], 542[9].
Richardson, Samuel, 510[8].
Richardson, William, 33[6], 59[3], 89[1], 156[1], 157[5], 525[8].
Richbell, Mrs Ann, 95[8].
Richbell, John, 10[5], 16[1], 17[6], 36[1], 36[8].
Richey, John, 527[9].
Richie, James, 513[6].
Richmond, duke of, 472[5].
Richmond, 250[9].
Richmond county, assessors, 87[7]; clerks of peace, 186[9]; collector of quitrents, 128[9]; commissions of peace and pleas, 426[6], 453[1], 504[2]; coroner, 45[6]; court of common pleas, 417[9]; appraisal of estates, 76[5]; highways, 143[1]; justices of peace, 64[3], 112[5], 146[8], 199[1], 199[9], 211[8]; land survey, 175[3], 199[9]; militia, 54[9], 415[2], 441[3]; petitions, 249[1], 288[9], 289[2]; sheriffs, 60[7], 62[5], 72[8], 79[1], 87[8], 143[7], 149[2], 159[7]; taxes, 53[8], 72[9], 84[8], 127[7], 139[6]. *See also* Staten Island.
Richmond island, 264[8].
Richmond (ship), 57[8], 92[6], 92[7], 97[4], 107[8], 117[4], 117[7], 120[4], 124[3].
Richmond (township), 555[8].
Richmondtown, 427[3].
Rickert, Conrad, 289[7].
Ricketts, William, 373[4].
Rickey, John, 508[8], 512[5], 552[6].
Ricter, Henry, 410[3].

Riddall [Ridell], Hugh, 42[5], 123[3].
Rider, Hugh, 559[3].
Rider, Mrs Jane, 39[7], 40[1], 40[2], 42[5], 44[2].
Rider, John, 17[6], 33[9], 35[4], 41[5]. *See also* Ryder.
Ridgefield, 310[5].
Ridley, Robert, 537[7].
Ried, Benjamin, 553[7].
Riggs, John, warrants, 139[4], 150[3], 190[8], 191[8], 197[4], 201[8], 273[4], 273[5]; takes oaths of allegiance, 189[7]; petitions, 190[6], 307[4]; license to buy land, 194[4]; to command Connecticut detachment, 228[6]; memorial, 271[4]; to repair Albany barracks, 271[5]; letter from, 274[2].
Riggs, Richard Colburn, 309[4].
Riggs, Thomas, 524[6].
Rightmeyer, Coenrat, 332[5].
Rightmeyer, Ury, 389[5], 391[5], 391[8].
Rightmyre, John, 543[1].
Rigoult, Jean, 166[2].
Riker, Andreas, 565[3].
Riker, Henry, 565[2].
Riker, John, 527[1].
Riker, Peter, 565[3].
Rince, Jean Baptist, 461[8].
Rineau, ——, 453[6].
Riots, laws against, 259[8]; in Bennington, *see* Bennington; in Boston, 468[6]; in Charlotte county, 504[3]; in Cumberland county, 504[5], 504[6]; in Jamaica, 186[9], 236[3], 236[5]; in N. Y. city, 391[4], 496[6]; in Queens county, 209[7]; on Staten Island, 64[8]; in Westchester county, 460[2], 470[9], 471[8].
Ripley, Mr, 15[8].
Ripse, Claes, 65[7].
Risdell, William, 535[8].
Rittenhouse, David, 503[7].
Ritter, Henry, 521[7], 522[5].
Ritzema, Rudolphus, 475[5], 519[6], 520[8], 540[9], 563[6].
River, John, 433[4].
Rivett, Teunis, 370[7], 415[1], 437[6], 444[5].
Riviera, John Gonsales de, 206[9].
Riviere, John, 568[2].
Roach, Edward, 533[9].
Roach, Nicholas, 551[3].
Roach, Price, 549[4].
Roads, order for laying out, 88[9]; between Brooklyn and Jamaica, 88[9]; between Jamaica and Bedford, 58[9]; between New York city and Hartford, 499[8]; between New York city and New Harlem, 10[4]; in Richmond county, 143[1]; toward bridge and the Greatkill, 13[9].
Robert, Christopher, 403[7].
Robert, Susannah, 182[9].
Robert (ship), 56[4], 56[5].
Robert and Anne (snow), 433[5].
Robert of London (ship), 88[2].
Roberts, ——, 241[8], 280[5].
Roberts, Benjamin, 540[5], 550[9].
Roberts, Daniel, 151[7], 539[9], 542[8].
Roberts, George, 545[4].
Roberts, John, 442[2]; letters from, 360[8], 364[3], 364[4], 365[6]; representation to, 365[5]; letter to, 365[7]; warrant, 367[1]; land grant, 538[2]. *See also* N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Roberts, John, shipmaster, 151[5].
Roberts, Robert, 35[3].
Roberts, Samuel, 561[2].
Roberts, Thomas, 57[7], 126[6].
Roberts, Zachariah, 204[2].
Robertson, Alexander, 540[7], 544[3].
Robertson, Duncan, 559[7].
Robertson, George, 529[5].
Robertson, James, land grants, 411[3], 516[8], 522[3]; petition, 413[3]; impress warrant issued, 444[6]; commander-in-chief in America, 507[7]; takes oath as governor, 507[8]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Robertson, John, 530[9].
Robertson, Joseph, 499[2].
Robertson, William, 539[2].
Robeson, Benjamin, 547[3].
Robie, William, 176[4].
Robins, Samuel, 400[4].
Robins, Zebulon, 400[5].
Robinson, Mr, 126[6], 287[3].
Robinson, general, 505[1].
Robinson, lieutenant colonel, 555[5].
Robinson, Amos, 522[7].
Robinson, Andrew, 49[3].
Robinson, Benjamin, 510[8].
Robinson, Beverly, land grants, 402[5], 402[6], 548[4]; warrants, 426[5], 431[8], 432[2], 432[3], 437[2], 441[3], 442[7], 444[4], 445[7], 448[3]; petitions, 467[3], 467[6], 470[4].
Robinson, Charles, 556[5].
Robinson, George, 500[6], 535[7], 541[2], 542[9].
Robinson, James, 490[3].
Robinson, John, 34[5], 42[1], 45[5], 56[9], 76[5].
Robinson, John (2d), 521[4], 522[5], 536[9], 538[3], 544[2], 567[2], 573[2].
Robinson, Joseph, 337[4], 340[7].
Robinson, Joseph, corporal, 574[2].
Robinson, Maurice, 400[9].
Robinson, Nathaniel, 443[7].
Robinson, Robert, 62[8], 357[8], 510[8], 527[2], 553[2].
Robinson, Silas, 483[4], 483[8].
Robinson, Thomas, 110[1].
Robinson, Sir Thomas, 396[5], 397[7], 415[2], 419[2], 422[2].
Robinson, William, 122[4].
Robison, Samuel, 464[6], 465[5], 474[7], 557[4].

Robles, Daniel, 88[4].
Robles, David, 56[8].
Robles, Jacob, 56[8], 88[4].
Roche, Boyle, 510[3].
Rochester, 186[4], 436[6], 438[3].
Rochester (man-of-war), 456[3].
Rochet, John Peter, 523[6].
Rockaway, 44[8], 46[5], 299[1], 415[5].
Rockenfoos, John, 546[8].
Rockenkoway pond, 124[4], 126[7].
Rockingham, 565[5].
Rocksen, John Smith, 17[2].
Roddam, Robert, 373[9].
Rodgers, captain, 231[5].
Rodgers, Robert, 577[8].
Rodman, John, 125[2], 145[6], 146[6], 152[9], 203[4], 203[7], 495[6].
Rodman, Samuel, 395[8], 396[7], 397[2].
Rodman, Thomas, 545[6].
Rodriguez, Manuel, 432[8].
Roe, Nathaniel, 250[8], 251[8], 251[6].
Roebuck, Jarvis, 406[4].
Roeloff, Sarah, 162[8].
Roeloffs, Boel, 15[6].
Roeloffs, Teunis, 45[1].
Rogers, captain, 425[2].
Rogers, Anthony, 149[4], 154[2], 156[6].
Rogers, Arthur, 528[6].
Rogers, David, 521[5], 522[5].
Rogers, George, 182[7], 199[6], 549[9].
Rogers, Ichabod, 487[4].
Rogers, James, land grants, 395[8], 513[5], 516[8], 528[7], 538[2], 540[4], 562[8], 565[5]; license to buy Indian lands, 403[5], 404[8].
Rogers, John, 78[3], 575[8].
Rogers, Jonathan, 36[5], 36[8].
Rogers, Joseph, 521[5], 522[5].
Rogers, Richard, 50[7].
Rogers, Robert, 403[3].
Rogers, Samuel, 375[6].
Rogers, Theophilus, 565[4].
Rogers, William, 538[8].
Rogers, Zebdiel, 565[4].
Rogers Rock, 529[7].
Rogersborough, 577[8].
Rokeby, Philip, petitions, 177[2], 192[6], 192[7], 220[2]; to examine into allegations of distillers, 178[1]; takes oaths of allegiance and supremacy, 189[8]; warrants, 193[3], 211[2], 211[3]; patent granted, 220[8]; ordered before council, 236[9]; ordered on duty, 237[3]; memorial, 238[4].
Roles, James, 563[5].
Rolfton, Barthold, 128[5].
Rolland, John, 213[9], 226[4].
Rolland, Peter, 206[9].
Roman catholics, imprisoned, 115[7].
Romar, William, 134[9], 135[5], 137[5], 150[9], 155[8], 157[5].
Romar, Wolfgang William, 168[3], 169[8], 187[3].
Romar, *see also* Romer.
Rombout, Thomas, 16[9].
Rombout patent, 534[5].
Rombouts, Francis, 49[7].
Rombouts, Helena, vs George Crabtree, 213[9], 214[2], 214[4], 214[5], 214[6], 214[9], 215[9], 232[8], 241[3], 244[6], 245[3], 245[4], 245[5], 245[7].
Rome, Jacob Williamse, 69[9].
Rome, John Williamse, 69[9].
Romer, Johannis, 224[6], 224[8].
Romers, Annetie, 18[9].
Romney, Henry, 138[3].
Romo, Frederick, 328[7], 330[7].
Rondout creek, 56[2].
Rood, Abijah, 501[4].
Rood, Joshua, 501[4].
Rooker, Abraham, 546[5].
Roome, ——, 348[7].
Roome, Jacob, 362[8], 501[8].
Roome, John, 536[7].
Roome, John L. C. 561[2], 563[9], 575[8].
Roome, Lawrence, 375[6], 445[2].
Roorbach, Garret, 521[4], 522[5], 544[2].
Roorback, John, jr, 402[4], 402[5], 405[2], 405[4].
Roos, Andrew, 83[4].
Roose, Gerrit Jansen, 79[2], 79[3], 113[6], 119[4].
Rooseboom, Gerrit, 231[4].
Rooseboom, Hendrick, 16[7], 148[3].
Rooseboom, John, 231[4].
Roosevelt, ——, 348[7].
Roosevelt, Isaac, 527[8], 552[9], 559[3].
Roosevelt, Jacobus, jr, 527[8], 552[9].
Root, Eleazer, 524[2].
Root, Stephen, 524[3].
Rosa, Albert, 164[8].
Rosa, Antonio de la, 438[7].
Rosa, Samuel, 43[3].
Rosales, Anthony, 206[9].
Rose, Arien, 61[2].
Rose, James, 518[7].
Rose, John, 273[3], 304[4].
Rose, Jonathan, 49[4], 50[3].
Rose, Joseph, 565[4].
Rose, Lydia, 136[9], 214[8].
Rose, Peter, 240[2].
Roseboom, Jacob, 330[2], 375[7], 377[4], 377[5].
Roseboom, Johannes, 236[6], 300[8], 320[1].
Roseboom, John Garret, 375[8], 377[4], 377[7], 380[1].
Roseboom, John Jacobus, 375[7], 377[4], 377[5].
Rosekrans, Henry, jr, 486[8], 487[3], 487[5].
Rosekrans, Magdalena, 183[7].
Rosencrans, Maudlin, 259[5].
Rosendale lands, 259[5].
Rosevelt, John, 311[2].

Rosie [Rosee], John, journey to Canada, 54[4], 133[7], 176[8]; warrants, 108[4], 130[3], 134[3], 142[2], 144[3], 175[7]; patent granted, 217[6], 217[7].
Roskruge, Thomas, 513[8].
Ross, ——, 496[4].
Ross, James, 246[6], 411[8], 412[5], 474[8], 518[6], 555[5].
Ross, John, 555[7].
Ross, Robert, 553[6], 554[6], 568[1], 571[5].
Ross, William, 563[4].
Rossbottom, James, 536[2].
Rossel, Christopher de, 269[6], 271[1], 271[3].
Rossman, Conradt, 405[3], 405[4].
Rosum, Edward, 165[8].
Rotstone, John, 530[9].
Rott, Henry, 394[2].
Rotten Row, 397[8].
Rotterdam, 397[8].
Rou, Lewis, 292[6].
Rough, Christian Hendrick, 347[2].
Roulson, John, 533[7].
Rousby, ——, 255[8], 256[5], 256[6].
Rousby, Christopher, 193[8], 193[9], 194[5], 194[6], 197[6], 231[6].
Rousby, Sarah, 194[5], 194[6].
Roussel, John, 450[2], 450[4].
Row, Henry, 335[2].
Row, Johannes, 568[8].
Row, Stephen, 528[5].
Rowden, William, 298[3].
Rowe, George, 540[3].
Rowland, David, 423[3], 527[4].
Rowsac island, 38[2], 40[4].
Roxbury (Mass.), 74[4].
Royal, Joseph, 521[4], 522[5].
Royal African company, 22[6], 34[3].
Royal Ann (ship), 260[7].
Royal Catherine (privateer), 369[7].
Royal James (ship), 57[5], 88[6].
Royalton, 521[5].
Royce, Thomas, 537[8].
Royse, John, 37[6].
Rubel, Johannes Casparus, 506[2].
Ruby (transport), 352[6], 352[7].
Rudden, Thomas, 230[2].
Rudsen, Jacob, 56[2].
Rudyard, Thomas, 43[4].
Rugg, Joseph, 408[4], 409[4].
Rugg, Roger, 35[4], 40[1].
Ruggles, Thomas, 497[8].
Ruggles, Timothy, 492[6].
Rula, Julian, 430[7].
Rumbout, *see* Rombout.
Rumsey, James, 411[1]. *See also* Ramsay.
Rundle, John, 460[3].
Runnion, Jonathan, 533[9].
Runnion, Samuel, 534[4], 540[3].
Rupert, Adam, 404[9], 534[5].
Rupert, Francis, 404[9], 534[1].
Ruport, Frans, 520[6], 520[8].
Rusgoe [Rusco], Samuel, 48[4], 52[6].
Rushmore, Thomas, 27[8].
Rushton, Crosfield, 526[2].
Rusk, Andrew, 526[8].
Russ, John, 404[1], 404[6].
Russell, David, 400[5].
Russell, Elijah, 400[5].
Russell, John, 547[8].
Russel, Jonathan, 400[6].
Russell, Michael, 404[8], 534[4].
Russel, Robert, 568[5].
Russel, Samuel, 400[6].
Russel, Stephen, 400[7].
Russell, Wilhemus, 404[9].
Russet, James, 535[7], 542[9].
Ruston, William, 535[3].
Rutgers, Adrian, 409[7].
Rutgers, Anthony, justice of peace, 311[2]; meets with council, 317[8]; patents granted, 320[6]; death, 391[5]. *See also* N. Y. (county), coroners.
Rutgers, Anthony (2d), 540[6], 540[9], 544[3].
Rutgers, Harman, 170[3], 313[8], 355[8], 540[6], 544[3], 545[9].
Rutgers, Jacob, 33[4].
Rutgers, Robert, 537[7].
Rutgers wharf, 359[5].
Rutherford, James, 538[3].
Rutherford, John, 347[5], 348[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 342[9]; letters from, 349[8], 365[6]; pay for firewood, 361[3]; member of council, 390[3], 398[4]; to treat with Le signerie, 372[9]; land grant, 538[8].
Rutherford, Walter, petition, 404[3]; license to buy Indian lands, 404[8]; letter from, 418[8]; charter for Society library granted, 567[7]; land grant, 575[4].
Rutsen, Jacob, license to buy land, 112[2]; complaint against, 114[8]; buys land, 115[5]; refuses to account for taxes, 119[8]; reports seizure of goods, 141[8]; judge of common pleas, 171[9]; vs Hurley, 183[7], 184[5], 186[3]; to be arrested, 184[4], 191[4]; vs Marbletown, 184[5], 186[3]; petitions, 185[2], 189[2], 193[9], 209[6], 246[6], 246[7], 247[7], 251[9], 254[7], 263[8], 271[4], 280[9], 301[1]; before council, 187[6], 275[1]; accounts, 191[7], 193[7]; discharged from arrest, 191[7]; warrant, 247[8]; caveat against patent, 263[2], 263[3]; patent granted, 272[1]; vs Charles Broadhead, 275[7]; account of destruction of Saratoga settlement, 350[6].
Rutsen, John, 247[7], 248[3].
Ruttenkill, 56[2].
Ruttlidge, William, 521[8], 522[5].
Rutyart, Harmen, 74[8].

Ryan, John, 350[5], 480[9].
Ryan, Thomas, 543[9], 544[8], 547[1].
Rycaut, Paul, 529[2].
Rycken, Abraham, 60[2].
Ryckman, Albert, 74[7], 190[2].
Ryckman, Isaac, jr, 487[5], 521[7], 522[5], 537[7], 543[2], 543[8].
Ryder, John, 526[7].
Rye, 22[8], 78[2], 120[4], 293[6], 500[2]; Acadians settle at, 427[6]; boundaries, 36[1]; caveat against patent, 208[4]; caveat against petitioners, 277[7]; complaint of inhabitants, 267[2], 339[8], 340[3], 340[4]; episcopal church, 509[4], 509[9]; ferry to Oyster bay, 333[7]; Indian deeds, 41[5]; land titles, 41[8], 46[6]; question of ownership, 120[9], 121[2], 121[5], 132[3], 148[6], 157[1], 157[2], 157[3]; to have patent, 113[4]; petitions, 34[8], 205[3], 208[5], 267[8]; vs John Richbell, 36[3]; taxes, 121[8], 161[4]; vs Capt. Wilson, 209[2], 209[4], 209[6], 212[7], 212[8], 213[2], 213[3], 220[2], 220[3].
Ryegate, 547[5], 565[6], 576[6].
Ryen, Mary, 462[7].
Ryerson, George, 115[5].
Ryerson, Gerrit, 65[6].
Rykert, George, 402[4], 402[5], 405[2], 405[4].
Rykert, Markes, 402[4], 402[5].
Rykman, *see* Ryckman.
Rylander, Elizabeth, 509[2], 509[3], 509[7], 509[9], 512[8].
Ryley, Philip, 368[7].
Rynders, B. 211[6].
Rynders [Rynderson], Barent, 151[7], 299[3], 299[4].
Rypenberger, Adam, 433[4].

Sabbath day point, 411[9].
Sables, island of, 359[2].
Sackamawigra (Indian), 206[4].
Sackerby, John, 529[4], 553[8].
Sacket, James, 544[8], 545[2], 549[9], 552[2], 553[1].
Sackett, John, 328[6], 329[5], 385[5], 531[8].
Sackett, Joseph, land patents, 51[9], 305[1], 311[4]; petitions, 64[9], 180[5], 286[2], 304[9], 311[8]; before council, 79[2], 79[6]; patent granted, 305[1], 311[4].
Sackett, Joseph, jr, petitions, 311[3], 325[9], 340[9], 347[8]; patents granted, 311[4], 323[7], 326[1], 385[4].
Sacket, Nathaniel, 409[9].
Sackett, Richard, petitions, 181[8], 192[4], 193[4], 195[2], 196[7]; license to buy Indian lands, 190[3]; land survey called in question, 197[9]; patents granted, 198[9], 201[2]; quitrent of land granted, 200[2].
Sacket, Samuel, 410[1].
Sacket, William, 406[1].
Sadachqueda patent, 547[4].
Sailer, William, 289[9].
Sailors, impressing of, 230[4], 230[6]; act of assembly for better government of, 407[4].
St Aignan, Courtin de, 246[3], 250[8].
St Augustine, letters from governors, 366[3], 379[9], 383[8], 384[8], 386[7], 389[5], 427[6]; provisions sent to, 422[1], 432[4], 432[8], 436[7]; report sent to, 385[1]; Spanish prisoners carried to, 365[5]; supplies not to be carried to, 331[7]; no vessels to be cleared for, 328[8]. *See also* Florida.
St Catharine (township), 528[2].
St Charles (pollacca), 370[8].
St Christophers, island of, 355[1].
St Clair, John, 411[2], 412[2], 429[7], 517[2], 554[1].
St Clair, Peter, 528[6].
St Croix, 431[4].
St Domingo, 349[5], 421[8], 442[4], 443[2], 462[6], 486[7], 486[9].
St Eustatia, 439[9].
St Fernando (ship), 444[9].
St Georges manor, 91[6], 124[4], 182[8].
St John, Nathan, 310[4].
St John (brigantine), 213[5], 230[3].
St Johns, 30[4].
St Joseph (sloop), 440[5].
St Lawrence river, 492[2].
St Leger, John, 522[4].
St Marcus (ship), 446[4], 446[7].
St Marie island, 137[6], 140[7].
St Michael (sloop), 273[2], 376[3].
St Peter (brigantine), 332[3].
St Peter's church (Albany), 257[1], 536[6], 539[5].
St Thomas, island of, 350[1], 425[4].
Salas Cotilla, Francis de, 452[2].
Salee [Sallee, Salley], 83[5], 101[9], 115[7], 116[7], 329[5].
Salgard, Peter, 294[4].
Salinus, Henricus, 80[1].
Salisbury, Abraham, 368[2], 372[1].
Salisbury, Francis, 201[3], 258[4], 306[3], 307[1].
Salisbury, Silvester, deputy governor of Albany, 11[6]; letters from, 11[9], 29[7], 29[9]; petitions, 13[8], 16[2]; vs Frederick Gysbert, 15[5]; member of court to try Indians, 18[2].
Salisbury, William, 368[2], 372[4].
Sallenger, Michael, 404[9].
Sally (ship), 354[8], 428[7], 492[9].
Salsbergh, Michael, 533[3].
Salt, sale of, 102[5].
Saltash (township), 524[8], 563[9].
Salter, Barth, 16[4].
Saltonstall, Gurdon, 226[9], 228[2], 228[4], 228[8]; letters from, 226[5], 245[2], 266[7], 267[7], 290[7], 293[3], 293[4], 293[7]. *See also* Connecticut.

Salvage, Thomas, 50[8].
Salway, Katherine, 119[1].
Sample, James, 355[1].
Sampson (ship), 449[5], 450[1], 450[9].
Samuel, William, 533[2].
Samuel (ship), 299[2].
Samuel and Elizabeth (sloop), 275[6].
Sanders, Johannes, 129[9], 194[7].
Sanders, Robert, petitions, 36[5], 36[9]; magistrate, 45[7]; justice, 45[8]; license to buy lands, 96[9], 116[5], 164[8]; land patent, 167[8]; prisoner, 204[4].
Sanders [Saunders], Robert, mayor of Albany, 374[4], 379[2], 388[6], 550[5]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Sanders [Saunders], Thomas, 167[8], 179[3], 179[7], 182[7], 210[5], 510[7].
Sanders, *see also* Saunders.
Sandford, Abraham, 213[5].
Sandford, Isaac, 70[8].
Sands, Edward, 315[4].
Sands, Henry, 463[8], 464[2].
Sands, John, 545[2].
Sands, Joshua, 468[9], 471[7].
Sands, Richard, 464[1].
Sands, Samuel, 201[6].
Sands point, 397[2].
Sandy hook, 358[9]; beacon erected near, 398[6]; lighthouse at, 452[8]; as naval rendezvous, 280[8]; ships off, 31[6], 169[6], 199[4], 200[5], 218[8], 218[1], 228[6], 243[1], 287[1]; ships recalled from, 89[7].
Sandy point, 77[5], 90[3], 90[4].
Sanford, Peley, 141[6].
Sansum, Samuel, jr, 545[4].
Santen [Santin, Santon], Lucas, 50[4], 50[7], 50[6], 50[9]; judge for special trial, 32[8]; collector, 46[7]; charges against, 51[7]; charges persons with embezzling, 52[2]; accounts audited, 52[8]; answer to order, 52[5]; suspended from office, 52[8]; vs George Heathcote, 123[3].
Santford, Abraham, 240[9].
Santford, Helena, 298[5].
Santiago de Cuba, 432[7].
Santin, Santon, *see* Santen.
Sapwith, Matthew, 538[8].
Sarachtoga, Saraghtoga, *see* Saratoga.
Sarah (ship), 354[7], 364[5], 378[8].
Sarah and Ellinor (ship), 117[9], 118[3].
Sarah and Mary (sloop), 169[6].
Saratoga [Sarachtoga, Saraghtoga, Saraghtogue, Sarattoque], 77[8], 127[5], 183[2], 183[3], 363[6], 395[7]; blockhouse, 298[7]; Caghnawaga Indians at, 303[6]; fort, *see* Fort Clinton; Kinderhook rangers ordered to, 364[9]; patents, 215[6], 215[6], 216[3], 216[9], 218[4], 218[8], 222[5], 222[7], 456[1]; Col. Schuyler ordered to, 364[9]; scouting parties sent from, 365[8]; settlement destroyed, 350[6]; trade with Canada stopped, 281[8], 281[7]; troops at, 354[5], 364[5], 367[2].
Sargent, Jabez, 517[4].
Saring, Simon, 38[8], 40[5], 52[5].
Sarjeant, John, 525[7].
Sarson, Paul, 549[4].
Sassafras, 28[9].
Saunders, Charles, 445[4], 445[5].
Saunders, William, 535[3].
Sause, Richard, 541[2].
Sauthier, Claude Joseph, 499[1], 500[9].
Savage, James, 542[8], 569[7].
Savage, Michael, 537[7].
Savary, William, 354[8].
Savine, John, 172[5].
Savoit, Charles, 427[6].
Sawyer, Edward, 403[9], 404[6].
Sawyer, Isaac, 401[2], 401[5], 403[8], 404[6].
Sawyer, John, 403[8], 404[6], 428[7].
Sawyer, Oliver, 517[8].
Sawyer, Thomas, 403[9], 404[6], 509[4].
Sax, ——, 436[8].
Saybrook (Ct.), 64[8].
Scalenger, Jacobus, 48[5].
Scallenger, William, 180[7], 182[3].
Scanaghradeya (Cayuga sachem), 378[5].
Scarroyady (Delaware sachem), 414[6], 416[2].
Scarsdale manor, 164[7], 165[1], 165[8].
Scattergood, Thomas, 545[7].
Schaats, Bernard, 275[7].
Schackerley, *see* Shackerly.
Schacomico, *see* Shacomico.
Schafer, Hendrick, jr, 386[3], 389[1], 389[8].
Schafer, Jacob, 386[3], 389[1], 389[8].
Schafer, Johannes, jr, 386[3], 389[1], 389[8].
Schank, Martin, 141[6].
Schart, Petrus, 533[4], 534[9].
Schaticook Indians, *see* Indian tribes.
Schauman, Johannes, 399[2].
Scheffer, Adam, 386[8], 391[9], 399[8].
Schellenger, Abraham, 242[9].
Schenck, Abraham, 541[8], 565[2].
Schenck, Johannes, 68[3], 174[5].
Schenck, Peter, 564[3], 565[8].
Schenectady, 23[9], 30[8], 35[1], 165[8], 179[2], 183[2], 196[2], 196[4], 196[6], 196[7], 202[2], 463[7], 486[7]; address of justices and inhabitants, 175[2], 287[4], 287[7]; barracks, 133[1], 150[8], 278[8]; blockhouse, 195[1]; charter, 509[2], 509[7], 515[2], 532[3]; commissaries, 31[5]; Dutch church, 186[4], 321[2], 321[3], 554[2], 557[2], 558[1], 558[5], 571[2]; episcopal church, 505[3], 571[8]; fort, 100[3], 204[8], 205[2], 238[5], 260[8], 417[9]; fortifications, 54[5], 87[4], 147[2], 278[9], 299[9], 414[2]; Count Frontenac to take, 117[7]; guard at, 230[3]; guns at, 68[6]; Indians near, 81[4]; justice, 45[8]; land

grant to, 31[4]; land patents, 100[8], 173[8], 210[5]; partition of common lands, 484[5]; petitions, 36[5], 132[9], 160[7], 171[5], 179[3], 195[2], 330[4], 331[4], 396[3], 396[6], 412[6], 412[9]; quitrents, 86[7], 117[5], 197[4]; representatives, 32[6]; vs Ryer Schermerhorn, 197[3], 206[8]; schout, 31[5]; Major Schuyler stationed at, 86[3]; tappers, 16[8]; taxes, 77[2]; town court, 17[5]; trade with Albany, 31[9]; trade with Indians, 18[2]; troops at, 73[6], 100[2], 354[5]; trustees, 196[9], 197[4]; warrant for military expenses, 333[2].
Schepmoos, Dirck, 104[5], 105[7].
Schermerhorn, Abraham, 484[7].
Schermerhorn, Cornelius, 169[1].
Schermerhorn, Cornelius Jacobus, 309[5], 309[8].
Schermerhorn, Freeman, 406[6], 407[1].
Schermerhorn, Jacob, 404[3], 404[7], 406[6], 407[1], 484[2].
Schermerhorn, John, 355[4], 484[7].
Schermerhorn, Ryer, of Albany, 144[6], 151[3], 173[5]; arrest of, 113[7], 114[4]; warrants, 134[8], 148[6], 151[4], 156[4], 166[7], 169[1], 169[7], 171[8]; assistant judge of common pleas, 146[5]; journey to Mohawk country, 160[6]; petition, 160[7]; called before board, 171[5]; and Schenectady, 197[8], 206[8].
Schermerhorn, Ryer, of Schenectady, 404[3], 404[7], 406[5], 407[1], 484[6], 497[7].
Schermerhoorn, Simon, 95[4], 101[1], 524[1], 539[6], 549[6], 569[1].
Schermerhorn, Tiernan, 484[6].
Schermerhorn, William, 406[6], 407[1].
Schermerhoorn, Williamke, 129[5].
Scheurman, Jasper, 141[8].
Schever, John, 406[9], 407[2], 407[7], 512[3], 517[6].
Schevington, John, 563[5].
Schlatter, Michael, 510[7].
Schleydorn, Hendrick, 399[5].
Schlictenhorst, Aeltie, 44[5].
Schlosser, Francis, 523[6].
Schneider, Peter, 438[6].
Schneyder, Andries, 508[7], 512[4].
Schneyder, Hendrick, 404[7], 405[4].
Schoharie [Skoharee], 383[5], 391[6], 504[4]; land grants, 257[2], 329[7], 386[2], 386[3], 391[8], 512[3]; lands, 240[1]; license to buy land at, 287[5]; land survey, 239[6]; manor at, 111[7]; palatines at, 258[3], 281[7].
Schoharie river, 548[7].
Schoonmaker, Cornelius, jr, 372[7].
Schoonmaker, Rudolph, 397[8], 398[5].
Schoonmaker, Thomas, 397[9], 398[3].
Schrick, Paulus, 49[2], 50[9].
Schuffer, Hendrick, 290[3].
Schuffer, Johann, 290[3].
Schuneman, Herman, 228[7].
Schureman, John, 407[8], 408[1].
Schuyler, captain, 65[9].
Schuyler, colonel, 364[9], 368[7], 441[5].
Schuyler, Abraham, resigns, 92[9]; warrants, 93[6], 130[3], 142[2], 144[5], 176[3], 196[3], 198[5], 291[1]; accounts, 176[1], 290[8]; to go to Onondaga, 210[7]; journal, 229[4], 293[3]; to go to Senecas, 231[3], 287[5]; instructions to, 287[8]; death, 302[4].
Schuyler, Abraham A. 406[3].
Schuyler, Abraham D. 406[2].
Schuyler, Adoniah, 326[3], 326[6], 326[9], 340[5].
Schuyler, Anna, 63[3].
Schuyler, Arent, petition, 42[4]; to bring Sattaras Indians, 74[7], 74[8], 75[3]; account, 79[4]; sent to Minissink country, 95[2]; warrants, 95[7], 99[5]; land grants, 96[1], 121[3], 543[5].
Schuyler, Brant, alderman, 62[9]; to give money to fusileers, 118[2]; warrants, 131[3], 142[4]; patents granted, 161[5], 385[5]; offers to carry French prisoners, 349[3].
Schuyler, Cornelia, 340[2].
Schuyler, Cortland, 514[9], 538[6].
Schuyler, David, petitions, 108[1], 132[1], 173[5], 395[5]; warrants, 134[4], 141[3], 160[5], 175[6]; journal, 158[6], 159[5], 239[4]; accounts, 160[1]; license to buy Indian lands, 185[8], 385[2], 388[5]; mayor, 211[6]; patents granted, 322[7], 325[2], 325[6], 396[7].
Schuyler, David Abraham, 318[2], 318[4], 318[9], 323[7], 329[7].
Schuyler, David Abrahamsen, jr, 318[6], 318[8].
Schuyler, David D. 321[6], 322[5].
Schuyler, Dirck, 406[2], 526[9].
Schuyler, Dirck, jr, 406[3].
Schuyler, Gerard, 274[4], 274[6], 274[8].
Schuyler, Gertrud, 302[4].
Schuyler, Harmanus, 288[4], 453[3], 465[5], 472[2]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Schuyler, Jeremiah, 274[2], 274[3], 274[4], 291[8], 292[2].
Schuyler, John, lieutenant of fusileers, 77[7]; manager of building barracks, 120[4]; report on journey to Canada, 133[7]; journal, 133[7], 229[4]; accounts, 133[8]; warrants, 134[3], 134[4], 144[7], 151[2], 157[7], 163[3], 172[3], 181[4], 273[9], 274[6], 274[8], 285[4]; suspended as justice of peace, 141[2]; letter from, 156[3]; petitions, 240[4], 254[3], 273[8], 274[4], 284[2], 322[5], 322[6], 339[3]; land patents, 267[4], 278[3], 323[1], 325[6]; Massachusetts deputy at Indian conference, 294[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 320[4],

320[2]; petitions, 322[5], 322[6]; commissary, 324[5].
Schuyler, John, jr, petitions, 322[5], 322[6], 574[6], 574[9]; land grants, 330[8], 552[2], 574[9]; license to buy Indian land, 388[5]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Schuyler, Myndert, warrants, 167[8], 254[9], 304[7]; complaint against Col. Matthews, 236[1], 236[5], 237[4]; before council, 236[5]; captain in Col. Peter Schuyler's regiment, 236[6]; memorial, 236[7], 236[9]; petitions, 253[1], 253[8], 254[5], 254[7]; patents granted, 257[2]; mayor, 272[5], 278[8], 282[3]; journal, 276[3]; letter from, 353[9]; Indian commissioner, 388[6].
Schuyler, Nicholas, 296[3], 348[2], 351[6], 368[3], 368[5].
Schuyler, Oliver, 273[8], 273[9], 275[9], 276[2], 276[6], 276[8], 278[5].
Schuyler, Peter, petitions, 36[5], 206[3], 215[5], 217[3], 221[5], 221[6], 226[6], 254[2], 254[7], 257[7], 269[9]; licenses to buy land, 44[8], 124[3], 175[9], 257[8]; magistrate, 45[7]; land grants, 46[3], 61[1], 125[8], 194[8], 196[6], 205[8], 206[5], 222[5]; letters from, 54[4], 141[4], 229[8]; mayor, 55[8]; justice of peace, 65[6]; judge of common pleas, 65[7]; expedition to Canada, 67[2], 67[4], 67[6], 67[9]; accounts, 68[1], 74[2], 74[3], 77[8], 108[3], 113[6], 114[2], 125[5], 136[7], 170[9], 185[3], 188[2], 201[9], 204[8], 205[2], 222[8], 278[9]; manager, 72[3]; member of council, 74[1], 77[5], 130[8], 168[8], 187[3], 187[5], 188[8], 226[5], 265[5], 281[4]; conference with Indians, 75[4]; company of fusileers, 77[1]; salary ordered paid, 77[7]; excuses to Indians, 84[3]; letters to, 84[4], 84[5]; stationed at Schenectady, 86[3]; report concerning French, 92[1]; expenses of scouting parties, 92[4]; Onondaga journeys, 93[5], 98[8], 148[4], 241[6], 248[8]; journal, 94[6]; subsistence of soldiers sent to, 96[7]; redeems prisoner, 97[5]; to give account of companies' supplies, 107[6]; to call five nations to Albany, 108[5]; pay of company, 114[4]; to treat with five nations, 117[5]; to victual Albany troops, 118[4]; manager of building barracks, 120[4]; report about support of Indians, 125[4]; payment for debt, 127[1]; daughter killed, 129[5]; commissioner to Canada, 130[3]; fails to attend council, 154[4], 154[2]; memorial against, 154[6], 154[7], 155[3], 181[8]; judge of court of chancery, 169[7]; trustee of Schenectady, 196[9]; and Thomas Byerly, 215[7], 219[7]; keys of garrison delivered to, 226[9], 227[2]; second in command in Montreal expedition, 228[1]; to command Indians, 228[3]; regiment of, 230[5], 236[6]; money advanced by, 231[2]; memorial about, 261[1]; government turned over to, 271[2], 271[3]; reports meeting with five nations, 278[4]; Indian commissioner, 279[5];
warrants: for garrison supplies, 125[7], 133[5], 170[2], 175[7], 181[3], 188[3], 191[2], 195[3], 195[5], 201[9], 207[4], 211[4], 214[4], 215[7], 219[6], 222[6], 227[9]; for Indian disbursements, 109[2], 113[9], 184[9], 185[4], 188[2], 198[8], 205[3], 210[3], 210[5], 210[6]; for journeys to Onondaga and Canada, 148[4], 170[3], 171[1], 182[2], 188[5], 196[7]; for salary, 126[3], 127[9], 134[7]; for soldiers' pay, 108[3], 114[3], 125[2], 125[5], 127[8], 129[6], 195[2], 196[8], 198[4]; for soldiers' supplies, 101[4], 106[8], 108[6], 113[9], 120[6], 125[3], 182[5], 202[3]; miscellaneous, 111[3], 113[9], 124[7], 124[9], 125[1], 126[1], 151[2], 194[7], 197[2], 197[8], 205[1], 205[8], 217[6], 223[1], 223[8], 265[9]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Schuyler, Peter (2d), warrants, 304[7], 330[3]; patent, 339[8]; orders to, 360[5], 360[7]; complained of, 363[6], 363[8]; reports on Jersey troops, 364[7]; letter to, 365[2].
Schuyler, Peter, jr, 281[8], 288[4].
Schuyler, Peter David, 385[2], 388[7], 395[3], 396[7].
Schuyler, Peter P. 395[8], 396[5].
Schuyler, Philip, sr and jr, 296[3]; land grants, 48[4], 276[8], 290[2], 330[5]; license to export grain, 116[5]; petitions, 210[4], 212[8], 261[4], 275[7], 301[2], 301[7], 322[5], 322[6], 402[8], 520[4]; warrants, 210[5], 210[6], 212[5], 213[2], 264[9], 275[8], 276[2], 276[6], 356[5], 418[8]; account for sweeping chimneys, 214[8]; licenses to buy land, 261[9], 320[1], 320[3], 402[5], 538[6]; resigns as assistant justice of common pleas, 328[4]; letters from, 347[4], 350[7], 350[9], 351[3], 353[7], 353[8], 396[1]; letters to, 353[8], 366[7]; blank commissions for officers in Albany county, 353[9]; ordered to Albany, 365[2]; appointed, 417[8]; judge of common pleas, 490[2]; vs P. G. de Peyster, 557[9].
Schuyler, Philip John, 432[1], 444[6].
Schuyler, Philip Pieters, 12[8], 13[6], 29[4].
Schuyler, Stephen, 540[4], 540[9].
Scidmore, Sarah, 129[2].
Scius, John, 348[4].
Scotch settlement, 139[7].
Scotland, emigrants from, 409[2].
Scott, Mr, 473[8].
Scott, captain, 351[8], 352[7].
Scott, Abraham, 524[6].
Scott, Benjamin, 30[2].
Scott, Charles, 461[4], 461[7].
Scott, George, 130[4], 131[7].

Scott, Hugh, 536[3].
Scott, Hunter, 268[4], 268[5].
Scott, James, 516[9], 522[9], 529[7], 533[8].
Scott, John, 261[6], 287[7], 288[8], 288[4], 313[2].
Scott, John, jr, 295[8].
Scott, John Morin, certificate granted, 399[7]; petitions, 408[5], 409[7], 409[9], 413[1], 453[4], 455[5], 460[3]; warrant, 477[1]; memorial, 484[1]; letter from, 508[2]; land grants, 515[9], 531[1], 536[5], 539[7], 539[8], 540[2], 546[1], 549[1], 574[5]; caveat against memorial, 526[7].
Scott, Moses, 483[4].
Scott, Rebecca, 268[4], 268[5].
Scott, Thomas, 410[5], 533[7], 568[2].
Scott, William, 521[9], 522[5], 543[7], 563[5].
Scrifen, Jonathan, 163[8], 164[3].
Scroton river, 118[7].
Scrougy, John, 111[4].
Scudder, ——, 20[8].
Scudder, David, 48[1].
Scudmore, Thomas, 451[1].
Scutt, Myndert, 241[4].
Seabring, Cornelius, petitions, 216[4], 217[4], 232[7], 256[1]; vs N. Y. city, 216[5], 216[6], 216[8]; warrant, 256[3].
Seabring, Frederick, 284[5].
Seabury, John, 539[9], 542[2].
Seabury, Samuel, jr, 403[5].
Seaflower (ship), 39[4], 39[6], 40[5], 204[6], 230[2], 250[2].
Seaford (man-of-war), 273[8].
Seagrove, James, 527[1], 536[8], 543[6], 544[7], 553[2], 560[7].
Seahorse (ship), 232[2], 340[3], 340[5].
Seal, proposal about, 24[1]; provincial, 206[9]; great, 429[4]; sent from England, 475[3].
Sealey, Benjamin, 406[8], 407[2].
Seaman, David, 373[2], 373[3].
Seaman, Jacob, 373[2], 373[3].
Seaman, Robert, 489[2].
Seaman, Samuel, 524[1].
Seaman, Thomas, 373[2], 373[3].
Seaman, Zebulon, 489[2].
Seamans, John, 12[9], 13[3], 15[1], 40[8], 52[6].
Seapost (ship), 446[4].
Searle, John, 304[9].
Searles, Isaac, 565[7].
Searles, John, 494[2].
Sears, George, 458[3].
Sears, Isaac, 434[2], 485[2].
"Seasonable considerations offered to the good people of Connecticut," 94[4], 94[8], 95[4].
Seatalcot [Seatauket], 36[8], 51[5]; purchase of Indian lands, 12[5], 12[7]; land patents, 48[5], 52[4]; land matters, 50[3], 51[3]; assessors, 87[6]. *See also* Brookhaven.
Sebron, John, 482[3], 482[4].
Seckel, David, 399[6].
Secord, James, 471[4].
Sedgwick, Abraham, 552[3].
Seeber, William, 454[1].
Seekly, John, 537[8].
Seeley, Ebenezer, 385[4].
Seely, Ebenezer, jr, 425[9].
Seely, Ephraim, 349[3].
Seeley, John, 406[8], 407[2].
Sefer, Jacob, 405[1].
Seger, Johannes, 340[1].
Seisberger, *see* Zeisberger.
Selby, Samuel, 519[3].
Selena, Ba, 427[6].
Selinus, Margaret, 103[4].
Sell, William, warrants, 155[2], 161[3], 191[3], 206[8]; letter from, 179[7]; swears abjuration oath, 191[3]; petition, 214[3].
Selleck, major, 132[4].
Selleck, Jonathan, 24[8], 42[8], 61[8].
Sellwood, John, 233[8].
Selyns, Henricus, 55[6], 58[3], 58[7], 60[9].
Semora, Manuel, 443[8].
Seneca country, Lawrence Claesen in, 281[8]; journey to, 285[8].
Seneca [Sennekies, Sinnekes] Indians, agents among, 348[2]; to attack Mohawk river settlements, 462[4]; belt from, 99[2], 384[7]; called to meet Gov. Andros, 26[1]; go to Canada, 381[8]; castle, 276[3]; complaint against, 115[8]; before council, 14[9]; French renew war against, 87[5]; messages from, 384[1]; mission to, 346[7]; petition for pastor, 332[7]; Abraham Schuyler to go to, 231[3], 287[5]; smiths sent to, 300[5], 361[4], 382[8]; to take up hatchet against French, 388[7]; troops to live among, 281[8]; at war, 31[4]; warrant, 349[5]. *See also* Iroquois.
Sequatage, 110[1].
Sergent, John, 573[7].
Sergent, Thomas, 525[7].
Serjeant, Daniel, 520[9], 525[8].
Serjeant, Rufus, 520[9].
Servants, regulations for preventing running away of, 41[8].
Servis, Christopher, 404[9].
Servis [Service], Peter, 404[9], 438[6], 540[4].
Servis, Peter, jr, 540[4].
Seryon, Simon, 16[8], 25[7].
Seton, Andrew, 517[5], 518[2].
Seton, Henry, 516[4], 517[3], 518[4], 520[3], 524[4], 533[7].
Severne, Philip, 329[8].
Sevil, ——, 488[2].
Sevoy, Francis, 430[7].
Sewell, major, 99[9].
Sewell, John, 386[4].
Sex, Hendrik, 314[6], 314[7], 316[1].
Sexton, Joseph, 568[8].

Seymour, James, 568[2].
Seymour, Matthew, 310[5].
Seymour, Thomas, 358[1], 358[2], 367[6].
Seymour, William, 332[3].
Seypel, George, 330[5].
Shackerly, ——, 139[6].
Shackerly, Anthony, 483[4].
Shackerly, John, 29[7], 80[1].
Shackerly, William, 18[4], 139[5].
Shackmapple, Mr, 227[4].
Shacomico, 345[2], 345[4], 347[2].
Shadduck, Stephen, 517[7].
Shadine, David, 429[8], 429[9].
Shadwell, John, 167[9].
Shafer, Jacob, 533[2], 563[3].
Shafer, Nicholas, 534[3].
Shamokin, 426[4].
Shanke [Shank], Mathew, 135[2], 135[4], 175[5], 189[7].
Shanks, captain, 72[1].
Shape, George, 540[5].
Sharon, 527[4].
Sharpe, Mr, 12[4], 12[5], 16[5], 21[6].
Sharpe, chaplain, 241[7].
Sharp, Cornelius, 424[3].
Sharp, Jacob, 294[4], 294[6], 295[8], 295[9].
Sharpe, James, 538[2].
Sharpe, John, 13[3], 20[7], 165[6].
Sharp, Mrs Margaret, 85[3].
Sharp, Peter, 494[9], 564[4].
Sharp, Richard, 409[8].
Sharpe, Thomas, clerk of entries, 19[9].
Sharpe, Ensign Thomas, 53[8], 87[2].
Sharpe [Sharp, Sharpas], Lieut. Thomas, salary paid, 77[7]; warrants, 93[3], 98[3], 101[2], 110[5], 111[2], 118[6], 127[7], 133[7], 144[7], 151[2], 159[8], 200[2], 214[1]; petitions, 110[2], 110[9], 312[9], 312[6].
Sharp, William, 510[7].
Sharpas, William, 145[7], 327[6]; petitions, 82[5], 177[2], 231[5], 274[3], 297[3], 300[7]; register of admiralty court, 116[3], 161[2]; warrants, 129[8], 146[3], 274[3]; patents granted, 167[8], 231[6], 274[4]; clerk of court of chancery, 244[2], 280[2].
Sharpsberrytown, 464[6].
Shattuck, Benjamin, 519[5].
Shattuck, Daniel, 516[6], 523[5], 525[7].
Shattuck, Stephen, 519[5].
Shaver, Jacob, 521[7], 522[8].
Shaw, Charles, 561[9].
Shaw, David, 521[7], 522[5].
Shaw, George, 522[1], 522[5], 526[2], 529[9], 543[3], 560[2].
Shaw, James, 411[3].
Shaw, John, 537[6], 541[5], 544[8], 545[2], 545[6], 556[2], 559[2].
Shaw, Joseph, 345[4].
Shaw, Neal, 410[2], 410[3].
Shaw, Richard, 180[6], 182[3], 536[6].
Shaw, William, 78[6], 120[8], 133[2], 504[8].
Shawangunk [Shawangunck, Showangung, Showangunck], 85[4], 100[9], 161[2], 434[8], 436[6].
Sheafe, captain, 474[1].
Sheafe, Sampson, 525[8], 525[9].
Shearman, ——, 443[2].
Sheaver, Philippus, 508[7], 512[4].
Shebow, Thomas, 299[4].
Sheels, William, 528[4].
Shefer, captain, 361[7].
Shelburne, William, 472[5], 472[6], 472[9], 473[2], 473[5], 474[4].
Shelby, Samuel, 527[1].
Shelding, Joseph, 428[7].
Sheldon, captain, 214[6].
Sheldon, Benjamin, 520[1].
Shell, George, 441[5].
Shelley, Giles, 89[3]; patent granted, 117[8]; payment to, 119[3]; warrant, 126[6]; suspected of piracy, 140[6], 140[9], 149[7].
Shelter island, 23[5], 24[3].
Shenondehowah, *see* Clifton park.
Shepherd, William, 561[3].
Sherbrook, Miles, 516[9], 537[8], 555[2], 562[2], 565[1].
Sherer, Gilbert, 427[9], 428[1].
Sherlock, William, 403[6].
Sherman, Daniel, 61[8].
Sherman, Roger, 559[5].
Sherrard, Thomas, 291[3], 291[5].
Sherriff, Charles, 515[5], 526[5].
Sherriff, Margaret, 542[1].
Sherriff [Shirreff], William, land grants, 511[4], 515[1], 526[7], 529[3], 533[7], 546[2]; petition, 542[4].
Sherry, Samuel, 49[6].
Sherwood, Daniel, 310[4], 410[1].
Sherwood, Joseph, 447[9].
Shier, Martin, 543[3].
Shimmel, Valentine, 408[9], 409[6].
Shine, John, 521[7], 522[5], 535[8].
Shipboy, John, 519[6], 520[8], 545[3].
Shipboy, Thomas, 520[4], 541[6].
Ships, passes for, 258[7]. *See also names of ships.*
Shire, Henry, 408[9], 409[6].
Shire, Julius, 408[9], 409[6], 513[1].
Shirley, William, 348[4], 398[8], 418[7], 419[1], 422[7], 425[1], 429[2]; letters from, 339[4], 353[1], 354[1], 362[7], 363[2], 365[2], 365[5], 366[1], 366[3], 366[4], 367[7], 392[7], 398[8], 414[2], 416[1], 417[5], 417[7], 417[9], 419[2], 419[7], 423[7]; letters about expedition against Louisburgh, 347[4], 349[4], 351[6], 353[9], 356[3], 356[4], 359[7], 360[8], 361[3], 361[5], 363[4], 369[4]; sends news of war with France, 344[5], 344[7]; gives account of reduction of Louisburgh, 349[6]; reports Indian murders, 349[8]; commission from, 360[7]; gives up expedition against Crownpoint, 363[5];

complaint by, 368[3]; told Crownpoint must be taken, 368[9]; proposes a conference, 369[2]; journal sent to, 369[6]; letters to, 369[7], 396[9], 398[6], 418[8]; message to, 369[9]; informed of French movements, 373[8]; letters about boundaries, 389[4], 389[8], 391[7], 393[2]; report on boundaries sent to, 390[8]; wants Indian meeting postponed, 392[1]; to raise two regiments, 397[7]; cannons to be lent to, 397[9]; depositions sent to, 398[8]; proposal about expedition against Crownpoint, 414[3]; to go to Annapolis, 414[7]; wants cannon for Niagara expedition, 416[1], 416[7]; prohibits export of provisions from Massachusetts, 418[2]; letter referred to, 418[4]; proposes embargo, 418[4]; proposes campaign against Ticonderoga, 425[2], 425[3]; proposal about boundary commissioners, 425[8]; wants battering rams for Crownpoint expedition, 429[1]; copies of Indian deeds and grants from, 456[1].
Shirreff, *see* Sherriff.
Shius, Goet, 399[6].
Shoe, Mary, 464[2].
Shoemaker, Jacob, 294[4].
Shoemakers, regulations concerning, 26[5]; order concerning trade, 55[8]; act against tanning hides, 60[5].
Shohawkin, 425[7].
Shomaker, John, 484[5].
Shonnard, Frederick, 557[4].
Short, Peter, 535[4].
Shotwell, Daniel, 82[3], 97[2], 102[7], 112[3].
Shotwell, John, 261[8], 262[3].
Shoulds, Nicholas, 408[9], 409[6].
Shoulds, Peter, 408[9], 409[6].
Showangung, *see* Shawangunk.
Showler, George, 568[7].
Shrewsbury, 524[7], 565[7].
Shrieve, Thomas, 493[2]. *See also* N. Y. (county), coroners.
Shrimpton, ——, 37[7].
Shuckburgh, Richard, 327[2], 327[4], 333[3], 399[5].
Shute, John, 136[5], 403[4].
Shute, Richard, 151[8].
Shute, Samuel, 274[1]. *See also* Boston; New England.
Sibson, Thomas, 408[7], 409[5].
Sickels, Ruloph, 541[7].
Sidney, William, 561[9], 565[1].
Sidnigh, Harman, 538[8].
Sidwell, Thomas, 408[7], 409[5], 511[6].
Sier, Joseph, 430[8].
Sier, Peter, 430[7].
Silbernagel, Conradt, 399[8].
Silbernagel, Johannes, 399[8].
Silk culture, 377[7].
Sills, William, 538[3].
Silvester, Giles, *see* Sylvester.
Silvester, Nathaniel, 30[5], 74[4].
Silvesters island, 32[6].
Silye, Benjamen, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Silye, Ebenezer, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Sim, Peter, 561[6].
Simms, Lancaster, 84[4], 84[5].
Simon, Ludwig, 546[4].
Simon, Peter, 223[5].
Simon, Philip, 511[6].
Simonse, Simon, 99[7].
Simonson, Aaron, jr, 576[5].
Simonson, Simon, 335[3], 335[5], 335[7].
Simpson, Alexander, 536[6].
Simpson, Catherine, 486[3].
Simpson, John, 134[9], 528[6].
Sinard, *see* Sunard.
Sinclair [Sincklair, Sinckler], Robert, 136[3], 143[5], 144[5], 157[5], 157[9], 179[5].
Singleton, John, 536[7], 537[6].
Sinnekes, *see* Seneca Indians.
Sinseman, Hendrik Joachem, 345[4].
Sioto river, 465[1].
Sipkins, John, 115[4], 115[6], 151[6], 267[3].
Sisnay, John, 538[3].
Sisnay, William, 538[3].
Siston, Michael, 19[9].
Six nations, *see* Iroquois.
Sixbury, William, 290[6].
Skeefort, Ryndert, 294[2].
Skeffington, John, 543[1].
Skene, Andrew, 410[4], 542[7].
Skene, David, 410[4], 522[3], 553[6].
Skene, John, 49[3].
Skene, Philip, petition, 410[2], 410[4]; land grants, 410[4], 413[7], 556[8]; judge of common pleas, 490[2]; letters from, 491[1], 491[5], 493[7]; lands surrendered by, 495[5]; memorial, 510[1], 510[2]; draft of patent to, 512[4]; bond for settlement of lands, 512[7]; warrant of survey, 556[4].
Skenesborough, 494[7], 495[7], 501[5], 567[6].
Skidmore, Sarah, 43[3].
Skinner, John, 526[4].
Skinner, Samuel, 514[4].
Skinner, captain, 450[3].
Skinner, Stephen, 540[7], 544[6].
Skinner, Thomas, 528[5].
Skoharee, *see* Schoharie.
Skowkase, 218[3].
Skunemock, 444[2].
Slack, Richard, 554[7], 575[5].
Slane, lord, 254[2].
Slater, Richard, 160[9], 163[7], 166[9], 176[9].
Slatham, Thomas, 76[3].
Slaughter, Samuel, 425[9], 426[1].
Slaves, 55[9], 60[5], 104[5]; Indian, 61[3]; negro, 12[3], 58[1], 60[6], 375[2], 398[4], 435[8]; at Salee, 101[9], 115[7], 116[7]; Spanish, 55[5], 80[3], 240[5], 241[6], 248[9], 252[4], 358[1], 366[3], 384[6], 384[7], 384[9], 385[5], 386[9], 387[9].
Sleech, Mary Lucy, 539[2].

Sleeth, Abraham, 432[8].
Sleght, Johannes, 484[9]-85[1].
Sleght, Mathias, 391[4].
Slegtenhorst, Aeltie, 126[9].
Slingerlandt, Albert, 211[6].
Sloker, Thomas, 530[8].
Sloughter, Henry, commission as governor, 62[2]; place of burial, 66[7]; interest in frigate Horne, 68[4]; accounts, 68[5], 79[6], 80[8], 82[6], 93[4], 93[5], 102[6], 103[4], 103[5]; defective warrants, 71[5]; funeral expenses, 74[3]; journey to Pennsylvania, 83[6]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Sloughter, Mrs Mary, 84[1], 84[3], 91[6], 93[6], 183[1], 200[7].
Slover, Gerrit, 519[6], 520[8].
Slyter, Claus Clause, 134[9], 183[8], 183[9].
Small, John, land grants, 410[4], 410[8], 510[6], 515[1], 529[3], 539[6], 571[4].
Smalley, Joseph, 565[6].
Smallman, Thomas, 547[6].
Smallpox, inoculation for forbidden, 365[7]; in Boston, 283[4]; in Curaçao, 340[6], 349[1]; in New York, 315[5], 351[8], 431[4], 431[7]; in West Indies, 332[3].
Smart, George, 573[4].
Smart, John, 120[3], 143[5], 528[4].
Smead, William, jr, 524[6].
Smeddies, Abraham, 372[7].
Smedley, James, 526[3].
Smedley, John, 546[4].
Smeed, William, 523[2], 524[7].
Smeeton, Joseph, 533[6], 535[1].
Smilly, John, 527[3].
Smith, ——, 329[5], 391[7], 404[7], 441[6].
Smith, Aaron, 525[3].
Smith, Abigail, 545[6].
Smith, Abraham, 27[8], 58[7], 89[2].
Smith, Adam, 508[5], 512[4].
Smith, Benjamin, 520[9].
Smith, Blue John, 27[8].
Smith, Catherine, 538[5].
Smith, Christian, 402[4].
Smith, Christopher, 468[3], 526[9].
Smith, Conradt, 405[1].
Smith, Cornelius, 408[8].
Smith, Daniel, 184[4], 545[6].
Smith, David, 547[7].
Smith, Ebenezer, 310[4].
Smith, Edward, memorial, 286[7], 286[8]; vs Lewis Gomez, 290[6]; petitions, 401[8], 508[8]; land grants, 402[3], 544[8], 545[2], 554[7].
Smith, Mrs Elizabeth, 40[4], 187[9].
Smith, English, 39[4], 123[2], 142[7].
Smith, Frederick, 535[2].
Smith, Gabriel, 536[2].
Smith, George, land grants, 508[6], 512[4], 530[6], 548[5], 549[2], 573[8]; petition, 557[2], 558[1], 558[3].
Smith, Gerard, 370[2].
Smith, Henry, vs Peter Groenendike, 26[4]; sentence against, 32[1]; produces papers for patents, 44[7]; clerk, 166[5]; letter from, 309[7]; land grants, 528[1], 531[3], 548[5], 549[2].
Smith, I. 16[8].
Smith, Isaac, 112[1], 112[4], 112[5], 501[7].
Smith, James, petition, 282[1], 282[5]; not a credible person, 300[2]; land grants, 513[4], 526[3], 533[7], 533[8], 556[4], 559[2].
Smith, Jasper, 46[2], 48[2].
Smith, Jeremiah, 111[5].
Smith, Joel, 525[7].
Smith, John, petitions, 41[6], 41[6], 135[3], 233[8], 403[5], 406[7], 494[5]; custom house officer, 50[6], 50[7]; complaint against, 102[7]; vs Darby Bryant, 123[4]; land grants, 233[7], 407[1], 508[8], 510[7], 511[5], 512[4], 513[1], 521[4], 522[2], 523[7], 527[2], 527[9], 529[7], 530[9], 544[1], 553[2], 545[6], 573[3]; land and tide waiter, 448[8]; sentenced to death, 462[5]; warden of the port, 463[5]; justice of the quorum, 479[3]; convicted of counterfeiting, 494[6]; proclamation for arrest of, 500[1].
Smith, John Peterson, 408[8], 456[2].
Smith, Jonathan, 52[2], 195[9], 548[5], 549[2], 549[6].
Smith, Joseph, 126[2], 127[3], 131[7], 545[6], 556[2], 576[2].
Smith, Joshua, 548[5].
Smith, Josiah, 448[8].
Smith, Nathan, 501[9].
Smith, Patrick, 489[7], 498[2], 520[5], 543[2], 573[2], 576[3].
Smith, Peter, *see* Groenendyke, Peter.
Smith, Philip, 55[2].
Smith, Rachel, 499[6], 570[8], 572[4], 573[2], 574[2].
Smith, Richard, 34[8]; vs Huntington, 12[2], 12[7], 14[9], 17[5], 17[9], 21[7]; vs Samuel Eborne, 57[2], 57[3], 88[6], 88[8]; justice of peace, 63[6]; land grants, 128[1], 406[2], 512[2], 514[2], 545[5]; branch pilot, 368[5]; petition, 405[9]; pardoned, 484[2].
Smith, Robert, 107[7], 545[6].
Smith, Robert, jr, 545[6].
Smith, Roger, 542[9].
Smith, Samuel, petitions, 35[6], 195[9], 403[6]; vs Benjamin Ask, 197[9]; land grants, 310[4], 520[9], 544[1], 545[6]; warden episcopal church at Poughkeepsie, 564[2].
Smith, Steel, 518[2].
Smith, Symon, 118[1], 141[2].
Smith, Thomas, petitions, 313[8], 362[2], 406[7]; land grants, 310[4], 313[9], 372[2], 407[1], 521[7], 522[2], 546[1], 549[1], 563[6]; license to buy Indian lands, 402[9]; charged with counterfeiting, 495[8]; caveat against petition, 539[7].

Smith, Thomas, master of ship Beaver, 305[4].
Smith, Capt. Thomas, of Oswego, 315[6].
Smith, William, 112[9], 153[6], 195[2]; member court of oyer and terminer, 62[3]; member of council, 63[3], 168[3], 187[3], 187[5]; to swear in the assembly, 63[3]; judge of prerogative court, 65[4]; justice of supreme court, 65[4]; to inspect fortifications, 65[9]; takes oath, 75[5]; petition referred to, 78[3]; chief justice, 78[5], 170[5]; warrants, 83[7], 92[8], 97[1], 100[7], 101[5], 139[6], 148[3], 171[3], 188[5], 194[9], 195[8]; commander of militia, 85[6]; order for erection of manor, 91[6]; land survey for, 118[9]; land patent, 124[4]; compliments Gov. Bellomont, 132[9]; property near fort, 134[5]; scheme for erecting courts of judicature, 142[8]; presides in council, 153[6], 191[5]; refuses to sign proclamation, 153[8]; leave of absence granted, 154[3]; claims right of seniority to preside in council, 155[6], 155[7]; absent from council, 156[4]; commissioner for trial of pirates, 161[2]; judge of court of chancery, 167[7]; statement about sloops seized, 170[7]; license to buy Indian lands, 175[9]; memorial, 176[8]; justice of peace, 190[4]; takes abjuration oath, 191[3]; sloops Mary and Society, 191[6]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), chief justices. *For undetermined references see* Smith, William (4th).
Smith, William (2d), appointed recorder by Rip van Dam, 327[5]; member of council, 387[2], 390[3], 420[6], 475[6]; commissioner to settle Massachusetts boundary, 393[6]; objects to Kings college patent, 393[9], 396[2]; letter from, 417[2]; memorial, 446[2]; commissioner for trial of Great-rakes and Moores, 450[8]; case of De Noyelles referred to, 453[9]; justice of supreme court, 461[5]; reasons against swearing C. W. Apthorpe as member of council, 464[8]; death, 480[3]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), advocates general; attorneys general. *For undetermined references see* Smith, William (4th).
Smith, William (4th), vs William Lawrence, 246[6]; petitions, 272[9], 273[3], 313[7], 313[9], 314[4], 316[5], 383[7], 401[8], 409[9]; pardon granted, 275[8]; license to buy Indian land, 314[5]; land grants, 316[2], 376[5], 402[2], 514[1], 528[8], 537[3], 540[3], 548[10], 555[3], 556[1], 562[9], 563[4], 574[8]; Jourdain in service of, 355[5]; charter for Society library granted, 567[1].
Smith, William, jr, petitions, 402[7], 405[8], 453[1]; license to buy Indian lands, 402[9]; land grants, 406[2], 512[1], 514[5], 521[3], 522[5], 543[7]; agent for John van Rensselaer, 413[5]; member of council, 475[6], 515[8]; objects to warrant for surveyors, 482[2]; judge of common pleas, 485[4]; dissents to decision of council, 507[7], 507[8]; opinion in case Cunningham vs Forsey, 509[5]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), advocates general; chief justices. *For undetermined references see* Smith, William (4th).
Smith, William Lovett, 545[5].
Smith hill, 96[2].
Smithstone, 87[6].
Smithtown, 198[8], 427[6].
Smokers point, 166[2].
Smuggling, 41[4], 273[4].
Smyth, Edward, 553[5], 571[8].
Smyth, John, 530[1].
Smyth, Roger, 533[6].
Snakeneck, 52[3].
Snell, John Joost, 384[5], 388[9], 398[5].
Snell, Robert, 575[3].
Snelle Looper (snow), 446[8].
Snook, Jacob, 540[5].
Snooke, ——, 434[9].
Snouse, Godfrey, 530[2].
Snouse, John, 410[3], 497[8], 530[2].
Snowden, James, 536[8].
Snydacker, Christian, 69[2].
Snyder, Andreas, 404[9], 534[5], 540[4].
Snyder, Johannes, jr, 456[9], 459[5].
Snyder, John, 502[7], 503[9].
Snyder [Sneyder], Peter, 330[5], 538[9].
Soaper, Benjamin, 253[5].
Soaper, Henry, 253[5]. *See also* Soper.
Soaper, John, 253[5], 258[4].
Soaper, Samuel, 253[5].
Sobke, William, 530[3].
Socialborough, 496[4], 526[8].
Society (sloop), 175[4], 175[5], 176[4], 176[8], 184[1], 191[5], 193[4], 194[9].
Society for propagation of the gospel, 474[7].
Society library (New York), charter, 567[1].
Soldiers, proclamation against straggling, 431[9].
Solebay (ship), 258[8], 263[2], 264[8].
Solis, Fulgencio Garcia de, 386[7].
Solomon, Simon, 523[3].
Someryndyck, John, 561[2].
Somerendyck, Teunis, 447[2], 543[3].
Somerset, 525[8].
Somner, Hezekiah, 547[3].
Sonman [Soumaine], Simeon, 128[7].
Sonmans, Peter, 313[2], 313[4].
"Son of liberty", paper signed, 480[9], 481[9].
"Sons of liberty", 470[7].

Soper, Henry, 36[8]. *See also* Soaper.
Soper, Mrs Henry, 36[6].
Sorlings (man-of-war), 254[8], 255[7], 255[5].
Sorral, William, 521[4], 522[5], 544[2].
Souter, George, 515[4], 516[6].
South bay, 401[5].
South Carolina, 341[4]; Cherokees at war with, 447[7]; exportation of provisions to, 429[7]; Indian war, 260[9]; prisoners in, 261[1]; ship cleared for, 355[4]; vessels from, 332[4].
South sea castle (man-of-war), 231[5].
Southal, George, 299[4].
Southampton, 12[6], 17[7], 51[5], 52[6], 309[7], 501[7]; Acadians settle at, 427[5]; assessors, 87[7]; court at, 28[9]; customer, 17[7]; Indian deed of sale to, 12[6]; Indians disarmed, 24[9]; land matters, 51[3], 51[5]; land patents, 51[9], 124[4], 166[3]; petition of sachem, 24[3]; port of entry, 21[8]; rates remitted, 22[2]; refusal to take out new patents, 13[6].
Southard, Benjamin, 405[3], 405[4].
Southerd, Jonas, 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Southold, 24[3], 150[2], 179[8], 280[5], 309[7]; Acadians settle at, 427[5]; assessors, 87[8]; customer at, 17[7]; Indian land restored, 465[8], 466[1]; land patent near, 124[4]; port of entry, 21[8]; rates remitted, 22[2]; refusal to take out new patents, 13[6].
Southrin, Edward, 32[1].
Southwick, Benjamin, 408[4], 409[4].
Southwick, David, 408[5].
Southwick, Samuel, 408[4], 409[4].
Sovwell, Nehemiah, 566[9].
Sowers, Thomas, 490[8].
Spafford, David, 517[9].
Spafford, Hannah, 563[6].
Spaight, William, 532[6].
Spain, commissions of marque and reprisal against, 334[5]; expedition against, 335[9]; king orders restoration of English prizes, 309[9]; peace with, 255[4], 371[5], 462[1]; vessels trading with, 334[9]; war with, 173[2], 269[8], 270[1], 335[6], 457[7], 460[9].
Spangenburgh, John, 404[9].
Spaniard, Hendrick, *see* Arents, Hendrick.
Spaniards, in Florida, 262[5]; proclamation against supplying provisions to, 326[6], 328[8].
Spanish coins, 36[3], 497[1].
Spanish negroes, *see* Negroes.
Spanish prisoners, 240[6], 241[6], 248[9], 365[5].
Spanish slaves, *see* Slaves.
Sparham, Thomas, 498[7].
Sparling, Paul, 513[1].
Sparling, Peter, 408[9], 409[6], 513[1].
Spaulding, Mr, 473[8].
Spears, James, 537[8].
Speedwell (ship), 143[3], 230[1], 446[8].
Speers, Hugh, 535[8].
Spencer, Benjamin, justice of peace, 483[7]; letter from, 491[1]; memorial, 491[5]; assaulted by mob, 499[6]; deposition of, 499[7]; letter to, 499[8]; complaint of, 502[8], 504[1]; petition, 552[9], 554[1]; land grants, 554[2], 564[3].
Spencer, Caleb, sr, 552[3].
Spencer, Caleb, jr, 552[9].
Spencer, Elihu, 564[8].
Spencer, George, 447[4], 451[2], 451[3].
Spencer, James, warrants, 99[5], 101[6], 102[5], 103[7], 105[6], 106[9], 111[2], 185[5]; petition, 195[9].
Spencer, James, innkeeper, 133[7].
Spencertown, 569[8], 570[2], 571[9], 574[7].
Spender, Gerrit, 294[2].
Spennick, James, 247[6].
Sphinx (man-of-war), 422[5].
Spier, Abraham, 561[6].
Spin, Jacob, 444[5].
Spiting devil, 25[2], 41[3].
Spitzer, Ernest, 417[8], 424[7].
Spone, Hendrick, 397[3], 398[5].
Spooner, Ralph, 510[8].
Spornheyer, William Ernst, 407[5].
Spotswood, Alexander, 265[2], 280[5], 287[2], 287[5], 287[8].
Spragge, John, 32[4], 32[9], 39[5], 50[4], 61[7].
Spratt, John, 273[4], 284[2], 305[9], 316[6], 316[7].
Spread, Thomas, 154[8].
Springer, Elizabeth, 526[4], 554[3].
Springer, John, 526[4], 554[3].
Springfield (township), 524[2], 561[9], 563[2].
Springfield (Mass.), 398[6].
Springhill, 556[8].
Springstead, Melle, *see* Caspar, Melle.
Springsteel, Hans, 547[8], 566[1].
Springsteen, Gasper, 285[5], 286[2].
Sprong, Gabriel, 539[3].
Spurre, George, 15[8].
Squirrell (ship), 266[2].
Staats, Abraham, 149[8], 160[7], 160[9], 258[6].
Staats, Barent, 164[8], 181[2], 195[2].
Staats, Gerrit, 380[2], 402[8], 402[9].
Staats, Isaac, 299[6]. *See also* States.
Staats, Jacob, 98[9]; warrants, 135[5], 164[5], 175[7], 190[2], 208[9], 214[1]; pay as surgeon, 133[2]; accounts, 135[2], 138[8]; appointed to Capt. Weem's company, 149[4]; payment of, 152[4]; petition in behalf of, 217[8].
Staats, Joachim, land patents, 60[9], 61[6]; accounts, 105[8], 135[2]; warrants, 106[1], 135[5], 137[5], 157[2].
Staats, Richard, 133[8], 134[4], 136[4].
Staats, Samuel, member of council, 133[5], 168[3], 238[8], 262[1]; warrants, 139[9],

144[6], 151[7], 256[8]; justice of court of oyer and terminer, 146[7]; paper signed by, 155[6]; commissioner for trial of pirate, 161[2]; petitions, 163[2], 165[6], 177[7], 224[6], 245[4], 257[4]; license to buy Indian lands, 164[2], 164[3], 257[4]; vs Caleb Heathcote, 165[5], 167[2]; judge of court of chancery, 168[8]; charges against, 170[5]; caveat against, 180[6]; suspended from council, 183[6]; before council, 191[8]; ordered to produce power of attorney, 191[8]; complaint against Lord Cornbury, 225[1], 225[3], 225[5]; reinstated to council, 238[7], 238[8]; patent granted, 246[7]; petition of heirs, 261[5], 297[9]; warrant of heirs, 265[1]; caveat of heirs, 378[8].
Stacy, Robert, 30[2].
Stafford, Thomas, 513[4].
Stalberry, John, 355[1].
Staley, Hans Dederic, 397[3], 398[5].
Staley [Stayley], Rudolph, 294[2], 384[4], 387[4], 397[2], 398[5].
Stalker, Peter, 555[6].
Stam, George, 404[9], 534[5].
Stam, George, jr, 404[9].
Stamp act, notice given of, 431[7]; oath of lieutenant governor, 469[5]; governor ready to put into execution, 470[2]; repealed, 471[2].
Stamps, arrival, 469[4]; destruction of, 470[6], 470[7]; devices on, 431[6]; disposal of, 469[6], 469[7], 469[8], 470[2]; distributor of resigns, 468[8]; order about unloading, 469[5], 469[6].
Standard, Thomas, 311[4], 351[8], 352[1].
Standish, David, 408[8], 409[5].
Stanhouse, John, 568[2].
Stanley, ——, 232[1].
Stanley, captain, 99[9].
Stanley, Nathaniel, 344[8].
Stanley, Peter, 309[3].
Stantenburgh, Peter, 12[9].
Stanton, George, 543[3].
Stanton, Henry, 543[3].
Stanwix, John, 431[2], 441[2], 443[1].
Stanworth, John, 502[2].
Staples, William, 556[2].
Starbuck, Edward, 22[4].
Stark, Abiel, 518[9].
Starkey, William, 352[6].
Starnberger, Abraham, 538[9].
Starnberger, Jacob, 388[8], 406[9], 407[2], 407[7], 504[4], 512[3], 517[6]. *See also* Starnbergh.
Starnbergh, Adam, 389[1], 389[3].
Starnbergh, Jacob, 384[4], 548[8].
Starnbergh, Lambertus, 386[3], 389[1], 389[3]. *See also* Stenbergh.
Starr, Comfort, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Staten Island, Acadians settle on, 427[3]; beacons, 415[5]; episcopal church, 247[8], 248[4], 252[3]; ferries, 251[2], 326[7], 335[4], 336[6], 336[7], 367[9], 372[2], 373[4], 377[3]; Indian claims, 11[4]; land claim, 12[6]; land grants, 64[2], 64[4], 79[3], 90[9], 102[3], 103[9], 104[3], 112[5], 115[7], 118[7]; land matters, 12[3], 23[2], 29[2], 55[3], 68[5], 69[1], 94[6], 95[9]; land patents, 37[9], 56[3], 80[5], 82[2], 83[4], 94[9], 98[8], 101[8], 105[5], 106[5], 124[4], 164[9], 166[2], 167[6], 172[7], 247[5], 247[6]; land surveys, 58[6], 113[5], 125[3], 165[4], 166[2]; lots laid out, 13[9]; mill on, 25[6]; petitions for land, 12[7], 38[1], 39[2], 221[3]; petition of inhabitants, 13[3]; quitrents, 128[4], 222[9]; representatives, 32[6], 42[7]; riots, 64[8]; road, 214[2]; settlements, 15[7]; settlers to produce land titles, 41[3]; sheriff, 33[1]; surrendered to Gov. Lovelace's deputies, 11[4]; surveyor of highways, 52[8]; taxes, 83[3]. *See also* Richmond county.
States [Staats?], Isaac, 360[9].
Stautenburgh, Mr, 41[1].
Stautenburgh, Tobias, 106[7].
Stayley, *see* Staley.
Stearns, Jonathan, 505[4].
Steel, Daniel, 520[5], 541[7].
Steele, Isaac, 362[7].
Steel, Roelof, 314[6], 314[7], 316[1].
Steel, Samuel, 511[3], 526[5].
Steel, Stephen, 541[1], 562[1].
Steel, William Snow, 547[3].
Steenberg, Johannes, 539[9], 542[2].
Steenmeyer, Bastian, 405[1].
Steenwyck, Cornelius, 15[4]; charged with disturbing government, 21[8]; mayor, 34[5]; petitions, 36[6], 38[8]; widow of, 80[1]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Steenwyck, Mrs Margaret, 42[7], 43[2], 43[4], 43[6], 80[1].
Steep, Michael, 518[5].
Steers, Philipp, 508[7], 512[4].
Steetens, Samuel, 563[4].
Stehle, Rodolph, 297[7].
Stelles, Margaret, 437[8].
Stenbergh [Starnbergh?], Lambert, 294[2].
Stenmetts, Garret, 45[1].
Stephens, Mr, 49[5].
Stephens, governor, 443[1].
Stephens, Aron, 324[3].
Stephens, *see also* Stevens.
Stephenson, James, 330[5].
Stephentown, 577[8].
Stephison, William, 558[2].
Stepney, Francis, 52[7].
Stepple, *see* Staples.
Sterling, James, 545[6].
Sternberger, Jacob, *see* Starnberger.
Sternberger, Philipp, 399[4].
Sternes, Abijah, 522[8].

Sternes, David, 522[8].
Steuart, *see* Stewart.
Stevens, Andrew, 400[6].
Stevens, Arent, warrant, 314[8], 315[3]; license to buy Indian lands, 330[6], 331[3], 331[4], 333[3], 385[2]; land grants, 340[2], 386[4]; letters from, 353[1], 379[8], 383[2], 383[7], 384[1], 385[3], 387[5], 388[2]; Indian interpreter, 367[8]; sent among Indians, 368[8].
Stevens, Benjamin, 493[4], 564[3].
Stevens, Edward, 45[7], 80[3], 88[6], 104[8], 118[2], 119[6], 129[7].
Stevens, Enos, 518[3], 527[3], 562[5].
Stevens [Stephens], Francis, 435[5], 435[7], 436[2], 508[4], 508[9], 509[3], 551[2].
Stevens, James, 121[2], 545[2].
Stevens [Stephens], John, 344[4], 345[3], 345[5].
Stevens, Phineas, 524[1], 524[7], 527[3], 562[5].
Stevens, Richard, 537[6].
Stevens, Richard Nassau, 541[8], 543[3], 544[8], 545[1], 547[1].
Stevens, Robert, 510[3].
Stevens, Samuel, land grants, 516[3], 518[5], 527[3], 544[3], 549[2], 553[1], 553[7], 559[2], 559[7], 560[4], 560[5], 560[7], 561[5], 562[2], 562[5], 562[7], 562[8], 563[8], 564[1], 565[3], 565[6].
Stevens, Simon, land grants, 527[2], 529[3], 556[7], 559[2], 560[3], 561[3], 562[4], 563[3], 564[2].
Stevens, Thomas, 45[7], 57[4], 88[5], 118[5], 119[3], 119[7].
Stevens, Willard, 518[3], 518[6], 523[4], 527[2], 529[9], 562[5].
Stevenson, George, 36[5], 44[7].
Stevenson, James, 315[2]; land grants, 548[4], 548[7], 549[6], 573[6], 576[6], 577[2].
Stevenson, John, 272[8], 451[3], 538[2].
Stevenson, Samuel, 568[5].
Steward, John, 18[1].
Stewart, Alexander, 389[3], 404[4], 495[4], 537[4].
Stewart, Alexander, jr, 537[5], 541[7], 547[7], 553[3].
Stewart, Benjamin, 522[8].
Stewart, Donald, 556[1].
Stewart, Duncan, 411[3].
Stewart, George, 534[9], 558[3].
Stewart, Hamilton, 395[7].
Stewart, James, 388[9], 395[7], 396[1], 495[4], 537[2], 558[7].
Stewart, James A. 519[7], 520[8], 534[2], 537[3], 541[7].
Stewart, John, 530[7], 544[7], 553[3], 558[4].
Stewart, John Hamilton, 478[4].
Stewart, Lodowick, 557[4].
Stewart, Peter, 510[9].
Stewart, Phineas, 522[8].
Stewart, Robert, 556[4].
Stewart, Thomas, 530[3], 537[6], 544[7], 553[2].
Stewart, Walter, 516[4], 525[4].
Stewart [Steuart], William, 530[2], 546[9].
Stibbins, Joseph, 525[5].
Stickney, Joshua, 519[4].
Stickney, Oliver, 519[4].
Stickney, Stephen, 519[4].
Stiles, Aaron, 519[1].
Stiles, Daniel, 463[5].
Stillwater, 367[6].
Stillwell, Mr. 13[3], 392[9].
Stillwell, Mrs, 64[9], 65[2].
Stillwell, Barnet, 499[2].
Stillwell, Daniel, 104[3].
Stillwell, John, 72[5], 79[1], 83[4].
Stillwell, Nicholas, 45[6], 73[6].
Stillwell, Richard, 45[5], 87[7], 175[1], 175[2], 191[4].
Stillwell, Col. Richard, 435[7].
Stillwell, Samuel, 416[7], 428[3], 428[4], 444[7].
Stillwell, Thomas, sheriff, 45[5], 62[5], 62[6]; to command militia, 54[6]; warrant, 128[4]; land survey for, 166[1]; petition, 335[4]; granted ferry right, 336[6].
Stilson, Henry, 551[1], 551[9], 553[4], 553[8].
Stine, Augustine, 540[1].
Stinson, John, 549[4].
Stitt, Samuel, 551[3].
Stoaks, *see* Stokes.
Stockbridge (Ct.), 350[9].
Stockbridge (township), 531[1].
Stockin, Robert, 33[7].
Stoddard, Benjamin, 375[8], 381[9], 387[6].
Stoddard, John, 290[1], 294[5], 345[1], 350[4], 360[7], 369[6].
Stoffel, George, 70[3].
Stokes, Abraham, 506[5].
Stokes, Elizabeth, 187[9], 196[3].
Stokes, Mrs Margaret, petitions, 178[6], 201[3], 213[9]; accounts, 179[6], 179[9], 179[8]; warrants, 187[7], 189[2].
Stokes [Stoaks, Stocks], Richard, marshal of admiralty court, 116[4], 150[7]; warrants, 135[6], 136[9], 151[8], 155[3], 157[7], 161[8]; death, 174[4]; warrant to widow, 187[7].
Stokes, William, 239[7].
Stone, Andrew, 337[7].
Stone, David, 515[3], 518[2], 518[6], 571[9].
Stone, Dirck, 97[6].
Stone, Joel, 518[3], 527[2], 529[9].
Stone, Joseph, 524[5].
Stone, Martha, 518[3].
Stone, Mary, 518[3].
Stone, Nathan, sheriff, 472[8]; complaint against, 482[7]; letter from, 499[5]; land grants, 515[3], 518[2], 527[3], 559[6], 560[5], 561[6], 562[5], 562[8], 563[3], 565[9], 573[5].
Stone, Patrick, 511[2].
Stone, Samuel, 518[2].
Stone, Thomas, 571[7].
Stone, Zedekiah, 515[3], 518[2].

Stone Arabia, 279[5], 376[9], 438[5].
Stonehouse, Isaac, 478[2].
Stony brook, 16[1].
Stonyhill, 58[5].
Stool, Joost, 62[2], 75[5].
Stooley, Thomas, 526[2].
Storer, James, 519[5].
Storie, James, 446[2].
Storie, Joseph, 517[9].
Storm, John, 476[3], 512[6].
Story, Robert, 33[5].
Story, William, 531[2].
Stoughton, John, 410[6].
Stoughton, William, 109[9], 114[6], 116[3], 119[2].
Stout, Amarens, 147[4].
Stout, Benjamin, 409[3], 523[4], 550[4], 560[6], 561[1], 563[9].
Stout, Benjamin, jr, 518[8], 559[3], 560[7], 563[3].
Stout, John, 147[5].
Stout, John (2d), land grants, 522[1], 522[2], 530[1], 543[9], 560[3], 563[9], 565[2], 575[8].
Stout, John (3d), 563[9].
Stout, John B. 560[7], 561[4].
Stoutenburgh, Isaac, 521[9], 522[5], 543[7].
Stoutenburgh, Jacobus, 284[9].
Stoutenburg, John, 276[5].
Stoutenburgh, Peter, petition, 46[6]; title to land, 13[5]; before council, 23[8]; land grants, 89[7], 553[3]; to be called for examination, 427[9], 428[1], 428[4].
Strafford, Ann, 538[4].
Strafford, Thomas, 538[4].
Strafford (township), 565[5].
Strang, Simeon, 516[6].
Strasburgh (township), 557[6].
Stratemaker, Jan, 45[2].
Stratford, 88[7].
Stratton (township), 565[7], 576[7].
Street, Edward, 126[6].
Strembeck, Thomas, 405[3], 405[4].
Stringer, Joseph, 546[5].
Stringer, Samuel, 537[5], 567[9].
Stringham, James, 323[2], 325[6], 328[7], 329[3].
Stringham, Joseph, 556[1], 556[9].
Strong, Benajah, 522[6], 522[7].
Strong, Solomon, 522[7].
Strycker, Gerrit [Gerard], 62[5], 79[1], 97[7].
Strycker, Peter, 79[2], 79[6].
Stryker, John, 58[4].
Stuart, James, 567[2], 570[9].
Stuart, Malcolm, 567[2], 570[9].
Stuert, Robert, 378[7], 380[2].
Stuyvesant, ——, 12[5].
Stuyvesant, Gerardus, 311[2], 311[9], 395[3], 396[5].
Stuyvesant, Nicholas, 124[6], 124[9].
Stuyvesant, Nicholas William, 531[5], 546[7].
Stuyvesant, Petrus, 526[9].
Stuyvesink, Peter, 543[3].
Success (ship), 110[9], 111[4], 111[6], 230[2], 430[4].
Suffolk county, clerk, 166[5], 186[9]; collector of duties, 389[5], 438[7]; commissions of peace and pleas, 459[7], 493[5], 500[5]; detachment from, 73[2]; appraisal of estates, 76[5]; French prisoners sent to, 436[1], 446[8]; Indians, 76[6], 101[7]; judges, 65[4], 485[4], 493[3]; justices, 63[6], 63[9], 71[7], 141[4], 145[4], 180[3], 262[7], 266[6], 316[5], 317[1], 493[3], 500[4], 504[4]; land patent, 208[6]; land surveys, 177[6], 178[2]; licenses to buy land in, 103[2], 162[9], 165[2], 167[5], 173[5], 181[7], 209[7]; militia, 55[4], 84[5], 85[6], 353[5], 357[9], 357[4], 415[5], 441[2], 436[2]; petition for land in, 173[4]; petition for port in, 75[9], 77[9]; quitrent, 222[3]; searcher and surveyor of customs, 59[7]; sheriffs, 45[7], 58[3], 60[7], 62[5], 79[1], 143[7], 149[1], 159[7], 162[5], 167[7], 180[7], 181[4], 183[4], 272[9]; sloops seized in, 170[7]; sloops wrecked in, 174[9], 175[4]; taxes, 53[5], 54[2], 71[7], 72[2], 84[3], 97[3], 110[7], 115[7], 116[2], 116[9], 149[7], 160[6]; drift whales in, 165[4].
Sugar, duties on, 11[2]; petition for free admission, 128[8]; act, 464[5].
Sullivan, Daniel, 523[5].
Sullivan, Peter, 511[6].
Summerhill, 555[3].
Summersford, Jeoffrey, 26[5].
Sumner, Clement, 403[9], 404[6], 524[7].
Sumner, William, 404[2], 404[6].
Sumpter, Francis, 528[9].
Sun (sloop), 122[8].
Sunard [Sinard], Rene, 118[1], 119[8], 126[5].
Sunderland, Peleg, 500[1].
Sunderland, William, 231[6], 232[3], 232[4].
Superbe (ship), 348[9], 350[2].
Supreme court, 189[5], 315[5]; ordinance for adjourning, 160[2]; established, 65[4], 194[2], 194[1]; judges, 82[2], 83[1], 457[5], 480[7], 505[2]; justices, 65[5], 483[2]; ordinances concerning sessions, 161[6], 260[7], 274[7], 309[5], 454[9]; term enlarged, 189[9], 338[8], 463[6]; time of sessions changed, 265[6], 281[9], 286[5], 319[2], 376[7].
Surinam [Surinheim], 230[8], 341[3], 355[1].
Surisco, Charles, 497[5].
Surlye, captain, 338[5].
Susannah, lady, 532[1].
Susannah (ship), 23[5], 23[8], 171[6], 483[5].
Susquehannah river, 360[9], 463[4].
Sussex county, 454[1].
Sutherland, lieutenant, 443[8].
Sutherland, Erick, 411[8].
Sutherland, George, 411[8], 547[8].
Sutherland, Hugh, 411[4].
Sutherland, Joseph, 540[9].

Sutherland, Nicholas, 410[6].
Sutherland, William, 411[3], 557[9].
Sutton, David, 566[9].
Sutton, Samuel, 568[3].
Sutton, Thomas, 528[5].
Sutton, William, 509[4].
Suydam, Hendrick, 537[2].
Suydam, Jacob, 537[2].
Swallow (bark), 125[6].
Swan, George, 344[2], 345[5].
Swan, Godfrey, 468[8].
Swan, James, 374[5], 444[5].
Swan, William, land grants, 517[5], 518[3], 545[9], 550[5], 552[3], 553[7], 556[7], 561[8], 559[6], 562[4], 563[7], 564[1].
Swan (ship), 243[2], 243[3], 433[5].
Swart, Dirck, 427[9], 477[5], 479[9].
Swart, Josias, 341[3], 341[9], 538[9].
Swart, Wauter, 290[6].
Swartahook, 196[5].
Swartout, major, 351[5].
Swartwood, Rowland, 26[2].
Swartwout [Swartod], Bernardus, 110[2], 115[5], 144[3], 276[3], 282[6], 286[9].
Swartwout, Jacobus, before council, 282[8]; petitions, 286[9], 287[2]; vs Edward Blagg, 287[2], 288[5], 288[6]; examined about counterfeiters, 348[4]; letters from, 349[2], 350[9], 351[2].
Swartwout, Johannes, 539[9], 542[3].
Swartwout, Philipp, 447[7], 452[4], 496[8].
Swartwout, Samuel, 286[9], 287[2], 288[5], 288[6].
Swartwout, Thomas, 282[6], 286[9].
Swebringh, Daniel, 128[4].
Swebringh, Dorland, 99[5].
Swebringh, Jan, 126[2].
Swebringh, Roeloff, 128[4].
Sweitzer, Godlieb, 539[6].
Swift, Henry, 216[6], 221[2], 225[6], 235[7], 245[6], 245[7].
Swift, James, 546[5].
Swift, Paul, 523[3].
Swift (ship), 121[2], 135[3], 135[9], 136[2].
Swiney, Thomas, 152[5].
Swinton, Isaac, 46[9]; petition, 45[9], 46[5]; clerk of chancery, 47[8], 47[6]; clerk of council, 51[6]; to seize collector's books, 52[9]; death, 53[3].
Switman, John, 508[6], 512[4].
Swits, Cornelius, 217[5], 217[7].
Switts, I. 376[3].
Switz [Switts], Isaac, 173[3], 202[2], 212[4], 214[5], 490[5].
Switzer, Godlieb, 557[1].
Swords, Thomas, petition, 528[1], 553[6]; vs Kingston, 531[3], 532[3], 532[4], 532[5]; land grants, 568[1], 571[4].
Sydel, John, 537[2].
Sydenham, Elizabeth, 141[6], 240[4].
Sydenham, George, vs Capt. Hyde, 116[6], 116[7]; resigns, 116[8]; petition, 136[1]; escheator, 136[2]; memorial, 136[5]; warrant, 136[3]; vs Alletie Doornes, 141[6]; accounts, 142[5].
Syfard, Christopher, 534[3], 535[5].
Sylvester, ——, 429[3].
Sylvester, Brinley, 325[7], 325[9], 326[1], 326[9], 327[1].
Sylvester, Francis, 340[2].
Sylvester, Giles, 39[5], 153[9].
Sylvester, Peter, 490[5], 541[6], 556[3].
Sylvester, *see also* Silvester.
Sylvestre, Jean, 416[8].
Symes, John, 322[3].
Symes [Syms], Lancaster, buys negro boy, 143[4], 143[5]; petitions, 163[7], 208[8], 212[7], 213[4], 214[5], 215[9], 216[2], 216[4], 217[2], 221[8], 224[9], 235[2], 235[5], 235[6], 252[6], 252[7], 283[7], 284[1], 288[8]; land controversy, 179[4]; subscribes abjuration oath, 190[4]; warrants, 190[6], 193[9], 209[4], 209[5], 212[5], 213[3], 214[7], 215[6], 217[5], 260[5]; permission to put up lading cranes, 194[2]; to furnish firewood for fort, 206[7]; accounts, 214[8]; land grants, 217[5], 217[7], 222[3], 222[9], 247[3], 252[9], 253[4], 281[5]; surety of sheriff Anderson, 225[1]; vs Thomas Byerly, 225[6]; to appear before council, 236[9], 315[4], 315[6], 315[8]; ordered on duty, 237[3]; memorial, 238[4], 272[9]; to audit accounts, 273[3]; instructions, 303[3]; examination postponed, 316[2]; devisees of, 574[3].
Symes, Lancaster, jr, 303[4].
Syms, William, 525[5], 525[7].
Symmonds, captain, 45[7].
Symmonsen, Johannes, 266[3].

Tabele, George, 461[5].
Tacapain (sachem), 63[7].
Tachanick (Indian), 48[7], 49[5].
Tackpousha [Tackapausha, Tapusha] (sachem), 23[2], 33[6], 33[8], 44[8], 96[5].
Taggart, John, 403[4].
Talbert, John, 537[4].
Talcott, captain, 11[9].
Taller, Jacobus, 484[6].
Taller, John, 484[5].
Taller, William, 484[6].
Tallmadge, Thomas, 49[5].
Talman, John, 112[1], 178[6], 203[2].
Talman, William, 560[7].
Tancret, Anthony, 375[6].
Tanners, 26[5], 55[8], 61[5].
Tapan, *see* Tappan.
Tapan creek, 69[3].
Taplin, John, 560[5], 560[9], 566[9].
Taplin, John, jr, 566[9].
Tappan, 38[1], 44[5], 44[8], 45[2], 55[2].
Tappar, William, 534[8], 535[5].
Tappen, ——, 443[9].
Tar, production of, 83[8]; complained of, 268[7]; letter about, 273[4].
Tartar (privateer), 453[5].

Tarter (man-of-war), 328[9].
Tasker, Thomas, 108[7].
Tate, Charles, 573[3].
Tatham, John, 253[3], 254[4], 254[5].
Tatham, Mary, 291[8].
Tattum, William, 329[5].
Tax, of £1000 for fort at Onondaga, 157[4], 157[5], 158[7], 187[1], 191[7], 193[1]; of £1300, 198[1], 199[1], 199[9]; of £1500 for batteries at the Narrows, 191[7]; of £1800, 186[8], 198[3], 198[4], 219[5], 219[9], 220[1]; of £2000 for Queen Anne, 145[5], 146[6], 151[3], 157[5], 158[7], 165[9], 186[3], 187[2]; for raising £2555, 60[4], 60[6], 61[8]; rate of, 128[5], 128[8].
Taxation, resolution of assembly, 478[1].
Taxes, 119[5], 146[3], 156[5], 179[6], 181[3], 196[8], 204[3], 209[6], 375[3]; abstract required, 120[3]; in arrears, 96[3], 100[4], 115[6], 117[6], 121[4], 256[2], 263[3]; bill to prevent abuses, 55[5], 55[8]; collection, 54[2], 71[8], 105[1], 127[7], 130[4]; collection hastened, 80[8]; collection neglected, 73[4]; collection to be enforced, 127[2]; collection urged, 68[8], 69[3], 86[6], 94[7], 125[5]; rules for collection, 87[7]; slow collection of, 72[8], 73[7]; collector appointed, 97[3]; collectors' accounts called for, 205[8]; to be farmed, 131[2]; farmers of, 114[8], 114[9]; freeholders desert farms on account of, 83[8]; French protestants excused from, 101[4]; justices careless about collecting, 97[8]; to be let, 213[3]; on liquor, 17[8]; order regarding, 77[9]; to pay discharged officers, 85[8]; for paying war expenses, 53[7]; petition of constables for remuneration in collecting, 71[4]; proclamation about, 171[5], 173[3]; proposals about, 24[1]; prosecutions to stay cases, 224[5]; returns called for, 109[8]; not sufficient, 59[5].
Tay, *see* Toy.
Tayadorus (Indian), 26[9].
Taylor, Daniel, 401[2], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1], 530[9].
Taylor, David, 514[3], 517[7].
Taylor, Edward, 122[5], 391[6], 391[8].
Taylor, Francis, 528[8].
Taylor, Gilbert, 562[2].
Taylor, Hannah, 232[1].
Taylor, Henry, 45[9], 46[2], 223[6].
Taylor, Isaac, 147[7], 148[2], 536[3].
Taylor, James, 525[8].
Taylor, Job, 565[4].
Taylor, John, shipmaster, 434[1]; land grants, 517[7], 527[1], 538[8], 541[9], 551[4], 558[3], 560[6], 564[4], 569[3], 573[5], 577[3]; petitions, 533[3], 534[7], 534[8].
Taylor, Matthew, 122[9], 123[4].
Taylor, Nathaniel, 401[2], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Taylor, Peter, 518[8].
Taylor, Richard, 522[9].
Taylor, Samuel, 514[8].
Taylor, Thomas, 322[8].
Taylor, William, 40[5], 135[9], 404[8], 405[4].
Tea, action of council concerning, 499[3]; people object to landing of, 499[5].
Teabout, Cornelius, 552[8].
Tegerhunkserode, *see* Detroit.
Teller, Abraham, 507[6].
Teller, Andrew, 304[8].
Teller, Gasper, 79[4]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Teller, John, 284[9].
Teller, William, 36[9], 114[3], 162[3], 163[3], 187[8].
Teludes (?), 98[2].
Temple, John, 466[4].
Temple, William, 527[4].
Templeton, Oliver, 404[4], 537[6].
Ten Boss, Jacob, 437[1], 467[6], 473[1], 473[4], 473[8].
Ten Broeck, ——, 371[7].
Ten Broeck [Brook], Abraham, petition, 405[8], 480[4]; patents granted, 406[2], 512[2], 514[6]; affidavit, 460[6]; complaint, 483[3]; judge of common pleas, 494[8].
Ten Broeck, Cornelius, petitions, 339[3], 402[4], 405[7]; patents granted, 339[6], 373[8], 406[2], 511[8]; warrant, 342[2]; license to buy Indian lands, 380[2], 402[6]; petition, 405[7].
Ten Broeck, Dirck, 306[6], 494[8]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Ten Broeck, Dirk W. 361[2], 361[4].
Ten Broeck, Jacob, 380[2].
Ten Broeck, Joannis, 301[2], 301[7].
Ten Broeck, John, 367[2].
Ten Broeck, John C. 512[2], 514[5].
Ten Broeck, Petrus, 471[5], 486[3], 552[7].
Ten Broeck, Wessell, 55[8], 141[2], 319[2].
Ten Bush, *see* Ten Boss.
Ten Eyck, Abraham, 519[2], 567[9].
Ten Eyck, Anthony, 304[8], 435[5], 527[8], 552[9].
Ten Eyck, Barent, 378[7], 380[2].
Ten Eyck, Barent C. 405[8], 406[2], 512[2], 514[2].
Ten Eyck, Coenraat, 15[6].
Ten Eyck, Coenradt A. 527[8], 552[9].
Ten Eyck [Tenike, Tenyck], Hendrick, 57[1]; license to buy land, 115[8]; land patents, 121[5], 215[2], 395[8], 402[2]; petitions, 213[3], 214[6], 214[9], 215[1], 215[2], 300[5].
Ten Eyck, Henry, jr, 483[8], 489[5], 494[9]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.

Ten Eyck, Hendrick B. 552[4].
Ten Eyck, Jacob, 353[8], 355[7], 367[3].
Ten Eyck, Jacob Coenradt, 378[7], 380[2], 388[6], 460[6], 490[4]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Ten Eyck, Jacob H. 402[4], 402[5], 405[2], 405[4], 460[6], 541[9].
Ten Eyck, Johannes Hendrick, 405[8], 406[2], 512[2], 514[5].
Ten Eyck, John C. 405[8], 406[2].
Ten Eyck, John K. 490[3].
Ten Eyck, Tobias, 340[9].
Ten Hout [Tienhout], Sovereyn, 85[4], 163[2], 165[4], 169[2], 170[7], 184[3].
Tenike, *see* Ten Eyck.
Tenor, Richard, 528[6].
Tenyck, *see* Ten Eyck.
Ter Boss, Daniel, 487[4].
Terevitt, John, 108[7].
Tergeny, Henry, 99[6].
Terpley, James, 534[3], 535[5].
Terrell, Samuel, 136[3].
Terril, John, 492[5].
Terris, Daniel, 400[5].
Terry, Mr, 14[4], 15[1].
Terry, Daniel, 180[2].
Terry, Edmond, 487[3].
Terwilliger, John, 556[9], 557[7].
Tetard, John Peter, 475[5].
Teunis, Weyntil, 60[1].
Teunissen, Arent, 37[9].
Teunissen, Dennis, 76[5], 112[4].
Teunissen, Derick, 65[6].
Teunissen [Tunissen], Egbert, 36[7], 65[5], 68[2], 126[3].
Teunissen, Gerrit, 60[8], 65[6], 129[5].
Teunissen [Teunisse, Tunissen], John, 31[5], 37[2], 73[6], 76[5], 105[7].
Teunissen, Sweer, 26[6].
Thacher, Partridge, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1]. *See also* Thatcher.
Thallay, Thomas, 536[6].
Thanksgiving, days of, 22[7], 63[7], 70[4], 94[2], 174[7], 181[7], 253[1], 258[2], 260[3], 329[1], 373[3]; for deliverance from conspiracy, 338[8]; for discovery of plot against king, 75[2], 114[9]; for king's return to England, 112[2], 120[2]; for peace with France and Spain, 462[1]; that queen is with child, 58[2]; for reduction of Montreal, 449[9]; for suppression of Monmouth rebellion, 46[8]; for victories of duke of Marlborough, 207[8]; for victories over French, 75[2], 447[4]; for victories over the rebels in England, 46[6], 261[6], 356[5], 356[6]; for victory at Lake George, 421[6].
Thatcher, Edward, 555[3], 573[9].
Thatcher, Thomas, 25[4], 29[2], 31[7].
Thatcher, *see also* Thacher.
Thayer, Jeremiah, 524[6].
Theale, James, 76[6].
Theale [Theule], Joseph, 41[5], 44[7], 112[6], 121[5], 164[2].
Theobald, John, 233[9], 355[1].
Thetford (township), 519[1], 567[8].
Theunisse, *see* Teunissen.
Thew, Thomas, 102[8].
Thibon, Lewis, 331[6].
Thirming (township), 566[2].
Thodey [Theday, Thoday], Michael, 401[9], 402[2], 408[6], 409[9], 412[9], 437[8], 454[7].
Thom, William, 576[5].
Thomas (Mohawk chief), 422[9].
Thomas, Abraham, 409[3].
Thomas, George, 352[2], 352[8], 354[6], 355[9], 361[6], 365[3]. *See also* Pennsylvania.
Thomas, Henry, 541[7], 547[1], 551[4], 557[9], 558[6], 567[2].
Thomas, John, 235[6], 310[5], 332[9], 333[2], 509[1], 530[5].
Thomas [Tome, Tomes], Jonas, [Jonah], 79[4], 141[6], 145[2], 145[3], 163[5].
Thomas, Judith, 154[9].
Thomas, Mary, 153[7], 154[9], 187[9], 201[4].
Thomas, Walter, 547[7], 551[3], 558[9], 576[5].
Thomas, William, 458[3].
Thomas and Elizabeth (ship), 152[1].
Thomase, Laurence, 173[7].
Thomlinson (township), 519[5].
Thompson, Abraham, 519[8], 531[6], 559[2], 560[1].
Thompson, Abraham, jr, 519[8], 531[6], 560[1].
Thompson, Acheson, 510[3].
Thompson, Benjamin, 351[5].
Thompson, David, 403[3].
Thompson, Gabriel, 139[8], 150[6], 155[9], 163[4], 166[2].
Thompson, George, 408[4], 409[4].
Thompson, Hendrick, 46[7].
Thompson, Isaac, 531[6].
Thompson, Jacob, 519[5].
Thompson, James, 555[5], 563[5], 564[1].
Thompson, John, released from prison, 65[4]; chest of, 144[4]; complaint, 204[2]; land grants, 395[8], 519[2], 527[1], 530[7], 540[3], 544[7], 546[9], 559[8], 561[8], 570[7]; justice of peace, 506[3].
Thompson, John, jr, 544[5].
Thompson, Joseph, 519[9], 560[2].
Thompson, Peter, 562[5].
Thompson, Robert, 544[5].
Thompson, Stephen, 563[7].
Thompson, William, 69[7], 508[7], 512[4], 529[1], 547[6], 561[5].
Thomson, Jeremiah, 546[3].
Thong, Thomas, 304[9].
Thong, Walter, 200[7].
Thorley, John, 528[5].
Thorn, Benjamen, 403[7].
Thorn, Daniel, 403[7].
Thorn, Jacob, 403[7].
Thorn, William, 403[7].
Thorne, Stephen, 396[7].

Thorne, Thomas, 464[2].
Thorne, William, 551[3].
Thornhill, Thomas, 74[3], 92[8], 98[8].
Thornton, Samuel, 243[3].
Thorpe, Daniel, 518[9].
Thorpe, John, 494[7], 496[9], 517[5].
Thorston, *see* Thurston.
Thowett, Peter, 82[9].
Three brothers (sloop), 149[6], 230[2].
Throggs point, 272[8].
Throgmortons neck, 10[6].
Thursting, William, 533[7].
Thurston, Edward, 451[1].
Thurston [Thorston], Joseph, 13[2], 58[7], 89[2].
Tice, Gilbert, 533[9], 538[7], 540[8].
Tick, Philip, 402[8].
Tick, Philip, jr, 402[3].
Ticonderoga, 425[2], 426[3], 498[5], 532[8], 533[2], 577[5].
Tiebout, Albertus, 356[9], 364[6].
Tiebout, Johannes, 200[4].
Tiebout, Tunis, 301[6], 302[7], 305[7].
Tienhout, *see* Ten Hout.
Tienhoven, Lucas van, 106[3], 106[7], 108[4], 124[5], 130[8].
Tienhoven, Nicholas, 218[2], 226[2], 226[4], 239[4], 239[5].
Tienonderoga creek, 329[7].
Tierondequat, 311[6], 329[4], 329[7], 329[8], 382[8].
Tietsoor [Tietsoort], William, 134[6], 215[2].
Tiffin, Enoch, 180[6].
Tillet, ——, 470[9].
Tillier, William, 115[4], 119[4], 214[2].
Tillon, Vincent, 172[8], 186[6].
Tillotson, Daniel, 403[9], 404[6].
Tilsey, John, 535[6].
Timber, 25[4].
Timberman, Jacob, 388[9], 398[5].
Timenson, Adert, 255[1], 255[9].
Timms, John, 534[5].
Tincker, John, 369[7].
Tingle, George, 513[4].
Tinker, Richard, 56[1].
Tippel, Adam, 386[3], 391[9], 399[8].
Tippett, Mrs, 23[4].
Tippett, George, 10[4], 10[7], 11[6].
Titus, Content, 145[8], 146[2], 154[3], 179[1], 179[2].
Titus, Edward, 56[7].
Tobacco, duties on, 11[2]; order about, 22[1]; duty free, 22[8].
Tobias, Christopher, 551[7].
Tobias, Frederick, 491[8].
Tobias, Thomas, 551[7], 551[8].
Tobin, Peter, 551[5].
Toby (negro), 338[7].
Todd, John, 488[5].
Todd, Robert, 333[4], 488[5].
Todd, William, 563[4], 575[8].
Tollman, John, 152[8], 153[1].
Tom (negro), 340[4], 340[5], 462[7], 468[7].
Tom, Nathaniel, 403[7].
Tom, William, 15[2], 20[2].
Tome, *see* Thomas.
Tomkins, Nehemiah, 429[3].
Tomlin, Thomas, 558[5].
Tomlinson, Mr, 430[2].
Tomlinson, Daniel, 568[6].
Tompkins, Elijah, 473[4].
Tompkins, John, 400[8], 473[4].
Tompkins, Mary, 400[8].
Tongreton, Rene, 200[5], 200[6].
Tongue, Deborah, 472[8].
Tongue, William, 472[9].
Tontye, captain, 74[9].
Tooker, I. 36[3].
Tool, John, 536[4].
Topsham, 547[3], 565[6], 577[3].
Tortola, 340[3].
Tortudas, 31[6].
Toshack [Tossach], David, 56[3], 88[4].
Toshack, Thomas, 234[3], 275[2].
Tothill, Jane, vs Helena de Key, 241[4], 241[7], 255[4], 256[3], 257[8], 257[9], 258[4], 262[9]; petition, 290[4].
Tothill, Jeremiah, 69[4], 73[1], 81[5], 83[2], 92[7], 117[9], 192[2].
Totten, Joseph, 555[5], 567[4].
Totten and Crossfield purchase, 572[5].
Totton, William, 535[6], 542[9].
Tournier, Jean, 427[6].
Toussaint (negro), 453[5], 453[9].
Towell, Henry, 534[3], 535[5].
Townley, Richard, 72[3], 133[5].
Townsend, ——, 45[7].
Townsend, captain, 99[9].
Townsend, Daniel, 473[4].
Townsend, George, 495[6], 563[7].
Townsend, Henry, sr, 40[7], 46[9].
Townsend, Henry, jr, 46[9].
Townsend, Isaac, 434[8], 531[8].
Townsend, Jacob, 546[2], 565[1].
Townsend, James, 46[9].
Townsend, Jeremiah, 531[8].
Townsend, John, 38[6], 46[9], 59[1], 137[3], 137[9], 213[1], 213[3].
Townsend, Micajah, 330[7].
Townsend, Roger, 11[8], 405[6], 406[2].
Townsend, Thomas, 23[5], 40[7], 40[8].
Townsend, William, 279[2].
Townsend (township), 563[7].
Toy [Tay], Daniel, land and tide waiter, 142[7], 207[6]; affidavit, 151[4]; warrants, 155[2], 161[3], 209[5]; swears abjuration oath, 191[8]; petition, 197[3].
Tracey, Prince, 522[6].
Tracy, Isaac, 565[4].
Trade, acts, 116[8], 117[2], 130[2]; communications from England about foreign, 224[8]; forbidden with other ports, 42[2]; committee of, 61[6]; laws, 297[4]; lords of, *see* Lords of trade;

order concerning, 50[5]; proposals, 322[7].
Traffort, William, 399[8].
Traile, George, 544[7], 550[8].
Trainbands, 137[3].
Tramps, to be arrested, 63[8].
Trapett, John, 45[8].
Travally, Thomas, 17[7].
Travis, Gerrit, 113[4].
Travis, Hannah, 274[9].
Travis, James, 283[6].
Travis, Joseph, 473[5].
Treadwell, John, 38[6], 52[5].
Treadwell, John, jr, 357[7].
Treasury, no money in, 125[4]; debtors to be prosecuted, 335[4]; account of available moneys called for, 336[2].
Treat, Malachi, 525[3], 525[4], 532[9].
Treat, Richard, 443[7].
Treat, Robert, 27[5], 34[6], 61[9], 67[9], 97[8], 111[5].
Treavor, Thomas, 166[4].
Treby, John, 513[9].
Trees, order against destroying, 59[9].
Tregeny, Henry, 100[8].
Trent, captain, 364[2].
Trent, William, 541[4], 545[7].
Trevis, Gerrit, 16[8].
Trevitt [Trevett], John, 133[4], 135[2], 171[5], 194[2].
Trigger, William, 535[3].
Trinity church (New York), 232[3]; caveat, 274[9]; charter, 120[9]; gallery, 129[8], 130[5]; Kings farm let for, 125[4], 126[4]; letter from William 3 concerning, 158[3]; license to buy land for, 113[4]; money for redemption of slaves applied to, 116[7], 116[8], 128[8]; patent for queen's farm, 205[5]; petition, 199[3], 199[8]; pews, 243[9], 244[6]; rectors, 189[4], 360[4], 466[2]; sexton, 260[3].
Trinwith, William, 144[8].
Triton (privateer), 365[3].
Tritons prize (man-of-war), 207[8], 213[6], 213[7], 217[9], 219[4], 228[9], 242[2].
Trobridge, Joseph, 519[8].
Trobridge, Thomas, 519[8].
Trois Rivières, 347[6].
Trompeet, John, 55[6], 55[9].
Trompeuse (ship), 42[8].
Troop, captain, 427[8].
Trost, William, 535[2].
Trotter, John, 531[8], 553[6], 571[6].
Troup, John, 403[6].
Troup, Robert, 383[8].
Trowbridge, Thomas, 41[8].
Truax [Truex], Abraham, 320[3], 331[4], 333[4], 484[2].
True Briton (privateer), 446[1].
Trumbell, Jonathan, 565[3].
Trumble, Benjamin, 404[2], 404[6].
Trumble, John, 521[2].
Trumbor, Johannes, 455[2], 459[6], 463[9], 464[5].
Trumper, Johannes, 533[4], 534[9].
Trumpett, John, 87[9].
Truro (township), 551[2].
Truxton, Thomas, 403[6].
Tryon, Daniel, 406[7], 407[2].
Tryon, William, governor, 485[3], 556[9], 576[6]; instructions to, 486[1]; warrants, 491[8], 498[7], 501[1]; goes to Albany, 491[9]; correspondence on boundary matters, 497[7]; goes to England, 501[2]; letter from, 504[2]; returned from England, 505[6], 506[6]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), governors.
Tryon county, commissions of judges and justices, 490[2], 504[2]; commission of oyer and terminer, 492[5], 506[2]; courts in, 490[6], 490[7], 504[3]; judge, 506[3]; justices of peace, 501[9], 504[9], 506[6]; representatives, 493[3].
Tuck, Jonathan, 525[6].
Tucker, captain, 48[5].
Tucker, Abijah, 524[3].
Tucker, James, 332[1].
Tucker, John, 538[1].
Tucker, Joshua, 524[8].
Tucker, Moses, 524[3].
Tuder [Tudor], John, sheriff, 38[9], 41[8]; appears for Flushing, 46[4]; petitions, 48[1], 48[2], 48[7], 214[8]; motion in behalf of Thomas Kelly, 51[9]; register of admiralty, 63[2]; attorney in case Bennet vs Aertsen, 116[2]; memorial, 175[5]; warrants, 208[8], 212[7]; vs Thomas Byerly, 218[5], 218[9]; petition of widow, 240[7].
Tuder, John (2d), 550[5], 556[6].
Tudor, Edward, 532[9], 550[1].
Tudor, Mary, 240[7].
Tudor, Samuel, 550[8].
Tuermer, Thomas, 399[5].
Tumblin, Thomas, 546[4].
Tunbridge (township), 565[6], 577[7].
Tunissen, *see* Teunissen.
Turbut, Francis, 530[5].
Turck [Turk], Jacob, 195[3], 359[1], 565[2].
Turk, Paulus, 136[8], 138[6].
Turneer, Daniel, 40[5], 48[2].
Turner, Alexander, 408[3], 409[4], 409[8], 413[5].
Turner, Alexander, jr, 408[4], 409[4].
Turner, James, 408[3], 409[4].
Turner, John, 283[6], 521[8], 522[5], 544[7].
Turner's patent, 557[8].
Turnier, David, 10[8].
Turtle bay, 136[3], 321[2], 373[9], 397[8], 505[1].
Tuscaroras Indians, call for assistance, 246[2], 247[1], 248[2]; defeated in North Carolina, 251[4]; message sent to, 423[1]; may settle beyond Blue Hills, 248[6]; not to settle among Iroquois, 252[8]; willing to settle

among Esopus Indians, 248[6]; want to renew treaty of peace, 449[4]. *See also* Iroquois.
Tusteen [Tusten], Benjamin, 409[9], 438[3], 521[7], 522[5].
Tute, Amos, 481[5].
Tuthill, James, 385[4].
Tuthill, John, 141[3], 142[6], 143[3].
Tuttle, Enos, 531[7].
Tuttle, George, 567[9].
Tuttle, John, 520[9].
Tuttle, Joseph, 520[9].
Tuttle, Simon, 519[4].
Tuttle, Simon, jr, 519[5].
Tuttle, Stephen, 502[5], 520[9], 550[4].
Twick, Jacob, 415[5].
Two brothers (ship), 242[5].
Two brothers islands, 103[3], 221[2].
Tyce [Tyse, Tyssen], Anthony, 79[3], 90[9], 118[7], 125[2], 167[6].
Tygert, Sigfrenus, 397[7].
Tymonse, Cornelius, 576[3].
Tynes, David, 243[1], 243[2], 246[5].
Tyre, Tobias, 533[5].
Tyrens, Francis, 123[9], 137[7], 138[1], 138[6], 139[3].
Tyrone (township), 556[4].
Tyrrell, Samuel, 49[4], 50[8].
Tyse, Tyssen, *see* Tyce.

Uhhaunnaunaunmut, Solomon, 570[2].
Ulster county, 54[6], 82[9], 449[4]; assessors, 87[7]; boundaries, 282[6], 282[7], 285[2], 374[6], 455[2], 456[9], 460[1], 533[5], 534[9]; collector of excise, 169[3]; commissions of peace and pleas, 456[7], 480[2], 502[2]; complaint of inhabitants, 484[1]; courts, 111[8], 285[3], 348[1]; detachments, 229[4]; Dutchess county annexed to, 250[8]; appraisal of estates, 76[5]; farms, 82[4]; fortifications, 82[5]; export of grain forbidden, 84[3]; invaded by Indians, 436[6]; proposal for attacking Indians, 425[7]; judges, 69[9], 111[8], 146[8], 500[8]; justices, 263[8], 364[4], 468[9], 469[4], 485[1], 496[5], 501[9], 502[4], 504[8]; land, 247[6]; land grants, 90[6], 100[6]; land patents, 55[6], 60[4], 60[9], 61[5], 166[3], 167[3]; land survey, 161[2]; license to buy land in, 110[2], 164[5], 164[8], 165[4], 178[5]; militia, 353[7], 441[9], 454[5]; petitions for land in, 100[4], 109[8], 231[6], 257[8]; quitrents, 124[5], 126[6], 173[3], 183[5], 184[4]; refuses to surrender records, 138[5]; regiment, 438[1], 443[8]; River Indians invited to remove into, 424[9]; sheriffs, 62[6], 79[1], 113[2], 113[5], 114[4], 143[7], 149[1], 159[7], 172[4], 346[6], 361[8], 493[6]; taxes, 54[1], 83[5], 103[2], 114[8], 114[4], 120[2], 125[9], 139[7], 183[2], 185[2], 187[5], 191[4], 195[2], 198[1], 198[8], 220[1].
Umberville, David, 349[6].
Umphrey, James, jr, 406[9].
Uncas, 29[4].
Unclebag, Garret, 237[6], 238[4], 250[6].
Underhill, Humphrey, 113[4], 283[8].
Underhill, John, 46[9], 514[2].
Underhill, Nathaniel, 407[8], 473[5].
Underhill, township of, *see* Rhineland.
Underweg, Gasper, 572[8].
Underwey, Cooper, 568[5].
Underwood, George, 549[4].
Unicorn (ship), 142[7].
Unitas Fratrum, *see* Moravians.
Unity (ship), 225[5], 226[3], 226[4].
Unkechalk, 50[3].
Updike, Daniel, 422[7].
Upton, Clotworthy, 541[2].
Urhard, John, 566[9].
Urian, Jean Baptist, 430[6].
Urian, Jean Bastil, 430[6].

Vaasburgh, Abraham, 340[9].
Vaasburgh, Barent, 339[7], 341[8], 341[5].
Vaasburgh, *see also* Vosburgh.
Vadder, Arant, 484[7].
Vadder, Balmus, 484[6].
Vadder, Harmin, 484[5].
Vadder, *see also* Vedder.
Valentine, Richard, 25[7], 58[7], 89[2].
Valentine, Simon, 122[9].
Valentine, Thomas, draft honored, 491[7], 496[9]; letter from, 492[2], 494[1]; accounts, 494[5], 496[2], 498[9]; certificate as to health, 497[3]; land grant, 551[8].
Valiant, Father, 57[9].
Vallade, Peter, 409[3].
Vallarde, Mr, 428[6].
Valle, Francis, 462[6].
Valleau, Faucenier, 521[8], 522[5].
Valleau, John, 519[6], 520[8].
Vallette, Peter, 298[3], 372[1].
Van Aele, Lawrence, 184[2].
Van Aken, Mariane, 259[6].
Van Ale, William, 221[8].
Van Alen, Cornelius, 562[1].
Van Alen, Johannes, 177[5], 180[8].
Van Alen, John, 483[6], 575[2]. *See also* Van Allen.
Van Alen, Lawrence L. 566[3].
Van Allen, Barent, 541[8].
Van Allen, John, 540[6], 541[8], 544[3]. *See also* Van Alen.
Van Alst, Johannis, 312[8].
Van Alstyne [Alstine], Abraham, 177[5], 305[7].
Van Alstyne, Isaac, 328[8].
Van Alstyn, Mathias, 310[2].
Van Ambrugh, Henry, 473[4].
Van Antwerp, Abraham P. 485[6].
Van Antwerp, Jacobus, 540[7], 544[8].
Van Antwerp, Wilhelmus, 521[8], 522[8], 534[7].

Van Bael, Henry, 246[8], 247[2], 247[9], 514[5].
Van Ball, Henry, vs Roger Brett, 231[5], 232[2], 232[4], 241[8]; vs Knight and King, 232[2]; vs George Crabtree, 233[3], 245[3], 245[7].
Van Benthuysen, Barent, 348[2], 378[3].
Van Benthuysen, Bernard, 149[1].
Van Benthuysen, Garrit, 319[1].
Van Bergen, Gerrit, 342[5].
Van Bergen, Martin, 328[8], 330[9], 334[4], 342[6].
Van Bergen, Martin Garretse, petitions, 405[3], 406[9], 520[4]; land grants, 405[4], 515[9], 525[4], 536[7], 540[7]; sloop of, 431[2]; deposition of, 535[4].
Van Bergen, William, 405[3], 405[4], 406[9].
Van Beuren, Barent, 330[6].
Van Beuren, Hendrick, 401[6].
Van Beuren, Maes, jr, 401[6].
Van Boerton, Hendrick Jansen, 62[4].
Van Bommel, Jan Hendricks, 21[6].
Van Bonnel, Susannah, 187[9].
Van Borsum, Anna, 35[2], 35[4], 35[5].
Van Borsom, Egbert, 303[8].
Van Boskerk, Jacobus, 400[3].
Van Boskerk, Jacobus, jr, 552[2].
Van Boskerk, John, 552[2].
Van Boskerk, Lawrence L. 552[2].
Van Bossah, Mrs, 154[4].
Van Brockel, Gaishort, 304[7].
Van Brough, *see* Van Brugh.
Van Brugan, *see* Van Brugh.
Van Brugh, Johannes, dispute about Domines hook, 12[4]; arbitrator, 17[9]; charged with disturbing government, 21[8]; executor of Govert Loockerman's estate, 35[6], 68[8], 68[4], 69[7].
Van Brugh, Peter, commission of oyer and terminer issued to, 148[2]; warrants, 149[3], 150[9], 160[5], 171[3], 302[5], 308[8], 313[4], 314[7], 317[5]; asked to advance money for Albany garrison, 153[5]; petitions, 169[6], 170[9], 253[7], 305[7], 318[2]; Indian commissioner, 279[5]; accounts, 302[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 305[8]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Van Brunt, Cornelius, 232[7], 256[5], 256[6], 335[7], 579[2].
Van Brunt, Jose, 335[7].
Van Brunt, Nicholas, 335[7].
Van Brunt, Rutger, 335[7].
Van Burgh, captain, 249[6].
Van Bursum, Egbert, 274[4].
Van Cleck, Baltus, 248[3].
Van Cleck, Henry, 487[4].
Van Clyffe, Dirck, 41[1], 41[6], 46[6], 47[1], 47[2].
Van Comp, John, 90[2], 90[6], 91[3], 91[7], 91[8], 97[9], 100[7], 101[8].
Van Corlear [Curler], Arent, 18[2], 404[5], 404[6].
Van Cortlandt, ——, 44[8], 305[5], 305[6], 305[8], 312[9], 321[3].
Van Cortlandt, madame, 281[2].
Van Cortlandt, Augustus, 384[8], 385[2], 403[2], 523[7], 543[5], 568[9].
Van Cortlandt, Frederick, 523[8], 526[9], 543[7].
Van Cortlandt, Mrs Gertrude, refuses order to search for husband's books, 153[3], 154[4]; deposition concerning, 153[3]; payment of excise to forbidden, 153[3]; before council, 153[4]; empowered to receive debts due her husband, 159[5]; petitions, 173[4], 177[2], 181[1], 181[6], 195[6], 205[7], 223[9], 225[5]; warrants, 161[9], 181[6], 191[5]; refuses to sign husband's account, 162[2]; accounts, 167[5], 177[9].
Van Cortlandt, Jacobus, petitions, 36[7], 188[3], 214[2], 260[5], 274[2], 290[5], 304[5]; land patents, 60[9], 188[3], 189[9], 274[4]; administrator of Govert Loockerman's estate, 69[7]; payment to, 70[2]; put under bonds, 136[8]; warrants, 142[4], 274[2]; testifies about account books, 152[6]; license to buy land, 191[9]; mayor, 240[4], 240[5], 272[5], 272[7]; vs Joseph Hunt, 278[3], 278[5]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Van Cortlandt, James, 407[3].
Van Cortlandt, Johannes, warrants, 112[8], 133[9]; testifies about account books, 152[6]; before council, 153[4]; petition, 154[7]; coroner, 361[9], 367[2]; death, 368[4].
Van Cortlandt, John (2d), 385[2], 395[3], 396[5], 413[8], 481[3].
Van Cortlandt, Oloff, 178[3], 179[3], 179[4], 181[6].
Van Cortlandt, Philip, to audit accounts, 273[3]; petition, 273[8]; warrant, 273[9]; patent granted, 278[5]; member of council, 309[6], 317[7], 343[4]; death, 371[3], 376[8].
Van Cortlandt, Philip (2d), 395[3], 396[5], 400[2], 484[4], 564[9].
Van Cortlandt, Pierre, 429[3].
Van Cortlandt, Stephanus, 29[3], 45[3], 60[2], 77[6]; member of council, 32[4], 50[4], 60[6]; arbitrator for Flatbush, 42[2]; vs Peter Lansingh, 49[6]; city books delivered to, 52[9]; to take charge of seals, 53[2]; to command militia, 54[9]; mayor, 55[4]; pays charges for letters, 56[2]; to pay George Brown, 57[2]; deputy auditor of revenues, 58[2], 73[8]; receiver of revenue, 60[4]; to make up military accounts, 61[3]; reports on Breuklin and Flatbush, 61[4]; in Leisler case, 62[2], 62[6], 63[5]; justice of supreme court, 65[4]; to inspect fortifications, 65[9]; accounts audited, 68[5], 152[9], 153[3], 161[8], 162[5],

172[3]; recommended as victualer, 71[9]; land survey for, 79[9], 119[4]; accepts Virginia's credit, 85[3]; money advanced by, 85[9], 119[6], 121[2]; assessor, 87[6]; to appoint collector and receiver, 88[3]; provides fire buckets for fort, 103[1]; land grants, 116[2], 119[5], 123[7]; money returned to, 119[7]; attorney in case of Edmund Andros, 122[6]; bond given by, 125[4]; to supply garrison with firewood, 125[7]; trustee of Trinity church, 128[8]; account of money, 129[2]; receiver general, 131[5]; public money paid to, 131[9]; justice of supreme court, 145[9]; justice of court of oyer and terminer, 146[7], 146[8]; judge of court martial, 150[6]; chief justice, 150[6]; controversy over books of, 153[3], 153[4], 154[2], 154[3]; papers of, 172[9]; warrants: for fort supplies and work, 79[6], 113[1], 120[6], 125[3], 126[1], 130[1], 134[7], 142[3], 146[9], 147[9], 149[3], 150[5]; for soldiers' supplies, 82[2], 83[9], 103[7], 107[5], 111[6], 118[8], 121[7], 124[6]; miscellaneous, 80[3], 82[6], 92[2], 99[8], 102[2], 106[4], 107[2], 109[6], 113[6], 114[9], 115[6], 126[5], 128[1], 129[3], 137[4], 137[5], 143[3], 149[4].

Van Cortlandt, Stephen (2d), 314[3], 314[5], 349[3], 429[3].

Van Courtlandt, *see* Van Cortlandt.

Van Curler, Antonia van, 18[2]. *See also* Van Corlear.

Van Dalsem, John, 541[7].

Van Dam, Anthony, 406[3], 463[5], 526[9], 531[5], 546[8], 553[7].

Van Dam, John, 526[9].

Van Dam, Richard, 275[7], 275[8], 276[6], 314[4], 314[5].

Van Dam, Rip, warrant for traveling chest, 133[9]; offers bond, 159[2]; address to lieutenant governor, 162[7]; refuses to deliver papers, 163[1]; not to be prosecuted, 164[7]; member of council, 168[4], 187[3]; judge of court of chancery, 168[8]; offers to supply government with money, 172[8], 177[1]; to superintend work in Fort William Henry, 172[7]; license to buy land, 173[5], 257[4]; land survey for, 178[3]; warrants, 177[7], 180[8], 183[5], 187[7], 195[8], 202[8], 205[6], 206[4], 224[5], 224[8], 234[8], 264[9], 276[2], 317[2], 317[7], 318[9]; accounts, 178[6], 241[5]; and Thomas Byerly, 215[1], 215[3], 216[4], 216[6], 219[7]; petitions, 220[6], 232[7], 257[4], 275[8], 283[7], 283[9], 290[2], 290[3], 304[9], 305[2]; rum to be resurveyed, 223[4]; patents granted, 234[7], 277[7], 281[6]; repairs fort, 235[2]; master of court of chancery, 244[1], 280[1]; to go to Madame Cortlandt, 281[2]; memorial, 296[7], 296[8]; presides in council, 312[7]; seal delivered to, 312[8]; president of council, 312[9]; to refund half of salary, 318[7]; suspended from council, 325[4]; appoints municipal officers, 327[5]; proclamation against, 327[6].

Van Deker, Hartman, 294[2].

Van den Bergh, Abraham, 404[1], 404[6].

Van den Berg, Adam, 359[4], 416[5], 426[9], 561[1], 562[2].

Van den Bergh, Claus, 340[9].

Van den Burgh [Van de, Van der], Cornelius, 98[5], 99[4].

Van den Burgh, Cornelius (2d), 529[9], 560[4], 560[7], 561[1], 562[2], 563[3], 563[5].

Van den Burgh [Van der], Dirck, warrants, 80[9], 81[3], 98[5], 103[7], 108[8], 109[3], 112[2], 113[3], 114[8], 115[5], 121[3], 125[6], 129[3], 147[3], 148[5], 187[3], 190[2], 193[3]; slaves of, 89[3]; memorial, 104[8]; accounts, 112[3], 152[7]; payment to, 119[2]; petitions, 128[7], 160[7], 177[2], 186[3], 190[4]; agreement with Leigh Atwood & Co. 161[1]; license to buy land, 164[8], 210[8], 210[9]; justice of peace, 195[4].

Van den Bergh, Garret, 529[9], 560[3].

Van den Bergh, Gerrit Cornelise, 331[3], 333[4], 339[3], 339[6], 377[6].

Van den Bergh, Jacob, 487[4].

Van den Bergh, Johannes, 288[4].

Van den Bogert, Jacobus, 539[9], 542[3].

Van den Bogert, Myndert, 539[9], 542[3].

Van den Bogert, Peter, 539[9], 542[3].

Van der Beeck, Gerardus, 129[9].

Van der Beek, Cornelius, 145[5].

Van der Belt, Aries, 174[6].

Van der Bilt, Mrs, 420[6].

Van der Clyffe, *see* Van Clyffe.

Van der Cook, Michael, sr, 523[9], 543[5].

Van der Cook, Michael, jr, 523[3], 543[5].

Van der Heul, Hendrick, 141[1].

Van der Heyden, ——, 494[5].

Van der Heyden, David, 296[6], 395[9], 396[5], 433[8].

Van der Heyden, Dirck, 54[4], 134[3], 134[5], 404[2], 404[6].

Van der Heyden, Jacob, 404[2], 404[6].

Van der Heyden, John, 351[4], 351[6].

Van der Heyden, Martin, 348[5].

Van der Heyden, Peter, 288[3].

Van der Hule, John, 279[3].

Van der Lyn, Peter, 283[5], 283[8].

Van der Poel [Pool], Johannes, 330[9], 332[5], 404[5], 527[5], 529[5], 532[5], 574[8].

Van der Spegel, James, 73[7].

Van der Spiegel, Henry, 187[6].

Van der Spiegel, John, 313[7], 313[9], 314[4], 314[5], 316[5].

Vanderspeigle, Sarah, 122[8].

Van der Veer, Cornelius, 537[2].

Van der Veer, Dominicus, 360[3].

Van der Veer, Jacobus, 537[2].

Van der Volgen, Cornelius, 508[5], 512[4].

Van der Voort, John, 468[2].

Van der Voort, Peter, 560[7].
Van der Wilden [Wilde], Simon, 42[2], 123[2] 123[4].
Van der Zee, Albert, 160[5].
Van de Thoft, Elizabeth, 170[3].
Van Deursen [Deusen], Robert, 527[6], 529[5], 532[5], 574[5].
Van Deventer, Dirick Jans, 41[1].
Van de Water, Benjamin, 148[9], 159[7], 175[1], 175[5], 175[3].
Van de Water, Jacobus, 45[8], 58[5], 195[6].
Van de Wercken, Abraham, 399[3].
Van de Wercken, Jacob, 399[5].
Vandil, Adam, 574[3].
Van Driesen, Petrus, petitions, 278[1], 312[5], 315[1], 315[2], 317[2], 317[4], 318[3]; license to buy land, 312[6]; patent granted, 317[2]; Indian prisoners taken in pawn by, 375[1].
Van Drill, William, 462[3].
Van Duerse, Isaac, 321[2], 321[5].
Van Duerse, John, 340[9].
Van Duersen, Abraham, 228[9], 315[8].
Van Duersen, Jacobus, 167[8], 178[6], 179[5], 194[2].
Van Duersen, Johannes, 330[8], 339[7], 332[5], 341[3], 341[5].
Van Duersen, Robert, 404[5], 557[2], 557[9].
Van Duser, Abraham, 567[6].
Van Duser, James, 567[6].
Van Dyck, Arent, 330[6].
Van Dyck [Dyke], Cornelius, 38[2], 38[3], 222[4].
Van Dyck, Gerrit, 523[2].
Van Dyck, Hendrick, warrants, 97[8], 118[5], 128[4], 135[4], 150[3], 151[8], 175[7], 190[7], 210[9], 212[2]; memorial, 121[4]; presentment against, 122[8]; pay as surgeon, 133[2]; accounts, 135[2], 138[8]; surgeon to Ingoldesby's company, 149[5]; petition, 204[3]; petition in behalf of, 217[3]; death, 222[4].
Van Dyck, Hendrick Johnson, 180[9], 195[5].
Van Dyck, Jacobus, warrants, 118[9], 135[4], 157[7], 183[2], 190[2], 210[9], 212[2], 221[9]; accounts, 135[2], 138[8]; petitions, 182[8], 190[7], 221[7]; petition on behalf of, 222[8]; patent granted, 399[5]; complaint of, 445[4].
Van Dyck, Martice, 379[3].
Van Dyck, Rudolphus, 379[6], 537[2].
Van Dyck, Wessel, 523[2].
Van Dyke, Elizabeth, 60[8].
Van Dyke, John Johnson, 45[3].
Vanegan, James, 523[6].
Van Epps, Abraham, 382[2].
Van Epps, Jacobus, 484[5], 485[6].
Van Eps, Jan Baptist, goes to Onondaga, 133[3]; petitions, 138[7], 182[8], 194[8], 570[5]; warrants, 138[9], 139[1], 142[2], 148[4], 149[2], 158[4], 178[8], 183[1]; land patent, 158[4]; trustee of Schenectady, 196[9]; arrested, 287[6]; to be prosecuted, 287[2]; admitted to bail, 287[7].
Van Eps, John Baptist, jr, 333[3], 438[8], 484[8].
Van Esse, Hendrick, 198[3].
Van Etten, Johannes, 508[5], 512[4].
Van Evra, ——, 482[6].
Van Feurden, Sarah, 140[8].
Van Fuser, Lewis, 529[2], 552[9].
Vangelden, Johannes, 433[3].
Van Gelder, Abraham, 494[3], 498[4].
Van Gelder, Herman, 311[2].
Van Geldtrom Vandel, Francis, 362[8].
Van Gunlin, Robert, 61[4].
Van Gysling, Myndert, 484[6].
Van Harlingen, Johannes Martinus, 329[8].
Van Hook, Isaac, 403[9].
Van Hoose, Volkert, 123[7].
Van Horn, Mr, 250[3].
Van Horne, Abraham, petitions, 288[3], 296[5], 304[4], 309[7], 309[5], 314[9]; surety for William Dugdale, 289[7]; appointed to council, 292[5]; license to buy land, 296[6], 300[3], 305[3], 307[7]; servant pardoned, 318[8]; supports French prisoners, 345[3]; to carry French prisoners to Petit Guave, 348[8].
Van Horne, Augustus, 523[3], 543[3].
Van Horne, Cornelius, petitions, 277[4], 283[3], 283[5], 304[3], 337[4]; warrants, 296[1], 296[9], 298[7]; account, 296[3]; memorial, 298[6], 299[5]; license to buy Indian lands, 323[3]; appointed mayor by Rip van Dam, 327[5]; sloop of, 337[8].
Van Horne, David, 451[4], 481[3].
Van Horne, Gerrit, before council, 228[8]; petition, 283[9], 284[4], 284[5], 289[2], 290[4], 304[9], 463[3]; warrant, 284[3]; petition against grant to, 284[7].
Van Horne, John, license to buy land, 191[9]; petitions, 214[4], 233[9], 238[2], 245[6], 245[8], 283[3], 283[5]; warrant, 299[8], 299[4].
Van Horne, Philip, 373[6], 375[2].
Van Horne, Samuel, 328[6].
Van Housen, Caspar, 263[4], 263[5], 321[2], 321[7].
Van Houten, Elias, 444[9].
Van Houten, Roelof, 408[8].
Van Inbrough, John, 95[6].
Van Jansen, Harmen, 177[5].
Van Keuren, ——, 437[2].
Van Keuren, Abraham, 475[5], 537[4].
Van Keuren, Benjamin, 475[5].
Van Kleeck, Hugh, 539[9], 542[2].
Van Kleeck, Jacobus, 539[9], 542[2].
Van Kleek, Lawrence, 347[3].
Van Kleeck, Leonard, 539[9], 542[2].
Van Kleeck, Myndert, 539[9], 542[4].
Van Loane, Jan, 60[9].
Van Loon, John, 203[2], 203[4].
Van Marken, John Gerrittsen, 26[6].

Van Metere, Joost, 121[9].
Van Ness, Cornelius, 311[9], 318[1].
Van Ness, Evert, 258[8], 259[7], 272[3].
Van Nesse, Henrick, 36[7], 60[3].
Van Ness, Peter, 557[2], 557[9], 573[6], 574[7], 575[1].
Van Nieuwenhuysen, Wilhelmus, 23[7], 23[8].
Van Noorstrandt, Jacob, 152[4], 167[8].
Van Olinda, Daniel, 262[3], 263[3], 272[4], 272[7].
Van Olinda, Hilletie, 191[2], 194[8], 201[4], 201[5], 204[8], 205[2], 210[9].
Van Orden, John, 410[3], 563[3].
Van Ornem, Abraham, 456[7], 457[4].
Van Petten, Avent, 257[2].
Van Petten [Patten], Philip, 484[6], 524[1], 539[6], 549[9].
Van Putter, Arent, 253[8].
Van Ranst, Abraham, 407[8], 408[1].
Van Ranst, Luke, 386[3], 391[9], 399[8].
Van Ranst, Sarah, 420[3], 431[2].
Van Rensselaer, ——, 45[3], 124[2], 130[2], 427[2].
Van Renssalaer, David, 567[9].
Van Rensselaer [Ranslaer, Ranslear], Hendrick, sr and jr, petitions, 105[2], 124[6], 314[6], 314[7]; warrants, 105[4], 114[8], 118[2], 123[8], 129[6], 280[7], 339[5], 339[6], 346[4]; accounts, 113[8]; patent granted, 130[8]; suspended as justice of peace, 141[2]; hearing of caveat postponed, 287[5].
Van Rensselaer, Henry, license to buy Indian lands, 330[6], 331[3]; deposition, 398[9].
Van Rensselaer, Henry K. 537[3].
Van Rensselaer, Jacobus, 339[7], 341[8], 341[5].
Van Rensselaer, Jeremiah, 13[6], 18[2].
Van Rensselaer, Jeremiah (2d), 318[9], 323[4], 354[7].
Van Rensselaer, Jeremiah (3d), 368[1], 405[6], 406[2], 537[8], 557[9], 567[5], 569[4].
Van Rensselaer, John, petitions, 387[7], 405[9], 406[5], 569[2], 569[6]; warrants, 390[7], 396[5]; deposition, 398[7]; caveat against land grants, 405[4], 407[3], 407[5], 407[7]; agents for, 413[5]; vs James Jackson, 413[8], 509[6], 533[9], 539[5], 540[1], 542[4]; account, 437[8]; lawsuit against, 477[8], 478[6], 479[9]; claims in Claverack, 480[5]; member of commission of oyer and terminer, 490[5]; surrenders lots of Claverack lands, 569[7]; confirmatory patent, 569[8], 570[1]; vs Thomas Williams, 573[2].
Van Rensselaer, John Baptist, 339[7], 340[9], 341[8], 341[6], 344[3].
Van Rensselaer, Kilian, justice of peace, 65[6], 141[2]; to muster fusileer companies at Albany, 83[5]; remission of quitrent, 86[7]; warrants, 100[6], 269[6]; petitions, 171[4], 190[8], 202[4], 271[5]; appointed to council, 187[3], 188[6], 190[6]; patent granted, 190[9]; vs Barent Pieterse Coeyman, 194[5], 195[6], 196[8]; sworn in court of chancery, 209[8]; instructions to, 227[2]; Indian commissioner, 236[6]; buys Indian lands, 260[8]; vs Johannes Apple, 273[1].
Van Rensselaer, Maria, 36[7], 60[8].
Van Rensselaer, Mary, 279[4].
Van Rensselaer, Nicholas, 23[7], 23[8], 24[1], 27[3], 27[4], 27[6], 28[1].
Van Rensselaer, Philipp, 537[8].
Van Rensselaer, Robert, 472[2], 574[3], 575[2].
Van Rensselaer, Stephen, warrant, 308[8], 313[4], 314[7], 317[5], 346[5]; petitions, 311[9], 318[1], 535[4]; patent granted, 325[6].
Van Rensselaer family, rights of, 31[9].
Van Sante, Gerrit, 555[2], 564[5].
Van Santvoort, Cornelius, 532[8].
Van Scak, Garret, 272[5].
Van Schaack, Henry, 495[2], 541[6].
Van Schaaks, Elias, 263[5], 279[4], 287[6], 287[7].
Van Schaak, Peter, 545[9], 569[3].
Van Schaick, Anthony, 460[6].
Van Schaick, Catharine, 298[7], 299[4].
Van Schaick [Schaack], Cornelius, 339[7], 341[3], 341[5], 363[9], 574[6], 574[9].
Van Schaick, Goose, 144[5], 296[6]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Van Schaick, Jacob, 453[3]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Van Schaick, Levinus, 72[2], 72[3], 83[5].
Van Schaick, Sybrant, 330[2], 353[8], 423[1], 424[2], 424[3]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Van Schayck, Margaret, 177[9], 184[2], 193[2], 196[1].
Van Schoonhoven, Dorick Bratt [Dirck Bradt], 387[3], 398[5], 535[8].
Van Sice, John, 508[5], 512[4], 565[2].
Van Sice, Joseph, 304[6].
Van Sickler, Arent, 538[8], 540[3].
Van Sleyck, Tunis, 314[3], 314[5].
Van Slike, *see* Van Slyck.
Van Slipk, *see* Van Slyck.
Van Slyck, Ackus, 399[3].
Van Slyck, Cornelius, 307[3].
Van Slyck [Slike, Slipk, Slyke], Harman, 257[5], 259[4], 262[5], 299[7].
Van Slyck, Jacob, 438[6].
Van Swieten, Onzeel, vs Robert Griffin and Mathew Ling, 124[1], 124[2]; warrants, 128[8], 133[8]; petitions, 132[1], 170[2]; estates, 180[1]; escheat of, 184[3]; administrators of estate, 192[8].
Van Sysen, Jost, 302[4].
Van Tassell, John, 473[4].

Van Texel, Cornelius, 206[2], 207[8], 251[5], 254[6].
Van Tienhoven, Lucas, *see* Tienhoven.
Van Tilborough, Jacob, 93[7].
Van Toyle, Otto, 140[7].
Van Trift, Garret, 139[3].
Van Tright, Gerrit, 23[8].
Van Tuyl, Otto, 368[9], 372[3], 374[3].
Van Valkenbourgh, Jacob, 479[9].
Van Veghten, Teunis, 548[3], 549[2], 550[7].
Van Veghten, Volkert, 331[3].
Van Veighten, John, 167[8].
Van Velsen, Snert Teunissen, 69[2].
Van Vleck, Abraham, 529[5].
Van Vleck, Henry, 406[2], 529[5], 556[8], 564[6].
Van Vleck, Isaac, 23[8].
Van Vleck, John, 529[5].
Van Vleck, Paulus, 176[2], 177[5].
Van Vleek, Tunis, 484[6].
Van Vlerg, Abraham, 263[3].
Van Voorheis, Jacob, 537[7].
Van Voorhuise, Jan, 406[5].
Van Voorhuise, Minnie, 406[4].
Van Voorhuise, Peter, 406[3].
Van Voorst, Jellis, 194[7].
Van Vorst, Ide, 45[2].
Van Vos, Christina, 125[3], 125[5], 125[8], 125[9].
Van Vos, *see also* Venvoos.
Van Vranken, Dirck, 566[4].
Van Vranken, Rikert, 566[4].
Van Wagenen, Hubert, 545[9], 551[3].
Van Wege, Harmanus, 286[9].
Van Weigh, Harmanus Bernhardus, 282[6].
Van Werdts, Johannes, 394[2].
Van Wyck, ——, 298[4].
Van Wyck, captain, 359[2].
Van Wyck, Catharine, 298[5].
Van Wyck, Theodorus, 443[9], 527[8], 552[9].
Van Wyck, William, 504[8].
Van Zandt, Jacobus, 527[8], 529[6], 552[9], 546[2].
Van Zandt, Johannes, 125[6], 166[7].
Van Zandt, Wynant, 526[9]-27[1], 527[8], 552[9].
Van Zinderen, Ulpianus, 506[2].
Van Zutphen, Jacob, 231[5].
Vardill, Thomas, 348[3], 463[5], 501[4].
Varian, Richard, 529[9]-30[1], 560[3], 575[8].
Varick, Rudolphus, 68[3].
Varick, Sarah, 304[8].
Varkes island, 104[9].
Vas, John Thompson, 258[5].
Vas [Vass], Petrus, 273[7], 465[5].
Vas Conselos, Francis Lewis de, 238[5].
Vater, Thomas, 343[7], 362[8].
Vaudreuil, marquis de, 251[2]. *See also* Canada, governors.
Vaughan, John, 515[6], 517[3], 520[5], 520[8], 528[8], 548[4].
Vaughton, Michael, 53[9], 123[3].
Vaughton, Susannah, petition, 104[7], 163[2], 165[9], 166[4]; before council, 163[5], 163[6]; complaint, 183[9]; vs Jacob Regnier, 198[2], 198[8], 200[2].
Veal, Isaiah, 548[5], 549[2].
Veal, Michael, 471[4].
Veale, Sarah, 39[2].
Vechte, Gerrit, 146[6].
Vedder [Veder], Harman, 288[3], 299[6], 316[8], 408[8], 409[4].
Vedder, Herman, jr, 302[4].
Vedder, Jacobus, 275[3].
Vedder, Johannes, 252[8], 252[6], 253[9], 254[4], 254[9].
Vedder [Veder, Veeder], Lucas, 404[9], 520[6], 520[8], 534[1], 534[4], 540[3].
Vedder, *see also* Vadder.
Veder, Margaret, 288[3].
Veeder, Abraham, 552[3].
Veeder, Adam M. 569[1].
Veeder, Gerrit S. 552[3], 569[2].
Veeder, Simon M. 552[3].
Vels, Daniel, 533[2].
Vels, Miguel, 533[2].
Vempe, Barent, 69[2], 69[4].
Venvoos, Christina, *see* Van Vos.
Venvoos, Daniel, 100[7].
Vera Cruz, 55[9], 455[3].
Verbyck, Samuel, 408[8].
Veree, James, 545[6].
Verhoofe, Cornelius, 32[1].
Verkerke, John, 298[2].
Verkirk, Rouloff, 145[3].
Vernillie, Johannes, 62[4].
Vernon, Edward, 337[2].
Vernon, Henry, 264[8], 295[6].
Vernon, James, 142[4].
Vernon, John, 541[7], 568[1].
Vernor, John, 522[1], 522[5], 527[1], 536[8], 543[8], 553[2].
Verplanck, Cornelius, 362[2].
Verplanck, Gulian, 34[5], 35[8], 38[8], 329[8], 337[6], 349[9].
Verplanck, Jacob, 288[4], 292[5].
Verplanck, Philipp, sheriff, 288[2]; petition, 347[2]; instructions to, 366[9]; to plan fortifications, 414[2]; refuses to serve as commissary, 417[7]; account, 417[9]; warrant, 418[7]; charge of French neutral settlers, 430[8].
Verplanck, Samuel, 485[5], 529[4], 547[9].
Verryn, Jan Jansen, 21[6].
Verveelen, Daniel, 10[7], 58[4].
Verveelen, Jacobus, 563[3].
Verveelen, John, 10[3].
Verveulen, Bernardus, 215[9], 217[8].
Vesey, William, 245[6]; house rent paid by government, 136[3], 170[9], 172[8], 186[5], 193[2], 215[8]; payment to sus-

pended, 141[5]; warrants for salary, 177[1], 189[3], 192[2], 193[2], 195[7], 200[1], 202[2], 204[7], 206[3], 208[8], 209[2], 210[6], 212[5], 212[6], 215[8], 219[2]; succeeded, 360[4].
Vessels, clearance of, 28[7], 227[3], 230[1], 433[1], 458[5]; embargo on, 117[3], 121[5], 123[7], 133[4], 213[6], 236[2], 241[9], 354[3], 432[2], 435[6], 435[9], 438[9], 439[2], 439[6], 441[2], 441[4]; embargo taken off, 213[7], 243[5], 433[7], 434[4], 434[6], 439[8]; forbidden to trade at other ports, 42[2]; free from impress, 439[3]; invention of new mold, 85[3]; merchant, 227[6]; orders about, 251[6], 251[7], 251[9], 252[4]; regulation for boarding, 135[7], 188[6]; trading with Spain, 334[9].
Vetch, Margaret, 340[9].
Vetch, Samuel, asks permission to buy provisions, 141[5]; before council, 143[2]; sloop of, 161[6], 162[1], 171[2]; petition, 171[1]; vs John Savine, 172[5]; letters sent to, 226[9]; proclamation published by, 227[7]; queen's instructions to, 227[7]; memorials from, 228[5]; memorial to, 230[7]; requests congress of governors, 232[5]; no men to be sent to, 242[2]; letter from, 244[7].
Viand, John, 511[5].
Victory (ship), 271[8].
Viele, Arnout, 101[5], 105[5], 138[7], 138[8], 140[3].
Viele, Claas, 497[7].
Viele, Cornelius, 539[9], 542[8].
Viele [Ville, Vielyl], Gerrit, 151[1], 165[5], 230[6], 271[6].
Vigilant Postillion (ship), 304[2].
Vigilante (ship), 444[9].
Vigne, Jan, 12[9], 13[5].
Vigor, Jacques, 45[4].
Ville, *see* Viele.
Villepontoon, Mary, 152[1].
Villepontoon [Villeponteaux], Peter, 142[8], 151[5], 152[1], 175[8].
Ville Roy, M. 33[7].
Vincent, Francis, warrants, 149[9], 151[7]; land survey for, 174[9]; petitions, 219[1], 219[2], 273[8]; patents granted, 219[4], 273[6]; quitrent fixed, 219[5]; order to, 242[9].
Vincent, John, 106[3], 106[5], 138[2], 192[3], 193[7].
Vincent, Samuel, 264[5], 264[7].
Vinhagen, Johannes, 150[4].
Virgin Hall (township), 550[4].
Virgin of light (brigantine), 394[2].
Virginia, 184[7], 266[2]; bills of credit, 85[9]; bills of exchange, 101[7]; sends commissioners for treaty with Iroquois, 342[4]; letters from, 85[4]; minute of council about Indian boundaries, 289[2]; sends Indian presents, 68[2], 68[5]; sends money, 85[3], 85[9], 97[6], 392[4]; refuses help in case of war, 160[6]; tobacco imported duty free, 22[8]; troops, 108[2], 116[6], 359[9], 393[6]; wampum belt sent to Gov. Dinwiddie, 384[3].
Virtue, James, 111[2].
Vischer, Manning, 538[6], 552[3].
Vischer, *see also* Fisher, Visger.
Visger [Fischer, Fisser, Vischer], Johannes, warrant, 288[4]; petitions, 301[2], 412[6], 412[9], 509[6]; patent granted, 302[8]; complaint against, 426[2]; appointed to commission of peace for Albany county, 438[6].
Visger, Johannes, jr, 543[2].
Vleit, John, 145[3].
Voizy, Richard, 142[2], 142[5].
Volk, Andries, 274[8].
Volunteers, 428[8]; to be raised, 65[8]; call for, 204[9], 338[9], 341[4], 354[6], 426[3]; proclamation to encourage, 335[9], 336[1], 428[9], 445[1], 447[9]; pay of, 336[4]; bounty given to, 355[2].
Voorhies, Martinus, 404[8], 405[4].
Voorhis, Adrian, 537[2].
Vosburgh, Peter, 65[7], 188[6].
Vosburgh, Peter (2d), 527[6], 529[5], 532[3], 557[2], 557[9], 574[8].
Vosburgh, *see also* Vaasburgh.
Vosch, Younker, 15[8].
Vredenbergh, Abraham, 508[5], 512[4].
Vredenbergh, Isaac, 508[5], 512[4].
Vredenburgh, John, 537[2], 545[8], 562[8].
Vredenbergh, John William, 536[7].
Vreese, John, 45[2].
Vriesbergh, Daniel, *see* Wriesberg.
Vroman, Eyda, 449[8].
Vroman, Frederick, 253[7].
Vroman, John, 395[7].
Vroman, John S. 484[6].
Vrooman, ——, 549[3].
Vrooman, Adam, land patents, 173[8], 219[3], 219[7], 256[4], 542[1]; trustee of Schenectady, 196[9]; petitions, 218[9], 252[5], 255[1]; license to buy Indian lands, 254[4].
Vrooman, Barent, 184[8], 341[8], 341[9], 386[4], 508[7], 512[4].
Vrooman, Bartholomew, 341[9].
Vrooman, Cornelius, 360[9], 383[4].
Vrooman, Gretie, 104[7], 324[6].
Vrooman, Hendrik, 331[8], 334[9].
Vrooman, Isaac, 402[2], 508[5], 512[4].
Vrooman, Jacob W. 383[4].
Vrooman, Johannes, 508[8], 512[4].
Vrooman, Johannes Hendrickse, 375[3], 402[7], 402[9], 405[8], 406[2], 512[1], 514[6].
Vrooman, Martinus, 341[8], 341[9].
Vrooman, Peter, 383[4], 501[8].
Vrooman, Walter, 508[8], 512[4].
Vrooman, Wouter, 327[8], 331[5].
Vrow Clara Magdalena (ship), 444[9].

Wachtel, George, 461[6].
Waddel, Robert Ross, 508[9], 510[4], 514[8], 553[1].
Waddel, William, 529[6].
Waddle, Jesse, 535[3].
Wade, Ferral, 404[3].
Wade, Nathaniel, 164[6].
Wade, Samuel, 411[9].
Wading place, 12[8].
Wadman, Praise, 538[8].
Wager (man-of-war), 350[2].
Waghhackemmick, 115[6], 127[8], 173[4].
Wagoner [Wagenaer], Peter, 290[8], 292[3], 324[6], 325[6].
Wahana (Indian), 130[1].
Waite, Benjamin, 30[7], 481[5], 518[6].
Waite, Joseph, 482[7], 518[6].
Wake, John, 158[6], 159[2], 160[2], 160[3], 161[7], 173[7].
Waldo, Samuel, 361[6], 526[7].
Waldow, Abiather, 521[2].
Waldron, Barent, 233[8].
Waldron, Daniel, 73[8], 97[5], 130[3].
Waldron, Garret, 553[3].
Waldron, John, 282[3], 282[5], 283[2], 358[9], 359[2], 523[3], 543[3].
Waldron, Patrick, 126[7], 127[5], 130[2], 134[8], 149[8], 153[7].
Waldron, Peter, 85[6], 90[6], 92[4], 94[5].
Waldron, Resolved, 10[8], 10[9], 12[5].
Waldron, Rutgert, 167[8].
Waldron, Samuel, 539[3].
Wales, prince of, 379[4], 381[1].
Wales, princess dowager, 489[8].
Walker, Mr, 15[9].
Walker, justice, 472[8].
Walker, Abel, 525[9], 565[9], 575[6].
Walker, Daniel, 502[4], 504[1], 504[9].
Walker, John, 522[8].
Wallace, Alexander, 529[6], 541[5], 547[4], 549[8], 566[2].
Wallace, Alexandria, 510[2].
Wallace, Andrew, 448[1].
Wallace [Wallis], Gamaliel, 538[8], 556[7], 561[5], 561[8], 566[2].
Wallace, Hans, sr, 541[5].
Wallace, Hans, jr, 541[5].
Wallace, Hugh, land grants, 410[5], 410[7], 510[2], 529[5], 537[6], 547[4], 549[8]; warrant, 450[4]; sworn of council, 478[8], 483[3].
Wallace, James, 312[4], 312[5].
Wallace, John, 386[5].
Wallace, Magill, 410[5], 549[8].
Wallace, Robert, 512[8], 512[9].
Wallace, Thomas, 538[8].
Wallace, William, 316[7].
Wallace, *see also* Wallice, Wallis.
Waller, John, 530[6].
Waller, Philipp, 546[4].
Wallice, Adam, 127[6].
Wallingford (township), 531[7], 564[2].
Wallis, John, 464[6], 566[2].
Wallis, Thomas, 529[4].
Wallkill, 441[9], 461[5], 549[1], 550[6].
Wallumschack patent, 480[1], 483[3], 487[7].
Walpole, Horatio, 267[6], 289[7], 289[4], 293[2]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), auditors general.
Walrad, Adam, 399[3].
Walrad, Adam, jr, 399[4].
Walrad [Walraat, Walrat], Henry, 397[1], 399[4], 402[9].
Walrad, Johannes, 544[5].
Walsh, Patrick, 484[8], 559[6].
Walter, Jacob, 277[4], 277[9].
Walter, John, 242[3], 277[4], 277[6], 573[3].
Walters, Robert, member of council, 133[6], 151[3], 168[8], 183[6], 241[5], 306[4]; justice of supreme court, 143[9], 145[8]; warrants, 145[4], 160[3], 163[4], 166[3], 167[1], 168[2], 180[2], 181[7], 267[1], 276[9], 277[2], 277[3], 280[6]; justice of court of oyer and terminer, 146[7]; judge of court martial, 150[6]; offers to advance money, 154[8]; paper signed by, 155[6]; associate judge of supreme court, 158[8], 166[3]; commissioner for trial of pirates, 161[2]; licenses to buy Indian lands, 162[9], 257[5], 262[2], 265[5], 269[3]; petitions, 163[7], 164[4], 179[9], 224[2], 257[3], 261[8], 276[9], 277[5], 278[1], 278[2], 283[7], 284[1], 284[8], 290[1], 290[7]; judge of court of chancery, 168[8]; charges against, 170[5]; appears against Thomas Byerly, 215[7]; accounts, 215[8]; complaint against Lord Cornbury, 225[1], 225[3], 225[5]; buys Indian lands, 260[8]; New Jersey boundary commissioner, 269[8]; to audit accounts, 273[8]; master in chancery, 280[1]; patents granted, 281[5], 284[2], 290[2]; presides in council, 298[9], 301[8], 306[7], 312[2]; death, 319[7]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors.
Walters, Thomas, 239[2], 239[3].
Walters, William, 515[8].
Walton, Gerard, 402[5], 403[1], 529[9], 534[6], 534[8], 540[9], 541[5].
Walton, Jacob, 365[5], 422[1]; petition, 402[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 403[2]; warrants, 490[4], 492[5]; land grants, 526[8], 534[6], 534[8], 554[8], 573[9].
Walton, Joseph, 408[6], 409[5], 409[8], 413[7].
Walton, Thomas, 43[8], 55[8], 57[3], 60[6], 87[8].
Walton, Thomas (2d), 402[5], 403[1], 534[6], 534[8], 540[9], 541[5].
Walton, Mrs Thomas, 43[4].
Walton, William, shipmaster, 354[3], 365[5]; petition, 392[5]; patent granted, 393[8]; memorial, 432[2], 432[4], 434[5]; general embargo granted to, 432[9]; sworn of council, 440[8], 455[6]; to cancel bills of credit, 443[4]; death, 478[8].

Walton, William, jr, petitions, 402[8], 547[9]; license to buy Indian lands, 403[1]; land grants, 403[2], 526[3], 534[6], 534[8], 541[5], 547[5].
Walton (township), 547[5].
Walwin, John, 51[7].
Wampum, value, 19[8], 22[8]; belts, 99[2], 100[2], 170[4], 248[8], 384[3], 384[7], 388[2].
Wandall, ——, 103[3], 103[5], 103[6], 104[2], 140[4].
Wandall, Johannes, 56[2].
Wandall, Thomas, 10[5], 122[6].
Wandell, Mrs Elizabeth, 95[6].
Wanner, Michael, 382[2], 386[6].
Wanser, Anthony, 406[8], 407[2].
Wanton, Gideon, 352[8]. *See also* Rhode Island, governors.
Wanton, Philip, 230[1].
Wanzer, Abraham, 406[8], 407[2].
Ward, Arah, 402[8], 403[1].
Ward, Caleb, 548[4].
Ward, Daniel, 518[7].
Ward, Daniel, jr, 518[7].
Ward, Ebenezer, 521[5], 522[5].
Ward, Edmund, 143[7].
Ward, Henry, 518[8].
Ward, James, 437[7], 457[3].
Ward, John, 43[3], 96[2], 102[6], 107[4], 120[5], 336[3].
Ward, Monson, 542[9], 543[1].
Ward, Neal, 539[2].
Ward, Nicholas, 511[2], 512[6], 569[4].
Ward, Phineas, 518[8].
Ward, Samuel, 518[7].
Ward, William, 301[6], 518[8].
Ware, Meshek, 525[8].
Ware (township), 522[7].
Warman, Richard, 309[6].
Warner, Daniel, township lots of, 522[7], 526[3], 530[2], 531[8], 559[5], 559[8], 560[4]; land grant, 525[6].
Warner, James, 437[7], 445[1], 447[6].
Warner, John, 401[2], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1], 562[3].
Warner, Oliver, 525[7].
Warner, Richard, 343[7].
Warner, Seth, 487[1], 497[9], 499[9]-500[1].
Warner, William, 279[4], 400[4], 524[8].
Warren, John, 79[3].
Warren, Jonas, 519[5].
Warren, Oliver, 519[5].
Warren, Peter, 348[3], 350[6], 360[9]; license to buy Indian lands, 329[5]; letters from, 342[2], 348[9], 350[2], 352[8], 352[8], 354[3], 356[3], 356[4], 359[2], 360[8], 361[8], 361[5]; appointed to council, 347[1]; letters to, 348[4]; wants assistance, 348[9], 349[5]; letters from, 348[9]; death, 387[2]; petition of widow, 532[1].
Warren, Thomas, 519[5].
Washburn, Daniel, 502[4], 504[1].
Washburn, Silas, 471[4].
Washington, George, 393[4], 395[6].
Wason, John, 408[3], 409[4].
Wassel, Mr, 370[1].
Wassells, *see* Wessells.
Wasslyn, Mr, 16[4].
Watcock, William, 535[8].
Water port, 13[5].
Waterbury (Ct.), 402[8].
Waterhouse, John, 513[2].
Waters, Mr, 441[5].
Waters, Anthony, 203[3], 237[6].
Waters, Edward, 11[7], 11[8].
Waters, Jacob, 517[7].
Waters, Samuel, 521[2].
Watkins, captain, 176[2].
Watkins, John, 510[7].
Watkins, Moses, 520[9].
Watson, Hannah, 507[6].
Watson, Henry, 413[5].
Watson, Jacob, 559[5].
Watson, John, 530[3]. *See also* Wattson.
Watson, Thomas, 564[2].
Watson, William, 530[7].
Watts, John, land grants, 333[1], 540[2], 548[2], 552[4], 555[7], 558[9]; dissents to act of council, 404[7]; gunpowder bought by, 414[3]; warrants, 416[5], 500[6], 500[8]; sworn of council, 440[4], 483[3], 515[8]; letter to, 442[6]; cancels bills of credit, 443[4]; delivers Sir Danvers Osborn's commission, 449[2]; objects to memorial, 452[9]; charter for Society library granted, 567[1]; widow of, 571[9].
Watts, Robert, 540[9], 544[3].
Wattson, John, 483[6], 543[2].
Wattson, John, jr, 543[2].
Wawayanda patent, 180[8], 181[2], 183[1], 183[3], 341[6], 395[1], 573[3].
Wawieghnunk patent, 574[9], 575[2], 575[8], 575[7], 575[9], 576[2].
Way, John, 159[9], 471[5].
Waye, Peter, 300[6].
Weathersfield (township), 520[2], 559[9].
Weaver, Hendrick, license to buy Indian lands, 388[9], 389[5]; petitions, 391[5], 406[9], 407[7]; patents granted, 391[8], 407[2], 512[8], 517[9].
Weaver, John Persons, 49[3].
Weaver, Peter, 540[2].
Weaver, Thomas, 130[9], 151[9], 172[8], 173[5], 191[8]; agent for province, 143[2]; collector and receiver general, 152[1]; member of council, 152[6], 168[3]; memorial, 153[2], 154[2], 154[3], 170[2]; vs Paroculus Parmyter, 154[2], 154[3], 159[8]; paper signed by, 155[9]; to adjust Lord Bellomont's accounts, 156[7]; salary, 158[5]; vs Robert Livingston, 158[8]; accounts, 159[2], 197[2], 197[7], 202[8], 204[2], 208[3], 208[8], 220[2], 223[7], 233[5], 234[7]; vs Capt. Wake, 160[2], 160[3]; warrants, 160[8], 163[8], 163[4], 166[7], 170[4];

commissioner for trial of pirates, 161[2]; collector of duties, 161[6]; solicitor general, 163[6], 164[7], 165[6]; books delivered to for examination, 163[8]; land survey, 166[3]; charges against, 170[5], 170[9]; to be prosecuted, 170[7]; proclamation against paying public moneys to, 170[7]; warrant for arrest of, 171[2]; papers to be examined, 171[9], 172[8]; protection assured, 172[4]; petition, 172[5]; prosecution suspended, 184[6]; bond of, 224[8]. *See also* N. Y. (colony), receivers general.
Weaver, Mrs Thomas, 171[6].
Weaver, William, 521[7], 522[5].
Webb, Buckridge, 529[4], 537[8], 553[8].
Webb, Daniel, 435[2], 435[4], 435[6].
Webb, Henry, 487[4].
Webb, Joseph, jr, 383[8].
Webb, Samuel, 441[9].
Webb, Thomas, 541[7], 545[8].
Webb, William, 149[8], 409[5].
Webbers, Peter, 561[2].
Weber, Hendrick, 538[9].
Weber, Jacob, 274[3].
Webley, Edward, 122[8].
Webster, Alexander, jr, 499[3].
Webster, James, 528[8].
Webster, John, 518[8].
Webster, Thomas, 535[8].
Wedy, Elijah, 568[7], 572[9].
Weeks, Jonathan, 406[6], 407[2].
Weelyart, Frederick, 412[1].
Weems, James, 106[7]; accounts, 108[3], 171[7], 174[9]; warrants, 108[6], 127[6], 156[5], 175[6], 190[1], 195[5], 214[8], 219[8]; vs Roger Wright, 116[4]; company of, 116[9], 149[5]; memorials, 118[4], 272[9]; rewarded for catching deserters, 128[8]; petitions, 149[4], 175[8], 187[8], 190[4], 214[8], 215[5], 254[6]; ordered to Albany, 155[2]; stores to be delivered to, 156[6]; takes oaths of allegiance and supremacy, 189[7].
Weight, Robert, 110[3].
Weights, order about, 20[4]; regulations for, 98[8], 99[4].
Weir, Archibald, 568[5].
Weiser, Conrad, patent granted, 292[3]; journal, 349[7], 377[8]; sent to Albany, 379[3], 380[4]; interpreter for Pennsylvania, 381[2]; sent to Onondaga, 389[2].
Weiser, John Conrad, 258[3], 259[3], 259[8], 290[3], 290[5].
Welch, Appollonia, 83[8], 96[4], 101[2].
Welch, Thomas, 101[2].
Welch, William, 38[5], 38[6], 77[4], 96[4], 98[8], 101[3].
Welch's land, 103[9].
Welgedaan, Michael, 442[2].
Welling, Thomas, 501[9].
Wells, David, 575[5].
Wells, Edmond, 401[2], 401[6], 403[8], 404[6].
Wells, Henry, 409[7], 521[9], 522[5], 543[9].
Wells, James, warrants, 109[9], 110[4], 111[7], 112[5], 114[7], 118[8], 121[4], 148[3], 167[2]; accounts, 147[8].
Wells, John, 444[4].
Wells, John, jr, 544[5].
Wells, Joseph, 403[5], 404[6].
Wells, Michael, 555[7].
Wells, Obadiah, 409[2], 560[8], 561[2].
Wells [Welles], Philip, 40[9], 45[5], 49[3], 50[1], 61[8], 86[7], 122[7].
Wells, Richard, 545[6].
Wells, Robert, 544[5].
Wells [Welles], Samuel, 360[7], 366[4], 487[2], 504[4]; petitions, 441[8], 505[4], 577[5]; complaint against, 481[4], 481[9], 483[1]; land grants, 516[3], 551[3], 553[7], 554[7], 555[1], 561[1], 561[3], 562[1], 562[2], 563[1], 565[1].
Wells, Thomas, 403[8], 404[6], 531[4], 532[4].
Welsh, Francis, 405[8], 406[2], 512[2], 514[2].
Welt, Henry, 550[3], 550[5].
Wemp, Hendrick, 299[7], 330[6], 331[4].
Wemp, John, 295[5]; warrant, 296[5]; petitions, 307[2], 327[3]; licenses to buy Indian land, 307[3], 327[2]; caveat against patent to, 328[1], 328[2]; patent granted, 330[3].
Wemp, Myndert, 331[8].
Wemp, Nicholas, 302[5].
Wemple, Abraham, 552[3].
Wemple, Myndert, 396[3].
Wemple, Walter V. 567[9]-68[1].
Wendecker, Juria, 397[6].
Wendeker, Hartman, 310[6].
Wendell, Abraham, before council, 200[3]; memorial, 255[5]; petitions, 277[5], 277[9], 278[2], 284[2]; license to buy Indian lands, 333[4]; recommended as agent among Indians, 382[8].
Wendell, Abraham H. 339[3], 339[6].
Wendell, Anne, 316[7], 318[4], 339[3], 339[6].
Wendell, Evert, 231[4], 282[8], 282[9], 301[2], 301[7].
Wendell, Harmanus, 296[3], 304[7], 314[1], 315[3], 316[7], 318[4], 432[3].
Wendell [Wendle], Harmanus H. 543[7].
Wendell, Jacob, carrying on illegal trade, 296[8]; license to buy Indian lands, 333[4]; petition, 339[3]; patent granted, 339[6]; representative at Indian treaty, 360[7]; letters from, 374[7], 376[2]; delegate of Massachusetts, 380[5].
Wendell, James, 451[6].
Wendell, Johannes H. 339[3], 339[6], 346[4].
Wendell, John, 279[5].
Wendell, John, jr, 330[5].
Wendall, Thomas, 44[7].
Wendesker, George, 399[2].
Wenham, Mrs, 241[6].
Wenham, Martin, 137[2].

Wenham, Thomas, petitions, 47[6], 113[3], 124[2], 169[3], 193[7], 222[5]; bill paid, 69[6]; to appraise ship, 99[6]; warrants, 104[4], 129[9], 137[2], 141[9], 186[3], 189[4], 189[5], 190[3], 191[2], 200[3], 206[6], 216[1]; in charge of ship, 117[9]; vs Philip French, 122[7]; complaints, 143[3], 169[9]; address to lieutenant governor, 162[7]; refuses to deliver papers, 163[2]; to manage office of collector and receiver general, 170[6]; commissioner of receiver general's office, 173[6]; offers to lend money to government, 177[1]; justice of supreme court, 182[2]; suspended from council, 183[6]; accounts, 186[2], 215[8]; sworn of council, 187[2], 187[3]; license to buy land, 188[8], 196[4], 205[5]; memorial, 212[4]; patent granted, 222[6]; to have arms repaired, 230[6]; complaint against, 231[6].
Wenman, Richard, 537[7], 542[9], 547[1], 556[7], 560[5], 561[8].
Wentworth, captain, 348[8].
Wentworth, Benning, letters from, 353[5], 375[4], 376[1], 376[7], 377[2], 378[8], 393[7], 418[4], 421[5], 421[9], 487[9]; asks for release of New Hampshire people, 465[7]; wants shares in New Hampshire grants reserved, 519[7]; shares in townships reserved for, 522[2], 522[9], 524[3], 524[8], 525[1], 525[7], 526[1], 530[4], 531[7], 531[8], 559[7], 560[2], 560[9], 561[3], 561[5], 561[7], 562[2], 562[5], 563[5], 564[2], 577[3], 577[4], 577[7], 577[8].
Wentworth, Hugh, examines pilots, 343[7], 362[3]; examination, 360[2]; patent granted, 375[7], 377[4]; caveat against, 376[6], 376[8], 377[3]; petition, 376[5].
Wentworth, John, 474[8], 481[4], 482[8], 487[3], 488[8].
Wentworth, Mark Hunking, 526[3].
Wentworth, Samuel, 522[8], 525[3], 530[2], 560[1].
Wentworth, Thomas, 338[9].
Wentworth, William, 568[2], 573[7].
Wert, Hannis, 404[9].
Wert, Johannes, 540[4].
Wessells, Mr, 365[7].
Wessells, Anna Elizabeth, 23[4].
Wessells, Bathstina, 110[4], 110[7].
Wessells [Wessels], Dirck, complaint, 31[2]; letters from, 59[4]; justice of peace, 65[6]; rewarded for services, 67[8]; payments to, 71[6], 196[2]; manager of incidental charges in Albany, 72[3]; accounts, 74[2], 75[3], 75[4]; commissioner, 76[6]; to muster fusileer companies, 83[5]; warrants, 83[9], 91[5], 95[6], 100[3], 105[5], 114[5], 120[7], 124[7], 125[2], 125[5], 129[6], 134[7], 151[1], 151[2], 166[8], 170[3], 175[7], 185[5], 198[4]; goes to Onondaga, 89[6], 181[8], 182[2]; reports on five nations, 90[7]; commission to treat with five nations, 117[5]; manager of building barracks, 120[4]; license to buy land, 124[3]; report about support of Indians, 125[4]; tax collector, 125[9], 127[7]; commission of oyer and terminer issued to, 148[2]; member of court of oyer and terminer, 172[9]; petition, 257[3]. *See also* Albany, mayors.
Wessells, Francis, 103[9], 104[3], 284[6].
Wessells, Mrs Gertrude, 40[6].
Wessels, James, 521[9], 522[2], 530[1], 560[3].
Wessells, John, 113[3], 404[5].
Wessells, Lawrence, 103[9], 104[3].
Wessels, Peter, 495[4].
Wessells, Warner, 83[5], 101[9], 106[9].
Wessells, William, 129[6].
Wessels, Wessell, 304[5].
Wessells, Wessell, jr, 304[3].
West, ——, 21[6].
West, Mr, 430[2].
West, Evan, 529[1].
West, Henry, 518[7].
West, Ichabod, 521[2].
West, James, 528[9].
West, John, 34[5], 35[8], 41[8], 43[4], 47[4], 48[7], 51[6].
West, John (2d), 512[5], 512[8], 534[5], 538[1].
West, Stephen, 538[1].
West, Thomas, 514[2].
West, William, 127[4].
West Camden, 562[6].
West India company, 12[8], 13[5].
West Indies, 209[3], 458[5]; declaration of war in, 189[1]; French prisoners carried to, 360[2]; naval and land forces in, 84[7]; smallpox in, 332[3]; trade with Spaniards, 198[9]; transportation to, 47[6]; vessels from quarantined, 332[3].
Westchester, 33[7], 195[1], 195[3], 352[4]; charter, 114[1]; collector, 102[5]; vs Eastchester, 33[7], 196[2], 196[6], 197[2], 197[5], 197[7], 202[8], 203[2], 208[8], 208[9], 209[1], 209[6], 219[3], 219[8]; episcopal church, 407[2], 407[9]; French neutrals settle at, 430[6]; case of Katharine Harrison, 11[7]; vs Thomas Hunt, 10[8]; to be incorporated as city, 113[4]; land patents, 48[1], 52[7], 327[8]; representatives, 42[7], 173[1]; petition of trustees, 175[8], 207[7]; vs William Willett, 10[5].
Westchester county, application for arms, 506[5]; assessors, 87[7]; clerk of peace, 59[3], 62[3], 89[1], 186[9]; commissioners of peace and pleas, 463[3], 479[1], 504[2]; courts in, 356[7], 379[3], 495[8], 498[8], 506[8]; appraisal of estates, 76[6]; jail delivery, 244[5]; judges, 477[9], 489[8]; justices, 73[7], 102[2], 146[7], 159[3], 161[5], 162[7], 180[4], 294[8], 313[6], 390[9], 447[9], 477[9], 479[3], 496[3], 499[7], 500[7], 504[7]; land surveys in, 119[2], 222[1], 309[5]; licenses

to buy Indian land in, 108[9], 164[8]; petitions for land in, 112[6], 164[8]; militia, 55[1], 105[3], 105[4], 353[3], 357[8], 415[3], 435[8]; quitrents, 128[4], 128[8]; records, 64[6]; riots, 460[2], 470[9], 471[8]; sheriffs, 60[3], 62[6], 79[2], 88[3], 143[7], 149[2], 159[7], 162[7], 163[8], 328[5], 346[6], 433[3], 465[9]; taxes, 53[3], 73[3], 84[3], 103[2], 139[5].
Westenhook patent, agents for, 413[5]; granted to Peter Schuyler, 205[8], 206[2]; letter from Massachusetts about, 302[8], 393[2]; owners' caveat against petition, 341[8], 341[5]; petition of patentees, 310[7], 384[9], 386[8]; controversy of proprietors, 574[9]; petition of proprietors, 575[2], 575[6], 575[7], 575[9], 576[2]; warrant signed, 221[5].
Westfall, *see* Westphalia.
Westfield, 229[8].
Westford (township), 577[2].
Westminster, 491[4], 503[2], 524[5], 561[4].
Westmore, James, 16[4].
Weston, William, 573[3].
Westphalia [Westphale], Johannes, 173[3], 282[6], 286[9].
Westphalia [Westfall, Westphale], Nicholas, 173[3], 273[8], 282[6].
Westphalia, Nicholas, jr, 282[6].
Westphalia [Westphale], Symon, 173[3].
Wetherbee, Jonathan, 522[9], 527[3], 562[4].
Wetherhead, John, 540[5], 544[3], 560[5], 562[3], 576[4].
Wetherhead, Rachel, 576[4].
Wetmore, Timothy, 509[4].
Wetteck, John, 404[7], 405[4].
Weygand, John Albert, 400[3], 410[3].
Weyman, James, 565[8].
Weyman, William, 405[9], 406[2], 512[2], 514[5].
Whale, Mr, 13[8].
Whalefishing, 16[3], 16[8], 375[5].
Whale-oil, transportation of, 57[2].
Whanewright, Elizabeth, 158[7].
Wharton, Mr, 13[8].
Wharton, Carpenter, 545[5].
Wharton, Charles, 545[5].
Wharton, Isaac, 545[4].
Wharton, John, 510[6].
Wharton, Joseph, 538[7].
Wharton, Robert, 78[3].
Wharton, Samuel, 529[6].
Wharton, Thomas, sr, 538[7], 541[4], 545[4], 546[7].
Wharton, Thomas, jr, 545[4].
Wharton, Walter, 18[3], 18[7], 29[8].
Wheary, Robert, 528[5].
Wheat, exportation, 13[5], 14[9], 18[9], 19[5], 19[6], 337[8]; transaction, 19[5]; prices, 24[8], 30[6]; trade regulated, 82[1].
Wheate, Jonathan, 490[7], 490[8].
Wheatherbee, Benjamin, 519[3].
Wheeler, Francis, 83[3], 86[5], 90[4].
Wheeler, Glasher, 517[7].
Wheeler, John, 180[9], 182[3], 182[8], 524[7].
Wheeler, Peter, 517[7].
Wheeler, William, 530[8].
Wheten, Joseph, 408[3], 409[4].
Whight, John, 48[7], 48[8].
Whipple, Daniel, 561[6], 573[6], 574[5], 576[8].
Whipple, Joseph, 523[7].
Whippleborough, 574[5].
Whitcomb, Cyrus, 517[4].
Whitcombe, Jonathan, 519[4].
Whitcomb, Joseph, 524[7], 524[8].
Whitcomb, Silas, 527[3].
White, ——, 124[2].
White, Alexander, 561[4].
White, Charles, 541[2].
White, Daniel, 38[7].
White, Henry, 421[3], 427[8], 492[1]; petitions, 400[9], 402[7]; license to buy Indian lands, 402[9], 534[2]; sworn of council, 478[6]; memorial, 499[2]; tea consigned to, 499[3]; land grants, 523[8], 526[9], 537[5], 546[9].
White, Hugh, 484[2], 554[8].
White, James, 401[9], 402[1].
White, John, 48[7], 523[4].
White, Mary, 458[6].
White, Philip, 536[4].
White, Robert, 75[1], 78[9], 82[6], 497[2].
White, Thomas, 408[4], 409[4], 510[3], 567[1].
White, William, 35[7], 40[5], 42[6], 43[3], 49[1].
White Plains, 284[9], 285[1].
Whiteborough, 546[9].
Whitefield, Charles, 230[2].
Whitefield, William, 549[2].
Whitehall, 18[6].
Whitehall slip, 419[5], 425[6].
Whitehead, Benjamen, 403[6].
Whitehead, Daniel, 16[7], 50[3], 51[5], 58[8], 59[6]; petitions against, 43[3], 49[1], 78[8]; justice, 45[7], 64[1]; petition, 47[6]; assessor, 87[6]; complaint against, 112[1], 112[4], 112[5]; vs William Creed, 159[3], 159[4], 159[9], 160[2]; warrant, 177[1].
Whitehead, John, 548[7].
Whitehead, Jonathan, 169[4], 179[7], 254[2], 270[5].
Whitehouse, Samuel, 530[6], 573[2].
Whiteman, John, 521[9], 522[5].
Whiten, Thomas, 555[6].
Whitestone, 272[8].
Whitfield, Ralph, 10[2], 10[8].
Whiting, Benjamin, 481[5], 487[2], 513[7], 518[3], 527[4], 527[9].
Whiting, Ebenezer, 565[3].
Whiting, Gamaliel, 400[5].
Whiting, Nathan, 513[9], 526[3], 545[9].
Whiting, Nathan Haynes, 526[1].
Whiting, Samuel, 526[4].
Whiting, William, 226[6].
Whitmore, Jeremiah, 524[5].
Whitmore, Nathan, 13[8].

Whitmore, Samuel, 524[5].
Whitney, David, 345[1].
Whitney, Ephraim, 519[3].
Whitney, Henry, 17[9].
Whitney, Jonathan, 519[3].
Whitney, Zachariah, 519[4].
Whitson, John, 561[9].
Whittaker [Whittacres], Edward, 19[4], 33[4].
Whittemore, Joseph, 295[4].
Whittlesey, Elisha, 422[4].
Whitty, Elizabeth, 122[3].
Whitty, Robert, 122[3], 122[5].
Whodle, Richard, 137[7].
Whorekill, 17[2], 18[4], 26[4], 32[1]; claims on, 16[4]; customs abolished, 12[2]; land grants near, 14[4]; purchase of, 14[1]; orders for reducing, 18[6]; reduction of, 19[2]; settlements at, 14[3]; tax on liquor, 17[8].
Wiber, John Philipp, 402[8].
Wiberd, Richard, 525[6].
Wickenham, Thomas, 180[5].
Wickham, Benjamin, 512[6].
Wickham, John, 317[1].
Wickham, William, 453[4], 455[1]; warrants, 482[1], 482[2], 504[8]; land grants, 516[9], 540[9], 557[2], 561[1], 561[9].
Wicks, John, 40[8], 143[8], 162[1], 164[6].
Wicoff, William, 565[8].
Widgery, ——, 451[4].
Widsell, John, 546[3].
Wier, Gilbert, 576[8], 576[9].
Wifreld, John, 545[8].
Wiggins, Thomas, 525[8].
Wilcock, Peter, 251[3].
Wilcocks, Daniel, 14[8].
Wilcocks, William, 562[8].
Wilcox, Hazard, 490[5].
Wilcox, Stephen, 467[6].
Wildman, Benjamen, 401[3], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Wildman, Thomas, 285[8], 290[6].
Wildridge, Ralph, 433[5].
Wildy, John, 209[4].
Wileman, Henry, register of court of chancery, 244[2]; petitions, 246[4], 246[8], 275[9], 283[3], 283[4]; warrants, 247[2], 247[9], 276[2], 276[6]; opinion in re Dobs and Vincent, 264[7]; patent granted, 276[8]; to search for missing acts of assembly, 298[5], 298[8].
Wilemantown, 425[9].
Wilkie, James, 445[5], 457[3].
Wilkins, captain, 15[8].
Wilkins, Edward, 386[3], 401[1], 401[4], 401[7], 401[8], 402[2].
Wilkins, Isaac, 529[7].
Wilkins, Jacob, 537[6], 542[9], 551[4], 559[2], 563[7].
Wilkins, John, 410[7].
Wilkinson, James, 538[9].
Wilkinson, John, 504[7].
Wilkinson, Philip, 430[4], 508[7], 512[4], 520[7].
Wilks, James, 425[4], 428[6].
Will, Christian, 521[9], 522[5], 543[7], 563[5].
Will, Henry, 521[9], 522[5], 543[7].
Will, John, 521[9], 522[5], 543[7], 563[5].
Will, Philip, 521[9], 522[5], 543[7].
Will, William, 521[9], 522[5].
Will (Indian), 10[7], 11[1].
Willard, colonel, 423[2].
Willard, Abel, 518[8].
Willard, Benjamin, 400[5].
Willard, Eunice, 516[3].
Willard, Joseph, 525[9].
Willard, Josiah, 11[9].
Willard, Josiah, secretary of Massachusetts, letters from, 274[6], 282[2], 289[4], 380[3]; letter to, 419[5]; land grants, 516[7], 516[8], 561[6], 565[9], 573[5], 573[6], 575[5].
Willard, Josiah, jr, 516[8].
Willard, Levi, 518[8], 525[5], 528[3].
Willard, Nathan, 525[5].
Willard, Oliver, land grants, 516[8], 522[6], 556[6], 560[6], 561[2], 561[4], 561[6].
Willard, Sampson, 516[8], 525[9].
Willard, Wilder, 525[9], 561[3].
Willard, William, 489[4], 561[5].
Willasy, Robert, 293[5].
Willems [Willemsen], Reyneer, 18[9], 23[8]. *See also* Williams, Regnier.
Willemse, Teunis, 46[2].
Willer, Thomas, 363[4].
Willes, Daniel, 30[2].
Willet, Mrs, 453[6].
Willet, Caleb, 283[6].
Willet, Gilbert, 283[3], 283[4], 310[6], 509[4].
Willet, Isaac, 346[5], 407[8], 433[3].
Willet, Isaac, jr, 562[6].
Willet, John, 374[9], 395[3], 396[5].
Willet, Marinus, 537[7], 544[8], 560[4], 560[5].
Willett, Richard, 79[9], 110[2], 123[9], 151[7], 200[7].
Willett, Thomas, 53[8], 62[7], 72[8], 72[9], 81[7], 84[6], 84[8]; member of council, 10[2], 62[8]; sheriff, 26[7], 45[6]; petitions, 33[2], 96[4]; land purchase, 39[5], 46[2], 48[8]; appears for Flushing, 46[5]; land dispute, 48[2]; to command militia, 54[9]; justice of peace, 64[1]; land surveys for, 79[9], 82[5]; land patent, 110[2]; complaint, 118[5]; suspended from council, 133[5]; complaint against, 169[4]; papers relating to, 169[4]; before council, 169[7].
Willett, Thomas (2d), 408[5], 409[7].
Willett, William, 10[5], 268[8], 279[1], 279[9], 294[8], 402[7], 403[2].
William 3, thanksgiving for discovery of plot against, 75[5], 114[9], 115[3]; address of council to, 81[6]; address of thanks to, 99[7], 106[6]; celebration of birthday, 102[3], 160[7]; address of condolence to, 105[9], 106[2];

health drunk, 106[6]; thanksgiving on return to England, 112[3]; address of congratulation to, 115[5]; address to, 130[3]; forbids governors to give letters of denization, 147[6]; approves and vetoes laws passed in *1699*, 153[2]; letter about Trinity church, 158[3]; order concerning Cruger vs De Peyster, 163[9]; grants pardon to pirates, 266[6].
William (ship), 143[6], 194[3], 355[1], 358[6].
William and Mary (ship), 354[5], 368[6].
Williams, lieutenant, 207[1].
Williams, Andrew, 538[8].
Williams, Anthony, 534[9], 535[5], 555[6].
Williams, Charles, petition, 318[2], 318[3], 319[2], 319[5], 320[5]; land grants, 318[8], 326[7], 336[5], 531[4], 546[7], 562[7]; license to buy Indian lands, 320[3]; warrant, 329[3]; administrator of Danvers Osborn's estate, 390[7].
Williams, David, 538[2].
Williams, Elijah, 573[7].
Williams, Elijah, jr, 525[9].
Williams, Flor, 44[8].
Williams, George, 523[3].
Williams, Hope, 205[6], 205[7].
Williams, John, 369[6], 401[7], 402[1], 514[2], 560[1].
Williams, John, of Newport, R. I. 36[5], 46[2].
Williams, John, of Oyster bay, 205[6], 205[7], 205[9].
Williams, John, deserter, 149[8].
Williams, John, sailor, 40[8].
Williams, John, sheriff of Albany county, 143[6].
Williams, Jonas, 500[4], 500[5].
Williams, Joseph, 27[8], 205[9].
Williams, Capt. Joseph, 527[7], 571[4].
Williams, Lewis Powell, 512[9], 517[2], 557[7], 557[9], 558[8], 559[1], 574[2].
Williams, Mary, 559[6].
Williams, Nathan, 559[5].
Williams, Nathaniel, 500[5].
Williams, Peter, 523[1], 523[5].
Williams, Regnier, 46[6]. *See also* Willems.
Williams, Richard, 511[1].
Williams, Robert, 489[2].
Williams, Samuel, 533[2].
Williams, Sarah, 329[3].
Williams, Thomas, prisoner, 62[4]; patent granted, 120[7]; estate of, 136[5], 136[6]; warrants, 166[6], 172[2], 176[4], 195[7], 323[9]; petitions, 192[4], 309[5], 309[8], 324[8]; vs Mathias van Alstyn, 310[2]; accounts, 322[2]; license to buy Indian lands, 322[4]; caveat against patent to, 324[3]; sheriff, 371[4]; vs John van Rensselaer, 413[8], 509[6], 539[5], 540[1], 542[4], 573[2]; land grant, 523[4]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Williams, Thomas, of Massachusetts, 495[3].
Williams, William, shipmaster, 354[7]; land grants, 399[8], 514[8], 555[2], 560[5], 561[4], 561[6], 565[5].
Williams, Zebulon, 489[2].
Williamsburgh (Va.), 422[5].
Williamse, Eliza, 115[7].
Williamse, Peter, 238[6].
Williamson, Garrett, 404[8], 405[4].
Williamson, John, 408[6], 409[5], 509[3], 513[4], 538[5].
Willis, Henry, 56[7].
Willis, Richard, 539[2].
Willis, Samuel, 25[5], 410[5], 531[8], 559[5], 572[9].
Willoughby, Bliss, 490[7], 490[8], 491[5], 492[7], 500[4].
Willse, Jacob, 191[6], 192[6], 192[7], 192[8], 192[9].
Willsee, John, 192[1].
Willson, Benjamin, 310[4].
Willson, Samuel, 37[9], 38[4], 41[4], 408[9], 409[6].
Willson, Mrs Samuel, 38[4].
Wilmington (township), 565[5].
Wilson, Abraham, 406[3], 562[9].
Wilson, Alexander, 411[4], 526[2].
Wilson, Ebenezer, councilman, 63[1]; to inspect fortifications, 65[9]; warrants, 85[2], 187[7]; licenses to buy land, 103[3], 207[2], 214[3], 214[4]; petitions, 108[8], 115[7], 177[2], 206[2], 211[3], 219[4], 220[2], 224[9], 235[1]; land patents, 116[2], 210[5], 211[7], 219[5], 221[4], 234[7]; vs Philip French, 186[5], 188[2], 188[3]; land survey for, 188[3]; vs Rye, 209[2], 209[4], 209[6], 212[7], 212[8], 213[2], 213[3], 220[2], 220[3]; quit-rent for land, 210[6], 211[3]; time for settling land extended, 219[7]; quit-rent for house, 219[8]; vs Thomas Byerly, 225[6]. *See also* N. Y. (city), mayors; N. Y. (county), sheriffs.
Wilson, George, 408[9], 409[5], 518[3], 529[9], 560[3].
Wilson, Gilbert, 547[8].
Wilson, Isaac, 530[3].
Wilson, James, 408[9], 409[5], 528[6], 548[8]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Wilson, John, 573[7], 576[5]; license to buy Indian lands, 389[3]; petitions, 403[7], 408[6], 409[5], 518[5]; land grants, 527[2], 527[7], 538[2], 543[3], 552[9], 553[3], 553[7], 554[8].
Wilson, Joseph, 354[8].
Wilson, Richard, 262[8].
Wilson, Stewart, 543[7].
Wilson, Thomas, 449[5], 538[2].
Wilson, William, 408[7], 409[5].
Wiltbank, Helme, 26[4], 32[3].
Wimple, Abraham, 569[2].
Wimple, Barent, 508[8], 512[4].
Wimpel, Frederick, 418[8].

Wimple, Jan, 334[9].
Win Hall (township), 559[1].
Winchester (ship), 449[5], 451[1].
Windecker, Hartman, 314[3], 314[5].
Windecker, Hendrick, 315[7], 316[3], 399[3].
Winder, John, 33[3].
Winder, Samuel, 43[2], 53[3].
Windfall (township), 531[6].
Windham (township), 561[8].
Windiford, sergeant, 69[9].
Windover, Hercules, 338[7].
Windsor, 482[7], 515[3], 518[3], 559[6].
Wines, duty on, 19[7], 212[4], 260[7], 264[1]; importation, 94[2].
Winfield, Richard, 247[6], 247[9], 248[4], 249[5].
Winganhappagne, 70[7].
Winnaquaheag (sachem), 34[8].
Winne, Francis, warrants, 123[7], 125[5], 149[2], 172[2], 181[1], 187[6], 194[3]; accounts, 184[9], 201[1].
Winne, John, 401[6], 443[9], 519[6], 520[8].
Winne, Levinus, 404[2], 404[6].
Winne, Peter, petitions, 319[3], 339[2], 339[8]; patents granted, 323[6], 334[8], 339[2], 339[6]; licenses to buy Indian lands, 335[3], 343[6].
Winne, Thomas, 101[1], 109[8], 144[5].
Winne, William, 401[6].
Winship, Joseph, 171[9], 172[1].
Winslow, John, 429[2].
Winter, Isaac, 428[8].
Winterbottom, James, 533[7].
Winters, John, 518[4].
Winterton, William, 404[3], 404[6].
Winthrop, Mr, 226[6].
Winthrop, Balthazar, 430[4].
Winthrop, Fitz-John, 51[4], 132[3].
Winthrop, John, governor of Connecticut, 11[2], 22[6], 22[7], 22[8]. *See also* Connecticut.
Winthrop, Wayt, 148[7], 148[8].
Wise, ——, 402[3].
Wise [Wyse], Richard, 136[8], 137[1], 138[1], 138[2].
Wiseman, John, 535[2].
Wisener, Adam, 351[5].
Wiser, *see* Weiser.
Wislake, Edward, 71[8].
Wisner, Henry, 409[9], 574[5].
Wisner, Henry, jr, 409[9], 539[8].
Wittbeene, John, 305[7].
Witts, Hendrick Martinse, 194[4], 197[5].
Wizer, *see* Weiser.
Wogertse, Dirck, 41[6].
Wolcott, Roger, 344[9], 345[1], 381[9], 366[5].
Wolf, John David, 400[3].
Woobrick, Nicholas, 535[8].
Wood, ——, 128[9].
Wood, Draper Simon, 553[5], 571[5].
Wood, George, 39[9], 332[5].
Wood, John, 571[3].
Wood, Jonas, 27[8].
Wood, Jonathan, 519[8].
Wood, Samuel, 142[8], 145[4].
Wood, William, 548[6].
Wood creek, 231[1], 231[8], 232[5], 233[2], 295[5], 296[6], 300[5], 401[5].
Woodbridge, Thomas, 495[7].
Woodbridge, Timothy, 388[3], 434[7].
Woodcop, Alexander, 230[5].
Woodford, 546[2].
Woodhull, Richard, 12[8], 36[7], 48[3], 48[6], 51[3].
Woodman, John, 530[9].
Woodmansey, Thomas, 243[8].
Woodrow, Paul, 430[6].
Woodruff, Asa, 551[4].
Woods, Gabriel, 533[8].
Woods, John, petition, 409[7]; land grants, 521[4], 522[5], 544[1], 545[9], 549[5], 550[5], 553[4], 562[9], 566[2], 573[8].
Woods, Thomas, 538[6].
Woodside, captain, 298[9].
Woodstock, 350[7].
Woodstock (township), 525[5], 560[6].
Woodward, John, 519[6], 520[8], 527[2].
Woodward, Rosswell, 519[8], 560[1].
Woodworth, James, 536[3].
Wool, John, 522[1], 522[5].
Woolaston, John, 373[6].
Woolever, Nicholas, 397[3], 398[5].
Wooley, John, 395[8], 396[7], 397[2], 504[8].
Wooley, Thomas, 487[4], 487[5].
Woolford, Walter, 91[4].
Wooll, Jeremiah, 408[8], 409[5].
Woolsey, George, 238[1], 238[2].
Wooster, David, 410[6], 469[2].
Wooster, Joseph, 519[5].
Wootton, Richard, 521[9], 522[5], 530[4].
Worden, Thomas, 142[5], 193[6], 194[1], 194[7].
Worder, Joseph, 519[9].
Workhout, George, 530[3].
Worrell, Johannis, 321[8].
Worrell, Joseph, 318[3], 318[6].
Worrell, Peter, 545[6].
Worshend, Elizabeth, 143[4].
Worth, William, 22[5].
Wraxall, Peter, 357[7], 358[3], 398[2], 421[4].
Wray, George, 485[7], 550[3].
Wriesberg, Daniel, 510[6], 513[6].
Wright, Abel, 401[2], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Wright, Adam, 43[7].
Wright, Amasa, 525[9].
Wright, Anthony, 13[1], 43[8], 44[3].
Wright, Benjamin, 204[2], 522[6].
Wright, Bildad, 520[1].
Wright, Charles, 403[7].
Wright, David, 400[5].
Wright, David, jr, 400[6].
Wright, Deborah, 291[3].
Wright, Ebenezer, 521[2].
Wright, Elizabeth, 43[7].
Wright, Elizur, 400[6].
Wright, Elnathan, 520[1].
Wright, Ephraim, 404[2], 404[8], 524[2].
Wright, Ephraim, jr, 520[1].

Wright, Henry, 203[2].
Wright, Jacob, 89[2].
Wright, James, 64[8], 220[6].
Wright, Job, 46[9], 51[5], 58[8].
Wright, John, 43[7].
Wright, Jonathan, 48[2], 111[9], 250[9], 251[8], 251[6], 259[3], 259[5].
Wright, Joseph, 64[6].
Wright, Kent, 401[2], 402[6], 406[7], 407[1].
Wright, Moses, 524[8].
Wright, Nehemiah, 516[5], 523[5], 525[9].
Wright, Nicholas, 11[3].
Wright, Peter, 512[7], 518[8].
Wright, Rebeccah, 11[3], 11[6], 12[2], 12[9].
Wright, Reuben, 520[1].
Wright, Robert, 35[5], 36[3].
Wright, Roger, 114[9], 115[2], 116[4], 116[9].
Wright, Samuel, 400[5].
Wright, Selah, 519[9], 524[2].
Wright, Solomon, 400[6].
Wright, William, 524[9].
Wright, Zadock, 522[7].
Wrightson, John, 539[9].
Wroe, Joshua, 252[8].
Wylly, Alexander, 552[7].
Wynantson, Peter, 250[9].
Wynkoop, Adnan, 496[8].
Wyncoop, Cornelys, 16[6].
Wynkoop, Johannes Evertse, 455[2], 459[6], 463[9], 464[5].
Wyncoop, John, 198[6].
Wyngaard, Luykas Johannes, 380[1].
Wynne, *see* Winne.
Wyse, *see* Wise.

Yarrow, Edward, 528[6].
Yates, Abraham, jr, 398[8], 405[7], 406[2], 431[8], 436[6], 511[9], 552[8]. *See also* Albany county, sheriffs.
Yates, Abraham P. 556[3].
Yates, Andrew, 567[2], 570[9].
Yates, Christopher, 540[4], 567[5], 569[1].
Yates, J. O. 429[8].
Yates, John, jr, 546[9].
Yates, Joseph, 344[3], 479[8].
Yates, Joseph, jr, 438[6].
Yates, Mary, 467[3].
Yates, Peter, 521[4], 522[5].
Yates, Richard, 531[3], 532[4], 559[3].
Yates, Robert, 301[8], 487[7].
Yates, Yellis, 569[2].
Yeates, Francis, 16[1].
Yeats, Joseph, 97[3].
Yellow hook, 231[6], 336[6].
Yelverton, Anthony, 347[3].
Yelverton, Gale, 539[9], 542[8].
Yelverton, John, 385[4].
Yeomans, Eliab, 504[8].
Yeomans, James, 543[8], 553[1], 562[9].
Yeomans, William, 283[6].
Yonge, George, 536[8], 539[4].
Yongh, *see* Young.
Yonkers [Yonckers, Younckers], 41[8], 42[1].
York, duke of, 14[7], 15[6], 19[1], 22[9], 28[7].
York, Lewis, 300[3], 300[4].
York, Nicholas, 287[4], 290[3], 342[1], 386[5], 396[1].
York, William, 287[4], 290[2], 300[8], 300[4], 305[3].
York (snow), 354[8], 497[5].
Yorkshire (L. I.), 19[5], 20[5], 23[5], 24[6], 60[2].
Yorkson, Paulus, 307[2].
Young, lieutenant, 116[8], 131[2].
Young [Yongh], Adam, 380[1], 405[7], 406[2], 454[4], 511[8].
Young, Alexander, 514[3].
Young [Yongh], Andries, 380[2], 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Young, Benjamin, 180[3].
Young, David, 517[4], 518[3].
Young [Yongh], Frederick, 380[1], 402[4], 402[6], 405[6], 406[2], 511[8].
Young, George, 26[5].
Young, Hamilton, 527[2], 548[8], 554[8].
Young, Hendrick, 405[8], 406[2], 512[2], 514[3].
Young, John, 20[6], 55[5], 84[6]; petition referred to, 34[5]; petition against, 35[8]; petition, 46[3]; suspended from council, 55[4]; charges against, 58[8], 59[6]; sheriff, 60[2]; boundary commissioner, 61[8]; member court of oyer and terminer, 62[9]; accounts, 76[7], 91[8], 128[6]; commander Suffolk county militia, 85[6]; order to, 87[8].
Young, John (2d), 359[1], 386[4], 476[3], 510[6].
Young, Joseph, 523[8].
Young, Peter, 538[8].
Young, Simon, 115[9].
Young [Yongh], Theobald, 380[1], 385[3], 405[7], 406[2], 511[9].
Young, Thomas, 39[3], 55[1], 180[2].
Young, William, 450[8], 525[3], 525[4], 526[5], 563[4].

Zabrisky, John, sr, 538[5], 551[8].
Zabrisky, John, jr, 538[5], 575[6].
Zamora, Manuel, 442[4], 462[6].
Zee, Adam, 520[6], 520[8].
Zeely, Peter, 538[9].
Zehe, Adam, 378[7], 380[2].
Zehe, Christian, 382[2], 386[6].
Zehe, Johannes, 382[2], 386[6].
Zeimer, *see* Zimmer.
Zeisberger, David, 347[6], 347[8].
Zenger, John Peter, 305[3], 323[6].
Zephyr de Bourdeaux (ship), 339[6].
Zimmer, George, 388[9], 406[3], 407[2], 407[7], 512[3], 517[6], 538[9].
Zimmer [Zeimer], Jacob, petitions, 406[9], 407[7]; land grants, 407[2], 512[8], 517[6], 520[6], 520[8], 531[3], 539[1].
Zimmer, Petrus, 407[7], 512[3], 517[6], 538[9].
Zimmer, William, 407[7], 512[3], 517[6].
Zimmerman, Jacob, 384[5].